This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

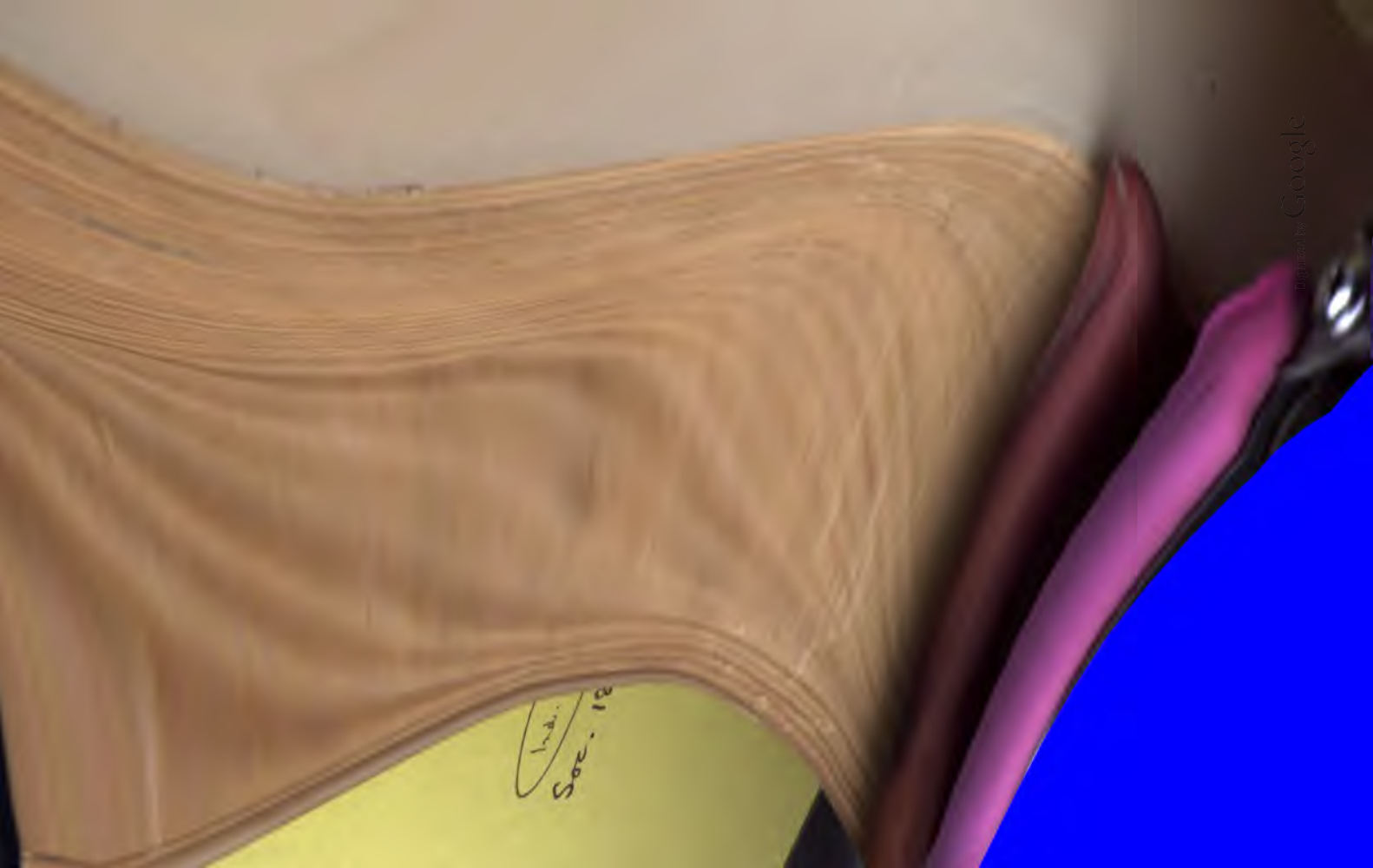
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Soc.
18611e158

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

8611. e. 1
611 e

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Ind. 1861. e. 1a

Soc. 1861 e. 158/1-58

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

OF

THE INSTITUTION

OF

CIVIL ENGINEERS.

NAME-INDEX:

VOLUMES I. TO LVIII.

SESSIONS 1837 TO 1878–79.

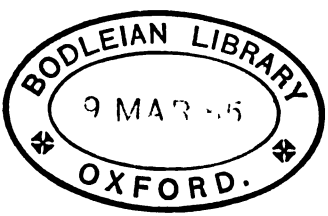
LONDON:
Published by the Institution,
25, GREAT GEORGE STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.
1885.

[The right of Publication and of Translation is reserved.]

Ind. 1861. e. 41a

Digitized by Google

LONDON:
PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED,
STAMFORD STREET AND CHARING CROSS.



Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

This Volume is complementary to the Subject-Index issued about three years ago, and from which it has been compiled. It will serve to show the Names of those Members and others who have, directly or indirectly, contributed to the Proceedings, and to whom the general body of Members are so largely indebted.

The Institution of Civil Engineers,
25, Great George Street, Westminster, S.W.
January 1, 1885.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

TRANSACTIONS

AND

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

OF

THE INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS,

NAME INDEX.

TRANSACTIONS, VOLS. I., II., AND III.
MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS, VOLS. I. TO LVIII.

The Roman Letters refer to the Volume; the Arabic Numerals to the Page. The letter (T.) refers to the three 4to volumes of Transactions; the letter (S.) to the Selected Papers in recent volumes of the Minutes of Proceedings.

The exact Titles of all Original Communications, or Papers, whether read and discussed at the Ordinary Meetings or only printed in the 'Proceedings,' are given between inverted commas. Abstracted Papers are not so indicated.

ABBOTT, Colonel Sir F.
Foundations, cylinder, in the north-west provinces of India, xvi. 457.—On the building of bridges on brick wells in sandy foundations, xvi. 457.

ABEL, Sir FREDERICK A.
Artillery. Composite guns *versus* solid-cast guns, xix. 372.—Krupp's guns, xix. 372.—Construction of vessels to resist great internal pressure, xix. 372.
"Explosive agents applied to industrial purposes," xxxiv. 327, xxxv. 1, 32.
Gas (coal), estimation of the illuminating power of, xliv. 165.
Legislation relating to explosive agents, xxxv. 32.
Strength of materials—copper, &c. Alloys of copper and phosphorus, xix. 373.

ABERNETHY, G. [Memoir, xxv. 522.]

ABERNETHY, JAMES.
Ballast cranes, South Docks, Swansea, xxi. 317.
Bars: Aberdeen Harbour, xxi. 323, 342.—Port of Blyth, xxi. 322, 323.—Influence of parallel piers in scouring and removing bars, xxi. 323.—Improvements of the bar of Dublin Harbour by artificial scour, lviii. 125.—Solway Frith, xxi. 325.
Breakwaters, xix. 663.—Improvements in, applicable to harbours of refuge, xviii. 115.—Of framed timber and rubble stone, with upright walls, at Blyth, xviii. 115.—Jetty at Kustendjie, Turkey; and breakwater at Aberdeen, xxxix. 154.—Holyhead, rubble mound and vertical wall, xliv. 122.—At Port Said; its action as a groyne, lv. 51.

Digitized by Google

ABERNETHY, JAMES—*continued.*
Bridge, New Ross, xxxii. 153, 158.—Swansea Traversing bridge, river Tawe or Towey, xxxii. 159.
Canals. Aire and Calder navigation, xxvi. 32.—Employment of steam power on the Gloucester and Berkeley Canal, xxvi. 32.—Character and action of waves caused by steamers on the banks of canals, xxvi. 32.
Cement, Portland, the strength of, xxv. 113.
Coal-drops and shoots, South Dock, Swansea, xxi. 317, 332.—Coal-hoist, Silloth Dock, xxi. 328.—Coal-hoists *versus* coal-drops; or low-level *versus* high-level, xxi. 327, 328.
Cofferdams. Aberdeen Harbour, xxxi. 28.—Newport Docks, xvii. 553.—Silloth Dock, xxi. 327.—Used in the executing of No. 2 contract of the Thames embankment, xxxi. 28.—Victoria embankment, wrought-iron caissons, liv. 27.—Iron cofferdams *versus* timber cofferdams, liii. 27.
Cranes. Hydraulic traversing cranes with suspended hydraulic cylinder, for laying large concrete blocks under water, xviii. 116.
Dam, temporary (groynes and boulders), Swansea Docks, xxi. 314.
Dock. Hydraulic-lift graving, xxv. 310, 319, 340, 352.—Hydraulic-lift *versus* ordinary graving and floating docks, xxv. 310, 319.—Entrances to wet and dry, xxxiv. 174.—Graving, Birkenhead dock, xxv 320.—Low-water basin at Birkenhead, xxix. 5. -Graving, Falmouth, xxv. 320.—New South Dock, Isle of Dogs, xxxiv. 173.—Silloth, xxi. 327.—Southampton, xvii. 553.—Tyne, at South Shields, xviii. 506, 507, 523.—Sunderland, xxi. 313.—Victoria, Entrance and walls of, xviii. 477.
Dock-walls, conditions of stability and designing of, xvii. 553.
Drainage area. Thames, xlix. 132.
Drainage of towns. Aberdeen, xliii. 207, 208.—Brighton, xliii. 206.—London, xliii. 208, xlv. 190.—Silting up of the river, xlviii. 218.—Margate, xlv. 190.—Ramsgate, xliii. 207.—Seaboard and tidal outfalls, xlv. 188.—Witham, xxviii. 101.
Dredging machines. Suez Canal, xxvi. 450.
Foundations, concrete. Mole at Callao, xxv. 113.
Groynes, piers from sandy shores acting as, lv. 50, 67.
Harbour. Construction of harbours, xxxvii. 356.—Aberdeen. Historical notice, xxi. 323, 342.—Boulogne, effect of parallel piers at, lv. 69.—New Harbour, Holyhead, xliv. 122.—Silloth, xxi. 324.—Whitehaven, lv. 49, 67.
Hydraulic ballast-cranes for delivery of ballast. South dock, Swansea, xxi. 317.—Gate-crabs, at old docks, Swansea, l. 89.—Hydraulic machinery, history of modern development of, l. 89.—Silloth Dock, xxi. 327, 343.—Swansea, South docks, xxi. 316.—Tyne docks, xviii. 506.
Jetties at Victoria (London) Docks, xviii. 477.—Silloth Harbour, xxi. 326.
Lighthouses. "Japan Lights," xlvii. 32.
Lock-gates, rollers under, l. 89.—Wrought-iron *versus* timber gates, xviii. 477.
Locomotives. Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 370.
Mortar for South Dock, Swansea, xxi. 315.
Permanent way of the Madras Railway, xviii. 438.
Piers. Amsterdam Canal, North Sea, lv. 68.—Close piers on sandy shores, lv. 51, 67.
Piles and pile-driving. Cast-iron piles, Victoria Docks, xviii. 477.—Durability of creosoted piles in harbour work, xviii. 438.
Port of Blyth, condition in 1862, xxi. 323.—Of Bristol. Historical notice,

Digitized by Google

ABERNETHY, JAMES—*continued.*

lv. 49.—Of Swansea. Historical notice, xxi. 309.—"Description of works at the ports of Swansea, Blyth, and Silloth," xxi. 309 (4 plates).

Public works. New Zealand, xxix. 124.

Quantities and costs.—Breakwaters. Blyth, xxi. 322.—Canals. Suez Canal, xxvi. 454.—Docks. Silloth Dock, &c., xxi. 328, 343.—Swansea docks, xxi. 312, 314.

Railways, mountain. Mont Cenis, xxvi. 370.

Reclamation of land. Jarrow slake, xxvi. 438.

Rivers, canalisation, or "dockising" of, lv. 49.—Training of, by jetties or groynes *v.* longitudinal walls, xxiv. 77.

—— British. Proposals to dockise the River Avon, lv. 49.—Blyth. Straightening and deepening the channel, xxi. 323.—Clyde, xxxvi. 181.—Action of groynes or jetties, xxiv. 77.—Dee, Aberdeen. Straightening the entrance, xxi. 323.—Humber, outfall of the, xxviii. 498.—Tawe, straightening and deepening the, xxi. 312.—Tees, description of the, and the works upon it connected with the navigation, xxiv. 77.—Thames, xlix. 131.—Pollution of. Condition of the Thames, xliii. 206, 207; xlv. 189.—Scour of land waters *v.* tidal water. Danube *v.* Thames, xxi. 343.—Effect of embankments, dredging, etc., on the river, liv. 26.—Floods in, liv. 26.—Victoria, Albert, and Chelsea Embankments, liv. 26.—Tyne, xxvi. 434.—Improvement of the river by the construction of Tyne docks, on Jarrow Slake, xviii. 523.

—— Foreign (European). Danube, on changes that have recently taken place along sea-coast of delta of, xxxvi. 226.

Sea defences. Embankment for the construction of south dock at Swansea, xxi. 314. Principles of the form of, xix. 663; xliv. 123.

Sewers, ventilation. Trap-valve at outfalls of sewers, Aberdeen, xliii. 208.——

Sewage irrigation, xliii. 208.—Sewage precipitation, treatment of sewage, xliii. 206; xlv. 188.—Sewage question, xlviii. 217.

Tides, British Islands: Influence of the harbour works at Blyth, on the rise of the tide in the river, xviii. 115.—Nene, xlix. 131.—Silloth Bay, xxi. 325.—River Tawe, Swansea, xxi. 309.—In the Thames, xlix. 131.—Influence of Teddington lock on the tides in the Thames, xlix. 132.

Waves caused by steamers in canals: character and action of, on the banks, xxvi. 32.

ABT, R.

Railways. Motive power for steep inclines. Rack-rail for steep gradients, lii. 318.

ACHARD, A.

Power, transmission of, and distribution of motive-power to great distances by electricity, lviii. 427.

Ropes, wire, transmission and distribution of motive-power by, xli. 323; xlv. 267; xlix. 22.

ADAIR, Colonel. (Lord Waveney.)

Artillery. Hollow-cast *versus* solid-cast guns, xx. 414.—Smooth-bore American Rodman gun, xx. 414.

Defences, national, xx. 409.

Ships of war. Armour-plates, thickness, form, and method of fastening, xx. 410.—Resistance of armour-plates and targets, xx. 411.—Steam-rams, xx. 411.

Digitized by Google

ADAMS, E. [Memoir, xli. 221.]
Roofs, iron. "Description of two wrought-iron roofs over the buildings at Mr. Thomas Cubitt's works, Thames Bank," i. (1841), 96.

ADAMS, H. W.
Brickmaking. Steam brick-kiln, xliv. 285.

ADAMS, R.
Fire-arms. Rotating chambered breech, xi. 56.

ADAMS, WILLIAM.
Locomotives. Engines for ascending steep inclines with sharp curves, structure of, xxiii. 438.—On steep inclines, one engine *versus* two engines coupled together. Performance on the St. Helens railway, xxiii. 438.—Adams's spring-tires and their performance, xxiii. 438.—Mileage of flue-tubes, Great Eastern Railway, xlviii. 40.—Economy, durability, and facility of repair, xxxvii. 31.—Repairs and renewals of (cost), xlviii. 40.
Permanent-way, rails, iron. Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 380.—Wear of steel and iron rails, xxvii. 380.
Railways. Axles, radiating, and axle-boxes, Adams's system, xxiii. 438.—Rolling-stock, maintenance and renewal of, xxx. 200.

ADAMS, WILLIAM ALEXANDER.
Locomotives and rolling-stock. American, xxviii. 397.
Railways. Axles, fracture of railway, xlvi. 107.—Axle-boxes. Grease-boxes *versus* oil-boxes, xlvi. 107.
—— Rolling-stock, maintenance of, xxiv. 496.—Side-springs, xlvi. 107.
—— Wagons. "Railway rolling-stock capacity, in relation to the dead-weight of vehicles," xlvi. 100, 106, 137 (2 plates).—Maintenance and renewal of, xxiv. 496.—Midland Wagon Company, xxiv. 498.——Ages of wagon stock on the North Eastern railway, xlvi. 137.—Cost of repair of, xlvi. 137.—Dead weight *v.* paying weight, xlvi. 100, 106, 137.

ADAMS, WILLIAM BRIDGES.
Artillery. On the construction of vessels to resist great internal pressure, xix. 428.—Whitworth gun *versus* the Armstrong gun, xix. 431.
Coast, English. Alluvial formations and local changes of the south coast, xi. 215.
Fire-arms, rotating chambered breech, xi. 64.
Locomotive-engines, construction of, viii. 245.—For ascending steep inclines with sharp curves, structure of, xxiii. 438.—Locomotives for steep inclines. Fairlie's engine *versus* twin or paired engines, xxvi. 75.——Locomotive boilers. Coal *versus* coke as fuel, xvi. 39.—Combustion of coal in, xvi. 40.——Locomotive stock, railway, improvement of, xvi. 39.——Locomotive, twin-cylinder, xxxi. 375.—Adams's spring-tires and their performance, xxiii. 415, 417, 426.—Comparative wear of four classes of engine tires (steel-tires, iron-tires, and Adams's spring tires) on the St. Helens railway, xxiii. 417.—Rolling stock, American, xxviii. 386, 402
Patents, policy of, and of combinations of patentees, xvi. 292.
Permanent-way. "Construction and duration of the permanent-way of railways in Europe, and the modifications most suitable to Egypt, India, &c.," xi. 244, 273, 274, 280, 288.—"Varieties of permanent-way, practically used or tried on railways up to the present period," xvi. 226 (1 plate).—General principles of construction of, xvi. 226.—Table of comparative analysis of

Digitized by Google

ADAMS, WILLIAM BRIDGES—*continued.*

various classes of, xvi. 258.—Some recent improvements in, xvi. 288.—Madras railway, xviii. 441.—Adams's timber-flitched rail, xviii. 442.

Permanent-way. Chairs, Adams's bracket-chairs, North London railway, xxiii. 421.—Barlow's, P. W., bolted-chair, xvi. 234.—Barlow's, W. H., double-wedge chair, xvi. 238.—Barningham's bolted joint-chair, xvi. 239.—Burleigh's joint-chair, with iron wedge, xvi. 240, 257.—Day's cast-iron base-plate chairs, xvi. 235.—Fowler's joint-chair, xi. 261; xvi. 233.—Greaves's joint and intermediate chair, xvi. 241.—Greaves's and Douglas's fish-joint chair and sleeper, xi. 252.—McConnochie's cast-iron wedge-chair, xvi. 235.—Parsons' joint and intermediate chairs, with iron wedges, xvi. 238.—Samuel's fish-joint chair, xi. 262; xvi. 234.—Wright's vice-jaw chair, xvi. 239.—Bracket fastenings for double-headed rails, xi. 249, 251; xvi. 233, 235, 238, 240, 290.—Cast iron trough-chair, xxiii. 427.—Dovetail joint-chair for bridge-rails, on the Great Southern and Western railway, xvi. 242.—Wood brackets, Paris and Rouen railway, xvi. 239.

—— Fish-joints, xvi. 230, 231, 288; xxiii. 425.—Historical notice, xi. 259; xvi. 289.—Scarf-joint, Richardson's, xvi. 289.—Wood-pile-joint, fished, Mansell's, xvi. 235, 288.

—— Keys and trenails (compressed oak), xi. 256.

—— Quantities and cost, xvi. 258, 291.

—— Rails, iron. Adams's suspended girder-rail, xvi. 249, 251, 253, 288.—Adams's suspended girder-rail, xviii. 442; xxxi. 369.—Barlow's saddle-back rail, xi. 247, 263, 290; xvi. 246, 288.—Seaton's rail, xvi. 243.—Historical notice, xvi. 228, 289, 291.—Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 396.—Riveted joints, xi. 288.

—— Strength of rails. Barlow saddle-back rails, xi. 264.

—— Sleepers, cast-iron, xi. 253; xvi. 247, 288.—Elastic cast-iron sleepers, xxiii. 423.—W. H. Barlow's cast-iron bearing plates, xi. 254.—W. H. Barlow's cast-iron fish-joint sleeper, xvi. 248.—De Bergue's cast-iron sleeper, xvi. 250, 290.—J. Day's bolted cast-iron longitudinal sleepers, xvi. 248.—Greaves's cast-iron surface-packed, or bowl sleepers, xi. 252; xvi. 245.—Hoby's cast-iron sleeper, xi. 255.—Reynolds's hog-trough metals, xvi. 245.—Samuel's wedge trough, xi. 255; xvi. 248.—Elastic on longitudinal sleepers, xxiii. 419, 424, 439.—Use of stone blocks, xi. 247, 251; xvi. 244.—Sleepers, timber, creosoted, xviii. 441.—Longitudinal *versus* transverse, xi. 249.—Sleepers, wrought-iron, Buck and Lacy's, xvi. 244.—J. J. Macdonnell's longitudinal rolled-iron, xvi. 249.—Spencer's corrugated longitudinal sleepers, xvi. 252.

Railways. Mauritius—Midland line, xxviii. 260.

—— Axle-boxes, oil-tight, xxviii. 388.—Radial axles and axle-boxes, Adams's system, xxiii. 418, 438; xxvi. 75; xxxi. 363.

—— Brakes, xvii. 165.—Historical notice, xvii. 165.—Adams's system of continuous, xxviii. 260.—Adams's sledge, xvii. 165, 167.—Chamber's, xvii. 167.—Guérin's, xvii. 167.—Mile's hydrostatic, xvii. 167.—Newall's, xvii. 166.—United States, xxviii. 391.

—— Carriages. Bow-springs, xxiii. 418. Cars in United States, xxviii. 397.

—— Curves, elevation of the outer rail in, xxiii. 413.

—— Gauges, comparison of. Broad *versus* narrow, xxiv. 381; xxvi. 74.—Light or narrow. Light railways, xxvi. 74. Light railways in Norway, India, and Queensland, xxvi. 74.—Festiniog passenger railway, as a 2-feet gauge, with sharp curves, and worked by locomotives, xxiv. 380.

Digitized by Google

ADAMS, WILLIAM BRIDGES—*continued.*

Railways. Rolling-stock. Bogies in America, xxviii. 386.

—— Wheels, conical form of, xxiii. 412.—Wheels and axles, loose, xxvi. 76; xxxi. 407.—Principles of action of, xxiii. 411.—Adams's spring-tires and their performance on the rolling-stock, Queensland railways, xxvi. 76.—Comparative wear of iron and steel, St. Helens railway, xxiii. 417.

—— Receipts and expenditure, relation of capital cost to, xxvi. 74.

—— Resistance of trains on. xxxi. 358 (1 plate); xxxi. 407.—Resistances on. "Impedimental friction between wheel-tires and rails, with plans for improvement," xxiii. 411 (1 plate).

Shingle, movements of, on the English coast, xi. 215.

ADAMS, Prof. WILLIAM GRYLLS.

Electricity, relation of light and, xliv. 169.

Gas (coal), estimation of the illuminating power of, xliv. 169.—Gas-light Photometry, xliv. 169.

ADAMSON, D.

Coals. A boring for coals at Scarle, Lincolnshire, xlix. 169.—Yorkshire, East stratification of coal-measures, xlix. 169.

ADIE, A. J.

Brickwork. Bolton, brick chimney, ii. (1842), 177.

Bridges. "On the construction of the bridges on the Bolton and Preston railway," ii. (1842), 176.

Manometers. "Thermometric steam-gauge," i. (1838), 15.

Masonry. Load supported by. Brick chimney, Bolton, ii. (1842), 177.—Load supported by rubble walls, Edinburgh, ii. (1842), 177.—Ashlar, in piers of bridges on the Bolton and Preston Railway, ii. (1842), 177.—Rubble walls, Edinburgh, ii. (1842), 177.

Stone, building. Whittle sandstone, bridges of Preston and Bolton Railway, ii. (1842), 177.

ADIE, P.

Surveying and levelling. Measuring by the telescope, xxi. 40.—Probable errors of levelling, with rules for the treatment of, xliv. 200.

ADIE, R.

Air and oxygen dissolved in water and snow, iv. 326.

Iron. "Corrosion of metals," iv. 323.

Timber, preservation of, in rock salt, iv. 329.

Water (sea), as a preventive of corrosion, iv. 323, 327.

ADLEY, CHARLES C.

Railways. Telegraphs. Electric working of single lines, xxii. 227.—Application of electricity to working and signalling of trains, xxii. 227.

Telegraph, electric. "Electric telegraph, its history, theory, and practical application," xi. 299, 361, 370.—Historical notice, xi. 301.—Theoretical principles and laws, xi. 309, 324.—Construction and instruments, xi. 313.—Deranging causes, xi. 318, 370.—Practical applications, xi. 326.—Table of lengths of, lines, 1852, xi. 328.

AGTHE, A.

Railways. Rolling-stock, double-hook couplings for, lv. 393.

Digitized by Google

Aher, D. [Memoir, iii. 14.]

Aigner, A.
Boring. Deep boring apparatus in the Haselgebirg, xxxix. 408.
Cement, manufacture of, and its use for water-pipes at Ischl, xlii. 290.

Aikin, A. [Memoir, xiv. 120.]

Ainger, T. E. [Memoir, xvii. 107.]

Aird, A., Aug. Folsch, and Prof. R. von Grimburg.
Water supply. Vienna, xlvi. 308.

Aird, J., Jun.
Cement, Portland. The strength of, xxv. 128.—Portland *versus* Roman cement, xxv. 128.
Drainage of towns. Brighton, xliii. 215.
Foundations, concrete. Mole at Callao, xxv. 128.
Gasworks. Portslade, xxxvii. 325.
Irrigation. Value, storage, and distribution of water in Southern India, xxxiii. 410.
Pipes. Water-mains, leakage of stoneware pipes, xliii. 216.
Quantities. Drainage, London, xxiv. 346.
Sewers, ventilation. Ventilation of Brighton sewers, xliii. 216.
Streets. Subways for water-pipes and gas-pipes, Paris, xxiv. 345.
Subways, for water-pipes and gas-pipes, Paris, xxiv. 345.
Tests, proof-loads, and safe-loads, various. Portland cement for the construction of sewers, main drainage of London, xxiv. 346.

Airy, Sir George B.
Blast furnaces. Two, erected 1870, at Newport, near Middlesbrough, xxxii. 354.
Bridges, London (old), xlix. 120.—Principles of construction of suspension, xxvi. 258, 273, 286, 307.—"Use of the suspension bridge with stiffened roadway for railway and other bridges of great span," xxvi. 258; xxvi. 266, 273, 286, 307.
Chesil bank. Description of, xii. 554.—Formation, xii. 554; xxiii. 226, 238.—Origin of, xl. 89.
Coast, English. East coast between the Thames and Wash estuaries, xxiii. 226, 237.—Harwich, Landguard Common, formation of shingle at, xxiii. 238; xl. 90.
Exhibition of 1851, the building for, x. 177.
Geology. England, east coast from the Thames to the Wash, xviii. 238.
Harbours. Structures in the sea without cofferdams, Harwich, xxiii. 228.
Lighthouses. Lenses, manufacture of, xxvi. 508.—Optical apparatus used in, xxvi. 507.—Start lights, xxvi. 508.—Illumination, South Foreland, xxvi. 510.
Locomotives. Light engines *v.* heavy engines, xxi. 411.
Measures, weights, and coins. French system of, its adaptation to use, xiii. 304.—Standards of length, xlvii. 168.
Pumps. Centrifugal, xxxii. 44, 55.
Railway accidents, xxi. 383, 411.
—— gauges. Break of gauge. India, xxxiii. 280.—Broad *v.* narrow. Capacity of gauges. Indian railways, xxxv. 283.—Relative advantages of 5½ feet and metre gauges for state railways of India, xxxv. 280.
—— signals, train, xxi. 383.

Digitized by Google

AIRY, Sir GEORGE B.—*continued.*
Rainfall. Influence of the spots of the sun on, xxxix. 38.—Ordinary rainfall. Greenwich, xxxix. 39.
Rivers, British. Thames, xlix. 120.—Thames embankments, xlix. 121.
Screw propeller, efficiency of, xvi. 342.—Screw propeller *v.* paddles, xvi. 344.
Shingle, movements of, on the east coast, xxiii. 227, 237, 239.
Ships and steam vessels. Rate of speed to power, xvi. 343.
Steam navigation. High speed and the relative efficiency of the screw and paddle, xvi. 343.
Sun spots. Influence of the, on rainfall, xxxix. 38.
Surveying and levelling. Probable errors of, with rules for the treatment of, xliv. 193.
Telegraph, electric. Deranging causes, xi. 366.—Its history, theory, and improvements, xi. 366.—Practical applications, xi. 368.—Telegraph cables. Construction, principles of, xvii. 300, 302.—"Further observations, explanatory of former remarks on the submerging of telegraph cables," xvii. 359.
Tides, British Islands. In the Thames, xlix. 122.—Law of individual tides at Deptford, Southampton and Ipswich, xlix. 122.
Water in motion, transporting power of. Law of the drifting power of water in motion, xxiii. 227.
Water supply. Nagpur waterworks, xxxix. 38.
Water-wheels. Scoop-wheels for fen drainage, xxxii. 56.
Wind. Pressure of, on buildings, x. 177.

AIRY, W.
Arches. True curve of equilibrium in an arch rib, xxxi. 141.—On the theory and details of construction of metal and timber arches, xxxi. 141.—On the structures of rigid, continuous beams, and curved structures, xxxiii. 140.—Investigation of the strains produced in an iron arch by contraction or expansion of the metal, xxxiii. 141.
Breakwater. Manora, Kurrachee, xliii. 28.
Expansion and contraction. Investigation of the strains produced in an iron arch by contraction or expansion of the metal, xxxiii. 141.
Friction of soils, lv. 241.
Girders. "Experimental determination of the strains on the suspension ties of a bowstring girder," xxvii. 443 (2 plates), 448, 449.
Lighthouse apparatus and lanterns, xxviii. 35.—Glass used in, its qualities, xxviii. 35.
Musical notes. Monochord frame for the comparison of, xxvii. 447.
Pumps. "On the archimedean screw for lifting water," xxxii. 1.—Comparison of low-lift pumps, xxxii. 6, 60.—Tables for calculating friction of, xxxii. 15.—Centrifugal, xxxii. 41, 45, 46, 58, 60.
Railways. Cuttings, slopes of cuttings, lv. 241.
Screw propeller. Efficiency of archimedean screw as a motor, xxxii. 43.—Archimedean or helix of maximum work, xxxii. 248, 251.
Soil. Friction of soils, lv. 241.
Strength of materials, stones, bricks, &c. Cohesion of clay, gravel, and loam. lv. 241.
Surveying and levelling. "Probable errors of levelling, with rules for the treatment of accumulated errors," xliv. 174, 201.
Water, lifting. Comparison of machines for low lifts, xxxii. 6, 60.
Water-wheels. Scoop-wheels for fen-drainage, xxxii. 7.

Digitized by Google

AITCHISON, G. [Memoir, xxi. 569.]

AITKEN, R.

Breakwater. Manora, Kurrachee, xliii. 28.

Bridges, floating *v.* permanent bridges:—Moorings *v.* foundations, liii. 20.—Hooghly floating bridge, liii. 20.

Cofferdams. Constructing in water without, li. 154.—Cofferdams at Dublin, Birkenhead, and Hull, li. 154.

Dock walls. Conditions of stability and designing of, lv. 85.

Drainage of towns. Water-carrying system preferable, xlv. 198.—Bombay, xlv. 198; xlix. 203.

Harbour. Boulogne. Effect of parallel piers at, lv. 83.—Kurrachee, xliii. 28. Whitehaven, lv. 83.

Iron, wrought. Henderson process of, manufacture, xlii. 108.

Irrigation in Northern India, xxxv. 185.—Value, storage, and distribution of water in Southern India, xxxiii. 409.—Madras. Soonkesala canal, xxxiv. 101.

Materials, decay of, in tropical climates, methods for preventing it, xxiv. 30.

Permanent way. Rails, Bessemer steel, xlii. 108.—Sleepers, cast-iron, Greaves's, durability in tropical climates, xxiv. 30.

Piers, Mazagon Pier, Bombay, li. 154.

Rainfall. India, xxxix. 43.

Reservoirs, storage, banks of. Principles on which they should be constructed, xxxiv. 101.

Rivers, British. Thames, xlix. 203.

Sewage irrigation. Bombay, lxix. 203.—Sewage manure, dried night soil, Banbury, xlix. 203.—Sewage precipitation, treatment of sewage, xlv. 198.—Sewage question, xlix. 203.

Tunnels, geological conditions affecting the construction of a, between England and France, xxxvii. 166.

Water supply. Nagpur waterworks, xxxix. 43.

AKERMAN, Prof. R.

Steel, Bessemer, manufacture and properties of.—Assorting and marking, xliii. 409.

ALBANO, BENEDICT.

Architectural decoration, new material for. "Cannabic" composition, iii. 70.

Bridges. "Details of the construction of a stone bridge erected over the Dora Riparia, near Turin, by Chevalier Mosca" (T.) i. 183.

Centering. Turin stone bridge over the Dora Riparia, near Turin (T.), i. 187.

Covent Garden Theatre. "Decayed bond timbers in the walls of Covent Garden Theatre," vi. 255.

Fire-proof buildings. Defects of, vi. 222.

Girders, cast-iron, trussed with wrought-iron, vi. 222.

Water, measures of, supplied for irrigation. "Model and drawing of a lock-meter, used in Lombardy for measuring water for irrigation," ii. (1843), 200.——Water-wheels, speed of, at Cassano-d'Adda, Lombardy, iii. 67.—Water-wheel by W. Fairbairn, erected in Lombardy, iii. 67.—Ventilated suspension, iii. 67.—Efficiency of experimental results, by Poncelet and Morin, iii. 67.—Governors for, iii. 67.

ALEXANDER, A.

Locomotives. Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 329.

Digitized by Google

ALEXANDRE, —.
Dam, Mérienne (movable), Charente, xlviii. 311.

ALLAIRE, O.
Marine engines. Lubrication with neutral oils in steam-engines with surface condensation, lii. 365.
Oils, neutral, lubrication with, in steam-engines with surface condensation, lii. 365.—Oils, refined neutral, liii. 399.

ALLAN, G.
Railways. Gauges, broad *v.* narrow. Capacity of gauges. Indian railways, xxxv. 377.—Comparative advantages of 5½-feet and metre-gauges for state railways of India, xxxv. 375, 528.—Light or narrow. Light railways, xxxv. 375.—Denver and Rio Grande, xxxv. 375, 528.

ALLAN, J. [Memoir, xxxix. 283.]

ALLAN, T.
Electro-magnetism as a motive power, xvi. 416.—Principle and action of electro-magnets, xvi. 416.
Telegraph cables. Light *v.* heavy, xvii. 315, 325.—Construction, principles of, xvii. 315.—Practical operations connected with laying and repairing, xvii. 315, 325.—To India, Australia, and China, xxv. 57.—Performance, repair. Commercial success of, xxv. 58.
Telegraph, electric, mismanagement of, to India, xxv. 57.

ALLARD, E.
Lighthouse illumination, intensity and penetration of light in, xlv. 364.

ALLCARD, W. [Memoir, xxi. 550.]

ALLEN, E. E.
Canals. Employment of steam power on the Gloucester and Berkeley canal, xxvi. 22.
Coal-trade, Great Britain, xiv. 342.
Pumps. White's water-ballast pump, xiv. 331, 332.
Rivers, steam-power on. Thames: paddle steam-tugs, xxvi. 22.
Ships and steam-vessels. "Comparative cost of transit by steam and sailing colliers, and on the different modes of ballasting," xiv. 318, 369.—Bag water-ballast, by Dr. D. B. White, xiv. 329, 365.—Bottom water-ballast, xiv. 333.—Hold-water, or midship-compartment ballast, by J. S. Russell, xiv. 334, 353.—Sand ballast, xiv. 328.—Tank water-ballast, xiv. 335.—Dr. White's ballast pump, xiv. 331, 332.—Screw colliers, comparative cost of transit by, xiv. 349, 353, 363, 369, 373.—Application of screw-propeller to, xiv. 405.

ALLEN, J.
Scaffolding, revolving, at the New Houses of Parliament, iii. 216.—Used in erecting the "Nelson column," Trafalgar Square, iii. 216.

ALLEN, P. R.
Hydraulic riveters, by R. H. Tweddell, lii. 237.
"Machine tools" (1 plate). (S.) lii. 214.
Steam hammers. Historical notice, lii. 235.—Steam hammer, with wrought-iron frame, by Thwaites and Carbutt, lii. 235.—Ramsbottom's duplex steam hammer, lii. 236.

Digitized by Google

ALLEN, W. H.
Dock, Somerset, Malta, xxxiii. 371.
Pumps, centrifugal, xxxii. 53.

ALLEYNE, Sir J. G. N.
Bridges. "The Dordrecht railway bridge, and the foundation of the railway bridge at Rotterdam" (S.), xlii. 213 (1 plate).
Hydraulic hoist at Rotterdam, xlii. 226.
Piers of bridges. Abutments and piers of Dordrecht bridge, xlii. 213.
Piles, load on, in Holland, xlii. 218.—Friction of piles in sand, xlii. 218.
Scaffolding. Staging for Dordrecht railway bridge, xlii. 217.
Sugar manufacture. Aba-el-Wakf factory, Upper Egypt, xxxv. 88, 89.

ALLIOTT, J. B.
Rivers, British. Thames, xlix. 201.
Sewage manure, Pail-system with "concretor" and "destructor" at Manchester, xlix. 201.—Sewage-question, xlix. 201.
Sugar manufacture. Aba-el-Wakf, factory, Upper Egypt, xxxv. 81.

ALLPORT, H. A.
Coals. A deep boring for coals at Scarle, Lincolnshire, xlix. 172.

ALLPORT, J. J.
Permanent way, construction and duration of, xi. 285.—Fowler's joint chair, xi. 285.
Railways. Carriages. Pullman cars, xli. 67.—Weight of carriage stock, xlvi. 134.
—— economy. Best means of communication in trains in motion, xxvi. 94, 96, 117.—Committee of general managers, xxvi. 94.—London and North Western. Additional lines between London and Rugby, xli. 65.—Ordinary signals, xxii. 320.—Rope and bell system, xxvi. 95, 96, 117.—Sorting sidings at Chaddesden, xli. 61.—Cost of working them, xli. 62.—At Toton, xli. 61.—Cost of working them, xli. 62.—Facing points at refuge sidings, xli. 65.—Speed of trains, xli. 67.
—— gauges. Broad *v.* narrow. Capacity of gauges, Indian railways, xxxv. 313.—Comparison of broad *v.* narrow, xxiv. 385.—Relative advantages of 5½-feet and metre gauges for state railways of India, xxxv. 310.—Festiniog passenger railway, at a 2-feet gauge, with sharp curves and worked by locomotives, xxiv. 385.—Break of gauge, India, xxxiii. 310.
—— policy and management. Ownership of wagon stock, xlvi. 134.
—— receipts and expenditure. Fares, xli. 64.
—— signals. Block system of signalling, xxxviii. 218; xli. 66.—Fixed signals of railways, xxxviii. 218.
—— station. Design and arrangement of, repairing shops, engine sheds, &c., xxv. 284, 286.—Height of platforms, xxv. 286.—St. Pancras, Midland Railway, xxx. 94, 99.
—— statistics, xli. 69.
—— traffic, first- and third-class passenger, xli. 62.
—— wagons, coal, most suitable capacity of, xxiv. 385.—Railway rolling stock capacity, in relation to the dead weight of vehicles, xlvi. 134.
—— working steep inclines with two engines, xli. 66.

ALMQUIST, P. Q.
Railways. Swedish state railways, li. 310.

Digitized by Google

ALTHAUS, H.
Boring by rope in the United States, li. 339.

AMAGAT, E. H.
Air, elasticity of, under feeble pressure, xlv. 363.

AMENDUNI, Chev. G.
Coast, Calabrian. Torrents on the coast of the Ionian sea, between Reggio and Assi, in the province of Calabria Ultra, lv. 364.

AMOS, C. E.
Beacons. Construction of floating, xx. 309.
Governor, chronometric, invented by F. W. and C. W. Siemens, v. 265.
Locomotive boilers. Safety valves. Construction and action of, for escape of steam, xv. 39.—Volute springs for, xv. 39.
Pumping engines. Trafalgar Square waterworks, xix. 23, 24.
Quantities and costs. Waterworks, Trafalgar Square, xix. 27, 28.
Water supply. Trafalgar Square. On the Government waterworks in Trafalgar Square, xix. 21, 30, 51.—Section of strata near Trafalgar Square, London, xix. 22.—Oscillations of the water-level at Trafalgar Square Waterworks, xix. 25, 30.
Well at Messrs. Combe and Delafield's brewery, xix. 27.—At Messrs. Truman, Hanbury and Co.'s brewery, London, xix. 26.

ANDERSON, A. G.
Gas-light (coal). Experiments on the standards employed for testing the power of, xxviii. 468.

ANDERSON, H. G. [Memoir, xxviii. 618.]

ANDERSON, J.
Artillery. Explosive resistance of experimental brass cylinders, plain and encased in wire coils, xix. 359.—Guns constructed with coiled wire, xix. 357.—On the construction of vessels, to resist great internal pressure, xix. 357.—Tensional stress and resistance in guns constructed of hoops or concentric cylinders, xix. 358
Iron, wrought, rents in massive forgings, xix. 358.

ANDERSON, W.
Fuel. Evaporation (relative) of coal, wood, and peat, xli. 205.—Combustion of refuse vegetable substances, xlviii. 97.
Furnace for the combustion of "megass," or sugar-cane refuse in stationary boilers, xlviii. 97.
Heat. "Experiments and observations on the emission of heat by hot-water pipes." (S.) xlviii. 257 (1 plate).
Peat, fuel, manufacture, and evaporative performance. "Notes of a visit paid to some peat works in the neighbourhood of St. Petersburg in May, 1875. (S.) xli. 202.
Quantities and costs—various—sugar factory, Aba-el-Wakf. xxxv. 69.
Smoke prevention, mechanical appliances.—Stoker for refuse fuel. xlviii. 97.
Steam boilers, evaporative performance of "two-flue Cornish multitubular boilers," using peat, wood, and coal as fuels. xli. 204.
Sugar manufacture. "Aba-el-Wakf sugar factory, Upper Egypt." xxxv. 37 (5 plates), 71, 72, 85, 105.—Mill gearing, xxxv. 45.——Sugar cane. Furnace

Digitized by Google

ANDERSON, W.—*continued.*
for the combustion of "megass," or sugar cane refuse, in stationary boilers. xlviii. 97.
Warming buildings by steam. "Experiments and observations on the emission of heat by hot-water pipes." (S.) xlviii. 257.
Water-heating by steam. xxxv. 49, 54, 55.

ANDERSON, W. D. [Memoir, ii. (1843) 13.]

ANDERSON, EASTONS AND.
Air, compressed, efficiency of. Erith, xlix. 20. At Dolcoath mine, xlix. 21.

ANDRÉ, G. G.
Tunnels, ventilation and working of, xliv. 63.—Proposed channel tunnel, xliv. 63.

ANDREW, Sir W. P.
Bars at river mouths.—Kurrachee Harbour, xxii. 483.
Harbour, Kurrachee, xxii. 482.
Permanent way. Sleepers, timber, durability, India, xxii. 482.
Railways, gauges, break of gauge, India, xxxiii. 229, 372.—Relative advantages of 5½ feet and metre gauges for state railways in India, xxxv. 229, 371.
—— System of, in India, xxii. 481.—Scinde, xxii. 480. Laying the way below the flood-water line, Scinde railway, xxii. 482.

ANDREWS, A. T.
Concrete. Composition of concrete blocks for structures in the sea, xxxvii. 372.
Harbours, construction of, xxxvii. 372.

ANDREWS, C.
Docks, Malta. "The Somerset Dock," xxxiii. 352 (3 plates).
Mortar, Pozzuolana, xxxiii. 360.
Pumps, centrifugal. Gwynne pumps and engines, Somerset Docks, Malta, xxxiii. 363.
Quantities.—Docks.—Somerset Docks, Malta, xxxiii. 353, 354, 366.
Strength of materials, stones, bricks, &c. Tensile strength of Puzzuolana mortar, xxxiii. 365, 366.

ANDREWS, E. R.
Timber preservation. Wood preserving by creosote, Hayford process, lvi. 300.

ANDROS, A. C.
Harbour and dock works, Whitehaven, lv. 89.

ANGOT AND MASCART.
Electric lighting. Experimental researches on magneto-electric machinery (theory), lv. 430.

ÅNGSTRÖM, C. A.
Air compressor, Trollhättan Falls, xlii. 274.
Water wheels. Water power of Trollhättan Falls, utilisation of, xlii. 274.

ANSTED, Prof. DAVID T.
Chalk. "Absorbent power of chalk and its water contents under different conditions," ix. 360, 369, 374. ix. 369, 374.—Flow of water through fissures in the, xlv. 96.

Digitized by Google

ANSTED, Prof. DAVID T.—*continued.*
Drainage of towns. London, xlviii. 215.
Filtration of water, xxvii. 24.
Flood regulators, xxvii. 230.—Floods in the Nerbudda valley, xxvii. 230.
Hydrogeology, xlvii. 116.
Lagoons and marshes of certain parts of the shores of the Mediterranean (3 plates), xxviii. 287, 307, 322.
Map of the deltas of the Rhone, xxviii. 306.—Lagoons, east coast of Corsica, xxviii. 306. Lagoons, eastern coast of Corsica, xxviii. 306. Lagoons, River Rhone, xxviii. 306.
Mineral waters, origin of, xxvii. 24.
Moisture in dry chalk, ix. 363, 364, 365.
Pavements. Observations on the street paving of the Metropolis, ix. 225.
Rainfall in cycles, xlv. 97.—Percolation through chalk, ix. 364.—Evaporation and percolation, xlv. 95.—Evaporation from chalk and other rocks, xlvii. 117.—Rainfall, Australia, lvi. 163.—Corsica, xxviii. 303.—Geelong, lvi. 162. —Montpelier, xxviii. 304.—Sandhurst, Victoria, lvi. 162.
Rain gauges. Dalton's, xlv. 96.
Sewage interceptions. Dry earth system, xlviii. 212.—Pail closet system, xlviii.—Sewage question, xlviii. 212.
Water. Clark's process for softening and purifying, xiv. 59.—Natural and artificial impurities of, xxvii. 24.—Natural purification of water, xxvii. 25; xlv. 95.
Water supply. Chalk formation of England, extent of, ix. 360.—Water level under London, surface of permanent wetness, ix. 374.—Chalk-water system, xlvii. 116.—Kent (north), supply of water from the district, report of, xiv. 55, 57.—Sandhurst. Victoria, Australia, lvi. 161, 168.

ANSTRUTHER, General.
Artillery. On the construction of vessels to resist great internal pressure, xix. 394.
Explosive force of gunpowder, xix. 394.

ANTOINE, C.
Steam. "Mechanical properties of saturated vapours in vacuo,' xliv. 283.
Waves. Speed, height, velocity, lvii. 372.
Wind, velocities of, table, lvii. 374.

APPLEBY, C. J.
Bars at river mouths. The improvement of the bar of Dublin harbour by artificial scour, lviii. 144.
Blasting. Removal of a jetty at Harling with lithofracteur, xxxv. 23.
Canals. Employment of steam power on the Gloucester and Berkeley canal, xxvi. 40.—Holland and Sweden. Screw steam barges, xxvi. 41.—Lee river navigation. Screw steam barge, xxvi. 42.
Coal mine. Kind-chaudron system of sinking shafts, xxxiv. 65.
Dredger propeller, by J. J. Van Rietscheten, lviii. 144.
Explosive agents applied to industrial purposes, xxxv. 23.
Hydraulic *versus* steam cranes, xlix. 60.—Hydraulic machinery, cost of working, xlix. 60.
Power, transmission of, to distances, xlix. 59.
Rivers, steam power on. Steam tugs *v.* steam barges, xxvi. 40.

Digitized by Google

APPLEBY, H.
Locomotive as a carriage. Bogies, xxxvii. 48.—Locomotives modern, economy, durability, and facility of repair, xxxvii. 48.

APPOLD, J. G. [Memoir, xxv. 523.]
Bells at Westminster, xix. 19.
Railways. Axle-boxes, new system, not requiring lubrication, and without liability to heating, xviii. 415.
Roads, macadamised, for streets of towns, xiii. 235.

ARBUTHNOT, G.
Measures, weights, and coins, adaptation of French system for general use, xiii. 317.—United States currency, xiii. 319.

ARCHER, G.
Furnaces. Siemens furnace on steel melting furnaces at Ischeff's small-arms factory in Russia, l. 269.

AREHN, G.
Steel, manufacture of, Uchatius steel process in Sweden, xliii. 408.

ARMENGAUD, J., JUN.
Cold, mechanical production of, by the expansion of air, xxxix. 435.
Gas engine. Otto's, liii. 366. Simon's, liii. 367.
Gas meters, recent improvements in, liii. 365.

ARMSTRONG, JOHN. [Memoir, xiv. 147.]

ARMSTRONG, JOSEPH. [Memoir, xlix. 255].
Locomotive expenditure, table of, Great Western Railway, xlviii. 53.—First cost of Great Western Railway locomotive stock, xlviii. 45, 47.—Cost for repair and renewal of engine stock, Great Western Railway, xlviii. 41.—Cost of repairs and renewals of engine stock, Great Southern and Western Railway, xlviii. 45.—Mileage of iron crank-axles, Great Western Railway, xlviii. 48.—Mileage of iron flue-tubes, Great Western Railway, xlviii. 47.
Railways. Gauge, conversion from broad to narrow, Great Western Railway, xlviii. 44.
—— Inclines. Great Western Railway gradients, xlviii. 43.
—— Receipts. Comparative table of receipts, mileage, and locomotive expenses of the Great Western, xlviii. 53.—By the Great Western and other competitive routes, xlviii. 49.—Mileage and locomotive expenses of six railways, xlviii. 52.

ARMSTRONG, R.
Screw propeller *versus* paddles, xvi. 330.
Ships and steam vessels. Performance of steamships 'Himalaya' screw and 'Atrato' paddle wheel, xvi. 330.—Ratio of speed to power, xvi. 327, 365.—Resistance of water to moving bodies, Beaufoy's experiments, xxiii. 342.
Steam navigation. "High speed steam navigation, and the relative efficiency of the screw propeller and paddle wheel," xvi. 327, 331, 365.

ARMSTRONG, T. W. DE BUTTS. [Memoir, li. 261.]

ARMSTRONG, Sir WILLIAM G.
Abattoirs of Paris, viii. 77.
Air, heated, engines, xii. 344, 351.—Function of the regenerator, xii. 351, 597.
Artillery. Dimensions, quantities, and performance of the Armstrong gun,

Digitized by Google

ARMSTRONG, Sir WILLIAM G.—*continued.*
xix. 419, 420; xx. 486.—Breech-loading guns *versus* muzzle-loading guns, xx. 478.—Guns constructed with coiled silk or cord, xx. 471.—Danger of bursting when the shot is not home; projectile theory of the cause of bursting, xx. 486.—Muzzle-loading guns, xx. 478.—Whitworth gun *versus* the Armstrong gun, xix. 418; xx. 485.—Capt. Noble's experiments, xxxviii. 126.—Nyctoscope, to enable the gunners to maintain a fire after nightfall, xix. 421.—Pitch of rifling, xix. 419, 426.—Lead-coated projectile, xx. 472.—Concussion fuze, xix. 411.—Round shot, shrapnel shell, canister shot, xix. 407.—On the construction of vessels to resist great internal pressure, xix. 407, 423.—The Armstrong projectile, xix. 408, 414.—Expansive force of gunpowder in a tube affected by the size of the powder, xxix. 296.—Gun carriages, xxxviii. 125. "Pillar fuze" for sea services, xx. 474. Time fuze, xix. 410.

Canals. Hydraulic propeller on canals, xiii. 212.—Monkland canal, xiii. 212.—Canal lift at Anderton, xlv. 122.

Charcoal, economy in the manufacture of, for gunpowder, l. 108.

Coal drops and shoots, South Dock, Swansea, xxi. 338.—Coal hoists, hydraulic, l. 81, 83.—Hydraulic crane for shipping coal at Glasgow, ix. 376, 382.—Coal-discharging cranes, l. 81.

Defences, national, xx. 471, 486, 522.

Docks. Keyham sliding caisson, xiii. 458.

Fuzes. Concussion fuze, xix. 411.—Pillar fuze, xx. 474.—Time fuze, xix. 410.

Hydraulic capstans for railway stations, l. 76.

—— Corn-warehousing machines, l. 87.

—— Crane at the general terminus, Glasgow, ix. 376, 382. At railway goods station, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, ix. 376. Principle of action, ix. 376. Application of the direct hydraulic lift or suspended cylinder to shears and cranes for lifting heavy weights, xlv. 122. Direct hydraulic power *versus* chains for lifting heavy weights, xlv. 122. Coal discharging, l. 81, 83. Forge and foundry, l. 80. Movable cranes, l. 80. For railway stations, l. 77. Hydraulic cranes *versus* hand-power cranes, l. 76. Hydraulic dock-cranes, power of, and consumption of water by, l. 98.

—— Gate-crabs, for docking ships, l. 83.

—— Hoists, l. 80. In warehouses, Albert Docks, Liverpool, ix. 383.

—— Jigger, movable, l. 80.

—— Lifts, utilising the weight of the descending load, l. 98.

—— Machinery. History of the modern development of water-pressure machinery, l. 64, 97 (3 plates).—"Application of water-pressure as a motive power, for working cranes and other descriptions of machinery," ix. 375 (3 plates), 384, 386.—Accumulators, invention of, l. 71. Employment of, for utilising mountain torrents, l. 74.—Allenheads water-pipes or conduits from mountain streams, ix. 378. Birkenhead docks, l. 53.—Swansea, South, docks. Performance and cost, xxi. 338.—Water-pressure engines, rotary, l. 65.—Water *versus* compressed air, l. 78.—Water-pressure engines *versus* turbines, l. 98.—Water-pressure engines *versus* steam-engines, ix. 384.—Water-pressure engines. Rotative principles of action, ix. 379, 386.—Two-cylinder and four-cylinder engines for winding and ore-crushing at lead mines, Allenheads, ix. 379, 380, 383, l. 72.—Water-pressure engine at Chelsea waterworks, ix. 386.—Water supply for water-pressure engines l. 87.

Digitized by Google

ARMSTRONG, Sir WILLIAM G.—*continued.*
Hydraulic Motors for drawbridges, l. 85, 100; for swing-bridges, l. 85.
—— Power for heavy guns, employment of, l. 86.
—— Sluice machines, l. 84.
—— Tower, accumulator, Great Grimsby docks, l. 70.
Injector, Giffard's, xxiv. 222, 240.
Lock-gates, rollers under, l. 97.
"Nyctoscope," to enable the gunners to maintain a fire after nightfall, xix. 421.
Patents, obstructive or preventive, xx. 486.
Ports. Description of works at the ports of Swansea, Blyth, and Silloth, xxi. 338.
Pumps. Pump-valves. "Concussion of pump-valves," xii. 450, 456.
Railways. Motive power. Hydro-pneumatic system. Water-pressure locomotive in South Hetton colliery, ix. 378, 381.
Ships of war. Resistance of armour-plates and targets, xx. 471.—Ships and steam-vessels. Resistance to bodies passing through water, xxiii. 342.—Smoke prevention. Specially arranged furnaces. Means of avoiding visible, from boiler furnaces, xiv. 26.
Steam boilers. Diaphragm steam generator, xi. 399.
Strength of materials. Iron, wrought iron. Massive iron forgings, xx. 471.
Temperature of. Mont Cenis tunnel, xxxvi. 25.
Tunnels. Prospects of Mont Cenis, xxxvi. 25.

ARMSTRONG, Sir W. G. & Co.
Rules for shrinkage of coils, lvi. 176.

ARNOTT, Dr. Neil.
Coal mines. Ventilation of collieries, x. 46, 54.
Ships and steam-vessels, weight, measurement, &c.—Ventilating pumps for ships, &c., x. 47.
Smoke prevention in ordinary steam-boiler furnaces. Means of avoiding visible, from boiler furnaces, xiv. 21.

ARROW, Capt. Sir F.
Lighthouse illumination. Dioptric and catoptric systems compared, xxvi. 516.—Lighthouse, Wolf Rock, xxx. 17.—Dartmouth, xxvi. 517.—Gibraltar, xxvi. 517. South Foreland, xxvi. 519.—Optical apparatus used in, xxvi. 516.—Red Sea. Ushruffee, Dædalus, and Zafarana lanterns and lights, xxiii. 27.

ARSON, —.
Anemometer, differential, xlvii. 406.
Cement, Portland, of Pouilly, xlv. 354.—Of Passy, xlv. 354.
Fans, centrifugal, theory of, xlvii. 405.
Gasworks. Construction of gasholders, xlv. 353.
Scaffolding for the construction of gasholders, xlv. 357.

ARTHUR, J.
Permanent way. Some recent improvements in the, xvi. 273.—Sleepers, cast iron, xvi. 273.

ASHBURY, T.
Railways. America. Railway appliances at the Philadelphia Exhibition, liii. 79.

Digitized by Google

ASHBURY, T.—*continued.*
Railways. Carriages. American cars *versus* English carriages and wagons, liii. 79.
—— Wheels, disk, of chilled cast-iron in England, liii. 79.

ASHCROFT, P.
Permanent way, construction and duration of, xi. 276.
—— Fish-joint, xi. 276.
—— Rails, iron. Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 378.—South Eastern Railway, xxvii. 378.

ASSELIN, E.
Water, purification of, for industrial purposes, lvii. 423.

ASTERBERG, J.
Furnaces. Utilisation of the waste, of open-hearth fineries, lvi. 359.

ASTON, F.
Artillery. Whitworth gun *versus* the Armstrong gun, xx. 496.—Guns constructed with coiled silk or cord, xx. 497.—Solid homogeneous-iron rifled gun, xx. 497.—Muzzle-loading guns, xx. 498.
Defences national, xx. 496.

ATHERTON, C. [Memoir, xlii. 252.]
Rivers, British. Clyde, improvement of, v. 331.—Severn, estuary of, v. 330.
Screw-propeller *versus* paddles, xvi. 336.
Ships and steam-vessels, application of screw-propeller to, xiv. 394, 399.—Frictional skin resistance of, passing through water, xvi. 336.—Performances:—Formula for locomotive capabilities of steam ships, xiii. 41, 53.—Performances:—"Great Eastern," xxiii. 352.—Power and speed of propulsions of steam ships: formulas, xxiii. 350.—Ratio of speed to power, xvi. 334.—Resistance of vessels in water, xvi. 335, 336.—Resistance to bodies passing through water, xxiii. 350.—Influence of form of hull on resistance of ships in water, xxiii. 351.
—— Weight, measurement, construction, repair, &c. Speed and other properties of ocean steamers, xiii. 40, 53, 62.—Constructive proportions of steam-vessels, xiv. 399.—Large ships *versus* small ships, xxiii. 352.
Steam navigation, high speed, and the relative efficiency of the screw, and paddle, xvi. 334.

ATKINSON, J. S. [Memoirs, xxv. 525.]
Telegraph cables, laying, practical operations connected with, and repairing, xvii. 334.—Problem of submerging, xvii. 334.

ATKINSON, R. T.
Coal Mines. "Sinking and tubbing, or coffering of pits, as practised in the coal districts of the north of England," ii. (1842) 170.

ATKINSON, T. [Memoirs, v. 5.]

ATKINSON, W.
Aqueducts, inclination of, xxv. 499.
Electric light. Dynamo electric apparatus, lii. 59.
Gas light (coal), experiments on the standards employed for testing the power of, xxviii. 464.
Irrigation in Spain and India, xxvii. 552.—Henares canal. Results of irrigation of a farm near Azuqueca, xlix. 188.
Lead, action of, on soft water, xxv. 500.

Digitized by Google

ATKINSON, W.—*continued.*
Locomotives. Central rail engines on the Mont Cenis Railway, xxviii. 267. Six-wheeled and eight-wheeled coupled tank engines, Mauritius Railway, xxviii. 267.—On steep inclines. Performance of tank engine, Mauritius Railway, xxviii. 267.—And rolling stock, American, xxviii. 404.
Mortar. Influence of fineness of sand on the quality of, lvi. 79.
Permanent way. Points. Wharton's switch, liii. 73.
Pumps. Archimedean screw pumps in Spain, xxxii. 54.—Centrifugal pumps, xxxii. 54.
Railway appliances at the Philadelphia Exhibition, liii. 73. Railway work in Japan, lvi. 21.—Australia (south). Method of railway construction for the development of new countries, lvi. 78.—Mauritius midland line, xxviii. 267.
—— Carriages. Cars in the United States, xxviii. 406.
—— Gauges. Comparison of, broad *v.* narrow, lvi. 78.—Spain, lvi. 21.
—— Resistances of trains on, xxxi. 397.—Resistances of American cars on Erie railroad, xxviii. 404.—Resistances due to curves, xxviii. 267.—Narrow gauge *v.* broad gauge, lvi. 78.—Experiments on the Queensland Railway, xxxi. 398.
—— Rolling stock. Bogies in America, xxviii. 405.
—— Wheels. American disc of chilled cast iron, liii. 73.
Rivers, British. Thames, xlix. 187.
Sewage irrigation. Sewage *v.* water for, xlix. 187.—Sewage question, xlix. 187.
Tests. Proof loads, iron bridges, and viaducts, test loads for, xxv. 258.
Viaducts, iron. The Grand River and the Craigellachie, xxv. 254, 258.
Water. Hard *v.* soft water, xxv. 499.—Lead. Action of, on soft water, xxv. 500.—Water supply. Paris, xxv. 499.
Weirs. Dimension of the principal weir in Spain, xxvii. 552.

AUBERTIN, J. J.
Railways. São-Paulo, xxx. 58.

AUDENET, —.
Marine boilers. Surface condensers, xxxix. 399.

AUSTIN, —.
Bricks. Austin's perforated bricks, xiii. 205.

AUSTIN, CHARLES E.
Drainage of towns. Seaboard and tidal outfalls, xlviii. 176.
Filtration of water, xxvii. 46.
Sewage, deodorisation of. Water plants, absorbents of, xx. 179.—Interception. Separation of solids, xlv. 187; xlviii. 177.—Precipitation. Treatment of sewage, xlv. 187.—Sewage question, xlviii. 176.—Treatment of town sewage, xxxii. 416.

AUSTIN, J. G.
Surveying and levelling. Double offset plotting scale, xviii. 404.

AVELING, T.
Pavements. Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 54.
Roads, common, locomotion on. Rise and progress of steam locomotion on common roads, xxxvi. 80.—Macadamised. Size of stones, binding material, and mud, lviii. 54.

Digitized by Google

AVELING AND PORTER.
Agricultural locomotives, or self-moving engines, xxxvi. 67.

AVERN, F. M.
Bridges: "The Jhelum Bridge, Punjab Northern State Railway," liv. 94, 121. Erection of girders of from the shore by floating stage, liv. 102.
Excavating machines. Sand pumps for foundations of Jhelum Bridge, Punjab Northern State Railway, liv. 96.
Foundations. Brick cylinders, Jhelum Bridge, Punjab Northern State Railway, liv. 95.
Geology. Stratification at Jhelum Bridge, Punjab Northern State Railway, liv. 94, 95.
Groynes at Jhelum Bridge, Punjab Northern State Railway, liv. 98.
Piers of bridges. Best form of pier for Indian rivers, liv. 98, 99.
Quantities, bridges (wrought-iron). Jhelum Bridge, liv. 97, 98, 102, 105, 106, 121.
Tests, proof loads, iron bridges, and viaducts. Test for Jhelum Bridge, India, liv. 105.

AXERIO, G.
Mineral industry of Italy, xlii. 360.

AYALLA, A. K. de B.
Harbour, Horta, of Fayal, Azores, li. 375.

AYDON, HARRISON.
Coal. Use of powdered as fuel in iron-heating furnaces, lii. 209.
Fuel. "Liquid fuels" (1 plate), lii. 177, 206, 213.
Furnaces, iron. Petroleum fuel in, lii. 190. Use of powdered coal as fuel, lii. 209.
Steam boilers, with petroleum as fuel, lii. 178.

AYMARD, —.
Irrigation works of Alicante, xlv. 309.
Quantities, drainage. Irrigation works, Alicante, Spain, xlv. 311.

AYMONNET, —.
Heat. Diathermancy of metals and paper, xlix. 379.

AYRTON, A. S.
Port. The new port on the Mutla, xxi. 31.
Rivers in India. Hooghly and the Mutla, xxi. 31.
Telegraph cables, to India, Australia, and China, xxv. 20. Telegraph, electric. Mismanagement of, to India, xxv. 20.

AYRTON, F. [Memoir, xxxviii. 306.]
Canals. On the Isthmus of Suez, and the canals of Egypt, x. 380.
Dock gates at Sevastopol, vi. 55.

AYTOUN, R. [Memoir, xlvii. 299.]

BABBAGE, CHARLES.
Chesil Bank, description of, xii. 547.
Lighthouses for signalling, use of, xxvi. 525.—Optical apparatus used in, xxvi. 521.
Measures, weights, and coins, adaptation of the French system to general use, xiii. 345.

Digitized by Google

BABBAGE, CHARLES—*continued.*
Mechanical notation (calculating), xv. 497; xvi. 422.
Permanent way of the Bordeaux and Bayonne railway, xvi. 384.
Railway accidents, xxi. 385.—Economy and working. Apparatus for recording movements of railway trains, xxxi. 385.

BACCARINI, A.
Rivers, waters and the hydrographic changes of, Italy, xlix. 327.

BACHE, A.
Bridges. Movable bridges, lvii. 50.

BACON, Lord.
Heat, dynamical theory of, his views on, xii. 578, 591.

BADDELEY, Lieut.-Col. J. F. L. [Memoir, xxii. 634.]

BADOUREAU, —.
Nickel, metallurgy of, liii. 380.

BAGNALL, J. [Memoir, xxxvi. 281.]

BAGNALL, W. [Memoir, xxiv. 540.]

BAILEY, J. C. B.
Steam boilers, high-pressure tubulous. Perkins' boiler, li. 80.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 80.

BAILLIE, J.
Locomotive boilers. "Application of volute springs to the safety-valves of locomotive boilers," xv. 28.

BAILLS, —.
Mines, Bilbao iron, lviii. 403.

BAINBRIDGE, E.
Boring. Mather and Platt's earth-boring machine, xxxiv. 66.
Coal. "Coal mining in deep workings," xxx. 210.—Mining in deep working. xxx. 407 (1 plate).—Available coal measures in the British Islands, xxxiv. 44. Map, plate 21.—"Kind-Chaudron system of sinking shafts through water-bearing strata, without the use of pumping machinery," xxxiv. 43, 61, 63, 65 (2 plates).—Sinking and tubbing through water-bearing strata, by the ordinary process, by Mr. Levy, xxxiv. 48, 58.—Yorkshire, East. Stratification of coal measures, xlix. 170.—A deep boring for coals at Scarle, Lincolnshire, xlix. 170.
Map of the United Kingdom coal measures, xxx. 404.
Pumping engines, direct-acting or non-rotative, liii. 127.

BAIRD, F. [Memoir, xxx. 428.]

BAKER, B.
Arches. On the theory and details of construction of metal and timber arches. xxxi. 151.
Bridges. Comparative table of leading particulars of English, Continental, and American iron railway bridges of long span, liv. 218.—Design of iron bridges of very large span, liv. 217.—Influence of rivets on the strength of girder flanges, xxxi. 152.—Lattice-girders *versus* box-girders, liv. 218.—Pin-connections *versus* rivet-connections, liv. 217.—Principles of economical design and construction for long spans, liv. 221.—"The Victoria bridge on the line of

Digitized by Google

BAKER, B.—*continued.*
the Victoria station, and on Pimlico railway, xxvii. 94.—Comparison of Victoria bridges, xxvii. 94.—Suspension *versus* cantilever bridges, liv. 220.
Permanent way. Rails, iron: Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 386.—Strength of materials, general principles. Variation of modulus of elasticity in iron, liv. 220.—Strength of simple constructions: Resistance of rivets in riveted joints of iron girders, liv. 219.

BAKER, J.
Railways. Tires, fracture of, xlvii. 64.

BAKER, W. [Memoir, lv. 315.]

BAKER, W. J.
Railways. Economy and working. Safety-cage, xxvi. 101.

BAKER, W. L.
Pumping engines. Brine-pumping water-pressure engines, at Illsang, Bavaria, ii. (1842), 55.—"Description of the water-pressure engines at Freyburg, Saxony," ii. (1843), 143.

BAKER, —.
Bridges. Suspension railway bridge across the Niagara, xiv. 459.
Girders, economy of material in the sides of, xiv. 459.

BAKEWELL, F. C.
Telegraph, electric, its history, theory, and improvements, xi. 381.—Construction and instruments, xi. 381.—Copying by, xi. 381.

BALD, W.
Arches: materials. "A practical method of forming the stones of an elliptic arch," i. (1837), 45.
Blasting. "Account of some blasting operations through the white limestone on the Antrim coast road, in the north of Ireland," i. (1837), 40.—Further observations on blasting the white limestone of the Antrim coast, i. (1837), 41.
Bridges. Bridge over the Owen-More river, i. (1837), 46.
Dredging. Clyde, v. 320, 330.
Explosive agents. Gunpowder. Force of explosion, i. (1837), 40, 42.
Groynes and parallel dykes, v. 315.
Harbours. "On the velocity of water in Belfast harbour," i. (1837), 37.
Peat as fuel, i. (1838), 50; i. (1839), 29.
Rivers, British; Clyde. Discharge, v. 316.—Historical notice, v. 315, 317.—Improvement of, v. 315, 317.—Severn, on estuary of, v. 312, 314, 315, 317.
"Roads, construction of, on deep bogs and moss," l. (1838), 50.
Tidal wave: Clyde, v. 322.
Tides, British Islands. Clyde at Glasgow, v. 314, 315.
Water in motion. Transporting power of water in the river Clyde, v. 324, 327.

BALDRY, J. D.
Bridges. Coalbrookdale railway, xxvii. 108, 110, 112.—Severn valley railway, xxvii. 108, 110, 112.—The Victoria bridge on the line of the Victoria station and Pimlico railway, xxvii. 108.—Employment of cast iron for bridges, xxvii. 108.
Excavator, Milroy's. Sinking wells for foundations of bridge over the Jumna, xxviii. 356.

Digitized by Google

BALDEY, J. D.—*continued.*
Foundations. Brick wells for bridge over the Clyde, Glasgow Union railway, xxviii. 356.

BALDWIN, A. E.
London clay, pressure of, xlix. 237.
Quantities and costs, tunnels. Sydenham tunnel xlix. 253.
Strength of material, stones, bricks, &c. London clay and Staffordshire blue, xlix. 248.
Tunnelling, principles of, in rock, xlix. 233.—Usual forms of sections of tunnels, xlix. 233, 234, 236.—In London clay, xlix. 238.
Tunnels. "On tunnel construction, and on the Sydenham tunnel, London, Chatham and Dover railway (S.), xlix. 232 (1 plate).—Ventilation of, Sydenham, during construction, xlix. 241.

BALFOUR, J. M. [Memoir, xxxi. 200.]

BALFOUR, General.
Irrigation in Spain and India, xxvii. 525.—In India, profits of, xxvii. 525.

BALGUERIE, A.
Locomotives, tendency of the reversing lever of, to return suddenly when pulled over, xxxix. 349.

BALL, J. [Memoir, vii. 15.]

BALLARD, S.
Bridges, swing. "A description of the turnbridges on the Herefordshire and Gloucestershire canal," i. (1839), 52.
Ice breaking. "Description and drawing of the ice-boat," i. (1838), 47.—Method of breaking ice by forcing it upwards instead of downwards, practised on the Herefordshire and Gloucestershire canals in the winters of 1834–35 and 1836," i. (1837), 18.
Lock-gates. "On framing lock-gates without ironwork," i. (1839), 31.
Water. Results of a series of experiments on the discharge of water by overfalls or weirs, x. 352.

BALY, P. P. [Memoir, xliii. 296.]

BALZBERG, C. VON.
Boring, deep, at Goisern (boring for salt), liv. 355.
Brine. Piccard's apparatus for evaporating brine without fuel, lv. 409—Practical results obtained with Piccard's brine evaporator, lvi. 372.

BAMBER, E. F.
Fuels, liquid, lii. 204.
Steam boilers, with petroleum as fuel, lii. 204.

BAMBOROUGH, —.
Railways. Brakes. Efficiency of various kinds, experimental researches on their power, xix. 518.

BAMPTON, A. H. [Memoir, xvii. 92.]

BANFIELD, E. [Memoir, xxxvi. 282.]

BANISTER, F. D.
Permanent way, rails, iron. London and Brighton railway, xxvii. 394.—Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 394.

Digitized by Google

BANNEUX, P.
Air, compressed, as a motive power, liv. 330.
Locomotive, compressed-air, by Mr. Gallez, at the Charbonnages Belges, liv. 331.

BARBER, E. S. [Memoir, xiv. 126.]

BARBER, W. [Memoir, xlvii. 300.]

BARILARI, S.
Rivers (foreign), European, Po, floods of the river, xlix. 332.—Survey of the course of the Po, xlix. 330.

BARKHAUSEN, —.
Bridges, long span. Railway and road bridge between New York and Long Island, lviii. 368.

BARLOW, PETER. [Memoir, xxii. 615.]
Girders, flanged, cast-iron, transverse strength of, formula, xiv. 487.
Hydraulic press. "Force exerted by hydraulic pressure in a Bramah press; the resisting power of the cylinder, and rules for computing the thickness of metal for presses of various powers and dimensions" (T.), i. 133.
Locomotives. "Comparison between the power of locomotive engines and the effect produced by that power at different velocities," i. (1839), 46.—"Investigation into the power of locomotive engines, and the effect produced by that power at different velocities" (T.), iii. 183.
Railways. Resistances of trains at different speeds (T.), iii. 187.

BARLOW, P. W.
Artillery. Formula on uniform resistance of a gun, lvi. 172.
Beams. "Neutral axis," xiv. 464, 483; xvi. 76.—Rectangular, of wrought-iron or cast-iron, xvi. 76.—Resistance to flexure, and the neutral axis, by W. H. Barlow, xiv. 463, 483, 486; xvi. 76.
Bridges. Suspension *versus* beam bridges, xiv. 483, 486.—"On disturbances of suspension bridges, and modes of counteracting them," xvi. 476, 478.—Suspension bridges of great span, and Clifton suspension bridge, xxvi. 278.—Principles of construction, xxvi. 278.—Swing bridge over the river Rother at Rye, on the line of the Ashford and Hastings branch of the South Eastern railway, xi. 426.
Chalk. The absorbent power of chalk, ix. 373.
Girder work, uniform stress in, xxiv. 449.—Girders, corrugated and trough, xvi. 77.—Economy of material in the sides of, xiv. 459, 463, 483, 486.—Investigation of the strains upon the diagonals of lattice beams, xi. 11.—Warren *versus* lattice girders, xxiv. 449.
Lock-gates, curvature of various (T.), i. 77.—Strains to which lock-gates are subjected (T.), i. 67.—Wooden scantlings of square timber for the framing of (T.), i. 73.
Locomotive as a carriage. Conditions of stability, viii. 248.—Locomotive engines, construction of, viii. 248.—Locomotive power, use of, on gradients of 1 in 17, and curves of 300 feet radius, in America, xviii. 66.—Locomotives. Stephenson's long boiler engine, viii. 248.—Locomotives on steep inclines. Fairlie's engine. Folkstone harbour branch, South Eastern railway, xviii. 66.—Working of, Whitstable branch, South Eastern railway, xviii. 66.
Patents, policy of, and of combinations of patentees, xvi. 284.
Pavements. Observations on the street paving of the metropolis, ix. 226.

Digitized by Google

BARLOW, P. W.—*continued.*

Permanent way. On the construction of, ix. 402, 404, 408.—Construction and duration of, xi. 273, 278, 292.—Some recent improvements in the, xvi. 269, 284.—Quantities and cost, xvi. 269, 270.—Permanent way of the Lancashire and Yorkshire, &c., railway, viii. 268.—Of the Philadelphia and Reading railway, vi. 80.

—— Rails, iron. Wear on wooden sleepers, ix. 404.—Barlow's saddle-back rail, xi. 273.

—— Sleepers, cast-iron, ix. 394, 402; xi. 273, 278; xvi. 269.—Summary of experiments on the strength of, xvi. 271.—De Bergue's cast-iron sleeper, xvi. 271.—Greaves' cast iron, surface-packed, or bowl sleepers, xi. 279; xvi. 270.—Samuel's wedge-trough, xvi. 271.—Timber, preserved, xi. 279.—Longitudinal *versus* transverse, viii. 268.—Wrought-iron. Iron *versus* timber, ix. 404, 408.

Railways. Atmospheric, peculiar features of, iv. 274, 287.—Atmospheric *versus* rope-traction; table, iv. 142.—Comparative advantages of the atmospheric railway system, iv. 114, 144, 145, 146 (4 plates).

—— Cost, first, iv. 118.

—— Economy of railways as regards a means of transit, xi. 476.

—— Gauges, comparison of broad *versus* narrow, xxiv. 388.—Festiniog passenger railway; as a 2-feet gauge, with sharp curves and worked by locomotives, xxiv. 388.

—— Motive power for steep inclines. Tyler Hill. Rope traction *versus* atmospheric traction, experiments on the inclined plane of the Canterbury and Whitstable railway, iv. 122.

—— Railway system of Ireland, Government aid, afforded; nature and results of county guarantees, xviii. 42.

Rainfall, London basin, xiv. 47, 48.—Percolation through chalk formation: S. C. Homersham's report, xiv. 48, 88.

Ships and steam vessels. Relation between velocity and resistance encountered by bodies moving in fluids, v. 289.

Strength of materials. Cast-iron. Laws of the strength of wrought and cast-iron, xvi. 76.—Timber. Longitudinal and transverse strength of oak scantlings, by M. Girard (T.), i. 68.

Viaducts, iron. Crumlin, xiv. 506.—Stone or brick. The Chapple viaduct, ix. 294.—Stone or brick *versus* timber, xiv. 505.—Timber. Description of the Landore viaduct, xiv. 505.

Water supply. "On some peculiar features of the water-bearing strata of the London basin," xiv. 42, 66, 70, 80, 88, 93.—Chalk water level, London, inclination of, xiv. 63.—London. Stratification and extent, xiv. 42, 61, 70.—Kent (North). Supply of water from the district, xiv. 53.

BARLOW, W. H.

Arches. "On the existence (practically) of the line of equal horizontal thrust," v. 162.—"On the geometrical construction of the curve of equal horizontal thrust," v. 167.—On equal horizontal thrust in arches, v. 173, 176, 177, 180, 181.—"On the theory and details of construction of metal and timber arches," xxxi. 163.—Materials. Cast iron arches, xviii. 356.

Artillery. Historical notice, lvi. 244.—Action of stress in a gun, lvi. 251.—Breech-loading guns *versus* muzzle-loading guns, xl. 130.—On the construction of heavy ordnance, lvi. 244, 251.—Erosion of the bore in heavy guns.

Digitized by Google

BARLOW, W. H.—*continued.*

and the means for its prevention, xl. 130.—Guns constructed with coiled wire, lvi. 244.—Guns of oval bore, xl. 130.—Uniform resistance of a gun, lvi. 251.

Beams. Neutral axis, xiv. 480, 486.—Resistance to flexure, and the neutral axis, xiv. 480, 486; xxix. 50.

Bridge, comparative table of leading particulars of English, Continental, and American iron railway bridges of long span, liv. 214.—Employment of cast iron for, xxvii. 111.—Design of iron bridges of very large span, liv. 214.—Limiting spans for iron girders, xxx. 92; liv. 214.—For steel girders, liv. 217.—Links of girder and suspension bridges, form of, xxvi. 256.—Movable bridges, lvii. 43.—Steel *versus* iron in construction, liv. 216; lvii. 43.—Suspension, employment of, for railways, xxvi. 252.—Principles of construction, xxvi. 309.—Steel *versus* iron in construction, xxvi. 256.—Suspension, Brooklyn, wire rope for, xlix. 53.—On suspension bridges of great span, and Clifton suspension bridge, xxvi. 265, 308.—"Description of the Clifton suspension bridge," xxvi. 243 (2 plates).—Expansion and contraction, xxvi. 249.—Lambeth. Its stiffness, xxvi. 252.

—— Boyne bridge, liv. 216.—The Jhelum bridge, Ravi bridge, and Alexandra Warren bridge, liv. 108.—The Victoria bridge on the line of the Victoria Station and Pimlico Railway, xxvii. 111.—Pin connections *versus* rivet connections, liv. 214.

Docks, floating. Cartagena and Ferrol, xxxi. 313.

Electric light. Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 60, 94.

Foundations. Clifton suspension bridge. Limiting load on brickwork, xxvi. 248.

Gas. Estimation of the illuminating power of coal gas, xliv. 165.

Girders. Economy of material in the sides of, xiv. 480, 486.—Experimental determination of the strains on the suspension ties of a bowstring girder, xxvii. 448.—Limiting span of, xxx. 92.—Models of elliptical cast-iron arches for bridges, xviii. 356.

—— Girder work, uniform stress in, xxiv. 445, 446.

Irrigation in Northern India, xxxv. 167.

Locomotive engines. Coal burning and feed-water heating in, xix. 567.—For ascending steep inclines with sharp curves, structure of, xxiii. 434.

Materials. Durability of engineering philosophy, xxvii. 570.

Permanent way. "On the construction of the permanent way of railways; with an account of the wrought-iron permanent way laid down on the main line of the Midland Railway," ix. 387 (1 plate).—On the construction of, ix. 401, 402, 407.—Construction and duration of, xi. 279.—Results of trials of varieties of iron, xx. 282, 283.—Some recent improvements in the, xvi. 276.

—— Cost of, xli. 73.—Cost and renewal, ix. 388; xxv. 408.

—— Fish joint, xvi. 277.

—— Keys. Hollow iron key fastening, iv. 49, 57.—"Remarks on the different modes of fastening railway bars in their chairs, and a description of a new hollow wrought-iron key, iv. 49, 56, 57.

—— Quantities. Iron way, ix. 393, 394.—Wrought-iron keys, iv. 56.

—— Rails, iron. Durability in exposed situations, xxvii. 570.—Life or duration of iron rails, ix. 390.—Barlow's saddle-back rail, xi. 279, 280; xx. 282.—Midland Railway, xxv. 408.—Bessemer steel, xlii. 97, 107.

Digitized by Google

BARLOW, W. H.—*continued.*

Permanent-way. Sleepers, cast iron, xvi. 277.—W. H. Barlow's cast-iron bearing plates, xi. 279.—Stone sleepers, durability of, ix. 407.—Timber sleepers, creosoted, ix. 390.—Longitudinal *versus* transverse, xx. 282.—Wrought iron sleepers. Iron *versus* timber sleepers, ix. 391.—Elastic on longitudinal sleepers, xxiii. 434.

—— Strength of rails. Calculation for falling test, xlii. 97.—Double-headed rails, ix. 395.—Barlow saddle-back rails, ix. 391.—Test for steel rails by punching the rail, xlii. 98.

Piers of bridges in India, liv. 108.

Pneumatic despatch, tubes. The circuit system, xxxiii. 17.

Power, transmission of, to distances, xlix. 52.

Pumping engines. Direct acting or non-rotative, liii. 127.

Quantities. Bridges (suspension), Clifton, xxvi. 247.—Quantities and costs. Roofs of railway stations, xxx. 86, 89.—At St. Pancras Station, xxx. 83–89.

Railways, Australian (south). Method of railway construction for the development of new countries, lvi. 78.—Charing Cross. The city terminus extension of the, xxvii. 431.—Mauritius. Midland line, xxviii. 271.—Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 95.

—— Carriages. Pullman cars, xxix. 96.

—— Costs and quantities. Cannon Street Station, xxvii. 432.—St. Pancras Station, xxvii. 432; xxx. 78.

—— Gauges. Comparison of broad *v.* narrow, lvi. 78.

—— Rolling stock. Effect of rigidity and unevenness of the way on the durability of, xx. 282.

—— Signalling. Block system of, xxxviii. 230.—Fixed signals of railways, xxxviii. 230.

—— Stations. Particulars of roofs of large terminal table, xxx. 86.—Table of cost, xxx. 89.—Table of roofed areas of railway termini, xxx. 83.—St. Pancras, Midland Railway, xxx. 104.—"Description of the St. Pancras Station and roof, Midland Railway," xxx. 78, 104 (2 plates).

—— Statistics, xli. 73.—Of railway income and expenditure, xxix. 336.

Roofs, iron, at St. Pancras Station, xxxi. 78.—Test model, 163.—Cost of the roof, xxvii. 432.

Scaffolding. Wire rope staging, Clifton Suspension Bridge, xxvi. 245, 251.

Shafting at the Centennial Exhibition, xlix. 52.

Strength of materials, general principles. Experimental investigations as to the resistance of solid bodies to tensile stress, xxiv. 445; xxix. 50.—Historical notice, xxix. 48.—Present state of knowledge as to, xxix. 48.—Resistance of solid bodies to tensile stress, of which the resultant is not coincident with the centre of gravity of the section, xxix. 445.—Variation of modulus of elasticity in iron, liv. 216.

—— In steel, liv. 217.—Steel. Tensile resistance of, by the Committee of Civil Engineers, xlii. 108.—Tensile strength of steel plates, xxxix. 95.

—— Of simple constructions. Strength of riveted steel, xlii. 108.—Transverse strength of cast-iron rectangular beams, detached and continuous, xxvi. 253.

Surveying and levelling. Probable errors of levelling, with rules for the treatment of, xliv. 195, 199.

Tests, proof loads, iron bridges, and viaducts. Maximum crowd on a platform or moving load for road bridges, xxvi. 308.—Steel. Factor of safety for

Digitized by Google

BARLOW, W. H.—*continued.*
structures in, by Board of Trade, lvii. 43.—Suspension bridges. Links of Clifton, xxvi. 245.—Links of Hungerford, xxvi. 245.
Tunnels. Ventilation of by lattices, xliv. 65.
Viaducts, iron. Account of the Boyne, liv. 216.—Iron *versus* brick, xxii. 56.—Stone or brick. The Hownes Gill viaduct, xxii. 56.
Water supply. Sandhurst, Victoria, Australia, lvi. 170.
Working and economy. Best means of communication in trains in motion, xxvi. 117.

BARNABY, N.
Ships of war, xxvi. 185.—Monitor system, xxvi. 186.—Turret ships *versus* broadside ironclads, xxix. 185.

BARNARD, Major-General J. G.
Rivers, American. Mississippi, delta of the, xlii. 278.

BARNES, J. [Memoir, xii. 140.]
Screw propeller, "Napoleon." Trial of Smith's screw, iv. 165.
Ships and steam vessels. Iron ships, the "Great Britain," iv. 165, 171.—Performance of "Napoleon," iv. 165.

BARNES, P.
Photography. Blue process for copying tracings, lv. 443.

BARRA, F. C.
Railways. Cost, first. Bilbao Iron Ore Company's Railway, li. 251, 254.

BARRAL, J. A.
Irrigation in the department of Bouches-du-Rhône, xlv. 308.
Malting. Pneumatic, xlvi. 341.
Ventilation. Pneumatic malting (by a current of cooled air), xlvi. 341.

BARRÉE, —.
Steel, composition and properties of. Disengagement of ammonia in rupture of steel, xlviii. 356.

BARRET, —.
Bridge. Utilising the descending weight, lvii. 69.—Movable bridges, lvii. 60.—Swing. Marseilles, repairing docks, xlii. 305; lvii. 60.—Tilting swing bridges for low elevations, Marseilles, lvii. 68.—General features of design and construction, lvii. 61.—Hydraulic buffers, lvii. 65.
Hydraulic machinery. Swing bridge at Millwall Docks, lvii. 61.
Petroleum. Combustion of, xxxix. 412.
Quantities. Bridges (swing), Marseilles, xlii. 306.

BARRETT, J. [Memoir, xix. 185.]
Concrete. Power of, to resist intense heat, xii. 259.
Fire-proof buildings, viii. 162.—Construction of, xii. 244, 267, 268, 269, 271.—Flooring, viii. 162.—Strength of joists, xii. 251.
Girders of wrought-iron or cast-iron in fire-proof buildings, xii. 248, 253, 254.—Rolled wrought-iron joists, xii. 258.
Quantities and costs (various). Fireproof flooring, viii. 163; xii. 263.
Tests, proof loads, or safe loads (floors). Flooring joists of wrought-iron and cast-iron, xii. 251.

Digitized by Google

BARRON, F. C.
Bars at river mouths. Bilbao, Spain, li. 251.
Blasting iron ore by dynamite, li. 246.—Blasting rock. Dynamite *versus* powder blasting in tunnels for Bilbao Iron Ore Company's Railway, li. 240.
Dredging. Sestao Harbour, li. 244.
Harbour at Sestao, Bilbao Iron Ore Company's, li. 243.
Hoist for dredging material (mud and sand), li. 245.
Iron ore. "Works of the Bilbao Iron Ore Company, in the province of Biscay, Spain" (S.) (2 plates), li. 237.—Galdames, analysis of, Bilbao Iron Ore Company, li. 247.—Spanish, Analysis of, li. 247, 248.
Locomotive stock. Bilbao Iron Ore Company, li. 249.
Maps. Mineral districts of Bilbao, Spain, li. (Plate 7.)
Minerals, shipment of. Spout system of the Bilbao Iron Ore Company, Sestao Harbour, li. 244.
Mines (iron) of the Bilbao Iron Ore Company, li. 246.
Permanent way. Bilbao Iron Ore Company Railway, li. 241 (table, 254.)
Piles, resistance of. Formula for, li. 243.
Quantities and costs, tunnels. Sestao tunnel, Bilbao Iron Ore Company's railway, li. 253.—Various, dredging Sestao harbour, li. 255.
Railways. Gauge, narrow, railway for mineral traffic, Bilbao Iron Ore Company, li. 237.—Motive power for steep inclines. Inclined plane worked by self-acting chain gear at Sestao harbour, li. 247.—Wagons, mineral. Bilbao Iron Ore Company, li. 250.
Stone, building. Performance of Blake's stone-crusher, li. 242.
Tides, foreign coasts: at the bar at Bilbao, Spain, li. 257.
Tunnels, Bilbao, on the line of the Bilbao Iron Ore Company's railway, li. 239.

BARRY, C.
Stone, artificial, manufacture of, with a silica base, vii. 66.

BARRY, F.
Drainage, arterial, xix. 104.—In Ireland, xix. 104.—Drainage legislation, xix. 104.

BARRY, J. D.
Agriculture. Cultivated land and meadow land in Europe, xxvii. 519.—Canals. Sluice-gates for irrigation canal, Laguna del Rey, xxvii. 521.—Masonry dam for irrigation canal, at the Laguna del Rey, Spain, xxvii. 520.
Cold. Cost of cooling water by ice, xxxvii. 309.—Mechanical production of cold, xxxvii. 309.—Tait's, A. H., ice-making machine, xxxvii. 309.
Dam, masonry, for irrigation canal at the Laguna del Rey, Spain, xxvii. 520.
Irrigation canals in France, Spain, and Italy, water consumed by, xxvii. 519, 520.—In Spain and India, xxvii. 517.—Legislation on waters for, xxvii. 517.
Legislation on waters for irrigation in Spain, xxvii. 517.
Reservoirs, storage, irrigation. Spain, Laguna del Rey, xxxvii. 520.
Tunnels, for waterworks, canals, &c. For irrigation canal, Laguna del Rey, Spain, xxvii. 520.

BARRY, J. W.
Bars at river mouths. The improvement of the bar of Dublin harbour by artificial scour, lviii. 137.
Bridges. Cannon Street terminus, xxvii. 411.—Bridge over the Gorai river, xxxiv. 27.

Digitized by Google

BARRY, J. W.—*continued.*
Locomotives, six-wheeled, and eight-wheeled coupled tank-engines, Mauritius railway, xxviii. 269.
Permanent way, cost of, xli. 73.
Pneumatic despatch, tubes. The circuit system, xxxiii. 50, 51.—Experiments on the movement of air in pneumatic tubes, xliii. 150.
Quantities. Bridges, wrought iron, Charing Cross, xxvii. 418.—Roofs, Cannon Street railway station, xxvii. 423.—Charing Cross railway station, xxvii. 424.—Roofs, of railway stations, xxx. 96.
Railways. "The City terminus extension of the Charing Cross railway, xxvii. 410, 431, 440.—Mauritius, Midland line, xxviii. 269.
—— Axle-boxes. Grease-boxes *versus* oil-boxes, xlvi. 126.—Cost, first. Charing Cross, xxvii. 428, 431.—Costs and quantities. Cannon Street station, xxvii. 427.
—— Station, Cannon Street. "City terminus extension of the Charing Cross railway," xxviii. 410 (3 plates).—St. Pancras, Midland railway, xxx. 95.
—— Statistics, xli. 74.
—— Tires, fracture of, xlvii. 66.
—— Wagons. Railway rolling stock capacity, in relation to the dead weight of vehicles, xlvi. 125.
—— Wheels, concentrated pressure on railway, xlvii. 66.
Roofs, relative costs of, of wide span and narrow span, xxvii. 440.
Viaducts, iron, Charing Cross Railway, xxvii. 428.

BARTHOLOMEW, E. G.
Railway telegraphs, and application of electricity to working and signalling of trains, xxii. 218.—Bartholomew's system on the London, Brighton and South Coast railway, xxii. 219.—Cooke's system, block system, xxii. 219.—Semaphore, electric. Preece's system on London and South Western railway, xxii. 218.—Voltaic signals *versus* magnetic signals, xxii. 220.

BARTHOLOMEW, W. H.
Canals. Aire and Calder navigation, xxvi. 25.—Paddle steam tugs, xxvi. 25.—Goods trains, xxvi. 27.—Employment of steam power on the Gloucester and Berkeley canal, xxvi. 25.
Rivers, British. Humber, outfall of the, xxviii. 508.

BARTLETT, T. [Memoir, xxiv. 526.]
Rock-drill, Bartlett's, worked by steam, xxiii. 288.—Performance, xxiii. 289, 290.
Tunnels. Works on the Mont Cenis, machinery employed, xxiii. 288.

BARTON, E. [Memoir, xlix. 265.]

BARTON, J.
Bar cut by dredging: Carlingford Lough, xliv. 132.
Beams, continuous, xiv. 455.—Direction and amount of strains in, xiv. 443, 448, 450, 477.—Experiments to find the points of contrary flexure, xiv. 455, 457.—Plate-web, xiv. 443.
Concrete. Greenore quay, xliv. 138, 143, 146.
Dredging machine for the bar, Carlingford Lough, xliv. 133.
Girder. "Economic distribution of material in the sides of vertical portions of wrought-iron beams," xiv. 443, 465, 477, 488.—Lattice, strains in, xiv.

Digitized by Google

BARTON, J.—*continued.*
447, 450.—Plate *versus* lattice and Warren girders, xiv. 448, 478, 488.—Warren truss, strains in, xiv. 447.
Hoist, floating, for concrete blocks, xliv. 139.
Lighthouse, Greenore, xliv. 135.
Maps. Harbour, Greenore and Carlingford Lough, xliv., plate 4.
Quantities, docks. Quay wall and cofferdam, Greenore, xliv. 141.—Viaducts. Lattice viaduct across the Boyne, xiv. 458.
Quays for the marine railway station, Greenore, xliv. 135.
Railways. Station, marine. Dundalk and Greenore railway. "Carlingford Lough and Greenore," xliv. 131, 147 (3 plates).
Strength of simple constructions. Resistance of lattice beams to compression, when treated as columns, xiv. 453.
Tests, proof loads, iron bridges and viaducts. Boyne viaduct, xiv. 453, 455, 458.
Viaducts, iron. Account of the Boyne, xiv. 452.

BASIRE (DE) and BÉRAL.
Railways. Gauges, light *versus* narrow. Conditions for the establishment of secondary railways, lv. 388.

BASSETT, A.
Drainage of towns, Newport, Dundee, xxii. 284.

BATEMAN, J. F. LA T.
Address as President, lii. 2.
Bars at river mouths. Dublin harbour, xxvi. 424, 437.—The improvement of the bar of Dublin harbour by artificial scour, lviii. 124, 138.
Benevolent fund, liii. 2.
Breakwater, notice of Madras, lii. 17.—Iron framing, stone-casing, and rubble or concrete filling, xxii. 410.
Bridges across the Shannon, lvii. 60.
Bridge over the Gorai river, xxxiv. 28.—Movable, lvii. 60.—Swing over the Ouse, at Goole, on the North Eastern railway, lvii. 60.
Canal. Character and action of waves caused by steamers on the banks of canals, xxvi. 28.—Employment of steam power on the Gloucester and Berkeley canal, xxvi. 28, 29.—Aire and Calder navigation. Steamboats, xxvi. 28.—Birmingham canal, xix. 279.—Forth and Clyde canal and Monkland canal, xxvi. 39.—Henares, benefits from, xxvii. 512.
Cements. The strength of Portland cement, xxv. 142.
Coast, English. Causes tending to alter the outline of the coast, &c., vii. 361.
Concrete. Bann reservoirs, vii. 259.—Dublin, port of. Blocks of Portland cement concrete: composition, dimensions, and weight of, xxv. 142.—Composition of concrete blocks for structures in the sea, xxii. 440; xxxvi. 203, 242; xxxvii. 368.—Strength of Portland cement, xxv. 142.
Docks. Avonmouth; notice, lii. 14.—Birkenhead; notice, lii. 16.—Hull. Albert dock at Kingston-upon-Hull, xli. 120.—Liverpool. Historical notice, lii. 15.
Drainage of towns. Pipe-drainage, xxiv. 340.—London, Paris, xxiv. 340.—Drainage-flood, in Yorkshire, xx. 229.
Dredging. Clyde. Various modes, xxxvi. 173.
Education and business of the civil engineer, lii. 6.
Evaporation of snow, xxxix. 34.
Ferries, tidal, historical notices of, xx. 386.—Forth and Tay, xx. 366.

Digitized by Google

BATEMAN, J. F. LA T.—*continued.*

Filtration of water, xxvii. 10, 38.—Filtration through sand; rate of transmission, xxvii. 10.—System of J. F. Bateman, xxvii. 40.

Fire-proof buildings, viii. 159, 161.

Flood discharge of rivers, formulas for, xxvii. 253.—Flood-drainage in Yorkshire, &c., xx. 229.—Flood-gates, self-acting. Corbet Lough (Bann) reservoir, vii. 273.—Flood water of rivers, xxii. 362.—Floods in the Nerbudda valley, xxvii. 253.

Formulæ, on the use of, xxvii. 253.

Foundations. Cylinder system for quay walls, xxxiv. 28.—Cylindrical. Columnar in concrete brickwork and stonework, xxxv. 201.

Groynes at Spurn Point, xxviii. 499.

Harbour. Construction of harbours, xxxvii. 368.—Structures in the sea without cofferdam, Greenock, xxii. 440.—Madras, notice of, lii. 17.—Marseilles, account of, xxxvii. 368.

India-rubber, vulcanised, duration under water, xiii. 432.

Irrigation in Northern India, xxxv. 165.—In Spain and India, xxvii. 512.—Irrigation and Canal Company, Madras. Soonkesala canal, xxxiv. 92, 101.

Lagoon and marshes, Mediterranean shores, xxviii. 307.

Lead, action of, on soft water, xxv. 500.

Lighthouse, Eddystone, undermined, lii. 20.

Maps. River Bann, Lough Island, Reavy and Corbet Lough; Bann reservoirs, Ireland, vii. 274.

Mines. Arresting of the inflow of water, in sinking shafts, xli. 120.

Mortar for Bann reservoirs, i. (1841), 170; vii. 258.

Pavements. Asphalt-jointed, lviii. 50.—Asphalt *versus* cement, lviii. 50.—Foundation hard core, lviii. 51.—Load on wheels, lviii. 50.—Paving stones or sets, Liverpool, lviii. 51.—Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic lviii. 50.

Quantities. Bridges, wrought-iron. Dock-wall and cylinder-foundations, Glasgow, xxxiv. 29; xxxv. 203.

—— Reservoirs, quantities and costs. Bann, i. (1841), 170.—Rain, vii. 257, 264, 274.

—— Various. Dredging river Clyde, xxxvi. 173.

Quay, of large blocks of concrete, harbour of Dublin, xxv. 142.—Quays and foundations of brick cylinders, xxxiv. 28; xxxv. 201.

Railways, America. Railway appliances at the Philadelphia Exhibition, liii. 89.

—— Brakes, continuous, Newall's. Performance, xix. 524.—Efficiency of various kinds; experimental researches on their power, xix. 524.

—— Carriages. American cars *versus* English carriages and wagons, liii. 89.

Rainfall. Evaporation and absorption, Greenock, vii. 266.—Loss by vegetation and evaporation, lii. 32.—Percolation. Absorption of water, chalk, and sand, lii. 29.—Rainfall in mountainous districts, lii. 21.—Variation of, with the elevation, vii. 277.—Belfast and Carrickfergus, xxv. 473.—Valley of the Clyde, xxxix. 33.—In England, xxxix. 32.—Flow off the ground, Lancashire, vii. 275.—Lancashire, vii. 275, 284.—Mourne mountains, Ireland, vii. 265, 266, 275.—Results of series of observations on flow off ground in Woodburn district, near Carrickfergus, Ireland; with rain-gauge registries in same locality for period of twelve months, ending 30th June, 1865, xxv. 472.—Estimation of, xxv. 472; lii. 28.

Digitized by Google

BATEMAN, J. F. La T.—*continued.*

Rain-gauges. Observations with staff-gauges, vii. 277, 287.

Reservoirs, storage. "Description of the Bann reservoirs, county Down, Ireland," i. (1841), 168; vii. 251 (8 plates), vii. 274, 275, 277, 284, 287.

Rivers, tidal, influence of alteration of form of section on the flow of the water, liv. 59.

—— British: Clyde, xxxvi. 172.—Medlock. Floodwaters, xxii. 362.—Severn, estuary of, v. 313.—Account of the works lately constructed for improving navigation of the Severn, with their effect in discharging the flood water, v. 350, 352, 358.—Thames. Perennial and flood waters of the upper, xxii. 362.—Victoria, Albert, and Chelsea Embankments of the, liv. 58.—Effect of embankments and dredging, on the Thames, liv. 59.—Tyne, xxvi. 424, 425.—Wandle, rise and fall of the, its tributaries, springs and pollution, xx. 229.

—— Danube. On changes that have recently taken place along sea-coast of delta of, xxxvi. 241.

Sea defences. Effect of a storm on four sea walls on the coast near Edinburgh, vii. 198.—Vertical walls *versus* long slopes, vii. 198.

Sewers. Large sewers *versus* small sewers, xxiv. 340.

Snow. Evaporation of, xxxix. 34.

Streets. Traffic in Metropolitan, lviii. 50.

Tides, British Islands. General datum line for, by J. R. McClean, v. 313.

Tunnelling, in rock. Hand labour *versus* machine work, xxiii. 317.

Tunnels. Geological conditions affecting the construction of a tunnel between England and France, xxxvii. 163.—Tunnels for waterworks, canals, etc., Glasgow Waterworks, xix. 279; xxiii. 318.—Works on the Mont Cenis. Machinery employed, xxiii. 317.

Viaducts, iron. On the reconstruction of the dinting and mottram, xxii. 334.

Water. Remarks on formulas for discharge over weirs, xxv. 472.—Hard *versus* soft water, xxv. 500, 506.—Action of lead on soft water, xxv. 500.

—— Water-meters, xiii. 432.—Hanson and Chadwick's roller water-meter, xiii. 432.

—— Water supply per head of the inhabitants required for trading and commercial towns, xii. 504.—Cambridge, xlii. 173.—Sources and prevention of waste, xlii. 173.——Liverpool. Intermittent supply *versus* constant service, xxxi. 172, 175.—Systems of constant and intermittent water supply, and the prevention of waste, with special reference to the restoration of constant service in, xlii. 172.—Description of the Liverpool Corporation waterworks, xii. 503.—Manchester, xii. 503.—Sources and prevention of waste, xlii. 174.——Nagpur waterworks, xxxix. 32.——Paris, xxv. 500, 506.—— Deterioration of water by exposure at Warrington, xxvii. 38.

Waves caused by steamers in canals. Character and action of, on the banks, xxvi. 28.

Weirs at Bann reservoirs, vii. 261, 271, 273.—In India. Construction of, on wells, xxxiv. 28.

BATEMAN, J. F. and — REVY.

Locomotive. Compressed air in long tunnels, xliv. 43.

Tunnels, ventilation of. Atmospheric propulsion in long tunnels, xliv. 43.

BATEMAN-CHAMPAIN, Major J. U., R.E.

Telegraph cables. To India, Australia, and China, xxv. 22.—Telegraph, electric. Mismanagement of, to India, xxv. 22.

Digitized by Google

BATHO, W. F.
Machine tools, self-acting. Employed in manufacture of engine, xvii. 191.
Roads (common), locomotion of. Rise and progress of steam locomotion on common roads, xxxvi. 100.

BATTERSBY, J. [Memoir, l. 185.]

BAUDE, —.
Bridge. The Moerdijk, over the Hollandsche Deip, on the Antwerp and Rotterdam Railway, xlv. 279.
Opera House (new), at Paris. Foundation of, xliii. 331.
Quantities, bridges (wrought-iron). Moerdijk Bridge, Antwerp and Rotterdam Railway, xlv. 280.
Railways. Receipts of the six principal railways in France in 1874, xlix. 309.
—— Rolling stock. Relation between, and traffic on the six principal railways of France, xlix. 309.

BAUER, F.
Rivers, steam power on. Towing by chains on the Elbe, l. 216.

BAUERMAN, H.
Machinery. "Progress of machinery in foreign countries, as recorded in the abstracts of papers in the proceedings during the years 1874–78" (S.), lv. 297.
Mining and metallurgy. "On the progress of mining and metallurgy in foreign countries, as recorded in the abstracts of papers in the Proceedings during the years 1874–78" (S.), lv. 297.

BAUERNFEIND, C. VON.
Surveying and levelling. Improved method of adjusting errors in levelling, lii. 288.

BAUM, M.
Railways, receipts and expenditure. Cost price of conveyance by railways in Austria, xliii. 337.

BAUMGARTEN, C. R. von.
Lead. Picking table (continuous) at the Stefane dressing floor at Pribram, xlii. 357.

BAXENDALE, J. [Memoir, xxxvi. 284.]

BAXTER, R. D. [Memoir, xlii. 259.]

BAYLEY, G. W. R.
Reclamation of land. Levees as a system for reclaiming low lands, xlv. 300.

BAYLIS, B.
Drainage of towns, xii. 82.—Pipe drainage, xii. 82.

BAYLIS, H. [Memoir, xl. 245.]

BAYLISS, J.
Beacons. Construction of stationary floating bodies, xv. 17.
Locomotive and rope system for working comparative cost of, xxx. 71.
Railways. São Paulo, xxx. 71.—Cost, xxx. 73.
Roads, macadamised, for streets of towns, xiii. 236.

BAYNES, C.
Cement, Portland. Air-slaking of, xxv. 123.—Heavily burnt *versus* medium

Digitized by Google

BAYNES, C.—*continued.*
burnt cement, xxv. 122.—Qualities for general purposes, xxv. 123.—Relative specific weight and tensile strength of, xxv. 122.
Public works. New Zealand, xxix. 123, 124.

BAYNES, J. A.
Railways. Economy and working. Mileage. Train-mile: What is it? xli. 45.—Receipts and expenditure. Fares, xli. 48.—Statistics. How they should be treated, xli. 45.
—— Traffic. First- and third-class passenger, xli. 48.—Growth of railway traffic, xli. 47.

BAZALGETTE, C. N.
Drainage of towns. Seaboard and tidal outfalls, xlviii. 156, 159, 249.
Maps. London sewerage, xlviii. (plate 6.)
Rivers, British. Thames, xlix. 216.
Sewage filtration. Intermittent downward filtration, xlviii. 125.—Kendal xlviii. 140.
—— Interception. Dry earth system, xlviii. 143.—Treatment of sewage by interception, xlviii. 143.
—— Irrigation, xlviii. 122.—Composition of effluent at Barking farm, xlviii. 124.—Principal value of, xlviii. 124.—Sewage *versus* water for, xlviii. 124, 160.
—— Manure. A. B. C. process, xlviii. 114.—Sulphate of alumina and milk of lime, by the General Sewage Manure Company at Coventry, xlviii. 115.
—— Precipitation. Treatment of sewage, xlviii. 106, 158.—A. B. C., or Sillar's process, xlviii. 111.—at Crossness, xlviii. 112.—at Leamington, xlv. 144.—at Leeds, xlviii. 114.—Anderson's process at Nuneaton and at Coventry, xlviii. 115.—Bird's process at Cheltenham and Stroude, xlviii. 118.—Campbell's process at Battersea, xlviii. 118.—Goodall's process by the clarifying and utilisation of Sewage Company at Leeds, xlviii. 118.—Lime process at Leicester, xlviii. 108.—Phosphate of alumina, by the Phosphate Sewage Company at Tottenham, xlviii. 115.—Whitthread's process at Romford and Tottenham, xlviii. 119.
"Sewage question," xlviii. 105; xlix. 175 (2 plates); discussion, xlviii. 160, 236; xlix. 216.
Sewers. Liernur, or pneumatic system, xlviii. 147.

BAZALGETTE, E.
Bridges, swing. General features of design and construction, lvii. 44.—Swing and traversing. Locking apparatus, lvii. 44.—Swing, at London docks, lvii. 44.
Cofferdams, Victoria Embankment. Wrought-iron caissons, liv. 12, 25.—Sinking the caissons, liv. 15.—Iron cofferdams *versus* timber cofferdams, liii. 18.
Concrete. Chelsea Embankment, liii. 23.—Thames Embankment, liv. 9, 54.
Dredger. Furness and Slater's telescopic (sinking foundations), liv. 16, 54, 55.
Maps. River Thames Embankments, liv. (plate 1.)
Quantities and costs. Cofferdams, Victoria Embankment, Thames, liv. 18, 19.—Various. Victoria, Albert, and Chelsea Embankments, liv. 20, 22, 24, 54.
Rivers, Thames. "Victoria, Albert, Chelsea Embankments of the river Thames," liv. 1, 25, 53 (1 plate).—Effect of dredging, embankments, etc., on the, liv. 57.—Embankments. Historical notice, liv. 1.

Digitized by Google

BAZALGETTE, Sir J. W.
Aqueducts. Wrought-iron sewer aqueduct over the Metropolitan Railway, xxiv. 297.
Cement, Portland. Heavily burnt *versus* medium burnt cement, xxv. 124.—Relative specific weight and tensile strength of, xxv. 124; xxxii. 311.
Cofferdams, Victoria Embankment. Wrought-iron caissons, liv. 31.
Docks. Basin, balance dock, and marine railways at Pola, xxxii. 78.
Drainage of towns, xii. 66.—Data for estimation of quantity of sewage, and dimensions of sewers, xxiv. 290, 309.—Pipe drainage, xi. 415; xii. 61, 66; xxiv. 354, 355.—Proportion of rainfall in the sewers, xxiv. 292.—Brighton, xliii. 208.—Sewerage of London. Historical notice, xxiv. 281, 352, 355.—London, xliii. 209.—Silting up of the river, xlviii. 225.—Of London *versus* drainage of Paris, xxiv. 315, 352, 357.—Paris system of drains, xxiv. 352.—Richmond, xi. 415.—Seaboard and tidal outfalls, xlv. 194.—Thames district, xiii. 92, 100.—"On the main drainage of London, and the interception of the sewage from the river Thames," xxiv. 280 (9 plates).
Dredger. Furness and Slater's telescopic (sinking foundations), liv. 32.
Excavator, Milroy's. Sinking wells for foundations of bridge over the Jumna, xxviii. 347.
Girders and beams of wrought iron. Durability of, xxvii. 572.
Landing stages on the Thames embankment, xxvii. 227.
Maps, London. Main drainage, xxiv. 314.
Materials. Durability of, engineering philosophy, xxvii. 572.
Piers. New Ferry and New Brighton, xxviii. 227.
Pneumatic despatch, tubes. The circuit system, xxxiii. 52.
Pumping engines. Main drainage of London, xxiv. 293, 303, 307, 309, 356.—Centrifugal pumps, xxxii. 54.
Quantities, drainage. London, xxiv. 313, 314.
Railways. Charing Cross, the city terminus, extension of the, xxxvii. 438.—Working and economy. Best means of communication in trains in motion, xxvi. 105, 112.
Rainfall in London, xxiv. 291.
Reclamation of land. "On reclaiming land from the sea, with plans illustrative of works in Loughs Swilly and Foyle," i. (1840) 41.
Rivers, pollution of. Condition of the Thames, xliii. 209; xlv. 192.—Sewage and sewage mud in the Thames, xxiv. 357.
—— Thames. Albert or Southern Embankment of the, xxxii. 311.—Effect of embankments, dredging, etc., liv. 30.—Present and past condition of, xv. 224.—Landing stages on the Thames embankment, xxvii. 227.—Victoria, Albert, and Chelsea Embankments of the, liv. 30.
Sea defences. Proposed construction of embankments with fascines, i. (1840) 43.
Sewage filtration at Kendal, xlviii. 232.—At Merthyr Tydvil, xliii. 210; xlviii. 131, 245.
—— interception. Dry earth system, xliii. 212.
—— irrigation, xliii. 210; xlv. 194.
—— manure. Direct application of, to the soil, xxiv. 353.—Utilization of sewage as manure, xxiv. 357.—A B C process, xlv. 194.—Lime process, Leicester, xlv. 192.
—— precipitation. Treatment of sewage, xlv. 191, 193.—A B C, or Sillars process, xlviii. 233.—Lime process, Leicester and Birmingham, xliii. 211.
—— question, xlviii. 225.

Digitized by Google

BAZALGETTE, Sir J. W.—*continued.*
Sewage. Treatment of town sewage, xxxii. 399.
Sewers. Dimensions, sections, and falls of, in London, xxiv. 294, 295, 297, 298, 299, 301, 305, 306, 307, 408.—Paris, xxiv. 315.—Inclination of self-cleansing sewers, xxiv. 355.—Liernur, or pneumatic system, xlviii. 234.—Required velocity of flow in sewers, xxiv. 290.
Ships and steam vessels. Application of screw propeller to, xiv. 406.
Tests, proof loads, and safe loads. Portland cement for the construction of sewers, main drainage of London, xxiv. 313.—Tests for weight and tensile strength of Portland cement, southern main drainage works, xxv. 124.
Tides, British Islands. Swilly Lough, i. (1840) 42.—Range of the tide in the Thames, xiii. 93.
Tunnels. Geological conditions affecting the construction of a tunnel between England and France, xxxvii. 152.—Tunnels for waterworks, canals, and sewers for the main drainage of London, xxiv. 311.
Water. Observations on the flow of water through pipes, conduits, and orifices, xiv. 290, 307.—Smeaton's rules and data, xiv. 307.—In sewers, xiv. 308.—Transporting power of water in motion, xxiv. 289.
Water supply, Trafalgar Square. On the Government waterworks in Trafalgar Square, xix. 42.

BAZIN, —.
Water. Distribution of velocities in a current, xliii. 350.

BEAMISH, R. [Memoir, xl. 246.]
Cement, action of iron oxide on, i. (1837) 33.
Rivers, British. Severn, estuary of, v. 314.
Tunnels. "Notice concerning the Thames tunnel," i. (1837) 32.

BEANES, E.
Charcoal, animal. Deodorising power of, xxxv. 79.
Sugar manufacture. Aba-el-Wakf factory, Upper Egypt, xxxv. 78, 89.

BEANLANDS, H.
Railways. "Railway junctions," vii. 204.

BEARDMORE, N. [Memoir, xxxvi. 256.]
Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, junction of. The impracticability of a ship canal without locks by the valley of the Atrato, xv. 410.
Breakwaters. Improvements in, applicable to harbours of refuge, xviii. 102.—Iron framing, stonecasing, and rubble or concrete filling, xxii. 440.
Canals. Aire and Calder navigation. Goods trains, xxvi. 39.—Employment of steam-power on the Gloucester and Berkeley Canal, xxvi. 35, 42.—Dimensions and sections of various, xxvi. 35, 36.—Grand junction, xxvi. 38.—Screw steamboat, xxvi. 35, 37.—Lee river navigation, xxvi. 37.—Screw steam-barge, xxvi. 36, 39, 42.—Shropshire Union, xxvi. 35.—Steam-power *versus* horse-power on, xxvi. 37.—Steam propulsion on, xxvi. 35, 38, 43.—Traffic of, xvii. 400.—Canals *versus* railways, xvii. 400.
Chalk. Water supplied chiefly through fissures and beds of flint in the, xiv. 70.
Chesil bank. Formation, vii. 362.
Coal mining. Coal getting machinery, xxviii. 129.—Coal trade. Port of London, xvii. 401.
Coast, English. Causes tending to alter the outline of the coast, &c., vii. 36.
Cofferdams. Used in the executing of No. 2 contract of the Thames embank-

Digitized by Google

BEARDMORE, N.—*continued.*
ment, xxxi. 20.—Used in laying water pipes between Twickenham and Richmond, xiv. 41.
Concrete. Composition of concrete blocks for structures in the sea, xxii. 441, 442.
Dock. Low-water basin at Birkenhead, xxix. 21.—Somerset, Malta, xxxiii. 370.—Southampton, xvii. 551.
—— walls. Conditions of stability and designing of, xvii. 551.
Drainage. Arterial, xix. 114.—Bedford Level. Historical notice, xix. 114.—Lea. "Description of the navigation and drainage works recently executed on the tidal portions," xiii. 241.—Legislation, xix. 114.
Floods in the Nerbudda valley, xxvii. 235.
Groynes, parallel walls, river Tees, xxiv. 85.
Harbours. Structures in the sea without cofferdams, Greenock, xxii. 440.
Horse power. Application of, to raise water, ii. (1843) 119.—Work of a horse drawing a load on a railway, ii. (1843) 119.
Iron, wrought. Corrosion of, in sea water, xxviii. 228.—Durability of iron plates in Russia, xxvii. 570.
Irrigation in India, profits of, xxvii. 537.—In Spain and India, xxvii. 537.—Irrigation Canal Company, Madras. Soonkesala Canal, xxxiv. 106.
Landing stages on the Thames embankment, xxvii. 228.
Lighthouse. Wolf rock, xxx. 25.
Lock gates, sluices for, Old Ford. Lea navigation, xvii. 399.
Maps of River Lea navigation, xiii. 250.
Marine boilers, superheated steam. General Steam Navigation Company, xix. 474.—Marine engines. On combined steam, xix. 474.
Materials, durability of. Engineering philosophy of, xxvii. 569, 570.
Mortar, composition of. Liverpool docks, x. 301.
Permanent way of the Bordeaux and Bayonne Railway, xvi. 383.—Rails, iron: Bridge rail *versus* flange rail, xvi. 383.
Piers of the Albert Harbour, Greenock, xxii. 411.—New Ferry and New Brighton, xxviii. 228.
Pipes, water mains. Joints of water pipes, xiv. 41.
Pumping engines. Witham river drainage, xxxiv. 182.—Pumps, centrifugal. Advantages of, xxxiv. 183.—Appold's Lade Bank, xxxiv. 182.
Railways. Canals *versus* railways, xvii. 400.—Economy and working. Best means of communication in trains in motion, xxvi. 97.—Resistances of goods wagons, ii. (1843) 119.
Rainfall. Flow off ground, results of series of observations on, in Woodburn district, near Carrickfergus, Ireland, with rain-gauge registries in same locality for period of twelve months, ending 30th June, 1865, xxv. 474.—Laws of rainfall, and its utilization, xxxi. 60.—Variation of, with the elevation, vii. 285.—Belfast and Carrickfergus, xxv. 457.—Pentland Hills, Edinburghshire, vii. 285.
Reservoirs, storage, Bann river, supply of water power. Description of the Bann reservoirs, County Down, Ireland, vii. 285.
Rivers, training of, by jetties or groynes *versus* longitudinal walls, xxiv. 85.
—— British, Clyde. Action of groynes or jetties, xxiv. 85.—Improvement of the river, xxvi. 433.—Lea. "Description of the navigation and drainage works recently executed on the tidal portions of the river Lea," xiii. 241, 250 (3 plates).—Discharge of the Lea in 1850, xiv. 52 (table); 53, 70.—Gauging

Digitized by Google

BEARDMORE, N.—*continued.*
the river, xxvii. 236.—Improvements on second division of, navigation, xvii. 399, 405.——Severn. Account of works recently constructed upon the, at Upper Lode, near Tewkesbury, xix. 534.——Tees. Description of the, and works upon it connected with the navigation, xxiv. 85.——Thames. Improvements, xix. 115.—Landing stages on the Thames embankment, xxvii. 228.—Present and past condition of Thames, xv. 226, 231.——Tyne, xxvi. 432.
Roads, macadamised. For streets of towns, xiii. 236.
Roofs. Weight of, of various spans, xiv. 270.—Description of the iron roof in one span, over the joint railway station, New Street, Birmingham, xiv. 270.
Sea defences. Principles of the form of, xviii. 102.
Ships and steam vessels, screw colliers. Comparative cost of transit by, xiv. 356.
Stamping engines. Water wheels for stamping in Cornwall, viii. 62.
Steam, combined, xix. 474.—Steam engines, Cornish. Duty of the, pumping engines, xxiii. 83.—Historical notice, xxiii. 84.
Surveying and levelling. Description of a double telescope theodolite, i. (1841) 96.
Telescope. "Description of a double telescope theodolite," i. (1841) 96.
Tides, British Islands. Range of the tide in the Thames, xv. 231.
Viaducts, stone or brick. The Lockwood, x. 301.
Water. Application of formula, ix. 8.—Observations on the flow of water through pipes, conduits, and orifices, xiv. 299, 308.—Gauging discharge of rivers, xxvii. 235.
—— Water supply. Peculiar features of the water-bearing strata of the London basin, xiv. 86.—Paisley, Renfrewshire, xxxi. 59, 60.
—— Water-wheels. Scoop-wheels for fen drainage in Spain, xxxiv. 182.—For stamping, in Cornwall, viii. 62.—With ventilated buckets, viii. 62.
Weir across the Severn at the Upper Lode, near Tewkesbury, xix. 534.—— Utility of weirs in the canalisation and improvement of rivers, xix. 535.

BEARDMORE, W. [Memoir, li. 268.]

BEATTIE, A.
Iron, malleable. Manufacture of, ix. 301.

BEATTIE, J. H. [Memoir, xxxiii. 204.]
Locomotives. Boilers. Beattie's feed-water heaters, xix. 562.—Coal *versus* coke as fuel, xvi. 28.—Safety valves, construction and action of, for escape of steam, xvi. 28.
—— Beattie's engine, xvi. 30, 41.—Beattie's passenger engines and goods engines. London and South Western Railway, xvi. 28, 30.
—— Railway stock, improvement of, xvi. 28, 30, 41.
Railways. Brakes, xvii. 168.—Guérin's continuous brakes, xvii. 169.—Newall's, xvii. 168.

BEATTIE, W. G.
Injectors. Giffard's injector *versus* Beattie's and other feed pumps, xxiv. 251.
Locomotives. "Fire King," fitted with Beattie's feed-water heating apparatus, London and South Western Railway, xxiv. 254.—Locomotive boilers. Beattie's feed-pump and feed-water heating apparatus, xxiv. 251.

BEATTIE, J. [Memoir, xvi. 154.]

Digitized by Google

BEAUFORT, Rear-Admiral Sir F. [Memoir, xviii. 186.]

BEAUMONT, Major F. E. B., R.E.
Explosive agents applied to industrial purposes, xxxv. 11.
Rock-drill. Diamond drill, by Major Beaumont, R.E., xxxvi. 17, 19.
Tunnels. Prospects of Mont Cenis, xxxvi. 17.—Ventilation of. Mont Cenis tunnel completed, xxxvi. 17.

BEAUMONT, W. W.
Lighthouses. Japan lights, xlvii. 33.
Railways. Tires. "Fracture of railway tires," xlvii. 43, 67.—Wheels. Reason of durability of chilled cast iron, liii. 37, 38.—Safety of Mansell's wood, xlvii. 50.—Wheel tires. Fracture of, in frosty weather, xlvii. 68.
Strength of materials, iron, wrought-iron. Deformation of wrought-iron plates, by rolling loads, xlvii. 52.—Tensile strength of, at low temperatures, xlvii. 48.

BEAZELEY, A.
Fog-signals. Bells as, xxxii. 101.—Gongs as, xxxii. 100, 104.—The Daboll horn, xxxii. 114, 122.—"Phonic coast fog-signals," xxxii. 95, 122, 127, 128.—Whistles, xxxii. 106.
Lighthouse apparatus and lanterns, xxviii. 44.—Construction of lanterns, xxviii. 44.
Piles and pile driving.—Supporting power of piles, xxvii. 306.

BEAZELEY, M.
Lighthouse, Ceylon. Great Basses, xxxviii. 62.—Wolf rock, on screw piles. Modes of dovetailing the stones, xxx. 25.
Quantities and costs. Lighthouse, Great Basses, Ceylon, xxxviii. 62.

BECKETT, Sir EDMUND.
Crab or winch, by E. B. Denison, xviii. 231.
Locks, principles and construction of, xiii. 264, 268.

BECQUEREL, H.
Nickel, magnetic properties of, lvi. 388.

BEEMELMANS, Inspector.
Permanent way. Points. Safety lock for switch and signal connections, lii. 336.

BEETZ, W.
Electric conductivity of manganese oxides and various carbons, xlvi. 375.

BELANI, E.
Blast-furnace gases, on the causes affecting the combustibility of, xlvii. 390.

BELCHER, Admiral Sir EDWARD.
Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. The facilities for a ship canal communication between; through the Isthmus of Panama, ix. 29.
Bars. Influence of parallel piers in scouring and removing bars. Harbour of Swinemunde, on the Oder, Baltic Sea, xxi. 298.
Beacons. Construction of floating beacons, xx. 310.—Construction of stationary floating bodies, xv. 11, 15.
Breakwaters, improvements in, applicable to harbours of refuge, xviii. 133.
Buoys. Sea light tower (floating), xv. 11, 15.—Surveying buoy, xx. 310.
Coast, English. Alluvial formations and local changes of the south coast, xi. 208, 213.—Threatened breach through Spurn Point, xxiv. 54.
Diving. Historical notice, xv. 339.—Dresses, and apparatus for working under water, xv. 339.
Docks. Great Grimsby, xxiv. 54.

Digitized by Google

BELCHER, Admiral Sir EDWARD—*continued.*
Drainage of towns. London, Paris, xxiv. 321.
Fire-arms. Rotating chambered breech, xi. 54.
Harbour. Braye bay, Alderney, xxxvii. 96.
Hydraulic propeller, Ruthven's, xxix. 176.
Lighthouses in the Red Sea, xxiii. 29.
Manometer, new metallic, description of, xi. 22.
Ports. Description of works at the ports of Swansea, Blyth, and Silloth, xxi. 339.—Historical notice, xxi. 339.
Rivers. Dee, Chester. Underflow of flood-tide, xxi. 340.—Thames. Underflow of the flood-tide at Woolwich, xxi. 339.
—— Danube, description of delta of, and of works recently executed at the Sulina mouth, xxi. 298.
Shingle, movements of, on the English coast, xi. 208.
Ships and steam vessels. Auxiliary steam power, xxix. 175, 177.—Ships of war, xxvi. 222.—Armour plates. Thickness, form, and method of fastening, xxi. 215.—Partial armour *versus* complete armour, xxi. 214, 219.—Classification for ships of war, xxvi. 222.—Form and construction of hull, xxi. 214.—Forms and material for iron-plated ships, xxi. 214.—Steam rams, xxvi. 224.
Steam navigation, with a view to its further development, xxix. 175.
Timber, decay. Attacks of white ants, or termites, on wood, xxiii. 29.—Ravages of marine worms in salt water, Southampton pier, xxiii. 59.—Trunks of trees attacked by the sea-worm, xxiii. 29.
Water. Velocity of currents, xxi. 340.

BELGRAND, E.
Rainfall in the basin of the Seine, xxxix. 364.
Rivers. France, general survey of the characteristics of the principal rivers of the north, centre, and south of, xl. 300.—Garonne and other rivers in France in 1875; floods of these rivers, xliv. 261.—Seine, on the flood of the, in February-March, 1876, xliv. 262.—The flood of the Seine, of March 17, 1876, xlv. 308.—On the floods of the Seine, and means of preserving Paris from inundation, xlvi. 299.

BELGRAND, E., and LEMOINE, G.
Rivers (foreign), European. Seine, the great flood of the, in March 1876, l. 221.

BELL, E. [Memoir, xlii. 255.]

BELL, H.
Bridges. Rajpootana (State) Railway. Table of cost and leading dimensions of large bridges, l. 154.
Locomotives, Indian mètre gauge, Rajpootana railway, l. 151.—Limiting or proper maximum weight on one wheel. Rajpootana railway, l. 151.
Quantities. Bridges (wrought-iron), Rajpootana (State) railway, l. 154.
Railways. Rajpootana (State railway), cost, i. 154, 155.—Gauge, mètre (S.), l. 148.—Receipts and expenditure, l. 152; tables, 155, 156.—Rolling stock of mètre gauge, l. 150.—Traffic. Table of capacities of carrying stock, and weight carried, l. 156.

BELL, IMBIE.
Bridges. The Jhelum bridge, Ravi bridge, and Alexandra Warren bridge, liv. 114.
Clay, analysis of calcareous, river Jumna, xxviii. 332.
Excavating machines. Kennard's sand-pump, xxviii. 334, 337.—Milroy's

Digitized by Google

BELL, IMRIE—*continued.*
excavator. Sinking wells for foundations of bridge over the Jumna, xxviii. 350.—"Phaōra" or phoura, and the "Jham" in India, xxviii. 325.
Foundations, cylindrical, columnar, in concrete, brickwork, and stonework, xxxv. 209.—"Sinking wells for the foundations of the bridge over the river Jumna, Delhi railway, xxviii. 325 (1 plate).
Mortar, Kunkur, for railway bridges in the Punjab, liv. 115.
Piers of bridges in India, liv. 114.—Best form of pier for Indian rivers, liv. 115.
Rivers, training alluvial, in India, liv. 114.

BELL, ISAAC LOWTHIAN.
Blast furnaces. Chenot process of iron manufacture, xxxiv. 130.—"Conditions which favour, and those which limit the economy of fuel in the blast furnace for smelting iron," xxxiv. 111, 146.—Economy of hot-blast. Consett iron-works, xxxiv. 151.—Two blast furnaces erected (1870) at Newport, near Middlesbrough, xxxii. 349, 365.
Permanent way. Rails, iron. Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 349.—Rails, Bessemer steel, xlii. 81.—Chemical composition of steel, xxvii. 349.—Manufacture of steel, xlii. 82.
Railways, America. Railway appliances at the Philadelphia Exhibition, liii. 75.
—— Wheels, composition of chilled cast-iron. liii. 76, 79.—Wheels, disc, of chilled cast-iron in England, liii. 77.
Strength of materials, iron, cast-iron. Hot-blast iron *versus* cold-blast iron, xxxii. 366.

BELL, R. BRUCE.
Governor, Dunlop's marine, li. 34.
Marine boilers, safety-valves, springs, on, li. 34.
Screw-propeller, merits of the, li. 34.
Ships, steam, governmental relations. Government inspection, li. 34.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 33.

BELL, THOMAS, of Bristol. [Memoir, xli. 223.]

BELL, THOMAS, of West Hartlepool. [Memoir, xlii. 261.]

BELL, V. G.
Locomotive, compressed air, in long tunnels, by J. F. Bateman and M. Révy, xliv. 50.—Action of the blast-pipe on locomotive engines, lii. 169.—Rope system for working, comparative cost of, xxx. 69.
Railways. Motive power for steep inclines. Central rail system, xxx. 69.—Receipts and expenditure. Cost of working central rail system, xxx. 69.—São-Paulo, xxx. 69.
Tunnels, ventilation and working of, xliv. 50, 85.—Proposed Channel tunnel, xliv. 50.

BELL, W.
Arches. Curve of pressure for an arch, xxxi. 143.—"On the stresses of rigid arches, continuous beams, and curved structures," xxxiii. 58, 157.—On the theory and details of construction of metal and timber arches, xxxi. 143.
Beams, continuous, xxxii. 171; xxxiii. 58.—Neutral axis, xvi. 66, 71, 74.—Rectangular, of wrought-iron or cast-iron, xvi. 65, 67.

Digitized by Google

BELL, W.—*continued.*
Bridge. The New Ross, xxxii. 171.—"The Victoria bridge on the line of the Victoria station, and Pimlico railway," xxvii. 103.
Cofferdams. Victoria embankment, wrought-iron caissons. Transverse stress on the caissons, xxxiii. 102.
Dock gates. Transverse stress on, xxxiii. 100.
Strength of materials, general principles. Modulus of elasticity of cast and wrought iron, xvi. 66.—Practicability of direct measurement of stress, xxxiii. 123.—Iron. "Laws of the strength of wrought and cast iron," xvi. 65.—Steel. Tensile resistance of steel, by the Committee of Civil Engineers, xxxiii. 125.

BELLAMY, C. J., and A. A. LANGLEY.
Geology. Festiniog, slate quarry (section), xlvi. 211.
Tramways, Festiniog district. Tramway at slate quarries, xlvi. 214, 220.
Slate quarries. List of authorities on slate and slate quarrying, xlvi. 224.—"Slate quarrying in the Festiniog district, North Wales" (S.), xlvi. 211 (1 plate).—Ventilation of slate quarries, xlvi. 214.

BELLEROCHE, E.
Locomotives, boilers, tubing. Iron flue-tubes *versus* brass flue-tubes, liii. 341. Consumption of fuel in, xlii. 319.—Use of iron tubes in locomotives, liii. 340.
Railways. Rolling stock. Elasticity of railway springs, xli. 287.

BELOE, C. H.
Quantities and costs. Waterworks, Dublin, xxxviii. 44.
Tramways, construction of, l. 40.—Pavement for, l. 40.—Street, l. 40.
Water supply. Dublin, xxxviii. 44, 45.

BELPAIRE, —.
Locomotives. Report on Beattie's passenger engines and goods engines, London and South Western railway, xvi. 29.

BENDER, C.
Bridges. Application of the theory of continuous girders to economy in bridge building, xlvi. 278.
Strength of materials, iron, wrought iron. Modulus of elasticity of, experimental results, xlvi. 281.

BENEDICT, E.
Bridges. The Jhelum bridge, Ravi bridge, and Alexandra Warren bridge, liv. 116.—Hooghly floating bridge, liii. 22.
Piers of bridges in India, liv. 116.
Railways. Wagons, iron, xlvi. 114.—Railway rolling stock capacity, in relation to the dead weight of vehicles, xlvi. 114.

BENEDICT, E.
Reclamation of land. Fascine work at the outfalls of the fen rivers, and reclamation of the foreshore, lxvi. 75.
Rivers, training of alluvial, xlvi. 75.—In India, scour of the Hooghly, liii. 23.
Tides, foreign coasts. Tide at Calcutta, liii. 24.

BENNETT, J.
Bricks, manufacture and classification of, in London, ii. (1843) 153.

BENNETT, S. [Memoir, xix. 186.]

Digitized by Google

BENSON, Sir J. [Memoir, xl. 251.]

BENTHAM, Lady.
Docks. Keyham. Sliding caisson, xiii. 459.—Portsmouth. Sliding gate, or "floating dam," by Sir S. Bentham, xiii. 459.

BÉRAL and DE BASIRE.
Railways, gauges, light *versus* narrow. Conditions for the establishment of secondary railways, lv. 388.

BERG, H.
Water supply, Hanover. The waterworks at Hanover, l. 228, 229.

BERGERON, C.
Bars at river mouths. The improvement of the bar of Dublin harbour by artificial scour, lviii. 131.
Harbour, Boulogne. Effect of parallel piers at, lv. 74.—Harbour and dock works, Whitehaven, lv. 74.
Piers. Close piers on sandy shores, lv. 74.
Tides, foreign coasts. Boulogne, lv. 78.

BERESFORD, J. S.
Irrigation duty of water, memorandum on the, and the principle on which its increase depends, xlviii. 319.

BERGH, — VAN DEN.
Rivers. Moselle. "On the Improvements of the Moselle," vii. 226.

BERGIN, —.
Railways. Atmospheric railway, iii. 275.

BERKLEY, G.
Bridges. Design of iron bridges of very large span, liv. 238.—Links of girder and suspension bridges, form of, xxx. 220, 231 to 235, 274.—Plate girder for India, xxiv. 194.—Rolled suspension-links, manufacture of, liv. 238.—Strength and proportion of bars for suspension bridges and lattice bridges, xxx. 220.
—— Chey-Air bridge, xxiv. 194.—Bridge over the Gorai river, xxxiv. 37.—Pennair bridge, Madras, and Mhow-ke-Mullee Viaduct, xxix. 399.
Gas-light (coal), experiments on the standards employed for testing the power of, xxviii. 464.
Girders, cast-iron, experimental, xxx. 227, 252.
Iron, waste and preservation of, in tropical climates, xxiv. 18.
Locomotives. Engines for ascending steep inclines with sharp curves, structure of, xxiii. 434.—Coal-burning and feed-water heating in, xix. 566.—Construction of, viii. 257.—Eight-coupled wheel, Great Indian Peninsula railway, xix. 612; xxviii. 274.—Performance of various engines, Semmering incline, xxviii. 272, 273.—Six-wheeled and eight-wheeled coupled tank engines, Mauritius railway, xxviii. 271.
—— on steep inclines. Performance of tank-engine, Mauritius railway, xxviii. 271.—Great Indian Peninsula railway, xxviii. 271, 274.—Stephenson's twin locomotives, on the Giovi incline, xxviii. 273, 274.
—— and rolling stock, American, xxviii. 393.
Materials, decay of, in tropical climates, and methods employed for preventing it, xxiv. 18.

Digitized by Google

BERKLEY, G.—*continued.*

Permanent way of the Bordeaux and Bayonne railway, xvi. 381.—Cost and renewal of permanent way, xxv. 382.

—— Rails, Bessemer steel *versus* iron, xxv. 384, 385.—Camden Station, xxv. 382.—Iron: double-headed *versus* flange rail, xxv. 382.—Bridge rail *versus* flange rail, xvi. 381.—Results of trials of varieties of iron, xx. 285.—Steeled: Dodd's steeled-headed iron rails, xx. 285.

—— Sleepers, timber, creosoted, xxii. 256, 486.—In hot countries, lvi. 49.—Woods used on the Madras railway, xxii. 256.—Iron *versus* timber sleepers, xx. 285.

—— Strength of rails, classification of tests, xxxii. 215.—Double-headed rails of Bessemer steel, xxxii. 216.—Tensile strength of Bessemer steel, xxv. 386.—Testing of rails, xxxii. 215.—Transverse strength, xxv. 385.

Railways. Australia (South). Methods of railway construction for the development of new countries, lvi. 46.—East Indian railway, xix. 611.—On Indian railways, Great Indian Peninsular railway, xix. 586, 611, 612.—Madras railway, xix. 613.—Scinde railway, xix. 614; xxii. 486.—Mauritius, Midland line, xxviii. 271.—Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 113.—Rigi railway, xxxvi. 121.—Railway appliances at the Philadelphia Exhibition, liii. 72.

—— Atmospheric. "Peculiar features of the atmospheric railway system," iv. 251, 272.

—— Axles, experimental tests of Bessemer steel, xxv. 390.—Resistance of Bessemer steel, xxv. 390.—Radiating axles and axle-boxes, Adams's system, xxiii. 434.

—— Carriages. Cars in United States, xxviii. 395.—Pullman cars, xxix. 113.—Carriages for tropical climates, Great Indian Peninsular railway, xxiv. 18.

—— Cost, Indian, xix. 611.—Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 114.

—— Gauges. Broad *v.* narrow Indian railways, first cost, xxxv. 386, 390.—Break of gauge, India, xxxiii. 385, 393.—Comparative advantages of 5½-feet and metre gauges for state railways of India, xxxv. 385.—Comparison of broad *v.* narrow, lvi. 49.

—— Inclines, comparative tables of the Bhore Ghaut, Giovi, and Semmering inclines, xix. 595.

—— Legislation and government inspection. Operation of Board of Trade regulations as to proportions of iron railway structures, xxv. 260.

—— Resistances of railway trains, v. 288.

—— Receipts and expenditure, Indian railways, xix. 616.

—— Stations, design and arrangement of, repairing shops, engine sheds, &c., xxv. 287.—Height of platforms, xxv. 287.

—— Statistical return of the Pennsylvania railroad, cost, xxxix. 114.

—— Traffic of Indian railways, xxxv. 388.

—— Wagons. Railway rolling stock capacity, in relation to the dead weight of vehicles, xlvi. 108.—Table of weights, capacities, and bearing power of, xlvi. 108–113.

—— Wheels, American disk, of chilled cast iron, xxviii. 393.

Ships and steam vessels, relation between velocity and resistance encountered by bodies moving in fluids, v. 288.

Strength of materials, general principles; fatigue of metals; influence of repeated strains, xxx. 217.—Iron. Compressive resistance of cast iron, xxx. 224, 236.—Elastic strength of wrought iron, xxx. 216.—"Strength and

Digitized by Google

BERKLEY, G.—*continued.*
elasticity of iron and steel, and on the design of parts of structures which consist of those materials," xxx. 215 (1 plate), 256, 274.—Steel. Compressive strength of steel, xxv. 387.—Elastic strength of steel, xxx. 230.—Tensile resistance of steel, by the Steel Committee of Civil Engineers, xxx. 229.—Tensile Strength of Bessemer steel, in rails, xxv. 386; xxx. 229, 255. In plates, xxv. 386.—Steel *versus* iron, uniformity of strength, xxv. 391.
Strength of simple constructions. Compressive resistance of tubes and angle-irons, xxx. 224, 238, 248.
Tests, proof loads, or safe loads, &c.—Girders, &c. Test-bars for strong iron, xxx. 227.—Sleepers, test-bars for cast-iron, xxx. 225.
Timber, durability, in tropical climates, xxiv. 18.
Viaducts, iron, the Grand river and the Craigellachie, xxv. 260.

BERKLEY, J. J. [Memoir, xxii. 618.]
Labour, manual, India, xix. 604, 608.
Mortar, composition of. Great Indian Peninsular railway, xix. 603.
Permanent way. Sleepers, timber, India woods used for, xix. 602.
Pumps. Mahratta moat pump in India, xix. 608.
Railways. Cost and quantities, Great Indian Peninsular railway, xix. 587, 593, 594, 596, 597, 605, 609.—Incline, Thul Ghaut, Great Indian Peninsular railway, xix. 597.—Inclines and mountain. Zigzag system, Bhore Ghaut, Great Indian Peninsular railway, xix. 595.—India. "On Indian railways, with a description of the Great Indian Peninsular railway," xix. 586 (1 plate).
Rainfall, India, Western coast, xix. 601.
Strength of materials, timber. Transverse strength of Indian woods, xix. 602.
Timber preservation. Kyanising Indian wooden sleepers, xix. 604.
Tunnels, in Western India, xix. 608.

BERNAYS, E. A.
Pavements. General conditions for a good pavement, lviii. 60.—Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 60.

BERREY, T. H. G.
Water supply. Liverpool, systems of constant and intermittent water supply, and the prevention of waste, with special reference to the restoration of constant service in, xlii. 169, 176.—Manchester, xlii. 169, 174.—Sources and prevention of waste, xlii. 169.—Norwich, xlii. 170, 194.

BERTHELOT, —.
Combustion, temperatures of, xlix. 375.
Electricity as a ferment, lviii. 429.
Gas. Recent investigations on the composition of coal-gas and hydro-carbons, xlv. 369.

BERTIN, L. E.
Marine boilers. Compressed-air blast for steam-boilers, li. 324.
Ships and steam-vessels. Performances. Observations on rolling and pitching, made with the double oscillograph on board different vessels, lviii. 436.—Weight, measurement, &c. Ventilation of the transport "Annamite," lv. 441.

Digitized by Google

Bessemer, Sir Henry.

Iron, wrought. "Manufacture of malleable iron and steel," xviii. 525, 548, 553.—Rationale of the puddling process, xviii. 526.

Permanent-way, cost and renewal of, xxv. 401, 414.—Rails, steel. Weight of steel rails, xxv. 402, 414.—Bessemer steel *versus* iron, xxv. 403.—Strength of rails. Transverse strength, xxv. 403.

Steel, Bessemer, manufacture and properties of. "Manufacture of malleable iron and steel," xviii. 525, 548.—Re-manufacture of old, xxv. 401.

Strength of materials, iron, wrought-iron. Tensile strength of Bessemer iron bars and plates, xviii. 543.—Tensile strength of Bessemer steel, xviii. 544.

Besser, —

Salt. Description of the new salt works at Inourazlaw, lvii. 424.

Bethell, H. S.

Materials, durability of, engineering philosophy, xxvii. 570.

Piles, load on. Piles of creosoted timber. Table of tests for crushing strength, xxvii. 294.—Supporting power of piles, xxvii. 294.

Bethell, J. [Memoir, xxvii. 597.]

Ammonia, sulphate of, from gasworks, iii. 303.—Use of ammonia as manure in soils, ii. 68.

Blasting. Account of the firing of gunpowder under water by the voltaic battery at Chatham, March 16, 1839, under the direction of Gen. Pasley, xv. 336.—"On firing blasts under water by Galvanism," i. (1838) 35; xv. 334.

Breakwaters, xix. 666.

Bridges. Use of the timber of the Palmyra palm in constructing bridges, xxii. 62.

Coke, pitch. Porosity and absorbent power of, xii. 228.

Diving-dress, Deane's and Bethell's, xv. 331, 333, 338.—Apparatus for working under water, xv. 330, 338, 344.—Historical notice, xv. 330, 338, 344.

Gas. Purification of coal-gas, iii. 303.

Iron, wrought, corrosion of, by juices of wood, xii. 229.

Materials, decay of, in tropical climates, methods for preventing it, xxiv. 30.

Permanent-way, construction and duration of, xi. 295.—Of the Madras railway, xviii. 429, 435.

—— Sleepers, timber creosoted, xi. 296; xviii. 430, 435; xxii. 62; xxiv. 31.—India, xviii. 430.—Pernambuco railway, xxiv. 32.

Pier, Southend, ix. 50, 52, 57.

Piles and pile-driving. Durability of creosoted piles in harbour work, xviii. 432.—Durability of kyanised piles, xviii. 432.

Sea, instrument for exploring bottom of, xv. 333.

Ships and steam-vessels.—Historical account of copper sheathing for vessels, ii. 68.—Raising sunken ships. Raising the "Red Rover" by lighters, xv. 337.

Steam-engines, on the nominal horse-power of, x. 313, 315.

Strength of materials. Timber. Strength of creosoted, xii. 229.

Timber, durability of, in tropical climates, xxiv. 30.—Preservation. Description of the tanks for kyanising the timber, ii. 88.—Nature, and properties of, with particulars now in use for its preservation, xii. 223, 234.—Preservation, with coal oil, ii. (1842) 68.—Strength of creosoted, xii. 229.—Bethell's process for preserving, by creosoting, ii. (1842) 88; ix. 50, 57; xi. 295.—Dr.

Digitized by Google

BETHELL, J.—*continued.*
Boucherie's process, metallic salts, ii. (1842) 88.—Burnett's process, xii. 224.—Kyan's process. Kyanising for the Hull and Selby railway, xii. 224.—Margary's process. Salts of copper, xii. 224.—Payne's process. Muriate of lime and sulphate of iron, xii. 225.

BETTS, E. L. [Memoir, xxxvi. 285.]

BEUTH, P. K. W. [Memoir, xiv. 123.]

BEVAN, T.
Cement, Portland. Relative specific weight and tensile strength of, xxv. 130, 131.—As affected by the proportion of water used in gauging, xxv. 132.
Tests, proof loads, and safe loads, various. Tests of cement (Portland) by the Ponts et Chaussées, xxv. 132.—Testing machine for Portland cement. Metropolitan Board of Works, xxv. 132.—Tests for weight and tensile strength of Portland cement, southern main-drainage works, xxv. 132.

BEWICK, T. J.
Coal mines. The Kind-Chaudron system of sinking shafts, xxxiv. 61.
Tunnels. Prospect of Mont Cenis, xxxvi. 24.

BEYER, C. F. [Memoir, xlvii. 290.]
Locomotives. Estimates of proportion of adhesion, xxvi. 352.—Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 352.
Machines and engines, duplicate, manufacture of, xxii. 612.

BIDDER, G. P. [Memoir, lvii. 294.]
Address as President, xix. 214.
Air. Law which governs the discharge of elastic fluids under pressure through short tubes or orifices, vi. 385, 386, 389, 391.—Resistance of air to projectiles, xix. 452.
Air, heated, engines. On the use of, xii. 347, 350.—Function of the regenerator, xii. 347, 350.—Ericsson's hot-air engine, xii. 347.
Aqueduct. The bridge aqueducts of the Roquefavour, xiv. 208.
Arches. On equal horizontal thrust in, v. 175, 176, 177.
Artillery. The construction of artillery and other vessels, to resist great internal pressure, xix. 338, 400, 421, 448.—Elongated projectile, xix. 453.—Guns constructed with coiled wire, xix. 448.—Solid homogeneous-iron rifled gun, xx. 508.—Whitworth gun *versus* the Armstrong gun, xix. 442, 448, 453; xx. 408, 508, 509.
Bars. Employment of piers, xix. 125, 128.
Beacons. Construction of floating, xx. 312.
Beam. Direction and amount of strains in, xiv. 475.—Continuous beams, ix. 275.
Breakwaters, xix. 667, 673.—Improvements in, applicable to harbours of refuge, xviii. 122, 129.—Wave screen and rubble slope, xix. 673.
Bridges. Lattice girders *versus* plate girders, ix. 358, 459.—Trussed girder, vi. 220.—"On tubular girder bridges," ix. 246, 275.
—— Newark Dyke bridge, xii. 608.—Bridge over the Poldervaart, vi. 157, 158.—Bridge over the Rugby and Leamington railway, ix. 358, 359.—Royal Border bridge over the river Tweed, x. 239.
—— Swing. "Account of the cast-iron swing-bridge over the river Wensum at Norwich," v. 434 (1 plate); v. 437.—Swing-bridge over the river Rother

Digitized by Google

BIDDER, G. P.—*continued.*
at Rye, on the line of the Ashford and Hastings branch of the South-Eastern railway," xi. 425.
Buoy. Keel *versus* cone-bottomed buoy, xx. 313.
Calculation. "On mental calculation," xv. 251.
Canals. Steam propulsion on, xiii. 210.—Canal boats, resistance of, to traction, xiv. 312.—Birmingham canal, xix. 281.—Great North Holland canal, vi. 131.—Monkland canal, xiii. 210.—Staffordshire canal, hydraulic propeller on, xiii. 212.
Chesil Bank. Description of, xii. 547.
Coasts, Norway and Sweden, xx. 335, 371.
Concessions, Government. Norway, xviii. 22.
Clocks. Railway clocks, iv. 75.
Coal-mining. Coal-getting machinery, xxviii. 143.
Competition plans. Evils of, xxiv. 348.
Convict labour, xviii. 125, 128.
Defences. National, xix. 222.—Discussion, xx. 403, 509, 523.
Diving. Dresses and apparatus for working under water, xv. 330.—Historical notice, xv. 330.
Docks. Sunderland, xv. 453.—Tyne, at South Shields, xviii. 520, 523.—Victoria. Entrance, entrance-lock, and jetty walls of, xviii. 482, 488.—Historical notice of Victoria Docks, London, xviii. 483.—Graving. Hydraulic-lift, xxv. 341.
Drainage. Arterial, xix. 105, 125, 127.—Bedford Level. Historical notice, xix. 106, 125.—Discharge from, and its effects, xxi. 83, 85, 107.—In Ireland, xix. 105. Legislation, xix. 105, 107, 110, 128.
—— Under-drainage, xix. 105, 125.—Most suitable depths of under-drainage, xx. 257; xxi. 107, 108.—Effects of, on the flow of perennial springs, streams, and rivers, xxi. 83, 85, 109.
—— Of towns, xii. 88.—Legislation, xxiv. 350.—Pipe-drainage, xii. 88.—Sewerage of Hamburg, xiii. 78.—London, xiii. 108. Historical notice, xxiv. 346.—London, Paris, xxiv. 346.—Thames district, south, xiii. 78, 108, 115.
Electro-magnetic engines. Cost of zinc *versus* cost of coals, xvi. 414.—Electro-magnetism as a motive power, xvi. 413.
Explosive force of gunpowder, xix. 338, 450.
Ferries, tidal. Historical notices of, xx. 389.—Forth and Tay, xx. 389.
Fire-arms. Rifled small arms. Performance, xix. 457.—Whitworth rifles *versus* the Enfield rifle, xix. 400, 457.
Fire-proof buildings, viii. 157, 159.—Defects of, vi. 220, 222.
Flood-discharge of rivers. Formulas for, xxvii. 248.—Floods in the Nerbudda valley, xxvii. 248.
Formulas. On the use of, xxvii. 248.
Foundation (cast-iron), for pier of swing bridge, Reedham, Norfolk railway, vi. 157.
Girder. Cast-iron, trussed, for railway bridges. Lea bridge, Tottenham, vi. 220.—Cast-iron, trussed, with wrought iron, vi. 220.—Economy of material in the sides of, xiv. 464, 474, 481.—Plate, *versus* lattice and Warren girders, xii. 608; xiv. 464, 475, 481.—Sandwich, Northern & Eastern railway, vi. 222.—Warren truss, strains in, xiv. 475.—Wrought-iron, tube, for joint railway station, Manchester, xi. 236.

Digitized by Google

BIDDER, G. P.—*continued.*

Groynes. At Lowestoft, viii. 203.—On South Rocks, Sunderland, viii. 203.—Sunderland docks, action of, xv. 454.

Harbours. Sluicing or scouring waterways, xv. 453.—Structures in the sea without cofferdams, Holyhead, xviii. 129.—Sunderland, improvement of, vi. 282.

—— Of refuge on the east coast, proposed, xx. 374, 521.—Reports of committees on the construction of, xviii. 122, 129.

Hydraulic machinery *versus* hand-labour for dock work, xviii. 485.—Hydraulic movable cranes, Victoria docks, xviii. 485.—Hydraulic propeller on the Staffordshire canal, xiii. 212.

Injector, Giffard's, xxiv. 241, 244.

Jetties at Victoria (London) docks, xviii. 485, 486.

Labour. Manual, convict, xviii. 125, 128.

Lagoons. Marshes in Holstein, xxi. 485.

Legislation on drainage of towns, xxiv. 350.—General Board of Health, Metropolitan Commissioners of Sewers, xiv. 289.—Government control, xix. 227.—Legislation on the Thames, xv. 237.

Lock-gates. Wrought-iron *versus* timber gates, xviii. 486.

Locomotives. Conditions of stability, viii. 250.—Economy of fuel. Express engines on the Eastern Counties railway, xvi. 3[illegible].—Efficiency affected by the action of the blast, xi. 406.—Engerth engine, Semmering incline, with trailing wheels coupled, xv. 373.—Estimates of proportion of adhesion of, xv. 372; xviii. 69; xix. 525; xxiii. 404.—Evidence by wear of leading wheels, xvi. 36.—Inside cylinders *versus* outside cylinders, viii. 250.—Life of locomotives, xxiv. 503, 506, 509.—Mileage run by locomotives, xxiv. 505, 506, 509.—Performance of, xii. 420.—On Liége incline, xviii. 70.

—— and stationary engines employed on steep gradients of railways, xv. 372. Locomotives on steep inclines, performance of. One engine *versus* two engines coupled together, xv. 372.—Engines for ascending steep inclines with sharp curves, structure of, xxiii. 441.—Boilers of, investigation of principles of, xii. 420, 427.—Construction of locomotive engines, viii. 250, 256, 258.—Internal disturbing forces of locomotive engines, xxii. 102.

—— Beattie's engine, xvi. 36.—Stephenson's three cylinder, xxii. 102.

—— Use of locomotive power on gradients of 1 in 17 and curves of 300 feet radius in America, xviii. 69.

—— Locomotive stock, railway, improvement of, xvi. 36.—North-Eastern railway, maintenance and renewal of, xxiv. 503, 508.

Marine boilers. Efficiency of expansive working of the steam, xvi. 369.

Marine engines. On combined steam, xix. 487.—Superheated and ordinary steam, mixture of. H.M.S. "Rhadamanthus," xix. 488.

Measures, weights, and coins. Adaptation of the French system to general use, xiii. 347.

Patents. Evil of patents in telegraphy, xx. 96.—Permanent way company, xvi. 287.—Policy of, and of combinations of patentees, xvi. 287; xxv. 344.

Peat. Formation of, xxi. 485.

Permanent way. Construction and duration of, xi. 292.—Cost of maintenance, xi. 294.

—— Fish-joint. System of double-headed rail chairs, xx. 290.—Fish-joint, xi. 294; xvi. 287.

Digitized by Google

BIDDER, G. P.—*continued.*
Permanent-way. Points. Construction of railway switches and crossings, xiv. 436.
—— Rails. Bessemer steel *versus* iron, xxv. 450.—Iron:—Life. Dependent on quality, xiv. 437.—Life or duration of iron rails, xi. 293.—Varying with quantity of traffic, xxv. 450.—Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 384.—Wear varying with the speed, xxv. 450.—Results of trials of varieties of iron permanent way, xx. 289.—Sleepers, cast-iron (Samuel's cup-trough), xviii. 434.
—— Timber, creosoted, xi. 293; xxiv. 507.—Creosoted *versus* uncreosoted, xviii. 434; xxv. 451.—Longitudinal *versus* transverse, viii. 269; xi. 293; xvi. 385.—Wrought-iron. Iron *versus* timber sleepers, xx. 289.—General principles of construction of permanent way, xxv. 450.—Good permanent way, xvi. 287, 385.—Some recent improvements in the permanent way, xvi. 287.
—— Bordeaux and Bayonne railway, xvi. 385.—Description of the rails, &c., on the Dublin and Drogheda railway, v. 244.—Most suitable for railways in India and other hot climates, xviii. 434.—Lancashire and Yorkshire, &c., railway, viii. 269.—Madras railway, xviii. 433, 434.—Norwich railway. Permanent way laid on morass, vi. 158.—Philadelphia and Reading railway, vi. 79.
Pier, Dover, xviii. 123.—Southend, ix. 56.—Southport, Lancashire, xx. 299.—At the entrance of the river Tyne, xviii. 521.
Piers of bridges. Construction of piers in ashlar and rubble, x. 239.
Piles, load on. Cast-iron piles, v. 428.—Piles and pile-driving. Cast-iron piles. Brunswick wharf, v. 438.—Victoria docks, xviii. 484.—Swing-bridge on the Wensum, Norwich, v. 435, 438.—Durability of creosoted piles in harbour work, xviii. 433.—Preservation of creosoted timber piles, Lowestoft harbour, xviii. 433.
Port. The new port on the Mutla, xxi. 32.
Power from various sources. Comparative cost, xvi. 413 xix. 451.
Projectiles. Resistance of air to, xix. 452.
Public Works:—On the means of communication in the empire of Brazil, xix. 255, 261.
Quantities.—Breakwaters. Portland, xviii. 125.—Bridges (swing). Cast-iron swing-bridge over the Wensum, Norwich railway, v. 434, 437.—Bridges (stone), Brazil, xix. 255.—Bridges (wrought iron), Warren girder bridge, Newark Dyke, xii. 609.—Docks. Hydraulic lift, Thames graving dock, xxv. 342.—Victoria Docks, xviii. 487, 488.—Piers. Dover pier, xviii. 124. Viaduct. Stone, Howness Gill, Stockton, and Darlington railway, xxii. 52. Timber railway viaduct, Norway, xiv. 209.—Various. Ships, iron-plated, xxi. 252.
Railways. Accidents, xxi. 389.—Legislation and litigation on railway accidents, xxi. 390.—Prevention of accidents and regulation of compensation by association of companies, xxi. 395.—Proposed system of compensation, xxi. 395,
—— atmospheric. Dalkey atmospheric railway, table of experiments, v. 380.—Peculiar features of, iv. 264, 286.
—— brakes, continuous, xix. 525; xxi. 390.—Efficiency of various kinds of brakes; experimental researches on their power, xix. 525.—Brakes for the machinery for rope-traction, Blackwall railway, v. 156, 158.—Shoe-brakes, 70.
—— carriages, maintenance and renewal, xxiv. 508.
—— economy of, as regards means of transit, xi. 469.

Digitized by Google

BIDDER, G. P.—*continued.*

Railways. Gauges, comparison of broad *versus* narrow, xxiv. 377.—India. First cost, xxxv. 247.—Break of gauge, xxiv. 378.—India, xxxiii. 248.—Relative advantages of 5½-feet and metre gauges for State railways of India, xxxv. 246.—Festiniog passenger railway, as a 2-feet gauge, with sharp curves and worked by locomotives, xxiv. 377.

—— legislation. Standing orders of Parliament, xxiv. 378.

—— motive power for steep inclines, stationary engine power, and rope traction. Machinery erected by Maudslay and Co. at the Minories station, for the working of the London and Blackwall railway, v. 156, 158.

—— policy and management. Capital account, xxviii.282.—Directorial management, xxi. 389.—Gradients, xxviii. 281.—Working railways by contract. North Staffordshire, xxiv. 503.

—— receipts and expenditure. Cost of working railways with steep inclines, xviii. 69.—Tests of expenditure on rolling stock, xxiv. 504, 507.—Working the North Staffordshire railway by contract, xxiv. 503.

—— resistances to trains at different speeds, v. 417, 421, 425, 429; vii. 302, 307, 308, 312, 321.

—— rolling stock, maintenance of, xxiv. 501. On the Cologne-Minden and other Prussian railways, xxv. 449.

—— station, description of Camden, London and North-Western railway, iii. 176.

—— system. Railway policy in India, xxii. 489.— Of Ireland. Government aid afforded. Nature and results of county guarantees, xviii. 44.

—— wagons, maintenance and renewal of railway, xxiv. 508.

—— India. On Indian railways. Great Indian Peninsular railway, xix. 623.—Laying the way below the flood-water line, Scinde railway, xxii. 489.—Lisbon and Santarem, xviii. 22.—Mauritius, Midland line, xxviii. 280.—Santiago and Valparaiso. Remarks on resistances from curves on railways, and upon coal-burning locomotives, xxiii. 404.

—— Government inspection. Board of Trade inspectors, xxi. 390.

Rainfall evaporation, proportion of, xx. 256.—Evaporation from the surface of the land, xxi. 109.—Flow off ground. Proportion of outflow by underdrainage, xxi. 108.

Reclamation of land. Closing of reclamation banks, xxiii. 182.—Commercial results of, xxiii. 182.—General principles of, xxi. 485.—Jarrow slake, xviii. 522.—Reclaiming land from seas and estuaries, xxi. 485.

Rivers. Influence of reclamation of land on the regimen of, and estuaries, xxi. 487.—Pollution of. Sewage and sewage mud in the Thames, xxiv. 348.—Scour of, xix. 128; xx. 25.—Land water *versus* tidal water: Danube *v.* Thames, xxi. 299.—Scour of navigable, and estuaries. Tidal water only *v.* fresh water and tidal scour, xxi. 32, 299.

—— Orwell and Port of Ipswich, xx. 24.—Severn, account of works recently constructed upon the, at Upper Lode, near Tewkesbury, xix. 544.—Account of works lately constructed for improving the navigation of the Severn, with their effect in discharging the flood water, v. 356, 357, 360.—Thames, present and past condition of, xv. 236.—Tyne. Improvement of the river by the construction of Tyne docks, on Jarrow Slake, xviii. 521. Wandle, rise and fall of the, its springs, tributaries, and pollution, xx. 209, 255.

—— Danube, discharge of the, xxi. 299.—Description of delta of, and works of,

Digitized by Google

BIDDER, G. P.—*continued.*
recently executed at the Sulina mouth, xxi. 299.—India. Hooghley and the Mutla, xxi. 32.
Rock-drill, Bartlett's, worked by steam, xxiii. 308.
Roofs, iron. Description of the iron roof in one span, over the joint railway station, New Street, Birmingham, xiv. 270.—Weight of, of various spans, xiv. 270.
Sea. On the principles of construction of charts, xx. 374.—Remarks on the North Sea, xx. 335, 344, 371.—Dogger bank, xx. 336, 373.—Sea defences, principles of the form of, xviii. 122.
Sewage irrigation. Disposal of the sewage of London, xiii. 109.
Sewers. Metropolitan Commissioners of Sewers, General Board of Health, London, xiv. 289.
Shingle, movements of, on the English coast, xii. 548.
Ships of war. Characteristics and constructiou of model, xx. 406, 505.—Construction and efficiency of the "Warrior," xxi. 247.—Form and construction of hull, xxi. 248.—Forms and materials for iron-plated, xxi. 245.—Necessary qualifications of iron-plated, xxi. 246.—Resistance of armour plates and targets, xxi. 248.—Steam rams, xx. 520.
Ships and steam vessels. Application of screw propeller to, xiv. 390, 416.—Frictional skin resistance of, passing through water, xvi. 368.—Iron ships. "Great Eastern," xiii. 46.—Performances of "Great Eastern," xxiii. 359.—Power and speed of propulsion of "Great Eastern," xxiii. 359.—Ratio of speed to power, xvi. 342, 368.—Relation between velocity and resistance encountered by bodies moving in fluids, v. 278, 280.—Resistance to bodies passing through water, xxiii. 358.—Resistance of water to flat plates passing through it, xvii. 333.—Resistance of vessels in water, xvi. 342.
—— screw colliers, comparative cost of transit by xiv. 367.—Depreciation of screw colliers, xx. 390.
—— weight, measurement, construction, repair, &c. Form of hull; wave lines, xxiii. 358.—Speed and other properties of ocean steamers, xiii. 46, 55, 63.
Steam, combined, xix. 487.—Expansive action of, vi. 339, 341.
Steam boilers. Diaphragm steam generator, xi. 406.—Corrosion, incrustation, and sediment.—Prevention of incrustation, viii. 176.
Steam navigation, high speed, and the relative efficiency of the screw and paddle, xvi. 342, 368.
Telegraph cables. Electrical conditions of the Atlantic cable, xx. 96.—Historical notice, xx. 97.—Laying of the Atlantic cable, xvii. 332.—Maintenance and durability of, in shallow waters, xx. 52, 65, 95.—Performance, repair, causes of faults, failures, and fractures, xx. 104.—Performance repairs. Corrosion of, in sea water, xx. 105.—Practical operations connected with laying and repairing, xvii. 332, 365.—Problem of submerging submarine cables, xvi. 218; xvii. 333, 365.—Strength of the Atlantic cable, xvii. 332.—Submarine electric, xvi. 218.—Survey and selection of routes, xx. 104.—Testing Rangoon and Singapore, xx. 65, 103.—Principles of tests, xx. 96.
Telegraph, electric. Construction and instruments, xi. 374.—Its history, theory, and improvements, xi. 373, 377.—Evils of patents in telegraphy, xx. 96.—Underground *versus* suspended wires, xi. 373, 377.
Tidal wave. Influence of winds on the tides, xlvi. 335, 372, 373, 374.
Tides. British Islands. Bay of Fundy, xx. 25.—In the Thames, xix. 128.—Tidal phenomena of the North Sea and the Stour, xx. 25.—Foreign coasts

Digitized by Google

BIDDER G. P.—*continued.*

Currents and tides in the Baltic Sea, xx. 335, 372.—Copenhagen, xx. 372.

Timber, preservation. Nature and properties of, with particulars of methods now in use, xii. 241.—Bethell's process for preserving, by creosoting, xii. 241. Kyan's process; Kyanising, for the Hull and Selby railway, xii. 241.—Payne's process. Muriate of lime and sulphate of iron, ix. 56; xii. 241.

Tunnels. Lindel tunnel, Furness railway, xix. 239.—Works on the Mont Cenis, machinery employed, xxiii. 308.

Viaducts, iron. Iron *versus* brick, xxii. 52, 55.—Description of one erected at Manchester, xi. 236.

—— stone or brick. The Howness Gill viaduct, xxii. 52, 55.

Water, flow of through pipes. Experiment at Alnwick, xiii. 115, 116.—Experiments of the General Board of Health, xiv. 311, 312.—M. Darcy's experiments, xxiii. 359.—Observations on the flow of water through pipes, conduits, and orifices, xiv. 288, 311, 314.—Through lead pipes, xiv. 288.

—— in motion. Force of impact of jets of water under pressure, experiments on, xxiv. 242.—Formula for the pressure of running streams, xxiv. 242.

—— resistance of the surface over which the water flows, xiv. 311.

—— water rights, legislation on, xx. 255.

Waves, force and action of, vi. 131.—Wave-traps, or wave-receivers, at Sunderland, viii. 203.

Weirs, influence of, on floods, xix. 544.—Severn. Weir across the Upper Lode, near Tewkesbury. Section of the weir, xix. 544.

BIDDER, G. P., Jun.

Bridges, suspension. Principles of construction, xxvi. 285.—Of great span, and Clifton suspension bridge, xxvi. 285.

Defences, national, xx. 391 (1 plate), 408, 502.

Ships of war. Armour plates.—Partial armour *versus* complete armour, xx. 398.—Characteristics and construction of model, xx. 398-401, 504, 518.—Form and construction of hull, iron *versus* wood, xx. 396.—"Gloire," xx. 397. "Warrior," *versus* the "Gloire," xx. 397.—Construction and efficiency of the "Warrior," xx. 397.—Steam rams, xx. 401.

BIDDER, S. P.

Blasting with gun-cotton, xxxv. 25.

Coal mining. "Machines employed in working and breaking down coal, so as to avoid the use of gunpowder," xxviii. 113. (1 plate.)

Explosive agents applied to industrial purposes, xxxv. 25.

BIDDER, S. P., JUN. [Memoir, liii. 284.]

Coal-mining, coal-getting machinery, xxviii. 128, 134, 153.

BIDDER, W. H.

Arches. On the stresses of rigid, continuous beams, and curved structures, xxxiii. 142.

Bridges. Design of iron bridges of large span, liv. 239.—Long span. Calculations à priori of the weights, liv. 239.

Girder work, uniform stress in, xxiv. 448.

BIDOIS, C.

Steam boilers,—corrosion, incrustation, and sediment. Talc as a disincrustant in, liii. 352.

Talc as a disincrustant in steam boilers, liii. 352.

Digitized by Google

BIGLIA, COM. F.
Tramways. Milan-Saronno, liii. 348.—Mechanical power on. Tractional resistance on, liii. 349.—Tramway locomotives, liii. 347.—Steam tramway locomotive by the Belgian Metallurgic Company, liii. 347.—Hughes's steam tramway locomotive, liii. 347.—Krauss's steam tramway locomotive, liii. 348, 349.—Merryweather's steam tramway locomotive, liii. 348.—Steam tramway locomotive by Potter, Bell & Co., liii. 348.—Rowan's steam tram-car, liii. 348.

BIGLIA, S.
Railways. Calabrian Works undertaken for the consolidation of the bed of the Calabrian railway, near Torre Vecchia, xlviii. 277.

BIGSBY, LIEUT.-GEN., R.E. [Memoir, xxxix. 285.]

BILHARZ, O.
Zinc-ore deposit of Moresnet (Vieille-Montagne) and dressing machinery, xlvii. 394.

BINNIE, A. R.
Map (sketch) of Nágpúr waterworks, xxxix. (plate 1).
Pipes. Water-mains. Nágpúr waterworks. Cast-iron water-pipes, xxxix. 9.
Quantities and costs. Waterworks, Nágpúr, xxxix. 5–11.
Rainfall, influence of the spots of the sun on, xxxix. 19, 28, 30, 31.—Table of mean annual, in various parts of the world, xxxix. 27–31.—Calcutta, xxxix. 56.—India, xxxix. 17.—Nágpúr, xxxix. 11, 22, 26, 34.—Evaporation from Ambájharí reservoir, Nágpúr, table, xxxix. 26.—Flow off ground, Nágpúr, India, xxxix. 11, 24, 55.
Siphon at Nágpúr waterworks, xxxix. 5, 8.
Surveying and levelling. Probable errors of levelling, with rules for the treatment of, xliv. 196.
Water analyses of Nágpúr, xxxix. 15.—Water supply, Dublin, xxxviii. 46.—"Nágpúr waterworks, with observations on the rainfall, the flow from the ground, and evaporation at Nágpúr; and on the fluctuation of rainfall in India and in other places," xxxix. 1 (3 plates), 54.

BIRCH, E.
Rope, manufacture of. "Description of a machine for sewing flat ropes," i. (1841), 171.—Huddart's improvements in rope machinery, i. (1838), 39.
Strength of simple constructions. Strength of flat ropes, i. (1841) 171.

BIRCH, J. B. [Memoir, xxii. 640.]
Bridges. "An account of the bridge over the Thames at Kingston, Surrey," ii. (1842), 184.
Machinery. "Description of Stephenson's theatre machinery," i. (1841), 153.
Quantities. Bridges (stone), Kingston, ii. (1842), 184.

BIRCH, R. W. P.
Drainage of towns, Brighton, xliii. 206.
Rivers, British. Thames, xlix. 198.
Sewage filtration, treatment of, by filtration, xlix. 199.—Sewage irrigation, relative cost of, at Wrexham and Crewe, xlix. 198.—Sewage question, xlix. 198.
Sewers: Ventilation. Ventilation of Brighton sewers, xliii. 206.

Digitized by Google

Birckel, J. J.
Locomotives, estimates of proportion of adhesion, xxviii. 431.—Locomotives and rolling stock, American, xxviii. 430.
Railways. Cars in United States, xxviii. 431. Resistances of American cars on Erie railroad, xxviii. 431.—Rolling stock. Bogies in America, xxviii. 430.

Bird, W.
Permanent way, construction and duration of, xi. 277.—Fish-joints, bolted-joints, in Germany, xi. 277.
Strength of materials—iron, cast-iron, experiments on the strength of, smelted with purified coke, xii. 378.

Birkenbine, J.
Pumps, centrifugal—Work of a centrifugal pump. Abstract of notes upon the drainage of a flooded ore pit at Pirie Grove furnace, Pa., lvi. 344.

Birkinshaw, J. C. [Memoir, xxxi. 202.]

Bishopp, G. D.
Locomotives. Bogie engines, Lickey incline, ii. (1843), 99.

Black, G. [Memoir, xl. 253.]

Black, Dr.
Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, junction of. The impracticability of a ship-canal without locks, by the valley of the Atrato, xv. 400.

Blackadder, W. [Memoir, xx. 136.]

Blackburne, J. G. [Memoir, xxxiii. 206.]

Blackburne, J. W. [Memoir, xli. 210.]

Blacklock, W. T. [Memoir, xxxi. 238.]

Blackwell, J. K.
Coal-mines. Air required for ventilating fire-damp, x. 41.
Strength of material: iron, cast-iron, experiments on the strength of, smelted with purified coke, xii. 376.

Blackwell, T. E. [Memoir, xxiii. 481.]
Rivers. Classification of estuaries, xii. 14.—Improvement of tidal navigations and drainages, xii. 14.
Water. Historical notice of experiments on flow and discharge of water, x. 332.—Ordinary and special formula for the discharge of water over weirs, x. 336.—"Results of a series of experiments on the discharge of water by overfalls or weirs," x. 331, 350.

Blair, J. F. [Memoir, xlix. 258.]
Docks. Low-water basin at Birkenhead, xxix. 19.
Railways. Cost: Ireland—Great Northern and Western, xxvi. 67.—Gauges, comparison of. Broad *v.* narrow, xxvi. 66.—Light railways in Norway, India, and Queensland, xxvi. 66.
Steam engines, Cornish, duty of the, pumping engines, xxiii. 101.—Cornish *versus* rotative pumping engines, xxiii. 101.
Tides—British Islands. Clyde, at Glasgow, xxix. 19.

Blakely, Capt.
Artillery. Captain Blakely's gun, constructed of concentric cylinders, xix. 348. On the construction of artillery, and other vessels, to resist great internal pressure, xix. 348, 371.—Hollow-cast *versus* solid-cast guns, xix. 371.

Digitized by Google

BLANCHET, Z.
Coal-mines. Ventilation by pneumatic hoist at Epinac collieries, lvii. 380.
Mines. Atmospheric system of raising minerals for the working of mines of all depths, lvii. 380.

BLANCK, H.
Railways. Stations. Coal deposit on the Philadelphia and Reading railway, li. 309.

BLANCQUAERT, F. J.
Locomotive, goods tank, for working on heavy lines, lii. 327.

BLANDY, A. F.
"Dock gates," lviii. 154 (1 plate).

BLANFORD, H. F.
Barometer. Notes on the variation of the barometric tides, in connection with diurnal land and sea breezes, i. 222.
Rainfall, influence of the spots of the sun on, xxxix. 61.—India, xxxix. 60.—Calcutta, xxxix. 59.—Nágpúr, xxxix. 60.
Water-supply. Nágpúr waterworks, xxxix. 59.

BLANTYRE, LORD.
River Clyde, xxxvi. 178.
Tides—British Islands. Frith of Clyde, xxxvi. 179.

BLASHFIELD, J. W.
Brickmaking. Prosser's machinery, ii. (1843), 149.—Prosser's compressed bricks, ii. (1842) 149, 152.

BLAVIER, E. E.
Electricity. Electrical units in absolute measure, xl. 364.

BLEICHERT, A.
Tramways, rope, at Strasburg, li. 321.

BLENKINSOP, —.
Blenkinsop's railways. Motive power for steep inclines. Rack-rail, xxvi. 361.

BLOMBERG, A. V.
Steel, classification of, l. 271.—Manufacture of. Cast-steel works at Eibiswald, in Sweden, l. 271.

BLONAY, — DE.
Beams. Graphical determination of the weights, corresponding to a given span and given unit-strain, which a double T-iron can support when resting on two bearings, and of which the moment of inertia and depth are known, xxxix. 303.

BLONDLOT, R.
Electricity. Increase of length in electrical conductors, liv. 386.

BLOOD, B. W.
Bridges. "Skeleton pontoon bridge" (S.) liv. 249 (1 plate).

BLOOD, W. B., AND W. T. DOYNE.
Girders, lattice, strains in, xi. 4, 5, 7.—"Investigation of the strains upon the diagonals of lattice beams, with the resulting formulæ," xi. 1.

BLUNT, —.
Ships and steam vessels, iron ships, American steamers, i. (1837) 21.

Digitized by Google

BLYTH, B. H. [Memoir, xxvi. 556.]

BLYTH, E. L. I.
Concrete. Loch Ken viaduct, xxi. 261.
Excavating machines. Screw-pans for sinking cylinders, Loch Ken viaduct, Portpatrick railway, xxi. 260.
Foundations. Load supported on piers of Loch Ken viaduct, xxi. 260.
Girder, bowstring, *versus* Warren and lattice girders, xxi. 263.
Permanent way. Sleepers, timber, creosoted, xviii. 436.—Of the Madras railway, xviii. 436.
Quantities and costs. Viaducts, Loch Ken, Portpatrick railway, xxi. 262, 263.
Tests, proof loads, iron bridges, and viaducts. Loch Ken viaduct, xxi. 263.
Viaducts, iron. "Description of the Loch Ken viaduct, Portpatrick railway," xxi. 258 (1 plate).

BODMER, J. G. [Memoir, xxviii. 573.]
Coal. Combustion, v. 362.
Smoke prevention, mechanical appliances. "Combustion of fuel in furnaces and steam boilers, with a description of Bodmer's fire-grate," v. 362 (1 plate) 368.
Steam boilers. "Combustion of fuel in furnaces and steam boilers, with a description of Bodmer's fire-grate," v. 362.
Steam engines. "Advantages of working stationary and marine engines with high-pressure steam, expansively and at great velocities, and of the compensating or double crank system," iv. 372 (5 plates).

BODSON, M.
Reservoirs, storage-, construction of dams, in ashlar masonry, xlviii. 314.

BODSON, M., E. DETIENNE, AND F. LECLERQ.
Reservoirs, storage-, Gileppe masonry dam at Verviers, xlviii. 312.

BOILEAU, GENERAL J. T.
Public works in the Bengal Presidency, India, xvii. 530.

BOILEAU, P.
Water, flow of, in pipes, xliv. 257.—Properties common to pipes, canals, and uniform rivers, xlix. 317; li. 359.—Retarding effect of the side of pipes on the flow of liquids, lvi. 327.
—— New process for gauging rivers (formula for discharge), lvii. 351.

BOISSAY, C.
Drainage, irrigation and replanting of desert land, results of (Plain of Toulouse), lvi. 341.

BOISTEL, G.
Furnaces. Siemens gas furnace, xli. 301.

BOIX, E.
Quantities and costs—Reservoirs, Madrid storage, xli. 242.
Water-supply. Storage reservoir for the Madrid water-supply, xli. 239.

BOLCKOW, H. W. F. [Memoir, lv. 325.]

BOLTZMANN, L.
Gases, dielectric constants of, xlii. 374.

BÖMCHES, F.
Harbours. The new harbour works at Trieste, xlvi. 288.

Digitized by Google

Bonhomme, P.
Foundations, sinking the, of the Saulze bridge with compressed-air, xliv. 244.—Quantities—Bridges (wrought-iron). Saulze bridge, xliv. 245.

Bonnin, R.
Bridges. Account of the rebuilding of the bridge of Andé, on the Seine, xliv. 242.
Quantities. Bridges (cast-iron), Andé, xliv. 244.
Tests, proof loads, iron bridges, and viaducts. Bridge of Andé, across the Seine, xliv. 242.

Bonolis, A., and F. Mazza.
Water-wheels (pitrecini), liv. 346.

Bontemps, C.
Pneumatic Despatch. "Experiments on the movement of air in pneumatic tubes" (translated by James Dredge), xliii. 105.—Paris, xliii. 105, 116.—"Telegraphs of Paris," xliii. 116.

Booker-Blakemore, S. W. [Memoir, xviii. 202.]

Borbély, D.
Furnaces. On the causes of the obstruction of the regenerator-passages in Siemens gas furnace, xlvi. 331.—On the working of regenerative puddling furnaces, liv. 367.

Bornemann, C. R.
Hydraulic machinery. New water-pressure pumping engine at Clausthal, xlv. 347.
Water. Recent investigations on the flow of water in streams and canals, xlix. 318.

Borradaile, J.
Port. The new port on the Mutla, xxi. 31.
Rivers in India. Hooghly and the Mutla, xxi. 31.

Borries, A. von.
Railways. Economy and working, speed of trains, xliii. 337.

Borthwick, M. A. [Memoir, xvi. 108.]
Bridges. Bridge over the Poldervaart Canal, vi. 158.
Iron. Softening of cast-iron in sea-water (T.), i. 203.
Lighthouse tower. Gibbs Hill, Bermuda, ix. 189.
Piles and pile driving. "Memoir on the use of cast-iron in piling, particularly at Brunswick Wharf, Blackwall" (T.) i. 195.
Railways. Cuttings and embankments, slipping of, vi. 158.
Sea defences. Effects of a storm on four sea-walls on the coast near Edinburgh, vii. 195.

Botella, F. de.
Irrigation in the provinces of Murcia and Albacete, xlv. 311.

Botfield, B. [Memoir xxiii. 504.]

Böttcher, E.
Bridges. The Kaiser-Brüche over the Weser, at Bremen, xlix. 293.
Quantities—Bridges (wrought-iron). Iron lattice bridge across the Weser, Bremen, xlix. 295.
Tramways. Iron permanent way for street, liv. 330.

Digitized by Google

Böttcher and H. Ohnesorge.
Quantities and costs. Waterworks, Bremen, xlvii. 349.
Water-supply. Bremen, xlvii. 346.

Botto, Prof.
Electro-magnetic engines, by Prof. Botto, xvi. 389, 402.

Bouch, Sir T.
Ferries, tidal, historical notices of, xx. 385, 387.—Forth and Tay, xx. 385, 387, 389.
Foundations. A pier of Hownes Gill viaduct suspended, xxii. 54.
Quantities and costs—Viaducts, Rubble stone, in Scotland, xxii. 53.—Durham (South) railway, xxii. 53.—Iron *versus* brick, xxii. 53.—Stone or brick. The Hownes Gill viaduct, xxii. 52, 56.

Bouchy, V.
Coal trade. Production and consumption of coal in Europe and America, xliii. 393.

Boudet de Paris, —.
Electricity. Electric speech-writing, lvii. 418.

Boulart, L.
Timber, preservation. Hatzfeld's process; tannic acid, xliv. 322.—Lapanent's process. Carbonisation, xliv. 323.

Boule, —.
Dam, movable (needle), new type of, xliv. 268.

Boullanger, — and — Farey.
Oils, lubricating, xliv. 323.

Boulton, S. B.
Fuels, liquid, lii. 210.
Materials, durability of, engineering philosophy, xxvii. 564.
Timber, preservation. Durability of creosoted, xxvii. 564.

Bouquet de la Grye, —.
Sea. Bay of Saint-Jean-de-Luz, xlv. 295.

Bour, L.
Steam boilers, evaporative performance of. Heating surface and the economic production of steam in boilers, i. 259.

Bourdon, E.
Manometer. "Description of a new metallic manometer and other instruments for measuring pressures and temperatures" (1 plate), xi. 14.

Bourgois, Vice-Admiral.
Ships and steam vessels—performances. Rolling of ships, lii. 407.

Bourne, J.
Artillery. Conditions of stress in the Rodman or hollow-cast gun, xxvi. 169.—Guns constructed with plate-iron washers by Mr. Ericsson, xxvi. 168.—Guns constructed with coiled silk or cord, xxvi. 168.—Guns constructed with coiled wire, xxvi. 168.—Hollow-cast *versus* solid-cast guns, xxvi. 168, 169.—Penetrating power of shells, xxvi. 229.—Resistance of projectiles and relative stress in the gun, xxvi. 169.—Smooth-bore American Rodman gun, xxvi. 169.
Cold. Production of ice by evaporation, xxxvii. 311.
"Ships of war," xxvi. 166 (2 plates), 180, 228.—Resistance of armour-

Digitized by Google

BOURNE, J.—*continued.*
plates and targets, xxvi. 233.—Turret ships *versus* broadside ironclads, xxix. 169, 232, 236.—Turret ships, ventilation of. xxvi. 231, 236.—"Dictator" *versus* "Bellerophon," xxvi. 174, 232.—"Dictator" monitor, xxvi. 172, 231.—Monitor system, xxvi. 167, 176, 230, 238.
Strength of materials, general principles. Conditions of stress in hollow cylinders, subject to internal pressure, xxvi. 168.

BOURNE, J. F.
Lighthouses. "The Roman rock lighthouse, Simon's Bay, Cape of Good-Hope," xxviii. 49.
Quantities and costs. Lighthouse, Roman Rock, xxviii. 51.

BOURNS, C.
Railways—Curves. "Setting out railway curves" (T.) iii. 295, i. (1840) 56.
Surveying and levelling. "Table of gradients," i. (1838) 49.

BOURSEUL, —.
Timber—decay. General causes of the destruction of wooden poles, xli. 261.

BOURSON, E.
Minerals, shipment of. Somorrostro mines, lvii. 384.

BOUSSINESQ, Prof. J.
Railways. Cuttings and embankments, retaining walls, equilibrium of pulverulent bodies, li. 277.

BOUSSINGAULT, —.
Iron, limit of the carburation of, xli. 319.
Steel, manufacture of. Transformation of iron into steel by cementation, xliii. 413.

BOUSTEAD, J.
Roofs. "Description of the roof of Messrs. Sampson and Co.'s factory," ii. (1842) 91.

BOUTEILLOUX, —.
Electricity. Baro-electric light regulator, lv. 435.

BOUTIGNY, P. H.
Steam boilers. "Description of a diaphragm steam generator," xi. 392.—Diaphragm steam generator, xi. 398, 404.—Evaporative performance of Boutigny's diaphragm boiler, xi. 395, 404.
Timber. Decay of timber due to cremacemsis, xii. 239.—Preservation, nature and properties of, with particulars of methods now in use for its preservation, xii. 239.—Process—carbonisation, &c., xii. 239.

BOW, R. H.
Beams, direction and amount of strains in, xxix. 76.
Strength of materials, general principles, present state of knowledge as to, xxix. 76.

BOWER, A.
Lighthouses in the Red Sea, xxiii. 28.—On screw piles. Principles of construction, xxiii. 28.

BOWIE, A. J., Jun.
Mines. Hydraulic (gold) mining in California li. 337.

Digitized by Google

Bowie, A. J., Jun.—*continued.*
Water, measures of, supplied for irrigation. "Inch" module of water for hydraulic mining, California, li. 337.

Bowron, W. M.
Iron ores, Titanic, practical metallurgy of, lvi. 355.

Boxer, Captain, R.A.
Artillery. On the construction of vessels to resist great internal pressure, xix. 368.—Rifled cast-iron guns, xix. 370.
Explosive force of gunpowder, xix. 369.

Boyd, J. [Memoir, lv. 326.]
Permanent way. Rails, chemical composition of steel, xxvii. 393.—Iron, manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 392.

Bozzone, S.
Counters, electric, for machinery, xlvii. 421.
Electricity.—Electric counter for machinery, xlvii. 421.

Bradbury, A. B. [Memoir, xliv. 224.]

Bradshaw, G. [Memoir, xiii. 145.]

Brady, J.
Concrete. Crusoe settling-ponds, Sandhurst water-supply, Victoria, lvi. 146.
Labour, manual. Sandhurst, Victoria, lvi. 141, 146.
Rainfall. Sandhurst, Victoria, lvi. 135.
Siphons. Cast-iron siphon, Crusoe reservoir, Sandhurst water-supply, Victoria, lvi. 142.
Water, analysis of. Sandhurst, Victoria, lvii. 197.—Purification of, Sandhurst, Victoria. Separation of clayey matter by lime, lvi. 139.
Water-supply, Sandhurst. "The Sandhurst water-supply, Victoria, Australia," lvi. 134, 196.

Bragge, W.
Permanent way. Rails, iron.—Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 381.

Braidwood, J. [Memoir, xxi. 571.]
Fire-engines. Dimensions and power of manual engines, iii. 311, 319, 320, 321.
"Fire-proof buildings," viii. 141, 147, 153, 156, 157, 160, 162.—Construction of, xii. 266.—Fire-proof safes, viii. 147.—Fire-plugs, iii. 314.—Fire-cocks, iii. 316.
Fires in London, 1833–43, table, iii 330.—"Means of rendering large supplies of water available in cases of fire, and on the application of manual power to the working of fire-engines," iii. 309; iii. 328.

Braithwaite, F. [Memoir, xxvi. 560.]
Air, heated, engines; Ericsson's hot-air engines, xii. 351.—Function of the regenerator, xii. 351.
Arches, waterproofing, ii. 145.
Canals. On the Isthmus of Suez, and the canals of Egypt, x. 479.
Chalk. The absorbent power of chalk, ix. 369.—Bourne stream, river Wandle, xx. 193.—Fissures in the Chalk, ii. (1842) 187; xiv. 48, 49, 73, 74, 88, 515.—Water supplied chiefly through fissures and beds of flint in the, xiv. 66, 67.
Drainage of towns, Bristol, vii. 101.

Digitized by Google

BRAITHWAITE, F.—*continued.*
Excavating machines. "Miser," for sinking wells, ii. (1843), 59.
Factories and mills. Marshall and Co.'s flax mill, Leeds, ii. (1842) 145.
Iron ores of Samakoff, Turkey, and hæmatite ores of Cumberland, properties of, iii. 245.
Locomotive boilers, corrosion of, by overstraining, xiii. 465.—Chemical analysis of water for, v. 203.
—— stock, railway, improvement of, xvi. 27.
London clay, expansion of, iii. 147.
Machine-stone-boring, Hunter's, ii. (1842) 148.
Moisture in chalk, ii. (1842) 162; xx. 211.—In saturated chalk, table of results of experiments, ix. 369.
Patents. Inquiry into the nature of patent law protection, x. 216.
Permanent way. Keys. Remarks on the different modes of fastening railway bars, iv. 56.—Keys and trenails (compressed oak), iv. 56.—Quantities. Wrought-iron keys, iv. 57.
Pier at Milton-on-Thames, iv. 249.
Railways. Atmospheric railway, iii. 282.—Peculiar features of, iv. 279.
—— cuttings and embankments, with an account of some slips in London clay, London and Croydon Railway, iii. 147, 169.
—— resistances to trains at different speeds, v. 422, 427; vii. 324.
—— station, description of Camden, London and North-Western railway, viii. 178, 185.
Rainfall. Evaporation from surface of water, xix. 35; xxii. 364.—Percolation in chalk and red sandstone, xx. 210, 231.—Watershed of the river Wandle, xx. 207, 208.
Rain-gauges, Dalton's *versus* Dickinson's, xxii. 365.
Rivers, British. Orwell, and port of Ipswich, xx. 18.—Thames, perennial and flood waters of the Upper, xxii. 364.—Wandle, watershed of the, xx. 206.—"On the rise and fall of the river Wandle, its springs, tributaries, and pollution," xx. 191, 210, 231.—Pollution of the river Wandle, xx. 191, 210.
Screw Propeller. Experiments on the "Liverpool Screw," iii. 83, 88.—"Princeton," engines and propeller of the, iii. 83.
Sewage manure. Utilisation of sewage as manure, vii. 101.
Ships of war. "Princeton" American frigate, iii. 83.—Ships and steam-vessels—iron ships. The "Great Britain," iv. 176.
Smoke-prevention in ordinary steam boiler furnaces, management of, xiii. 405.
Strength of materials. General principles—"Fatigue, and consequent fracture of metals," xiii. 463, 467, 468, 472, 473.
Telegraph cables—construction, xx. 75.—Maintenance and durability of, in shallow waters, xx. 75.—Performance, repairs, corrosion of, in sea-water, xx. 75.
Temperature of springs and well-water. Temperature of, Southampton, ii. (1843) 141.—Sulphureous spring, Cheshunt, ii. (1843), 143.
Timber, preservation. Description of the tanks for kyanising the, ii. 83, 86.
Tunnelling, casualties of, xiii. 477.
Water. Analyses of water from wells in and around London, ix. 176.—At Tring, Watford, and Camden station, viii. 178; xiv. 507.—Clark's process for softening and purifying, v. 205.—London basin, analysis of water of, v. 203.—Minories, Mint, Trafalgar Square, xiv. 509, 520.—Infiltration of, into springs, ix. 176.—Ramsgate, xiv. 509.—Ritterbandt's process for purifying water,

Digitized by Google

BRAITHWAITE, F.—*continued.*
v. 204.—Sea-salt in well water, infiltration of water from the Thames. Trafalgar Square, xix. 44.
Water. Supply of, from the chalk for Kent waterworks, xix. 43.—Chalk water-level, London inclination of, xiv. 73, 512.—Under London, ix. 165.—Lowering of water-level, and exhaustion of the supply, v. 478; viii. 178, 185; xix. 34, 37.—Observations on the periodical drainage and replenishment of the subterraneous reservoir in the chalk basin of London, ii. 162, 164.—Oscillations of the water-level at Trafalgar Square waterworks, xix. 43.—Peculiar features of the water-bearing strata of the London basin, xiv. 66, 73.—Periodical alterations and progressive permanent depression of the chalk-water level under London, ix. 165, 176.—On the Government waterworks in Trafalgar Square, xix. 33, 37, 43.—Variations of water-levels in the chalk, ii. 162.—Water-level, ii. (1843) 58.
Well at Messrs. Coombe and Delafield's brewery, xix. 34.—Effect of pumping on the water at Coombe's and other breweries in London, ix. 166.—At Reid's brewery, ii. (1842) 162, 164; ii. (1843) 58.—At Messrs. Truman, Hanbury and Co.'s brewery, London, i. (1843) 57.—"Infiltration of salt water into the springs of wells under London and Liverpool," xiv. 507, 512, 519, 522.—Wells in the metropolis, chart of, v. 478; xix. 33.—Sinking of Hampstead Road for Hampstead waterworks, ii. (1843) 58, 74.—Large diameter *versus* small bore, ii. (1843) 57.—Miser, use of the, for sinking wells, ii. (1843) 59.—Sinking wells through bad strata by means of cast-iron cylinders, ii. (1842) 162; iv. 249.
—— France. Artesian well at the Abbatoir of Grenelle, Paris ii. (1843) 141.

BRAITHWAITE, J. [Memoir, xxxi. 207.]

BRAMAH, F. [Memoir, i. (1841) 14.]
Cements, experiments on, i. (1837) 20.
Girders. "Series of experiments on the strength of cast-iron," (T.) ii. 113.—"Series of experiments on the elastic weight and strength of cast-iron beams," i. (1837) 45.
Peat as fuel, i. 30.
Strength of materials, general principles.—Beams. On experiments on, i. 29.

BRAMAH, F., jun., and C. MANBY.
Blasting. "Account of the firing of gunpowder under water by the voltaic battery at Chatham, March 16, 1839, under the direction of General Pasley," i. (1839) 50.

BRAMWELL, Sir FREDERICK J.
Agriculture, performances of agricultural engines, xxiii. 60.—Portable engines at Cardiff, performance of boilers, lii. 151, table, 152.—Portable steam-boiler, results of performance, lii. 154.
Air, expansion and motion of compressed air through a tube, xliii. 160.—Gas-compressing pump, Portslade Gas Company, xxiii. 302.—Hydraulic-ram compressor, by M. Sommeiller, at Mont Cenis tunnel, xxiii. 301.—Water-pump compressor, by M. Sommeiller, Mont Cenis tunnel, xxiii. 301.
Arches—materials. Elliptical cast-iron arches, xviii. 358, 360.
Artillery. On the construction of vessels, to resist great internal pressure, xix. 363.—Guns constructed with coiled wire, xix. 365.—Hollow-cast *versus* solid-cast guns, xix. 363.—Penetrating power of shells, xxvi. 197.

Digitized by Google

BRAMWELL, SIR FREDERICK J.—*continued.*
Bells at Westminster, xix. 15.
Blast furnaces, two, erected 1870 at Newport, near Middlesbrough, xxxii. 355.
Brake, friction, with Salter's balances, xlviii. 92.
Bridge—Lattice girders *versus* truss girders, xxii. 560.—Movable bridges, lvii. 47.—American iron bridges, xxii. 558.—Charing Cross Bridge, xxii. 530.—Hooghly floating bridge, liii. 16.—New Ross, xxxii. 160.—Punched holes *versus* drilled holes in bridge-work, xxii. 530.
—— Suspension (common road), Lewistown, xxvi. 290.—Principles of construction, xxvi. 290.—Suspension bridges of great span, and Clifton suspension bridge, xxvi. 290.
Canals. Canal-lift at Anderton, xlv. 125.—Employment of steam-power on the Gloucester and Berkeley canal, xxvi. 33.—Monkland canal, xlv. 125.
Cement, Portland, heavily burnt *versus* medium-burnt cement, xxv. 138.—Mode of testing the specific weight, xxv. 138.—On the strength of, xxv. 136; xxxii. 311.—Relative specific weight and tensile strength of, xxv. 137.—Relative strength of, mixed with sand and ground Portland stone, xxv. 140.—Strength of, as affected by the proportion of water used in gauging, xxv. 139.
Chesil bank, origin of, xl. 87.
Coal-mining. Coal-getting machinery, xxviii. 134, 135.
Cofferdams used in the executing of No. 2 contract of the Thames embankment, xxxi. 19.
Docks. Basin, balance-dock, and marine railways, Pola, xxxii. 84.—Floating. Historical notice, xxv. 313.—Graving, hydraulic lift, xxv. 313.—Hydraulic lift *versus* ordinary graving and floating docks, xxv. 317.—Screw, hydraulic. United States, xxv. 314.
—— St. Thomas's, xxv. 318.—Victoria Entrance, entrance-lock, and jetty-walls of, xviii. 481.
Drainage of towns, London, Paris, xxiv. 326.
Excavating machinery. Hydraulic digger, in California, xxviii. 352.—Milroy's excavator. Sinking wells for foundations of bridge over the Jumna, xxviii. 351.—Sand-pump, Gen. Sooysmith's air-lift, lvii. 352.
Explosive agents. Method of testing the specific weight of gunpowder, by Mr. Abel, xxv. 138.
Fans, centrifugal, xxx. 303. Influence of the form of the vanes and cases, xxx. 303.
Foundations, cylinder, of iron. Historical notice, xxviii. 355.—Hydraulic digging, xxviii. 353, 354.—Sinking cylinders with compressed air, xxviii. 355.—Sinking iron cylinders by Dr. Potts's vacuum process, xxviii. 353.
Fuels. Combustion of refuse vegetable substances, xlviii. 92.
Gas light (coal). Experiments on the standards for testing the power of, xxviii. 456.
Gas works. Gas compressing pump, xxiii. 302.
Girders. Models of elliptical cast-iron arches for bridges, xviii. 358.—Uniform stress in girder work, xxiv. 436, 446.
Harbours. Structures in the sea without cofferdams, Greenock, xxii. 440.—
Injector, Giffard's. Principles of its action, xxiv. 219, 228.—Giffard's injector *versus* Beattie's and other feed pumps, xxiv. 235.
Iron, malleable, and steel. Manufacture of, xviii. 547.—Stirling's metal (toughened cast-iron). Manufacture of, xviii. 360.

Digitized by Google

BRAMWELL, SIR FREDERICK J.—*continued.*
Lighthouse, Dhu Heartach, xlvi. 18.
Lock-gates, strains on, xxxi. 341.—Strength of, xxxi. 341.
Locomotives, Equilibration of, xxii. 92.—Modern Locomotives, economy, durability, and facility of repair, xxxvii. 23.—Rope system for working, comparative cost of, xxx. 67.—For steep inclines. Fairlie's engine *versus* twin or pavied engines, xxvi. 72.—Stephenson's twin locomotives on the Giovi incline, xxvi. 72.—Templates and gauges employed in the construction of locomotives, xxii. 612.—Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 358, 380.
—— and tender, valuation of, xxx. 202.
—— Boilers. Staying of the fire-box, xxxvii. 26; xxxix. 96.
—— engines. Action of the blast pipe on, lii. 138, 148, 162.—Internal disturbing forces of locomotive engines, xxii. 85.
Machines and engines. Manufacture of duplicate, xxii. 612.
Marine boilers. Efficiency of expansive working of the steam, xvi. 361.—Utility of surface condensation, xxix. 188.—Du Trembley's combined vapour engines. Engines with partial surface condensation, xviii. 260.
Permanent way. Cost of, xlvi. 202.—Cost and renewal of, xxv. 407.
—— Fish joint. Suspended joint *versus* bedded joint, xxv. 408.
—— Rails, Bessemer steel, xlii. 96.—Rails, iron. Manufacture of rails, xlvi. 202.—Wear varying with the speed, xxv. 407.—Strength. Testing of rails, xxxii. 205.
Piers. New Ferry and New Brighton, xxviii. 226.
Pneumatic despatch. Employment of hydrogen instead of air, xxxiii. 43.—Experiments on the movement of air in pneumatic tubes, xliii. 160.—Laws of pneumatic transmission, xxxiii. 40, 52.—Steam-exhauster for forming a vacuum, xxxiii. 42.—Tubes. The circuit system, xxxiii. 40, 52.
Power. Transmission of, to distances, xlix. 37.
Pumping engines. Direct-acting or non-rotative, liii. 117.—Main drainage of London, xxiv. 326.
Railways. Mauritius, Midland Line, xxviii. 258.—Pennsylvania Railroad, xxxix. 96.—Rigi Railway, xxxvi. 119.—São Paulo, xxx. 67.—Railway appliances at the Philapelphia Exhibition, liii. 83.
—— Axles, radiating, and axle boxes. Adams's system, xxxvi. 388.
—— Brakes, Action of ordinary brakes on guards' vans, xix. 519; xxv. 455.—Clark and Webb's brakes, continuous. London and North Western Railway, xli. 71.—Efficiency of various kinds. Experimental researches on their power, xix. 519.—Brakes on inclines. São Paulo Railway, xxx. 68.—Steam (counter-pressure, Le Chatelier's, xxxi. 391; xxxvi. 119; xxxvii. 23.
—— Carriages, American cars *versus* English carriages and wagon, liii. 83.—Pullman cars on the Midland Railway, liii. 84.
—— Economy and working. Best means of communication in trains in motion, xxvi. 96.—Electric communication, bell system. London and South Western, xxvi. 96.—Speed of trains, xli. 69.
—— Gauges. Light railways in Norway, India, and Queensland, xxvi. 72.
—— Resistance of trains on railways, xxxi. 388.—Resistances due to curves, xxvi. 358.—Experiment on the Queensland Railway, xxxi. 389.—Resistances of a train on the London and South Western Railway, xxxi. 388.
—— Rolling stock. Carriages and wagons, depreciation, xxx. 202.—Main

Digitized by Google

BRAMWELL, SIR FREDERICK J.—*continued.*
tenance of, on the Cologne-Minden and other Prussian Railways, xxv. 451. —Maintenance and renewal of, xxx. 202.
Railways. Statistics, xli. 69.
—— Telegraphs, and application of electricity to working and signalling of trains, xxii. 229.—Clark's (E.) system on the London and North-Western Railway, xxii. 229.
—— Wheel tires. Compound iron and steel, xxv. 452.—Wheels. Disc *versus* spoke wheels, xxv. 451, 454.—Disc *versus* spoke wheels in Germany, xxv. 451. —Wheels and axles, loose, xxxi. 388.
Rainfall. Percolation through chalk formation, tables, xlvii. 154.
Roads, common, locomotion on. Driving wheels, xxxvi. 86, 87.—Hancock's steam carriage, xxxvi. 82.—Rise and progress of steam locomotion on common roads, xxxvi. 82.
Rock drill, Bartlett's, worked by steam, xxiii. 304.—Diamond drill by Mr. Leschot, xxiii. 305; performance, 307.
Screw-propeller, active portion of the blade for propulsion, xxiii. 367.—Archimedean, or helix of maximum work, xxxii. 246, 251.—Griffith's mode of feathering the blades, xxix. 190.
Ships and steam vessels. Auxiliary steam power, xxix. 187, 190.—Experiments on influence of form of hull on resistance of ships in water, xxiii. 364.—Frictional skin resistance of, passing through water, xvi. 361.—Influence of the condition of the surface on resistance of ships, xxiii. 367.—Ocean steam ships, xxix. 187-191.—Resistance to bodies passing through water, xxiii. 364. —Resistance of the "Leinster," xxiii. 366.—Skin resistance of ships *versus* that of pipes, xxii. 366.—Weight of ships, xxv. 316.—Weight, measurement, construction, repair, &c. Form of hull: wave lines, xxiii. 365.
Ships of war, xxvi. 197.—Monitor system, xxvi. 198.
Steam boilers. Combustion of coal in portable engine boilers, lii. 151.—Steam-engines, compound. Combined ether *versus* steam, xviii. 260.—Combined (ether) engines. Trial of Du Trembley's engine on board the "Sahel" steamship, xviii. 265.—Cornish *versus* rotative pumping engines, xxiii. 56.—Disadvantages of, for water supply, liii. 117.—Duty of the Cornish pumping engines, xxiii. 54, 73.—"Duty" paper, xxiii. 55.—Efficiency of the steam jacket, xxiii. 56; liii. 119.—Performance of an agricultural engine, xxiii. 60.
Steam navigation, high speed, and relative efficiency of the screw and paddle, xvi. 361.—Ocean steam navigation, with a view to its further development, xxix. 168, 187.
Steel, manufacture of; Chenot's process of manufacturing, xxxii. 356.—Use of, in construction. Employment of, in railway bridges, xliii. 96.—Substitution of, for iron, xxvi. 365.
Strength of materials, general principles. Coefficients of elasticity, xviii. 339. Conditions of stress in hollow cylinders, subject to internal pressure, xix. 365.—Present state of knowledge as to, xxix. 76.—Resistance of solid bodies to tensile stress, of which the resultant is not coincident with the centre of gravity of the section, xxix. 439, 446.
—— Iron. Cast iron. Tensile strength of Acadian iron re-melted, xxii. 559. —Tensile strength of cast iron improved by seasoning, xix. 364.—Wrought iron, coefficients T_r and T_r, of elasticity and rupture in, xviii. 339, 341.
—— Steel, susceptibility of, to fracture by sudden stress, xxxii. 205.—Tensile resistance of music wire, xix. 365.

Digitized by Google

BRAMWELL, SIR FREDERICK J.—*continued.*
Sugar, manufacture, Aba-el-Wakf factory, Upper Egypt, xxxv. 94.
Tests, proof loads, and safe loads, various. Tests for weight and tensile strength of Portland cement, southern main-drainage works, xxv. 137. Steel, factor of safety for structures in, by Board of Trade, lvii. 47.
Tunnels. Works on the Mont Cenis, machinery employed, xxiii. 301.
Water, chalk, Clark's process of softening, improved by J. H. Porter, well at Banstead Asylum, xlvii. 155.—Limits of its efficiency, xlvii. 155.—Plumstead waterworks, xlvii. 155.
—— heating by steam, xxxv. 94.
—— meters. Waste water-meter, xlii. 186.
—— in motion, force of impact of jets of water under pressure, experiments on, xxiv. 228, 230.
Water supply. Chalk-water system, xlvii. 153.—Liverpool intermittent supply *versus* constant service, xxxi. 181.—Systems of constant and intermittent water supply, and the prevention of waste, with special reference to the restoration of constant service in, xlii. 181.—Manchester sources and prevention of waste, xlii. 186.—Resources of the chalk system for, xlvii. 154.
Waves, height of, at Bishop Rock lighthouse, xlvi. 18.

BRAND, J.
Excavating machines. "Result of the working of Dunbar and Ruston's steam "navvy" (S.), lii. 257.
Steam navvy *versus* hand labour, lii. 258.

BRANDE, Prof.
Iron, composition of, softened in sea water, ii². 87; vii. 157.—Softening of cast-iron in sea water, ii. (1842) 153.—Cast-iron guns, vii. 157.
Lighthouse. Maplin Sand, account of, vii. 157.
Locomotive engine boilers, water for, chemical analysis of, v. 202.
Steam, expansive action of, vi. 337.
Timber, preservation. Description of the tanks for kyanising, ii. 89.
Water. Ritterbandt's process for purifying water, v. 202.

BRANDRETH, Major A. M., R.E.
Water. India, irrigation conduits in. Rajbaha, velocities and discharges of water, xl. 299.

BRANDRETH, Lieut.-Col. H. R., R.E. [Memoir, viii. 12.]

BRASSEY, T. [Memoir, xxxiii. 246.]
Permanent way, construction and duration of, xi. 295.—Cost of maintenance, xi. 295.
Rock-drill, Sommeiller's, worked by compressed air, xxiii. 295.
Tunnels. Works on the Mont Cenis, machinery employed, xxiii. 295, 296.

BRAUNING, —.
Blast-furnaces. Lower Hartz smelting processes, lii. 347.
Copper ores, smelting, lii. 352.
Lead ore, smelting, lii. 350.

BRAUNS, W.
Steel, composition of, xlii. 5.

BRAY, H. DE.
Selenium, occurrence of, in fine silver, xlvii. 396.

Digitized by Google

BRAY, W. B.
Bridges. "Description of the Ouse bridge on the Hull and Selby railway," iv. 86. Resistance of drawbridges. Ouse bridge, iv. 89.—Expansion and contraction of drawbridge across the Ouse at Selby, iv. 90.
Girders. "Strength of iron girders," i. (1837), 29.
Quantities, bridges (cast-iron). Hull and Selby railway, iv. 87.
Surveying and levelling. "Measuring distances by the telescope," xxi. 34.
Table of slopes, and their corresponding angles, xxi. 37.
Telescope. "On measuring distances by the telescope," xxi. 34.

BREBNER, A.
Lighthouses, dioptric apparatus, for the electric light, lvii. 194.—Illumination. Refraction protracter, xxviii. 34.

BREDT, R.
Testing apparatus, for iron and steel, lv. 408.

BREGUET, A.
Electric lighting. Magneto-electric machines (constructional details), lviii. 421.—Theory, lvi. 384; lviii. 421.
Telephone, mercury, liii. 395.

BREMME, G. A. C.
Roads, common, locomotion on. Driving wheels, xxxvi. 89. Differential gear, xxxvi. 68, 89.—Rise and progress of steam locomotion on common roads, xxxvi. 89.

BREMNER, A. [Memoir, xxiii. 505.]
Sea, remarks on North, xx. 358.
Tidal wave. Influence of winds on the tides, xx. 358.

BREMNER, D. [Memoir, xii. 148.]
Bridges. "Account of the Victoria bridge erected across the river Wear, on the line of the Durham Junction railway," ii. (1843), 97.
Foundations over the river Wear, Durham Junction railway. Victoria bridge, ii. (1843), 97.

BREMNER, J. [Memoir, xvi. 113.]
Crane, movable derrick at Lossiemouth harbour works, iii. 214.
Harbours. "Account of the town and harbour of Pulteney town (Wick, Caithness), from their origin in 1803 to the year 1844," iii. 115.
Lewis for lifting heavy stones, iii. 126.
Piers, for harbour, Pulteney town, Wick, iii. 117, 118.
Scaffolding, used in erecting the "Nelson column," Trafalgar Square, iii. 213.
Sea defences. "Description of the casks, used for floating large stones, to construct sea walls in deep water," iii. 122.
Tides. British Islands. Wick, iii. 117.

BRENAN, G. WOULFE.
Pavements, wood. Conditions of a good, lviii. 53.—Life or durability of, lviii. 53.—Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 53.—Sizes and proper depth of blocks, lviii. 53.

BRERETON, R. M.
Locomotives, American. Life, mileage, and cost, liii. 89.

Digitized by Google

BRERETON, R. M.—*continued.*
Quantities and costs, various. Locomotives. American *versus* English, liii. 92. Railways, America. Railway appliances at the Philadelphia Exhibition, liii. 89.

BRERETON, R. P.
Arches. On the theory and details of construction of metal and timber arches, xxxi. 155.—True curve of equilibrium in an arch rib, xxxi. 155.—Materials. Timber *versus* iron, under compression, for arches, xxxi. 161.
Beams, continuous, xxix. 68.
Bridges. Links of girder and suspension bridges, form of, xxx. 270.—Stone. Settlement of a stone railway bridge, xxxi. 158.—Timber. Strongest combination of parts in timber bridges, xxxi. 160.
—— Carmarthen rolling bridge, xxxii. 158.—The New Ross, xxxii. 156.—Saltash bridge, xxi. 268; form of the arch, xxxi. 158.—Comparison of Victoria bridges, xxvii. 92.—"The Victoria bridge on the line of the Victoria station, and on Pimlico railway," xxvii. 92.
—— Suspension, principles of construction, xxvi. 266, 271.—Hungerford, curve of the chains, xxxi. 157.—Suspension bridges of great span, and Clifton suspension bridge, xxvi. 266, 271.
Canals. Employment of steam power on the Gloucester and Berkeley canal, xxvi. 27.—Grand Canal, Ireland. Screw steam tugs, xxvi. 27.
Cement, Portland. Relative strength of, made with fresh water and with salt water, xxv. 143.—The strength of Portland cement, xxv. 143, 144, 146.
Cofferdams, used in the executing of No. 2 contract of the Thames Embankment, xxxi. 29.
Drainage, Witham, xxviii. 82.
Floods in the Nerbudda valley, xxvii. 241.
Foundations. Centre pier of Saltash bridge, xxi. 270.—Concrete. Mole at Callao, xxv. 143.—Sinking cylinders by pneumatic process, centre pier of Saltash bridge, xxi. 270, 275.—Sinking iron cylinders by Dr. Potts's vacuum process, xxvii. 303.
Gas, light (coal), experiments on the standards for testing the power of, xxviii. 461.
Irrigation in Spain and India, xxvii. 537.—Work in India, profits of, xxvii. 537.
Lighthouse illumination. Dartmouth, xxvi. 521.—Optical apparatus used in, xxvi. 521.
Lock-gates, construction of, xxxi. 355.—Strength of, xxxi. 355.
Locomotives, estimates of proportion of adhesion, xxvi. 378.—On steep inclines. Performance of 7-feet gauge engines, xxvi. 378.—Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 378.
Materials. Relative durability of wrought iron and cast iron, xxxii. 157.
Permanent way, rails, iron. Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 375.—South Wales railway, xxvii. 375.
Piers of bridges. "Description of the centre pier of the Saltash bridge on the Cornwall railway, and of the means employed for its construction," xxi. 268 (1 plate), 275.
Piles and pile-driving. Supporting power of piles, xxvii. 303.
Quantities and costs, piers. Pier, centre, of Saltash bridge, xxi. 276.
Railways. Brakes. Action of ordinary brakes on guards' vans, xxviii. 275.—Resistances due to curves, xxvi. 378.—Rolling stock. Bogies in America, xxviii. 396.

Digitized by Google

BRERETON, R. P.—*continued.*
Rock drill, Chevalier Maus's, xxiii. 296.
Rolling stock, American, xxviii. 396.
Stations, design and arrangement of, repairing shops, engine sheds, etc., xxv. 286.—Height of platforms, xxv. 287.—Charing Cross, the city terminus extension of the, xxxvii. 434.—Mauritius, midland line, xxviii. 274.
Ships of war. Armour plates, thickness, form, and method of fastening, xxi. 209.—Forms and materials for iron-plated, xxi. 209.
Ships and steam vessels. Performances: communication between London and Dublin, xxii. 597.
Strength of materials, general principles. Present state of knowledge as to, xxix. 63.—Iron, wrought-iron, elastic strength of, xxx. 270.—Strength and elasticity of iron and steel, and on the design of parts of structures which consist of those materials, xxx. 270.—Timber. Timber *versus* iron under compression, xxxi. 161.—Resistance of wood to compression, xxix. 67.
Timber, preservation. Historical notice of processes, xxxi. 160.
Tunnels. Works on the Mont Cenis, machinery employed, xxiii. 296.

BRETT, J. W.
Telegraph cables. Construction, principles of, xvii. 307.—Historical notice, xi. 370, 378.—Electric telegraph. Its history, theory, and improvements, xi. 370, 378.—Laying telegraph cables. Problem of submerging, xvii. 321.—Practical operations connected with, and repairing, xvii. 307, 321.—Light *versus* heavy, xvii. 307.—Mediterranean Company's, xvii. 308.—Performance, repairs. Durabilities, xvi. 322.—Mediterranean cable, xvii. 308, 321.—Test for strength, xxi. 321.

BREWSTER, Sir DAVID. [Memoir, xxxi. 194.]

BRICHA, —.
Quantities and costs, various. Siphon, wrought iron, across the valley of S. Paul (Var.), xlix. 347.

BRICK, J.
Bridge. Railway, over the Elbe at Tetschen, on the North Western Railway of Austria, xliii. 203.
Quantities, bridges (wrought-iron), Tetschen. Railway iron lattice bridge over the Elbe, xlii. 304.

BRIDGEMAN, H. A. [Memoir, lviii. 339.]

BRIGGS, R.
Fans, centrifugal, xxx. 297, 306.—"Conditions, and the limits which govern the proportions of rotary fans," xxx. 276.
Measures. Decimal gauge for sheet metal and wire, liii. 373.
Steam boilers, evaporative performance of. Steam boilers and chimneys, xlvi. 339.

BRIGHT, Sir CHARLES T.
Electricity. Velocity of transmission of, on metallic conductors, xvi. 210.
Quantities and costs, various. Submarine cables, Indian telegraph, xxv. 8.
Sea. Temperature of the Persian Gulf, xxv. 12.
Ships and steam vessels. Resistance of water to flat plates passing through it, xvii. 302.

Digitized by Google

BRIGHT, SIR CHARLES T.—*continued.*

Strength of materials, iron, wrought-iron. Tensile resistance of Newall's wire, plain and galvanised, xvii. 306.

Telegraph cables. Historical notice, xx. 70.—Construction, xx. 69.—Principles of construction, xvii. 333.—Resistances of gutta percha and india-rubber at various temperatures, formula, xxv. 6, 7, 17.—Electrical conditions of the Atlantic cable, xxi. 531.—Resistance of Hooper's core, xxv. 17.—Laying floats or resisters, xvii. 302.—Malta and Alexandria, xxi. 534.—Persian Gulf, xxv. 9.—Practical operations connected with, and repairing, xvii. 302.—Problem of submerging, xvii. 302.—Steam vessels for, Persian Gulf, xxv. 8, 10.—Light *versus* heavy, xvii. 303.—Maintenance and durability of, in shallow waters, xx. 69.——Performance, repairs. Corrosion of Red Sea cable, xxi. 533.—Performance of, Malta and Alexandria, xxi. 531, 532, 534.——Shallow water lines *versus* deep sea lines, xxv. 63.—Submarine electric, xvi. 203, 209, 223.——Tests. Principles of, xx. 71.—Testing apparatus for conductivity and insulation, Prof. W. Thomson's marine galvanometer, xxv. 11.—Testing trough for joints in insulating materials, by J. L. Clark, xxv. 4, 6.——Atlantic cable, xvii. 305.——Cape Breton and Newfoundland, xxx. 3.—Dover-Calais cable, xvii. 304.—"The telegraph to India, and its extension to Australia and China," xxv. 1, 62 (1 plate); xxv. 16, 62.—Malta and Alexandria submarine, and on the electrical tests employed during its construction, xxi. 531.—Persian Gulf, xxv. 3, 8, 64.—Shore ends, Persian Gulf, xxv. 3, 8.

Telegraph, electric. Land line between Bagdad and the Persian Gulf, xxv. 13, 16.—Mismanagement of, to India, xxv. 16, 63.—Submerged wires *versus* suspended wires, xvi. 203; xvii. 305.—Operation of Henley's magneto-electric telegraph, xvi. 203.—Working through long lines, xvi. 204, 205, 209.—Velocity of electricity on metallic conductors, xvi. 210.

Temperature of the sea. Persian Gulf, xxv. 12.

BRINNING, LIEUT. F. AND MAJOR F. SENFELDER.

Strength of materials, timber. Experiments on the strength of, used for pontoon bridges by the Austrian army, xlix. 289.

BRISSE, S.

Dredging machine used in the works for the drainage. Fucino, xlix. 342.

BRISSE, S., and L. DE ROTROU.

Drainage of Lake Fucino, li. 367.—Quantities, li. 371.

Tunnels for waterworks, canals, irrigation, or sewerage: drainage of Lake Fucino, li. 369.

BRITTEN, B.

Air. Resistance of, to projectiles, xix. 355.

Artillery. On the construction of artillery, and other vessels, to resist great internal pressure, xix. 349.—"On the construction of heavy artillery, with reference to economy of the mechanical forces engaged," xxxiv. 187, 290.——Dimensions, quantities, and performance of the Armstrong gun, xix. 354.—Of the Whitworth gun, xix. 354.—Erosion of the bore in heavy guns, xxxiv. 190.—Instruments employed by the Woolwich committee, xxxiv. 191.—Pressure of explosion of gunpowder, time and velocity of the shot, xxxiv. 190, 306, 320, 323. Tables of results of experiments.——Resistance of the air to the passage of projectiles, xix. 355.—Resistances due to defective

Digitized by Google

BRITTEN, B.—*continued.*
construction in rifling, xxxiv. 394, 322.—Resistance of projectiles and relative stress in the gun, xxxiv. 295.—Rifled cast-iron guns, xix. 349.—Tables, of dimensions and performance of cast-iron service guns, rifled and smooth bore, xix. 350, 354.—Tabulated dimensions and quantities of rifled cannon, xix. 354.

BRITTLE, J. R.
Electric light. Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 92.

BRITTLE, J. R., and Dr. HIGGS.
Dynamometer for dynamo-electric machines, lii. 54.
Electric light. "Some recent improvements in dynamo-electric apparatus," lii. 36 (2 plates).—Siemens dynamo-electric machine, lii. 39.—Resistance and efficiency of dynamo-electric machines, lii. 53.—Electric lighting *versus* gas lighting, lii. 48, 89.
Electro-Metallurgy. Employment of magneto-electric machines for electrotyping and electro-plating, lii. 55.
Gas-lighting *versus* electric lighting, lii. 48, 89.
Lighthouse illumination by electric light, lii. 43.—Siemens' dynamo-electric machines at South Foreland lighthouse, lii. 45.—Self-acting shunt, lii. 42.—Electric lamp, lii. 40.—South Foreland. Gramme dynamo-electric machines at, Table, lii. 45.
Power. Transmission of, to a distance by means of dynamo-electric machines and electric conductors, lii. 51, 92.

BRIX, Dr.
Air, flow of. Experiments on, xliii. 184.
"Pneumatic despatch-tube, between the central telegraph station and the Exchange building in Berlin," xliii. 184.
Telegraph, electric. Determination of the loss of current on the Berlin-Halle underground line, l. 313.

BROAD, R.
Bridges. Launching the girders, Grand River Viaduct, Mauritius railways, xxv. 250.
Viaducts, iron. The Grand River, and the Craigellachie, xxv. 250.

BROADHEAD, G. C.
Wells. St. Louis Co. Well of Insane Asylum, xlii. 292.

BROADRICK, G.
Railways. Brakes on inclines. São-Paulo railway, xxx. 69.

BROCK, —.
Railways. Carriages. Lighting and heating. Lighting by compressed gas, liii. 349.

BROCK, W.
Marine boilers. Factors of safety for, li. 84.
Ships, steam. Governmental relations. Government inspection, li. 83.
Ships and steam vessels. Performances. Results of trials of the "Europe" and the "Afrique," xxix. 197.
Steam navigation. Progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 83.—With a view to its further development, xxix. 197.
Tests. Proof loads or safe loads, various. Factors of safety; marine boilers, li. 84.

Digitized by Google

BROCKEDON, P. N. [Memoir, x. 95.]

BROCKEDON, W.
Clocks. Railway clocks, iv. 75.
India-rubber, vulcanised. Duration under water, xiii. 432.—As a cushion under rails and chairs, iv. 58.
Pumps. Pump-valves, concussion of, xii. 458.—Employment of India-rubber in, xii. 458.
Strength of materials—stones, bricks, &c. Resistance of vulcanised India-rubber to impact, iv. 59.
Water-meters, xiii. 432.—Hanson and Chadwick's roller water-meter, xiii. 432.

BROCKMANN, —.
Railways. Motive power for steep inclines. Wetli's system of railway construction, xl. 274.

BRODIE, W. M.
Furnace, roasting. New circular, lviii. 406.

BROGDEN, J., Jun. [Memoir, xv. 94.]
Sea defences. Construction of embankment in Morecombe Bay, xiv. 249.

BROJA, —.
Collieries. Notes on winding and other machinery, and the arrangement of shafts in English collieries, xl. 323.

BROOKE, C.
Electric light. Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 94.
Strength of materials. General principles. Present state of knowledge as to, xxix. 53, 75.

BROOKE, Captain S., R.E.
Water supply. Nagpur waterworks, xxxix. 53.

BROOKS, C. H.
Artillery. Investigation on tensional stress and resistance in guns constructed of hoops, xix. 329.
Explosive force of gunpowder, xix. 222.
Strength of materials. General principles. Conditions of stress in hollow cylinders, subject to internal pressure, xix. 329.

BROOKS, C. H., and J. A. LONGRIDGE.
Telegraph cables. Construction, principles of, xvii. 244.—Laying:—"Submerging telegraph cables," xvii. 221. Problem, xvii. 223, 255.—Light *versus* heavy, xvii. 245.

BROOKS, W. A. [Memoir, l. 172.]
Bars. Influence of parallel piers in scouring and removing bars. Harbour of Swinemund, on the Oder, Baltic Sea, xxi. 296.—Non-parallel piers. Liffey, Bay of Dublin, xxi. 296.—Bars at river mouths, formation and removal of, xxvi. 422, 439.—Mersey, xlvi. 54.—Tyne, xxvi. 416, 421.—Tees, xxiv. 73; xxvi. 422.—Kurrachee harbour, xxii. 487.
Breakwater at Braye Bay, Alderney, xxii. 442.—Manora, Kurrachee, xliii. 23.—Of framed timber and rubble stone, with upright walls, at Blyth, xix. 656.—Breakwater, xix. 656.—Constructed of slag blocks, river Tees, xxiv. 73, 74.
Coast, English. East coast, between the Thames and the Wash estuaries, xiii. 248.

Digitized by Google

BROOKS, W. A.—*continued.*

Cofferdams. Used in the executing of No. 2 contract of the Thames Embankment, xxxi. 29.—Northumberland dock, river Tyne, xxxi. 29.

Docks. Great Grimsby, xxiv. 56.—Tyne, at South Shields, xviii. 512, 513.

Drainage, arterial, xix. 106.—Bedford Level. Historical notice, xix. 106.—"Improvement of tidal navigations and drainages," xii. 1.

Dredging. Utility of, in rivers, xxvi. 408, 421.

Groynes and parallel walls, river Tees, xxiv. 97.

Harbour, Kurrachee, xxii. 487; xliii. 23.—Shields, xxvi. 415.—Structures in the sea without cofferdams. Greenock, xxii. 443.—Harwich, xxiii. 248.—Utility of land-drainage for the preservation of harbours, xxvi. 408.

Maps. River Tyne, Newcastle to Tynemouth, 1813 and 1854, xxvi. 480.

Moorings, screw. Newcastle-on-Tyne, vii. 132.

Piers, Kingstown, xxii. 444.

Piles, screw. Submarine foundations, vii. 132.—Piles and pile-driving. Working and merits of Nasmyth's steam pile-driver, xviii. 512.

Railways. Station, marine. Dundalk and Greenore railway. Carlingford, Lough and Greenore, xliv. 143.—Scinde, xxii. 487, 489.

Reclamation of land. Closing of Reclamation banks, xxiii. 184.—Fascine work at the outfalls of the Fen rivers, and reclamation of the foreshore, lxvi.—General principles of, xxvi. 413.—Jarrow slake, xxvi. 410.

Rivers. Classification of estuaries, xii. 2.—Efficacy of walls in estuaries, and of groynes, xii. 6, 10, 21.—Scour of, xx. 17.—Scour of navigable, and estuaries. Tidal water only *versus* fresh water and tidal scour, xxi. 30.—Training of, by jetties or groynes *versus* longitudinal walls, xxiv. 97.

—— British, Clyde, xxxvi. 184.—Mersey. On changes in tidal portion of the, and in its estuary, xlvi. 54.—Orwell, and port of Ipswich, xx. 17, 24.—Severn. Account of works recently constructed upon the, at the Upper Lode, near Tewkesbury, xix. 534.—Tees. Description of the, and works upon it connected with the navigation, xxiv. 72, 76, 96.—Tyne. "Memoir on the river Tyne," xxvi. 398, 421, 439.—Improvement of the river by the construction of the Tyne docks, on Jarrow slake, xviii. 513.

——Foreign (European). Danube, on the changes that have recently taken place along sea-coast of delta of, xxxvi. 226.—Description of delta of Danube, and works recently executed at the Sulina mouth, xxi. 296.—In India. Hooghly and the Mutla, xxi. 30.

Sea. Frith of Forth, xx. 345, 355.—Remarks on North Sea, xx. 345, 355.

Ships of war. Form and construction of hull, xxi. 232.—Forms and materials for iron-plated, xxi. 232.—General principles of construction, xxi. 232.

Tidal wave. Influence of winds on the tides, xx. 355.—Tidal action of rivers. Influence of form of estuary, xxvi. 461.—Tyne, xxvi. 401.

Tides. British Islands. Double tides caused by Dogger Bank, North Sea, xx. 345, 355.—Tidal flow in the river Tyne, improved by the inclosure of Jarrow slake for the construction of Tyne Docks, xviii. 412, 513.

Weir across the Severn at the Upper Lode, near Tewkesbury, xix. 534.

BROSSARD DE CORBIGNY.

Zinc. Use of, as a disincrustant, lii. 366.

BROTHERHOOD, R.

Permanent way. Cost and Renewal of, xxv. 416.—Sleepers, timber. Creosoted *versus* uncreosoted, xxv. 416.

Digitized by Google

BROTHERS, H.
Gasworks, Portslade, xxxvii. 326.

BROUGH, R. S.
Electricity. Lightning-rods, lvii. 421.
Electro-magnets. Winding, for maximum effects, lii. 397.
Telegraph, electric. Theoretical deduction of the best resistance of a telegraph receiving instrument, liv. 386.

BROUGHAM, Lord. [Memoir, xxx. 418.]

BROUGHTON, F.
Railways. Brakes, continuous, Newall's. Performance, xix. 524.—Efficiency of various kinds. Experimental researches on their power, xix. 524.

BROUN, T.
Iron, malleable, and steel. Manufacture of, xviii. 549.

BROWN, Dr. T. M.
Iron, pig. Removal of carbon, silicon, and phosphorus from, by alkaline carbonates, lvi. 353.

BROWN, W.
Docks, Sunderland. Groynes on South rocks for, viii. 186.
Groynes. "Description of the groynes formed on the South rocks for forming the new dock at Sunderland, viii. 186 (1 plate).—Timber, at the Town Moor, Sunderland, viii. 187, 198.
Measures, weights, and coins, French system of. Its adaptation to general use, xiii. 299, 316.—English, xiii. 299.
Wave traps or wave receivers at Sunderland, viii. 189.

BROWNE, E. F. [Memoir, x. 97.]

BROWNE, Major J., R.E.
Arches. On the stresses of rigid, continuous beams, and curved structures, xxxiii. 151.
Blasting kunkur rock, xxxviii. 75.
Bridges. Bridge over the Gorai river, xxxiv. 34.
Drainage of mountain roads, xxxviii. 79.
Foundations. Friction of brick wells in clay, xxxiv. 35.—Foundations or wells (cylinder) in the north-west provinces of India, xxxiv. 34, 35.
Iron bolts under water. Corrosion of, xxxiv. 35.
Irrigation. Value, storage, and distribution of water in southern India, xxxiii. 419.
Roads. "Tracing and construction of roads in mountainous tropical countries," xxxviii. 67.

BROWNE, W. R.
Bridges. Report of the German Railway Union, lvii. 212.
Geology. Stratification of ground at Cumberland basin, lv. 57.
Harbour and dock works, Whitehaven, lv. 54.
Lock-gates. Rollers under, lv. 57.—Strains on, xxxi. 353.—"Strength of lock-gates," xxxi. 317, 353; lv. 56.—Wrought-iron *versus* timber gates, lv. 56.
Locomotive engines. Action of the blast-pipe on, lii. 170.—Locomotives and tender. Report of the German Railway Union, lvii. 216.
Permanent way, Germany (German Railway Union), lvii. 208.—Points. Report of the German Railway Union on switches and crossings, lvii. 213.

Digitized by Google

BROWNE, W. R.—*continued.*
Railways. Axle-boxes. Grease-boxes *versus* oil-boxes, xlvi. 92.—Axles, fracture of railway, xlvi. 89.
—— Rolling stock. Technical report of the German Railway Union, lvii. 216, 223.—Side springs, xlvi. 93.
—— Stations. German Railway Union. Report of the railway workshops, lvii. 227.
—— Telegraphs. Report of the German Railway Union on railway signals, lvii. 230.
—— Traffic. Report of the working of railway. German Railway Union, lvii. 228.
—— Wagons. "Construction of railway wagons, with special reference to economy in dead weight," xlvi. 81 (1 plate).—Dead weight *versus* paying weight, xlvi. 98.—General design of wagons, xlvi. 81.—Railway rolling stock capacity, in relation to the dead weight of vehicles, xlvi. 123, 137.
—— Wheels. Composition of chilled cast-iron, liii. 74.—Wood *versus* chilled cast-iron, xlvi. 91.—Wheels and axles, proportions of, xlvi. 87.
—— America. Railway appliances at the Philadelphia Exhibition, liii. 74.—German. "Technical report of the German Railway Union" (S.) lvii. 208.
Rivers. Canalisation, or "dockising" of, lv. 58.—Scour of, lv. 58.—Tidal flow of, an evil, lv. 58.
—— Avon, proposals to dockise the river Avon, lv. 58.

BROWNING, A. [Memoir, li. 265.]

BROWNING, C. E.
Telegraph cables, laying. Buoys, xvii. 332.—Practical operations connected with, and repairing, xvii. 332.—Performance, repairs. Repairing cables at sea, xvii. 332.

BROWNING, T. G. [Memoir, xxxix. 286.]

BROWSE, H.
Roads. Macadamised, for streets of towns, xiii. 234.

BRUCE, G. B.
Beacons. Construction of floating, xx. 309.
Bricklaying, x. 226.
Bridges. Attachments of cross girders, xxiv. 21.—Bridge over the Gorai river, xxxiv. 34.—Jhelum bridge, Ravi bridge, and Alexandra Warren bridge, liv. 111.—"Description of the method of building bridges upon brick wells, in sandy foundations, illustrated by the viaduct over the river Poiney, on the line of the Madras railway, xvi. 449.—The new Ross, xxxii. 155.—Royal Border bridge (temporary), x. 229.—"Description of the Royal Border bridge over the river Tweed, on the York, Newcastle, and Berwick railway," x. 219 (1 plate); x. 236, 243.
Centering. Royal Border bridge, x. 228.
Coal-mines. Kind-Chaudron system of sinking shafts, xxxiv. 64.
Cofferdams. Principle of construction, li. 153.—At Dublin, Birkenhead, and Hull, li. 153.—Used in the executing of the No. 2 contract of the Thames embankment, xxxi. 19.—Tweed Royal Border bridge, x. 221.
Foundations, sandy. On the building of bridges on brick walls in, xvi. 456.—

Digitized by Google

BRUCE, G. B.—*continued.*

Platform on sandy soil, liii. 159.—"Description of the method of building bridges upon brick walls in sandy foundations, illustrated by the viaduct over the river Poiney, on the line of the Madras railway," xvi. 449.

Irrigation in northern India, xxxv. 70, 180.—Irrigation and Canal Company. Madras. Soonkesala canal, xxxiv. 98.

Labour, manual. Brazil, xix. 258.—Bricklaying, x. 226.—Constants of cranage, x. 225, 226.—Constants of labour at a piling engine, x. 224.

Locomotives. Advantages of bogie engines, xxi. 408.—Light engines *versus* heavy engines, xxi. 408.—For steep inclines. Fairlie's engine *versus* twin or paired engines, xxvi. 66.

Masonry. Load supported by, x. 244.

Materials. Decay of, in tropical climates, methods for preventing it, xxiv. 21.

Mortar, preparation of, x. 226.

Permanent way. Fish joint. Suspended joint *versus* bedded joint, xxi. 407.—Permanent way of the Madras railway, xviii. 423.—Rails, iron. Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 374.—Sleepers, cast-iron. Greaves, in India, xviii. 423.—Timber, creosoted, xxii. 485.—Durability, India, xviii. 423; xxiv. 21.

Piers of bridges. Construction of piers in ashlar and rubble, x. 225, 236.—Description of the pier at Southport, Lancashire, xx. 298.—The Huelva pier of the Rio Tinto railway, liii. 159, 163.—In India, liv. 111.

Piles, load on. Screw. Huelva pier, liii. 159.—Resistance of. Measure of resistance, x. 224.—Screw. Cast-iron. Huelva pier of the Rio Tinto railway, liii. 159.

Piles and pile-driving. Memel *versus* elm piles, x. 222, 223.—Nasmyth's steam pile-driver *versus* hand-ram, x. 222.—Safe load on piles, x. 224.—Supporting power of piles, xxvii. 314.

Public works. On the means of communication in the Empire of Brazil, xix. 258.—In the Bengal Presidency, India, xvii. 529.

Quantities—Bridges (stone). York, Newcastle, and Berwick railway. Royal Border bridge, x. 225, 226, 237.—Timber. Royal Border bridge, x. 230.

Railway accidents, xxi. 407.—Due to bad condition of permanent way, xxi. 407.

—— Gauges. Broad *versus* narrow gauges. Capacity of Indian railways, xxxv. 269.—Comparison of broad *versus* narrow, xxvi. 65; lvi. 75.—Cost of working, xxxv. 270.——India. First cost, xxxv. 267.—Rolling stock. Indian railways, xxxv. 269.—Light or narrow. Light railways, xxvi. 65.—Light railways in Norway, India, and Queensland, xxvi. 65.—Relative advantages of 5½-feet and metre gauges for State railways of India, xxxv. 265.

—— System of railways in India, xvii. 529.

—— Wagons. Dead weight *v.* paying weight, xlvi. 119.—Railway rolling stock capacity, in relation to the dead weight of vehicles, xlvi. 119.—Table of weights, capacities, and bearing power of, xlvi. 121.

—— Australia (South). Methods of railway construction for the development of new countries, lvi. 75.—India. On Indian railways. Great Indian Peninsula railway, xix. 617.—Madras railway, xix. 617.—Scinde, xxii. 484.—Laying the way below the flood-water line, Scinde railway, xxii. 485.

Strength and elasticity of iron and steel, and on the design of parts of structures which consist of those materials, xxx. 266.—Stones, bricks, &c. Crushing resistance of stone, x. 243.—Timber. Pitch pine, Table 158, liii. 160.

Digitized by Google

BRUCE, G. B.—*continued.*

Tests. Proof loads or safe loads, &c. Test bars for cast-iron sleepers, xxx. 266.—Girders, &c. Test-bars, cast iron, for the War Department, xxviii. 266.

Timber. Durability in tropical climates, xxiv. 21.

Tunnels. Geological conditions affecting the construction of a, between England and France, xxxvii. 168.

Water formula. Du Buat's and Eytelwein's formula, for the flow of water in rivers, compared with experiment, x. 232.

Water supply. Sandhurst, Victoria, Australia, lvi. 168.

BRUFF, P.

Chalk. Fissures in the, xix. 38.

Coast, English. East coast, between the Thames and the Wash estuaries, xxiii. 242.—Norfolk, changes in the coast of; general lowering of the sea-level, xx. 358.

Harbours of refuge on the east coast, proposed, xx. 359.—Structures in the sea without cofferdams. Harwich, xxiii. 242.

Locomotives. Norwegian railways, xxiv. 373.

Permanent way, good, xvi. 282.—Prussia, flange-rail and cross-sleepers in, xvi. 382.—Some recent improvements in the, xvi. 281.—Results of trials of varieties of iron, xx. 283.——Chairs. Samuel's fished-joint chair, xvi. 281. ——Fish-joint, xvi. 281.—Fish-joints. Historical notice of, xvi. 282.—Suspended joint *versus* bedded joint, xx. 283.——Keys and trenails (compressed oak), vi. 281.——Rails, iron. Historical notice, xvi. 282.—Barlow's saddle-back rail, xvi. 281.——Sleepers, timber. Longitudinal *versus* transverse, xx. 283.

—— of the Bordeaux and Bayonne railway, xvi. 382.

Quantities and costs. Viaducts, stone, ix. 294.—Chapple, Eastern Counties railway, ix. 291, 292.—Well, Artesian bore, Harwich, xix. 41.

Railways. Axles, radial, and wheels, Norwegian railways, xxiv. 371, 373.—— Cuttings and embankments, drainage, iii. 160, 163.—On the Eastern Counties railway, iii. 158.—With an account of some slips in London clay. London and Croydon railway, iii. 147, 158.——Economy of, as means of transit, xi. 476.——Gauges, comparison of. Broad *versus* narrow, xxiv. 373.—Festiniog passenger railway; as a 2-feet gauge, with sharp curves, and worked by locomotives, xxiv. 371, 375.—Narrow. Norwegian railways, xxiv. 371, 372. ——Rolling stock, effect of rigidity and unevenness of the way on the durability of, xx. 283.——Wagons. Hungarian railways, xxiv. 373.

River Orwell. Historical notice, xx. 14. And Port of Ipswich, xx. 14, 22.

Sea. Remarks on North, xx. 358.—Shoaling of, xx. 358.

Shingle, movements of, on the east coast, xxiii. 242.

Surveying and levelling. Levelling staff, i. (1838) 47.

Tidal wave. Influence of winds on the tides, xx. 358.

Viaducts, stone or brick. "Description of the Chapple viaduct upon the Colchester and Stone valley extension of the Eastern Counties railway," ix. 287.

Water. Sea-salt in well-water; infiltration of water at Harwich, xix. 39.

Water supply. Water in the chalk, Colchester, xix. 38.—Section of strata near Colchester, xix. 38.—Oscillations of the water-level at Combes, near Stow-

Digitized by Google

BRUFF, P.—*continued.*
market, xix. 41.—Trafalgar Square. On the Government waterworks in Trafalgar Square, xix. 38.
Wells. Colchester, Artesian bore at, xix. 38.—Harwich, Artesian bore at, xix. 39.

BRULL, A.
Explosive agents. Dynamite and nitro-glycerine, xliii. 435.—Gunpowder. Force, heat, and temperature of explosion, xliii. 425.—Nitro-glycerine and dynamite, xliii. 425.

BRUNDELL, B. S.
Rivers. Thames, xlix. 182.
Sewage filtration. Laboratory experiments on downward filtration, xlix. 184.—Sewage irrigation. Doncaster sewage farm, xlix. 183.—Sewage question, xlix. 182.

BRUNEL, H. M.
Bridges. Hooghley floating bridge, liii. 19.
Drainage of towns. Brighton, xliii. 204, 205.
Hydraulic gate-crabs, for docking ships, l. 90, 99. History of modern development of hydraulic machinery, l. 90.

BRUNEL, I. K. [Memoir, xix. 169.]
Air. Law which governs the discharge of elastic fluids under pressure through short tubes or orifices, vi. 386, 390, 391.
Air, heated, engines. Experiments by Sir I. Brunel, on hot air and condensed carbonic-acid gas as motive-powers, ix. 199, 200.—Function of the regenerator, xii. 349, 350.—On the use of, xii. 349, 350.—Sir George Cayley's, ix. 199, 200.
Arches. On equal horizontal thrust in arches, v. 173, 175.
Beams. Use of hoop-iron bonding in brick and cement beams, i. (1838) 20.
Bridges. On the effect of the wind on the Menai bridge, i. (1841), 77.—A method of rolling bars for suspension bridges, viii. 281.—Strength and proportion of bars for suspension bridges and lattice bridges, viii. 281.—Suspension, Clifton, v. (1841) 78.
—— Hammersmith. Construction, i. (1841) 78.—Menai. Expansion of main chains, i. (1841) 78.
Canals. Great North Holland canal, vi. 124.
Carbonic gas-engine, by Sir I. Brunel, ix. 199, 200.
Coals. Combustion, xi. 402.—The explosion in the Eaglesbush or Eskyn Colliery, March 29th, 1848, viii. 134.
Cofferdams at Great Grimsby, ix. 18.
Dock gates at Sevastopol, vi. 55.
Docks, entrances to wet and dry, vii. 182.—Sunderland, xv. 449.
Expansion of main chains; Menai suspension bridge, i. (1841) 78.
Foundations. Iron cylinders with helical flanges, by I. K. Brunel, vii. 137.
Gas-engine, carbonic acid, by Sir I. Brunel, ix. 199, 200.
Girder, wrought-iron tube, for joint railway station, Manchester, xi. 237.—Investigation of the strains upon the diagonals of lattice beams, xi. 14.
Harbours. Sluicing or scouring waterways, xv. 449.
Locomotive boilers. Priming by grease in the boiler, viii. 183.—Safety-valves, construction and action of, for escape of steam, xv. 39.—Volute springs for,

Digitized by Google

BRUNEL, I. K.—*continued.*
xv. 39.—Locomotive as a carriage, conditions of stability, viii. 242, 252.—Locomotive engines, construction of, viii. 242, 252.—Stephenson's long-boiler engine, viii. 242.
Manometer, new metallic, description of, xi. 22.
Patents. Obstructive or preventive, xi. 287.
Pavements. Observations on the street paving of the Metropolis, ix. 223.
Permanent way. On the construction of, ix. 403, 404.—Construction and duration of, xi. 274, 278, 286. Of the Lancashire and Yorkshire, &c., railway, viii. 266, 268.—Of the Philadelphia and Reading railway, vi. 79.
—— Fish-joint, xi. 273.
—— Rails, iron. Riveted joints of, ix. 404; xi. 275, 286.—Barlow's saddle-back rail, xi. 274, 276, 287.—Strength of rails. Barlow saddle-back rails, ix. 404.
—— Sleepers, timber. Creosoted, ix. 405.—Longitudinal *versus* transverse. viii. 266, 268; ix. 403; xi. 274.—Wrought-iron. Iron *versus* timber sleepers, ix. 403.
Pumps. Pump-valves, concussion of, xii. 457.
Quantities and costs. Viaducts, stone, ix. 292.—Chapple, Eastern Counties railway, ix. 292.
Railways. Atmospheric, comparative advantages of, iv. 146, 150.—Economy of railways, as regards means of transit. xi. 471.—Resistances to trains at different velocities, vi. 299, 306, 308, 313, 318.——Station, description of Camden, London and North-Western railway, viii. 183. — Description of hydraulic traversing frame at Bristol terminus, Great Western railway, iii. 129.
Rivers, Severn. Account of the works lately constructed for improving navigation of the, with their effect in discharging the flood water, v. 351.—On estuary of Severn, v. 312.—Thames. Present and past condition of, xv. 229.
Roofs. Construction of a collar roof with arched truss of bent timber at East Horsley Park, viii. 285.
Sea defences. Effects of a storm on four sea walls on the coast near Edinburgh, vii. 193.—South Devon Railway sea walls, vii. 192.—Vertical walls *versus* long slopes, vi. 124; vii. 193.
Ships and steam vessels. Relation between velocity and resistance encountered by bodies moving in fluids, v. 285.
Smoke prevention in ordinary steam boiler furnaces. Heated air *versus* cold air, xiv. 26.—Specially arranged furnaces. Air at the bridge, xiv. 27.—Means of avoiding visible, from boiler furnaces, xiv. 26.
Steam boilers. Diaphragm steam generator, xi. 402.
Strength of materials, iron, cast-iron. Experiments on the strength of, smelted with purified coke, xii. 379.
Telegraph, electric. Its history, theory, and improvements, xi. 376.—Underground *versus* suspended wires, xi. 376.
Tides, British Islands. General datum line for, by J. R. McClean, v. 312.
Timber, general references. Specimen of white cedar, i. (1840) 45.—Preservation. Bethell's process for preserving, by creosoting, xii. 233.—Burnett's process, xii. 233.—Nature and properties of Timber, with particulars of methods now in use for its preservation, xii. 233.
Tunnels. On the selection of the site for Thames, ix. 18.
Viaducts, iron. Description of one erected at Manchester, xi. 237.—Stone or brick. The Chapple viaduct, ix. 293.

Digitized by Google

BRUNEL, I. K.—*continued.*

Water in motion. Transporting power of. Scouring power of water, xv. 449.

Water-meters, xiii. 430.—Hanson and Chadwick's roller water-meter, xiii. 430.—Kennedy's piston, xiii. 430.

BRUNEL, Sir MARK I. [Memoir, x. 78.]

Moisture. Proportion of water in running sand, i. (1837), 34.

Scaffolding used by Sir C. Wren for the Monument, Fish Street Hill, iii. 216.—Used in erecting the Nelson Column, Trafalgar Square, iii. 216.

Timber. "Mode of dowelling timber, or of combining it and other materials for general purposes," i. (1840) 6.

Tunnels. Thames tunnel, i. (1837) 33, 34.—Poling boards of the Thames tunnel, ii. (1843) 80.—"An account of the actual state of the works at the Thames tunnel, June 23, 1840," i. (1840) 85.—Ventilation of the Thames tunnel during its construction, i. (1837) 35.

Wells. Supply of water from artesian wells, i. (1839) 62.

BRUNLEES, J.

Beams. Transverse strength of a cast-iron column, xvii. 445.

Breakwaters, xix. 664.—Improvements in, applicable to harbours of refuge, xviii. 141.—The jetty at Kustendjie, Turkey, and breakwater at Aberdeen xxxix. 149.—Wave screen and rubble slope, xviii. 141; xix. 649, 664.

Bridge. The New Ross, xxxii. 163.—Draw-bridge over the estuary of the Leven, Ulverstone and Lancaster Railway, xiv. 246; xvii. 446.—Jhelum Bridge, Ravi Bridge, and Alexandra Warren Bridge, liv. 115.

Cofferdams. Avonmouth Dock, li. 153.—At Dublin, Birkenhead, and Hull, li. 153.

Docks. Avonmouth, East wall, xxxiv. 175; xxxix. 149.—New South, Isle of Dogs, xxxiv. 175.—Basin, balance docks, and marine railways. Pola, xxxii. 80.—Entrances to wet and dry, xxxiv. 175.

Drainage. Discharge from, and its effects, xxi. 119.—Witham, xxviii. 98.——Drainage of land. Historical notice, xxi. 119.——Drainage (under). Effect of, on the flow of perennial springs, streams, and rivers, xxi. 120.—Fen district, xxi. 119.—Most suitable depth of, xxi. 120.

Foundations. Bearing power of quicksands, xvii. 442.—Sinking hollow piles in quicksand. Viaducts in Morecambe Bay, Ulverstone and Lancaster Railway, xvii. 444.

Girders and beams of wrought iron, durability of, xxvii. 575.

Harbours. Structures in the sea without cofferdams, Greenock, xxii. 446.

Iron. Preservation of cast iron by a coating of tar and asphalt, xxvii. 575.—Waste and preservation of iron in tropical climates, xxiv. 21; xxvii. 575.—Wrought, corrosion of, in sea water, xxviii. 230.

Irrigation in northern India, xxxv. 168.

Jetties made of concrete, Fiume, xxxii. 80.

Locomotives. Estimates of proportion of adhesion, xxvi. 343, 394; xxxvi. 112. Light engines *versus* heavy engines, xxi. 351, 419.—Modern economy, durability, and facility of repair, xxxvii. 52.—Table of power of various incline-engines, xxvi. 343.—Table showing comparative available power of incline-locomotives, xxvi. 343.—Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 341, 394

Digitized by Google

BRUNLEES, J.—*continued.*

Materials. Decay of, in tropical climates, methods for preventing it, xxiv. 20. —Durability of, engineering philosophy, xxvii. 575.

Permanent way: cost of, xlvi. 205.—Of the Madras Railway, xviii. 435.

—— Ballast; characteristics of good ballast, xxi. 347.

—— Chairs. Chairs let into sleepers, xxi. 349.—Samuel's fished-joint chair, xxi. 348.——Fish-joint. Suspended joint *versus* bedded joint, xxi. 348.

—— Keys. Compressed-oak deficient resistance on curves, xxi. 349, 350.

—— Rails, iron. Bull-headed section, xlvi. 205.—Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 402.—Reversibility of double-headed rails, xxi. 348, 350.

—— Sleepers, timber. Durability of timber sleepers preserved with arsenic, Bolton and Preston Railway, xviii. 435.—Durability. Sao Paulo Railway, xxiv. 21.

Piers. Protection of piers in sandy estuaries, liv. 115.—New Ferry and New Brighton, xxviii. 226, 230.—Southport, Lancashire, description of the pier at, xx. 298.

Piles. Pile drawing. Drawing hollow piles from sand, xviii. 448.—Supporting power of piles, xxvii. 309.—Piles, experimental, in quicksand, xvii. 443.—Piles in loose sand, xxvii. 310, 311.—Piles in shale and soft rock, xxvii. 310.—Pile sinking, hollow, in quicksand, by hydraulic pressure in Morecambe Bay, xvii. 444; lifting, 448.

Public works. On the means of communication in the empire of Brazil, xix. 256.

Quantities and costs. Embankment, Rosse's Bay, Londonderry, and Colerine Railway, xiv. 250.—Viaducts. Iron viaducts across the Leven and the Kent, Ulverstone and Lancaster Railway, xvii. 446.

Railways. Accidents, xxi. 418.—"Railway accidents, their causes and means of prevention," xxi. 345.—Due to negligence and defective management on railways, xxi. 355, 419.—Due to bad condition of permanent way, xxi. 347.—Due to bad condition of the rolling stock, xxi. 351.—Tables of accidents, 1854–60, xxi. 345, 346, 418.

—— Axles. Radiating and axle-boxes, J. Clark's system, xxxi. 396.

—— Brakes, atmospheric counter-pressure, Rigi Railway, xxxvi. 122.—Continuous brakes, xxi. 360.—Brakes on inclines, Sao Paulo Railway, xxx. 57.

—— Cost, first. Alpine, xxvi. 394.

—— Economy and working. Characteristics of good railway servants, xxi. 419.

—— Embankment across Rosse's Bay, river Foyle, Londonderry and Colerain Railway, xiv. 249.—Embankments in water. "Construction of sea embankments across the estuaries, Kent and Leven, in Morecambe Bay, for Ulverstone and Lancaster Railway," xiv. 239.

—— Gauges. Break of gauge, xxiv. 386.—India, xxxiii. 336.—Comparative advantages of 5½ feet and metre-gauges for State railways of India, xxxv. 333.—Comparison of broad *versus* narrow, xxiv. 386.—First cost, India, xxxv. 333, 335.—Light or narrow. Light railways, xxxv. 333, 335.—Festiniog passenger railway, as a 2-feet gauge, with sharp curves, and worked by locomotives, xxiv. 386.—Portmadoc to Gorsedda, xxiv. 386.—Motive power for steep inclines. Central-rail system, xxvi. 341.—Inclines worked by tail-ropes on the Sao Paulo Railway, xxx. 57.

—— Resistances of trains on, xxxi. 402.

—— Rolling stock. Uniformity of carriage and wagon stock, xxi. 354.

Digitized by Google

BRUNLEES, J.—*continued.*

Railways. Signals, semaphore. Self-acting *versus* hand-worked, xxi. 357.—Signals, train, xxi. 359.—Steam whistles, xxi. 419.

—— System of Ireland. Government aid afforded, nature and results of county guarantees, xviii. 46.

—— Telegraphs. Employment of railway, xxi. 358.—Engine telegraph, xxi. 358.

—— Wheels and axles, loose, xxxi. 402.—Wheel-tires, breakage of, xxi. 352.—Fastenings of railway, xxi. 353.

—— Working. Intervals between trains, time *versus* space, xxi. 356.—Mountain railways. Mont Cenis, xxvi. 341.—Rigi Railway, xxxvi. 121.—Sao Paulo, xxx. 57, 76.

Reclaiming land from seas and estuaries, xxi. 481.—Reclamation of land, Morecambe Bay. Reclamation by railway embankments, xiv. 239.

River Thames, xlix. 213.—Tyne, xxvi. 438.

Rock-drill, Dixon's, xxiii. 319.

Sea defences. Curved *versus* straight slopes. Experiments to determine the best inclination, xiv. 244, 245.—Principles of the form of, xviii. 142; xxi. 481.—Embankments.—"On the construction of the sea embankments across the estuaries, Kent and Leven, in Morecambe Bay, for the Ulverstone and Lancashire Railway," xiv. 239, 246, 249; xxi. 482.—Morecambe Bay, xviii. 142.

Sewage question, xlix. 213.

Ships of war. Forms and construction of hull, xxi. 241.—Forms and materials for iron-plated, xxi. 240.—Resistance of armour plates and targets, xxi. 240.

Strength of materials, iron, wrought-iron. Resistance of Staffordshire plates, to bulging stress, xxi. 240.—Steel. Resistance of puddled steel plates to bulging stress, xxi. 240.

Tests, proof loads, iron bridges and viaducts. Lattice girders, Ulverstone and Lancaster Railway, xvii. 446.

Timber, durability. In tropical climates, xxiv. 20.

Tunnels. Works on the Mont Cenis, machinery employed, xxiii. 319.

Viaducts, iron. Across the tidal estuaries of the rivers Leven and Kent, xvii. 448.—"Description of the iron viaducts erected across the tidal estuaries of the rivers Leven and Kent, in Morecambe Bay, for the Ulverstone and Lancaster Railway," xvii. 442 (1 plate).

BRUNN, C. G.

Tides, foreign coasts. Tidal and steam observations on the west coast of Schleswig, lii. 372.

BRUNTON, B. [Memoir, xii. 149.]

BRUNTON, J.

Bars at river mouths. Kurrachee harbour, xxii. 453.

Bridges. Expansion and contraction of Warren girder viaducts, Scinde railway, xxii. 472.

Centering. Scinde railway, Bahrun viaduct, xxii. 477.

Expansion and contraction of Warren girder viaducts, Scinde railway, xxii. 472.

Floods in the Nerbudda valley, xxvii. 256.

Geology. Stratification of rocks near Kurrachee, xxii. 461.

Digitized by Google

BRUNTON, J.—*continued.*
Girder. Warren truss, merits of the, xxii. 471.
Harbour. Kurrachee, xxii. 451.
Labour, manual. India, Scinde, Cutch, xxii. 455, 456, 466.
Map. Sketch, showing distances from Aden; general plan of the Scinde railway, xxii. 474.—Kurrachee Harbour, 1858 and 1874, xxii. 474.
Permanent way, most suitable for railways in India and other hot climates, xii. 463.—Quantities. Creosoting sleepers, in India, xxii. 465.——Sleepers, timber, creosoted, xxii. 464.—Deodar wood, India, xxii. 463.—Durability of Burnettised sleepers in India, xxii. 495.
Quantities and costs. Viaduct, stone, across the Bahrun, Scinde railway, xxii. 471, 475, 479.
Railways. Cost and quantities. Scinde, xxii. 458, 484, 494.—"Description of the line and works of the Scinde railway," xxii. 451 (6 plates).—Inclines and curves of the Scinde railway, xxii. 462.——Telegraphs. Scinde railway, xxii. 179.—India. Historical notice, xxii. 451.—Laying the way below the flood-water line. Scinde railway, xxii. 468, 496.
Rainfall. Kurrachee, xxii. 459. Between Kurrachee and Kotree, xvii. 227, 250, 256. Scinde, xxii. 496.
Stone, building. Limestone for masonry of Scinde railway, xxii. 461.
Timber, decay. Destruction of timber in India by white ants, xxii. 496.—Various woods in Scinde, xxii. 465.—Preservation. Burnett's process, xxii. 495.
Trade, of Kurrachee harbour, xxii. 453, 454.
Viaducts, iron. Warren girder viaducts, Scinde railway, xxii. 471.—Stone or brick. Bahrun river, Scinde railway, xxii. 470, 475.
Water, analysis of. Kurrachee, xxii. 460.—Scinde, xxii. 459, 460.

BRUNTON, J. D.
Pavements. Dressing stones set by machinery, lviii. 72.—Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 72.

BRUNTON, R. H.
Beacons, stone. Japan, xlvii. 13.
Buoys. Lightships, Japan, xlvii. 12, 16.
Earthquakes. Japan, xlvii. 6, 28.—Structures for resisting. Japan, xlvii. 35.
Electric light *versus* gas-lighting, lii. 79.—Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 78.
Light, Japan sea. Standards for testing oils used in the, xlvii. 34.
Lighthouses, illumination. Aseismatic joint, xlvii. 6, 26.—By electric light, lii. 78.——Glass used in Japan. Catoptric lights, xlvii. 15.—Lanterns with catadioptric lights for lightships. Japan, xlvii. 16.——Lightships. Buoys and beacons on the coasts of Japan. Tables, xlvii. 22-25.——Suitable for resisting earthquakes, xlvii. 1.—Mikomoto (Rock Island), xlvii. 10.—Experimental, at Japan, xlvii. 18.—"Japan lights" (2 plates), xlvii. 1, 33.
Maps—Lighthouses. Sketch plans of Japan, xlvii., Plate 1; xlviii., Plate 1.
Moisture absorbed by Japanese bricks, xlvii. 9.
Quantities and costs. Lighthouse, Japan lights, xlvii. 23, 25.
Timber, general references. Japanese works, xlvii. 9.

BRUNTON, W. [Memoir, xi. 95.]
Strength of materials—iron, cast iron. Experiments upon, at the Milton iron-works, ii. 130.

Digitized by Google

Brussant, P. A. de.
Friction. Action of friction rollers in reducing friction, xviii. 407.
Railways, axle-boxes. "New system of axle-boxes not requiring lubrication, and without liability to heating," xviii. 406.

Bryce, A.
Permanent way. Sleepers, timber, durability. India, xxii. 258.—Woods used on the Madras railway, xxii. 258.
Timber, preservation. Creosoting Indian woods, xxii. 259.

Buchanan, G.
Coals. Plan of the Midlothian coal-field, with section, v. 338.

Buchner, Dr. E.
Pyrometer. New pyrometer, lviii. 434.

Buck, G. W. [Memoir, xiv. 128.]
Locomotive boilers. "Tubing the boilers of locomotive engines," i. (1839) 32.
Railways. Cuttings and embankments, with an account of some slips in London clay, London and Croydon railway, iii. 153.—Drainage, iii. 153.

Buckham, S. [Memoir, liii. 285.]

Bucking, H.
Foundations. Pile-sinking of a fire-engine, liii. 339.
Piles and pile-driving. Hollow cast-iron piles, for foundation of engine turntable, Bremen railway station, liii. 339.—Pile-sinking by the water-jet of a fire-engine at Bremen, liii. 339.
Railway station. Locomotive turntable at Bremen, liii. 339.

Buckland, Rev. William, D.D. [Memoir, xvi. 102.]
Chalk. Fissures in the, ii. (1842) 159.
Coal-field, South-Western, ii. (1842) 139.
Coal mines. Legislation, vi. 195.—Ventilation of mines, vi. 194, 203, 205.
Cofferdams at Great Grimsby, ix. 14, 19, 20, 21.
Drainage of towns. Open sewers, vii. 93.—Bristol, vii. 84, 92.
Gas burner, triple jet, vii. 85.
Geology of the London basin, ii. (1842) 158.—Natural formation of stone, vii. 66.—Utility of geology in engineering, ix. 14, 19, 21.
London clay, extent of, ix. 15, 21.
Piers. Lyme Regis cob wall, vii. 202.—Southend, ix. 41, 47.
Railways. Stations. Description of Camden station, London and North-Western railway, viii. 173, 177.
Rivers, British. Humber, composition of the silt, ix. 20.——Foreign, European. Rhine, engineering of the, vii. 243.
Sea defences. Effects of the storm of the 6th December, 1847, on four sea-walls near Edinburgh, vii. 202.
Sea worm (Teredo navalis). Account of, ix. 43, 47.
Sewage, deodorisation of.—Cesspools, vii. 92.—Deodorising fluids for manure. Chloride of zinc, by Sir William Burnett, vii. 92.——Irrigation. Craigentinny Meadows, Edinburgh, vii. 93.——Manure. Manufacture of "Poudrette," vii. 94.
Stone, artificial. Manufacture of, with a silica base, vii. 66.—Stone, building. Natural formation of, vii. 66.
Tunnels. Description of the tunnel between Bristol and Bath, with the methods adopted for executing the works, ii. 139.

Digitized by Google

BUCKLAND, REV. WILLIAM, D.D.—*continued.*
Water. Analysis of, from wells at Tring, Watford, and Camden station, viii. 178.
Water-supply. Observations on the periodical drainage and replenishment of the subterraneous reservoir in the chalk basin of London, ii. (1842), 158, 161, 162.—Variations of water-levels in the chalk, ii. 159, 161.
Wells, London. Wells in the Metropolis, chart of, v. 479.
Worms, marine (Teredo navalis), ix. 43, 47.

BUCKLEY, R. B.
Irrigation. "Keeping irrigation canals clear of silt," (S.) lviii. 278.

BUDD, T.
Drainage. "Description of the Chelson Meadow sluice," ii. (1842) 62.

BUDDLE, J. [Memoir, iii. 12.]
Steam boilers, explosion of. Explosion of the boiler of the "Union" steam packet at Hull, i. (1838) 46.

BUKOVSKY, W.
Boring for coal with diamond borer near Pristoupin, in Bohemia, xliii. 401.

BULL, W.
Breakwaters, as heretofore constructed, and on suggested modifications of form, ii. 130.
Bridges. "Drawing and description of a wooden bridge erected over the River Calder at Mirfield, Yorkshire," i. (1837) 27.
Rivers, British. Pitching the face of the banks of the Calder, ii. (1842), 130.
Sea defences. Vertical walls *versus* long slopes, ii. (1842), 131.
Timber, preservation. Description of the tanks for kyanising the, ii. 86.
Tunnels. Description of the, between Bristol and Bath, with the methods adopted for executing the works, ii. 141.

BULLER, Capt.
Bricks. Light *versus* dense bricks, ii. (1843) 151.

BUNNING, T. W.
Tunnels. Ventilation of, by bratticcs, xliv. 76.

BURGOYNE, Field Marshal Sir J. F., Bart. [Memoir, xxxiii. 192.]
Artillery. On the construction of vessels to resist great internal pressure, xix. 356.

BURLEIGH, B. [Memoir, xlvii. 301.]
Permanent way. Results of trials of varieties of iron, xx. 283.—Some recent improvements in, xvi. 274.——Chairs. Bracket fastenings for double-headed rails, xvi. 276.—Parsons' joint and intermediate chairs, with iron wedges. xvi. 274.——Points. "Construction of railway switches and crossings," xiv. 419, 431, 433, 435, 436. — Deficiencies of ordinary switches and crossings, xiv. 431.—Duration of points and crossings, xiv. 419, 422, 429, 431, 434.—Great Western railway, xiv. 419, 420.—Baynes' switch, xiv. 421, 423.—Burleigh's switch, xiv. 424, 425.—Carr's switch and crossing, xiv. 421.—Fox's switch, xiv. 419.—Parson's points and crossings, xiv. 420, 423.—Wild's switches, xiv. 420.——Rails, iron. Adams' suspended girder-rail, xvi. 275.——Rails, steeled. Dodd's steeled-headed iron rails, xx. 284.——Sleepers, cast-iron. De Bergue's cast-iron sleeper, xvi. 274.—Wrought-iron, xx. 284.—Iron *versus* timber sleepers, xx. 283.

Digitized by Google

BURN, A., Jun.
Bridges. "An account of a proposed suspension bridge over the Haslar Lake at Portsmouth," i. (1840) 52.
Tests. Proof loads and suspension bridges. Load on platforms of, i. (1840) 52.—Stress on links of, Portsmouth, i. (1840) 53.

BURN, R.
Railways. Signals, audible and fog, xxxviii. 209.—Fixed, of railways, xxxviii. 209.

BURNELL, G. R. [Memoir, xxxi. 211.]
Aqueducts, for the water-supply of Paris, xxv. 483, 484.
Breakwater, xix. 665.
Cement, Portland. Expansion of, xvi. 444.
Concrete. Employment of, in works of construction, xvi. 444.—Employment of rubble beton, or concrete, in works of engineering and architecture, xvi. 437, 444.
Drainage of towns. Drainage of London *versus* drainage of Paris, xxiv. 316.
Paris. System of drains, xxiv. 316.
Foundation of reservoir for water-supply of Paris. Load supported by, xxv. 487.—Barentin viaduct, vi. 438.
Geology. Stratification of the London basin, Kentish town section, xxiii. 472.—Stratification of the Paris basin at Passy and at Grenelle, xxiii. 472.
Mines, lighting of, in Belgium, xvii. 9.—Lighting of, by gas, xvii. 9.
Mortar. Pozzuolana, xvi. 444.
Pipes. Water-mains, for water-supply of Paris, xxv. 488.
Reservoirs, storage, for water-supply of Paris, xxv. 486.
Strength of materials—stones, bricks. Crushing resistance of rubble limestone, Barentin viaduct, xvi. 438.
Tests, proof loads and safe loads. Cement for the construction of sewers, Paris, xxiv. 317.—Portland cement for the construction of sewers, main drainage of London, xxiv. 316.
Timber, general references. Fir timber from the north-west coast of America, xviii. 294.—Preservation. Durability of creosoted, xix. 665.
Water. Hard *versus* soft water, xxv. 507.
Water-supply. "On the water-supply of Paris," xxv. 480, 506.
Wells, France. Artesian wells, xxiii. 459.—Artesian well at the Abbatoir of Grenelle, Paris, xxiii. 459.—Sinking an Artesian well at Passy, by Mr. Kind, xxiii. 460, 463, 467.——"Machinery employed in sinking Artesian wells on the Continent, xxiii. 459 (2 Plates).—Ordinary system of boring, xxiii. 462, 467.—Dru's system of boring, xxiii. 470.—Fauvell's (or Chinese) system of boring, xxiii. 462. Kind's system of boring, xxiii. 460, 464, 467.

BURNEY, J. B.
Smoke prevention, economy of fuel by, xiv. 19.
—— Hollow cast-iron bridge, and steam-jet in it, xiv. 20.—Means of avoiding visible smoke from boiler furnaces, xiv. 19.—Perforated hollow-furnace door, with gauze diaphragms, xiv. 20.
—— Specially arranged furnaces. Air in streams from a hollow fire-bar, over the fire, xiv. 20.

BURSTAL, Capt., R.N.
Chesil Bank, origin of, xl. 86.

Digitized by Google

BURSTAL, Capt., R.N.—*continued.*
Coast, English. East coast, between the Thames and the Wash estuaries, xxiii. 233.
Harbours. Structures on the sea without cofferdams. Harwich, xxiii. 235.
Rivers, British. Thames. xlix. 123.
Sea, North, Dogger bank, xx. 346, 362.—Remarks on North Sea, xx. 346, 362.
Shingle, movements of, on the east coast, xxiii. 235.
Tidal wave. Influence of winds on the tides, xx. 346.
Tides, British islands. In the Thames, xlix. 124.

BURT, G.
Roads, macadamised, for streets of towns, xiii. 237.

BURT, H. P.
Dry rot, xii. 209.
Materials, decay of, in tropical climates; methods for preventing it, xxiv. 22.
Moisture absorbed by English oak, xii. 210.
Permanent way. Sleepers, timber; creosoted, xxii. 255; xxiv. 22.—Woods used on the Madras railway, xxii. 255.
Timber. Foreign timbers principally imported, xii. 212.—Weight of timber, xii. 210, 211, 215.—Weight of Jarrah wood, xxii. 256.——Decay, dryrot, xii. 209.—Durability in tropical climates, xxiv. 22.—Preservation. Creosoting Indian woods, xxii. 255.—Historical notice of processes of preservation, xii. 215.—Bethell's process for preserving, by creosoting, xxii. 255.—Payne's process. Muriate of lime and sulphate of iron, xii. 217.—"Nature and properties of timber, with descriptive particulars of several methods now in use for its preservation from decay," xii. 206, 223 (1 plate).—Strength of creosoted, xii. 223.

BURT, J. MOWLEM.
Pavements, stone. Blackfriars bridge, lviii. 78.—Wood. Conditions of a good, lviii. 79.—Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 78.
Roads, economy of maintenance of roads by thorough cleansing, lviii. 78.—Table of cost for repair and maintenance of, in the metropolis by steam-roller, lviii. 79.

BURT, W. H.
Timber preservation. Burnett's process (chloride of zinc), xii. 217.

BURY, E.
Locomotive engines, account of experiments on, i. (1840), 48, 49.—"Of the London and North Western railway" (T.), iii. 305.—"Account of the performances of the locomotive engines of the London and Birmingham railway, during the year 1839," i. (1840), 33; (T.) iii. 307.—London and Birmingham railway, working and maintenance of, in 1839-40 (T.), iii. 305, 318.—Four-wheeled engines *versus* six-wheeled engines (T.), iii. 313.

BURY, S. T. [Memoir, xlviii. 269.]

BUSSE, O.
Railway wagons. New snow plough for the Zealand railways, lvi. 322.
Snow plough. Zealand railways, lvi. 322.

Digitized by Google

BUTLER, H.
Artillery. Breaks or friction compressors, xxxviii. 111, 112.—Gun-carriages, xxxviii. 110, 111.

BUTLER, J. O.
Hydraulic power *versus* shafting, for working cranes at railway goods warehouses, xlix. 51.
Power, transmission of, to distances, xlix. 51.

BYRNE, E.
Charcoal filtering, power of, xxvi. 547.
Filtration through animal charcoal, xxvi. 549, 553—through vegetable charcoal (wood and peat), xxvi. 552.—"Experiments on the removal of organic and inorganic substances in water," xxvi. 544. Supplement, xxvii. 1 (1 plate).—Filtration of water, xxvii. 48.
Water, bog, composition of, county Dublin, xxvi. 545.

BYRNE, H.
Bridges. "Use of the timber of the Palmyra palm in the construction of bridges," xxii. 58.
Filtration in wells, Ceylon, separation of salt from sea-water by, lvii. 231.
"Irrigation in Ceylon." (S.) lvii. 231.
Rainfall. Ceylon, lvii. 233.
Reservoirs, storage, and tanks. Ceylon, lvii. 232, 234; Giant's tank, lvii. 235.
Water, lifting, by a balance beam, in Ceylon, lvii. 232.—Lifting by scoops, in Ceylon, lvii. 231.—Water in motion, transporting of. Non-erosive action of moving water in irrigation channels, Ceylon, lvii. 237.

CADELL, W. J. [Memoir, li. 270.]

CADIAT, V.
Steam-engines, compound. Woolf-engine, non-condensing, and boiler, xlvii. 375.

CAEL, E.
Electricity. Comparative merits of the voltaic batteries of Callaud, Marié-Davy, and Leclanché, lviii. 417.

CAILLÉ, —.
Permanent way, elasticity of, xxxix. 328.—Rails, iron. Reversibility of double-headed rails, xxxix. 331.

CAILLETET, L.
Gases, compressibility of, lvi. 389.—Dissociation of, at high temperature, lii. 364.
Furnace gases, composition and use of (industrial), lii. 364.—Industrial, use of, lvii. 398.
Manometer for high pressures, xlviii. 340.

CALIGNY, A. DE.
Locks. Locking erected at Aubois, apparatus for saving water in, l. 220.—Hydraulic break at Aubois, lviii. 387.—Results of a modification of a locking at Aubois, lvi. 337.
Waves, experiments on the action of, upon sea-shores and artificial embankments, lvi. 330.

Digitized by Google

CALVER, Capt. E. K., R.N.
Bars at river mouths. The improvement of the bar of Dublin harbour by artificial scour, lviii. 124.
Breakwater, Manora, Kurrachee, xliii. 29.
Docks, entrances to wet and dry, xxxiv. 170.—New south docks, Isle of Dogs, xxxiv. 170.
Harbour, new, Holyhead, xliv. 117.—Kurrachee, xliii. 29.
Railways. Station, marine, Dundalk and Greenore railway. Carlingford Lough and Greenore, xliv. 147.
Rivers. Clyde, xxxvi. 183, 184.—Humber, outfall of the, xxviii. 499.
—— Foreign. European. Danube, on changes that have recently taken place along sea-coast of delta of, xxxvi. 244.
Tides, British Islands. Tidal flow in the river Tyne, improved by the enclosure of Jarrow Slake for the construction of Tyne docks, xxxvi. 183.

CALVERT, Dr. F. CRACE.
Coal, coke. The distillation of coal, the utilisation of the resulting products, and the manufacture of coke, xxiii. 454.
Coke. Powell's oven, xxiii. 454.
Iron, pig. "Increased strength of cast iron, produced by the use of improved coke," xii. 352.
Strength of materials. Iron, cast iron. Experiments on the strength of, smelted with purified coke, xii. 379.—"Increased strength of cast iron produced by the use of improved coke," xii. 352.

CALVERT, J.
Bricks, durability of, of the Punjab, xxiv. 35.—Sun-dried, Cape of Good Hope and India, xxiv. 35.
Gold. Vertical structure of primary rocks, and general character of their gold-bearing varieties, xv. 60, 62.
Materials, decay of, in tropical climates, methods for preventing it, xxiv. 34.
Mortar, buildings, Cape of Good Hope, xxiv. 35.
Permanent way. Sleepers, timber. Protection of railway sleepers in India, xxiv. 35.
Piles and pile-driving. Iron rails, Cape of Good Hope, xxiv. 35.—Preservation of timber piles, Cape of Good Hope, xxiv. 35.
Ships and steam-vessels, sheathing. Iron broad-headed nails, xxiv. 35.
Timber, durability, in tropical climates, xxiv. 34.—Preservation. Destruction of white ants with coal-tar, &c., xxiv. 34.

CAMMELL, C. [Memoir, lvi. 288.]

CAMPBELL, C. J. [Memoir, xlv. 241.]

CAMPBELL, D.
Sewage irrigation. Analysis of soil of Craigentinny meadows, Edinburgh, xx. 200.
Water. Chalk, anlaysis of, xlvii. 159.
Water-supply. Chalk-water system, xlvii. 153.
Wells. Infiltration of salt water into springs of wells under London and Liverpool, xiv. 518, 522.

CAMPBELL, F. D.
Irrigation. Value, storage, and distribution of water in Southern India, xxxiii. 428.

Digitized by Google

CAMPBELL, Sir G., K.C.S.I.
Bridges. Hooghly floating bridge, liii. 17.
Irrigation works in India, profits of, xxxix. 50.
Quantities. Bridges, swing. Hooghly floating bridge, liii. 17.
Water-supply. Nagpur waterworks, xxxix. 50.

CAMPBELL, J. F.
Lighthouse illumination. Dioptric and catoptric systems compared, xxvi. 532. —South Foreland, xxvi. 532.—Optical apparatus used in, xxvi. 532.

CAMPBELL, P. L. [Memoir, viii. 14.]

CANET, G. A.
Artillery. Historical notice, lvi. 228.—Coiled wire guns in France, lvi. 231.—On the construction of heavy ordnance, lvi. 226.—Effect of sudden stress on guns, lvi. 229.—Endurance of a gun, as a measure of strength, lvi. 231.—Maximum resistance of guns without injury, lvi. 229.—Strength of iron and steel for guns, lvi. 228.—Tensional stress and resistance in homogeneous guns, lvi. 226.—Uniform resistance of a gun, lvi. 228.
Formulas, on the use of, lvi. 226.
Strength of materials, iron, wrought iron. Tensile strength of iron for guns, lvi. 228.—Steel. Tensile resistance of steel for guns, lvi. 228.

CANTALUPI, A.
Water, falls of, on the value of, lii. 380.

CANTWELL, R. [Memoir, xix. 186.]

CAPPER, C. [Memoir, xxx. 465.]
Dock, graving, hydraulic lift, xxv. 310.

CAREZ, E.
Hoists and lifts. Ventilating lifts at St. Peter's hospital, Brussels, lvii. 423.

CARGILL, W. W.
Railway work in Japan, lvi. 17.

CARLETON, F. [Memoir, viii. 15.]

CARMICHAEL, P.
Water-meters. "Description of a water-meter," iii. 68.

CARNEGIE, Capt. W. F. L. [Memoir, xx. 160.]

CARNEGIE, L.
Factories and mills. Marshall & Co.'s flax mill, Leeds, ii. (1842), 144.
Machine, stone-boring, Hunter's, ii. (1842), 146.

CAROLSFELD, C. SCHNORR, VON, and A. ROTTMÜLLER.
Stone, building. Conglomerate stone for piers and abutments of iron bridge over the Inn, lv. 347.

CARPENTER, H.
Governor, chronometric, invented by F. W. and C. W. Siemens, v. 262.

CARPMAEL, W. [Memoir, xxx. 430.]
Locks, principles and construction of, xiii. 269.
Patents. Inquiry into the nature of patent law protection, x. 213.
Postal communication. Transfer of letter bags, i. (1838), 32.
Stone, artificial, manufacture of, with a silica base, vii. 70.

Digitized by Google

CARPMAEL, W.—*continued.*
Strength of materials, iron, cast iron. Transverse strength of. Ystalyfera ironworks.—Experiments upon, at the Milton ironworks, ii. 131.

CARR, D. A.
Railways. Economy and working. Communication in trains, xxxviii. 196.—Signals, fixed, of railways, xxxviii. 196.

CARR, H.
Bridges. "Description of two bridges over the river Don and the canal with the lodge and approaches, on the estate of Sir Joseph Copley, Bart., at Sprotboro," x. 302, 306.
Dynamometers. "Description of a dynamometer, or an instrument for measuring the friction of roads, railways, canals, &c.," i. (1840), 52.
Mortar for bridge at Sprotborough, x. 304.
Permanent way, some recent improvements in the, xvi. 294.
—— Cost. Maintenance and renewal of, xiv. 440; table, 442.—Cost of way, as affected by play of wheels, xvi. 295.
—— Points. Construction of railway switches and crossings, xiv. 432, 440.—Duration of points and crossings, xiv. 433.—Carr's railway crossing, xiii. 437.—Carr's switch and crossing, xiv. 432.
—— Rails, iron. Life. Varying with quantity of traffic, xiv. 442.
Piles, resistance of. Measure of resistance, x. 303.
Power, transmission of, to distances, xlix. 60.
Quantities. Bridges, timber, Sprotborough, x. 305.
Railways. Cuttings and embankments. "Description of an instrument for setting out the width of cuttings and embankments of railways, canals, or roads, as particularly applicable to falling or side-lying ground," i. (1839), 52.—Rolling stock. Gauge of, or play of carriages and wagons relatively to the gauge of the way, xvi. 294.
Roads. "Description of an instrument for describing the profile of roads," l. (1840), 56.

CARRÉ, F.
Electricity. Manufacture of carbon conductors for the electric light, xlix. 393.

CARSON, W.
Ferries. "Egremont ferry landing." (S.), (1 plate), lii. 239.
Hydraulic machinery. Egremont ferry landing, lii. 239.

CASANA, S.
Pavements, papier maché. Note on a method of covering terraces, lviii. 367.

CASEBOURNE, T. [Memoir, xxiv. 527.]
Blasting. "Description of a raft or float used for submarine blasting, on the works of the West Hartlepool harbour and docks," x. 293.
Canals. "Description of a portion of the works of the Ulster canal, ii. (1842), 52.
Permanent way, ballast. Birmingham and Gloucester railway, ii. (1842), 55.
Quantities. Canals. Ulster canal, ii. (1842), 53.
Railways. Incline, Lickey, Birmingham and Gloucester railway, description of, iii. (1842), 54.
Stone, building. Limestone, Ulster canal, ii. (1842), 53.—Sandstone, &c. Birmingham and Gloucester railway, ii. (1842), 54.

Digitized by Google

CATO, C. J. [Memoir, xxvii. 599.]

CAVAZZI, A.
Cements. Puzzuolana of St. Paul in Rome, and that of Maremma in Tuscany, xlvi. 363.

CAWKWELL, W.
Railways. Stations, design and arrangement of, repairing shops, engine sheds, &c., xxv. 289.—Height of platforms, xxv. 289.

CAWLEY, C. E. [Memoir, l. 175.]
Drainage of towns. Pipe drainage, xii. 79.
Quantities and costs. Various. Pavement, stone, Manchester, xiii. 230.
Pavements in Manchester, xiii. 230.
Railways. Economy of, as means of transit, xi. 477.
Rainfall. Flow off the ground, estimation of, xxv. 477.—Results of a series of observations on, in Woodburn district, near Carrickfergus, Ireland, with rain gauge registries in same locality for a period of one year, ending 30th June, 1865, xxv. 477.
Roads, macadamised, for streets of towns, xiii. 230, 231.
Water. Result of a series of experiments on the discharge of water by overfalls or weirs, x. 352.

CAY, W. D.
Breakwater, Aberdeen. Notice of construction with bags of concrete, xxxvii. 369.—"The new south breakwater at Aberdeen," xxxix. 126 (3 plates).—Progress of the work, xliv. 149.—Jetty at Kustendjie, Turkey, and breakwater at Aberdeen, xxxix. 154.
Cement, Portland. Specification for the new south breakwater, Aberdeen, xxxix. 138, 151.
Concrete. Composition of concrete blocks for structures in the sea, xxxix. 134, 137, 143.—Messent's concrete mixer, xxxix. 138.
Cranes. Dublin. Floating shears, to lift 350 tons, harbour works, xxxvii. 369.
Diving, regulations for, new south breakwater, Aberdeen, xxxix. 136.
Harbour, new, Holyhead, xliv. 126.—Construction of harbours, xxxvii. 369.
Lighthouse tower on the new south breakwater, notice of, xxxix. 136.—Japan lights, xlvii. 37.—Use of gaslights, xlvii. 37.
Quantities and costs. Breakwaters, Aberdeen. New south breakwater, xxxix. 139, 155.
Railways. Station, marine, Dundalk and Greenore railway. Carlingford Lough and Greenore, xliv. 148.
Rivers, British. Thames, xlix. 154.
Scaffolding-staging for new south breakwater, Aberdeen harbour, xxxix. 130.
Tides. British Islands. Dee, Aberdeen, xlix. 154.

CAYLEY, Sir G., Bart. [Memoir, xviii. 203.]
Air, heated, engines. "Remarks on the use of heated air as a motive power," xii. 332.—Sir George Cayley's hot-air engine, xii. 335.—Ericsson's hot-air engine, xii. 332.—Stirling's engine, iv. 358.
Drainage of Ancholme level, iv. 209.—Muston, iv. 209.
Quantities. Muston drainage, iv. 210.

CENDRE, —.
Bridges. Claix bridge, lvi. 302.

Digitized by Google

CHABANEIX, J. B.
Rivers. Gauges for registering water-levels (of streams), xliii. 355.

CHABASSU, Mons.
Quantities and costs. Viaduct, stone, valley of the Luech, Nismes railway, xliv. 247.
Viaducts, iron. Viaduct over the valley of the Luech, xliv. 246.

CHABRIER, E.
Asphalt. "Applications of asphalt" (S.) (Translated by W. H. Delano), xliii. 276.
Bitumen, descriptions of, xliii. 290.

CHADWICK, D.
India-rubber, vulcanised. Duration under water, xiii. 436.
"Water-meters," xiii. 421, 436; xvi. 64.—List of patents for water-meters, xiii. (1824-1854) 423.—Recent improvements in water-meters, xiv. 64.—Chadwick's rotary water-meter, xvi. 64.—Donkin and Co.'s disk water-meter xiii. 422.—Ericsson's piston meter, xiii. 427.—Ericsson's paddle-wheel meter, xiii. 426.—Hanson and Chadwick's roller water-meter, xii. 427, 436.—Parkinson's diaphragm water-meter, xiii. 425.—Siemens' screw-meter and Adamson's turbine meter, xiii. 426.—Taylor's drum-meter, xiii. 425.

CHADWICK, EDWIN., C.B.
Abattoirs of Paris, viii. 74.
Drainage. Comparative temperature of land, drained and undrained, xxi. 94.—Discharge from, and its effects, xxi. 93.—Drainage of towns. Central administration, xxiv. 331.—Bristol, vii. 95.—Sewerage of London. Historical notice, xxiv. 332.—London, Paris, xxiv. 331.—Salisbury, xxiv. 334.—Pipe-drainage, xxiv. 334.
Filtration. Sandy soil a good filter, xxvii. 35.—Filtration of water, xxvii. 32.
Legislation. Central administration, for drainage of towns, xxiv. 331.
Pavements. Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 69.
Railways. Statistics of railway income and expenditure, xxxix. 349.
Roads cleansing. Advantages and economy of maintaining a high degree of cleanliness in streets and roads, with an account of the construction and operation of street-sweeping machines, vi. 455.—Roads and streets, tractional resistance on, lviii. 69.
Sewage. Treatment of town, xxxii. 401.—Sewage interception. Cesspools, xxiv. 339.—Sewage irrigation, vii. 95.—Sewage manure, direct application of, to the soil, xxiv. 335.—Utilisation of sewage as manure, xxiv. 334, 335.—Salisbury, xxiv. 334.
Sewers. Junctions of sewers, xxiv. 333.—Large sewers *versus* small sewers, xxiv. 333.
Tramways, asphalt, l. 49.—Granite, l. 49.—Stone. Italy, lviii. 70.—Street, l. 48.
Water. Chalk, softened by Dr. Clark's process, xlvii. 141.—Natural and artificial impurities of, xxvii. 32.
Water supply. Chalk-water system, xlvii. 140.—Berlin, xlii. 176.—Manchester. Sources and prevention of waste, xlii. 176.

CHALLETON'S system. Peat, wet process of manufacture, xxxviii. 254.

CHAMBERS, A.
Boring. Mather and Platt's earth-boring machine, xxxiv. 64.

Digitized by Google

CHAMBERS, A.—*continued.*
Coal mines. Kind-Chaudron system of sinking shafts, xxxiv. 64.
Railways. Brakes, continuous, xix. 524.—Efficiency of various kinds; experimental researches on their power, xix. 524.
—— Signals, fixed of, railways, xxxviii. 216.—Interlocking apparatus, xxxviii. 216.

CHAMPION, —.
Electricity. Applications of to mining industry, torpedoes, &c., xli. 267.

CHANCE, J. S.
Light. Law of intensity, xxvi. 482.
Lighthouses. Illumination, historical notice, xxvi. 483.—Argand oil lamp xxvi. 477.—Azimuthal condensing system, by S. Stevenson, xxvii. 499.—Catadioptric zones, xxvi. 487.—Catadioptric lenses. Spherical mirror, xxvi. 497, 510.—Definition of Fresnel or dioptric apparatus, lvii. 168.—Dioptric and catoptric systems compared, xxvi. 537.—Fresnel lens and the cylindrical refractor, xxvi. 483.—Dioptric system, xxvi. 478.—"Dioptric apparatus in lighthouses for the electric light" (1 plate), lvii. 168, 184, 192.—Electric. Dioptric lighting apparatus. Condensing power, tables, lvi. 182, 183.—The electric light. Range or penetrating power of, lvii. 180, 192.—Flashing lights, lvii. 175.—Parabolic metallic reflector, xxvi. 493.—"Optical apparatus in the lighthouses" (2 plates), xxvi. 477, 507, 535.—Utilisation of landward rays of light, or back light, lvii. 176, 193.
—— Dungeness. Holmes's electric light at, xxvi. 478.—South Foreland. Illumination, xxvi. 536.—Dioptric apparatus, lvii. 176.—Souter Point, lvii. 173—Dioptric apparatus, lvii. 172.—Lower reflecting-light for Sunderland Bay, lvii. 176.—Start lights, xxvi. 535.

CHANTER and GRAY.
Locomotive boiler. System of adaptation for burning coal, xix. 551, 556.

CHAPMAN, E. T.
Filtration of water, xxvii. 14.

CHAPMAN, H.
Roads, common, locomotion of. Rise and progress of steam locomotion on common roads, xxxvi. 98.—Description of an instrument for describing the profile of roads, i. (1840) 86.
Tramways. Lisbon and Cintra, Larmanjat's system, xxxvi. 98.

CHAPMAN, Lieut. W. [Memoir, xiv. 167.]

CHAPPÉ, T. F.
Arches—materials. "Account of experiments on elliptical cast-iron arches, xviii. 349, 359, 362.
Girders. Models of elliptical cast-iron arches for a bridge over the Trent, near Newark, and a bridge at Standish, near Gloucester, xviii. 349, 351, 359, 362.

CHATTERTON, J.
Telegraph cables. Malta and Alexandria submarine, and on the electrical tests employed during its construction, xxi. 536.

CHEFFINS, C. F. [Memoir, xxi. 578.]

CHÉLOT, L.
Nails. Grooved, xlii. 312.

Digitized by Google

CHERNOFF, E.
Steel. Bessemer, manufacture and properties of. Materials for the study of the Bessemer process (suitable conditions), lv. 418.

CHEVERTON, B.
Air, heated, engines. Historical notice, xii. 312.—Function of the regenerator, xii. 321.—"Use of heated air as a motive power," xii. 312.—Parkinson and Crosley's engine, xii. 326.

CHIAVACCI, V., and F. CIOCCA.
Ports. The improvement and enlargement of the Port of Genoa, xliv. 271.

CHILDREN, J. G. [Memoir, xii. 137.]

CHILWELL DE LA GARDE, P.
Canals. "Memoir of the Canal of Exeter, from 1563 to 1724" (1 plate), iv. 90.

CHISHOLM, J. [Memoir, xvi. 121.]

CHOPIN, P.
Permanent way. Annular iron sleeper, xliii. 346.

CHORON, —.
Girders. Calculation of the bending moments and deflection of straight metallic girders of several spans, xl. 270.

CHUBB, C. J.
"Coal-getting machinery as a subetitute for the use of gunpowder," xxviii. 118, 122, 134, 149.

CHUBB, E.
Locks. Principles and construction of, xiii. 270.

CHUBB, J.
Fireproof safes, viii. 154; ix. 329.
Locks and keys. "Construction of locks and keys," ix. 310, 328, 335, 337, 338, 340.
Money chest, railway, vii. 185.
Safes. Fireproof, viii. 154; ix. 329.

CHURCH, J. [Memoir, xli. 211.]
Coal—Coke. The distillation of coal, the utilisation of the resulting products, and the manufacture of coke, xxiii. 455.
Gas. Deposit of carbon in retorts, xvi. 312.—Iron retorts *versus* clay retorts, xvi. 310, 325.—Leakage of. Law of retorts, xvi. 325.
Gas-light (coal). Experiments on the standards for testing the power of, xxviii. 462.—Gasworks. Portslade, xxxvii. 328, 330.

CHURCH, J. A.
Mines. Comstock, accidents in, and their relation to deep mining, lviii. 397.—Deep mining on the Comstock, lviii. 398.

CHURCH, Prof. J. A.
Temperature of the earth. Comstock mines, Nevada, lvii. 393.

CHURCHILL, —.
Timber. General references. Specimen of white cedar from Bathurst, New Brunswick, i. (1840) 44.

CHURCHWARD, H. W. [Memoir, liii. 286.]

Digitized by Google

CHWOLSON, C.
Electricity, influence of heating on the galvanic resistance of hard-drawn wires, lii. 402.

CIALDI, A.
Harbour entrances, new design for, lviii. 384.
Sea. "Mediterranean Current," xlvii. 365.—Movement of, viewed in its hydraulic relation to ports and shores, xlvii. 364.
Tidal wave. Velocity of, xlvii. 365.
Water in motion, transporting power of. Principle of the action of water in suspending solid matter, xlvii. 365.

CINI, T. [Memoir, xii. 151.]

CIOCCA, F., and V. CHIAVACCI.
Ports. The improvement and enlargement of the Port of Genoa, xliv. 271.

CLARK, D. K.
Agriculture. Portable engines at Cardiff; performance of boilers, xlvi. 263; lii. 148.
Air-compressors. Direct-acting steam-pumps, St. Gothard tunnel, xlii. 238.—Air-heated engines, xii. 598.
Air, resistance of, in motion through tunnels and other passages in pipes, xliv. 90.
Blasting rock. Consumption of dynamite, St. Gothard tunnel, lvii. 244.
Coal. Combustion, xvi. 4.—Physical conditions of combustion of, xiv. 546, 556, 557.
Coke. Combustion of, in locomotives, xvi. 3, 5.—Evaporative efficiency of coke, xix. 559; table 558.
Fuel. Economy of, by smoke prevention, xix. 583.
Hydraulic hoist at the works of the St. Gothard tunnel, xlii. 238.—Hydraulic propeller. "An account of the deep-sea fishing steamer, "Enterprise," with Ruthven's propeller, xiii. 370.
Locomotive. Historical notice, xii. 382; xix. 550.—Locomotive boilers. Action of ash-pan damper, xvi. 10.—Coal *versus* coke as fuel, xvi. 3, 6, 9, 11, 27. 30.—"Coal-burning and feed-water heating in locomotive engines" (1 plate), xix. 546, 564, 566, 583.—Combustion of coal in, xvi. 5; xlvi. 262.—Combustion of coke in, xii. 385, 428; xvi. 3.—Evaporative power. Formulas and rules for, xii. 401, 423, 428.—"Experimental investigation of the principles of the boilers of locomotive engines," xii. 382, 414, 423, 427.—Feed-water heating apparatus, by J. Beattie, xvi. 7.—D. K. Clark's feed-water heaters, xix. 562.—Feed-water, influence of the quality of, on efficiency, xvi. 12.—Limit of rate of useful combustion in, xii. 403.—Long boiler, action of, xii. 399.—Ordinary qualifications of, for burning coal, xix. 547.—Proportions of fire-grate to heating-surface, xvi. 13.—Safety-valves, construction and action of, for escape of steam, xv. 38.—Volute springs for, xv. 38.—System of adapting it for burning coal, xix. 552, 557, 566.—Table of results of performance of, lii. 141.
—— Beattie's engine, xvi. 7: xix. 550, 556.—Beattie's coal-burning engine, "Canute," on the London and South-Western railway, under various conditions, xvi. 9.—Crampton's, xvi. 16, 17, 18, 38.—Cudworth's boiler, xix. 550.—McConnell's boiler, xix. 550, 556.—Stephenson's long-boiler engine, xii. 399.

Digitized by Google

CLARK, D. K.—*continued.*

Locomotive. Action of the blast-pipe on locomotive engines, lii. 141.—Conditions of stability, xvi. 15.—Distribution of weight, xvi. 16, 39.—Economy of fuel by equilibrating the "Canute" express engine, on the London and South-Western railway, xvi. 18, 26.—Equilibration, xvi. 17.—Expansion working of steam and its condensation, xvi. 14.—"Improvement of railway locomotive stock, and the reduction of the working expenses" (1 plate), xv. 496; xvi. 3, 25, 230, 38.—Locomotive power, use of, on gradients of 1 to 17 and curves of 300 feet radius in America, xviii. 65.—Locomotives, performance of, xii. 389.—Performance of tank-engine on Kittybrewster incline, Aberdeen, xviii. 65.—Strains on, and life of crank axles, xiii. 469.—Locomotives and tender, valuation of, xxx. 197.

—— Early compressed air locomotive at St. Gothard tunnel, xlii. 248.

Marine boiler at Newcastle-on-Tyne, experiments on, xlvi. 248.—At Wigan, evaporative performance of, xlvi. 259.—Marine engines. Use of hot feed-water and dry steam in the engines of the "Valparaiso," by Messrs. Randolph Elder, and Co., xvi. 27.

Public Works. "Progress of machinery in foreign countries, as recorded in the Abstracts of Papers in the Proceedings during the years 1874–78." (S.) lv. 286.

Quantities and costs.—Tunnels. St. Gothard tunnel, xlii. 231, 244.

Railways. Resistances due to curves. Caledonian railway, xviii. 65.—Rolling stock. Construction and action of volute springs, xv. 39.—Maintenance and renewal of, xxx. 197.

Rock-drill. Dubois and François's, at St. Gothard tunnel, xlii. 241, 246.—Feroux's, at St. Gothard tunnel, xlii. 242, 246; l. 239.—Mackean, at the St. Gothard tunnel, xlii. 244, 246.

Smoke prevention. Economy of fuel by, xix. 583.

Steam boilers. Combustion of coal in portable engine boilers, lii. 148.—"Evaporative performance of steam boilers" (S.), xlvi. 242.—Strength of, "Strength of flat plates and segmental ends of boilers, and other cylinders." (S.), liii. 170.—Temperature in furnaces, lii. 147.

Steam engines. Siemens' regenerative engine, xvi. 15.

Strength of materials—general principles. Fatigue and consequent fracture of metals, xiii. 469.

Temperature of St. Gothard tunnel, xlii. 249, 250; lvii. 246.

Tunnels. "The St. Gothard tunnel" (S.), xlii. 228. Second Paper (S.), lvii. 239.—Ventilation of, by brattices, xliv. 87.—Proposed Channel Tunnel, xliv. 87.—Resistance of air in motion through, with formulas, xliv. 90, 91, 93.—Ventilation and working of, xliv. 87.

Water-wheels. Girard turbine at St. Gothard tunnel, xlii. 240.—Turbines by Escher, Wyss, and Co., at St. Gothard tunnel, xlii. 239.

CLARK, E.

Beams, plate-web, xiv. 446; xv. 193.

Bridges. Britannia bridge, its preservation and durability, xxvii. 559, 578.—Disturbances of suspension bridges, xvi. 477.

Canals. Canal lift at Anderton, xlv. 119.

Copper. Conditions of durability of, xxvii. 561.

Dock, dry, Portsmouth, xxv. 294.—Floating, Marseilles, xxv. 296.—Graving, Thames, xxv. 298. "Hydraulic-lift graving dock," xxv. 292 (1 plate), 310,

Digitized by Google

CLARK, E.—*continued.*
312, 347.—Hydraulic lift graving docks *versus* ordinary graving and floating docks, xxv. 292, 349.—United States, xxv. 296.
Eremacausis. Slow combustion of materials (leather and vegetable substances) used in engineering, xxvii. 556.
Girders (iron), relative proportions of the top, bottom, and middle webs of, xv. 192.—Girders and beams of wrought iron, durability of, xxvii. 559, 578.
Iron, softening of, in sea water. Cast-iron guns, xxvii. 560.—Iron, wrought, conditions of durability of, xxvii. 559.—Durability of iron plates in Russia, xxvii. 577.—Preservation of, by paint, xxvii. 559.
Materials. Engineering philosophy. The durability of materials, xxvii. 554, 564, 577.
Metals. Influence of humidity on durability of, xxvii. 556.
Quantities, docks. Floating dock, Pensacola, xxv. 297.—Graving dock, Portsmouth, xxv. 295.—Hydraulic lift. Thames graving dock, xxv. 302, 303, 312, 351.
Roofs. Durability of zinc roofing, xxvii. 560, 578.
Ships and steam-vessels, weight, measurement, &c. Weight of ships, xxv. 304.
Slips, or inclined planes, xxv. 295.—For floating docks at Carthagena, xxv. 352.
Telegraph cables, light *versus* heavy, xx. 88.—Maintenance and durability of, in shallow waters, xx. 88.
Telegraph, electric. Deranging causes, xi. 369.—Its history, theory, and improvements, xi. 369, 373.—Underground *versus* suspended wires, xi. 369.
Zinc, roofing, durability of, xxvii. 560, 578.

CLARK, E. B. ELLICE. See *Ellice-Clark.*

CLARK, E. H.
Coal. Great Grimsby docks, xxiv. 49.
Coast, English. Threatened breach through Spurn Point, xxiv. 52, 59.
Cofferdam at Great Grimsby docks, with counterforts, xxiv. 39.
Concrete. Glasgow graving dock, xxiv. 42, 44.
Dam, temporary, for Great Grimsby docks, xxiv. 41.
Docks. "Description of the Great Grimsby (Royal) docks," xxiv. 38 (4 plates); xxiv. 54, 59, 61.—For fishing craft, Great Grimsby, xxiv. 51.—
—— Graving, Great Grimsby, xxiv. 48.
Geology, Great Grimsby, stratification, xxiv. 39.
Harbour of refuge, Spurn Point for, xxiv. 59.
Hydraulic machinery, Grimsby (Great) docks, xxiv. 46.—Hydraulic tower, accumulator, xxiv. 50.
Mortar for Grimsby (Great) docks, xxiv. 44.
Piers. Timber pier of the tidal basin, Grimsby, xxiv. 47.
Piles, resistance of. Proof resistance of piles, Great Grimsby docks, xxiv. 42.—Piles and pile-driving. Durability of creosoted piles in harbour work, xxiv. 54.—System of driving piles of cofferdam, Great Grimsby docks, by stationary engines, xxiv. 40, 42.
Pumping engines. Great Grimsby pumping machinery, xxiv. 49, 51.
Quantities. Docks. Great Grimsby docks, xxiv. 40, 42, 44, 46, 49, 52, 54.
Quays (Great) Grimsby, West Wharf docks, xxiv. 40.
Reclamation of land, Great Grimsby docks, xxiv. 38, 41.

Digitized by Google

CLARK, E. H.—*continued.*
Tides. British Islands. Humber, xxiv. 53.
Trade. Traffic of Grimsby docks, xxiv. 53.

CLARK, J. [Memoir, xxx. 431.]
Locomotives. Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 385.
Railways. Axles, radiating and axle boxes, Adams's system, xxvi. 385.—Resistances on curves. Experiments on the Queensland railway, xxxi. 393. Resistances due to curves, xxvi. 385.—Resistance of trains on, xxxi. 393.—Wheels, conical *versus* cylindrical, xxxi. 393.—Wheels and axles, loose, xxxi. 393.

CLARK, J. L.
Electricity, velocity of transmission of, on metallic conductors, xvi. 211.
Pneumatic despatch. Circuit system, with continuous air-current, xxxiii. 23.—Early vacuum system, xxxiii. 18, 23, 27.
Railways. Signals. Application of electric telegraph to semaphores, xi. 378.
Ships and steam-vessels. Resistance of water to flat plates passing through it, xvii. 312.
Telegraph cables, historical notice, xvi. 212.—Construction, xx. 62.—Principles of, xvii. 313.—Insulating materials, xxv. 46.—Most suitable construction of, xxv. 47, 48.—Resistances of gutta percha and india rubber at various temperatures; formula, xxv. 47.—Hooper's core, xxv. 47.—Electrical conditions of the Atlantic cable, xx. 63.
—— Laying of the Atlantic cable, xvii. 313.—Laying, buoys, xvii. 311.—Floats or resisters, xvii. 311.—Practical operations connected with laying and repairing, xvii. 310.—Problem of submerging, xvii. 310; xx. 64.
—— Light *versus* heavy, xvii. 311, 313.
—— Maintenance and durability of, in shallow waters, xx. 62, 69.
—— Performance, repair. Commercial success of submarine, xxv. 49.—Corrosion of, in sea-water, xx. 63, 69.—Shallow-water lines *versus* deep-sea lines, xxv. 45.—Submarine electric, xvi. 211.—Testing trough for joints in insulating materials, xxv. 47.—Testing Rangoon and Singapore, xx. 64.
—— To India, Australia, and China, xxv. 45.—Isle of Man cable, by, xxv. 48.—Persian Gulf, 25, 46.—Red Sea, xx. 64, 69; xxv. 49.
Telegraph, electric, its history, theory and improvements, xi. 378.—Working through long lines, xvi. 212.—Velocity of electricity on metallic conductors, xvi. 211.

CLARK, T. [Memoir, xvii. 96.]
Cofferdam, at Great Grimsby, ix. 14.
Excavating machines. "Miser," for sinking wells, ii. (1843) 59.
Piles and pile-driving. Description of the piling-machine at the Montrose harbour works, iii. 201.—Light rams *versus* heavy rams, iii. 201.
Railways. Station, description of Camden, London and North-Western railway viii. 176.
Temperature of springs and well-water, ii. (1843) 142.
Water supply. Periodical alternations and progressive permanent depression of the chalk-water level under London, ix. 179.
Wells. Large diameter *versus* small bore, ii. (1843) 59.—Use of the "Miser," for sinking wells, ii. (1843) 59.

Digitized by Google

CLARK, W.
Moisture in saturated sand, lvi. 154.
pavements. Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 93.—Of Hull, lviii. 94.
Pipes. Water-mains. Wrought iron *versus* cast iron for water-pipes, lvi. 155, 157.
Rainfall. Sydney and Goulburn, New South Wales, lvi. 157.
Reservoirs, storage, Thorden Park, Adelaide, lvi. 157.—Victoria, lvi. 152.
Road-rollers. Economy by their use, lviii. 95.—Bullock rollers, Calcutta, lviii. 95.—Invention of steam rollers, by W. Clark, lviii. 95.
Water-supply. Sandhurst, Victoria, Australia, lvi. 152.—Sources of, Sydney, New South Wales, lvi. 153.

CLARK, W. T. [Memoir, xii. 153.]
Pier, "Account of the Gravesend pier" (T.), iii. 245.—At Milton-on-Thames, iv. 248.

CLARKE, —.
Piles, screw. Submarine foundations, vii. 144.

CLARKE, Lieut.-Col. A., R.E.
Cofferdams. Portsmouth dockyard extension, xxxi. 27.—Used in the executing of No. 2 contract of the Thames embankment, xxxi. 26.
Dock, Somerset, Malta, xxxiii. 372.—Graving. Hydraulic lift *versus* ordinary graving and floating docks, xxxiii. 372.—Temporary earthen dam for Chatham dockyard extension, xxxi. 27.
Quantities and costs. Cofferdams, xxxi. 26.

CLARKE, F. W.
Drainage of the Calumet marshes, South Chicago, xlix. 338.

CLARKE, G.
Ships of war, forms and materials for iron-plated, xxi. 243.—Resistance of armour-plates and targets, xxi. 243.

CLARKE, HYDE.
Bars at river mouths. The improvement of the bar of Dublin harbour by artificial scour, lviii. 126.
Canals. Great Northern Holland canal, vi. 112, 118, 131.

CLARKE, S. [Memoir, xliv. 225.]
Railway accidents, xxi. 389.—Stations, design and arrangement of, repairing shops, engine sheds, &c., xxv. 280, 288.

CLARKE, T. C.
Beams, experiments to find the points of contrary flexure, liv. 183.
Bridges. Comparative tables of leading particulars of English, Continental, and American iron railway bridges of long span, liv. 194, 237.—"The design generally of iron bridges of very large span for railway traffic," liv. 179, 235 (3 plates).—Limiting span for iron girders, liv. 188.—Movable bridges, lvii. 70.—Pin-connected, table of prices, liv. 193.—Kentucky river bridge, Cincinnati Southern railway, liv. 182.—Ohio river bridge, Cincinnati Southern railway, liv. 180.—Pin-connections *versus* rivet-connections, liv. 179.—Principles of economical design and construction for long spans, liv. 186, 236.—Rolled

Digitized by Google

CLARKE, T. C.—*continued.*
suspension-links, manufacture of, liv. 237.—Steel *versus* iron in construction, liv. 192.—Table of particulars of lattice-bridges, liv. 194.—Table of particulars of tubular, liv. 194.—Trussed iron railway bridges in the United States, liv. 179.
Bridges. Suspension *versus* cantilever bridges, liv. 191.—Most economical for railway iron bridges, liv. 188.
—— Swing, action of wind on, lvii. 71.—Friction gear *versus* toothed gear, lvii. 71.—Swing and traversing, locking apparatus, lvii. 71.
—— Kentucky river bridge, Cincinnati, Southern railway, liv. 182.—Erection of Cincinnati Southern railway, by corbelling out from the piers, liv. 182.—Ohio river bridge, at Cincinnati, Cincinnati Southern railway, liv. 180.
Expansion and contraction of Kentucky river bridge, liv. 184.
Quantities. Bridges (wrought-iron), pin-connected bridgework, liv. 193.—Kentucky river bridge, Cincinnati Southern railway, liv. 185.—Ohio bridge, Cincinnati Southern railway, liv. 182.
Strength of materials. General principles. Variation of modulus of elasticity in iron, liv. 184.—In steel, liv. 237.—Iron, wrought. Tensile strength of iron for railway bridges in America. Specification of Ohio river bridge, liv. 196, 235.
—— of simple constructions. Strength of iron columns and struts for American iron bridges, liv. 199.
Tests, proof loads, iron bridges and viaducts. Kentucky river bridge, Cincinnati Southern railway, liv. 184.—Ohio river bridge, Cincinnati Southern railway, liv. 181, 196.

CLARKE, W. W. [Memoir, lii. 270.]

CLAUSIUS, R.
Electricity. Common law in reference to electric induction, li. 397.—Derivation of a new fundamental law in electro-dynamics, xlvii. 413.
Heat. Relation of work done by diffusion to the second law of thermodynamics, liv. 394.

CLAUSS, W.
Railways. Wheel-tires, fixings of railway, xliii. 347.

CLAXTON, Capt., R.N.
Bridges. Suspension bridges of great span, and Clifton suspension bridge, xxvi. 265.
Ships and steam vessels. Application of screw-propeller to, xiv. 396.—Performances. Voyages of sailing ships, xiv. 396.

CLAY, W.
Artillery. On the construction of vessels to resist great internal pressure, xix. 359.—Tensional stress and resistance in guns constructed of hoops, or concentric cylinders, xix. 359.
Defences. National, xx. 487.
Hydraulic cranes. Forge and foundry, l. 91.—Hydraulic lifts. Utilising the falling water in lifting machinery, xlix. 36.—Utilising the weight of the descending load, l. 92.—History of modern development of hydraulic machinery, l. 91.—Hydraulic wagon lift, Liverpool, l. 92.
Iron. Rents in massive forgings, xviii. 333, 340.

Digitized by Google

CLAY, W.—*continued.*
Power. Transmission of, to distances, xlix. 36.
Steel. Manufacture of puddled steel, xviii. 337, 340, 343.
Strength of materials. Coefficients of elasticity, xviii. 337.—Iron. Wrought iron; coefficients T_t and T_r of elasticity and rupture in, xviii. 333, 340, 343. —Strength and elasticity, as affected by re-heating, xviii. 333.—Strength and elasticity of massive forgings, relative to that of the original iron, xviii. 335.—Steel. Strength of Mersey Steel Company's puddled steel, xviii. 337.

CLAY, W. N.
Glass, crown. Manufacture of, iii. 232.
Iron ore of Samakoff. Report on, iii. 230.—Wrought iron. "Description of Mr. Clay's process for making wrought iron direct from the ore, as practised at the Shirva works, Kirkintilloch, Scotland," ii. (1843) 82.

CLAYE, L. DURAND. See *Durand Claye.*

CLAYTON, H.
Peat. Cost of production of, xxxviii. 263.—Peat fuel. Heating and evaporative power, xxxviii. 263.—Machinery, xxxviii. 262.—Wet process of manufacture, xxxviii. 262.

CLAYTON, R. S. [Memoir, xlvii. 297.]

CLAYTON, T. G.
Railways. Axle-boxes. Grease-boxes *versus* oil-boxes, xlvi. 118.
—— Wagons. Ages of wagon stock on the North-Eastern railway, xlvi. 118.—Dead weight *versus* paying weight, xlvi. 117.—Railway rolling-stock capacity, in relation to the weight of vehicles, xlvi. 117.
—— Wheels, chilled cast iron *versus* English wheels, liii. 85.—Wheels and axles, proportions of, xlvi. 117.
—— America. Railway appliances at the Philadelphia Exhibition, liii. 85.

CLEEMANN, T. M.
Water. Proper amount of waterway through culverts, lviii. 375.

CLEGG, S.
Gas-meter, dry. By S. Clegg, i. (1838) 14.
Railways. Atmospheric railway, iii. 271.

CLEGG, S., Jun. [Memoir, xvi. 121.]
Aqueduct. "Description of the great aqueduct at Lisbon over the valley of the Alcantara," i. (1841) 138.—The bridge aqueduct of Roquefavour, xiv. 211.
Centering. Centres for the aqueduct at Lisbon, i. (1841) 140.
"Foundations, natural and artificial," x. 317.—Pneumatic, Potts's, first application of cylinders. Chester and Holyhead railway, x. 319.
Piers of bridges. Construction of piers in ashlar and rubble, x. 300.
Quantities and costs. Aqueduct over the valley of Alcantara, i. (1841) 140.
Scaffolding employed in building the aqueduct at Lisbon, i. (1841) 139.
Viaducts, stone or brick. The Lockwood viaduct, x. 300.
Water-supply. Chalk water-level, London, inclination of, xiv. 68.—Peculiar features of the water-bearing strata of the London basin, xiv. 68, 84.

Digitized by Google

CLEGRAM, W. [Memoir, xxiii. 485.]

CLEGRAM, W. B.

Canals. Character and action of waves caused by steamers on the banks of canals, xxvi. 4.—Gloucester and Berkeley, xxvi. 1, 3, 4.—Screw steam-tugs. "Results of the employment of steam power in towing vessels on the Gloucester and Berkeley canal," xxvi. 1, 16.—Towage by horses on Gloucester and Berkeley, xxvi. 2.—Steam-power *versus* horse-power on canals, xxvi. 2, 3, 4.

Waves caused by steamers in canals. Character and action of, on the banks, xxvi. 4.

CLÉRAULT, F.

Railways. Carriages; lighting and heating. Warming railway carriages; cost of various systems, li. 316.

CLIBBORN, Lieut. J.

Sugar manufacture. Sugar-cane crushing mill, lii. 367.

CLIFF, J.

Drainage of towns, xii. 78.—Construction of stoneware pipes, xii. 78.—Pipe-drainage, xii. 78.

CLIFFORD, C.

Boats. Clifford system of lowering, xiv. 418.

CLUTTERBUCK, Rev. J. C.

Chalk. Streams or bournes from, xiv. 67; xlvii. 116.

Drainage, discharge from, and its effects, xxi. 84.—Drainage (under). Effect of, on the flow of perennial springs, streams, and rivers, xxi. 84; xxii. 350.

Floods. "Causes of floods," xlv. 64.—In the Nerbudda valley, xxvii. 229.

Geology of the London basin, ii. (1842) 155.—Section of the London basin, from the Chiltern Hills to the river Thames through London, ix. 154.

Maps. River Thames, upper. Geological map of the watershed, xxii. 352.

Moisture in chalk, xiv. 66.—By capillary attraction, xlvii. 115.

Railways. Cuttings and embankments, with an account of some slips in London clay. London and Croydon railway, iii. 154.—Drainage, iii. 155.

Rainfall. Evaporation, relative, from surfaces of land and water, xxii. 353.—Evaporation and percolation, xlv. 65.—Percolation by Dalton's gauge. Watershed of the Upper Thames, xxii. 345, 348.—Thames valley rainfall, and in England, xlv. 66.—Thames watershed, xxii. 344, 347.

Rain-gauges, Dalton's, ix. 157.

Reservoirs. Storage of flood-water in the Thames valley, xlv. 66.

River Thames, xlix. 155.—Historical notice, xxii. 341, 345.—Present and past condition of, xv. 227.—Discharge of, with its tributaries, xxii. 343.—Floods in the, xlv. 66.—"The perennial and flood-waters of the Upper Thames," xxii. 336, 353, 357, 368 (1 plate).—Tributaries of the, xxii. 336.—Influence of under-drainage on the flood-waters of the, xxi. 84.—Thames watershed, xxii. 336.

Water. Infiltration of, into springs. Ramsgate, xiv. 510.—Infiltration of tidal waters into deep wells, xiv. 510.—Sea-salt in well-water. Infiltration of water from the Thames, xix. 32.

Water-supply. Chalk-water system, xlvii. 114.—Chalk-water level, London, inclination of, xiv. 67, 68, 511.—Exhaustion of the supply, xxv. 497.—Fluctuations of the water-line following the rainfall, xxv. 115.—Lowering and

Digitized by Google

CLUTTERBUCK, Rev. J. C.—*continued.*
exhaustion of the water-supply, xix. 30, 37, 45.—Peculiar features of the water-bearing strata of the London basin, xiv. 66.—Water-level, ii. (1843) 156.—Water-level in the chalk, xxii. 369.—Variations of water-levels in the chalk, ii. (1842) 156, 157, 158, 161.—Oscillations of the water-level at Brighton, xix. 47.—"Observations on the periodical drainage and replenishment of the subterraneous reservoir in the chalk basin of London," ii. (1842) 155; ii. (1843) 156 (1 plate); ii. (1842) 161, 163.—Periodical alternations and progressive permanent depression of the chalk water-level under London, lx. 151 (2 plates); lx. 155, 163, 164, 170, 180.
Water-Supply. London watershed, xxvii. 229.—Paris, xxv. 496.—Trafalgar Square. On the Government waterworks in Trafalgar Square, xix. 30, 37, 45.—Oscillations of the water-level at Trafalgar Square waterworks, xix. 47.
Weirs. Thames, ancient weirs on the, xxii. 346.
Wells. London. Sinking of Hampstead Road for Hampstead waterworks, xiv. 68.—Infiltration of salt water into the springs of wells under London and Liverpool, xiv. 510.

CLUTTON, J.
Drainage. Arterial, xix. 88, 113.—Legislation, xix. 113.—Drainage in Yorkshire, xix. 113.

CLUYSENAER, J. L.
Railways. On surveying for railways in Sumatra, li. 306.

COCHRANE, A. B. [Memoir, xxiii. 506.]

COCHRANE, C.
Blast furnaces. Influence of size of furnace on the economy, xxx. 314.
Bridges. Suspension bridges of great span, and Clifton suspension-bridge, xxvi. 269.
Streets. "Present state of the streets of the metropolis, and the importance of their amelioration," ii. (1843) 202.

COCHRANE, J.
Bridges. "The Charing Cross bridge," xxii. 530.—Punched holes *versus* drilled holes in bridge work, xxii. 530.
Coal mines. Kind-Chaudron system of sinking shafts, xxxiv. 63.
Foundations. Sinking cylinders by pneumatic process. Centre pier of Saltash bridge, xxi. 275.
Machine tools. Drilling machine (multiple) for girder work, xxii. 530.
Piers of bridges. Description of the centre pier of the Saltash bridge, on the Cornwall railway, xxi. 275.
Railways. Tires, fracture of, xlvii. 66.
Scaffolding. Wire-rope staging, Clifton suspension-bridge, xxvi. 269.
Strength of materials—iron, wrought iron. Strength and elasticity as affected by punching, xxx. 265.—Strength and elasticity of iron and steel, and on the design of parts of structures which consist of those materials, xxx. 265.

CODDINGTON, Capt. J. W. [Memoir, xiv. 165.]
Rivers. Improvement of tidal navigations and drainages, xii. 13.

COE, J.
Coal mining. Coal-getting machinery, xxviii. 148.

Digitized by Google

COHEN, M.

Locomotives. Eight-wheel engines, Baltimore and Ohio railways, xxvi. 330.—Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 330.—

Railways. Inclines and curves of the Baltimore and Ohio railway, xxvi. 330.

COLBURN, Zerah. [Memoir, xxxi. 212.]

Aqueduct. Iron bridge at Washington, U.S., by Captain Meiggs, xxii. 540.

Artillery. Rodman's gun and other American cast-iron guns; tensile strength of the metal, xxii. 543.

Bridges, iron. "American iron bridges," xxii. 540, 557, 573 (2 plates).—Boltman truss bridge at Harper's Ferry, Baltimore and Ohio railroad, xxii. 552.—Fink truss bridge over the Monongahela river, Baltimore and Ohio railroad, xxii. 554.—Cast-iron, arched. America, xxii. 540.—Compound girder (plate-iron and wood) bridge, Northern Central railroad, U.S., by J. Millholland, xxii. 542.

—— Suspension. Tension-rods for iron bridges, United States, xxii. 549.

—— Swing. Wrought-iron bridge across the Schuylkill river, Pennsylvania Central railroad, xxii. 549.

—— Timber. American timber bridges, xxii. 318.—Durability of timber, xxii. 318.—Iron *versus* timber bridges, xxii. 318.

—— United States. Roller pivot for swing bridges, xxii. 551.—Trussed iron railway bridges in the United States, xxii. 546.—On the New York and Erie railroad, xxii. 318.

Friction. Roller pivots for swing bridges in America. Frictional resistance. xxii. 552.

Fuel. Wood on American railways, xxviii. 373.

Girders, rolled. Manufacture of, in the United States, xxii. 550.—Truss *versus* plate girders, xxii. 557.

Injector. Giffard's, xxiv. 243.

Locomotive boilers. Brick arch in the ordinary firebox to burn coal, by G. S. Griggs, xix. 575.—Coal-burning boilers in the United States, xix. 572.

—— Engines. Coal-burning and feed-water heating in, xix. 572.—Eight-coupled wheel, Baltimore and Ohio railway, xviii. 63.

—— Locomotives. "American locomotives and rolling-stock," xxviii. 360, 385, 423.—Use of locomotive power on gradients of 1 in 17, and curves of 300 feet radius, in America, xviii. 63.—Estimates of proportion of adhesion, xxiii. 404; xxviii. 369, 427.—Incline engines, United States, xxviii. 375.—Adhesion of Cleveland and Pittsburg railroad, xviii. 63.—Locomotives in the United States, xxviii. 369, 385.

Permanent way. Rails, iron. Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 380.—Erie railroad, xxvii. 380.—Rails, steel. Erie railroad, steel rails, xxvii. 381.

Quantities. Bridges (timber). American timber bridges, xxii. 319, 321.—Bridges (wrought-iron). American iron bridges, xxii. 541, 549, 550, 555, 557.

Railways. Axle-boxes, oil-tight, xxviii. 369, 381.—Brakes, continuous, United States, xxviii. 381.—Carriages. Cars in United States, xxviii. 378.—Gauges. Festiniog passenger railway, as a 2-feet gauge, with sharp curves, and worked by locomotives, xxiv. 386.—Receipts and expenditure. Canada and the United States, xxviii. 423.—Resistances due to curves. Santiago and Valparaiso railway, xxiii. 403.

Digitized by Google

COLBURN, Z.—*continued.*
Railways. Rolling stock. American locomotives and rolling stock, xxviii. 360.—Bogies in America, xxviii. 361, 380, 427.
—— Stations. Roller pivots for turntables in the United States, xxii. 551.—
—— Wheels. American disc, of chilled cast-iron, xxviii. 372, 428.
—— Santiago and Valparaiso. Remarks on resistances from curves on railways and upon coal-burning locomotives, xxiii. 403, 404.
Ships of war, xxvi. 201.
Strength of materials—iron, cast iron. Tensile strength of American cast iron, xxii. 542, 544, 558.—Tensile strength of cast-iron for car-wheels, xxviii. 372.—Wrought iron. American wrought-iron bars, xxii. 544.
Temperature of the air. Range of temperature in the United States, xxii. 555.
Tests, proof loads, iron bridges and viaducts. Ordinary working stress in wrought-iron bridges, United States, xxii. 546.—Proof-loads for railway bridges, United States, xxii. 546, 558.—Transverse strength of cast-iron test-bars for bridge work, by A. Fink, xxii. 544.—Working stress in an iron bridge, New York and Erie railroad, xxii. 545.
Water. Lifting by means of a jet of steam. Historical notice, xxiv. 243.

COLBY, Maj.-General, T. F. [Memoir, xii. 132.]

COLEMAN, J. J.
Lighthouses. "Japan lights," xlvii. 37.

COLLADON, Dr.
Air-compressors. Pumps at St. Gothard tunnel, xlii. 239, 240; i. 240.

COLLEY, T. L. [Memoir, xxx. 466.]

COLLIGNON, Prof. E.
Arches. On the stresses of rigid; continuous beams and curved structures, xxxiii. 129.

COLLINGE, G. [Memoir, ii. (1843) 13.]

COLLINS, J. [Memoir, xlii. 257.]

COLLINS, W. W. [Memoir, lviii. 340.]

COLLINSON, Admiral Sir RICHARD.
Lighthouse apparatus and lanterns, xxviii. 36.—Combinations or characters of lights, xxviii. 36; lvii. 148, 150.—Comparative efficiency and cost of lighting by oil, coal-gas, and electricity, lvii. 151.—Electric light applied to light-house illumination, lvii. 148.—Electric light, range or penetrating power of, lvii. 151.—Flashing lights, lvii. 149.—Oils used, xxviii. 36.
—— Great Basses, Ceylon, xxxviii. 64.—Lizard, lvii. 151.—South Foreland. Results of trials of magneto-electric and dynamo-electric machines, lvii. 151. —Sea light, Cape Rachadah, Straits Settlement, xxiii. 34.

COLLYER, Colonel.
Lighthouses in the Red Sea, xxiii. 4.

COLOMB, Captain.
Telegraph, electric. Morse manipulator (portable automatic), lviii. 420.

Digitized by Google

COLQUHOUN, Col. J. N. [Memoir, xiii. 149.]

COLQUHOUN, Sir P.
Rivers, British. Thames, xlix. 137.—Floods in the, xlix. 137.

COLRAT, —.
Railways. Economy and working. Locomotive power *versus* horse power, l. 247.—Steam traction on light (mineral) railways, l. 246.

COLSON, C.
Cement. "Experiments on the Portland cement used in the Portsmouth dockyard extension works" (S.), xli. 125.—Portland. Analysis of, and the raw materials, xli. 141, 142.
Concrete. "Portland cement in arches, and Portland cement mortar" (S.), liv. 264 (1 plate).
Clay. Analysis of gault clay and wet clay, xli. 141.

COLT, Colonel S. [Memoir, xxii. 636.]
Fire-arms. "Application of machinery to the manufacture of rotating chambered breech fire-arms, and the peculiarities of those arms," xi. 30 (2 plates).—Rotating-chambered breech, xi. 51, 54, 59, 62.

COLTHURST, J.
Beams. "Experiments for determining the position of the neutral axis of rectangular beams, of cast and wrought iron, and wood, and also for ascertaining the relative amount of compression and extension at their upper and under surfaces when subjected to transverse strain, i. (1841) 118.
Bridges. On tubular girder bridges, ix. 272.
Chimneys. "Description of the method employed for repairing a chimney 120 feet high, at the cotton mill of Messrs. Couper, Glasgow," iii. 223.
Clay, moisture in, iii. 165.
Permanent way of the South Eastern railway, ii. 79.
Railways. Cuttings and embankments, with an account of some slips in London clay, London and Croydon railway, iii. 163, 168.—Slipping of, Great Western railway, iii. 163.
Scaffolding for repairing a chimney at Glasgow, iii. 223.—Used for the commemoration column at Devonport, iii. 209.—Used in erecting "Nelson column," Trafalgar Square, iii. 209.
Strength of materials, copper, lead, and metallic alloys. Force necessary to punch holes in plates of copper, i. (1841) 60.—Iron, wrought iron. "Account of some experiments to determine the force necessary to punch holes through plates of wrought iron and copper," i. (1841) 60.
Timber, preservation. Description of the tanks for kyanising the timber for the Hull and Selby railway, ii. 84.

COMBE, J.
Arches, waterproofing, ii. 145.
Factories and mills. "Description of a flax mill recently erected by Messrs. Marshall & Co., ii. (1842) 142.
Quantities and costs, various. Mill, flax, Leeds, ii. (1842) 142.
Warming and ventilation of a flax mill at Leeds, ii. (1842) 142.

Digitized by Google

COMOY, Mons.
Landslips, repairing of, works undertaken for, xlii. 268.

COMRIE, A. [Memoir, xv. 96.]

CONDER, C. E., and A. S. LUKIN.
Bridges. "Disturbances of suspension bridges and modes of counteracting them," xvi. 458.

CONDER, F. R.
Permanent way. "On the laying of the permanent way of the Bordeaux and Bayonne railway through the Grandes Landes," xvi. 371.
—— Fish-joint. Riveted joints, xvi. 373.
—— Rails, iron. Bridge rail, Bourdeaux and Bayonne, railway, xvi. 373.—Riveted bridge rails, Bordeaux and Bayonne railway, xvi. 374, 375.

CONRAD, F. W. [Memoir, xxxiii. 209.]
Bridges, swing. Amsterdam-Rotterdam railway. "Turnrail" bridge (over canals), iii. 194.—Over the Spaarne at Haarlem, iii. 180.—"Description of the method adopted in preparing the foundations and in building a bridge over the Poldervaart, on the line of the Amsterdam and Rotterdam railway." Translated and compiled by C. Manby, vi. 149 (4 plates.)
—— timber, near Leyden, iii. 190.—Trussed timber bridge over the Rhine, near Vink, iii. 191.—Vogelenzang, lattice timber bridge, iii. 187.—Warmonder Leede, timber bridge over, iii. 189.
Canals. "The history of the canal of Katwijk, Holland, with a description of the principal works." Translated by C. Manby, ii. (1842) 172.—Poldervaart, vi. 150.
Cofferdam. Sand for bridge over the Poldervaart, Amsterdam-Rotterdam railway, vi. 153.
Foundation, piled. Leyden station, Amsterdam-Rotterdam railway, iii. 179, 180.
Geology. Strata at the Poldervaart canal, Holland, vi. 150.
Harbours. Works executed in forming the harbour of Nieuwepdiep, at the Texel roads, vi. 104.
Permanent way, Amsterdam-Rotterdam railway, iii. 178.
Piles and pile-driving. Apparatus for cutting off heads of piles under water, iii. 189.
Quantities. Bridges, swing. Cast-iron swing-bridge over the Spaarne, Haarlem, iii. 187.—Bridges, timber, Amsterdam-Rotterdam railway, iii. 189, 190, 191.
—— Railways. "Account of the railway from Amsterdam to Rotterdam and of the principal works upon it." Translated from the French by C. Manby, iii. 173.—Cuttings and embankments, slipping of, Amsterdam and Rotterdam railway, vi. 150.—Receipts and expenditure. Amsterdam and Rotterdam railway, iii. 195, 196.
Sea defences. Historical notice of the sea-dykes of Holland, ii. (1842) 172.
Stone, building. Blue limestone and "klinkers," canal of Katwijk, Holland, ii. (1842) 173.

CONSTANTINE, J.
Warming and ventilating Glasgow University, lv. 149.—Heating Free-trade hall, Manchester, lv. 149.

Digitized by Google

Conte-Grandchamps, —.
Road-making in the Basses Pyrénées, xxxix. 316.
Tests, proof-loads, iron bridges and viaducts. Test-load for road iron bridges in the Basses Pyrénées, xxxix. 318.

Conybeare, H.
Artillery. Common standard of ratios to be adopted in experiments, xix. 389.—Construction of vessels to resist great internal pressure, xix. 380, 400.—Dimensions, quantities, and performance of the Armstrong gun, xix. 392.—Of the Whitworth gun, xix. 392.—Divergence or "drift" of projectile due to rifling, xix. 390, 400.—Elongated, projectile, xix. 391.—Hollow-cast *versus* solid-cast guns, xix. 384, 385, 386, 388.—Proofs of cast-iron guns, U.S., xix. 384, 386, 387.—Proportion of pitch, xix. 389.—Proportioning guns to stress, by Capt. Dahlgren, U.S., xix. 383.—Regular forms, xix. 388.—Resistance of the air to the passage of projectiles, xix. 391.—Rifled cast-iron guns, xix. 382, 383.—Rifled shot *versus* forced balls, xix. 394.—Smooth-bore American Rodman gun, xx. 469.—Tabulated dimensions and quantities of rifled cannon, xix. 392.—Whitworth gun *versus* the Armstrong, xx. 470.
Bridges, Lattice-girder. The New Ross, xxxii. 153, 165.
—— Movable. Barmouth. Cambrian railway viaduct. Telescope bridge, xxxii. 143.—Dovey viaduct. Telescope or sliding bridge, xxxii. 143.—Rhyl. Sliding bridge, xxxii. 143.
—— Swing. Cambrian railway viaducts, xxxii. 137.
Defences, national, xx. 458.
Explosive force of gunpowder, xix. 380.—Proposed method of testing the force by bursting shells, xix. 381.
Fire-arms. Rifled, small, xix. 391.
Hydraulic propeller for ships of war, xx. 460.
Irrigation, value, storage, and distribution of water in southern India, xxxiii. 412.—Ganges canal, xvii. 518.—Tanks in Rajpootana, by Col. Dixon, xvii. 569.
Locomotives, estimate of proportion of adhesion, xxvi. 336, 337.—Fairlie's double-bogie engines for steep inclines, xxvi. 339.—Incline engines, U.S., xxvi. 334, 339.—On steep inclines. Performance of tank engine, Brecon and Merthyr railway, xxvi. 335.—Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 334.
Map (sketch) of India, harbour of Bombay, island of Salsette, xvii. 568.
Materials, durability of; engineering philosophy, xxvii. 566.
Permanent way. Rails, iron. Duration affected by the form of section, xxvii. 351.—Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 357.—London and South-Western railway, xxvii. 358.
Piles and pile-driving, with an intermediate dolly, xxxii. 167.
Pipes. Water-mains. Bombay waterworks, xvii. 562, 574.
Public works in the Bengal Presidency, India, xvii. 514.
Quantities and costs. Dams. Vehar reservoir, Bombay waterworks, xvii. 560.
Railways. Curves, sharpest met with, xxvi. 339.—Inclines and mountain: Brecon and Merthyr railway, xxvi. 334.—Old Rhymney railway, xxvi. 339.—Receipts and expenditure. Cost of working railways with steep inclines. Brecon and Merthyr, xxvi. 335.—Resistances on curves. Table by Mr. Latrobe, xxvi. 338.—System of railways in India, xvii. 514.
Rainfall, Bombay, xvii. 557, 559; xviii. 389.—Nerbudda valley, xxvii. 219.—Evaporation from ground. India, Bombay, xvii. 560, 571.

Digitized by Google

CONYBEARE, H.—*continued.*

Reservoirs, storage, construction of dams for, xvii. 571.—Construction of embankments of reservoirs, Mr. J. Leslie's specification, xviii. 389.—Earthen dams at the Vehar Lake, Bombay Waterworks, xvii. 560, 566.—Self-acting sluices to regulate the flow from reservoirs, xvii. 573.

Roads, district. Bengal Presidency, xvii. 518.

Ships of war. Defects of screw line-of-battle ships, xx. 458.—Form and construction of hull, iron *versus* wood, xx. 458.—"Gloire," xx. 460.—Construction and efficiency of the "Warrior," xx. 460.—Warrior *versus* the "Gloire," xx. 460.

Strength of materials: cast iron. Small scantling of cast-iron bars *versus* large scantling, by Col. Sir H. James, xix. 386.—Tensile strength of samples from cast iron of guns manufactured in the United States, xix. 383.

Timber, preservation. Durability of creosoted, xxvii. 566.

Viaducts, iron. "Description of viaducts across the estuaries on the line of the Cambrian railway," xxxii. 137, 152 (2 plates).

Water-supply per head of the inhabitants required for trading and commercial towns, xviii. 390.—Waste of water, xviii. 390.—Bombay. "Description of the works recently executed for the water-supply of Bombay, in the East Indies," xvii. 555 (2 plates); xvii. 569.—Bombay waterworks. Self-closing public conduits, xvii. 564.—On the water-supply to the city of Melbourne, South Australia, comprising a brief description of the Melbourne gravitation waterworks, xviii. 388.

Weirs. India, waste-weir, Bombay waterworks, xvii. 561.

CODDE, Sir JOHN.

Bars at river mouths. The improvements of the bar of Dublin harbour by artificial scour, lviii. 128, 142.

Blasting by gun-cotton, under water, xxxvi. 186.

Boats, fishing, "Lerrets," off the Chesil Bank, xii. 545.

Brake, rope friction, for the "Samson" travelling crane, Alderney harbour, xxxvii. 94.

Breakwater, Manora, Kurrachee, xliii. 30.—Port Said, its action as a groyne, lv. 88.—Improvements in, applicable to harbours of refuge, xviii. 102, 110, 128.—Jetty at Kustendjie, Turkey, and breakwater at Aberdeen, xxxix. 157.

Cement, Portland. Strength of Portland cement, xxv. 144.—Tensile strength of, xxx. 24.

Chesil bank, composition, xii. 521–524, 556.—"Description, with remarks upon its origin, the causes which have contributed to its formation, and upon the movement of shingle generally," xii. 520 (1 plate), 547, 554, 555.—Formation, xi. 220; xii. 526, 528, 542, 554; xxiii. 240, 252.—Historical notice, xii. 524, 547.—Relation of existing beaches to past geological changes, xl. 105.

Coast, English. Alluvial formations, and local changes of the south coast, xi. 216, 218, 220.—East coast, between the Thames and the Wash estuaries, xxiii. 239, 252.—Portland, west bay, encroachments of the sea, xii. (2 plates).—Threatened breach through Spurn Point, xxiv. 54.

Concrete. Composition of concrete blocks for structures in the sea, xxxvi. 238, 240; xxxvii. 365.—Ridley's mixer (modified), lv. 86.

Convict labour, xviii. 110, 128.

Diving bell and barge, Dublin harbour works, xxxvii. 366.

Docks. Proper minimum width of, lv. 86, 89.—Great Grimsby, xxiv. 54.

Digitized by Google

Coode, Sir John—*continued.*
Fishing and life-boats, xii. 545.
Foundations, concrete. Mole at Callao, xxv. 146.
Groynes, cause of accumulation beside, lv. 88.—Piers acting as, from sandy shores, lv. 89.—At Spurn Point, xxiv. 54; xxviii. 501, 515.
Harbour. Bray bay, Alderney, xxxvii. 92.—Works. Dublin diving-bell and barge, xxxvii. 366. New harbour, Holyhead, xliv. 127.—Dock works, Whitehaven, lv. 85, 89. Construction of harbours, xxxvii. 365.—Structures in the sea without cofferdams, Holyhead, xviii. 129.
Labour, manual, convict, xviii. 110. 128.
Lighthouse, Woolf rock, xxx. 24.
Lock-gates, construction of, xxxi. 351.—Strength of, xxxi. 351. Ramsey's rock-gear for manipulating, xxxi. 352.
Locomotive power, use of, on gradients of 1 in 17, and curves of 300 feet radius in America, xviii. 69.—Locomotive and rope system for working, comparative cost of, xxx. 74.
Maps. Drainage of West Bay and Chesil Bank, south coast, England, xii. 546.
Permanent way. Rails, Bessemer steel, xlii. 106.—Sleepers, timber. Woods used on the Madras railway, xxii. 258.
Piers of bridges. Hartlepool Bay, xxv. 145.
Quantities and costs. Breakwaters, xviii. 102, 110.—Portland, xviii. 102, 110.—Land, Lincolnshire, cost of embanking with fascine work, xlvi. 77.
Railways. Brakes on inclines. Botallack copper mine, Cornwall, xxx. 74.—Inclines and mountain. Zig-zag system first proposed by G. Stephenson, xviii. 69.—Motive power for steep inclines. Inclines worked by tail-ropes on the São-Paulo railway, xxx. 74.—Serra inclines, steel-wire ropes *versus* iron-wire ropes, xxx. 74.—Stationary engine power and rope traction. Working of the Botallack incline, xxx. 74.—São-Paulo, xxx. 74.
Reclamation of land. Fascine work at the outfalls of the Fen rivers, and reclamation of the foreshore, lxvi. 76, 78.—General principles of, xlvi. 76.
Rivers, scour of, lv. 87.—Tidal flow of, an evil, lv. 87.—Training of alluvial, xlvi. 76.
—— Clyde, xxxvi. 185.—Humber, outfall of the, xxviii. 501, 515.—Thames, xlix. 143.
—— Danube, on changes that have recently taken place along sea-coast of delta of, xxxvi. 237.
Shingle, movements of, on the east coast, xxiii. 239, 252—On the English coast, xii. 528, 537, 542, 554.
Stone, building. Manney stone, Alderney, for the breakwater, xxxvii. 93.
Tidal wave, round the English coast, xlix. 145.
Tides, British islands. Law of individual tides at Deptford, Southampton, and Ipswich, xlix. 143.—Nene, xlix. 145.—River Severn and the Bristol Channel, xlix. 145.—Influence of the embankments of the Thames on the tides, xlix 144.—Wash, xlvi. 78.
Timber, preservation. Creosoting Indian woods, xxii. 258.
Water-supply per head of the inhabitants required for trading and commercial towns, xlii. 180.—Dublin, xxxviii. 49.—Liverpool, systems of constant and intermittent water-supply, and the prevention of waste with special reference to the restoration of constant service, xlii. 179.—London, xlii. 180.—Manchester, xlii. 180.—Effect of abstraction of water in lowering the level of the Thames, xlii. 181.

Digitized by Google

COODE, Sir JOHN—*continued.*
Waves, action of, as affected by the form of the bottom, xlvi. 17.—Force and action of, xii. 544, 545.

COOKE, G. C. [Memoir, xliv. 228.]

COOKE, Sir W. FOTHERGILL. [Memoir, lviii. 358.]

COOPE, O. E.
River Thames, xlix. 115.
Tides, British Islands. Influence of the embankments of the Thames on the, xlix. 115.

COOPER, J. [Memoir, xxii. 624.]
Breakwaters, xix. 667.—Improvements in, applicable to harbours of refuge, xviii. 101, 130, 141.
Bridges. "Description of the plan of restoring the arch stones of Blackfriars Bridge" (T.), i. 131.
Canals. Birmingham canal, xix. 278.
Docks. Victoria. Entrance, entrance-lock, and jetty walls of, xviii. 481.
Drainage, arterial, xix. 101.—Legislation, xix. 102.—Bedford Level, historical notice, xix. 101.
Harbours of refuge, reports of committees on the construction of, xviii. 130.
Lock-gates, wrought iron *versus* timber gates, xviii. 481.
Photography as applicable to engineering, i. (1840), 59.
Pier, Dover, xviii. 102, 130.
River Orwell and port of Ipswich, xx. 16.
Timber, decay. Action of the worm on kyanised timber in salt water, i. (1840), 69.—Preservation. Kyanising for the Hull and Selby railway, i. (1841), 91.
Viaducts, timber, arched on the railway, Newcastle and North Shields, i. (1841), 91.

COOPER, J. T. [Memoir, xxxiii. 251.]
Dry rot, xii. 230.
Gas, construction and use of meters, iv. 219.—Purification of coal gas, iii. 307.
Indiarubber, vulcanised, duration under water, xiii. 434.
Iron. Hot-blast *versus* cold-blast, iv. 219.
Locomotive engine boilers, water for, chemical analysis of, v. 202.
Paper, porosity of, iii. 307.
Photography, as applicable to engineering, i. (1840), 59.
Pipes. Water mains. Porosity of cast-iron, iii. 307; iv. 219.
Steam boilers, corrosion, incrustation, and sediment. (Dr.) Ritterbandt's process (muriate of ammonia) for preventing incrustation, v. 202.
Timber, decay. Dry rot, xii. 230.—Preservation, Burnett's process, xii. 231.—Nature and properties of timber, with particulars of methods now in use for its preservation, xii. 230.
Water. Ritterbandt's process for purifying water, v. 202.—Water-meters, xiii. 434.

COPLAND, H. S.
Pavements, wood, life or durability of, lviii. 58.—Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 57.—Sizes and proper depth of blocks, lviii. 58, 59.

Digitized by Google

COPLAND, H. S.—*continued.*
—Water-tightness, lviii. 58, 59.—Wear, lviii. 58, 59.—Wood, asphaltic, lviii. 57.—Wood, with sand foundation, lviii. 59.
Roads, macadamised. Size of stones, binding material, and mud, lviii. 59.

COPPET, — DE.
Crystallization. Superfusion and supersaturation, theory of, after the principles of the mechanical theory of heat, xliv. 298.

CORNET, E.
Chimneys. Draught of, l. 268.

CORNISH, K. H.
Artillery. On the construction of heavy artillery, with reference to economy of the mechanical forces engaged, xxxiv. 288.

CORNU, A.
Electricity. Electrical extension of Fourier's formula, liii. 389.

COREY, J.
Canals. Canal lift at Anderton, xlv. 126.

CORTHELL, E. L.
Jetties. Mississippi, the South Pass, lv. 367.
Mud in the Mississippi, lv. 368.

CORYELL, MARTIN.
Coal mine. Burning mine at Kidder Slope, xxxix. 411.

COTTAM, E.
Air. Flow of, through pipes, i. (1837) 43.
Coke oven. Utilising the heat of, i. (1839) 42.
Iron, wrought. Preservation of, in lead, i. (1839) 33.
Steam engines. Cornish, "Duty," what it is, i. 22.—Observations on the efficiency of steam exerted on the piston at different periods, i. 17, 22.
Strength of materials, general principles. Beams, experiments on, i. (1837) 28.
Warming and ventilating, i. (1837) 43.

COTTAM, G.
Air, heated, engines. Stirling's, iv. 356.
Cranes. Balance crane at Bell Rock lighthouse, and on a "movable beam crane," iv. 348.
Fireproof buildings, viii. 148.
Iron. Softening of cast iron in mine water, pump trees, iii. 86.—Softening of iron in sea water. Wreck of the "Royal George," iii. 86.
Screw propeller. Experiments on the "Liverpool screw," iii. 86.
Strength of materials—iron. Cast iron, experiments upon, at the Milton iron-works, ii. (1843) 128.—Strength of simple constructions. Influence of heat on the strength of iron beams, viii. 149.—Precautions in castings for transverse strength of cast-iron beams, ii. (1843) 128.
Tests. Proof loads, wrought-iron. Factor of safety in steam engines and machinery, iv. 348.

COTTON, Sir ARTHUR.
Irrigation works in India. Profits of, xxvii. 511, 533; xxxiv. 89.—In Spain and India, xxvii. 511, 533.—Irrigation and Canal Company, Madras. Soonkesala Canal, xxxiv. 89.
Weirs. India, anicuts or weirs for irrigation across rivers in, xxvii. 535.

Digitized by Google

COTTON, General F.
Irrigation work in India, profits of, xxxix. 51.
Water-supply. Nagpur waterworks, xxxix. 51.

COTTON, W.
Rope, manufacture of. "Huddart's improvements in rope machinery," i. (1838) 7; ii. (1842) 57.

COULTHARD, W. [Memoir, xxiii. 506.]

COULTHARD, W. R. [Memoir, xxviii. 618.]

COURTIN, A.
Locomotive boilers (Naylor's safety-valve), xlii. 321.

COURTNEY, Major E. H., R.E.
Surveying and levelling. Probable errors of levelling, with rules for the treatment of, xliv. 201.

COWEN, G. [Memoir, xvii. 98.]

COWEN, R. [Memoir, xxii. 638.]

COWPER, C. [Memoir, xxi. 581.]
Bridges. Pont-y-tu-Prydd. Pressures on the piers, x. 241.—Royal Border bridge over the river Tweed, x. 241.
Chimneys. Load on base, x. 242.
Electro-magnetic engines. Cost of zinc *versus* cost of coals, xvi. 409.—Cowper's (C. and E. A.), xvi. 405, 408.—Roberts' electro-magnets, xvi. 408.—Electro-magnetism as a motive power, xvi. 405.
Masonry. Load supported by, x. 241, 242.
Steam engines. On the nominal horse-power of, x. 310, 315.
Strength of materials—stones, bricks, &c. Crushing resistance of stone, x. 242.

COWPER, E.
Brick-making. Prosser's machinery, ii. (1843) 149.
Bricks. Light *versus* dense bricks, ii. (1843) 152.
Bridges. On the effect of the wind on the Menai bridge, i. (1841) 77, 79.
Fan. Helical, experiments on, iii. 81.
Permanent way—cost. "Description of a running gauge for ascertaining the parallelism of a railway," i. (1840) 30.
Printing machines. "On printing machines, especially those used for printing the "Times" newspaper, ix. 409.
Railways. Atmospheric railway, iii. 272.—Cuttings and embankments, with an account of some slips in London clay. London and Croydon railway, iii. 145.
Screw propeller. Experiments on the "Liverpool screw," iii. 81.—Principles of form and construction, iii. 81.
Surveying and levelling. "Azimuth cap as an addition to the common level, i. (1840) 31.
Wheels. "Method of setting out involute teeth of wheels, so that any two wheels of the same or of different diameters will work truly together, whether the teeth bottom or only just touch each other," i. (1841) 60.

COWPER, E. A.
Air. Expansion and motion of compressed air through a tube, xliii. 166.—

Digitized by Google

COWPER, E. A.—*continued.*
Resistance of air, in motion through tunnels and other passages and pipes, xliv. 83.—Air-heated engines, xii. 598.
Arches. Stress in arches of bridges, xxii. 569; xxvii. 99.
Artillery. Action of stress in a gun, lvi. 239.—Construction of heavy ordnance, lvi. 239.—Construction of vessels to resist great internal pressure, xix. 373.—Effect of sudden stress on guns, lvi. 239.—Guns constructed with coiled wire, xix. 375.—Hollow-cast *versus* solid-cast guns, xix. 375.—Rifling guns with increasing pitch, lvi. 240.—Swedish percussion shell, xix. 373.—Table of relative merits and demerits of guns, xix. 374.
Beacons. Construction of stationary floating bodies, xv. 11.
Beams, continuous, xxix. 71.—Rectangular, of wrought iron or cast iron, xvi. 79.—Resistance to flexure, and the neutral axis, by W. H. Barlow, xvi. 79.
Blast furnaces. Conditions affecting the economy of fuel in the blast furnace for smelting iron, xxxiv. 140.—Discussion on two erected, 1870, at Newport, near Middlesbrough, xxxii. 366.—Recent improvements in regenerative hot-blast stoves for blast-furnaces," xxx. 309, 319.
Bridges. American iron bridges, xxii. 569.—Bow-string and lattice, xiv. 481, 490.—Inverted arch, xxvi. 280, 281.
—— Charing Cross bridge, xxii. 531.
—— Movable, lvii. 58.
—— Southwark Bridge. Expansion and contraction of the arches, with variations of temperature, xxii. 570.
—— Swing, across the Shannon, lvii. 58.—Suitable diameter of rollers, lvii. 58.
—— Suspension. Principles of construction, xxvi. 279.—Suspension bridges of great span, and Clifton suspension bridge, xxvi. 279.
—— Victoria bridge on the line of the Victoria station and Pimlico railway, xxvii. 99.
Buoys. Sea light-tower (floating), xv. 11.
Canals. Character and action of waves caused by steamers on the banks of canals, xxvi. 34.—Employment of steam power on the Gloucester and Berkeley canal, xxvi. 34.—Hydraulic propeller on, xxvi. 34.—Steam propulsion on, xxvi. 34.
Charcoal. Economy in the manufacture of, for gunpowder, l. 108.
Chesil bank. Origin of, xl. 89.
Chimneys. Vibration of, by the force of wind, xxvii. 100.
Coal. The distillation of coal, the utilisation of the resulting products, and the manufacture of coke, xxiii. 454.—Shipment of coals by spouts at Tyne docks, xviii. 508.—Inclination of spouts, xviii. 508.—Tube-drop and ladder-drop, xviii. 508.
Coke. Evaporative efficiency of, xix. 580.—Eaton's oven, xxiii. 454.
Cranes. Floating steam, for unloading steamers. Rouen, xli. 123.
Docks. Hull. Albert Dock at Kingston-upon-Hull, xli. 120, 123.—Tyne, at South Shields, xviii. 508.
Electric light. Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 70.—Electric light *versus* gas-lighting, lii. 70.
Excavator, Milroy's. Sinking wells for foundations of bridge over the Jumna, xxviii. 348.
Expansion and contraction of the arches, with variations in temperature. Southwark bridge, xxii. 570.

Digitized by Google

COWPER, E. A.—*continued.*
Fans. Centrifugal, xxx. 297.—Influence of the form of the vanes and cases, xxx. 297.—Table showing useful effect of, xxx. 297, 298.
Filtration through chalk, xlvii. 149.—Filtration of water, xxvii. 35.
Fog-signals. Phonic coast, xxxii. 124, 127.—Steam whistle, xxxii. 124, 128.
Foundation for a chimney, xli. 120.—Sinking iron cylinders by Dr. Potts's vacuum process, xxviii. 348.
Friction. Experiments on frictional resistance, xxvi. 376.
Fuel. Combustion of refuse vegetable substances, xlviii. 100.
Furnace for the combustion of sawdust, xlviii. 100.
Gas-lighting *versus* electric lighting, lii. 70.
Girders. Economy of material in the sides of, xiv. 480, 489.—Plate girders *versus* lattice and Warren girders, xiv. 480, 489.
Hydraulic press. Historical notices of application of, by Joseph Bramah, xlix. 30.—Hydraulic propeller on the Staffordshire canal, xxvi. 34.
Iron, malleable, and steel. Manufacture of, xviii. 552.
Lighthouse. Bishop Rock, xxiii. 28.—Maplin Sand, account of, xxiii. 28.—In the Red Sea, xxiii. 28.—On screw piles. Principles of construction, xxiii. 28.
Locomotives. Equilibration of, xxii. 95.—Estimates of proportion of adhesion, xxvi. 376; xxviii. 410.—Locomotives and rolling stock, American, xxviii. 406, 409.—Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 376.—Boilers: E. A. Cowper's feed-water heaters, xix. 580.—Engines: Coal-burning and feed-water heating in locomotive engines, xix. 580.—Internal disturbing forces of, xxii. 94.
Marine engines and boilers. Historical notice, li. 61.—Marine boilers (steam), using distilled water: corrosion of, by grease, xxvii. 576.—Tubulous. Disadvantages of, liv. 142.—Compound marine engines of H.M.S. "Briton," performance of, li 62.—Single *versus* double or compound engines, li. 63. Boilers of the 'Propontis,' liv. 144.—On combined steam, xix. 483.—Combined steam *versus* superheated steam, xix. 484.—Combined vapour, Du Trembley's. Engines with partial surface-condensation, xviii. 267, 283.
Materials, durability of: engineering philosophy, xxvii. 576.
Moisture in chalk by capillary attraction, xlvii. 149.
Peat fuel machinery, xxxviii. 261.
Permanent way. Cost of, xlvi. 197.—Rails. Manufacture and wear of iron rails, xxvii. 398.—Bessemer steel, xlii. 103.—Chemical composition of steel, xxvii. 401.—Strength of rails. Test for steel rails by punching the rail, xlii. 104.—Hardness and strength as affected by chemical composition, xlvi. 197.—Testing of rails, xxxii. 213.
Piles and pile driving. Durability of piles in clay, xxvii. 577.
Pneumatic despatch. Circuit system, with continuous air-current, xxxiii. 30.—Circuit *versus* radial system, xliii. 168.—Experiments on the movement of air in pneumatic tubes, xliii. 166.—Steam exhauster for forming a vacuum, xxxiii. 32.—Tubes. The circuit system, xxxiii. 30.
Power, transmission of, to distances, xlix. 30.
Public works. New Zealand, xxix. 125.
Pumping engines. Single-acting engine *versus* the crank engine, xxiii. 61.—Pump valves. Concussion of, xii. 456.
Quantities and costs (various). Stoves, hot-blast, xxx. 314.

Digitized by Google

Cowper, E. A.—*continued.*

Railways. America. Railway appliances at the Philadelphia Exhibition, liii. 73.—Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 115.

—— Axle boxes. Grease-boxes *versus* oil-boxes, xlvi. 123. Oil-tight, xxviii. 406, 409.

—— Resistances of American cars on Erie railroad, xxviii. 406, 409.—Friction of oil axle-boxes in railway carriages, xxviii. 406; xlvi. 123; liii. 73.

—— Signalling, block system of, xxxviii. 237.—Audible and fog signals, xxxviii. 237.—Fixed, of railways, xxxviii. 237.—Interlocking apparatus, xxxviii. 237.—Maroons as signals for railways, i. (1841) 116.

—— Stations. St. Pancras, Midland Railway, xxx. 102.

—— Telegraphs, and application of electricity to working and signalling of trains, xxii. 226.—German system, xxii. 226.

—— Wagons. Railway rolling stock capacity, in relation to the dead weight of vehicles, xlvi. 123.

—— Wheels. American disk, of chilled cast-iron, xxxix. 115.—Wheels and axles. Proportions of, xlvi. 123.

Roads (common), locomotion on. Historical notice, xxxvi. 97.—Rise and progress of steam locomotion on common roads, xxxvi. 97.

Rock-drill (Bartlett's), worked by steam, xxiii. 297.—Sommeiller's, worked by compressed air, xxiii. 296.

Roofs (iron). New Street Station, Birmingham. Cost, xxx. 103.—Description of the iron roof in one span over the joint railway station, New Street, Birmingham, xiv. 264, 270.—Tythebarn Station, Liverpool, xiv. 264.—Woolwich dockyard, building slip No. 4, xiv. 264.

Sawdust. Furnace for the combustion of, xlviii. 100.

Scaffolding employed in the erection of the iron roof at New Street Railway Station, Birmingham, xiv. 264.

Ships of war, xxvi. 227.—Armour plates: thickness, form, and method of fastening, xxi. 208.—Forms and material for iron-plated, xxi. 207.—Resistance of armour-plates and targets, xxi. 207.—Swedish turret ships, xxvi. 227.—Turret ships, ventilation of, xxvi. 227, 228.

Ships and steam vessels. Experiments of influence of form of hull on resistance of ships in water, xxiii. 361.—Performance. Communication between London and Dublin, xxii. 597.—Resistance to bodies passing through water, xxiii. 361.—Weight, measurement, construction, repair, &c., form of hull, wave lines, xxiii. 361.

Smoke prevention. Mechanical appliances. Stoker for refuse fuel, xlviii. 101.

Steam, combined, xix. 483.—Rationale of superheated steam, xix. 484.

Steam boilers. High-pressure tubulous. Construction of, adopted for very high pressures, liv. 142.—Spitter's boiler, liv. 142.

Steam engines, behaviour of steam in. Limit of expansion for steady action, xxiii. 61, 62.—Loss of efficiency in expansive working of steam, xviii. 267, 283; xix. 483.—Expansive working of steam. Gain from increased pressure, liv. 144.—Compound. Combined ether *versus* steam, xviii. 267.—Expansive working of steam in, li. 62.—Cowper's (E. A.), with reservoir, xxxiii. 63.

—— Cornish. Duty of the Cornish pumping engines, xxiii. 61.—Cornish *versus* rotative pumping engines, xxiii. 61.

Steam navigation. Progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 61.—Ocean steam navigation, with a view to its further development, xxix. 170.

Digitized by Google

COWPER, E. A.—*continued.*

Stoves, hot blast. "On recent improvements in regenerative hot-blast stoves for blast furnaces," xxx. 309.

Strength of materials, general principles. Present state of knowledge as to, xxix. 71.—Laws of the strength of wrought and cast iron, xvi. 79.—Tensile strength of steel plates, xxxix. 116.

Sugar manufacture, Aba-el-Wakf Factory, Upper Egypt, xxxv. 92.—Mill gearing, xxxv. 92.

Testing apparatus. Machines for testing rails, xxxii. 213.

Tests, proof loads, iron bridges, &c. Cross girders, Charing Cross Bridge, xxii. 531.—Maximum crowd on a platform or moving load for road bridges, xxii. 531; xxvi. 281.

Tramways, construction of, l. 44.—Street, l. 44.

Tunnels. Prospects of Mont Cenis, xxxvi. 21.—Works on the Mont Cenis. Machinery employed, xxiii. 296.—Ventilation and working of, xliv. 83.—Mont Cenis tunnel completed, xxxvi. 21.

Ventilation. Centrifugal fan, Inland Revenue office, lv. 155.—Forced ventilation, lv. 153.—Objections to underground conduits for, lv. 153.—Ventilating pumps for the Bank of Ireland, by Mr. Oldham, lv. 153.

Warming and ventilation. Principles of, lv. 154.—Glasgow University, lv. 151.

Water-supply. Chalk-water system, xlvii. 149.

Waves caused by steamers in canals. Character and action of, on the banks, xxvi. 34.

COWPER, E. A., AND J. FIELD.

Pumping engines, Lambeth water-works, xxiii. 70.

COWPER, W.

Indicator (constant), East London waterworks. Results of trial of, ii. (1842) 107.

Timber, preservation. Description of the tanks for kyanising the timber for the Hull and Selby Railway, ii. 85.

COX, H.

Earth. "On the demonstration, by means of two pendulums, of the rotation of the earth," x. 320.

CRAIG, W. Y.

Coal-mining. Coal-getting machinery, xxviii. 123.

CRAMPTON, T. R.

Blast furnaces. Recent improvements in hot-blast stoves, xxx. 318.

Coal. Use of powdered, as fuel in iron-heating furnaces, lii. 205.

Fuels, liquid, lii. 204.

Locomotive boilers. Investigation of the principles of, xii. 414, 424, 426.—Coal *versus* coke as fuel, xvi. 30.—Safety-valves. Construction and action of, for escape of, steam, xv. 41.—Safety-valves. Volute springs for, xv. 41, 42.

Locomotive engines. Action of the blast pipe on, lii. 137.—"Construction of locomotive engines, especially with respect to those modifications which enable additional power to be gained, without materially increasing the weight, or unduly elevating the centre of gravity" (1 plate), viii. 233, 240, 245, 247, 249, 252, 253, 257, 259, 260.

—— Beattie's engine, xvi. 31.—Crampton's engines, Northern Railway of France, xvi. 38.

Digitized by Google

CRAMPTON, T. R.—*continued.*

Locomotive stock (railway). Improvement of, xvi. 30, 31, 36.—Locomotive as a carriage. Distribution of weight, xvi. 37.—Conditions of stability, viii. 233, 240, 245, 248, 257, 259.—Evidence by wear of leading wheels, xvi. 36.—Inside cylinders *versus* outside cylinders, viii. 235.—Modern Locomotives, economy, durability, and facility of repair, xxxvii. 28, 31.—Locomotives and stationary engines employed on steep gradients of railways, xv. 373.—On steep incline. Performance of tank engine, Ottoman Railway, xxvi. 382.—Strains on and life of crank axles, xiii. 469.—Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 382, 384.—Crampton's, xvi. 30, 37.

Marine boilers. Coal powdered as a fuel in, lii. 137.—Marine engines. High pressure steam working expansively in, employment of, viii. 308.

Permanent way. Some recent improvements in the, xvi. 295.—Chairs. Parsons' chair, with end-grain wood cushions, xvi. 296.—Parsons' joint and intermediate chairs with iron wedges, xvi. 295.—Rails. Bessemer steel, xlii. 105.

Pumping engines. Witham river drainage, xxxiv. 185.—Pumps (centrifugal), Appold's Lade Bank, xxxiv. 185.—Pump valves. Concussion of, xii. 457.

Railways. America. Railway appliances at the Philadelphia Exhibition, liii. 86.—Axle-boxes, Beuther's oil-boxes. Performance, liii. 86.—Receipts and expenditure. Cost of working railways with steep inclines, xxvi. 384.—Resistances to trains at different speeds, v. 428, 430; vii. 320.

Rainfall, variations of, in England, xviii. 396.

Ships and steam vessels. Application of screw propeller to, xiv. 396.—Screw colliers. Comparative cost of transit by, xiv. 370.

Steam boilers, high-pressure tubulous. Construction of, adapted for very high pressure, liv. 153.—Perkins boiler, liv. 153.

Steam engines. Expansive working of steam, gain from increased pressure, li. 153.—On the nominal horse-power of, x. 313.

Strength of materials. Fatigue and consequent fracture of metals, xiii. 469.—Iron, wrought iron. Tensile strength of iron made by Crampton's process, xlii. 105.—Strength of riveted steel, xlii. 106.

Telegraph cables. Historical notice, xvi. 206.—Construction, principles of. xvii. 301.—Laying. Practical operations connected with, and repairing, xvii. 301, 306.—Problem of submerging, xvi. 224.—Dover-Calais cable, xvi. 205; xvii. 301, 306.—Submarine electric, xvi. 205, 224.

Water-supply, Melbourne. South Australia, comprising a brief description of the Melbourne gravitation waterworks, xviii. 396.

CRANE, G. [Memoir, vi. 5.]

CRAVEN, J. C.

Injector. Giffard's, xxiv. 238.—Giffard's injector *versus* Beattie's and other feed-pumps, xxiv. 238.

CRAWFORD, R.

Arches. French scales for depth of keystone, xxii. 15.

Bridge, Lattice girder, over the Kinzig at Offenburg, xxii. 16.—Over the Nogat, at Marienburg, xxii. 19.—Over the Rhine, at Cologne, xxii. 20.—Over the Rhine, at Kehl, near Strasbourg, xxii. 21.—Over the Vistula, at Dirschau, xxii. 17.

—— Railway, in Germany. Code of rules for, xxii. 13.

Digitized by Google

CRAWFORD, R.—*continued.*

Concrete, placed round the foundations of bridge-piers in rivers, xxii. 14.

Locomotives. Engerth engine; Semmering incline, with trailing wheels coupled, xxii. 11.—Six-coupled wheel tank-engines, Aix-la-Chapelle incline, xxii. 8.—Locomotives and tenders. German, xxii. 25.—Cost (first) of, xxii. 11.

Permanent way, Germany. Prevailing type; Vignoles' rail, with cross-sleepers, xxii. 23.—Regulations for dimensions of rails, xxi. 23.—Ballast. German railways, xxii. 25.—Sleepers, stone. Stone blocks, Taunus railway, Germany, xxii. 24.—Sleepers, timber. Preservation of, xxii. 24.

Quantities. Bridges (wrought iron), Germany, xxii. 17, 20, 22.

Railways. Carriages, stock on German railways, xxii. 25.—Cost, first. Germany, xxii. 4, 5, 12.—Cutting and embankments in Germany, xxii. 12.—Economy and working. Brake-power of trains in Germany, xxii. 26.—Speed on German railways, xxii. 36.—Gauges. Germany, xxii. 7.—Inclines and curves in Germany, regulations for, xxii. 7.—Motive power for steep inclines. Working steep inclines by tail-ropes on the Düsseldorf-Elberfeld railway, xxii. 8.—System, railway, of Germany. "The railway system of Germany," xxii. 2, 43.—Semmering railway, xxii. 9, 12.—Wagon stock of German railways, xxii. 25.

Tests. Proof loads, or safe loads, various hydraulic tests for locomotive boilers. German railways, xxii. 25.

Tramways. Budmeiss, Linz, and Gmünden, xxii. 3.

Tunnels, in Germany, xxii. 12.

Viaducts, iron. Railway viaducts in Germany, xxii. 13.

CRAWFORD, R. W.

Telegraph cables. To India, Australia, and China, xxv. 26.

Telegraph, electric. Mismanagement of, to India, xxv. 26.

CRESPIN, A.

Telegraph (electric). Application of pneumatic telegraphy, for lines of unlimited length, xlii. 375.

CRESWELL, E. W.

Strength of materials—stones, bricks, &c. Experiments on the strength of different thicknesses of mortar joints, lviii. 366.

CRISPE G.

Air, heated, engines: Historical notice, xii. 325.—Function of the regenerator, xii. 325, 329.—Ericsson's hot-air engine, xii. 327.—Stirling's air-engine, xii. 325.

CRISPIN, Captain.

Ships and steam vessels. Iron ships, the "Great Britain," iv. 172.

CROES, J. J. R.

Concrete dam. Croton river watershed, New York, xl. 312.

Mortar for Croton river dam, xl. 312.

Quantities and costs.—Dams. Dam for storage reservoir, xl. 312.

Reservoirs, storage. Dams. Watershed of the Croton river, New York. Construction of a masonry dam for a storage reservoir, xl. 310.

Rivers, American. Croton, flow of the west branch of the, xxxix. 367.

CROFTON, Colonel J.

Canal. Sirhind, earthwork experiments on the, xli. 234.

Digitized by Google

CROFTON, Colonel J.—*continued.*
Earthworks. Comparative costs for excavation; earthwork experiments on the Sirhind canal, xli. 234.

CROKER, B. W.
Beacons. Construction of stationary floating bodies, xv. 23.
Bridge. Suspension (Pesth), viii. 276.—Strength and proportion of bars for suspension bridges and lattice bridges, viii. 279.—Pesth bridge, viii. 277.—A method of rolling bars for suspension bridges, viii. 277, 279.
Groynes, or spurs, and walls. Danube, vii. 248.
Locomotive boilers, safety-valves, volute springs for, xv. 42.
Pipes. Water-mains. Hydraulic safety-valve for water-mains at Amsterdam waterworks, xv. 42.
Railways. Rolling stock. Construction and action of volute springs, xv. 42.
Rivers. Improvement of, by new channels, or forecuts. River Theiss, vii. 249.—By oblique weirs. River Allmühl, vii. 249.
—— Foreign (European). Danube, mode of rendering the, navigable, vii. 247.—Rhine, engineering of the, vii. 246.—Theiss, mode of rendering it, navigable, vii. 249.—White Körös, mode of rendering it, navigable, vii. 249.
Tests. Proof loads, &c. Suspension bridges. Results of tests of Howard's suspension bars, viii. 276, 277, 279.
Water-wheels, with ventilated buckets, viii. 63.

CROLL, A. A.
Ammonia. Sulphate of, from gasworks, iii. 296.
Gas. Leakage of, from iron pipes, iv. 212.—"Purification of coal gas, and the application of the products thereby obtained to agricultural and other purposes," iii. 290.—Gas meters. "Construction and use of gas meters," iv. 211, 218, 221.
Manure. Sulphate of ammonia from gasworks, iii. 296.
Pipes. Water-mains. Porosity of cast iron, iv. 221.

CROOKES, W.
Drainage of towns. Seaboard and tidal outfalls, xlviii. 165.
Light. Law of intensity. Radiometer, xliv. 164, 167, 169, 173.
Sewage irrigation. General conclusions, xlviii. 164, 168.—Sewage manure. "Native guano" (A B C process), its manurial value, xlviii. 169.—Sulphate of alumina and milk of lime, by the General Sewage Manure Company at Coventry, xlviii. 167.—Sewage precipitation. Treatment of sewage, xlviii. 166, 173.—A B C, or Sillar's process, xlviii. 168, 169, 172.—At Bolton, xlviii. 172.—At Crossness, xlviii. 169.—Anderson's process, xlviii. 167.—Campbell's process, xlviii. 166.—Lime process. Manufacture of cement, xlviii. 166.—Sewage question, xlviii. 163.

CROOME, J.
Ships and steam vessels. Bag water-ballast, by Dr. D. B. White, xiv. 351.—Bottom water-ballast, xiv. 350, 351, 353, 355, 366.—Hold-water, or midship compartment ballast, by J. S. Russell, xiv. 351, 353.—Screw colliers, comparative cost of transit by, xiv. 350, 353, 355, 366, 369.

CROSLEY, W. [Memoir, xli. 224.]
Gas meters. "Measurement of gas, and the classes of gas meters in general use," xix. 674.

Digitized by Google

Cross, J.
Locomotive, incline, special qualifications for, xxiii. 406.—With radial axles, St. Helens railway, xxiii. 407.—On steep incline. Performance on the St. Helens railway. One engine *versus* two engines coupled together, xxiii. 409, 438.—"Structure of locomotive engines for ascending steep inclines, with sharp curves, on railways," xxiii. 406, 438.
Railways. Axles. Radial axles and axle-boxes, Adams's system, xxiii. 408.

Crossley, J. S. [Memoir, lviii. 341.]
Permanent way. Cost and renewal of, xxv. 414.—Rails. Bessemer steel *versus* iron, xxv. 415, 416.—Rails, iron. Reversibility of double-headed rails, xxv. 415.—Midland railway, xxv. 414.—Thame Valley railway, xxv. 415.—Sleepers, timber. Creosoted *versus* uncreosoted, xxv. 415.

Crouch, W.
Foundations. Cylindrical, columnar, in concrete, brickwork, and stonework, xxxv. 206.

Croullebois, —.
Steam. Value of the coefficient of expansion of superheated steam, xliv. 284.

Crova, A.
Spectroscope. Measurement of high temperatures, lvi. 390.
Sun. Solar radiation, lv. 438.

Cubitt, B. [Memoir, viii. 10.]

Cubitt, J. [Memoir, xxxix. 248.]
Bridges. "A description of the Newark Dyke bridge on the Great Northern railway," xii. 601.
Canal. Monkland, xiii. 210.
Drainage. Witham, xxviii. 82.
Girder. Warren truss, applied in the Newark Dyke bridge, xii. 601.
Permanent way. Cost and renewal of, xxv. 410.—Points. Construction of railway switches and crossings, xiv. 433.—Duration of points and crossings, xiv. 433.—Rails, iron. Reversibility of double-headed rails, xxv. 410.
Piers of bridges. Construction of piers in ashlar and rubble, x. 300.
Quantities. Bridges, wrought-iron. Warren girder bridge, Newark Dyke, xii. 604.
Rivers, British. Tyne, xxvi. 431.
Viaducts, iron. The Grand River and the Craigellachie, xxv. 258.—Stone or brick. The Lockwood, x. 300.

Cubitt, T. [Memoir, xvi. 158.]
Arches. Materials. "Experiments on the strength of brick and tile arches," i. (1841) 136.
Girders. "Experiments on the strength of iron girders," i. (1841) 116.

Cubitt, W. [Memoir, xxiii. 507.]
Moisture in wood, ii. (1842) 85.
Roofs. "New mode of covering roofs with planking," i. (1840) 68.
Temperature of springs and well water. Water of the artesian well, Grenelle, Assoc, ii. 141.
Wells. Artesian well at the Abattoir of Grenelle, Paris, ii. (1843) 141.

Digitized by Google

CUBITT, Sir W. [Memoir, xxi. 554.]
Addresses as President. ix. 133; xi. 147.
Arches. On equal horizontal thrust in arches, v. 172, 177.
Beams, rectangular. On determining the position of the neutral axis of, i. (1841) 122.
Bridges. Bridge at Athlone, viii. 303.—Pontoon bridge at the Dublin terminus, ix. 352.—Royal Border bridge over the river Tweed, x. 236.
Canal, Terneuze, vi. 113.—Canal of Exeter, iv. 111, 113.—Great North Holland canal, vi. 111, 112, 118, 132.
Coast, English. Alluvial formations and local changes of the south coast, xi. 205.
Cofferdam at Great Grimsby, ix. 9.
Coke. "Abstract account of coals used in coke ovens and retorts, and coke produced from one year's work at the Ipswich gas-works," (T.) i. 109.
Dock, Duke's, Liverpool, vii. 180.—Entrance to wet and dry docks, vii. 178, 180.
Exhibition of 1851, the building for, x. 191.
Foundations (pneumatic) of bridge at Rochester, x. 367.
Girders. Investigation of the strains upon the diagonals of lattice beams, xi. 31.
Groynes on South Rocks, Sunderland, viii. 200, 203.—Groynes and parallel walls, river Tees, vii. 246.
Lighthouse, Bishop Rock, ix. 138.
Permanent way of the Philadelphia and Reading Railway, vi. 80.—Of the South Eastern Railway, ii. 75, 78, 79.
—— Chairs. New form of railway chairs and improved fastenings, i. (1841) 85.
—— Keys. Remarks on the different modes of fastening railway bars, iv. 57.—Keys and trenails (compressed-oak), i. 85; ii. 78, 79; iv. 57.
—— Quantities. Railway chairs, wedges, and spikes, i. (1841) 85.—South Eastern Railway, ii. (1842) 78.
—— Sleepers (timber). Triangular. South Eastern Railway, ii. 75.
Piers of bridges. Construction of piers in ashlar and rubble, x. 236.
Piles. Screw. Submarine foundations, vii. 144.—Piles and pile driving. Description of the piling machine at the Montrose Harbour works, iii. 200
Railways. Atmospheric, comparative advantages of, iv. 147, 149.
Rivers. Improvement of, by oblique weirs, vii. 245.
—— Newry, improvement of the navigation, x. 293.—Severn. Account of the works lately constructed for improving navigation of the, with their effect in discharging the flood waters, v. 348, 351, 352, 355, 357, 359.—Tees. Groynes and parallel walls, vii. 246.
—— Rhine, engineering of the, vii. 245, 246.
Sea defences. Account of, at Penmaenmawr, x. 276.
Shingle. Movements of, on the English coast, vi. 133.
Ship and steam vessels. Application and use of auxiliary steam power, i. 71. —Performances. Table of relative power and speed in, i. (1841) 72.
Steam boilers, expansion of. Explosion of the boiler of the "Union" steam packet, at Hull, i. 42, 43.
Steam engines. On the nominal horse-power of, x. 316.
Steam navigation. Historical notice, ix. 139.
Tests, proof loads, iron bridges and viaducts. Test loads for, xxv. 258.
Timber, preservation. Description of the tanks for kyanising the, ii. 83, 85.
Viaducts, stone or brick. The Chappel viaduct, ix. 293.
Weir across the Trent, near Long Eaton, v. 350.—Principles of, v. 348, 352.

Digitized by Google

CUDWORTH, W.
Bricks. Pease's West Firebrick Works, size and weight of bricks, xxii. 47.
Foundations. Piers of Hownes Gill viaduct, xxii. 46.
Permanent way. Cost. Prevention of vibration on Hownes Gill viaduct, xxii. 47.
Quantities and costs. Viaduct, stone, Hownes Gill, Stockton, and Darlington Railway, xxii. 48, 49, 51.
Railways. Economy and working. Shunting sidings. Sorting railway trains by gravitation, xli. 19 (1 plate).—Sorting sidings at Shildon, xli. 19, 76.
—— Motive power for steep inclines. Old Hownes Gill inclines on the Stanhope and Tyne Railway, xxii. 44.
—— Statistics, xli. 76.
Scaffolding for Hownes Gill viaduct, xxii. 48.
Viaducts (iron). Iron *versus* brick, xxii. 49, 51.—Stone or brick. "The Hownes Gill viaduct on the Stockton and Darlington Railway," xxii. 44 (1 plate); xxii. 52, 57.

CULLEY, R. S.
Pneumatic despatch. Tubes. The circuit system, xxxiii. 17, 24, 51.—Circuit system, with continuous air current, xxxiii. 24, 26.—Circuit *versus* radial system, xliii. 174.—Experiments on the movement of air in pneumatic tubes, xliii. 174.—Lead pipes *versus* iron pipes, xxxiii. 24.
Railway, telegraphs, and application of electricity to working and signalling of trains, xxii. 221.—Cooke's system. Block system, xxii. 222.—Permanent visible signals at tunnel in addition to telegraph, xxii. 221.—Semaphore, electric. Preece's system on London and South Western Railway, xxii. 223.—Walker's (C.V.) rheo-electrostatic telegraph, South Eastern Railway, xxii. 222.

CULLEY, R. S., AND R. SABINE.
Air, compressed. Weight, volume, and work of, xliii. 67.—Work done in compressing, xliii. 72.—Work done in rarefying air, xliii. 74, 271.—Weight, volume, and work of atmospheric air expanded into a vacuum, xliii. 92.—Plunger pumps, with Woolf engines, for the pneumatic dispatch, by Easton and Anderson, xliii. 63.
Pipes. Leakage of air in pneumatic despatch tubes, xliii. 84.
Pneumatic despatch. Historical notice, xliii. 53.—"Transmission of telegrams," xliii. 53 (2 plates).—Useful general approximate proportions for pressure-working, xliii. 104.—London, xliii. 54.
Steam engines (compound). Woolf steam engines for the pneumatic despatch, by Messrs. Eastons and Anderson, xliii. 62.

CUNNINHAM, Captain ALLAN, R.E.
Water. Discharge of canals, li. 357.—Flow of, in canals. Hydraulic experiments at Roorkee, 1875, 1876, xliv. 263; xlviii. 322; li. 357.

CURLING, Lieut. J. J., R.E.
Blasting with nitro-glycerine, xxxv. 29.
Explosive agents applied to industrial purposes, xxxv. 28

CURLL, W. H. R. [Memoir, xxv. 526.]

CURRAN. Lieut. J. [Memoir, xxviii. 619.]

CURREY, C. [Memoir, lv. 327.

Digitized by Google

Currie, G. W.
Railways. Statistics of railway income and expenditure, xxxix. 345, 355.

Cursetjee, Ardaseer, [Memoir, li. 271.]
Marine engines on board the iron steam-tug "Alice," i. (1840) 68.

Curtis, C.
Railways. System, railway, of Germany, xxii. 41.—Of Ireland. Government aid afforded. Nature and results of county guarantees, xviii. 47.
Rainfall. Evaporation from surface of water. India, xxvi. 472.

Curtis, C. B. [Memoir, xlix. 266.]
Clocks. Railway clocks, iv. 76.
Railways. Signals. "Description of a self-acting signal for railways," ii. (1842) 186.

Curtis-Godsman, J. G. C.
Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. Proposed plans for connecting them, by a navigable canal, vi. 429.
Artillery. Honey-combing of guns by gunpowder, xxxv. 5.
Bars. Employment of piers, xix. 107, 108.
Beacons. Construction of floating, xx. 311.
Breakwaters, xix. 657, 667.
Bridges. American timber bridges, xxii. 323.—Iron *versus* timber bridges, xxii. 323.—Timber, in Spain, xxii. 323.
Buoy, surveying, xx. 311.
Canals. Great North Holland canal, vi. 125.
Cements. The strength of Portland cement, xxv. 134.
Coast, English. Changes in the coast about Harwich harbour, xx. 21.
Coral reef, Daedalus, Red Sea, xxiii. 32.—Red Sea, Ushruffe coral reef, xxiii. 31.—Structure of coral reefs, xxiii. 32.
Dock gates at Sevastopol, vi. 54, 55.—Dock. Somerset, Malta, xxxiii. 370.—Docks, graving. Hydraulic lift *versus* ordinary graving and floating docks, xxxiii. 370.
Drainage, arterial, xix. 107.—Bedford level. Historical notice, xix. 107.—Dainage, tidal, xix. 108.
Education, Germany, xxii. 41.
Explosive agents applied to industrial purposes, xxxv. 5.
Ferries in America, xx. 388.—Forth and Tay, xx. 388.
Floods in the Nerbudda Valley, xxvii. 238.
Gas-works, Portslade, xxxvii. 330.
Harbours. Structures in the sea without cofferdams, Greenock, xxii. 443.
Iron. Honey-combing of cast-iron guns by gunpowder, xxxv. 5.
Irrigation in Northern India, xxxv. 175, 182.
Lighthouse, Bishop Rock, xxiii. 33.—In the Red Sea, xxiii. 31.—On screw piles. Principles of construction, xxiii. 33.
Materials, decay of, in tropical climates. Method for preventing it, xxiv. 36.
Meters. Merits of the ordinary ship's log, iv. 173.
Mortar, composition of, India, xxiv. 36.
Permanent way of the Bordeaux and Bayonne Railway, xvi. 383.—Rails, iron. Bridge rail *versus* flange rail, xvi. 383.—Sleepers, timber. Durability, India, xxii. 257.—Woods used on the Madras Railway, xxii. 257.
Piers of the Albert Harbour, Greenock, xxii. 433.—Description of the pier at Southport, Lancashire, xx. 298.

Digitized by Google

CURTIS GODSMAN, J. G. C.—*continued.*
Piles and pile driving. Piles on coral reefs. Wood piles *versus* iron, xxiii. 32.
Ports. Description of works at the ports of Swansea, Blyth, and Silloth, xxi. 340.
Rainfall. Manhattan Island, New York, xxii. 300.
River Orwell. Improvement by scour, xx. 23.—And port of Ipswich, xx. 18, 24.—Severn. Account of the works recently constructed upon the, at Upper Lode, near Tewkesbury, xix. 535, 540.
Sea. On the principles of construction of charts, xx. 347.—Remarks on North Sea, xx. 347.
Sea defences. Principles of the form of, xix. 657.—Vertical walls *versus* long slopes, vi. 125.
Sewers. Particulars of brick sewers, New York, xxii. 300.—Ruling principles for laying out, and for dimensions and construction of, xxii. 300.
Ships and steam vessels. Iron ships. The "Great Britain," iv. 173.
Shingle, movements of, Harwich Harbour, xx. 21.
Sugar manufacture. Aba-el-Wakf factory, Upper Egypt, xxxv. 83.
Tidal wave, as affected by estuaries, xx. 20.—Influence of winds on the tides, xx. 350.
Tides. British Islands. River Severn, xix. 537.—Tidal phenomena of the North Sea and the Stour, xx. 18, 23.
Waves. Force and action of, vi. 127.—Different order of. Nomenclature, xix. 659.—Formation of a crest prevented by oil on the water, xix. 661.
Weirs. Utility of, in the canalisation and improvement of rivers, xix. 535, 540. —India. Anicut or weir in Seringham, xxxv. 176.—Madras presidency. Principles of the formation of weirs, xxxv. 177.

CURTIS, W. J.
Screw-jack. "Description of a traversing," i. (1840) 60.

CUTLER, W. H.
Lighthouse apparatus and lanterns, xxviii. 42.—Magneto-electric light most appropriate for, xxviii. 42.
Pneumatic despatch. Laws of pneumatic transmission, xxxiii. 48.—Tubes. The circuit system, xxxiii. 48.
Rivers, British. Thames, xlix. 142.—Floods in the, xlix. 142.

DAFT, T. B. [Memoir, lv. 329.]
Indiarubber, vulcanised. Decomposition of, in contact with brass or copper xx. 90.
Telegraph cables, construction. Insulating materials, xx. 90.—Maintenance and durability of, in shallow waters, xx. 90.

DAGLISH, R. [Memoir, xxvi. 561.]

DALE, T. [Memoir, xli. 202.]

DALMANN, H.
River Elbe, Regulation of the North, xlviii. 307.

DALRYMPLE, G. S. [Memoir, xi. 99.]
Cofferdams. Description of the cofferdams at the site of the Houses of Parliament, i. (1840) 18.
Concrete. Houses of Parliament river wall, i. (1840) 19.
Quantities and costs. Cofferdams. New Houses of Parliament, i. (1840) 19.
Quays. Houses of Parliament river wall, i. (1840) 19.

Digitized by Google

DANCHELL, F. HAHN.
Peat. Cost of production of, xxxviii. 266.—Peat fuel machinery, xxxviii. 266.

DANIEL, E. C.
Harbour and dock works, Whitehaven, lv. 64.
Quantities. Docks. Avonmouth, lv. 64.

DANIEL, W.
Air, compressed. Efficiency of, at Powell Duffryn collieries, xlix. 25, 61.
Power. Transmission of, to distances, xlix. 61.

DANIELL, Dr.
Rivers, British. Thames. Present and past condition of, xv. 220.

DANVERS, F. C.
Irrigation. Value, storage, and distribution of water in Southern India, xxxiii. 416.

DANVERS, J.
Railways. Gauges. Break of gauge, India, xxxiii. 328.—Comparative advantages of 5½ feet and metre gauges, for state railways of India, xxxv. 326.—Comparison of broad *versus* narrow. India. First cost, xxxv. 327.—Light or narrow. Light railways, xxxv. 326.

DARCEL, —.
Lighting of towns, liv. 381.

DARCY, H.
Water, flow of. Frictional resistance of the surface of pipes, his experiments, xxiii. 330, 353, 359, 371.

DARDART, —.
Lock, Gravelle, on the St. Maurice canal, xxxix. 389.

DARLINGTON, J.
Coal mines. Ventilation by steam jet, x. 49.—Ventilation of collieries, x. 49.—Steam-jet, ventilation by, x. 49.

DARRACH, C. G.
Water, flow of, in pipes under pressure (formulas and experimental results), lv. 381.

DAUBRÉE, —.
Magnets. Experiments on the artificial imitation of native platinum magnets, xli. 339.

DAUSSE, —.
Lakes, level of. Notes on variation in, xl. 302.

DAVENPORT, E. G. [Memoir, xli. 225.]

DAVENPORT, T.
Electro-magnetic engines, by T. Davenport, xvi. 390.

DAVEY, H.
Hydraulic hoists. Hydro-pneumatic hoist, xlix. 49.—Hydraulic machinery. Efficiency of, and of steam engines working them, xlix. 49.—Rotative engines with variable cut-off, xlix. 50.
Power. Transmission of, to distances, xlix. 49.

Digitized by Google

DAVEY, H.—*continued.*

Pumping engines. "Direct-acting or non-rotative pumping engines and pumps," liii. 98, 115, 124.—Single-acting engine *versus* the crank engine, liii. 125, 126.—Pumps. Pump-valves. Concussion of, liii. 108.—Improved valve, liii. 107.—For pumping engines, liii. 104, 107.—Slip of water through reciprocating, liii. 125.

Steam engines. Diagram of work of steam with expansion, liii. 112.—Efficiency of the steam jacket, liii. 124.—Loss of power in, liii. 113.

—— Cornish. Duty and efficiency of, liii. 99, 101.—Early compound pumping engines, liii. 100.

DAVIDSON, A.

Measures, weights, and coins. Adaptation of the French system to general use, xiii. 339.

DAVIDSON, R.

Electro-magnetic engines, by R. Davidson, xvi. 391, 406.

DAVIS, F. G. [Memoir, xxx. 467.]

DAVISON, R.

Asphalt, Seyssel, for roofing and pavement, ii. 97.

Clocks. Railway clocks, iv. 74.

Cold. "Refrigerator, or machine for cooling brewer's wort," i. (1841) 57.

Eremacausis. Deposit by, in a copper pipe at a brewery, ii. (1843) 170.

Excavating machines, "Miser," for sinking wells, ii. (1842) 192.

Foundations, wells employed as, for bridges, in sandy soils, ii. (1842) 65.

Friction. Steam engines, shafting, and brewery machinery. Frictional resistance, ii. (1843) 79.

Governor, chronometric, invented by F. W. and C. W. Siemens, v. 265.

Horse-power, application of, to raising water, ii. (1843) 117.

Horses, dray, work of, ii. (1843) 117.

Iron. Softening of cast iron in breweries, ii. (1842) 154; vii. 158.

Lighthouse. Maplin Sand. Account of, vii. 158.

Pipes. Water mains. Deposit in pipes from a brewery, ii. (1843) 170.

Pumps. Frictional resistance of reciprocating pumps, ii. (1842) 79.

Quantities and costs. Well at Truman, Hanbury, and Buxton's brewery, ii. (1842) 194.

Railways. Station, description of Camden, London and North Western Railway, viii. 185.

Shafting. Frictional resistance of, ii. (1843) 79.

Ships and steam vessels. Sheathing. Broad-headed metallic nails, ii. (1842) 91.

Strength of materials. Iron, cast iron. Experiments upon, at the Milton ironworks, ii. 131, 133.—Hot-blast iron *versus* cold-blast iron, ii. 131, 133.

Timber, decay. "Remarks on the ravages of the worm (Teredo navalis) in timber," ii. (1842) 90.—Preservation. Desiccation of, by hot-air currents, xii. 235.—Nature and properties of, with particulars and methods now in use for its, xii. 235.—Bethell's process for preserving, by creosoting, xii. 235.

Water-supply. Lowering of water level and exhaustion of the supply, xxv. 185.

Wells. Miser, use of the, for sinking wells, ii. (1842) 192.—Sinking wells through bad strata by means of cast-iron cylinders, ii. (1842) 65.—"Description of the mode adopted for sinking a well at Messrs. Truman, Hanbury, Buxton, and Co.'s brewery," ii. (1842) 192; ii. (1843) 57.

Digitized by Google

DAVIDSON, SIR W.
Forests, influence of, on rainfall, xxvii. 255.

DAVY, H.
Charcoal, animal. Deodorising power of, xxxv. 102.
Sugar manufacture, Aba-el-Wakf factory, Upper Egypt, xxxv. 102.

DAWSON, Commander R. G.
Artillery. Gun carriages, xxxviii. 105.

DAWSON, R. K., C.B. [Memoir, xxi. 582.]

DAWSON, Commander W.
Artillery. Air space as a cause of explosion, lvi. 220.—On the construction of heavy artillery, with reference to economy of the mechanical forces engaged, xxxiv. 250, 261.—On the construction of heavy ordnance, lvi. 217.—Guns constructed with coiled wire, lvi. 218.—Old rule for efficiency in hitting, lvi. 222.—Guns injured by their own shot, lvi. 219.—"Thunderer" explosion caused by heat expansion, lvi. 218, 220.
Formulas, on the use of, lvi. 217.

DAWSON, W. B.
Aqueduct for supply of Eastern Canal of France, lv. 215, 216, 223.
Canals. "The Eastern Canal of France, for establishing a line of water communication from the Saône to the Meuse" (S.), lv. 207 (2 plates).
Locks on the Eastern Canal of France, lv. 208.—Lock-gates, lv. 208.
Maps. Basins of rivers Saône, Moselle, and Meuse, Eastern Canal of France, lv. (plate 7.)
Reservoirs, storage, Bouzey, east canal of France, lv. 217.
Siphons. Siphon aqueducts for supply of Eastern Canal of France, lv. 216, 224.
Tunnels for waterworks, canals, irrigation, or sewerage. Tunnel-aqueducts for supply of Eastern Canal of France, lv. 216, 227.

DEACON, G. F.
Cement, Portland, strength of, lviii. 13.
Concrete. Composition of, for foundation of streets, Liverpool, lviii. 10, 14 (table 13).
Fuels, liquid, lii. 206.
Pavements. Contour of pavement in cross-section, lviii. 19, 85.—Durability of various granites, lviii. 4.—Foundation, hard core, lviii. 8, 51.—General conditions for a good pavement, lviii. 5, 9, 29.—"Street carriage-way pavement," lviii. 1.—Wear and maintenance, lviii. 22.—Asphalt *versus* cement, lviii. 5, 85.—Asphalt-jointed, lviii. 8.—Bituminous concrete pavement, or asphalt macadam, Liverpool, lviii. 15.—Channel stones, lviii. 21.—Stone, foundation of. Hand-pitched, lviii. 8.—Stone, joints of. Ordinary gravel jointing, lviii. 5, 7.—Stone sets, crushing loads, lviii. 23, 80.—Paving stones or sets, Liverpool, lviii 2.—Suitability and durability of granites, and of millstone grit, used as paving in Liverpool (table), lviii. 4.—Stone in Liverpool, lviii. 24, 25.—Wood. Conditions of a good wood pavement, lviii. 29.—Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 49, 51, 79, 93.—Sizes and proper depth of blocks, lviii. 83.—Water tightness, lviii. 83.—Wear, lviii. 81.—Improved wood, Liverpool, lviii. 16.—Henson's wood, Liverpool, lviii. 17, 18.
Quantities and costs, various pavement stone, London, lviii. 93.
Roads, macadamised, in towns, lviii. 18, 30.—Size of stones, binding material and mud, lviii. 18, 30.—Asphalt, macadam, Derby, lviii. 16.

Digitized by Google

DEACON, G. F.—*continued.*
Streets. Unit measure of traffic on a, lviii. 51, 79.—Composition of concrete for foundation of, Liverpool, lviii. 10, 14.—Traffic in Liverpool, lviii. 22.
Tests, proof loads, and safe loads, various. Test of, cement for street foundations, lviii. 9.
Tramways. Construction of, l. 55.—Pavement for, l 54.—Street, l. 53.—Stone, Liverpool, lviii. 28.
Water-meters. Waste-water meter, xlii. 143, 145, 159, 169, 199, 206, 209.
Water-supply. London, lviii. 30.—Liverpool, xlii. 137, 140, 144, 148, 156, 200, 202.—Affected by house drains, Liverpool. Sewage, xlii. 132.—Liverpool sources and prevention of waste, xlii. 131, 135, 140, 143, to 159, 197.—"Liverpool, systems of constant and intermittent water-supply, and the prevention of waste, with special reference to the restoration of constant service in," xlii. 129 (3 plates); xlii. 169, 196, 209.

DEANE, —.
Coast, English. Alluvial formation, and local changes of the south coast, xi. 217, 219.—Shambles shoal, off Weymouth, xi. 217.
Shingle, movements of, on the English coast, xi. 217, 219.

DEAS, J.
Blasting. Removal of a rock in the bed of the river Clyde, xxxvi. 148.
Docks, graving. Dimensions of, on the Clyde, xxxvi. 155.
Dredging, various modes of. Clyde, xxxvi. 145.—Dredging stock. Clyde, xxxvi. 149.
Harbour of Bowling, Forth of Clyde canal, xxxvi. 136.—Of Glasgow, plans of, in 1800, 1840, 1862, xxxvi. 132.
Maps. River Clyde, 1872, xxxvi. 152.
Permanent way. Rails, iron. Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 352.—North British Railway, xxvii. 352.—Steel. Wear of steel and iron rails, xxvii. 352.—Steeled. Life and wear of steeled rails, xxvii. 352.
Quantities and costs. Dredging river Clyde, xxxvi. 146–149; tables, 156–169, 195, 196.
Rivers, British. "The river Clyde," xxxvi. 124, 194 (5 plates).—Clyde. Sectional areas, xxxvi. 199.
Tides, British Islands. Clyde, at Glasgow, xxxvi. 131.—Frith of Clyde, xxxvi. 131, 154, 171.
Trade of the river Clyde, xxxvi. 156.

DEBEIL, —.
Railways. Liége and Verviers. Railway joining the stations of Guillemins and Vivegnis at Liége, liv. 313.
Tunnels. Short tunnel on the junction railway through Liége, liv. 313.

DE BERGUE, C. L. A. [Memoir, xxxviii. 309.]
Bridges, suspension. Principles of construction, xxvi. 269.—Suspension bridges of great span and Clifton suspension bridge, xxvi. 269.
Water wheel, Poncelet's, viii. 63.—Efficiency of. Experimental results by Poncelet and Morin, viii. 63.—With ventilated buckets, viii. 63.

DEBY, —.
Steel, Bessemer, manufacture and properties of. Production of, at Seraing, xlii. 309.

Digitized by Google

DECHARME, C.
Cold. Freezing by capillary attraction, combined with evaporation, xxxix. 434.

DECOEUR, —.
Pumps, centrifugal. New types of centrifugal pumps and turbines, l. 231.
Water wheels. New types of turbines and centrifugal pumps, l. 234.

DEES, J. [Memoir, xliii. 297.]

DEFRIES, J.
Gas meters, construction and use of, iv. 218.

DEFRIES, N.
Gas meters, Defries' dry, ii. (1842) 89.

DE GREY, Earl. (Memoir, xix. 168.]

DEGLAUDE, —.
Rainfall in the basin of the Loire since 1862, xlii. 275.
River Loire at Orleans. Remarks on the hydrometric observations taken at Orleans since 1830; and the rainfall observations taken in the basin of the Loire since 1862, xlii. 275.

DEJEAN DE FOUROQUE, —.
Earth, rotation of the. Experiments with a pendulum vibrating through great arcs, lvii. 413.

DE LA BECHE, Sir HENRY.
Coal mines. Ventilation of mines, vi. 196, 204.—Legislation, vi. 204.
Railways. Cuttings and embankments, drainage, iii. 156, 157.—Slipping of iii. 156, 158.—With an account of some slips in London clay, London and Croydon Railway, iii. 155, 168, 169.—The eastern counties railway, iii. 156.
Stone, artificial, manufacture of, with a silica base, vii. 67.

DE LA GARDE, P. C.
Canals. Memoir of the Canal of Exeter from 1563 to 1724, iv. 90 (1 plate), *continuation*. See *Green* (John).

DELAHAYE, P.
Electric lighting, industrial, lii. 405.
Ventilation and air-cooling machines, xliii. 428.

DELAIRE, A.
River Seine, hydrology of the basin of the, xxxix. 365.

DELANO, W. H.
Fog signals, Phonic coast, xxxii. 128.
Irrigation in Spain and India, xxvii. 548.
Pavements. Applications of asphalt, E. Chabrier's paper, translated by, xliii. 276.

DELANEY, E. M. J. [Memoir, xxvii. 599.]

DELANY, J. F.
Canals. Employment of steam power on the Gloucester and Berkeley canal, xxvi. 40.—Aire and Calder navigation goods train, xxvi. 40.
Ships and steam vessels. Screw colliers. "Connector," a segmental ship, xxvi. 40.

Digitized by Google

DELBRUICK, —.
Metals. Welding by gas. "On the autogenous uniting of lead and other metals," i. (1840) 27.

DELPRAT, J. P.
Rivers (foreign), European. Holland. Relation between water-levels of main rivers in Holland, xxxix. 368.

DEMANET, C.
Coal mines. Use of flat drums for winding round metallic mine-ropes, lvii. 411.

DE MORNAY, A.
Bridge, suspension, Caxanga, Brazil, xxiv. 29.

DEMPSEY, G. D.
Ropes, manufacture of. Huddart's improvements in rope machinery, i. (1838) 38. Strength of simple constructions. Strength of Huddart's ropes, i. (1838) 39.

DENAYROUZE, L., and P. JABLOCHKOFF.
Electricity. Divisibility of the electric light, l. 312.

DENISON, E. B., see *Beckett* (Sir Edmund).

DENISON, Lt.-Gen. Sir WILLIAM, K.C.B. [Memoir, xxxiii. 251.]
Breakwater of blocks of concrete, Port Said, xxvi. 445, 459, 475.
Dredging machines, Suez Canal, xxvi. 445, 474.
Floods in the Nerbudda Valley, xxvii. 254.
Irrigation in Spain and India, xxvii. 515.
Rainfall. Evaporation from surface of water. India, xxvi. 475.—India. Western Ghauts, xxvii. 515.—Influence of forests on, xxvii. 255.
Strength of materials, timber. Experiments on the strength of various kinds of American woods exposed to a transverse strain," i. (1837) 26.—"Series of experiments on different kinds of American timber" (S.), ii. 15.

DENNIS, W.
Railways. Gauges. Broad *versus* narrow. Indian railways. First cost, xxxv. 402.—Comparative advantages of 5½ feet and mètre gauges for state railways of India, xxxv. 402.

DENROCHE, C. [Memoir, xv. 103.]
Gasworks. "Account of the machinery and apparatus for compressing and using gas for artificial illumination at the portable gas works of London, Edinburgh, Manchester, and Paris," ii. (1842) 137.

DENT, E. J. [Memoir, xiii. 156.]
Barometer, aneroid, viii. 141.
Clocks. Railway clocks, iv. 74.

DENTON, J. BAILEY.
Clay. Absorbent and retentive powers of English clays, xxi. 54.
Drainage of land. Analyses of soils, "free" or mixed soil, xxi. 51.—Arterial, xix. 86, 120.—Classification of lands requiring drainage, "free" soils and clays, xxi. 49.—Clay soils, method of under draining, xxi. 49, 52.—Effect of under draining clay soils, xxi. 58.—Comparative temperature of land drained and undrained, xxi. 60.—"Construction of model maps, as a better mode than sectio-planography for delineating the drainage and agricultural improvements of a country, or projected lines of railways, canals," &c., ii. (1842) 155.—Discharge from, and its effects, xxi. 83, 86, 121.—"Discharge from under drainage, and its effects on the arterial channels and outfalls of the country,"

Digitized by Google

DENTON, J. BAILEY—*continued.*

xxi. 48 (1 plate).—Extent of wet lands in Great Britain, xxi. 50, 62.—Legislation, xix. 86, 120; xxi. 63, 83.—Natural fluctuations of water-levels in free soils. Hinxworth, xxi. 53.—"Water of pressure," xxi. 124.

Drainage. Broadlands, xxi. 125.

—— Hinxworth, xxi. 48, 121.

—— Test Valley, Ireland, of peat land, xxi. 61.

—— of towns. London. Silting up of the river, xlviii. 187.

—— Under-drainage. Effect of, on the flow of perennial springs, streams, and rivers, xx. 229; xxi. 59, 62, 63, 84, 121.—Fen district, xxi., 124.—Influence of, on the atmosphere, by Lord Palmerston, xxi. 126.—Influence of under-drainage on vegetation, xxi. 61.—Method of under-draining "free soils," xxi. 49, 52.—Free soils *versus* clay soils, xxi. 49-62, 121, 122, 124.—Pipe, under-drainage, xix. 86, 122.—Most suitable depth of, xx. 230; xxi. 123.—Periods of discharge from under-drains in free soils, at Hinxworth, xxi. 52.

Mapping. "On the construction of model maps, as a better mode than sectio-planography for delineating the drainage of agricultural improvements of a country, or projected lines of railways, canals, &c.," ii. (1842) 155.

Rainfall. Evaporation, proportion of, xx. 230.—Relative, from surfaces of land and water, xx. 230.—From peaty surface, xxi. 128.—From surface of water, xxi. 62.—Charnock's experiments on the proportion of, to rainfall from undrained and drained soils, xxi. 59.

—— Flow off ground. Proportion of outflow by under-drainage, xxi. 55; tables, 66–82.—Percolated water, distribution of, in "free" soil, xxi. 54.

—— Eling, xxi. 127.—Hinxworth, xxi. 51, 53, 56; tables, 66–82.—Southampton, xxi. 127.

Rivers, British. Wandle, rise and fall of the, its tributaries, springs, and pollution, xx. 229, 240, 253.

Sewage, deodorisation of. "Clear water," xx. 240.—Treatment of town sewage, xxxii. 405.

—— filtration. Laboratory experiments on downward filtration, xlviii. 182.—At Kendal, xlviii. 185.—At Merthyr Tydvil, xlviii. 183.

—— question, xlviii. 181.

Surveying and levelling. "A" level, iv. 403.

Water rights, legislation on, xx. 253.

DEPREZ-MARCEL, —.

Explosive agents. Gunpowder. Accelerograph, xl. 356.

Locomotives. Apparatus for tracing, at a distance, curves representing the work done by the steam within the cylinders of locomotive engines, lviii. 390.

Steam engines, behaviour of steam in. Influence of the distribution on the efficiency of, xl. 280.

DEPREZ-MARCEL, and SEBERT.

Explosive agents. Accelerometer, an apparatus designed for studying the phenomena of the combustion of gunpowder, xl. 355.

DERBY, J. D.

Earthworks. Comparative cost for excavation, earthwork experiments on the Sirhind Canal, xli. 234.

Labour, manual, on Sirhind Canal, xli. 224.

DESBRIÈRE, —.

Locomotives, central-rail, xlvii. 331.

Digitized by Google

DESMOUSSEAUX DE GIVRÉ, —.
Locomotive or carriage suspended on springs, oscillation of, liii. 343.

DESPARD, R. C. [Memoir, xxiii. 486.]
Coal trade. London, port of, xvii. 395.
Canals. Canals *versus* railways, xvii. 393, 408.—"Description of the improvements on the second division of the river Lea navigation, with remarks on the position of canals generally in reference to the development of their resources," xvii. 386.—Traffic of canals, xvii. 393.—Steam propulsion on, xvii. 396.—Regent's. Inshaw's steam tug, xvii. 396.
Cofferdams. Old Ford locks, river Lea navigation, xvii. 387.
Concrete. Foundations of Old Ford locks, river Lea navigation, xvii. 388.
Lock gates, sluices for, Old Ford, Lea navigation, xvii. 389.
Locks. Old Ford, river Lea navigation, xvii. 387.
Railways. Canals *versus* railways, xvii. 393, 408.
Rivers (British), Lea. "Description of the improvements on the second division of the river Lea navigation, with remarks on the position of canals generally in reference to the development of their resources," xvii. 386 (1 plate); xvii. 408.

DETIENNE, E., M. BODSON, and F. LECLERCQ.
Reservoirs, storage. Dams, Gileppe masonry, at Verviers, xlviii. 312.

DEVILLE, J. [Memoir, vi. 5.]

DEWRANCE, —.
Locomotive boiler. System of adaptation for burning coals, xix. 551.

DICKENS, Colonel.
Drainage under. Formula for the escape of surplus water, xxxiii. 420.

DICKINSON, J.
Bricks. Manufacture and classification of, in London, ii. (1843) 155.
Chalk. Absorbent power of chalk, ix. 369, 374.—Streams or bournes from, ix. 371; xiv. 71.
Irrigation in Spain and India, xxvii. 526.—Work in India, profits of, xxvii. 526.
Rainfall. Percolation, comparative rainfall and, into earth (tables), ii. (1843) 160; ix. 158; xiv. 51.—Percolation through chalk formation, table by J. Dickinson, xiv. 51, 89.—Percolation and rainfall, valley of the Colne, ii. (1843) 159; table, 160.
—— Hemel Hempsted, Herts, tables, ii. (1843) 160; ix. 158.—London basin, xiv. 51.
Rain gauges, Dickinson's, xiv. 84.
Water-supply. Chalk water-level, inclination of, xiv. 80, 84.—Under London, inclination of, ix. 370.—Observations on the periodical drainage and replenishment of the subterraneous reservoir in the chalk basin of London, ii. 161.—Peculiar features of the water-bearing strata of the London basin, xiv. 71, 80, 84.—Periodical alternations and progressive permanent depression of the chalk water-level under London, ix. 156, 162, 173.—London. Stratification and extent. Variable character of the chalk, xiv. 71.—Variations of water-levels in the chalk, ii. 161.

DIJK, P. VAN.
Temperature of the earth. Law of geothermic progression, lviii. 392.

Digitized by Google

Dines, G.
Cement. Portland *versus* Roman cement, xxv. 129.—Strength of, xxv. 129.—Tensile strength of, neat and mixed with sand according to age, xxv. 129.
Rainfall. Condensation on the surface of the land and the water, xlv. 82.—Evaporation and percolation, xlv. 81.—Influence of the spots of the sun on, xxxix. 43.—Rainfall in England, xxxix. 41.—In London, xxxix. 42.
Rain gauges. Gauge for evaporation from surface of water, xlv. 81.
Sun spots. Influence of, on rainfall, xxxix. 43.
Water-supply. Nagpur waterworks, xxxix. 40.

Dines, T.
Fire-proof buildings, viii. 153, 158.
Girders, cast iron, set of, when proved, xiii. 471, 472.
Strength of materials, general principles. Fatigue and consequent fracture of metals, xiii. 471, 472.—Iron, cast iron. Permanent set of cast iron, xiii. 471, 472.
Wood-working machinery. Speed of revolving tools, xvii. 47.—Circular saw, xvii. 47.—Conversion of wood by machinery, xvii. 47.—Ordinary carpenter's plane, xvii. 47.

Dinnen, J. [Memoir, xxvi. 563.]
Marine boilers. Economy by superheating steam, xviii. 277.—Effect of distilled water on the boilers of the "Megaera" and "Sirius," xviii. 278.
Marine engines. On combined steam, xix. 476.—Combined steam *versus* superheated steam, xix. 477.—Superheated and ordinary steam, H.M.S. "Rhadamanthus," xix. 478.—Superheaters, H.M.S. "Dee," xix. 477.—Surface-condensation. Trial of S. Hall's condensers on board H.M.S. "Megaera," xviii. 278.—Du Trembley's combined vapour. Engines with partial surface-condensation, xviii. 275.
Ships and steam vessels. Ratio of speed to power, xvi. 333.—Performance of H.M.S. "Desperate," xvi. 333; xviii. 275, 276.
Steam. Combined, xix. 476.—Steam engines, behaviour of steam in. Loss of efficiency in expansive working of steam, xviii. 276, 277.—Steam navigation. High speed, and the relative efficiency of the screw and paddle, xvi. 333.

Ditchburn, J.
Ships of war. Armour plates, thickness, form, and method of fastening, xxi. 194.—Form and construction of hull, xxi. 194.—Forms and materials for iron-plated ships, xxi. 194.
Ships and steam vessels. Influence of the condition of the surface on resistance of ships, xxiii. 360.—Influence of form of hull on resistance of ships in water, xxiii. 366.—Resistance to bodies passing through water, xxiii. 359.—Resistance, due to soakage of wood-built steamers, xxiii. 360.—Resistance of vessels in water, xxiii. 359.

Dixon, Colonel.
Quantities and costs. Reservoirs in Rajpootana, xvii. 569.

Dixon, C. W. [Memoir, xxxvi. 288.]

Dixon, E. [Memoir, liv. 280.]

Dixon, J.
Bridges. Floating *versus* permanent bridges. Moorings *versus* foundations, liii. 21.—Hooghly floating bridge, liii. 21.

Digitized by Google

DIXON, J.—*continued.*
Cofferdam. Constructing in water without, li. 151.—At Dublin, Birkenhead and Hull, li. 451.
Foundations. Platform on sandy soil, liii. 162.
Minerals, shipment of, by gravitation. Huelva pier of the Rio Tinto railway, liii. 161.
Permanent way. Points. Facing switches, xxxviii. 208.
Piers. The Huelva Pier of the Rio Tinto railway, liii. 161.
Piles, screw. Cast-iron screw piles, ball-and-socket joint, liii. 161.—Huelva pier of the Rio Tinto railway, liii. 161.
Quantities. Bridges (swing). Hooghly floating bridge, liii. 21.
Railways. Signals, fixed, of railways, xxxviii. 208.—Statistics, xli. 68.
Steam navigation. Progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 46.
Sugar manufacture. Aba-el-Wakf factory, Upper Egypt, xxxv. 101.
Tunnels. Ventilation and working of, xliv. 55.

DOBSON, E.
Blasting by gunpowder and litho-fracteur. Tunnels for Geelong water-supply, lvi. 122.
Breakwaters. Vertical walls on rubble base, at Lyttelton harbour, Canterbury, New Zealand, xxix. 112.
Bridges. "Description of the iron skew-bridge across the Regent's Canal, on the Eastern Counties railway, ii. (1842) 90.
Concrete. Dam, Stony Creek, Geelong, lvi. 112.
Drainage districts. Canterbury, New Zealand, xxix. 115.
Geology. New Zealand. Geological section of Lyttelton tunnel, Canterbury, xxix. 121.
Map of the Province of Canterbury, New Zealand, xxix. 122.—Geelong water-supply, Victoria, Australia, lvi., plate 5.
Pipes. Water-mains. Geelong water-supply, lvi. 123.
Public works. "Memoir on the public works in the province of Canterbury, New Zealand," xxix. 99 (3 plates).
Quantities and costs—tunnels. Geelong water-supply, Anakie tunnel, lvi. 123.—Public works, Canterbury, New Zealand, xxix. 105.—Waterworks. Geelong water-supply, Victoria, Australia, lvi. 95, 123, 128 to 133.—Sandhurst water-supply, lvi. 150.
Railways, New Zealand. Railways surveyed and completed, Canterbury, xxix. 116.—Stations. Lyttelton terminus, Canterbury, New Zealand, xxix. plate 2.
Reservoirs, storage. Dams in ashlar masonry, principles of construction, lvi. 111.
Roads in Canterbury, New Zealand. Sumner road, xxix. 105, 107.—Principal coach roads, 113.
Sea defences. Sea-wall, Lyttelton, Canterbury, New Zealand, xxix. 111.
Telegraph, electric. Reports on the telegraph department, New Zealand, xxix. 113.
Tramways in Canterbury, New Zealand, xxix. 118.
Tunnels. Geelong water-supply, Anakie and other, lvi. 121. Ventilation of. Geelong water-supply, lvi. 121.—Tunnels for waterworks, canals, &c. Geelong water-supply, lvi. 121.—Lyttelton, New Zealand, xxix. 120.—Moorhouse, New Zealand, xxix. 105, 106, 122.

Digitized by Google

Dobson, E.—*continued.*
Water-supply, Geelong. "The Geelong water-supply, Victoria, Australia," lvi. 94 (2 plates).

Dobson, G. C. [Memoir, xli. 214.]
Bridges. "Description of a drawbridge at Bowcombe Creek, near Kingsbridge, Devon," ii. (1843) 68.
Hydraulic machinery for drawbridge at Bowcombe Creek, ii. (1843) 68.

Dockray, J. B.
Railways. Cuttings, slips of. London and Birmingham railway, iii. 148.—cuttings and embankments, with an account of some slips in London clay. London and Croydon railway, iii. 148.—Drainage, iii. 148.

Dockray, R. B. [Memoir, xxxiii. 213.]
Bridges, Camden Town, Regent's Canal bridge, viii. 170.—Chalk Farm Lane bridge, viii. 169.
Locomotive boilers. Priming by alkaline water from well at Camden Town, viii. 172.
Pavements. Observations on the street paving of the Metropolis, ix. 226.
Permanent way. Double-headed, on wood cushions, xx. 280.—Results of trials of varieties of iron, xx. 280.
—— Rails, iron. Reversibility of double-headed rails, xx. 281.—Table of forms of rails exported from England, xx. 280.
—— Seaton's way. Longitudinal sleepers and saddle-rails, xx. 281.
—— Sleepers, cast-iron. Reynolds's hog-trough metals, xx. 280.—Timber, longitudinal *versus* transverse, xx. 281.
—— Cuttings and embankments. Draining banks of cuttings on London and Croydon and London and Birmingham railways, iv. 82.
Railways. Stations. "Description of Camden station of the London and North-Western railway," viii. 164, 176, 177.—Traffic. Cost of working Camden goods station, viii. 177.
Roofs, iron. Description of iron roof over railway, Lime Street, Liverpool, ix. 213.
Water. Analysis of, from wells at Tring, Watford, and Camden station, viii. 172.
Well at Camden railway station, viii. 171, 173, 176.

Dodds, J.
"Water-wheels, improvements in," i. (1838) 4.

Dodson, A. J. [Memoir, xlv. 243.]
Hydraulic machinery. "Description of the hydraulic traversing-frame at the Bristol terminus of the Great Western railway," iii. 128.
Irrigation and Canal Company, Madras. Soonkesela canal, xxxiv. 96.

Doering, F. B.
Surveying and levelling. Level supported upon a gimbal joint, xxiv. 104.

Doherty, W. J.
Cofferdam across the entrance, low-water basin, Birkenhead, li. 146.—Constructing in water without cofferdams, li. 156.—"Description of, used at Dublin, Birkenhead, and Hull," li. 137 (3 plates) li. 155.—Hull, Victoria Dock, li. 149.—Peat moss for puddling cofferdams, li. 138, 140.—Principle of nstruction, li. 155.—Iron *versus* timber cofferdams, liii. 49.

Digitized by Google

DOHERTY, W. J.—*continued.*
Concrete. Docks, Avonmouth, lv. 99.—Machine-made *versus* hand-made, lv. 99.—Dublin. New quay-wall, li. 142.—Stoney's mixer, lv. 99.
Foundations. "Springs." Treatment of springs or "boils" in engineering works in excavations for dockwork. Albert dock, Hull; Avonmouth dock, lv. 98.
Harbour dock works, Whitehaven, lv. 97.
Moorings, surface, for quay walls, Dublin, li. 143.
Piles. Pile-drawing. Cast-iron sheet-piling for foundations, liv. 50.—Floating derrick for drawing piles, Birkenhead, li. 149.—Gallows for drawing piles, Dublin, li. 144.—Hulk and winding-gear for drawing piles, Hull, li. 150.—Irregularities of piles, li. 141.
Quantities. Docks. Graving-dock and basin at Queen's quay, Belfast, lv. 101.—Quay-wall and cofferdam, Dublin, li. 146.—Whitehaven dock, lv. 102.
Quantities and costs. Cofferdams, at low-water basins, Birkenhead, li. 149.—Victoria dock, Hull, li. 150.—Victoria, Albert, and Chelsea embankments liv. 49.
Quay, of large blocks of concrete, harbour of Dublin, li. 137.—In non-hydraulic lime mortar, Dublin, li. 139.
Reclamation of land. Lough Swilly. Mud settlements caused by reclamation embankments, lv. 97.
Rivers, British. Thames, Victoria, Albert, and Chelsea embankments of the, liv. 49.
Siphons. Siphon for cofferdam at Victoria dock, Hull, li. 149.
Strength of materials—stones, bricks, &c. Resistance of concrete, Old quay, Dublin, li. 143.

DOLEZALEK, C.
Tunnels. Ranging the centre line of the St. Gothard tunnel, liv. 288.

DONALDSON, G.
Drainage of towns, xii. 42, 43.—Pipe-drainage, xi. 421; xii. 42.—Scale of dimensions for stoneware pipes, xi. 411.—Richmond, xi. 407, 413, 415, 420.—"An account of the drainage of the town of Richmond, Surrey, under the authority of the Metropolitan Commissioners of Sewers in 1851," xi. 107.—Thames district, xiii. 108.
Quantities. Drainage of Richmond, xi. 409, 410.

DONALDSON, G. G. [Memoir, xix. 186.]

DONALDSON, J.
Steam navigation. The progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 65.
Torpedo vessels, li. 65.

DONALDSON, Prof. T. L.
Stone. Artificial, manufacture of, with a silica base, vii. 63.

DONALDSON, W.
Drainage of towns. General principles and rules, xlix. 204.
Rivers, British. Thames, xlix. 204.
Sewage question, xlix. 204.—Sewage irrigation. General conclusions, xlix. 204.—Cost of, Banbury, &c., xlix. 208.

DONKIN, B.
Balls. "Description of Mr. Henry Guy's method of giving a true spherical

Digitized by Google

Donkin, B.—*continued.*
figure to balls of metal, glass, agate, or other hard substances." (T.) ii. 47; i. (1837) 22.
Beams (rectangular). On determining the position of the neutral axis of, i. (1841) 121.
Bridges. On the effect of the wind on the Menai bridge, i. (1841) 80.
Lighthouse. Maplin Sand, account of, vii. 156.—On screw piles, horizontal bracing *versus* diagonal bracing of substructure, ii. (1842) 152.
Locomotive engines. Account of experiments of, i. (1840) 48.
Steam boilers, explosions of. The means of preventing them, i. 114.
Steam engines, Cornish. Observations on the efficiency of steam exerted on the piston, at different periods, i. 22.
Strength of materials, general principles. Beams. On experiments on, i. 29.
Water. "Account of some experiments made in 1823 and 1824, for determining the quantity of water flowing through different-shaped orifices," (T.) i. 215.

Donkin, J. [Memoir, xiv. 130.]
Railways. Station, description of Camden, London and North-Western railway, viii. 176.
Wells. "Some accounts of borings for water in London and its vicinity" (T.), i. 155.

Dorman, W. H.
Marine engines. On combined steam, xix. 484.
Steam engines. Economical results of performance of mixed steam (saturated and superheated) in stationary engines, xix. 484.

Dornès, A. C.
Canal. St. Louis, and the mouths of the Rhone, xli. 251.
Railways. Cost of construction and working of the Vitré, Fougères, and Moidrey railway, lvii. 335.

Doty, Captain.
Lighthouses, illumination. Doty's lamp, xlvii. 16, 34, 38.

Douglas and Dubs.
Locomotive boiler. System of adaptation for burning coals, xix. 551.

Douglas, G.
Locomotive boiler. System of adaptation for burning coal, xix. 553.

Douglass, Sir J. N.
Air. Caloric engine, by A. and F. Brown, lvii. 92, 93.
Beacon. Iron pole, Rundlestone Rock, xxx. 2.—Beacon, iron. Wolf Rock, xxx. 2.—Bell buoy, Rundlestone Rock, xxx. 4.
Breakwater, Holyhead. Rubble mound and vertical wall, xliv. 119.—Manora, Kurrachee, xliii. 31.
Canals. Lighthouse at Port Said, lvii. 100.
Chesil Bank, origin of, xl. 102.
Concrete. Composition of concrete blocks for structures in the sea, xxxvii. 373.
Docks. Basin, balance-dock, and marine railways. Pola, xxxii. 84.

Digitized by Google

DOUGLASS, Sir J. N.—*continued.*

Electric light. Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 70, 77, 83.—Dynamo-electric machine, invention, lvii. 88, 163.—Photometric measurement of, lii. 71, 77.—Electric lighting. Alliance magneto-electric machine, lv. 77.

Fog signals, lvii. 103.—Phonic coast, xxxii. 126, 127.—Bell at Wolf Rock, xxx. 9, 19.—Holmes' compressed-air fog-horn, lvii. 84, 86.—"Siren" compressed-air trumpet, Souter Point lighthouse, lvii. 86.

Gas (coal). Estimation of the illuminating power of, xliv. 168.

Harbours. Construction of, xxxvii. 372.—New, Holyhead, xliv. 119.

Light. Standard unit of illuminating power, lvii. 145, 161.

Lighthouses: Historical notice, lvii. 77, 92, 163.—Apparatus and lanterns, xxviii. 37.—Combination or characters of lights, lvii. 162.—Comparative efficiency and cost of lighting, by oil, coal-gas, and electricity, lvii. 100, 102, 160.—Construction of lanterns, xxviii. 37.—Dioptric apparatus in, for the electric light, lvii. 187, 192.—Drummond or lime light, lvii. 78.—Electric light applied to lighthouse illumination, lii. 70 (5 plates), lvii. 77, 145, 160.—Electric light, range or penetrating power of, lvii. 103, 160, 132.—Inclined framing, by A. Stevenson, xxvi. 528.—Optical apparatus used in, xxvi. 527.—Utilisation of landward rays of light, or back light, lvii. 85.

—— Blackwall. Holmes' magneto-electric machine at, lvii. 78.—Cape Grisnez, lvii. 99.—Cape La Heve, Alliance Company's magneto-electric machine at, lvii. 82, 97.—Dhu Heartach, xlvi. 14.—Dungeness. Holmes' electric light at, lvii. 80.—Dungeness. Intensity of the electric light, lvii. 81, 106.——Dungeness. Oil light *versus* electric light at, lvii. 82.—Eddystone, note on the (S.) liii. 247.—New Eddystone, liii. 248.—In France, lvii. 97.—Gibraltar, xxvi. 527.—Haisbro, J. R. Wigham's system of gas-lighting at, lvii. 100, 160.—Holyhead, oil-burners of single and double power at, xliv. 120.—"Japan lights," xlvii. 29.—Lightships, buoys, and beacons on the coast of Japan; tables, xlvii. 29.—Lizard, lvii. 91, 161.—Isle of Planier, Marseilles, lvii. 99.—Odessa, lvii. 100.—Orford, Bude light at, lvii. 78.—Port Said, lvii. 100.—In the Red Sea, xxiii. 29.—Souter Point, lvii. 83.—Conducting cables between the machines and the lamps, Souter Point, lvii. 84.—Souter Point. Illumination. Revolving apparatus, lvii. 85, 119.—South Foreland, xxvi. 527. Gramme dynamo-electric machine at; table, lvii. 105, 45.—South Foreland. Holmes' magneto-electric light at, lii. 77; lvii. 88, 145.—South Foreland. Serrin's automatic lamp at, lvii. 80.—Wolf Rock, dioptric light at, xxx. 8.—"The Wolf Rock lighthouse" (4 plates), xxx. 1, 26.—On screw piles. Wolf Rock. Modes of dovetailing the stones, xxx. 6, 27.

—— De Meritens magneto-electric machine at the Royal Institution, lvii. 161.—Dynamo-electric machines *versus* magneto-electric machines; trials by Dr. Tyndall, lvii. 92.—Holmes' lamp, lvii. 81.—Holmes' second magneto-electric machine, at the Paris Exhibition, 1867, lvii. 82.—Siemens' dynamo-electric machines at South Foreland lighthouse, lvii. 105.—Staite's electric lamp, lvii. 79.—Sugg's burner, xliv. 168.

Photometric measurement of electric light, lii. 71, 77.

Quantities and costs. Electric lights in lighthouses, lvii. 81, 87, 90, 95; tables, 96, 105, 106, 107.—Holmes' electric light, South Foreland lighthouse, lvii. 90.—Lighthouse. Comparative cost for lighting by oil, coal, gas, and electricity, lvii. 102; tables, 109, 110.—Great Basses, Ceylon,

Digitized by Google

Douglass, Sir J. N.—*continued.*
xxxviii. 65.—Gas-light in Haisbro', lvii. 101.—Souter Point, lvii. 87.—Wolf Rock, Bishop Rock, and other lighthouses, xxx. 28; xlvi. 163.
Railways. São-Paulo, xxx. 76.—Brakes on inclines. Botallack copper mine, Cornwall, xxx. 76.—Signal lamps, xxxviii. 237.—Signals, fixed, of railways, xxxviii. 237.
Waves. Force and action of, xxxvii. 372; xlvi. 14.—Height of, at Bishop Rock lighthouse, xv. 8: xlvi. 14.—Of the open sea, magnitude and velocity, xv. 8.
Well, intermittent. South Foreland lighthouse, lvii. 88.

Douglass, W.
Lighthouses. "Great Basses Lighthouse, Ceylon" (5 plates) xxxviii. 50, 65.—Twin screw steam-tender for lighthouse construction, xxxviii. 58.
Quantities and costs. Lighthouse, Great Basses, Ceylon, xxxviii. 61.

Doull, A.
Exhibition of 1851, building for, x. 185.
Locomotives. Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 367.
Railways. Atmospheric for Alpine districts, xxvi. 367.

Doulton, H.
Drainage of towns, xii. 59.—Construction of stoneware pipes, xii. 69.—Strength, xii. 60, 63.—Pipe drainage, xii. 61.

Dowdeн, Major T. F.
Railways. Wagons. Ages of wagon stock on the North Eastern railway, xlvi. 139.—Dead weight *versus* paying weight, xlvi. 138, 141.—Railway rolling-stock capacity, in relation to the dead weight of vehicles, xlvi. 138.

Doyne, W. T. [Memoir, lii. 270.]
Bamboo, size and hardness of, xxii. 64.
Beams, direction and amount of strains in, xiv. 460.—Neutral axis, xvi. 77, 78.
Bridges. "Description of a wrought-iron lattice bridge, constructed over the line of the Rugby and Leamington railway," ix. 353, 357, 359.—Lattice girders *versus* plate girders, ix. 355, 359.—Use of the timber of the Palmyra palm in constructing bridges, xxii. 63.
Girders, cast-iron, strength of, for Camden Town station, xiv. 462.—Economy of material in the sides of, xiv. 460, 488.—Flanged, cast iron, transverse strength of, xiv. 462, 488; xvi. 77, 78.—Investigation of the strains upon the diagonals of lattice beams, xi. 10, 11, 12.—Lattice, strains in, xiv. 462.—Plate *versus* lattice and Warren girders, xiv. 462.
Permanent way of the Bordeaux and Bayonne railway, xvi. 383.—Wales, South. Flange rails and cross-sleepers, xvi. 383.
Quantities. Bridges, wrought iron, Rugby and Leamington railway, ix. 354, 356.
Strength of materials, iron. Laws of the strength of wrought and cast iron, xvi. 77.—Iron, wrought iron. Shearing strength of rivets, ix. 356, 357.—Transverse strength of corrugated plate, ix. 354.

Doyne, W. T., and W. B. Blood.
Girders. "Investigation of the strains upon the diagonals of lattice beams with the resulting formulæ," xi. 1.

Digitized by Google

Dredge, J. [Memoir, xlix. 267.]

Drew, E. A.
Locomotives. Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 382.
Railways. Receipts and Expenditure. Cost of working railways with steep inclines. Brecon and Merthyr, xxvi. 382.

Druce, E. R. N.
Cement, Portland. Air-slaking of, xxv. 114.—Heavily burnt *versus* medium burnt cement, xxv. 149.—Relative specific weight and tensile strength of, xxv. 114.—Relative strength of, made with fresh water and with salt water, xxv. 113, 148.
Foundations, concrete. Mole at Callao, xxv. 114.

Drummond, D.
Locomotive expenses, and table of train mileage on twenty English railways, xlviii. 66.—Repairs and renewals of (cost), xlviii. 65.
Railways. Rolling stock. Table of cost for repairs, carriages and wagons, on twenty English railways, xlviii. 66.

Drummond, W.
Drainage of towns. Croydon, xx. 238.
Rivers, British. Wandle, rise and fall of the, its tributaries, springs, and pollution, xx. 238, 252.
Sewage deodorisers. McDougal's fluid, xx. 239.—Sewage irrigation. Croydon, xx. 239.
Water rights, legislation on, xx. 252.

Drysdale, C. R.
Locomotives: engine on Accrington incline, by Mr. Fairbairn, xv. 359, 362.—Engine on Carstairs incline, Edinburgh and Glasgow railway, xv. 360.—Performance of, on Lickey incline, xv. 359.—Principles of incline engines, xv. 362.—Locomotives *versus* stationary engines for inclines, xv. 360, 363, 375.—"Steep gradients of railways, and the locomotives and stationary engines employed," xv. 349, 374.—Steep inclines, performance of. One engine *versus* two engines coupled together, xv. 363.—Various estimates of proportion of adhesion, xv. 354, 374.
—— "Bavaria," with chained wheels, for the Semmering incline, xv. 352.—Engerth's, on the Semmering incline, xv. 353, 354, 356.—Performance of Stephenson's engine, Giovi incline, xv. 358, 362.—Stephenson's twin, on the Giovi incline, xv. 358.
Railways. Atmospheric. Paris and St. Germains, by M. Flachat, xv. 361, 362, 363.—Economy and working. Gradients. "Steep gradients of railways, and the locomotive and stationary engines employed," xv. 349.—Incline, Giovi, xv. 357.—Semmering, xv. 349.—Motive power for steep inclines. Cowlairs incline, Edinburgh and Glasgow railway, xv. 360, 362.

Dubosc, E.
Girders. Influence of length of bearings on stability of longitudinal beams of bridges, lviii. 370.

Dubs & Douglas.
Locomotive boiler. System of adaptation for burning coals, xix. 551.

Digitized by Google

Dubs & Evans.
Locomotive boiler. System of adaptation for burning coals, xix. 552.

Duckham, F. E.
Bridges. Inconvenience of travelling bridges, on rails at the bottom, lvii. 50.—Lattice girders *versus* plate girders, lvii. 49.—Movable bridges, lvii. 48.—Swing, action of wind on, lvii. 49.—General features of design and construction, lvii. 49, 50.—Swing *versus* drawbridges, lvii. 49. Swing *versus* traversing bridges, lvii. 49.—Swing at Leith docks, lvii. 49.—Swing foot-bridge, Millwall, lvii. 50.—Traversing bridge moved by hydraulic power Millwall docks, l. 95; lvii. 49.
Harbour and dock works, Whitehaven, lv. 60.
Hydraulic cranes, movable, l. 94.—Hydraulic dock-cranes, power of, and consumption of water by, l. 93.
—— Machinery, gate-crabs, l. 94.—History of modern development of, l. 93.—Drawbridge at Millwall docks, consumption of water, l. 95.—Swing bridge at Millwall docks, l. 95; lvii. 49.
Lock-gates, form of, lv. 61.—Rollers under, lv. 61.—Strength of, lv. 61.—Locks, evil of battered sides for, lv. 60.
Pumping-engines. Direct-acting or non-rotative, liii. 128.
Tests, proof loads, iron bridges and viaducts. Test loads for movable bridges, lvii. 49.—Steel. Factor of safety for structures in, by Board of Trade, lvii. 48.

Dudley, C. B.
Permanent way. Rails. Bessemer steel, lvi. 366.

Dudley, P. H. & W. P. Shiner.
Railways. Resistances of a train on the Lake Shore and Michigan railway, xlvi. 285.

Duer, S.
Canals. "Hydraulic canal lift at Anderton, on the river Weaver," xlv. 107 (1 plate), 127; xlv. 127.
Locks, delay by flights of, xlv. 116.
Rivers, British. Weaver navigation, xlv. 107.

Du Moncel, T.
Electric conductivity, xlix. 386.—Electric conductivity of inferior conductors, xliv. 334.—Electric transmission by the earth, xlvii. 408.
Electricity. Clamond's thermo-pile, xli. 338.—Maxima conditions for galvanometers, l. 307.—Thermo-electric lighting batteries, lviii. 426.—Variations of intensity of electric currents at bad contacts, liv. 385.—Variation of electric currents transmitted through imperfect conductors, lv. 428.
Electro-magnetism. Conditions of maximum magnetisation of electro-magnets, lii. 399.—Electro-magnets, l. 301.—Proportions, li. 395.
Electro-magnetic engines. Deprez's electro-motor, lviii. 425.
Gas. Detector of variation in the pressure of, xl. 354.
Microphone, physical action of, lv. 437.
Telephone, some new effects produced in the, lv. 436.—Origin of sounds in the, lviii. 428.

Dumont, G.
Canal, Rhone irrigation, lviii. 388.
Irrigation, Drôme, Isère, Vaucluse, lviii. 387.

Digitized by Google

DUMONT, P.
Telephone. New telephonic transmitter, lv. 436.

DUNCAN, T. [Memoir, xxx. 431.]
Drainage of towns, xii. 69.—Pipe-drainage, xii. 69.
Fires at Liverpool, table of, xii. 479.
Iron. Softening of cast-iron pipes in soils impregnated by muriate, xii. 487.
Pumps. Pump-valves for pumping engines, xii. 491.—Buckets with packing of gutta-percha, at Liverpool waterworks, xii. 492.—Pumping engines. Liverpool Corporation waterworks, xii. 465–474; 489–494.
Rainfall, Liverpool, 1850–52, xii. 497.
Water, analyses of, Liverpool, xii. 502.—Water, flow of, through pipes. Observations on the flow of water through 12-inch and 18-inch mains at Liverpool, xii. 499.—Through lead pipes. Table, xii. 501.
Water-supply. Water-hose for dock service, xii. 487.—Liverpool, xii. 499.—"Description of the Liverpool Corporation waterworks," xii. 460.—Intermittent supply *versus* constant service, xii. 497.

DUNDONALD, Admiral the Earl of.
Marine boilers. "Tubular boilers, results of the use of, or of flue boilers of inadequate surface, or imperfect absorption of heat," xi. 388.
Steam boilers. Heat-trap, xi. 388.

DUNLOP, Captain S. J. [Memoir, liv. 283.]

DUNN, J. B. [Memoir, xl. 260.]

DUNN, MATTHIAS.
Coal mines, legislation, vi. 184.—Principle of ventilation, by M. Dunn, viii. 135. Ventilation of mines, vi. 183.

DUNN, T. [Memoir, xxxvi. 288.]
Cables. Hemp cables and chain cables suitable for vessels. Table, xvi. 301.
Strength of materials. Timber. Transverse strength of pine and oak, by Capt. Fowke, xvi. 304, 305.—Wrought iron. Tensile resistance of wrought-iron bars, xvi. 303.—Strength of chain cables, xvi. 303.—Strength of hemp cables and chain cable, xvi. 301.
Testing apparatus. "Chain-cable and timber-testing machines," xvi. 301; xvi. 307.

DUNN, T. E. [Memoir, liii. 282.]

DUNNING, J.
Chesil Bank, origin of, xl. 85.

DUPIN, Baron C. [Memoir, xl. 242.]

DUPUY, —.
Girders. Apparatus for measuring the strains on iron constructions, lii. 296.
Strength of materials, general principles. Apparatus for direct measurement of stress, lii. 296.

DURAND-CLAYE, ALFRED.
Guano, Peruvian, deposits, xlii. 369.
Sewage irrigation. Utilisation of sewage in Paris, xxxix. 380; liii. 326.

DURAND-CLAYE, L.
Strength of materials. Resistance of materials to rupture by flexure and tension, xlix. 287.

Digitized by Google

DURASSIER, —, and — TRÈVE.
Magnetism at the surface of magnets, distribution of, xlvii. 416.
Steel, composition and properties of. Analogy between the nature of steel and its magnetic properties, xli. 320.

DURHAM, —.
Iron ores of Samakoff, Turkey, and hæmatite ores of Cumberland, researches into the properties of, iii. 247.

DURIE, J.
Ropes, transmission of power by. Hemp rope *versus* wire rope, xlvii. 63.—Hemp gearing, by J. Durie, xlix. 62.—Ropes, wire, table of transmission of power, by J. Durie, xlix. 62, 63.

DUTILLOEUL, O.
Railways. Carriages, Belpaire steam carriage for railways, liv. 328.

DU TREMBLEY, —.
Steam engines, compound. Combined (ether) engines. Trial of Du Trembley's engine on board the "Sahel" steam-ship; construction and performance, xviii. 290.

DUTTON, F. S. [Memoir, xlix. 268.]
Railways. Statistics of railway income and expenditure, xxxix. 353.

DWELSHAUVERS-DÉRY, —.
Steam engines. Experiments in 1873 and 1875, xlvii. 376.—Compound. Trial of a Woolf-engine at Ghent, liii. 353.

DYCKERHOFF, —.
Mortars, hydraulic, value of various kinds of (strength), liii. 307.

DYE, C. H.
Smoke prevention. Specially arranged furnaces. Means of avoiding visible smoke from boiler furnaces, xiv. 18.—Woodcock's system. Ashpit screen, and heated air in streams from reversed hollow bridges, xiv. 18.

DYKES, D. S. [Memoir, xvii. 100.]

EACHUS, G. E.
Dock walls, conditions of stability and designing of, lv. 66.
Drainage of towns. London. Silting up of the river, xlix. 179.
Harbour and dock works, Whitehaven, lv. 66.
Pumps, centrifugal, xxxii. 55.
Sewage filtration, laboratory experiments on downward filtration, xlix. 179.—Sewage irrigation, xlv. 199.—Sewage precipitation, Hille's process at Edmonton, xlix. 178.—Treatment of sewage, xlv. 199.—Sewage question, xlix. 178.

EADS, J. B.
Bridges, steel. Upright arched bridges, xxxix. 320.
Jetties, Mississippi, xlvii. 369.
Rivers, American. Mississippi river improvements, li. 361.—St. John's River, Florida, improvements of the, lv. 365.

EAST, F. [Memoir, xliii. 298.]

Digitized by Google

EASTON, A. [Memoir, xiv. 131.]

EASTON, E.
Chalk, fissures in the, xlvii. 139.—Streams or bournes from, xlvii. 136.
Rainfall. Condensation on surface of chalk and water, xlvii. 137.—Evaporation from chalk and other rocks, xlvii. 138.
Temperature of springs and well water, in the chalk, xlvii. 140.
Water-supply. Angle of friction of the water in the chalk, xlvii. 135.—Chalk, water system, xlvii. 135.—Resources of the chalk system for, xlvii. 137, 138.—Waterworks and wells supplied from the chalk, xlvii. 140.

EASTONS AND ANDERSON.
Air, compressed, efficiency of. Erith, xlix. 20.—Dolcoath mine, xlix. 21.
Pneumatic despatch. Plunger, pumps, for the, xliii. 63.

EATON, H.
Pneumatic despatch. Experiments on the movement of air in pneumatic tubes, xliii. 172.—London. Operation of the system, xliii. 172.

EBERMEYER, —.
Rainfall. Bavaria, xlv. 53, 57, 58.—Percolation through soil, xlv. 53, tables, 57, 58.

EBNER, H.
Drainage of towns. Düsseldorf, xlv. 317.

EBORALL, C. W. [Memoir, xxxix. 287.]
Railways. Stations, design and arrangement of, repairing shops, engine sheds, &c., xxv. 277.
—— Telegraphs, and application of electricity to working and signalling of trains, xxii. 210, 212.—Cook's system: block system, xxii. 210.—Tyer's system on the South Eastern Railway, xxii. 210.—Walker's (C.V.) rheo-electrostatic telegraph, South Eastern Railway, xxii. 210.

EBRINGTON, LORD. *See* EARL FORTESCUE.

ECKERMANN, H.
Quantities and costs—various—land of the Maxqueller, xlii. 281.
Reclamation of land. Reclamation of the Maxqueller, xlii. 280.

ECKERSLEY, W.
Foundation of viaduct at Eau Brink cut, xxvii. 317.—Solway viaduct, cast-iron piles for, xxvii. 318.
Piles, screw. Driving screw-piles for viaduct at Eau Brink cut, xxvii. 317.—Piles in stiff material by Handyside and Co., xxvii. 318.—Supporting power of piles, xxvii. 317.—With an intermediate dolly, xxvii. 318.
Tunnelling, in rock; Hand labour *versus* machine work. Mont Cenis tunnel, xxiii. 300.
Tunnels, cost of, in rock, xxiii. 299.—Works on the Mont Cenis, machinery employed, xxiii. 299.

ECKSTEIN, D.
Smoke prevention in ordinary steam-boiler furnaces, management of, xiii. 411.

EDGEWORTH, D. R. [Memoir, xxxvi. 264.]

EDINGTON, A. G.
Fire-proof buildings, construction of, xii. 268.

Digitized by Google

EDISON, T. A.
Electricity. Sonorous volta meter, lv. 433.

EDLUND, E.
Aurora Borealis, lviii. 430.
Electricity. Unipolar induction, atmospheric electricity and the aurora borealis, lviii. 430.—Voltaic relation between galvanic resistance and motion of conductor, xliii. 432.

EDWARDS, G.
Blasting:—"The application of gunpowder as an instrument of engineering operations, exemplified by its use in blasting Marl rocks in the Severn," iv. 361, 370.—Bickford's fuzes, iv. 370.
Breakwaters, practical forms of, vi. 144.
Bridges. Bridge over the Poldervaart Canal, vi. 157.
Canals. Great North Holland Canal, vi. 117.
Foundations, floating platform for piers of bridge, Haddisco cut, Lowestoft, vi. 157.
Groynes at Lowestoffness, vi. 144.
Harbour, Sunderland, improvement of, vi. 283.
Locomotives. Working of steep gradients and curves on railways, xxvi. 395.
Pier, Southend, ix. 45.
Railways. Motive power. Hydro-pneumatic system, xxvi. 395.—Mountain. Railways in the Alps, xxvi. 395.
Steam. "Steam expansion table," i. (1837), 24, (1838), 42.
Timber. Decay: attacks of marine worms, ix. 45.

EDWARDS, H. H. [Memoir, xxii. 625.]

EDWARDS, O. C. [Memoir, xlviii. 266.]

EDWARDS, S.
Coal and mineral washing machine, xvii. 213.
Copper. Methods adopted in Cornwall in dressing tin and copper ores, xvii. 213.

EGLESTON, Professor T.
Mercury ores, notes on the treatment of, in North California, xlvii. 397.

EICHORN'S system. Peat, wet process of manufacture, xxxviii. 252.

EISENWERTH, A. S. VON.
Foundations, pneumatic, result of experiments on the expenditure and loss of air on, lii. 302.

EKENSTAMM, —.
Coal trades. Protection of coal in Sweden in 1876, l. 281.

ELCHO, LORD. *See* EARL OF WEMYSS.

ELDRIDGE, Captain ASA.
Ships and steam vessels, application of screw-propeller to, xiv. 391, 406.—Performances. Voyages of sailing ships, xiv. 391, 406.

ELLACOTT, J.
Docks. "Description of the low water basin at Birkenhead," xxviii. 518. xxix. 3 (5 plates).—Liverpool. Plan, xxviii. plate 22.

Digitized by Google

ELLACOTT, J.—*continued.*
Maps. Docks at Liverpool and Birkenhead, xxviii. 534.
Rivers, British. Mersey, section and plan of, at Liverpool, xxviii. 533.
Tides. British Islands, Mersey, xxviii. 519.

ELLICE-CLARK, E. B.
Pavements. General conditions for a good pavement, lviii. 92.—Foundation hard core, lviii. 91.—Asphalt *versus* cement, lviii. 90, 91.—Asphalt, cost of maintenance, lviii. 92.—Asphalt-jointed, lviii. 91.—Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 90.
Quantities and costs. Pavement, stone, London, lviii. 91.—Pavement, stone, Manchester, lxiii. 91.
Roads, conditions for a good, lviii. 92.—Table of cost for repair and maintenance of, in the metropolis by steam-roller, lviii. 92.
Streets, traffic in metropolitan, lviii. 91.

ELLINGTON, E. B.
Hydraulic machinery, efficiency of, and of steam-engines working them, xlix. 37.
Power. Transmission of: to distances, xlix. 37.

ELLIOT, Vice-Admiral.
Hydraulic-propeller, Ruthven's, applied to the steamers 'Waterwitch,' and 'Nautilus,' xxvi. 206, 207.
Ships of war, xxvi. 201.—Armour plating *versus* guns, xxvi. 205.—Classification for, ships of war, xxvi. 202.—Plan of gunboat with hydraulic-propeller, xxvi. 206.—Turret ships *versus* broadside iron-clads, xxix. 204, 207.—Monitor turret *versus* the Cowper-Coles, xxvi. 205.—Monitor system, xxvi. 204.

ELLIOT, L. [Memoir, xxxi. 239.]

ELLIOT, R. [Memoir, xli. 226.]

ELLIOT, W.
Dredging-machine. "Description of a steam dredging-machine used on the Caledonian canal," ii. (1842) 149.

ELLIOTT, —.
Abattoirs of Paris, viii. 79.

ELLIOTT, J. Jun.
Coast of Kent, action of the sea, vi. 466.
Maps. Romney marsh: Dymchurch Wall, vi. 482.
Sea defences. "Account of the Dymchurch wall, which forms the sea defences of Romney Marsh," vi. 466 (2 plates).

ELLIS, Sir B.
Breakwater, Manora, Kurrachee, xliii. 26.
Harbour. Kurrachee, xliii. 26.

ELLIS, G. [Memoir, xvii. 107.]
Dredging-machines. "Description of a machine called a floating clough," i. (1839) 48.

ELLIS, H. S. [Memoir, liii. 287.]
Railways. Statistics, xli. 75.

Digitized by Google

ELLIS, T. G.
Water. Description and results of hydraulic experiments with large apertures, xlv. 287.

ELLIS, W. J.
Locomotives, estimates of proportion of adhesion, xxvi. 374.—Small-wheeled engines, xxvi. 373.—On steep inclines. Performance of tank-engine, Vale of Neath Railway, xxvi. 372, 374.—French engines, Gouin and Co.'s, xxvi. 373.—Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 372.
Railways. Resistances due to curves, xxvi. 375.

ELLIS, GREENE, AND WILSON.
Reservoirs, storage. Dam, earthwork, failure of the Worcester, U.S.A., xlvii. 351.

ELWES, R. G.
Breakwaters: Kurrachee. Inclined blocks of concrete, xxxvii. 378.
Bridges: the Jhelum Bridge, Ravi Bridge, Alexandra Warren Bridge, liv. 113.
Concrete, composition of concrete blocks for structures in the sea, xxxvii. 378.—Concrete mixer, Messent's, xxxvii. 378.
Harbours, construction of, xxxvii. 378.
Pavements, wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 56.—Wood. Conditions of a good, lviii. 56, 58.—Life or durability of, lviii. 56.—Sizes and proper depth of blocks, lviii. 57.—Wear, lviii. 56.
Piers of bridges in India, liv. 113.—Best form of pier for Indian rivers, liv. 113.
Surveying and levelling:—Probable errors of levelling, with rules for the treatment of, xliv. 197.

ELWIN, C.
Bridges. Design of iron-bridges of very large span, liv. 241.—Principles of economical design and construction for long spans, liv. 241.

EMERY, C. E.
Marine engines, compound and non-compound (comparative trials on board the steamer 'Bache,') xl. 292.—Report of the trials of the steam-machinery of the U.S. Revenue steamers 'Rush,' 'Dexter,' and 'Dallas,' xli. 296.

EMMETT, J. W.
Railways. Axle-boxes. Grease-boxes *versus* oil-boxes, xlvi. 132.
—— Wagons, dead weight *versus* paying weight, xlvi. 133.—Iron, xlvi. 133.—Railway rolling stock capacity, in relation to the dead weight of vehicles, xlvi. 132.
—— Wheels and axles, proportions of, xlvi. 132.

ENGLAND, G.
Locomotives for steep inclines. Fairlie's engine. Performance on the Festiniog Railway, xxiv. 389.
Railways. Gauges. Festiniog passenger railway; as a 2-feet gauge, with sharp curves and worked by locomotives, xxiv. 389.
Screw-jack, "Universal," i. (1840.) 60.

ENGLAND, J.
Injector. "Giffard's injector," xxiv. 198 (2 plates), 254.—Formulas for its

Digitized by Google

ENGLAND, J.—*continued.*
action, xxiv. 205, 207.—Principles of its action, xxiv. 201, 254.—Giffard's injector *versus* Beattie's and other feed-pumps, xxiv. 212.
Locomotive boilers. Beattie's feed-pumps and feed-water heating apparatus, xxiv. 213.
Steam boilers:—Feed-water apparatus. "Giffard's injector," xxiv. 198.
Water, lifting, by means of a jet of steam: historical notice, xxiv. 198.—Giffard's injector for lifting water, xxiv. 216.

ENGLAND, J., Jun. [Memoir, liii. 283.]

ENIGL, A.
Blast furnaces, on the use of compressed peat in, lvi. 348.—Peat *versus* charcoal (wood and peat) as fuel in blast furnaces, lvi. 349.
Fuel, heating power: peat *versus* charcoal, lvi. 350.

ENYS, J. S. [Memoir, xxxvi. 290.]
Coal, weight of the bushel of (T.) iii. 450; i. (1838), 3, 6; i. (1840), 8.—South Wales, viii. 114.
Stamping engines, duty of, (T.) iii. 463.—"Stamping engines in Cornwall," i. (1840) 83.
Steam engines. On the nominal horse-power of, x. 313.—Best speed of Cornish, i. (1840) 17.—"Observations on the efficiency or gross power of steam exerted on the piston, in relation to the reported duty of steam-engines in Cornwall at different periods," i. (1840) 1, 15, 17.—"Remarks on the duty of the steam-engines employed in the mines of Cornwall, at different periods," (T.) iii. 449.—Work and duty of Newcomen's engine, 1778, (T.) iii. 457, 465.—Work and duty of Watt's engine, 1798 (T.) iii. 457, 466.
Temperature of the earth, rate of increase of, with the depth, ii. (1843) 142.—United mines, Cornwall, ii. (1843) 141.
Wells. France. Artesian well at the Abattoir of Grenelle, Paris, ii. (1843) 141.

ERISMANN, F.
Light. Cost of the different modes of lighting the town of Munich, liv. 380.

ERRINGTON, J. E. [Memoir, xxii. 626.]
Bridges. Royal Border bridge over the river Tweed, x. 238.
Cofferdam at Great Grimsby, ix. 12.
Drainage of towns. Thames district, xiii. 118.
Permanent way. On the construction of, ix. 407.—Construction and duration of, xi. 291.—Some recent improvements in the, xvi. 277.
—— Chairs. Bracket fastenings for double-headed rails, xvi. 277.
—— Cost of maintenance, xi. 292.—Fish-joint, xvi. 278.
—— Rails, iron. Reversibility of double-headed rails, xvi. 278; xix. 257.
—— Sleepers, cast-iron. De Bergue's cast-iron sleeper, xvi. 278.—Stone, durability of, ix. 408.—Use of stone blocks, xi. 291.—Timber, creosoted, xi. 291.
—— Strength of rails. Barlow saddle-back rails, ix. 407.
Piers of bridges. Construction of piers in ashlar and rubble, x. 238.
Public works. On the means of communication in the empire of Brazil, xix. 257.
Railways. Brakes, xvii. 171.—Continuous, Newall's, xvii. 171.

Digitized by Google

Errington, J. E.—*continued.*
Roofs, iron. Description of iron roof over railway, Lime Street, Liverpool, ix. 213.
Strength of materials. General principles. Fatigue and consequent fracture of metals, xiii. 474.
Timber, preservation. Nature and properties of, with particulars of methods now in use for, xii. 241.
Tunnelling, casualties of, xiii. 476.

Escher, Professor R.
Pumps, centrifugal. Theory of, xlviii. 345.

Everett, —.
Permanent way. Strength of rails. Transverse strength, xlix. 363, 364.
Steel, composition and properties of. Effects of phosphorus and manganese on the mechanical properties of, xlix. 360.—Manufacture of. Production of solid steel castings, xlix. 358.
Strength of materials, steel. Tensile resistance of "dead melted" steel, xlix. 360.—Tensile strength of Bessemer steel, having different proportions of manganese, xlix. 364.

Evans, —.
Fire-arms. Rotating chambered breech, xi. 62.

Evans, F. J.
Gas. Iron retorts *versus* clay retorts, xvi. 318.—Leakage of. Law of joints of pipes, xvi. 319.

Evans, Admiral G.
Docks, Liverpool. Material dredged from, xlvi. 50.
Rivers, British. Mersey, on changes in tidal portion of the, and in its estuary, xlvi. 50.
Screw propeller, Archimedean, or helix of maximum work, xxxii. 256.

Evans, John. [Memoir, xxxviii. 309.]

Evans, John, F.R.S.
Chalk. Fissures in the, xlvii. 122.—Streams or bournes from, xx. 227; xlvii. 122, 123.—River Wandle, xx. 227.
Drainage, discharge from, and its effects, xxi. 90.—Effect of under-draining clay soils, xxi. 91.—Of towns, xii. 81.—Pipe-drainage, xii. 81.—Under-drainage. Effect of, on the flow of perennial springs, streams and rivers, xx. 227; xxi. 92.—Free soils *versus* clay soils, xxi. 92.
Moisture in chalk by capillary attraction, xlv. 51.
Rainfall. Hemel Hempsted, Herts. Tables, xx. 220; xlv. 209–212.—Evaporation and percolation, xlv. 48.—"Percolation of the rainfall on absorbent soils," (S.) xlv. 208.—Percolation through chalk and red sandstone, xx. 226.—Percolation through soil, xlv. 51.—Percolation on soil and chalk, at Nash mills, Hertfordshire, through Dalton's gauge, 1833–60, xx. 219, 228; Tables, 220–224; xlv. 208.
Rain-gauges, Dickinson's, xlv. 86.—Improved form, xlv. 208.
Rivers, British. Wandle, rise and fall of, its tributaries, springs, and pollution, xx. 219, 237, 251.
Sewage manure. Utilisation of sewage as manure, xx. 237.

Digitized by Google

EVANS, JOHN, F.R.S.—*continued.*
Tunnel. Geological conditions affecting the construction of, between England and France, xxxvii. 148.
Water rights, legislation on, xx. 251.
Water-supply. Angle of friction of the water in the chalk, xlvii. 124.—Angle of repose of water-level in chalk, xx. 227.—Chalk-water level, inclination of, xiv. 87.—Chalk-water system, xlvii. 122.—Peculiar features of the water-bearing strata of the London basin, xiv. 86.—Resources of the chalk system for, xlvii. 122, 124.—Variation of water-level in the chalk, xx. 227.

EVANS, T. [Memoir, vii. 15.]

EVANS, T. R.
Coal mines. Methods of working the Dade, lvi. 346.

EVANS, W. W.
Explosive agents applied to industrial purposes, xxxv. 29.
Permanent way. Fish-joints. Historical notice of, xlii. 127.—Rails, Bessemer steel, xlii. 127.
Rock-drills. Prospecting drills, xxiii. 27.
Tunnels. Prospects of Mont Cenis, xxxvi. 27.

EVANS AND DUBS.
Locomotive boiler. System of adapting it for coal-burning, xix. 552.

EVILL, W., Jun.
Railways. Stations. Shoreditch. "Description of the iron shed at the London terminus of the Eastern Counties railway," iii. 288.
Roofs, iron. "Description of the iron shed at the London terminus of the Eastern Counties railway," iii. 288.

EVRARD, F.
Coal-washing and sorting machine, xl. 323.
Telegraph, electric. Report on the use of metal telegraph posts, liv. 389.

EWART, P. [Memoir, ii. (1842) 25.]

EXALL, W.
Coal. Combustion in portable engines, xvi. 34.
Locomotive stock, railway. Improvement of, xvi. 34.

EXNER, W. F., AND G. LAUBÖCK.
Wood-working machinery. Experiments to determine the best form of teeth for frame saws, lvi. 374.—Power required to work frame-saws, lvi. 375.

EXTER, —.
Peat, fuel. Dry process of manufacture, xxxviii. 255.

EYTELWEIN, —.
Water, flow of, through pipes. His formula, xii. 57; xiv. 317; xiv. 275; xlvii. 128.

FABER, C. W. [Memoir, lv. 330.]

FABRI, B.
Aqueduct of Narni, and its works of restoration, xlii. 246.

Digitized by Google

FAIRBAIRN, Sir W., Bart. [Memoir, xxxix. 251.]
Arches. Materials. Cast-iron arches, xviii. 356.
Beams, continuous, ix. 237, 276.
Blast furnaces. Recent improvements in hot-blast stoves, xxx. 321.
Bridges. Durability of timber, xxii. 327.—Iron *versus* timber bridges, xxii. 327, 335.—Torksey bridge, by Mr. J. Fowler, ix. 236.—"On tubular girder bridges," ix. 233.—Formulas for the strength of tubular girder bridges, ix. 235.
Docks, Keyham. Sliding caisson, xiii. 457, 459.—"Description of the sliding caisson," xiii. 444 (1 plate).
Factories and mills. Turkey woollen factory, ii. (1843) 125.
Fire-proof buildings. "Some defects in the principle and construction of," vi. 213 (1 plate).
Girders. Cast-iron. Terrace pier, Gravesend, iv. 247.—Models of elliptical cast-iron arches for bridges, xviii. 356.—Trussed, in fire-proof buildings, failure of, vi. 214.—Trussed with wrought iron. Principle of construction and causes of failure, vi. 215, 216.—Tubular. Formula for the strength of, ix. 235.—Tables of proportions of strength of, ix. 238.
Hoists. Apparatus for raising and lowering the tubes for the reconstruction of Dinting and Moltram viaducts, xxii. 331, 332, 335.
Iron ores. "Experimental researches into the properties of the iron ores of Samakoff, in Turkey, and of the hæmatite ores of Cumberland, with a view to determine the best means of reducing them into the cast and malleable states; and on the relative strength and other properties of cast iron from the Turkish and other hematite ores," iii. 225.—Iron, pig. "Experiments of the strength of cast-iron smelted with purified coke," xii. 360.
Locomotives, performance of. Oldham incline, xv. 371.—Strains on, and life of crank axles, xiii. 468.—Stationary engines employed on steep gradients of railways, xv. 371.
Pier at Milton-on-Thames, iv. 247.
Pipes: water-mains. Parallelism of mains, xviii. 401.
Quantities and costs. Breakwaters. Keyham dockyard, caisson, xiii. 453.
Railways. Economy of railways, as regards means of transit, xi. 475.—Resistance of carriages. Railway brake applied as a dynamometer, xix. 501.—Atmospheric. Peculiar features of, iv. 279.
—— Brakes. "Efficiency of various kinds of railway brakes; with experimental researches on their retarding power," xix. 490.—Principles of the action of brakes, xix. 492, 513.—Formulas, xix. 493, 515.—Retarding force of, xix. 513.—Fay's continuous, xix. 494, 495.—Performance, xix. 497–505, 514.—Guérin's, xix. 496.—Performance, xix. 515.—Newall's, xix. 494, 495.—Performance, xix. 497–505, 513.—Newall's *versus* Fay's, xix. 490.—Ingram's auxiliary. Performance, xix. 512, 515.—Performance of slide, xix. 502, 504.—Performance of flap, xix. 504.—Steam. Performance, xix. 514.—J. E. M'Connell, xix. 494.
Rivers, British. Severn. Account of the works lately constructed for improving the navigation of, with their effect in discharging the flood water, v. 352.
Ships of war. Armour plates. Thickness, form, and method of fastening, xxi. 224.—Forms and materials for iron-plated, xxi. 223.—General principles or construction, xxi. 223.
Smoke prevention in ordinary steam boiler furnaces. Admission of air above

Digitized by Google

FAIRBAIRN, Sir W., Bart.—*continued.*
or beyond the fire, xi. 412.—Management of, xiii. 412.—Specially arranged furnaces, xiii. 412.—Double-furnace boiler, xiii. 412.
Strength of materials—general principles. Fatigue and consequent fracture of metals, xiii. 468, 469, 470.—Iron, cast-iron. "Experiments on the strength of cast-iron smelted with purified coke," xii. 360, 375, 377.
Tests. Proof loads. Iron bridges and viaducts. Test loads for, ix. 237.—Wrought iron. Factor of safety for wrought iron in bridges, xiii. 470.—Safe loads. Caisson. Tests of sliding caisson at Keyham dockyard, xiii. 454.—Iron cast-iron beams and girders. Deflection tests of cast-iron girders, Terrace pier, Gravesend, iv. 247.
Viaducts, iron. "On the reconstruction of the Dinting and the Mottram viaducts," xxii. 327, 334.
Water-supply, Melbourne, comprising a brief description of the Melbourne gravitation waterworks, xviii. 400.
Water wheels. Common breast-wheels at Deanston, Perthshire, and Catrine works, Ayrshire, viii. 57.—Disadvantages of close-bucketed wheels, viii. 46, 47, 49.—With ventilated buckets, viii. 45 (3 plates), 60, 62, 63.—Ventilated suspension, iii. 66.
Woollen factory in Turkey, ii. (1843) 125.

FAIRLIE, R. F.
Locomotives: working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 367.—For steep inclines. Fairlie's double-bogie engine, xxvi. 367.

FARADAY, J.
Air, impurities in. Carbonic acid, ii. (1843) 185.
Gas-burners. "Description of a mode of obtaining the perfect ventilation of lamp-burners," ii. (1843) 184.
Oil, composition of, ii. (1843) 185.

FARADAY, MICHAEL. [Memoir, xxvii. 582.]
Air, heated, engines. Function of the regenerator, xii. 348.—On the use of, xii. 348.
Coal *versus* coke. Comparative heating effects, i. (1839) 35.
Ironworks, Wales, description of, ii. (1842) 61.
Lighthouses. Illumination. "Ventilation of lighthouse lamps; the points necessary to be observed, and the manner in which these have been, or may be obtained," ii. (1843) 206.
Steam boilers. Diaphragm steam generator, xi. 398, 403.
Stone, artificial. Manufacture of, with a silica base, vii. 60, 61, 64.
Telegraph cables. Electrical conditions. Electrical induction in a submarine cable, xvi. 220.—Velocity and retardation of electric waves passing through long submarine, xvi. 220.
Ventilation. Description of a mode of obtaining the perfect, of gas burners, ii. (1843) 184.
Water-supply. Periodical alternations and progressive permanent depression of the chalk-water level under London, ix. 160.

FARCOT, J.
Pumping engines. Direct-action, liii. 364.

FAREY, J. [Memoir, xi. 100.]
Air, resistance of, to the movement of bodies through it, v. 289.

Digitized by Google

FAREY, J.—*continued.*
Blast furnaces, supply of air to, i. (1840), 67.—Chemical action in, ii. (1843), 129.
Brickmaking. Contraction of bricks when burnt, ii. (1843), 147.—Hunt's machine, ii. (1843), 147.—Prosser's brickmaking machinery, ii. (1843), 147, 148.
Bricks, light, *versus* dense bricks, ii. (1843), 149.—Prosser's compressed, ii. (1842), 147, 148.
Bridges. A method of rolling bars for suspension bridges, viii. 275.—On tubular girder bridges, ix. 271.
Clocks. Laws of isochronism of the balance-spring, vi. 239, 248.
Coals. Properties and chemical constitution of coals, i. (1840), 67.—The explosion in the Eaglesbush or Eskyn Colliery, March 29th, 1848, viii. 136.
Cranes. Movable beam crane, iv. 345.
Drainage of Ancholme level, iv. 205.
Excavating machine "Miser," for sinking wells, ii. (1843), 59.
Fire-proof buildings, viii., 149, 161, 162.—Defects in, vi. 217.
Gas, leakage of, from iron pipes, iii. 307.—Purification of coal-gas, iii. 305.—Gas-meters, construction and use of, iv., 219, 220, 222.
Girders, cast-iron trussed, in fireproof buildings, failure of, vi. 217.—With wrought iron, vi. 218.
Groynes on South rocks, Sunderland, viii. 204.
Horses. "Smeaton's estimate of animal power, extracted from his MS. papers," i. (1839), 50.—Power of, dray, x. 315.
Hydraulic machinery. Water-pressure as a motive power, ix. 386.
Indicator constant, East London water-works, ii. (1842), 107, 118.—Watt's, ii. (1842), 109.—Constructed by J. Penn, ii. (1842), 135.
Iron: hot-blast *versus* cold-blast, iii. 306; iv. 220.—In steam-engine cylinders, ii. (1842), 153.—In contact with gun-metal in steam-cylinders, vii. 157.
Lighthouse. Maplin Sand, account of, vii. 156, 157.—On screw piles, horizontal bracing *versus* diagonal bracing of substructure, ii. (1842), 152.
Locks and keys, construction of, ix. 331, 339, 342, 343.
Locomotive engine-boilers, water for, chemical analysis of, v. 213.
Marine engines, high-pressure steam working expansively in, employment of, viii. 308.
Metals. Air in water as a corrodent, iv. 331.—Corrosion of, iv. 331.
Muriatic acid, removal of incrustation by the use of, v. 213.
Oil test for lubrication, vi. 248.
Peat as fuel, i. (1839) 30.—Peat charcoal, i. (1839), 30.
Permanent way. Keys. Remarks on the different modes of fastening railway cars, iv. 58.
Pipes. Water-mains. Porosity of cast iron, iii. 304; iv. 220.
Pumps. Pump-valves, of Cornish engines, iii. 94.—"Bishop's cap" valve, iii. 94.
Railways. Atmospheric railway, iii. 277, 283.—Motive power for steep inclines. Rope-wire, traction. Blackwall railway, v. 155.—Stationary engine power and rope traction. Machinery erected by Maudslay & Co. at the Minories station, for the working of the London and Blackwall railway, v. 155, 157, 158.
Rivers. Severn, account of the works lately constructed for improving the

Digitized by Google

FAREY, J.—*continued.*
navigation of the, with account of their effects in discharging the flood-water, v. 358.
Roads, cleansing. Advantages and economy of maintaining a high degree of cleanliness in streets and roads, with an account of the construction and operation of street-sweeping machines, vi. 431.
Screw propeller. Historical notice, iii. 77.—Experiments on the "Liverpoo Screw," iii. 77. Of the "Napoleon," iii. 77.
Ships and steam-vessels. Performances. "Approximative rule for calculating the velocity with which a steam-vessel will bo impelled through still water by the exertion of a given amount of mechanical power, or forcible motion by marine steam-engine," (T.), i. 111.—Relation between velocity and resistance encountered by bodies moving in fluids, v. 289.
Steam. "Relation between the temperature and elastic force of steam when confined in a boiler containing water," (T.), i. 85.
Steam-boilers. Corrosion, incrustation, and sediment. Removal of incrustation by the use of muriatic acid, v. 213.
Steam-engines. Factor of safety in the construction of steam-engines, iv. 347.—On the nominal horse-power of, x. 315.—Cornish, friction of, ii. (1842), 120.
Steam navigation, ocean, vi. 489.
Stone, artificial, manufacture of, with a silica base, vii. 63.—Terra-cotta, vii. 63.
Strength of materials. General principles. Fatigue of metals. Influence of repeated strains, iv. 346.—Iron, cast iron. Hot-blast iron *versus* cold-blast iron, ii. 129.—Experiments upon, at the Milton ironworks, ii. 129, 132.—Defectiveness of welds, viii. 275.—Strength of simple constructions. Influence of heat on the strength of iron beams, viii. 150.
Terra-cotta, vii. 63.
Tests, proof loads. Factors of safety in the construction of steam-engines, iv. 347. Wrought iron. Factor of safety in steam-engines and machinery, iv. 346, 347.
Water-wheels. Remarks on machines recipient of water-power, ii. (1842), 102.—Fourneyron's turbine. Efficiency ii. (1842), 102; viii. 60.
Wells. Miser, use of the, for sinking wells, ii. (1843), 59.
Wind, force of, v. 289.

FAREZ, —, and — BOULLANGER.
Oils, lubricating, xliv. 323.

FARMER, J. S.
Railways. Signals, fixed, of railways, xxxviii. 194.—Interlocking apparatus, xxxviii. 194.

FARQUHAR, Sir W.
Temperature of spring- and well-water, in the chalk, xlvii. 160.
Water-supply. Chalk water system, xlvii. 160.

FARREN, G.
Iron, wrought. Preservation of bar iron in nitric acid, xxvii. 567.
Materials, durability of. Engineering philosophy, xxvii. 567.
Pavements. General conditions for a good pavement, lviii. 64.—Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 64.

FAUTRAT, L.
Moisture in the air, xl. 300.

Digitized by Google

FAUTRAT, L.—*continued.*
Rainfall. Flow off ground. Influence of forests on the discharge of water-courses, and on the moisture in the air, xl. 299.

FAVARO, A.
Statics, graphical (geometry in engineering investigations), xliii. 326.

FEIN, —.
Permanent way. Rails, steel. Section of steel rails as fixed for the Breslau and Freiburg railway, lii. 324. Rüppel's rule for wear of steel, lii. 325.
Tests, proof loads, or safe loads. Tests for steel rails for Breslau and Freiburg railway, lii. 324.

FELL, J. B.
Locomotives, central rail, for the Mont Cenis railway, xxiii. 315; xxvi. 313, 326, 329, 362, 371, 394.—Working of steep gradients and sharp curves in railways, xxvi. 326.
Railways. Brakes on inclines, xxvi. 328.—Carriages with iron wheels, radial axles, and central buffers. Mont Cenis railway, xxxi. 392.—Motive power for steep inclines. Central-rail system, xxvi. 312; xxviii. 280.—Receipts and expenditure. Cost of working central rail system, xxviii. 280.—Resistance of trains on, xxxi. 392.—Wheels and axles, loose, xxxi. 392.
—— Mauritius—Midland line, xxviii. 279.—Mont Cenis railway, xxiii. 315.
Tunnelling, in rock.—Hand-labour *versus* machine work, xxiii. 314.—Tunnels. Works on the Mont Cenis. Machinery employed, xxiii. 313.

FENDER, D. T.
Rivers. Clyde, xxxvi. 191.
Tides, British Islands. Frith of Clyde, xxxvi. 192.

FENTON, H. P.
Peat, cost of production of, xxxviii. 275.—Peat fuel, heating and evaporative power, xxxviii. 271, 275.—Report on the use of turf as fuel for railway engines, and on the mode of preparing the pressed turf used for that purpose in Bavaria, xxxviii. 271.—Process at Haspelmoor, xxxviii. 272.—Machinery, xxxviii. 271.

FENTON, J. [Memoir, xxiii. 487.]
Chalk. Bourne stream, river Wandle, xx. 217.
Drainage of towns. Croydon, xx. 235.
Rivers, British. Wandle, rise and fall of the; its springs, tributaries, and pollution, xx. 217, 235.
Sewage, deodorisers. McDougal's fluid, at Croydon, xx. 235.—Sewage irrigation, Croydon, xx. 236.
Steam-boilers. Safety-valve. "Description of an improved form of safety-valve for steam-boilers (spherical)," xv. 33.

FENWICK, T.
Rainfall. Evaporation and percolation, xlv. 97.

FERNIE, J.
Locomotives. Relative diameters of the axles and the nave of the wheels of locomotives, xxii. 607.—Iron plates and gauges employed in the construction of, xxii. 608, 610.
Machine tools. "Manufacture of duplicate machines and engines" (2 plates), xxii. 604, 612, 613.

Digitized by Google

FERNIE, J.—*continued.*
Moulding. Plate-moulding for the cylinders of locomotives, xxii. 609.
Railways. Wheels, American disk, of chilled cast iron, xxxix. 110.—Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 110.
Strength of materials. Steel. Tensile strength of steel plates, xxxix. 112.

FERRÉ, P.
Quantities and costs. Tunnels. Marseilles to Prado station, railway tunnel, lvii. 334.

FERRINI, Professor R.
Chimneys, heights of, liii. 351.

FESSEL, Herr.
Mines at Vigunsca, in Carniola. Manganese ore, xlv. 330.

FICHET, A.
Furnaces, for industrial purposes. Combustion, and the construction of, xl. 344.

FICKLER, Herr.
Hydraulic machinery. Water-pressure engines, Clausthal, liv. 342.
Quantities and costs—various. Water-pressure engines at Clausthal, liv. 344.

FIELD, A. [Memoir, xxxiii. 259.]

FIELD, C. W.
Telegraph cables. Construction of the Atlantic cable, xvii. 302, 335.—Practical operations connected with, and repairing, xvii. 302, 335; xvii. 326.—Problem of submerging, xvii. 326, 335.—Tests. Atlantic cable, xvii. 339.
Waves of the open sea; magnitude and velocity. Cape of Good Hope, xvii. 338.

FIELD, J. [Memoir, xxiii. 488.]
Addresses as President, vi. 32: viii. 28; ix. 118.
Air, heated, engines. Stirling's, iv. 357, 360.
Bridges. A method of rolling bars for suspension bridges, viii. 278.—Failure of the suspension bridge at Great Yarmouth, iv. 296.
Coals. Properties and chemical constitution of coals, &c., i. (1840) 67.—Coal *versus* coke. Comparative heating effects, i. (1840) 67.
Crane. Work of men at a (T.), ii. 211.
Dock gates at Sevastopol, vi. 54.
Engineering: Historical notices, vii. 32.
Factories and mills. Marshall and Co.'s flax-mill, Leeds, ii. (1842) 145.
Fire-proof buildings, viii. 160.
Governor, chronometric, invented by F. W. and C. W. Siemens, v. 263.
Horse-power, application of, to raising water, ii. (1843) 114.
Labour, manual. "Experiments on the power of men (with winches as applied to cranes)" (T.) ii. 211.
Lock, canal. Improved (T.), i. 61.
Locomotive boilers and marine boilers, comparative performances of, xii. 416.—Locomotive engines, boilers of. Investigation of principles of, xii. 416.—Locomotives. Cylinders, moulding-boxes, for moulding, xxii. 609.—Locomotives: Historical notice, vii. 30.
Marine boilers, requirements for, viii. 309.—Marine engines, high-pressure steam working expansively in, employment of, viii. 308, 309.

Digitized by Google

FIELD, J.—*continued.*

Railways, resistances on. Rope-traction on the Blackwall railway, ii. (1843) 70.

Rivers (foreign), European. Rhine, engineering of the, vii. 244.

Screw propeller. "Sarah Sands" and other steam vessels fitted with, vi. 291, 292, 297.

Screw threads. On an uniform system of, i. (1841) 160.

Ships and steam vessels. Application and use of auxiliary steam-power, i. 70, 71.—Weight, measurement, construction, repairs, &c. Fixed bulk-heads, introduced by Sir Samuel Bentham, iv. 178.—Iron ships: Historical notice, vii. 39.—The "Great Britain," iv. 178.

Smoke-prevention in ordinary steam-boiler furnaces. Admission of air above or beyond the fire, xi. 410.—Management of, xiii. 410.—Mechanical appliances, xiii. 410.

Steam boilers, explosions of. The means of preventing them, i. 114.—Explosion of the boiler of the "Union" steam-packet at Hull, i. 42.

Steam-engines. On the nominal horse-power of, x. 312, 315.—Cornish. "Duty," what it is, i. 16.—Observations on the efficiency of steam exerted on the piston, at different periods, i. 16.

Steam navigation: Historical notice, vii. 38.

Strength of materials—general principles. Fatigue of metals; influence of repeated strains, iv. 296.—Copper injured by repeated heatings, i. (1838) 42.—Iron, cast-iron. Experiments upon, at the Milton ironworks, ii. 130, 133.

Tests, proof-loads or safe-loads, beams and girders. Simple test for quality of cast iron at Carron Foundry, ii. (1843) 133.

FIELD, J., and E. A. COWPER.

Pumping engines. Lambeth waterworks, xxiii. 70.

FIELD, R.

Drainage, discharge from, and its effects, xxi. 116.—Hinxworth, xxi. 118.—Under drainage. Effect of, on the flow of perennial springs, streams, and rivers, xxi. 117.—Free soils *versus* clay soils, xxi. 116.—"Water of pressure," xxi. 116.

Hydro-geology, xlvii. 161.

Rainfall. County Wicklow, xxxviii. 48.—Condensation on the surface of land and water, xlv. 86.—Evaporation from surface of water. India, xlv. 85.—Evaporation. Charnock's experiments on the proportion of, to rainfall, from undrained and drained soils, xxi. 117.—Evaporation and percolation, xlv. 85.—Percolation through chalk formation: tables, xlvii. 161.—Percolation through soil, xlv. 86; table, 87.

Rain-gauges. Gauge for evaporation from surface of water, xlv. 86.

Sewage filtration at Kendal, xlviii. 206, 209, 211.—At Merthyr Tydvil: History, xlviii. 205.—Sewage question, xlviii. 205.

Water-supply. Chalk-water system, xlvii. 160.—Dublin, xxxviii. 48.—Nagpur waterworks, xxxix. 37.

FINDLAY, G.

Locomotive stock of the London and North-Western railway, xli. 3, 5.

Railways. Axle-boxes. Grease-boxes *versus* oil-boxes, xlvi. 128.

—— Brakes, continuous, liii. 83.—Carriages. Weight of carriage-stock, xlvi. 129.—Pullman cars on the Midland railway, liii. 82.

Digitized by Google

FINDLAY, G.—*continued.*
Railways. Economy and working. Sorting sidings. Gridiron sidings at Edgehill, xli. 13, 56.—Shunting sidings on the London and North-Western railway, southern division, xli. 9.—London and North-Western, xli. 1, 34, 38.—Additional lines between London and Rugby, xli. 35.—The Royal train, xli. 11.
—— Policy and management. Ownership of wagon-stock, xlvi. 130.
—— Receipts and expenditure. Fares, xli. 37, 79.—Weight and cost of running coal trains on the London and North-Western railway, xlvi. 129, 130.
—— Signalling, block system of, xxxviii. 219; xli. 36, 78.—Signal-men, railway, xxxviii. 219.—Signals, fixed, of railways, xxxviii. 219.—Permissive system, xli. 36.—Railway train, London and North-Western railway, xli. 9.
—— Stations, design and arrangement of, repairing shops, engine-sheds, &c., xxv. 283.—Height of platforms, xxv. 283.
—— Statistics, railway, xli. 34, 77.
—— Traffic, first- and third-class passenger, xli. 37.—London and North-Western railway, xli. 4, 5, 7.—Goods traffic, 12, 15, 41.—Weight of traffic, 5, 35, 44.
—— Wagons, dead weight *versus* paying weight, xlvi. 129, 131.—Railway rolling-stock capacity, in relation to the dead weight of vehicles, xlvi. 128.—Refrigerator car, American railroads, liii. 82.—Wagon stock of the London and North-Western railway, xlvi. 129.—"Working of railways," xli. 1 (5 plates).
—— America. Railway appliances at the Philadelphia Exhibition, liii. 81.

FINK, Prof. C.
Pumps, centrifugal. "Theory and construction of Centrifugal Pumps," lii. 384.
Water-wheels. Theory and construction of turbines, lii. 382.

FINLAY, H.
Gasworks. Portslade, xxxvii. 329.

FIRMSTONE, F.
Blast furnaces. Repairing the upper part of a furnace lining without blowing out, xlii. 334.

FISCHER, F.
Millstones in flour mills, ventilation of, lii. 386.
Pyrometers, lviii. 433.

FISCHER, HUGO.
Pumps, centrifugal. Researches on the efficiency of, xl. 296.

FISHE, C. C. [Memoir, xxxi. 218.]

FISHER, Rev. C.
Chesil Bank, origin of, xl. 83.

FISHER, J. [Memoir, l. 186.]

FITZ GIBBON, A. C.
Railways. Australia (South). Method of railway construction for the development of new countries, lvi. 79.—Gauges. Queensland. Motives for the 3½-foot gauge, lvi. 70.

FITZMAURICE, Major the Hon. —.
Lighthouse Illumination. Silvered porcelain reflectors, by Major the Hon. — Fitzmaurice, xv. 26.

Digitized by Google

FITZROY, Admiral.
Air, heated, engines. On the use of, xii. 350.—Function of the regenerator, xii. 350.
Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, junction. On the impracticability of a ship-canal without locks, by the valley of the Atrato, xv. 402.
Beacons. Construction of stationary floating bodies, xv. 11.
Buoys. Sea light-tower (floating), xv. 11.
Cement, Portland, xi. 505.
Chesil Bank. Description of, xii. 553.
Iron, wrought. Corrosion of chain cables at the bottom of the sea, xx. 61.
Sea. Surveys of bed of, xx. 60.
Shingle. Movements of, on the English coast, xii. 553.
Ships of war. Construction and efficiency of the "Warrior," xxi. 223.—Form and construction of hull, xxi. 221.—Forms and materials for iron-plated, xxi. 219.—Resistance of armour-plates and targets, xxi. 219.
Ships and steam vessels, sheathing. Iron "protectors" for copper sheathing, xx. 61.—Weight, measurement, &c. Speed and other properties of ocean steamers, xiii. 31, 62.
Telegraph cables. Construction, xx. 60.—Insulating materials, xx. 62.—Laying. Principles of submerging, xx. 62.—Maintenance and durability of, in shallow waters, xx. 60.

FLACHAT, —.
Railways. Motive power for steep inclines. Proposal for coupling all the wheels of train, xxvi. 311.

FLAGG, J. FOSTER.
Pulsometer. Efficiency of steam-vacuum pumps, xlviii. 340.

FLANAGAN, S.
Concessions, Government. Portugal, xviii. 18.
Railways. Lisbon and Santarem, xviii. 18.

FLANAGAN, S. W. [Memoir, xx. 137.]

FLANNERY, J. F.
Coal. Fire-grate for burning anthracite, liv. 159.
Marine boilers. "The construction of steam boilers, adapted for very high pressures," liv. 123.—Advantages, liv. 128, 140.—Boilers of the "Propontis," liv. 131, 139.—Single *versus* double or compound, li. 25.—Indicator-diagrams of, utility of, li. 26.—Tubulous. Report of the Admiralty Committee, liv. 127.
Steam boilers. Circulation of water in, liv. 130, 138, 140, 159.—Expansive working of steam; gain from increased pressure, liv. 125.—Fire-grate for burning anthracite, liv. 159.
—— High-pressure tubulous. "Construction of steam boilers adapted for very high pressures," liv. 123 (1 plate), 142, 158, 175.—Barron's boiler-oil as a heating medium, liv. 137, 139.—Belleville boiler, liv. 133, 139.—Howard's boiler, liv. 132, 139.—Perkins boiler, liv. 135, 139, 159.—Root's boiler, liv. 131.—Rowan and Horton's boiler, liv. 130, 131, 139.—Watt's boiler, liv. 134, 139, 177.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 25.
rength of simple constructions. Strength of riveted joints in steel plate and iron plates, liv. 161.

FLEMING, J.
Breakwater. Manora, Kurrachee, xliii. 24.

Digitized by Google

FLEMING, S., C.M.G.
Bridges. Canada. Corduroy floating-bridge, county of Durham, by G. Stewart, liii. 18.—Hooghly floating-bridge, liii. 18.

FLETCHER, E.
Locomotive stock. North-Eastern railroad, maintenance and renewal of, xxiv. 461, 484.—Age of locomotives on the North-Eastern railway, xxiv. 461.—Life of locomotives, xxiv. 460.—Mileage run by, xxiv. 484.—Maintenance of rolling stock, xxiv. 459.
Railways. Carriages, ages of, North-eastern railway, xxiv. 461; tables, 462–468, 485.—Life of, xxiv. 460.—Maintenance and renewal, xxiv. 461; tables, xxiv. 462–468.
—— Rolling stock. "Maintenance of railway rolling stock," xxiv. 459.
—— Wagons. Ages of wagon-stock on the North-Eastern railway, xxiv. 461; tables, 469–482, 487, 488.—Chaldron coal wagons North-Eastern railway, their maintenance and renewal, xxiv. 460, 461; table, 490.—Life of railway wagons, xxiv. 460.—Maintenance and renewal of coal; tables, xxiv. 476, 477, 487, 488.—Maintenance and renewal of railway, xxiv. 461; tables, 469–482.

FLETCHER, H. A. [Memoir, xxi. 585.]

FLETCHER, L. E.
Arches. On the stresses of rigid, continuous beams, and curved structures, xxxiii. 131.
Marine engines. Combined steam *versus* superheated steam, xix. 480.—Efficiency of tube-condensing surface, xviii. 283.—Du Trembley's combined vapour. Engines with partial surface-condensation, xviii. 281.
Quantities and costs. Viaducts. Timber railway, xiv. 504.—Timber, Landore, South Wales railway, xiv. 501, 503.
Ships and steam vessels. Bagwater ballast, by Dr. D. B. White, xiv. 349, 353.—Screw colliers. Comparative cost of transit by, xiv. 349, 353.
Steam, combined, xix. 480.—Rationale of superheated steam, xix. 481.
Steam boilers, explosions of. Causes of, xv. 304.—Explosions of. Superheated steam as a cause of explosion, xv. 304.
Steam-engines, behaviour of steam in. Loss of efficiency in expansive working of steam, xviii. 281; xix. 481.—Compound. Combined ether *versus* steam, xviii. 281.
Tests. Proof loads, iron bridges, and viaducts. Landore viaduct, xiv. 500.
Viaducts, iron. Crumlin, xiv. 504.—Stone or brick. Notice of Lockwood viaduct, xiv. 504.—Timber. Denby Dale, xiv. 505.—"Description of the Dinting Vale viaduct, on the line of the Sheffield and Manchester railway," xiv. 505 (4 plates).—"Description of the Landore viaduct on the line of the South Wales railway," xiv. 492, 504.—Ouse Burn, xiv. 504.—Willington, xiv. 504.

FLIEGNER, A.
Air, flow of, through orifices of various forms, xxxix. 370; liii. 295; lv. 379.
Locomotives on steep inclines, performance of. Uetli mountain railway, xl. 276.
Railways. Uetli mountain railway, near Zurich, xl. 275.
Steam. Table of saturated, xl. 286.
Water, flow of, through pipes. Influence of enlargements in pipes on the discharge through them, xlii. 284.

Digitized by Google

FLOUCAUD DE FOURCROY.
Ferries. Traversing bridge for crossing the harbour entrance between S. Malo and S. Servan, xxxix. 394.

FLOWER, Capt. L.
Sewage filtration. Laboratory experiments on downward filtration, xlix. 180.—Sewage precipitation. Hille's process at Tottenham, xlix. 179.—Sewage question, xlix. 179.

FOGERTY, J.
Bridges. Employment of cast iron for, xxvii. 112.—Movable bridges, lvii. 54.—Swing, cast iron, lvii. 54.—Bridges across the Shannon, lvii. 54.
Lift bridge. Royal Canal, Dublin, lvii. 55, 56.—The Victoria bridge, on the line of the Victoria station and Pimlico railway, xxvii. 112.

FÖLSCH, AUG., A. AIRD, and Prof. R. von GRIMBURG.
Water supply. Vienna, xlvi. 308.

FONTAINE, H.
Electricity. Ploughing by, lvii. 419.
Electric light. Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 75.—Employment of, for industrial purposes (cost), xliv. 339.—Employment of electric light in navigation on ship board, xlvi. 372.—Magneto-electric machine, lii. 75.—Electric lighting, liv. 382.—History of electric lighting, xlix. 394.

FOOTNER, H.
Railways. Economy and working. Shunting by gravitation, xli. 39.—Sorting sidings. Gridiron sidings at Edgehill, xli. 38.—Statistics, railway, xli. 38.

FORBES, D. [Memoir, xlix. 270.]
Blast furnaces. Conditions affecting the economy of fuel in the blast furnace for smelting iron, xxxiv. 142.—Two, erected 1870 at Newport, near Middlesbrough, xxxii. 360.
Canals. Employment of steam power on the Gloucester and Berkeley canal, xxvi. 47.
Permanent way. Rails, iron. Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 356.

FORBES, J. S.
Railways. Stations. Design and arrangement of, repairing shops, engine sheds, &c., xxv. 278.—Height of platforms, xxv. 279.

FORBES, Maj.-General W. N. [Memoir, xx. 138.]

FORBES, —.
Boats. Forbes' life-boats for ships, xii. 24.

FORCHAMMER, Prof.
Lagoons. Marshes in Holstein, xxi. 483.
Peat. Formation of, xxi. 483.
Reclaiming land from seas and estuaries, xxi. 483.

FORDE, H. C.
Heat generated by oxidation of iron, xxi. 500, 501.
Maps of telegraph system of Europe, xxi. 541.—Telegraph system of Europe, Malta and Alexandria.
Telegraph cables. "The Malta and Alexandria submarine telegraph cable," xxi. 493 (2 plates).—Electrical tests employed during its construction, xxi. 537.—Red Sea, xx. 73.—Construction of cables, xx. 73.—Principles of, by

Digitized by Google

FORDE, H. C.—*continued.*
R. Stephenson, xxi. 495.—Sizes and weights of cores of the Malta and other cables, xxi. 497.—Laying. Steam vessels for, xxi. 501.—The Malta and Alexandria, xxi. 501, 504, 508.—Maintenance and durability of, in shallow waters, xx. 73.—Performance, repairs. Performance of Malta and Alexandria, xxi. 512, 513, 537.—Strength of Malta and Alexandria, xxi. 496.—Tests. Principles of, xx. 74.—Heating of Malta and Alexandria, xxi. 500. Testing. Rangoon and Singapore, xx. 73.

FORREST, R. E.
Irrigation work in India, profits of, xxxiv. 106.—Madras Soonkesala canal, xxxiv. 106.

FORREST, W. J. [Memoir, xxxviii. 286.]

FORSTER, F. [Memoir, xii. 157.]

FORSTER, F.
Coal mines. Legislation, vi. 206.—Safety lamps. Historical notice, vi. 210.—Ventilation of collieries, &c., x. 45, 52, 53.—Ventilation of mines, vi. 205, 210, 212.—Struve's mine ventilator, Eaglesbush colliery, x. 49.
London clay. Expansion of, iii. 153.
Railways. Cuttings and embankments, with an account of some slips in London clay, London and Croydon railway, iii. 153.

FORSTER, FRANK.
Drainage of towns. Districts north of the river Thames, xxix. 521.

FORSTER, T. E. [Memoir, xliii. 300.]
Coal-mines. Ventilation by steam jet, x. 51, 53.
Steam jet. Ventilation by, x. 51, 53.

FORSTER, W.
Railways. Australia (South). Methods of railway construction for the development of new countries, lvi. 69.—Gauges, comparison of. Broad *versus* narrow, lvi. 69.

FORSYTH, J. C. [Memoir, lviii. 343.]

FORTESCUE, EARL.
Drainage of towns, xii. 44.—Pipe-drainage, xii. 44.

FORTESCUE, H. E. [Memoir, xix. 173.]

FORTH, C.
Bridges. "An account of the alterations at Tullow bridge," ii. (1842) 165.
Quantities. Tullow bridge, ii. (1842) 166.

FOSCHINI, A.
Lagoons, Venetian. Hydrographic changes in, lvii. 361.
Rivers (foreign), European. Po, estuary of. Hydrographic changes in Italy, lvii. 357.

FOURNIER, —.
Railways. Cost, first. Hungarian light, xlvi. 283, 284.—Gauge, light. Construction and cost of light branch railways in Hungary, xlvi. 282.

FONROQUE, DEJEAN DE. See *Dejean de Fonroque.*

FOWKE, Capt. F., R.E. [Memoir, xxx. 468.]

Digitized by Google

FOWLER, A. M.
Sewage precipitation. Treatment of sewage, xlv. 182.
Tramways. Construction of, l. 34.—Street, l. 34.—Pavement for, l. 35.

FOWLER, C.
Abattoirs of Paris, viii. 79.
Bricks, light *versus* dense bricks, ii. (1843) 152.
Drainage of towns. Sewerage of Hamburg, xiii. 78.—Thames district, south, xiii. 78, 107.
Scaffolding used in erecting the "Nelson column," Trafalgar Square, iii. 208.
Sewage irrigation. Disposal of the sewage of London, xiii. 107.

FOWLER, F.
Floods in the Nerbudda valley, xxvii. 262.

FOWLER, G.
Coal-mines. "Relative safety of different modes of working coal," xxx. 323 (1 plate).

FOWLER, H. [Memoir, xiv. 133.]

FOWLER, J.
Address as President, xxv. 203.
Beams, continuous, ix. 245.
Bridges. On tubular girder bridges, ix. 245, 272.—Torksey bridge, by Mr. J. Fowler, ix. 245, 272. Strength, ix. 181, 236, 242, 246, 248, 254, 257, 272, 276.—Bridge over the Trent, Gainsborough, xxv. 261.
Canals. Birmingham canal, xix. 280.
Cements. The strength of Portland cement, xxv. 158.
Coast, English. Threatened breach through Spurn Point, xxiv. 60.
Docks. Great Grimsby, xxiv. 60.—Marseilles, xxiv. 182.
Drainage, arterial, xix. 99.—Drainage. Legislation, xix. 99.—Ancholme level, xix. 100.—Bedford level. Historical notice, xix. 99.
Education and business of the civil engineer, xxv. 208.
Girder, wrought-iron, tube, for joint railway station, Manchester, xi. 233.
Institution of Civil Engineers. Historical notice, xxv. 223.
Locomotives, modern. Economy, durability, and facility of repair, xxxvii. 21, 22.—Tank engine. Metropolitan district railway, xxxvii. 2.
Permanent way. Classification, xx. 277.—Cost and renewal of, xxv. 427.—General principles of construction of, xxv. 427.—Quantities. Iron way, xx. 276.—Rails, iron. Double-headed *versus* flange rail, xxv. 428.—Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 346.—Results of trials of varieties of iron, xx. 276.—Sleepers, wrought-iron, xx. 276.—Iron *versus* timber sleepers, xx. 277.
Piers of bridges. Construction of piers in ashlar and rubble, x. 302.
Public works. On the means of communication in the empire of Brazil, xix. 259.
Quantities and costs. Roofs. Iron roofs, xiv. 264, 271.—Iron roof, New Street railway station, Birmingham, xiv. 268.
Railways. Legislation and government inspection. Operations of Board of Trade regulations as to proportions of iron railway structures, xxv. 261.—Statistics of railway income and expenditure, xxxix. 347.—Santiago and Valparaiso. Remarks on resistance from curves on railways and coal-burning locomotives, xxiii. 399.

Digitized by Google

FOWLER, J.—*continued.*
Rivers, British. Thames, present and past condition of, xv. 233.
Roofs. Weight of, of various spans, xiv. 268, 271.—Iron. Description of the iron roof in one span, over the joint railway station, New Street, Birmingham, xiv. 264, 268, 271.
Slips and steam vessels, screw-colliers. Comparative cost of transit by, xiv. 358.
Tunnels. Lindal tunnel, Furness railway, xix. 238.
Viaducts, iron. Description of one erected at Manchester, xi. 233.—The Grand river, and the Craigellachie, xxv. 261.—Stone or brick, the Lockwood, x. 302.

FOWLER & Co.
Agricultural locomotives, or self-moving engines, xxxvi. 69.—Steam-ploughing engines, xxxvi. 69.

FOWLS, S. [Memoir, viii. 11.]

FOX, Sir CHARLES. [Memoir, xxxix. 264.]
Artillery. Composite guns *versus* solid-cast guns, xix. 371.—On the construction of vessels to resist great internal pressure, xix. 371.
Bridges. Employment of cast-iron for, xxvii. 113.—Links of girder and suspension-bridges, form of, xxx. 272.—Newark Dyke bridge, xii. 608.—Over the Paris and Lyons railway, xxv. 252, 255.—The Victoria bridge, on the line of the Victoria station and Pimlico railway, xxvii. 113, 119.
Cement, Portland. The strength of, xxv. 128.
Coke. Relative heating powers of coke and coal in melting glass, i. (1838) 40.
Dock, graving. Hydraulic lift, xxv. 312.—Hydraulic lift *versus* ordinary graving and floating docks, xxv. 313.
Exhibition of 1851. The building for, x. 188.
Fans, centrifugal, xxx. 305.—Influence of the form of the vanes and cases, xxx. 305.
Foundations. Increasing the area at the bottom of cylinders, xxvii. 302.—Pneumatic, of bridge at Rochester, x. 366.—Concrete. Mole at Callao, xxv. 128.—Sinking iron cylinders, by Dr. Pott's vacuum process, xxvii. 301.
Girders. Plate *versus* lattice and Warren girders, xii. 608.
Iron, wrought. Scupper nails, zinked for the protection of piles, xiv. 266.
Locomotives. Performance of, Oldham incline, xxvi. 386.—Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 386.—Rolling stock. American, xxviii. 415.
Marine engines, high-pressure steam working expansively in, viii. 307.
Permanent-way. Cost and renewal of, xxv. 381.—Description of the rails, &c., on the Dublin and Drogheda railway, v. 242.—Rails, iron, manufacture of, in South Wales. Defects of the process, xxv. 381.—Double-headed rails, v. 242.—Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 342.
Piers of bridges. Cylinder piers, bridge over the Saone, Paris and Lyons railway, xxv. 255.—Cylindrical *versus* pyramidal grouped piers of iron, xxv. 256.
Piles and pile-driving. Advantage of quick blows, xxvii. 299.—Iron scupper nails zinked, xiv. 266.—Supporting power of piles, xxvii. 298, 300.—In clay. London bridge, xxvii. 299, 301.
Quantities. Bridges (cast-iron), Rochester, x. 366.—Roofs. Iron roofs, xiv. 265.
Railways, atmospheric. South Devon, xxvi. 386.

Digitized by Google

Fox, Sir Charles.—*continued.*

Railways. Axles, radial, and wheels. Queensland railways, xxiv. 371.—Axle-boxes, oil-tight, xxviii. 419.

—— Gauges. Broad *versus* narrow. Rolling stock, Indian railways, xxiv. 369. Break of gauge, xxiv. 369, 370.—Festiniog passenger railway, as a 2-feet gauge with sharp-curves, and worked by locomotives, xxiv. 367.—Narrow. India, xxiv. 369, 370.

—— Motive power. Pneumatic system, xxvi. 386.

—— Resistances to trains at different speeds, vii. 320.

—— Wheels. Diameter of carriage, xxviii. 417.

Roofs, corrosion of coverings of. Galvanised iron, xiv. 265, 266.—Most economical space for roofs, xiv. 265.—Iron. Description of the iron roof in one span, over the joint railway station, New Street, Birmingham, xiv. 265, 266.

Strength of materials. Iron, cast iron. Experiments on the strength of, smelted with purified coke, xii. 379.—Tensile strength of cast-iron for car-wheels, xxviii. 418.—Wrought-iron. Strength and elasticity of iron and steel, and on the design of parts of structures which consist of those materials, xxx. 272.

Telegraph cables. Construction, principles of, xvii. 327.—Laying. Practical operations connected with, and repairing, xvii. 326.—Problem of submerging, xvii. 326.—Submarine electric, xvi. 218.

Telegraph (electric). Operation of Henley's magneto-electric telegraph, xvi. 218.

Tests. Proof loads. Iron bridges and viaducts. Test loads for, xxv. 258.—Girders, &c. Test-bars, cast-iron, for the War Department, xxviii. 418.—Hydraulic presses, xxv. 313.

Viaducts, iron. The Grand river, and the Craigellachie, xxv. 255.

Wind, force of, x. 189.

Fox, C. D.

Bridges. Comparative table of leading particulars of English, Continental, and American iron railway bridges of long span, liv. 231.—Design of iron bridges of very large span, liv. 229.—Iron girder (lattice and plate), Port Augusta, and Port Darwin Railway, South Australia, lvi. 54.—Pin-connections *versus* rivet-connections, liv. 229.—Principles of economical design and construction for long spans, liv. 231.—Steel *versus* iron in construction, liv. 232.—Suspension *versus* arch bridges, liv. 231.

Bridge over the River Bremer, Ipswich, Queensland, xxvi. 53.—Kentucky river, erection of Cincinnati Southern Railway, by corbelling out from the piers, liv. 230, 232.—"On the widening of the Victoria Bridge and approaches to the Victoria Station, and on new railways at Battersea," xxvii. 68, 82.

Explosive agents applied to industrial purposes, xxxv. 19.

Excavating machines. "Description of the excavating machine, or steam navvy, with the results of its use, on the West Lancashire Railway" (S.) (1 plate), lii. 250.—Steam navvy *versus* hand labour, lii. 255.

Girders of new Victoria Bridge, strains in, xxvii. 82.

Iron, pig, American, analysis of, by W. C. Gunn, xxxix. 120.

Locomotives. American, at the Philadelphia Exhibition of 1876, liii. 68.—Fairlie's double-bogie engines, Main Range incline, Queensland Railway, xxvi. 55, 78.—Performance of Fairlie's engine, Anglesea Central Railway,

Digitized by Google

Fox, C. D.—*continued.*
xxvi. 56.—Indian tramways, xxvi. 52, 63.—Limiting or proper maximum weight on one wheel, xxvi. 49, 56, 60, 61, 78.—Maximum load on one wheel of, United States, liii. 68.—Narrow-gauge Queensland Railway, xxvi. 55, 62.—Narrow-gauge Norway Railways, xxvi. 51.—For steep inclines Fairlie's engine *versus* twin or paired-engines, xxvi. 78.

Permanent-way chairs, Adams's brackets, Queensland Railways, xxvi. 57.—Cost. Shimming the way, in America, xxxix. 67, 79.—Strength of rails. Dead pressure for rails, xxvi. 58.

—— Canada, wooden railways in, xxxix. 78.—Pennsylvania railroad. Vignoles rail on cross sleepers, xxxix. 67.—Queensland railways, xxvi. 53, 57.—United States. Ordinary practice, xxxix. 78.

Piers of bridges. Iron cylinder for bridge over the Bremer, Ipswich, Queensland, xxvi. 54.

Quantities. Bridges (wrought-iron), Victoria Station and Pimlico railway, xxvii. 74, 81.—Quantities and costs. Excavator, steam navvy, on the West Lancashire Railway, lii. 252.—Wire Indian tramway, xxvi. 51.

Railways. Axles, radiating, and axle-boxes, Adams's system, xxvi. 61; xxxi. 380.—Axle-boxes. Carr's oil, xxvi. 62.—Grease-boxes *versus* oil-boxes, xlvi. 117.

—— Brakes, continuous. Pneumatic brake (compressed air) on the Pennsylvania Central Railroad, xxxi. 383.—Brakes, wagon, xlvi. 116.

—— Carriages. Cars in United States, liii. 69.—Compression-buffer and coupling for cars on American railways, liii. 70.—Of the narrow-gauge railways, Norway, xxvi. 51.

—— Cost. Norway light railways, xxvi. 50.—First cost, Queensland, xxvi. 58, 59, 78.

—— Gauges. Break of gauge, xxvi. 60, 63; liii. 71.—Comparison of. Broad *versus* narrow, lvi. 52.—Cost of working, xxxv. 277.—Light or narrow. Light railways, xxvi. 61; xxxv. 278.—Arconum-Conjevarum, xxvi. 51.—Definition of a light railway, xxvi. 49.—Narrow gauge. Norwegian railways, xxvi. 50.—Railways in Norway, xxvi. 50, 63.—Break of gauge. India, xxxiii. 275.—Broad *versus* narrow. Capacity of gauges. Indian railways, xxxv. 276.—Comparison of. Broad *versus* narrow. India. First cost, xxxv. 273.—Gauge, light. "On light railways in Norway, India, and Queensland," xxvi. 49 (3 plates); xxvi. 61, 78.—Relative advantages of 5½-feet and metre gauges, for state railways of India, xxxv. 273.—Conversion from broad to narrow. Grand Trunk Railway, xxxix. 123.—Indian tramways, xxvi. 51, 63.—Queensland, xxvi. 53, 60, 61, 63.

—— Receipts and expenditure, relation of capital cost to, xxvi. 78.

—— Resistances on curves. Experiments on the Queensland railway, xxxi. 378.—Resistance of trains on, xxxi. 378.

—— Rolling stock. Central buffer and couplings, xxxi. 381.—Bogies in America, xxxix. 117.

—— Statistical return of the Pennsylvania railroad. Cost, xxxix. 118.

—— Wagons, dead weight *versus* paying weight, xlvi. 115.—Railway rolling stock capacity, in relation to the dead weight of vehicles, xlvi. 115.—Snow plough, American, xxxix. 90.—Of narrow gauge railways, Norway, xxvi. 51. Queensland railways, 54.

—— Wheels, conical *versus* cylindrical, xxxi. 381.—Disk of chilled cast-iron. Canadian railways, liii. 69.—And axles, loose, xxvi. 61, 79; xxxi. 381.—

Digitized by Google

Fox, C. D.—*continued.*
Wheel-tires. Adams's spring-tires and their performance on the rolling stock, Queensland railways, xxvi. 54, 56.
Railways. America. Railway appliances at the Philadelphia Exhibition, liii. 68.—Australia (South). Methods of railway construction for the development of new countries, lvi. 51.—Battersea. New railways at, xxvii. 75.—Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 89, 116.
Snow-plough for railways, American snow-plough, xxxix. 79, 90.
Strength of material—steel. Tensile strength of steel plates, xxxix. 120.—Strength of simple constructions: strength of riveted bridge links, liv. 230.—Resistance of rivets in riveted joints of iron girders, liv. 230.
Tests, proof loads, iron bridges and viaducts. Bridge over the Bremer, Ipswich, Queensland, xxvi. 54.
Tramways, Indian, xxvi. 51.
Tunnels, ventilation of: proposed Channel tunnel, xliv. 78.—Ventilation of, by brattices, xliv. 77.—Ventilation and working of, xliv. 76.

Fox, C. D., AND F. Fox.
Bridges. Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 65, 85.
Excavating machine for light earthworks of railways, in America, xxxix. 77.
Locomotives of the Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 67, 82, 83, 88.—Boilers of, Pennsylvania railway, xxxix. 69.—First cost. Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 69.
Permanent way. Rails, steel, sections of standard rails and fish-plates, Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. plate 4.
Railways. Brakes, continuous, Westinghouse, xxxix. 72.
—— Carriages. United States. Cars on the Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 67, 70, 73, 82, 83.
—— Cost, first American, xxxix. 75.—Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 63, 118.—Capital, of English, xxxix. 79.
—— Inclines and curves on the Pennsylvania railway, xxxix. 83, 84.
—— Gauges. Railways in America, xxxix. 76.—Conversion from broad to narrow. Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 76.
—— Receipts and expenditure. Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 62, 81.
—— Rolling stock. Bogies in America, xxxix. 68.
—— Statistical return of the Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 81 to 88, 90.
—— Wagons. Snow plough, American, xxxix. 79.
—— Wheels. American disc, of chilled cast-iron, xxxix. 67, 90, 120.
—— The Pennsylvania railroad; with remarks on American railway construction and management, xxxix. 62.
Strength of materials, steel. Tensile strength of steel plates, xxxix. 69.

Fox, D. M.
Culverts, list of, São Paulo railway, xxx. 51.
Geology of the district of São Paulo, xxx. 43.
Maps. Railways, Brazil. São Paulo, xxx. 56.
Permanent way. Sleepers, cast-iron, Greaves' cowl sleepers, xxx. 41.—São Paulo railway, xxx. 41.
Railways. Cost. São Paulo, xxx. 48.—Description of the line and works and of the São Paulo railway in the empire of Brazil, xxx. 29 (3 plates).—Motive power for steep inclines. Stationary engine power and rope traction.

Digitized by Google

Fox, D. M.—*continued.*

Railways. Inclines worked by tail-ropes on the São Paulo railway, xxx. 39, 54.

Viaducts, iron. São Paulo railway, xxx. 38.

Fox, E. A.

Pavements, wood, of Chicago, lvii. 332.

Fox, F.

Bridges. Bridge over the Gorai river, xxxiv. 30.

Foundations. Sinking pier for a bridge across the Mississippi, at St. Louis, with compressed air, xxxiv. 30.

Permanent way. Cost of (Bristol), xli. 74.—Cost and renewal of, xxv. 392.—Shimming the way, in America, xxxix. 67, 79.

—— Points. Facing switches, (Bristol), xxxviii. 224.

—— Quantities. Continuous stone-way (Bristol), xx. 272.—Iron way (Bristol), xx. 263, 265, 266, 268; xxv. 395.

—— Rails, Bessemer steel *versus* iron (Bristol), xxv. 393, 394.—"Results of trials of varieties of iron permanent way," xx. 259.—Results of trials of varieties of iron, xx. 275, 286.

—— Sleepers, cast-iron, De Bergue's cast-iron sleeper (Bristol), xx. 270.—Greaves's cast-iron surface-packed, or cowl sleepers (Bristol), xx. 286.—Reynolds's hog-trough metals (Bristol), xx. 286.—Seaton's way; longitudinal sleepers and saddle rails (Bristol), xx. 288.—Continuous stone sleepers. Bristol and Exeter railways (Bristol), xx. 271, 275, 286.—Timber sleepers, longitudinal *versus* transverse (Bristol), xxv. 395.—Merits of the system of (Bristol), xx. 260, 287.—Creosoted (Bristol), xx. 288.—Wrought-iron (Bristol), xx. 261, 263, 265, 267, 272, 275, 286.—Iron *versus* timber sleepers, xx. (Bristol), 287; xxv. 395.—Longitudinal plate-iron sleeper (Bristol), xx. 270.

—— Strength of rails. Table of experiments (Bristol), xx. 274.

—— Canada, wooden railways in, xxxix. 78.—United States: ordinary practice, xxxix. 78.—Pennsylvania railroad. Vignoles rail on cross sleepers, xxxix. 67.

Railways. Signalling, block system of, xxxviii. 224.—Signals, fixed, of railways, xxxviii. 223, 225.—Interlocking apparatus, xxxviii. 223, 225.—Statistics, xli. 74.

Snow, plough for railways, American snow-plough, xxxix. 79.

Fox, F., and C. D. Fox.

Excavating machinery for light earthworks of railways, in America, xxxix. 77.

Locomotives of the Pennsylvania railroad, three types of the, xxxix. 67.—Boilers of, Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 69.—First cost. Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 69.

Permanent way. Rails, steel, sections of standard rails and fish-plates, Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. plate 4.

Railways. Brakes, continuous, Westinghouse, xxxix. 72.

—— Carriages. United States. Cars at the Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 67, 70, 73, 82, 83.

—— Cost, first. American, xxxix. 75.—Capital of English, xxxix. 79.—Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 63, 118.

—— Gauge, conversion from broad to narrow. Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 76.—Railways in America, xxxix. 76.

—— Inclines and curves on the Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 83, 84.

Digitized by Google

Fox, F., and C. D. Fox—*continued.*
Railways. Receipts and expenditure. Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 62, 81.
—— Rolling stock. Bogies in America, xxxix. 68.
—— Statistical return of the Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 81 to 88, 90.
—— Wagons. Snow-plough, American, xxxix. 79.
—— Wheels. American disk, of chilled cast-iron, xxxix. 68, 90, 120.
—— "The Pennsylvania railroad; with remarks on American railway construction and management," xxxix. 62 (4 plates).
Strength of materials, steel: tensile strength of steel plates, xxxix. 69.

France, R. S.
Explosive agents applied to industrial purposes, xxxv. 528.—Relative values of, gunpowder, gun cotton, and dynamite, xxxv. 6.

Francis, A.
Drainage of towns, xii. 78.—Pipe-drainage, xii. 78.

Francis, C. L. [Memoir, xxxviii. 311.]
Beams. Use of hoop-iron bonding in brick and cement beams, i. (1838) 16.
Cement, Portland. Relative specific weight and tensile strength of, xxv. 123.

Francis, C. L., and G. W. Hemans.
Beams, tranverse strength of. "On the brick beam at Nine Elms, i. (1838) 16.

Francis, J.
Cement, Portland, xi. 505.

Francis, J. B.
Water. Cause of the maximum velocity of water flowing in open channels, being below the surface, lv. 357.—Water-wheels. Swaine turbine, report of a test trial of, at Boot cotton-mill (U.S.), xli. 334.

Franco, L.
Tramways, mechanical power on.—Fireless locomotives for tramways, lv. 399.

Frankland, Dr. Edward.
Drainage of towns. Seaboard and tidal outfalls, xlviii. 198.
Filtration downwards and upwards, xxvii. 18.—Filtration through animal charcoal, xxvii. 8, 18.—Filtration of water, xxvii. 8, 10, 18.
Sewage filtration. Laboratory experiments on downward filtration, xlviii. 191.—Rationale of its action, and experimental results, xlviii. 192.—Soils fitted for it, xlviii. 193.—At Merthyr Tydvil, xlviii. 194.—Sewage irrigation. General conclusions, xlviii. 190.—Sewage *versus* water for, xlviii. 191.—Sewage precipitation. Lime process at Birmingham, xliii. 197.—Manufacture of cement, xlviii. 189.—Treatment of sewage, xlviii. 188.—Sewage question, xlviii. 188.

Franzius, H.
Concrete, cement, slips. Kiel, xlv. 298.
Slips. The slips for building men-of-war at Kiel, xlv. 296.

Fraser, —.
Gas. Iron retorts *versus* clay retorts, xvi. 321.—Fuel for gas retorts. Tar, xvi. 321.—Extraction of carbon, xvi. 321.

Fraser, A. [Memoir, xxxi. 239.]
Pumping engines. Single-acting engine *versus* the crank engine, xxiii. 107.

Digitized by Google

FRASER, A.—*continued.*
Smoke prevention. Economy of fuel by, xiii. 406.—Mechanical appliances, xiii. 406.—Jucke's endless chain of firebars, xiii. 406.
Steam-engines, Cornish. Duty of the pumping engines, xxiii. 107.—Cornish *versus* rotative pumping-engines, xxiii. 107.—Kent waterworks. Duty of engines, xxiii. 108.
Water supply. Dublin, xxxviii. 47.

FRASER, Captain E. [Memoir, xx. 163.]

FRASER, J.
Railways. Axle-boxes, new system, not requiring lubrication, and without liability to heating, xviii. 415.

FRASER, J. G.
Mortar, composition of, Lydgate tunnel, xxii. 376.
Quantities and costs—Tunnels. Various tunnels in chalk, sand, and clay, xxii. 381, 383.—Buckhorn Weston, Salisbury, and Yeovil railway tunnel, xxii. 378, 379, 380.—Lydgate tunnel, London and North-Western Railway. xxii. 372, 375, 376.—Tunnels. "Description of the Lydgate and of the Buckhorn Western Railway Tunnel," xxii. 371, 381 (1 plate).—Table of length, strata, and cost of some, in England, xxii. 381.

FREEMAN, J. [Memoir, xxxiii. 261.]
Exhibition of 1851, the building for, x. 180.
Fire-arms. Rotating chambered breech, xi. 56.
Iron, malleable, manufacture of, ix. 302.
Locomotive-boilers, safety-valves, volute springs for, xv. 41.
Railways. Legislation and Government inspection. Operations of Board of Trade regulations as to proportions of iron railway structures, xxv. 260.
Viaducts, iron. The Grand River and the Craigellachie, xxv. 260.

FREEMAN, W.
Strength of materials, stones, bricks, &c. "Experiments on the force required to fracture and crush stones (granite, marbles, gritstones, slate), made under the direction of Messrs. Bramah and Sons, for B. Wyatt, Esq., architect" (T.), i. 234.

FRÉMINVILLE, —.
Steam-engines, compound, compared with the Corliss engine, liv. 334.

FREUDENBURG, —.
Mines. On work done by divers in the Scharley Zinc Mines in Silesia, xlv. 343.

FRIERE, F. M. von.
Mines on the Schneeberg Tyrol, liii. 379.

FRITZ, Prof. H.
Air, heated, engines, performance and efficiency of several, xliii. 400.—Air-heated engines *versus* steam-engines. Tables of comparative efficiencies, xliii. 400.
Fuel and its use (heating powers and efficiencies of various fuels), xliii. 399.
Gas-engines, performance and efficiency of, xliii. 400.
Peat fuel. Heating and evaporative power, xliii. 399.
Petroleum as fuel, evaporative performance and efficiency of, for steam-boilers, xliii. 399.—Petroleum engines, their performance and efficiency, xliii. 400.

Digitized by Google

FRITZ, Prof. H.—*continued.*
Steam-boilers, evaporative performance of. Comparative performance of fuels—petroleum, coals, peat, wood, straw—under, xliii. 399.—Steam-engines, compound. Comparative efficiency of steam, heated-air, gas, and petroleum engines, xliii. 400.

FRIZELL, J. P.
Water in motion. Transporting power of running water to hold matters in suspension, lv. 356.

FRODSHAM, C. [Memoir, xxxiii. 263.]
Clocks. "Laws of isochronism of the balance-spring, as connected with the higher order of watches and chronometers," vi. 224.

FRODSHAM'S Locomotive boiler. System of adaptation for burning coal, xix. 554.

FRÖHLICH, CARL.
Blast furnaces. The Raschette at Nishni-Tagil, in the Ural, xl. 328.

FRÖLICH, Dr. O.
Electricity. Underground wires, lvii. 415.
Telegraph, electric. Velocity of electricity in underground wires, lvii. 415.

FROST, J.
Concrete. Employment of, in works of construction, xliv. 149.

FROUDE, W.
Air. "Law which governs the discharge of elastic fluids under pressure through short tubes or orifices," vi. 356, 396.
Marine engines, frictional resistance of, li. 40.
Screw-propeller. Archimedean, or helix, of maximum work, xxxii. 232.
Sewers. Cross-section of drains, xli. 254.
Ships and steam vessels, dynamometrical resistance of, li. 38, 49.
Steam, expansive action of, vi. 337. Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 38, 49.

FRY, A.
Bells at Westminster, xix. 13.

FUCHS, F.
Electrometer, application of the, to measurement of current intensity, polarisation, and resistance, xliii. 437.

FULLER, G.
Arches. "Curve of equilibrium for a rigid arch under vertical forces" (S.), xl. 143.

FULLER, G., and J. THOMSON.
Water, flow of, through pipes, table of. Calculated by Weisbach's formula, xiv. 310.

FULTON, J.
Drainage of towns. "Description of the drainage of the borough of Dundee," xxii. 262.—Dundee, xxii. 264, 268.—Newport, xxii. 284.
Quantities. Drainage. Dundee, xxii. 265, 272.
Sewers. Clearing apparatus for drains. Dundee, xxii. 270.—Cleansing and flushing—sitting and scour of sewers. Dundee, xx. 200.—Discharge of, xxii. 266.—Junction of, xxii. 266, 268.—Particulars of brick sewers at

Digitized by Google

FULTON, J.—*continued.*
Dundee, xxii. 264, 267, 272.—Ventilation. General principles of ventilation, xxii. 271.—Dundee, xxii. 271, 284.—Gully-grate, cesspool, and drain, for streets. Dundee, xxii. 262.

FUNK, A.
Permanent way. Rails. Life of rails (iron and steel), lv. 391.

FUNK, H.
Foundations. Bridges, caissons for, xlix. 300.—Of large bridges, xlix. 299.—Concrete, of large bridges, xlix. 299.—Cylinder, for large bridges, xlix. 299.—(Well) for large bridges, xlix. 300.
Permanent way. Rails. On the life of rails, especially of Bessemer steel, xlvii. 317.—Rails, steel. Wear of steel and iron rails, xlvii. 318.
Quantities. Bridges (wrought-iron). Cylinder foundations, xlix. 300.

FURNESS, G.
Cofferdams used in the executing of No. 2 contract of the Thames embankment, xxxi. 24.

FYFE, Dr. M.
Coals. "Combustion of anthracite, and its value as a fuel for steam-engines and other furnaces," i. (1841) 154.

GAIFFE. A.
Cobalt, electrolysis of, lv. 438.
Electricity. New manganese battery, liii. 388.

GALBRAITH, W. R.
Permanent way. Cost. Shimming the way, in America, xxxix. 102.—United States: ordinary practice, xxxix. 101.
Railways. Cost, first. Ilfracombe light, xxxix. 103.
—— Gauges. Break of gauge, xxiv. 387.—Festiniog passenger railway as a 2-feet gauge, with sharp curves and worked by locomotives, xxiv. 387.—Light or narrow. Light railways, xxiv. 387.—Ilfracombe light railway, xxxix. 102, 110.—Light railways not suited for inclines or curves, xxxix. 103.—Sidmouth railway, xxxix. 103.
—— Pennsylvania railroads, xxxix. 101.

GALE, J. M.
Water-meters. Siemens' screw-meter and Adamson's turbine meter, xlii. 206.
Water-supply, Liverpool. Systems of constant and intermittent water-supply, and the prevention of waste, with special reference to the restoration of constant service in, xlii. 204.

GALE, W.
Cranes. Results of experiments on stress in, iv. 333; tables, 337, 338.—Movable jib. "Remarks on the utility and defects of, according to the construction now generally used in Glasgow, with proposed improvements to obviate its defects," iv. 333 (3 plates).—Movable jib, by W. Gale, iii. 214.
Scaffolding, used in erecting the "Nelson Column," Trafalgar Square, iii. 214.

GALLIZIA, Chevalier P.
Rivers (foreign), European. Po, flood of the, in the nineteenth century, liv. 300.

Digitized by Google

GALLOWAY, E.
Fan, helical, experiments on, iii. 84.
Pump-valves. Palmer and Perkins's balanced disc-valve, iii. 96.—Of Cornish engines, iii. 96.—Square pump with triangular valves, by J. Perkins, iii. 96.—With balanced trapesium-valves, iii. 96.
Screw-propeller, slip of, iii. 75.—Experiments on the "Liverpool Screw," iii. 75, 80, 84, 86.—Principles of form and construction, iii. 75, 80.—Screw-propeller *versus* paddles, iii. 75.
Ships and steam-vessels. Sheathing. Prevention of corrosion of copper, by Sir Humphry Davy, iii. 86.

GALLOWAY, J. A. [Memoir, x. 81].

GALTON, Capt. DOUGLAS.
Canals. Canal-lift at Anderton, xlv. 124.
Drainage of towns. Brighton, xliii. 205.
Locomotives, first cost. Narrow-gauge *versus* broad-gauge engines, liii. 57, 59.—American, at the Philadelphia Exhibition of 1876, liii. 50, 58, 59.—Performance of, liii. 54.—Boilers of, at the Philadelphia Exhibition of 1876, liii. 51.—First cost, liii. 51.
Permanent way, Pennsylvania railroad. Vignoles rail on cross sleepers, liii. 30.—Points. Wharton's switch, liii. 31, 87.—Rails, steel. Sections of standard rails and fish-plates, Pennsylvania railroad, liii. 30.
Railways. Accidents due to bad condition of the rolling stock, xxi. 367.—Due to negligence and defective management on railways, xxi. 368, 370, 374.—Legislation and litigation, xxi. 372, 417.—Prevention of accidents, and regulation of compensation by association of companies, xxi. 381, 417.—Railway accidents in relation to the passenger traffic, xxi. 365.—"Railway accidents, showing the bearing which existing legislation has upon them, xxi. 363.—Tables of, xxi. 365, 366, 367.
—— Brakes, continuous. Henderson's hydraulic, liii. 48.—Westinghouse on American railways, liii. 46.
—— Carriages. Cars. Broad gauge *versus* narrow gauge, liii. 59.—Compression-buffer and coupling for cars on American railways, liii. 43.—American cars *versus* English carriages and wagons, liii. 88.—Cars in United States, liii. 31, 59.—Lighting and heating. Heating apparatus for passenger cars on American railways, liii. 48.—Compensation for accidents. Compensation paid, xxi. 363, 376.
—— Gauges. Broad *versus* narrow. Capacity of gauges. Indian railway, xxxv. 286.—Break of gauge, liii. 62.—India, xxxiii. 285.—Comparison of broad *versus* narrow, liii. 57.—Relative advantages of 5½ feet and mètre gauges, for State railways of India, xxxv. 283.—Narrow gauge railways. America, liii. 56.—Railways in America, liii. 30.
—— Policy and management. Directorial management, xxi. 416.
—— Resistances on curves, experimental. Fixed wheels *versus* loose wheels, liii. 42.
—— Rolling stock. Spiral bearing springs. America, liii. 44.
—— Tires, fracture of, xlvii. 62.
—— Wagons.—Refrigerator car, American railroads, liii. 33.
—— Wheels, cast-iron, with steel tires, liii. 40.—Manufacture of chilled cast-iron, by Messrs. Lobdell, liii. 36.—by the Cayuta Wheel Foundry Company, liii. 37.—Mileage of chilled cast-iron, liii. 39.—Paper car, xlvii. 62; liii.

Digitized by Google

GALTON, Capt. DOUGLAS—*continued.*
40.—American disk, of chilled cast-iron, liii. 35, 64.—Wheels and axles, loose. On American railways, liii. 41.
Railways. "Notes on railway appliances at the Philadelphia Exhibition of 1876," liii. 28. (1 plate), 87.
Sewers. Flushing of, Brighton, xliii. 205.
Steam-boilers, explosions of. Association for the prevention of, xxi. 375.
Telegraph cables. To India, Australia, and China, xxv. 19.
Tests. Proof loads, or safe loads, beams and girders. Test bars of cast iron for chilled iron wheels, liii. 37.

GALWAY, W. [Memoir, lxix. 259.]

GAMBARO, A.
Fuel. Utilising waste cinders lodged in smoke-boxes of locomotives, lvii. 404.

GAMBLE, J. G.
Bricks, weight of moisture absorbed by, xliii. 200.—Weight of various, xliii. 200.
Chalk, fissures in the, xliii. 201.
Drainage of towns. "The Brighton intercepting and outfall sewers, xliii. 191. (4 plates).
Quantities. Drainage, Brighton, xliii. 202.
Sewers. Construction of, at Brighton, xliii. 199.—Ventilation of Brighton sewers, xliii. 195, 202.
Tunnels for waterworks, canals, irrigation or sewerage. Brighton sewerage, xliii. 197.

GAMILLSCHEGG, F.
Locomotives, narrow gauge. Eibenthal mineral railway, lii. 323.
Railways. Construction of mineral lines, lii. 319.—Cost, first. Eibenthal mineral, lii. 323.—Gauge, narrow. Eibenthal mineral railway, lii. 320.—Resistances on. Investigation of resistance on curves, lii. 319.

GAMMON, W. [Memoir, xxxi. 240.]

GARDNER, R. B. [Memoir, xix. 188.]

GARDNER, T. W. [Memoir, xxxiii. 264.]

GABIEL, —.
Tramways. Self-acting wire, at the Porte de France cement works, near Grenoble, xlix. 351.

GARNIER, J.
Nickel, treatment of oxidised ores of, li. 335; lii. 342.

GARRAN, D. M.
Breakwaters. Construction of, in the harbour of Barcelona, xlv. 299.

GARRETT, F.
Fuels. Combustion of refuse vegetable substances, xlviii. 93.
Furnace for the combustion of straw, in portable engines, xlviii. 93.
Steam-boilers. Portable engines and boilers for burning refuse fuel, straw, &c., xlviii. 93, 94.
Steam. Furnace for the combustion of, in portable engines, xlviii. 93.

GARRETT, R. [Memoir, xviii. 188.]

Digitized by Google

GARROD, Dr.
Stone, artificial. Manufacture of, with a silica base, vii. 65, 69.

GAUDARD, J.
Arches. Stability of, lviii. 326.—On stresses of rigid, continuous beams, and curved structures, xxxiii. 127.—"On the theory and details of construction of metal and timber arches" (translated by W. Pole), xxxi. 73, 167.
Beams, continuous, xxviii. 555.—Direction and amount of strains in, xxviii. 549.—Plate-web, lviii. 324.
Bridges. Concrete bridge, Vevey, lviii. 310.—Iron, of large span, lviii. 318. Iron lattice, Lucerne, across the Reuss, lviii. 317.—Lattice girders *versus* plate girders, lviii. 325.—Lattice girders *versus* truss girders, lviii. 322.—Movable bridges, lvii. 71.—Pin-connections *versus* rivet-connections, lviii. 320.—Railway bridge over the Rhone, Riddes, lviii. 313.—Swing. "Conditions of resistance of swing bridges" (S.) (translated by L. F. Vernon-Harcourt), xlvii. 217 (1 plate).—Frictional resistance of, xlvii. 221.—Two-leaved bridges *versus* central-pivot bridges, lvii. 71.
—— over the river Broye, Lucens, lviii. 310.—"The Charing Cross Bridge," lviii. 321.—Over the Emme, Berne-Lucerne railway, lviii. 313, 314.—Design for an iron-arch bridge over the Rhone, xxxi. 98.—"Description of several bridges erected in Switzerland; with remarks on bridges of large spans, and on the stability of arches" (S.), lviii. 310.
Cofferdams for foundations, l. 117.
Concrete, Portland cement. Vevey bridge, lviii. 311.
Dams, clay, for foundations, l. 116.
"Foundations" (S.). l. 112 (1 plate).—Friction of cylinders through the soil, l. 131.—Iron cylinder system, l. 128.—Load safe on various soils, l. 112, 116.—On silt or running sand, l. 142.—Sinking. Compressed-air process, l. 132, 140.—Sinking iron cylinders by Dr. Potts's vacuum process, l. 131.—"Springs." Treatment of springs or "boils" in engineering works; in excavations for dock-work. Albert dock, Hull; Avonmouth dock, &c., l. 118.—Or wells (cylinder) in the North-west provinces of India, l. 115.—Under-water, concrete in, l. 117.—Of bridges. Caissons for, l. 119, 125.
Landslips, physical causes of, xxxix. 223.
Piers. Iron pier for road bridges, lviii. 311.
Piles. Disk, l. 127.—Load on. Supporting power of piles. Perronet's rule, l. 123.—Resistance of. Friction in clay, and in silt, l. 122.—Screw, Mitchell's, l. 126.—Hollow cast-iron piles, l. 127.
Quantities. Bridges (stone). Concrete bridge. Vevey, lviii. 311.—Lucens, lviii. 310.—Bridges (wrought-iron). Foundations, l. 140, 145.—Iron lattice-bridge, over the Reuss, Lucerne, lviii. 317.
Railways. Cuttings and embankments. Causes of landslips, xxxix. 223.—Drainage, xxxix. 227, 231.—Notes on the consolidation of earthworks (S.), translated by J. Dredge, xxxix. 218.—Retaining walls, form and treatment of, xxxix. 218.
Strength of materials, general principles. Kinds of stress, xxviii. 537.—"Present state of, as to the strength and resistance of materials," xxviii. 536; xxix. 25, 95.—Resistance of solid bodies to vibration, xxix. 565.—Strength of simple constructions. Rivet joints for bridge work. Drilled holes *versus* punched holes, lviii. 321.
Tests. Proof-loads, iron bridges, and viaducts. Test-load for Wohlhusen

Digitized by Google

GAUDARD, J.—*continued.*
(lattice) bridge over the Emme, Berne-Lucerne railway, lviii. 314.—Concrete bridge, for concrete road bridge, at Vevey, lviii. 311.
Viaducts, iron. Lattice girder, at Vallorbes, Jongne-Eclépens railway, lviii. 312.

GAUDRY. J.
Oil-testing materials used in industry. Oils, &c., l. 291.

GAUGAIN, J. M.
Magnetisation. Influence of temperature of, xlvi. 377.
Telegraph, electric. Brooks's insulator, xlii. 433.

GAUMET, —.
Surveying and levelling. New surveying instrument, xlii. 392.

GAUTIER, F.
Iron ores, dephosphorisation of, by Jacobi's process, xlii. 366.
Steel, composition and properties of. Effects of silicon and manganese on the properties of, xliv. 316.—Use of in construction, xlii. 310.

GEACH, C. [Memoir, xiv. 148.]
Railways. Axles, comparative strength of hollow and solid, iii. 201.

GEORGI, MAX.
Furnaces, zinc, in Upper Silesia, xlix. 369.
Zinc. Present condition of the zinc industry of Upper Silesia, xlix. 369.

GEPPERT, A.
Rivers. New and simple method of training, liv. 298.

GERALDY, F.
Telegraph cables—construction. Cables without induction, lviii. 420.

GERBER, —.
Bridge, iron railway, over the Inn, Königswart, xlvii. 310.

GERMAIN, P.
Electro magnets. Subdivided, lv. 430.

GERNEZ, D.
Evaporation of superheated liquids, xlv. 357.
Heat. Evaporation of superheated liquids, xlv. 357.
Liquids, superheated, evaporation of, xlv. 357.
Steam. Researches on ebullition, xli. 298.

GERSTEL, G.
Drainage of clay mountains, xxxix. 309.
Railways. Cuttings and embankments, drainage, xxxix. 309.—Slips of Schassbourg-Kronstadt railway, xxxix. 209.

GESSÉ, —.
Electricity. Maximum electrical work, lviii. 415.

GIBB, A. [Memoir, xxvii. 587.]

GIBB, J. [Memoir, x. 82.]

GIBBONS, B.
Coal mines. Ventilation of the Shut End Colliery, Staffordshire, vi. 197.
Railways. Atmospheric railway, iii. 272, 274.

Digitized by Google

Gibbs, —.
Cofferdam, formation of a, with bags of clay and tow waste, i. (1837) 35.

Gibbs, J. [Memoir, xxiv. 528.]
Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, junction of. On the impracticability of a ship canal without locks, by the valley of the Atrato, xv. 407.
Bars. Employment of piers, xv. 453, 555.—Bar off Oporto, xv. 453.
Canal, Monkland, xiii. 209, 210.—Canals in China, xiii. 209.
Cement, Portland, xi. 504.
Chalk. Bourne stream, river Wandle, xx. 213.
Chesil Bank. Description of, xii. 551.
Coal-mines. Government inspection, xii. 306, 310.—Pneumatics of mines, xii. 306, 310.
Diving. Dresses and apparatus for working under water, xv. 327.
Docks. Proper minimum width of, lv. 451.—Sunderland, xv. 451, 453, 455.
Drainage. Capillary action of the soil, xxi. 88.—Depth of, in Holland, xx. 89, 97.—Discharge from, and its effects, xxi. 88, 97.—Effect of under-draining clay soils, xxi. 97.—Legislation, xxi. 90.
—— of towns, xii. 94.—General principles and rules, xii. 94.
—— Under drainage, most suitable depth of, xxi. 88, 89.
Harbours. Sluicing or scouring waterways, xv. 453.—Dunkirk, Boulogne, Ostend harbours, xv. 451.
Rainfall. Percolation in chalk and red sandstone, xx. 213.—Percolation through chalk formation. Table by J. Dickinson, xx. 213.
Reclaiming land from seas and estuaries, xxi. 479.—General principles of, xxi. 480.
Rivers, pollution of, town drainage, and sewage, xx. 233.
—— British. Thames, present and past condition of, xv. 224.—Wandle, rise and fall of the; its springs, tributaries, and pollution, xx. 212, 233.
Shingle, movements of, on the English coast, xii. 552.
Ships of war. Forms and materials for iron-plate, xxi. 200.
Strength of materials—iron, cast-iron. Experiments on the strength of, smelted with purified coke, xii. 376.
Tunnels. Thames tunnel, i. (1837) 35.
Water supply per head of the inhabitants required for trading and commercial towns, xii. 504.—Chalk formation on the Thames, xx. 212.—Liverpool. Description of the Liverpool corporation waterworks, xii. 504.

Gibson, J.
Iron, malleable, manufacture of, ix. 301.
Railways. Rolling stock, manufacture of, xxiv. 499.

Gibson, T.
Excavating machines. Sand-shell pump, Huelva pier, liii. 135.
Foundations. Platform on sandy soil, liii. 136.—Supporting power of mud for Huelva pier, Rio Tinto, liii. 135, 137. Tables, 144 to 158.
Minerals, shipment of, by gravitation. Huelva pier of the Rio Tinto railway, liii. 130, 140.
Piers. "The Huelva pier of the Rio Tinto railway" (2 plates), liii. 130, 163.
Piles, load on. Screw, Huelva pier, liii. 137. Tables, 144 to 158.—Cast-iron, Huelva pier of the Rio Tinto railway, liii. 133.
Quantities and costs. Piers. Huelva pier of the Rio Tinto railway, liii. 142.

Digitized by Google

GIBSON, T.—*continued.*
Strength of materials. Timber. Compressive and transverse strength of Baltic red wood, liii., table, 158.

GIFFARD, P.
Cold. Refrigerating machine, xliv. 327.

GILBERT, D. [Memoir, i. (1840) 12.]

GILBERT, Dr. J. H.
Moisture in soils, xlv. 61.
Rainfall. Evaporation from the surface of the land (table), xlv. 56.—Evaporation through plants, xlv. 54; table, 61.—Evaporation and percolation, xlv. 52.—Percolation through soil, xlv. 52; tables, 56, 59, 60.—Influence of capillary action on, xx. 53.—Rothampsted, Herts, xlv. 52, 56, 59, 60.
Rain-gauges. Sand-gauge, for percolation through soil, xlv. 52.
Sewage irrigation, xlv. 201.—Sewage precipitation. Treatment of sewage, xlv. 199, 200.
Water. Pollution of water by manure, xlv. 54, 62.

GILES, A.
Bars at river mouths. The improvement of the bar of Dublin harbour by artificial scour, lviii. 131.
Beacons, construction of floating, xx. 309; keel buoy, xx. 309.
Breakwaters, xix. 662.—Wave screen and rubble slope, xix. 662.—Holyhead rubble mound and vertical wall, xliv. 116.—Jetty at Kustendjie, Turkey, and breakwater at Aberdeen, xxxix. 153.—Manora, Kurrachee, xliii. 32.
Bridges. On movable bridges, lvii. 53.—American timber bridges, xxii. 324.—The Chey air bridge, xxiv. 195.—Drawbridge at lock entrance, Southampton Docks, xvii. 547.—Southampton Docks. Rolling timber bridge, xvii. 347; lvii. 53.
Canals. Canal lift at Anderton, xlv. 122.
Cofferdams. System of construction, li. 151.—At Dublin, Birkenhead, and Hull, li. 151.—At Great Grimsby, ix. 20.—Southampton Docks, ix. 20; xvii. 541, 553.
Concrete. Employment of rubble béton, or concrete, in works of engineering and architecture, xvi. 437.—Southampton docks. Quay walls, xvii. 545, 554.—Thames embankment, liv. 39.
Dams, temporary, of consolidated silt, and of timber, for Avonmouth dock-works, lv. 54.
Diving-dresses and apparatus for working under water, xv. 326.—Heinke's helmet, xv. 326.
Docks. Proper minimum width of, lv. 52.—Low water basin at Birkenhead, xxix. 18.—Hull. Albert Dock at Kingston-upon-Hull, xli. 116.—Marseilles, xxiv. 175.—New South Dock in the Isle of Dogs, xxxiv. 169, 172.—Basin, balance-dock, and marine railways at Pola, xxxii. 76, 80, 82.—Southampton, xvii. 553.—"On the construction of the Southampton Docks," xvii. 540 (1 plate).—Tyne, at South Shields, xviii. 504.—Victoria entrance, entrance-lock, and jetty walls of, xviii. 479, 482.—Graving docks. Hydraulic lift, xxv. 311, 324, 344.—Hydraulic-lift *versus* ordinary graving and floating docks, xxv. 324.—Southampton, xvii. 548.
—— Dock walls. Conditions of stability and designing of, xvii. 546; lv. 52.—And pier walls, relieving of, from back pressure, lv. 53.

Digitized by Google

GILES, A.—*continued.*
Drainage. Witham, xxviii. 82.
Foundations, concrete, under water, xxiv. 176.—"Springs." Treatment of springs or "boils" in engineering works, in excavations for dock-work, Albert Dock, Hull, Avonmouth Dock, &c., xli. 116.
Groynes, piers from sandy shores acting as, lv. 52, 64.
Harbour, new, Holyhead, xliv. 116, 125.—Kurrachee, xliii. 32.—Dock-works Whitehaven, lv. 52, 64.
Hydraulic machinery, Silloth dock, xxi. 337.—Tyne Docks, xviii. 504.
Jetties at Victoria (London) Docks, xviii. 479.
Lagoons and marshes. Shores of Mediterranean, xxviii. 322.
Lock-gates, wrought-iron *versus* timber gates, xviii. 482.—Timber, over-buoyancy of. Southampton docks, xvii. 547.
Materials, durability of. Engineering philosophy, xxvii. 573.
Mortar, composition of. Lockwood viaduct, x. 301.
Pavements. Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 70.
Piers. Description of the pier at Southport, Lancashire, xx. 298.
Port. The new port on the Mutla, xxi. 29.—Description of works at the ports of Swansea, Blyth, and Silloth, xxi. 337.
Quantities. Docks. Avonmouth, lv. 54.—Southampton docks, xvii. 541, 542. 544, 545, 550. Quantities and costs. Holyhead new harbour, xliv. 117.
Railways. Chili. Characteristics of construction, xxiii. 402.—Santiago and Valparaiso, remarks on resistances from curves on railways, and coal-burning locomotives, xxiii. 402.
—— Gauges, comparison of. Broad *versus* narrow, xxiv. 384.—Festiniog passenger railway, as a 2-feet gauge, with sharp curves and worked by locomotives, xxiv. 384.
Reclaiming land from seas and estuaries, xxi. 481.—Closing of reclamation banks, xxiii. 182.—Commercial results of, xxiii. 182.—On the coast of Holland, xxi. 481.
Rivers, scour of navigable, and estuaries. Tidal water only *versus* fresh water and tidal scour, xxi. 29.
—— British. Mersey, on changes in tidal portion of, and in its estuary, xlvi. 58.—Thames, effect of embankments, dredging, &c., on the, liv. 88.—Victoria, Albert, Chelsea embankments of the, liv. 38.
—— Foreign (European). Danube, description of delta of, and works recently executed at the Sulina mouth, xxi. 297.—In India. Hooghly and the Mutla, xxi. 29.—Mutla compared with the Hooghly, xxi. 29.
Sea. Frith of Forth, xx. 345, 347.
Sea (North), remarks on, xx. 345, 347.—Dogger bank, xx. 345.
Streets. Unit measure of traffic on a, lviii. 71.
Surveying and levelling. Probable errors of levelling, with rules for the treatment of, xliv. 198.
Tidal wave. Influence of winds on the tides, xx. 345.—Tides. British Islands. Southampton, liv. 39.
Timber—preservation. Durability of creosoted, xxvii. 573.—Durability of kyanised, xxvii. 573.
Viaducts, stone or brick. The Lockwood, x. 301.
Warehouses, dock, at Marseilles, xxiv. 176.

GILES, EDWARD. [Memoir, liii. 289.]

Digitized by Google

GILES, Captain E., I.N.
Breakwater, Manora. Kurrachee, xliii. 33.

GILES, F. [Memoir, vii. 9.]
Blasting. The application of gunpowder as an instrument of engineering operations, iv. 370.
Bridges, London (Old), ii. (1842) 87.
Clocks. Railway clocks, iv. 73.
Drainage of Ancholme level, Lincolnshire, iv. 201, 202, 209.
Harbour of Ostia, iv. 320.
Permanent way. Keys. Remarks on the different modes of fastening railway bars, iv. 56.
Piles and pile driving. Light rams *versus* heavy rams, iii. 200.—Description of the piling-machine at the Montrose Harbour Works, iii. 200.
Scaffolding, used in erecting the "Nelson Column," Trafalgar Square, iii. 208.

GILES, G. [Memoir, l. 177.]

GILES, P.
Shingle, movements of, on the English coast, iv. 321.

GINTY, W. G. [Memoir, xxvii. 589.]

GISBORNE, F.
Telegraph cables. Shallow water lines *versus* deep-sea lines, xxv. 42.—To India, Australia, and China, xxv. 43.
Telegraph, electric, mismanagement of, to India, xxv. 44.

GISBORNE, L. [Memoir, xxi. 586.]
Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, junction of. On the impracticability of a ship-canal without locks, by the valley of the Atrato, xv. 397, 406.
Railways. Railway system in Ireland. Government aid afforded, and nature and result of county guarantees, xviii. 40.
Telegraph cables — construction. Principles of, xvii. 317.—Light *versus* heavy, xvii. 317.—Laying cable. Paying-out machinery and breaks, xvii. 318.—Practical operations connected with, and repairing, xvii. 317.

GLADSTONE, Dr. J. H.
Fog-signals, Phonic coast, xxxii. 122.
Lighthouses. Combination or characters of lights, xxviii. 44.—Construction of lanterns, xxviii. 43.—Illumination. Deoptric and caloptric systems compared, xxvi. 522.—Lighthouse apparatus and lanterns, xxviii. 43.—Optical apparatus used in, xxvi. 521.

GLADSTONE, S. M.
Iron, malleable, and steel, manufacture of, xviii. 550.

GLAISHER, JAMES.
Electricity, velocity of transmission of, on metallic conductors, xi. 382.
Rainfall. Aberdeen (1833-59), xxxi. 50.—Ordinary. Greenwich, xxxi. 48, 50-52, 58, 61.
Telegraph, electric. Deranging causes, xi. 382.—History, theory, and improvements, xi. 382. — Practical applications, xi. 382.—Velocity of electricity on metallic conductors, xi. 382.
Water supply. Paisley, Renfrewshire, xxxi. 48, 52.

GLASS, Sir R. A. [Memoir, xlii. 262.]
Telegraph cables—construction. Resistances of gutta percha and india-

Digitized by Google

GLASS, Sir R. A.—*continued.*
rubber as various temperatures—formula, xxv. 29.—Performance, repairs. Performance of Malta and Alexandria, xxv. 29.—To India, Australia, and China, xxv. 29.—Mismanagement of, to India, xxv. 30.

GLENN, G. J. H. [Memoir, xli. 216].

GLOVER, G.
Gas-light (coal), experiments on the standards employed for testing the power of, xxviii. 466.

GLYNN, J.
Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. Facilities for a ship-canal communication between, through the Isthmus of Panama, ix. 73, 80.—Junction of Nicaragua route, vi. 406.—"Review of the plans which have been proposed for connecting the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans by a navigable canal," vi. 399, 427.—Panama route, vi. 412.—Tehuantepec route, vi. 402.
Bridges. On tubular girder bridges, ix. 273.
Canal, Suez. Historical notice, x. 369.—"On the Isthmus of Suez and the canals of Egypt," x. 369. Discussion, x. 376.
Coals. Composition of anthracite, viii. 118.—Explosions in mines, x. 22.—Explosion in the Eaglesbush or Eskyn Colliery, March 29th, 1848, viii. 133, 134, 135.—South Wales, viii. 113, 115.
Fire-arms, rotating-chambered breech, xi. 63.
Glass. "Use of mica, as a substitute for glass, in the windows of workshops," i. (1840) 43.
Hydraulic machinery. Water-pressure as a motive power, ix. 384.—Water-pressure engines *versus* steam engines, ix. 384.—Water-pressure engine, at lead mines, Bakewell, Derbyshire, ix. 385.
Iron. Softness of cast-iron in coal-mines, by sulphuric acid, from pyrites, vii. 158.
Lighthouses, Maplin Sand. Account of, vii. 158.
Machine tools. Description of a machine for cutting off railway bars, i. (1839) 51; (T.) iii. 127.
Maps, canal. Isthmus of Caragua (inter-oceanic), vi. 426.
Mica, divisibility of, i. (1840) 44.—"Use of mica as a substitute for glass in the windows of workshops," i. (1840) 43.
Permanent way, on the construction of, ix. 405.—Rails, iron. "Description of a machine for cutting off railway bars," i. (1839) 51; (T.) iii. 197.
Pumps. Pump-valves, double-heat valve, by Harvey & West, ii. 199.
Railways. Axles. Causes of fracture by the axles of railway carriages, iii. 202.
Rainfall. Flow off the ground, vii. 275.—Fen districts, vii. 275.—Kendal, vii. 275.
Reservoirs, storage. Bann River—supply of water power. Description of the Bann reservoirs, County Down, Ireland, vii. 275.
Steam, expansive action of, vi. 337.—Steam boilers, Diaphragm steam generator, xi. 398.
Water-wheels, efficiency of. Experimental results by Poncelet and Morin, iii. 68.—With ventilated buckets, viii. 61.—Water-wheel, by W. Fairbairn, M. Inst. C.E., erected in Lombardy, iii. 68.

GOATER, W.
Locks, principles and construction of, xiii. 269.

Digitized by Google

GODDARD, E.
Gas. Extraction of carbon, xvi. 321.—Iron retorts *versus* clay retorts, xvi. 321.

GODIN, DAVID A.
Coke. Strength and healing power of various cokes (Belgian, English, and other cokes), lvii. 399.

GODSMAN, J. G. CURTIS. See CURTIS-GODSMAN.

GODWIN, G.
Fire-proof buildings, viii. 152.

GOEBEL, F.
Mines. Lorimier man-engine, lviii. 411.

GOING, T. H. [Memoir, xliv. 221.]

GOLDSTEIN, J.
Surveying and levelling: modern tracing of railways, xlvii. 312.

GOLDWIN, J. [Memoir, xxx. 434.]

GOLLNER, —.
Cement. Experiments on the strength of cement, and on the bending of bars, liv. 290.

GONDA, B.
Rivers, Theiss and Maros. On the means of protecting county of Torontál (Hungary) from inundation by the rivers Theiss and Maros, xlvi. 296.

GOOCH, D.
Coals. The coal field of South Wales, viii. 110.—South Wales. Evaporative power, viii. 110.
Railways, resistances on. "Observation on the resistances to railway trains at different velocities," vii. 292, 309, 306, 318.

GOOCH, J. V.
Locomotives, inside cylinders *versus* outside cylinders, viii. 244.—Locomotive engines, construction of, viii. 244.—Engine boilers, water for, chemical analysis of, v. 195, 210.
Marine boilers, incrustation of, Dr. Ritterbandt's process (muriate of ammonia) for preventing, v. 196.
Water. Ritterbandt's process for purifying water, v. 195, 210.

GOOD, S. A.
Measures, weights and coins, adaptation of the French system to general use, xiii. 339.

GOODING, W. O. [Memoir, xlv. 251.]

GOODWYN, Colonel, H., R.E.
Excavating machines. "Phaöra" or phoura, and the "Jham" in India, ii. (1842) 63.
Foundations. "Mode practised in India for obtaining solid foundations for bridges, &c., in sandy soils by means of wells, ii. (1842) 63.—Wells employed as solid foundations for bridges in sandy soils, ii. (1842) 64.

GORDON, Captain, R.N.
Beacons. Construction of stationary floating bodies, xv. 21.

Digitized by Google

GORDON, A. [Memoir, xxx. 435.]
Air, heated, engines. Experiments by Sir I. Brunel on hot air and condensed carbonic-acid gas as motive power, ix. 200, 201, 202.—Sir George Cayley's, iv. 359; ix. 197, 200, 201.—Fumific impeller, ix. 202.—Stirling's, iv. 356, 359.
Beacons. Construction of stationary bodies, xv. 10.—Construction of floating, xx. 309, 311.
Breakwaters, as heretofore constructed; and on suggested modifications of form, ii. 127.—Algiers. Blocks of concrete, ii. (1842) 127.
Bridges: Royal Border bridge over the River Tweed, x. 242.
Buoy, keel, xx. 309.—Elongated, by Mr. C. Atherton, xx. 311.—Herbert's, xv. 10.—Herbert's, cone-bottomed, xx. 309.
Carbonic gas-engine, by Sir I. Brunel, ix. 200, 201, 202.
Coal mines. Pneumatics of mines, xii. 297, 309.—Ventilation of mines, x. 53.—Ventilation by steam-jet, x. 53.
Fumific-impeller, ix. 292.
Gas-engine, carbonic acid by Sir I. Brunel, ix. 200, 201, 202.
Lighthouses in the Red Sea, xxiii. 24, 28, 36.—Illumination. Silvered porcelain reflectors, by Hon. Major Fitzmaurice, xv. 24.—Revolving apparatus, i. (1840) 24.—Red Sea. Ushruffee, Dædalus and Zafarana. Lanterns and lights, xxiii. 25.—Tower. Gibbs Hill, Bermuda, ix. 186, 189.
Locomotive engine boilers, chemical analysis of water for, v. 214.
Muriatic acid, removal of incrustation by the use of, v. 214.
Permanent way of the Lancashire and Yorkshire, &c., railway, viii. 269.
"Photography as applicable to engineering," i. (1840) 57.
Piles and pile-driving: Piles on coral reefs. Wood piles *versus* iron, xxiii. 24, 36.
Quantities and costs. Lighthouse, Bermudas, ix. 186.
Ships and steam vessels, repairing platform: Description of a new arrangement for raising, ii. 137.—Repairing "gridirons," ii. (1842) 137.—Weight, measurement, &c., speed and other properties of ocean steamers, xiii. 62.
Steam boilers: corrosion, incrustation, and sediment. Removal of incrustation by the use of muriatic acid, v. 214.—Diaphragm steam-generator, xi. 399.
Steam jet, ventilation by, x. 53.
Surveying and levelling: measuring by the telescope, xxi. 44.
Telegraph, electric: construction, and instruments, xi. 383.—Its history, theory and improvements, xi. 383.

GORDON, G.
Concrete, dam, Geelong waterworks, xliii. 241.
Irrigation. "Value of water, and its storage and distribution in Southern India" (1 plate), xxxiii. 376, 422.
Quantities and costs. Dams. Geelong waterworks, xliv. 241.
Rainfall. Evaporation from ground. India, xxxiii. 424.—Flow off ground. Flow off water. Sandhurst, Victoria, lvii. 196.—Southern India, xxxiii. 378.
Water, analysis of. Geelong, Victoria, lvii. 195.—Purification of. Sandhurst, Victoria. Separation of clayey matter by lime, lvii. 195.
Water supply. Geelong, lvii. 195.—Sandhurst. Victoria, Australia, lvii. 195.

GORDON, Major-General Sir J. W., R.E. [Memoir, xxxi. 241.]
Lighthouse. Rudyerd's Eddystone, ix. 189.

Digitized by Google

GORDON, Prof. L. D. B.
Water wheels, efficiency of, ii. (1842) 93.—Fourneyron's turbine ii. (1842) 94, 95.—Remarks on machines recipient of water power, more particularly the turbine of Fourneyron, ii. (1842) 92.

GORE, H.
Gas, illuminating power of, xl. 51.—Construction of gas-works, xl. 50.—Iron retorts *versus* clay retorts, xvi. 345.—Leakage of, law of joints of pipes, xvi. 319.
Gas-light (coal) experiments on the standards for testing the power of, xxviii. 458.
Roads, common, locomotion on. Rise and progress of steam locomotion on common roads, xxxvi. 91.
Tramways, mechanical power on: steam locomotion on, xxxvi. 91.—J. Grantham's steam tramcar, xxxvi. 92.—L. J. Todd's steam tramway locomotive, xxxvi. 91.

GORMAN, W. A.
Electric light. Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 85.—Jablochkoff electric lamps, lii. 85.

GOTTSCHALK, A.
Locomotives, eight-coupled wheel, on the South Austrian railways, 1872 to 1875, xlix. 315.
Railways. Brakes, continuous, on the Southern Railway of Austria, liv. 316.—Smith-Hardy vacuum brake, Southern Railway of Austria, liv. 316.—Blocks of cast-iron, advantages of, liv. 317.
—— system. Cost of working the Semmering incline, liv. 316.
—— On the working of South Austrian railways between 1872 and 1875, xlix. 315.—In 1876 and 1877, liv. 316.

GOUGH, N. [Memoir, xiv. 152.]

GOULIER, C. M.
Strength of materials, general principles. Strength and toughness of wires of various metals, xlix. 288.

GOVI, G.
Electricity static, new phenomenon of, lvi. 382.

GOWER, C. F.
Rivers, British. Thames, xlix. 214.
Sewage question, xlix. 214.

GRAD, C.
Reservoirs, storage. Dam, Habra irrigation reservoir, in Algeria (masonry), liii. 325.

GRAEVE, P.
Water. Observations on the movement of water in streams. (Comparison of various formulæ with observations), lvii. 352.

GRAHAM, J. [Memoir, lvi. 284.]
Rivers, British. Tyne, xxvi. 434.

GRAHAM, R. W.
Flood regulators, xxvii. 247.—Floods in the Nerbudda valley, xxvii. 246.

Digitized by Google

GRAHAM, THOMAS.
Ammonia, Sulphate of, from gas works, iii. 302.
Gas. Purification of coal gas, iii. 302.
Water. Composition of chalk water affected by overlying clay, viii. 174.

GRAHN, E.
Gas condensation (in vertical tubes), xliii. 430.

GRAINGER, T. [Memoir, xii. 159.]

GRAMACCINI, G.
Telegraph (electric). Simultaneous transmission on Submarine lines, l. 308.

GRAMME, —.
Electro-Metallurgy. Continuous current magneto-electric machines for electro deposition (of metals), l. 306.

GRAND, L.
Arsenical ore at Freiburg, xlii. 348, 356.
Coal basin of the Asturias, xl. 349.
Copper ores (treatment) at Freiburg, xlii. 348.
Lead ores, metallurgical treatment of, at Freiburg, xlii. 345.
Sugar-cane, cultivation of, in Spain, xxxix. 427.
Sulphuric acid, manufacture of, at Freiberg, xlii. 355.
Zinc ores, and the manufacture of zinc at Freiberg, xlii. 348, 357

GRANDVOINNET, —.
Wagons. Wheeled vehicles carrying their rails, lviii. 376.

GRANT, J.
Breakwaters. Jetty at Kustendjie, Turkey, and breakwater at Aberdeen, xxxix. 150.
Brickwork blocks in compo: proportions of bricks, cement, and sand: tables, xxv. 102.
Cements. "Experiments of the strength of cement, chiefly in reference to the Portland cement used in the southern main-drainage works," xxv. 66 (7 plates), 153.—"Further experiments on the strength, of Portland cement," xxxii. 266 (1 plate), 307, 325.
—— Keene's, tensile strength of, xxv. 76.—Medina, tensile strength of, xxv. 76.—Parian cement, tensile strength of, xxv. 76.—Portland *versus* Roman cement, xxv. 68, 78.—Portland concrete (Thames ballast) weight and compressive strength: table, xxv. 110.—Cement, Portland. Crushing strength of bricks of, neat, and mixed with sand, xxv. 76.—Heavily burnt *versus* medium burnt cement, xxv. 153, 156.—Manufacture of, xxv. 68.—Relative specific weight and tensile strength of: tables, xxv. 103, 104.—Relative strength of, made with fresh water and with salt water, xxv. 90.—Specification for southern main-drainage works, xxv. 67, 111.—Strength of, as affected by the proportion of water used in gauging, xxv. 78, 157.—Tensile strength of neat and mixed with sand, according to age, xxv. 71; tables, 80-90, 103, 104, 106.—Uniformity of quality, xxiv. 182.—Cement, Roman. Crushing strength, xxv. 107, 108.
Concrete. Blue lias lime. Weight and compressive strength: table, xxv. 110.—Portland cement. Southern main-drainage works, Crossness and Deptford, xxv. 78.
Compo, composition and weight of, xxv: table, 102, 107.

Digitized by Google

GRANT, J.—*continued.*
Docks. Hull. Albert dock at Kingston-upon-Hull, xli. 118.—Somerset. Malta, xxxiii. 371.—Marseilles, xxiv. 182.—Pola, xxxii. 81, 84.—Basin, balance-dock, and marine railways.—New South. Isle of Dogs, xxxiv. 175.
Dock walls, conditions of stability and designing of, lv. 67.
Drainage of towns. Brighton, xliii. 220.—London. Paris, xxiv. 341.—Sewers for the main drainage of London, xxxii. 275.—London, xliii. 220.—Sewerage of London. Historical notice, xxiv. 344.—Newport and Dundee, xxii. 299.—Pipe-drainage, xxiv. 344.
Foundations, concrete, under water, xxiv. 182.—"Springs." Treatment of springs or "boils" in engineering works, in excavations for dock-work. Albert dock, Hull, Avonmouth dock, &c., xli. 118.—On silt. Drainage-works, South London, xli. 118.
Harbour and dock-works. Whitehaven, lv. 67.
Mortar. Composition of cement-mortar or compo, xxv. 102.
Pumping-engines. Main drainage of London, xxiv. 342.
Quantities. Drainage, London, xxiv. 344.
Railways. Station, marine, Dundalk and Greenore railway. Carlingford Lough and Greenore, xliv. 143.
Rivers, British. Thames, Albert or Southern Embankment of the, xxxii. 726.
Sewers. Cleansing and flushing, London and Richmond, xxii. 299.—Construction of, at Brighton, xliii. 220.—Examples of sewers in the main drainage of London and the Albert Embankment, xxxii. 275.
—— Ventilation, combined manhole and ventilator, with charcoal filters, xxii. 290.—Metropolitan main drainage, south side: with charcoal filter, xx. 299.—London, xxiv. 343.
Strength of materials. Stones, bricks, &c., Bramley Fall stone, xxv. 76.—Compressive strength of bricks of various kinds, xxv. 76.—Compressive strength of brickwork, in Portland cement, xxiv: table, 110.—Compressive strength of stones. Portland stone, xxv. 76.—Yorkshire stone landings, xxv. 76.—Granite. Table, 106.—Tensile strength of Portland stone, xxv. 106.—Of Puzzuolana mortar, xxxiii. 371.
Tests, proof loads, and safe loads. Testing machine for Portland cement. Metropolitan Board of Works, xxv. 67, 69.—Southern main drainage works, xxv. 67, 155.
Water supply. Chalk-water system, xlvii. 148.

GRANTHAM, J. [Memoir, xxxix. 266.]
Canal, Suez, prospects, xxix. 155, 203.
Governor, Silver's, xxix. 131.
Hydraulic propeller, Ruthven's, xxix. 136.
Iron, softening of in sea water. Screw propeller of the "Napoleon," iii. 85.
Map, sketch, of the world. Ocean steam navigation, xxix. 116.
Marine rectangular boiler, xxix. 131.—Marine engines, practice in, 1869-70, xxix. 131, 132, 133, 134, 135.
Railways. Inclined plane at Edgehill tunnel, Liverpool and Manchester railway, i. (1841) 147.—Motive power for steep inclines. "Stationary engines at the new tunnel on the Liverpool and Manchester railway," i. (1841) 146
Roads, common, locomotion on. Rise and progress of steam locomotion on common roads, xxxvi. 80, 94.
Screw-propeller. "Account of some experiments on a vessel called the 'Liver-

Digitized by Google

GRANTHAM, J.—*continued.*

pool Screw,' fitted with Grantham's engines and Woodcroft's screw-propeller," iii. 71.—"Description of the 'Sarah Sands' and other steam vessels fitted with direct-acting engines and screw-propellers without intermediate gearing," vi. 283, 289, 296.—Experiments on the "Liverpool Screw," iii. 82, 85.—Principles of form and construction, iii. 71, 82, 85.—Slip of, iii. 82.—Screw-propeller *versus* paddles, iii. 72.

Ships of war. Forms and materials for iron-plated, xxi. 198.—Ships and steam vessels. Ocean steamships, xxix. 143.—Iron ships, xxi. 198.—"Description of the 'Vanguard,' iron steam vessel, after being ashore on the rocks in the Cove of Cork," iv. 302.

Steam engines. Condensation of steam in pipes, Edgehill tunnel, i. (1841) 147.—Effect of superheated steam on the cylinder, xxix. 132.—"Stationary engine at the new tunnel on the Liverpool and Manchester railway," i. (1841) 146.

Steam navigation, "Ocean steam navigation, with a view to its further development," xxix. 126 (2 plates) 161, 169.

Tramways, mechanical power on. Separate engine *versus* steam-car, xxxvi. 95. Steam locomotion on, xxxvi. 94.—Steam tram-car, xxxvi. 80.

GRANTHAM, R. B.

Abbatoirs. "Description of the abbatoirs of Paris," viii. 66 (1 plate), 80, 81.

Clinometer, improved, v. 480.

Drainage, arterial, xix. 122.—"Arterial drainage and outfalls," xix. 53 (2 plates). Discharge from, and its effects, xxi. 92.—Legislation, xix. 84, 123; xxi. 93.—Of Ancholme Level, xix. 75.—Bedford Level, historical notice, xix. 65.—Of Hainault forest, xix. 78.—In Ireland, xix. 62.—Improvement. Wareham marshes, xix. 56.—In Yorkshire, xix. 77.

—— pipe. Under-drainage, xix. 54, 124; xx. 228.—Drainage-under, most suitable depth of, xx. 228.

Irrigation, adaptation of large rivers for purposes of, xix. 80.—Hydraulic works of Northern Italy, xix. 82.

Maps. Bedford Level arterial drainage, xix. 86.—Forest of Hainault, Essex, 1859, arterial drainage, xix. 86.

Quantities. Drainages, in Ireland, xix. 64.—Drainage of marsh land, Wareham, xix. 59.

Rivers, drainage of large, Italy, xix. 82.—Principles for improving, in flat countries, xix. 76.—Watershed of the principal, in England, xxii. 365.

—— British, Severn, account of the works lately constructed for improving the navigation of the, with an account of their effects in discharging the flood water, v. 360.—Thames, perennial and flood waters of the Upper, xxii. 365.—Wandle, rise and fall of the, its tributaries, springs, and pollution, xx. 228.

Screw-propeller, "Sarah Sands" and other steam vessels fitted with, vi. 293.

Sewage. Historical notice of Commissioners of Sewers, xix. 84.

Surveying and levelling. Clinometer improved by R. B. Grantham, v. 480.

GRASSI, —.

Railways. Motive power for steep inclines. Screw-motor, xxvi. 311.

GRAU, A.

Permanent way. Rails, steeled. Life and wear of steeled rails, xlvi. 320.—Manufacture and durability of the steel-headed rails adopted on the Bavarian state railways, xlvi. 318.

Digitized by Google

GRAHAM, C.
Iron and steel, different qualities of (analyses), lii. 356.
Steel, composition and properties of, qualities of (dependence upon proportion of carbon), lii. 356.

GRAVATT, W. [Memoir, xxvi. 565.]
Air, law which governs the discharge of elastic fluids under pressure through short tubes or orifices, vi. 387.
Bridges. Royal Border bridge over the River Tweed, x. 235, 240.
Canal, Monkland, xiii. 209.
Cement, Portland, xi. 504.
Electro-magnetic engines. Cost of zinc *versus* cost of coal, xvi. 419.—Electro-magnetism as a motive power, xvi. 419.
Geology. Sections of the London basin (T.), i. 151.
Girder work, uniform stress in, xxiv. 446.
Horse-power, application of, to raising water, ii. (1843) 115.—Horses, condition of greatest efficiency of, ii. (1843) 115.
Iron, effect of vibration on the structure of, ii. (1843) 93.
Locomotive engines, internal disturbing forces of, xxii. 99.
London clay. "Some account of several sections through the plastic clay formation in the vicinity of London" (T.), i. 151.
Mortar, composition of, Thames Tunnel, xi. 504.
River Severn, account of the works lately constructed for improving the navigation of the, with account of their effects in discharging the flood water, v. 359.—Thames, perennial and flood waters of the Upper, xxii. 366.
Ships and steam vessels, experiments on influence of form of hull on resistance of ships in water, xxiii. 362.—Resistance to bodies passing through water, xxiii. 363.
Steam, expansive action of, vi. 339.
Strength of materials, general principles. Resistance of solid bodies to tensile stress, of which the resultant is not coincident with the centre of gravity of the section, xxix. 446.—Iron, wrought iron. Strength and elasticity of, as affected by hammering or cold swaging and vibration, ii. (1843) 9.
Surveying and levelling. Measuring by the telescope, xxi. 38, 46.—Theory of dumpy level, xxi. 38.
Telegraph cable-laying. Floats or resisters, xvii. 324.—Practical operations connected with, and repairing, xvii. 322.—Problem of submerging, xvii. 322.

GRAY, Dr. J. E.
Measures, weights, and coins, adaptation of the French system for general use, xiii. 313.

GRAY, J. McF.
Marine engines, frictional resistance of, li. 69.—Indicator-diagrams, utility of, li. 69.—Single *versus* double or compound, li. 68.
Ships, steam, governmental relations, government inspection, li. 70.
Steam, generation of hydrogen from, li. 67.
Steam boilers, high-pressure, tubulous, liv. 151.—Construction of, adapted for very high pressures, liv. 150.—Perkins boiler, li. 67.
Steam engines. Efficiency of the steam-jacket, li. 69.—Expensive working of steam; gain from increased pressure, liv. 150.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 66.

Digitized by Google

GRAY, T. [Memoir, xxxiv. 372.]
Marine boilers, factors of safety for, li. 29.
Ships, steam, governmental relations, government inspection, li. 28.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 28.

GRAY & CHANTER.
Locomotive boiler. System of adaptation for burning coal, xix. 551, 556.

GREATHED, Colonel W. H.
Canal, Ganges, xxxv. 156.
Irrigation. "Practice and results of irrigation in Northern India" (1 plate), xxxv. 139, 165, 166, 167.
Maps, sketch, of canals, Northern India, xxxv. 164.
Rainfall, Northern India, xxxv. 147, 163.
Wells. India. Native wells in, xxxv. 148.

GREAVES, C.
Bells at Westminster, xix. 15.
Bridges. Hoogly floating bridge, liii. 15.
Canals. Isthmus of Suez and the canals of Egypt, x. 379.
Cement, Portland, expansion of, xvi. 443.
Chalk, fissures in the, xlvii. 163.
Coal. Physical conditions of combustion of, xiv. 581.
Coke, evaporative efficiency of, xix. 582.
Cold, mechanical production of, xxxvii. 313.
Concrete, employment of in works of construction, xvi. 440.—Employment of rubble beton, or concrete in works of engineering and architecture, xvi. 440, 443.
Ferries. Forth and Tay, xx. 386, 389.—Steam ferry over the Nile, xvii. 63.—Working of ferry at Devonport, xx. 386.
Floods, river, Bengal Presidency, xvii. 52.
Locomotive engines, coal-burning, and feed-water heating in, xix. 581.
Marine engines, on combined steam, xix. 482.—Combined vapour, Du Trembley's engines with partial surface condensation, xviii. 268, 287.
Permanent way. Sleepers, timber. Woods used on the Madras railway, xxii. 259.—Sleepers, wrought iron. Iron *versus* timber sleepers, xxii. 259.
Power, transmision of, to distances, xlix. 30.
Public works in the Bengal Presidency, India, xvii. 522.
Rainfall. Condensation on the surface of the land and the water, xlv. 27.—Evaporation from the surface of the land, xxv. 476; xlv. 23, 26. Tables, 28–47.—Evaporation from surface of water, India, xlv. 26.—Evaporation, proportion of, xviii. 391; xxxix. 46.—"Evaporation and percolation," xlv. 19, 48, 92.—Flow off the ground, estimation of, xxv. 476.—Proportion of outfall of rivers to rainfall, xlv. 94.—Results of series of observations on, in Woodburn district, near Carrickfergus, Ireland, with rain-gauge registries in same locality for a period of one year, ending 30th June, 1865, xxv. 476.—Percolation through chalk formation. Tables, xlvii. 163, 164.—Percolation through soil. Tables, xlv. 23, 24, 26, 27, 28–47.
—— In cycles, xlv. 93—Lea bridge, xlv. 23. Tables, 28 to 47.
Rain-gauge, xviii. 391; xxxix. 46; xlv. xx. 88.—Gauge for evaporation from surface of water, xlv. 22, 27, 94.—Sand-gauge, for percolation through soil, xlv. 22, 25, 27, 92.

Digitized by Google

GREAVES, C.—*continued.*

Rivers, British. Thames, xlix. 137.—Wandle, rise and fall of the, its tributaries, springs, and pollution, xx. 247.

Sewage irrigation, Craigentinny meadows, Edinburgh, xx. 248.—Stanley Green, liii. 247.—Vegetable produce, Stanley Green, xx. 248.

Ships and steam vessels. Ballast heaps near Shields, xlix. 137.

Smoke prevention in ordinary steam-boiler furnaces, prevention of in Cornish boilers, xix. 582.—Williams' (C. W.) system, xix. 17.—Specially arranged furnaces. Means of avoiding, visible, from boiler furnaces, xiv. 16, 17. Woodcock's system: ashpit screen and heated air in streams from reversed hollow-bridges, xiv. 16.

Steam, combined, xix. 482.—Rationale of superheated steam, xix. 482.

Steam boilers, Cornish boilers, xix. 582.

Steam engines, behaviour of steam in. Loss of efficiency in expansive working of steam, xviii. 269.—Cornish, historical notice, xxiii. 67.—Action of the loaded plunger, xlix. 31.—Duty of the pumping engines, xxiii. 67.—Cornish *versus* marine engines, xviii. 268, 287.—Expansive working and conditions of efficiency in the Cornish pumping engine, xviii. 268, 287.

Tidal wave round the English coast, xlix. 140.—Tides, British islands. Influence of the embankments of the Thames on the, xlix. 138.—Law of individual tides at Deptford, Southampton, and Ipswich, xlix. 139.—River Severn and the Bristol Channel, xlix. 140.

Timber, preservation. Creosoting Indian woods, xxii. 260.

Water-meters. Recent improvements in water-meters, xiv. 56.—Piston-meters, xvi. 56.—Jopling's piston, xvi. 58.—Kennedy's piston, xvi. 57, 58.—Siemens' screw-meter, xvi. 57, 58.

Water supply. Chalk-water system, xlvii. 162.—Economy by using water-meters, xvi. 56.—On the water supply to the city of Melbourne, South Australia, comprising a brief description of the Melbourne gravitation water-works, xviii. 391.—Nagpur waterworks, xxxix. 45.

GREAVES, H.

Permanent way. Some secret improvements in the, xvi. 292.—Of the Madras railway, xviii. 4, 35.—Fish-joint, xvi. 293.—Quantities. Bowl-sleeper way *versus* ordinary way, xviii. 435.—Rails, iron. Historical notice, xvi. 292.—Sleepers, cast iron, Greaves. Cost of way, xviii., 435.—Sleepers, timber. Creosoted, xviii. 435.

GREAVES, J. H. [Memoir, lvi. 289.]

GREAVES, R.

Screw propeller, disposition of, in the hull, li. 37.

Ships, steam. Governmental relations. Government inspection, li. 37. Postal subsidies, li. 36.—Ships and steam-vessels, performances. Steering screw-steamers, li. 35.

Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 35.

GREEN, B.

Arches, materials. Timber. Newcastle and North Shields railway, v. 219.

Bridges. Building of the Wellington bridge, over the River Aire, at Leeds, iii. 112.—Skew bridge, crossing the Shields road at Walker, v. 229.

Digitized by Google

GREEN, B.—*continued.*

Centering. Newcastle and North Shields railway. Laminated timber arches and stone arches, Ouseburn viaduct, v. 225.

Quantities and costs. Viaducts, timber, Newcastle and North Shields railway, v. 226, 227, 229, 230.

Railways. Costs and quantities. Shields. Newcastle and Shields railway, v. 231.

Viaducts, timber. "Arched timber viaducts on the railway, Newcastle and North Shields, erected by Messrs. John and Benjamin Green, of Newcastle-on-Tyne; and the further application of the system to Skew and other bridges, as well as to the roofs of railway stations and other large buildings," i. (1841) 88; v. 219 (5 plates).—Ouse Burn, v. 222.—Wellington, v. 225.

GREEN, G.

Wood-working machinery. Cask-making machinery, xvii. 44.—Conversion of, wood by machinery, xvii. 44, 46,—Form of saw-teeth, xvii. 46.

GREEN, JAMES. [Memoir, ix. 98].

GREEN, JOHN. [Memoir, xiii. 138].

Canals. Memoir from 1563 to 1724, see *De la Garde.*—"Continuation of the memoir of the canal of Exeter, from 1819 to 1830," iv. 102 (1 plate).—Grand Western. "Description of the perpendicular lifts for passing boats from one level of canal to another, as used on the Grand Western canal" (T.), ii. 185.—The canal-lifts on the Grand Western canal," i. (1838) 26.

Coast, English. Causes tending to alter the outline of the coast, vii. 360.

Drainage of towns. "Account of the recent improvements in the drainage and sewerage of Bristol," vii. 76 (1 plate).

Maps. Bristol, cities and towns. Sewerage, vii. 104.—Exeter canal in 1828 iv. 102.

Piles and pile-driving. Description of the piling-machine at the Montrose Harbour Works, iii. 200. Light rams *versus* heavy rams, iii. 200.

Quantities. Drainage, Bristol, vii. 84.

Railways. Cuttings and embankments, with an account of some slips in London clay. London and Croydon railway, iii. 169, 171.

Rivers, pollution of. Avon, vii. 76.

Sea-defences. Effects of a storm on four sea-walls on the coast near Edinburgh, vii. 194. Vertical walls *versus* long sloped, vii. 195.

GREEN, R. W. E. [Memoir, xlviii. 270.]

GREEN, W. H. L.

Pumps. Pump-valves. Loose ring-valves, Potsdam waterworks, lv. 384.

Reservoirs, storage. Potsdam waterworks, lv. 384.

Water-supply. Potsdam waterworks, lv. 383.

GREENE, ELLIS, and WILSON.

Reservoirs, storage. Dam, earthwork, failure of the Worcester, U.S.A., xlvii. 351.

GREENWELL, G. C.

Fans, centrifugal, xxx. 304.

GREENWOOD, T [Memoir, xxxviii. 311.]

GREGORY, Dr. C. [Memoir, ii. (1842) 12.]

Digitized by Google

GREGORY, Sir C. H.
Address as President, xxvii. 180.
Arches. Most suitable spans for arches, x. 301.
Artillery. Historical notice, xix. 344; xxvii. 192.—Construction of artillery and other vessels, to resist great internal pressure, xix. 448.—On the construction of heavy artillery, with reference to economy of the mechanical forces engaged, xxxiv. 283. Captain Blakely's gun, constructed of concentric cylinders, xix. 345.
Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, junction of, or the impracticability of a ship-canal without locks, by the valley of the Atrato, xv. 405.
Bridges. Attachments of cross girders, xxiv. 26.—Iron *versus* timber bridges, xxii. 322.—Use of the timber of the Palmyra palm in constructing bridges, xxii. 63.—American timber bridges, xxii. 321.
—— Britannia bridge, its preservation and durability, xxvii. 579.—The Jhelum bridge, Ravi bridge, and Alexandra Warren bridge, liv. 110.—Victoria bridge, on the line of the Victoria Station and Pimlico railway, xxvii. 87.
—— suspension. Principles of construction, xxvi. 268.—Suspension bridges of great span, and Clifton suspension bridge, xxvi. 268.
Breakwaters. Iron framing, stone-casing, and rubble or concrete filling, xxii. 439.
Coal-mining. Coal-getting machinery, xxviii. 155.
Coast, English. East coast, between the Thames and the Wash estuaries, xxiii. 229.
Defences, national. Address, xxvii. 180.
Education and business of the civil engineer, xxvii. 181.—Germany, xxii. 42.
Electric light. Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 59.
Exhibition of 1851, the building for, x. 191.
Filtration of water, xxvii. 53.
Gas-light (coal) experiments on the standards employed for testing the power of, xxviii. 471.
Harbours. Structures in the sea without cofferdams, Greenock, xxii. 439.
Institution of Civil Engineers, historical notice, xxvii. 181.
Iron, waste and preservation of, in tropical climates, xxiv. 25, 26.
Lagoons and marshes. Shores of Mediterranean, xxviii. 323.
Lighthouses, optical apparatus used in, xxvi. 507.—Wolf rock, xxx. 19.
Locomotives. Adams's spring tires and their performance, xxiii. 428.—Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 340.
—— boilers, explosions of, xv. 301.—Tear and wear of, xv. 301.
—— engines for ascending sharp inclines with sharp curves on railways, structure of, xxiii. 428, 434.—"Practical observations on the management of a locomotive engine," i. (1841) 73.
—— Locomotive power, use of, on gradients of 1 in 17, and curves of 300 feet radius in America, xviii. 66.
London clay, expansion of, iii. 148.—At New Cross, geological section of, iii. 138.
Materials, decay of, in tropical climates; methods for preventing it, xxiv. 25.—Durability of. Engineering philosophy, xxvii. 578.
Permanent way, on the construction of, ix. 405.—Permanent way of the Madras railway, xviii. 425.—Prussia, railways in. Heavy iron-way, xxv. 456.—Results of trials of varieties of iron, xx. 277.—Adams', H. B., timber-flitched rail, xviii. 426.—Fish-joints, ix. 405.—Sleepers, cast-iron. De Bergue's cast-

Digitized by Google

GREGORY, Sir C. H.—*continued.*
iron sleeper, xx. 278.—Sleepers, wrought-iron, xx. 277.—Iron *versus* timber sleepers, xx. 278.—Sleepers, timber, creosoted, xxii. 63, 260.—Woods used on the Madras railway, xxii. 260.
Public works. New Zealand, xxix. 122.
Railway, accidents, xxi. 406.
—— Atmospheric, comparative advantages of, iv. 145.—Peculiar features of, iv. 275.
—— Axles. Radial axles and axle-boxes; Adams's system, xxiii. 428, 434.
—— Cost, first. American, xviii. 66.
—— Cuttings and embankments. Drainage, iii. 148, 150.—"Railway cuttings and embankments: with an account of some slips in London clay, on the line of the London and Croydon railway," iii. 135, 148, 150.
—— Economy of, as regards means of transit, xi. 464.—Economy and working.—Sorting sidings.—Railway siding stop, x. 192.
—— Gauges. Break of gauges, xxiv. 383.—Comparison of broad *versus* narrow, xxiv. 382.—Festiniog passenger railway, as a 2-feet gauge with sharp curves and worked by locomotives, xxiv. 375, 382.—Queensland, lvi. 55.
—— Rolling-stock, maintenance and renewal of, xxx. 206.—Maintenance of, on the Cologne-Minden and other Prussian railways, xxv. 456.
—— Signals, audible and fog, xxxviii. 204.—Fixed signals of railways, xxxviii. 204.—Interlocking apparatus, xxxviii. 207.—Maroons as signals for railways, i. (1841) 116.—Semaphore, xxxviii. 204.
—— system of Germany, xxii. 42.
—— Wagons, general design of, xlvi. 135.—Railway rolling-stock capacity, in relation to the dead-weight of, vehicles, xlvi. 135.
—— Wheels, American disc, of chilled cast-iron, xxv. 457.—Conical form of, xxiii. 428.—Disc *versus* spoke wheels, xxv. 456.—Wood *versus* chilled cast-iron, xlvi. 136.—Wheel-tires. Wear of carriage steel tires and wagon steel tires, Cologne-Minden railway, xxv. 456.
—— Workings and economy. Best means of communication in trains in motion, xxvi. 115.
—— Australia (South), methods of railway construction for the development of new countries, lvi. 55.—Charing Cross, the City terminus extension of the, xxvii. 441.—Mauritius, Midland line, xxviii. 286.—Mountain. Mont Cenis, 340?
River Tyne, xxvi. 423.
Rock-drill, Bartlett's worked by steam, xxiii. 300.
Roofs, corrosion of coverings of galvanised iron, xiv. 266.—Durability of galvanised iron, xxiv. 25.—Relative costs of, of wide span and narrow span, xxvii. 441.—Iron. Description of the iron roof in one span, over the joint railway station, New Street, Birmingham, xiv. 266.
Shingle, movements of, on the English coast, xxiii. 229.
Ships of war, xxvi. 241.—Armour-plates. Committee, xxvii. 189.—"Warrior" *versus* "Hercules," xxvii. 196.
Steam-boilers, explosions of, causes of, xv. 301.—Over-pressure as a cause of, xv. 301.
Strength of materials. General principles. Present state of knowledge as to, xxix. 94.
Telegraph cables, construction. Principles of, xvii. 301.—Laying. Practical operations connected with, and repairing, xvii. 301.

Digitized by Google

GREGORY, Sir C. H.—*continued.*
Tests, proof loads, iron bridges and viaducts. Test for Jhelum bridge, India, liv. 110.
Timber, durability, in tropical climates, xxiv. 25.
Tunnels, works on the Mont Cenis. Machinery employed, xxiii. 300.
Viaduct, Lockwood, x. 301.

GREIG, D.
Roads, common, locomotion on. Adhesion, xxxvi. 93.—Locomotion on. Rise and progress of steam locomotion on common roads, xxxvi. 93.

GREINER, A.
Steel, classification of, xlii. 5.—Composition and properties of. Composition of, xlii. 5.—Definition of, xlii. 4.

GREINER, A., and PHILIPART.
Steel, definition of, xlii. 306.

GRELEY, M.
Furnaces, glass-melting ovens, xlix. 381.

GRESLER, E.
Iron ores, oolitic, of German Lothringen, xlii. 358.

GREVE, A. [Memoir, xviii. 190.]

GRIERSON, J.
Railways. Gauges. Break of gauge, India, xxxiii. 417.—Broad *versus* narrow. Capacity of gauges, Indian railways, xxxv. 424.—Indian railways. First cost, xxxv. 426.—Comparative advantages of 5½ and mètre gauges for State railways of India, xxxv. 417.

GRIFFITH, J. P.
Bars at river-mouths: "The improvement of the bar of Dublin harbour by artificial scour," lviii. 104, 139.
Harbour and dock works, Whitehaven, lv. 102.
Lighthouse illumination, electric light applied to, lvii. 163.—Comparative efficiency and cost of lighting, by oil, coal-gas, and electricity, lvii. 163.—Electric light, range or penetrating power of, lvii. 163.

GRIFFITH, T. M.
Bridge, suspension, Minneapolis, liii. 308.

GRIFFITHS, Sir R., Bart. [Memoir, lv. 317.]

GRIFFITHS, R.
Screw-propeller, Archimedean, or helix of maximum work, xxxii. 245.—Efficiency of, xvi. 345.
Ship and steam-vessels. Ratio of speed to power, xvi. 344.
Steam navigation. High speed, and the relative efficiency of the screw and paddle, xvi. 344.

GRIMBURG, Prof. R. von.
Rock-drill, hydraulic. Brandt's rock-boring machine at Sonnstein tunnel, liii. 389.
Tunnels. Construction of the Sonnstein tunnel, with special reference to Brandt's boring-machine, liii. 368.

Digitized by Google

GRIMBURG, R. von, AUG. FOLSCH, and A. AIRD.
Water supply, Vienna, xlvi. 308.

GRINDLE, T. W.
Sewage precipitation. Phosphate of alumina, xlv. 169. — Treatment of sewage, xlv. 169.

GRISSELL, H.
Coal-mining. Coal-getting machinery, xxviii. 142.
Lighthouses in the Red Sea, xxiii. 35.
Piles and pile-driving. Piles on coral reefs, wood piles *versus* iron, xxiii. 35.
Strength of materials—general principles. Fatigue and consequent fracture of metals, xiii. 471.—Iron, cast-iron. Permanent set of cast-iron, xiii. 471.

GRISSELL, T. [Memoir, xxxix. 289.]
Blasting under water. The application of gunpowder as an instrument of engineering operations, iv. 371.
Bricks. Work of a man raising bricks, iii. 222.
Bridges. Iron *versus* timber bridges, iii. 60.—Cast and wrought-iron trussed girder bridges on the line of the Bishop Auckland and Weardale railway, iii. 60.—Failure of the suspension bridge at Great Yarmouth, iv. 296.
Labour, manual, constants of. Work of man raising bricks, iii. 222.
Quantities and costs—various. Scaffolding for Nelson Column, Trafalgar Square, iii. 205.
Scaffolding. "Account of the scaffolding used in erecting the Nelson Column, Trafalgar Square," iii. 203.—Employed at Paris for the repairs of public buildings, obelisks, &c., iii. 222.

GROSE, D. G. [Memoir, xxx. 436.]

GROSSETESTE, W.
Steam engines. Experiments in 1873 and 1875, xlvii. 376.

GROSVENOR, Lord R.
Drainage of towns. Bristol, vii. 86.
Rivers, pollution of. Avon, vii. 86.

GROTOWSKY, L.
Gas, manufacture of, from paraffin oils, li. 388.—Gaslight. Composition of illuminating gases, li. 390.
Oil, paraffin and mineral, in Prussian Saxony, production of, xlix. 355.
Paraffin. On the manufacture of gas from paraffin oils, li. 388.

GROVE, Sir W. R.
Charcoal, electricity by the combustion of, xvi. 403.
Electricity by the combustion of charcoal, xvi. 403.—Electro-magnetic propulsion of boats, xvi. 404—Electro-magnetic engines. Cost of zinc *versus* cost of coals, xvi. 402.—Electro-magnetism as a motive power, xvi. 402.
Marine engines, combined vapour. Du Trembley's engines, with partial surface condensation, xviii. 259.
Ships and steam vessels. Propulsion of boats by electro-magnetic power at Falmouth, xvi. 404.
Steam engines, compound. Combined ether *versus* steam, xviii. 259.

GROVER, J. W.
Bridges. The New Ross Bridge, xxxii. 152, 164.
Chalk, fissures in the, xlvii. 153.

Digitized by Google

GROVER, J. W.—*continued.*
Iron, wrought, corrosion of, in sea water, xxviii. 228.
Locomotives. Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 387.
Piers. "Description of a wrought-iron pier at Clevedon, Somerset," xxxii. 130. New Ferry and New Brighton, xxviii. 228.—Piers of Bridges. Use of cast-iron and wrought-iron in piers, xxviii. 228.
Quantities and costs. Piers. Clevedon iron pier, xxxii. 135, 164.—Roofs, Birmingham, xxvii. 437.—Roof at St. Pancras Station, xxx. 100.
Railways. Carriages. Bogies, xli. 72.—Gauges, conversion from broad to narrow, xxxv. 396. Broad *versus* narrow. Indian railways.—First cost, xxxv. 395.—Comparative advantages of 5½ feet and mètre gauges for state railways of India, xxxv. 395.—Motive power for steep inclines. Locomotive driving wheels with friction grooves, xxvi. 387.—Station, St. Pancras, Midland railway, xxx. 100.—Statistics, xli. 72.—Wagons, dead weight *versus* paying weight, xlvi. 114.—Railway rolling stock capacity in relation to the dead weight of vehicles, xlvi. 114.
—— Charing Cross, the City terminus, extension of the, xxxvii. 437.
Roofs, load on, xxvii. 437.—Relative costs of, of wide span and narrow span xxvii. 437.
Water supply. Angle of friction of the water in the chalk, xlvii. 152.—Chalk-water system, xlvii. 152.

GRUNDY, R. [Memoir, xx. 140.]

GRÜNER, L.
Blast furnaces. Analysis of the white smoke from a blast-furnace, near Longwy, xliv. 319.—Efficiency of, xliv. 310, 311. Forms and dimensions of, liv. 362.
Furnaces. Efficacy of Hoffman's annular furnace, xliv. 310, 311. Utilisation of heat in (comparative efficiency of blast furnaces, Hoffman furnaces, Siemens furnaces, reverberatory furnaces), xliv. 310.
Iron, pig, some recent experiments on the dephosphorisation of, lvi. 354.

GUÉRIN, E.
Railways. "Railway brakes," xvii. 153 (1 plate).—Historical notice, xvii. 153.—Continuous. Applying brakes to several vehicles in the same train, xvii. 154.—Guérin's, xvii. 158, 169.—Miles's hydrostatic, xvii. 156.—Newall's, xvii. 155.—Stephenson's (G.) simultaneous buffer brake, xvii. 157.

GUEST, SIR J. J. [Memoir, xii. 163.]

GULLO, L.
Lighthouses of France, illumination of, application of mineral oil to, l. 286.

GUMPEL, C. G.
Screw propeller, Archimedean, or helix of maximum work, xxxii. 249.

GUPPY, T. R.
Marine engines. Four-cylinder engines of the "Great Britain," iv. 159.
Screw propeller, "Archimedes." Trials with various screws, iv. 156, 173.—Of the "Great Britain," iv. 158.—"Napoleon." Trial of Smith's screw iv. 158.
Ships and steam vessels. Performance of the "Archimedes" with Smith's screws and Woodcroft's screws, iv. 156.—The "Great Britain," iv. 166, 169

Digitized by Google

GUPPY, T. R.—*continued.*
176.—"Description of the "Great Britain" iron steamship, with an account of the trial voyages," iv. 151.—The "Vanguard," iv. 306.—Performance of "Napoleon," iv. 158.

GURNEY, G.
Air, heated, engines. Function of the regenerator, xii. 338.—On the use of, xii. 332, 338.—Sir George Cayley's, ix. 198; xii. 338.
Coal-mines—ventilation by steam-jet, x. 51, 53, 54.—Ventilation of mines, x. 51, 53, 54.
Fires, extinction of by choke-damp, x. 53.
Steam-jet, ventilation by, x. 51, 53, 54.

GUST, H.
Railways. Tires, Kaselowsky's improved method of fastening, lii. 330.

GUZZI, F.
Chimneys, height of, liii. 350.

HABETS, A.
Diving—supplying air under pressure. The Aërophore Rouquayrol-Denayrouze, xliv. 325.
Iron ores, relative value of Belgian and other, lii. 355.

HACH, Dr.
Drainage of towns. Stuttgart, xlvi. 316.
Rainfall. Stuttgart, xlvi. 316.
Sewers, inclination and construction of. Stuttgart, xlvi. 317.—Gradients of sewers, xlvi. 317.—Ventilation, street gullies. Stuttgart, xlvi. 317.

HACH, W. B.
Cofferdams used in laying water-pipes between Twickenham and Richmond, xiv. 37.
Pipes—water-mains. Joints of water-pipes, xiv. 37.

HACKNEY, W.
Coal. A deep-boring for coal, at Searle, Lincolnshire, xlix. 169.
Iron ores, English and foreign analyses of, xlii. 59.—Iron, pig, hematite, analyses of, xlii. 50.—Of Spiegeleisen, analyses of, xlii. 51.—Iron, wrought. Mills for rolling rails and plates, xlii. 40, 121.
Permanent way. Rails, manufacture of steel, xlii. 40.—Bessemer steel, xlii. 76, 110, 127.—Test for steel rails by punching the rail, xlii. 76.
Steel, composition and properties of. Ordinary constituents of steel, xlii. 29–39.—Various steels, xlii. 5, 54–58.—Steel, definition of, xlii. 2, 4, 110.—"Manufacture of steel," B. Sc. xlii. 2 (3 plates).—Analyses of Spiegeleisen, xlii. 51.—Of crucible steel, xlii. 7, 61.—Steel plates, xlii. 42.—Bessemer, manufacture of, xlii. 14, 120.
Strength of materials. Steel, strength and other mechanical properties of, xlii. 45.

HACQUARD, M.
Bridges. Albert Bridge at Dresden, l. 204.
Concrete. Dresden. Foundations of Albert Bridge, l. 205.
Quantities. Bridges (stone). Dresden, xlix. 205.

Digitized by Google

HADDAN, J. C.
Artillery. "On the construction of heavy artillery, with reference to economy of the mechanical forces engaged," xxxiv. 276.—On the construction of vessels to resist great internal pressure, xix. 361.—On the construction of heavy ordnance, lvi. 213.—Rifled cast-iron guns, xix. 361.—Non-conducting paper-lined gun, lvi. 214.—Shells, xix. 361, 362.—Tensional stress, and resistance in guns constructed of hoops, or concentric cylinders, xix. 213.—"Thunderer" explosion, caused by heat expansion, lvi. 214, 216.
Patents. Inquiry into the nature of patent law protection, x. 218.
Pavements. Contour of pavement in cross section, lviii. 65.—Wood, conditions of a good, lviii. 65; as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 65; with sand foundation, lviii. 65; water-tightness, lviii. 65.
Railways. Australia (South). Methods of railway construction for the development of new countries, lvi. 56.—Principles of colonial railways, lvi. 59.—Gauges, comparison of. Broad *versus* narrow, lvi. 56.—Traffic, ready-reckoner for, lvi. 62.
Tramways. Pioneer, or steam caravan, lvi. 61.

HADEN, G. [Memoir, xvi. 124.]

HAENEL, E.
Water-wheels. Girard turbine on Prince Bismarck's estate at Varzin, liii. 361.

HAGEN, G.
Water. Position which a movable plane takes in flowing water, lvi. 328.

HAGENBACH, E.
Telephone, transmission of acute sounds by the, lvii. 420.

HAGUE, —.
Pneumatic crane. Air, expanded or exhausted, motive power, xlix. 21.

HAKEWILL, H. [Memoir, xxxi. 245.]

HAKEWILL, P. H.
Water supply. Peculiar features of the water-bearing strata of the London basin, xiv. 74.—London. Stratification and extent. Variable character of the chalk, xiv. 75.
Wells. London. Sinking of Hampstead Road for Hampstead waterworks, xiv. 74.

HALKETT, Rev. D. S.
Chalk, streams or bournes from, xlvii. 165.
Water supply. Chalk-water system, xlvii. 165.

HALL, Captain Basil.
Lighthouses, light for. Revolving apparatus, i. (1840) 20, 24.

HALL, R. [Memoir, lii. 282.]

HALL, R. B.
Smoke prevention in ordinary steam-boiler furnaces: Inside firing or flue-firing *versus* under firing, xv. 292.
Steam-boilers, explosions of, causes of, xv. 29.—Low-water blow-off valve, xv. 293.

Digitized by Google

HALL, W.
Ferries. Forth and Tay, xx. 388.—"On the floating railway across the Forth and Tay ferries; in connection with the Edinburgh, Perth, and Dundee railway," xx. 376 (1 plate).
Quantities and costs. Ferry. Steam railway ferries, xx. 382, 383.
Ships and steam vessels, iron ships:—"Leviathan" for the railway ferry across the Forth, Edinburgh, Perth, and Dundee Railway, xx. 331.—"Napier" steam vessel for the railway ferry across the Tay, Edinburgh, Perth, and Dundee railway, xx. 383.
Strength of simple constructions. Wrought-iron girders, railway ferry of the Edinburgh, Perth, and Dundee railway, xx. 379.

HALL, W. K.
Hydrogen as an explosive, xv. 282.
Steam. Superheated steam in contact with water, xv. 282.—Spheroidal condition of water, by M. Bontigmy, xv. 306.
Steam-boilers, explosions of; "causes of the explosions of steam-boilers," xv. 281, 286, 305.—Electricity as a cause of, xv. 282.—Fusible plugs, xv. 284.—Low-water blow-off valve, xv. 284, 286, 306.—Overheated plates as a cause of explosion, xv. 282, 305.—Superheated steam as a cause of explosion, xv. 283.

HALLAUER, O.
Heat, resumé of Mr. Hirn's new work on the mechanical theory of, xliv. 296.
Steam-engines, behaviour of steam in: compression of steam in clearance-spaces of the Woolf-engine; and its influence on the consumption of steam, xlii. 330.—Compound, experiments on, liii. 355.—Experiments in 1873 and 1875, xlvii. 376.

HALPIN, D.
Locomotives, modern: economy, durability and facility of repair, xxxvii. 53.
Sugar manufacture, mill gearing, xxxv. 104.—Aba-el-Wakf factory, Upper Egypt, xxxv. 104.

HALSTED, Vice-Admiral E. P.
Artillery. On the construction of heavy artillery, with reference to the economy of the mechanical forces engaged, xxxiv. 289.
Beacons. Construction of stationary floating bodies, xv. 18, 23.
Buoys: sea light-tower (floating), xv. 18.
Screw-propeller, Archimedean, or helix of maximum work, xxxii. 255.—Feathering screw by Messrs. Maudsley, Sons, and Field, xiv. 402.—Lifting-screw in ships of war, xiv. 402.
Ships of war: armour plates. Partial armour *versus* complete armour, xxi. 237.—Thickness, form, and method of fastening, xxi. 234.—Comparative table of the English and French armour-plated fleets, xxi. 238.—Construction and efficiency of the "Warrior," xxi. 237.—Form and construction of hull, xxi. 234.—Forms and materials for iron-plated, xxi. 232.—Resistance of armour-plates and targets, xxi. 232, 235.
Ships and steam vessels, application of screw-propeller to, xiv. 400.

HALY, W. T.
Drainage of towns. Conclusions of the Government referees on the main drainage question, xx. 245.
Rivers, pollution of, town drainage, and sewage, xx. 241.

Digitized by Google

HALY, W. T.—*continued.*
Rivers, British. Wandle, rise and fall of the, its tributaries, springs, and pollution, xx. 240.
Sewage, decomposition of, by putrefaction, and by eremacausis or oxidation, xx. 241.
Sewage irrigation. Conclusions of the Government referees on the main drainage question, xx. 245.—Croydon, xx. 243.—Stanley Green, liii. 242.—Watford, liii. 243.—Influence of, on the health of men and animals, xx. 242.—Milan, xx. 244.—Value of land and produce under, Craigentinny Meadows, Edinburgh, xx. 243.—Croydon, xx. 242.—Leicester, xx. 242.
Sewage manure. Lime process, Leicester, xx. 241.
Sewage precipitation. Lime process at Leicester, xx. 241.

HAMBLING, T. C. [Memoir, xxxviii. 313].

HAMEL, J. VAN.
Permanent way, strength of rails, experiments of steel rails, li. 313.

HAMILTON, Admiral.
Artillery. Range of 15 inch American gun, xxvi. 218.
Lighthouses, optical apparatus used in, xxvi. 524.
Ships of war, xxvi. 211.—Turret ships *versus* broadside iron-clads, xxix. 211.

HAMILTON, J. [Memoir, xxx. 470].

HAMPE, Dr.
Zinc. Determination of, in its ores, liii. 386.

HANCOCK, W.
Roads, common, locomotion on. Hancock's steam-carriage, l. 47.
Tramways, street, l. 47.

HANDCOCK, Capt. E. R.
Railways. Axles. "Description of an improved form of the journals of the axles for railways," ii. (1843) 166.

HANDLEY, H. [Memoir, vi. 5].

HANDYSIDE, W. [Memoir, x. 85].
Fire-proof buildings. Defects of, vi. 221, 223.
Girders, cast-iron, trussed with wrought-iron, vi. 221.

HANKEY, W. A. [Memoir, xx. 134].

HANN, J.
Coal-mines. Natural brattice, x. 52.—Ventilation of mines, x. 52.

HANNAY, R. [Memoir, xl. 261.]

HANREZ, P.
Air compresser, with water pistons, lviii. 410.

HANSEMANN, G. & W. SIEMENS.
Electricity. Influence of heat and light on the electrical conductivity of selenium and some metals, lii. 400.

HANSON, C. A. [Memoir, xxxi. 246].

HANVEY, J.
Drainage of towns. Brighton, xliii. 221.—Dover, xliii. 221.

Digitized by Google

HARVEY, J.—*continued.*
Sewers. Ventilation, general principles of ventilation, xliii. 222.
Water supply. Dover, xlii. 192.

HARCOURT, A. VERNON.
Gas works, construction of, xl. 44.

HARCOURT, L. F. VERNON.
Bars at river mouths. The improvement of the bar of Dublin harbour by artificial scour, lviii. 134.
Breakwater at Braye Bay, Alderney, xxxvii. 60.—Manora, Kurrachee, xliii. 43.
Bridges: movable bridges, lvii. 56.—Steel *versus* iron in construction, lvii. 56.
—— Swing. Translation of J. Gaudard's paper on conditions of resistance of swing bridges (S.), xlvii. 217 (1 plate).—Blackwall and Millwall extension railway, xxxiv. 162.—West India Docks, lvii. 56.
Cofferdam segmental for constructing the south dock, West India Docks, xxxiv. 164.
Concrete, composition of concrete blocks for structures in the sea, xxxvii. 362.
Engineering. "Progress of public works engineering in foreign countries, as recorded in the Abstracts of Papers in the Proceedings during the years 1874–78" (S.), lv. 275.
Gas, analysis of, xl. 151.—Illuminating power of, xliv. 163.—Estimation of the illuminating power of, xliv. 163.
Harbour. "Account of the construction and maintenance of the harbour at Braye Bay, Alderney," xxxvii. 60 (6 plates), 107.—Construction of harbours, xxxvii. 361.
Docks. "Description of the New South Dock, in the Isle of Dogs, forming part of the West India Docks," xxxiv. 157 (4 plates). New South. Isle of Dogs, xxxiv. 176.
Lighthouses, comparative efficiency and cost of lighting, by oil, coal-gas, and electricity, lvii. 145.—Dioptric apparatus in, for the electric light, lvii. 184.—Illumination, electric light applied to, lvii. 145.—Electric light, range or penetrating power of, lvii. 145, 184.
Maps, harbours, Alderney, and English Channel, xxxvii. 78.
Public works. "Progress of public works engineering in foreign countries, as recorded in the Abstracts of Papers in the Proceedings during the years 1874–78" (S.), lv. 275.
Quantities. Docks. South dock, West India docks, xxxiv. 165, 166, 176.—Quantities and costs. Harbour, Alderney, xxxvii. (tables) 78, 79, 98.
Rubble-stone, vacuity in heaps of, xxxvii. 73.
Winds, easterly and westerly, at Alderney (tables), xxxvii. 80-83.

HARDIE, T. G.
Ironworks. "Description of the mill, forge, and furnaces of a Welsh ironworks," ii. (1842) 60.

HARDING, W. [Memoir, xv. 97.]
Air. Law which governs the discharge of elastic fluids under pressure through short tubes or orifices, vi. 385, 392.
Coals: South Wales, viii. 112.
Coke. Coal *versus* coke: comparative evaporative power. A. M. Perkins's, boiler, viii. 112.

Digitized by Google

HARDING, W.—*continued.*
Gas. Application of liquid hydro-carbons to artificial illuminations, viii. 231. —Naphthalisation of, viii. 231.
Permanent way, Dublin, viii. 270.—Of the Lancashire and Yorkshire, &c., railway, viii. 270.—Sleepers, timber, longitudinal *versus* transverse, viii. 270.
Railways. Cost, capital, of English, viii. 180.—Economy of, as regards means of transit, xi. 461, 464, 470.—Motive power for steep inclines. Mode of working an incline of 1 in 27½ on the Oldham incline of the Lancashire and Yorkshire railroad, x. 250, 255.—Resistances on inclines, x. 250, 255.—"Resistances to railway trains at different velocities," v. 369, 411, 415, 417, 420, 424, 430, 432 (2 plates).—Resistances to trains at different velocities, vii. 295, 308, 322, 326.—Station, description of Camden, London and North Western Railway, viii. 177, 180.—Traffic. Cost of working Camden goods station, viii. 177, 180.

HARDWICK, P., R.A. [Memoir, xxxiii. 215.]

HARDY, M.
Quantities and costs. Various. Embankment of the river Durance, Vaucluse, xlvi. 298.
River Durance, embankment of the, in the department of Vaucluse, xlvi. 297.

HARDY, M. E.
Railways. Signals, metallic thermoscope for control of night signals, xliii. 434.

HARGRAVE, C. T.
Pavements, asphalt, Melbourne, lv. 355.—Victoria and Tasmania roads, streets, and pavements, lv. 355.
Roads, macadamised; cost of steam-rolling; Melbourne, lv. 355.—Main roads of South Australia, l. 157 (S).
Streets: roads, streets, and pavements, in Victoria and Tasmania, lv. 355.
Timber, general references, in South Australia, l. 161.

HARKNESS, J. McN. [Memoir, lv. 318.]

HARLOW, J. H.
Rainfall. Evaporation from reservoirs at Ogdensburgh, N.Y., l. 231.
Water supply. Consumption and waste of water, l. 230.

HARRIS, J. [Memoir, xxxi. 219].
Bridges. "Description of a stone bridge on the Middlesbrough Railway," i. (1841) 136.
Permanent way, description of the rails, &c., on the Dublin and Drogheda railway, v. 242.—Rails, iron: double-headed rails, v. 242.

HARRIS, R.
Gas works. Portslade, xxxvii. 327.
Pavements, wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 71.—Wood, expansion of, by moisture, lvii. 71.—Water-tightness, lviii. 71.

HARRISON, C. A.
Excavating machines. "Results of the working of a steam-navvy at the West Hartlepool docks" (S.), lii. 265.

Digitized by Google

HARRISON, G. [Memoir, xliii. 303.]

HARRISON, J.
Scaffolding used in erecting the "Nelson Column," Trafalgar Square, iii. 207.
Surveying and levelling. "Description of a proposed levelling machine," i. (1837) 35.

HARRISON, J. T.
Bars. Employment of piers, viii. 328.—At river mouths: formation and removal of, viii. 323.
Chesil Bank. Formation, vii. 350.—Origin of, xl. 92.
Drainage of towns. Thames district, xiii. 81, 99, 101.—"On the drainage of the district south of the Thames," xiii. 64.
English Channel, charts of, vii. 358.
Geology. Action of rivers in the economy of nature, vii. 328.—Charts of the English Channel, vii. 358.—Connection of England and the Continent, vii. 338.—Formation of the great western bay at Portland vii. 346.—Of the North Sea, vii. 337.
Girders. Experimental determination of the strains on the suspension ties of a bowstring girder, xxvii. 449.
Groynes for arresting the progress of shingle on the coast, vii. 344, 354.—Utility of, in rivers, viii. 327.—On the south coast, viii. 201, 205.—On South rocks, Sunderland, viii. 201, 205.—At Spurn Point, xxviii. 508.
Irrigation in Spain and India, xxvii. 539.—Irrigation canals, statistics of, in India, Spain, and Italy, xxvii. 542.
Lagoons and marshes. Shores of Mediterranean, xxviii. 315.
Locomotives and tender, valuation of, xxx. 194.
Maps of English Channel, showing the depths of water, and the nature of the bottom, vii. 358.
Railways. Rolling stock, maintenance and renewal of, xxx. 194.—Statistics. "Railway statistics," xli. 27 (1 plate).—"Statistics of railway income and expenditure, and their bearing on future railway policy and management," xxix. 322 (3 plates); xxxix. 367.—Traffic, circulation of, xli. 27.—First and third-class passenger, xli. 30.—Rigi Railway, xxxvi. 121.
Rivers, action of, in the economy of nature, vii. 328.—"Observations on the causes that are in constant operation tending to alter the outline of the English coast, to affect the entrances of the rivers and harbours, and to form shoals and deeps in the bed of the sea, vii. 327.—Obstructions to navigation in tidal rivers, viii. 310.—Utility of groynes in, viii. 327.—
—— British. Clyde, xxxvi. 186.—Humber, outfall of the, xxviii. 506.
Sea. "Observations on the causes, that are in constant operation tending to alter the outline of the English coast, to affect the entrances of the rivers and harbours, and to form shoals and deeps in the bed of the sea," vii. 327.—Remarks on North Sea, xx. 337.—Dogger Bank, xx. 338.—Shoaling of North Sea, xx. 340.—Bed of the North Sea, vii. 332.
Shingle, movements of, North Sea, vii. 334, 340, 355, 362.
Tidal wave. Influence of winds on the tides, xx. 338.—Nature of the, vii. 356.—North Sea, vii. 332, 337, 339.
Tides. British Islands: Frith of Clyde, xxxvi. 188.—Table of high water at different places on the English and French coasts, vii. 358.

Digitized by Google

HARRISON, J. T.—*continued.*

Water in motion, transporting power of flowing water to move solid bodies, viii. 311.

Wave traps or wave receivers at Sunderland, viii. 205.—Different orders of waves: classification, vii. 330 ; viii. 312.

HARRISON, T. E.

Address as president, xxxvii. 225.

Artillery. Breech-loading guns *versus* muzzle-loading guns, xl. 137.—Erosion of the bore in heavy guns, and the means for its prevention, xl. 137.—Gun-carriages, xxxviii. 110.

Ballast cranes, Tyne Docks, xviii. 503.

Breakwaters; stay for foundations, xliii. 27.—Manora, Kurrachee, xliii. 27.

Bridge, the Moerdigk, over the Hollandsche Diep on the Antwerp and Rotterdam railway, xxxvii. 234.

Canal, Amsterdam sea, xxxvii. 231.

Coal drops, "description of coal-drops, used by the Stanhope and Tyne Railroad Company for the shipment of coals at South Shields (T.), ii. 69 ; i. (1837) 37.—Coal-drops *versus* spouts, xviii. 497, 498.—Historical notice of methods of shipment of coals, northern coal-fields, xviii. 496, 519.—Shipment of coals by spouts, at Tyne docks, xviii. 496, 519.—Inclination of spouts, xviii. 498.—Coal trade. London, port of, xvii. 409.—South Shields, xviii. 502.—Coal tube-drop and ladder-drop, xviii. 513.—Various methods of shipping coal, xviii. plate 8.

Coast, English. General depression of the east coast, xviii. 491, 492.—Portland, West Bay: encroachments of the sea, vii. 346; xl. 92.—"Observations on the causes that are in constant operation tending to alter the outline of the English coast, to effect the entrances of the rivers and harbours, and to form shoals and deeps in the bed of the sea," vii. 327 (2 plates), 361, 362.

Cofferdams, used in the executing of No. 2 contract of the Thames embankment, xxxi. 22.

Defences, national, xx. 485.

Docks. Basin, balance-docks, and marine railways at Pola, xxxii. 79.—Hull. Albert dock at Kingston-upon-Hull, xli. 114, 123.—Tyne, at South Shields, xviii. 504, 514.—"On the Tyne docks at South Shields; and the mode adopted for shipping coals," xviii. 493 (3 plates).

Drainage of towns. Pipe-drainage, xiii. 72, 77, 99.—Brighton, xliii. 206.

Education and business of the civil engineer, xxxvii. 227.

Ferries. Forth and Tay, xx. 386.—Tidal, historical notices of, xx. 386.

Foundations, bearing on mud or slate, at South Shields, xviii. 493.—"Springs." Treatment of springs or "boils" in engineering works; in excavations for dock-work. Albert dock, Hull, Avonmouth dock, &c., xli. 123.

Gas light (coal), experiments on the standard for testing the power of, xxviii. 462.—Gas works, construction of, xl. 59.

Geology. England, general depression of the east coast, xviii. 421, 492.—Longitudinal section of the Tyne, xviii. 502.

Harbours, construction of, xxxvii. 377.—Kurrachee, xliii. 27.

Hydraulic ballast-cranes, for delivery of ballast. Tyne docks, xviii. 503.—Hydraulic machinery, Silloth dock, xxi. 338.—Tyne docks, xviii. 494, 514.

Digitized by Google

HARRISON, T. E.—*continued.*
Jetties, shipping, Tyne docks, xviii. 499, 500.
Lagoons, Jarrow slake, xviii. 490, 517.
Lock-gates, construction of, xxxi. 350.—Strength of, xxxi. 350.—Wrought-iron, *versus* cast-iron gates, xviii. 516.—Tyne docks, xviii. 494, 515.
Locomotives, age of, on the North Eastern railway, xxiv. 492.—Equilibration of, xxii. 84.—Estimates of proportion of adhesion, xxviii. 398.—Influence of curves on working, xxviii. 264, 265.—Life of, xxiv. 494, 510.—Life or mileage run by a boiler, North Eastern railway, xxiv. 510.—By crank axles, North Eastern railway, xxiv. 510.—By iron tires, North Eastern railway, xxiv. 510.—Locomotives and rolling stock. American, xxviii. 397.—Locomotive and tender, weight, value, and life of the elements of a, xxx. 203.—Stephenson's three-cylinder locomotive, xxii. 84.
—— Boilers of, on the Stanhope and Tyne railway, i. (1837) 38.
—— engines for ascending steep inclines with sharp curves, structure of, xxiii. 436.—Internal disturbing forces of, xxii. 84.
—— stock, North Eastern railroad, maintenance and renewal of, xxiv. 510.
Permanent way. Chairs cushioning double-headed rails in the chairs, xxv. 411, 412.
—— Cost of permanent way, xli. 81.—Influence of heavy traffic on durability and maintenance, xxv. 413.—Cost and renewal of, xxv. 410, 413.
—— Double-headed on wood cushions, xx. 279.
—— Points. Facing switches, xxxviii. 246.
—— Rails, Bessemer steel, xlii. 122.—Bessemer steel *versus* iron, xxv. 411.—Rails, iron. Double-headed *versus* flange rail, xxv. 412.—Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 343.—Reversibility of double-headed rails, xxv. 410.—Newcastle and Carlisle railway, xxv. 412.—North Eastern railway, xxviii. 343.—Wear of steel and iron rails, xlii. 122.—Weight of steel rails, xxv. 411.—Dodds' steeled-headed iron rails, xx. 280.—Results of trials of varieties of iron, xx. 279.
—— Sleepers, timber, creosoted, xx. 279; xxv. 412, 413.—Longitudinal *versus* transverse, xx. 279.—Wrought-iron, iron *versus* timber sleepers, xx. 279.—Of the Madras railway, xviii. 438.
Piers at the entrance of the river Tyne, xviii. 519.
Piles and pile-driving. Durability of creosoted piles in harbour work, xviii. 438.—Durability of kyanised piles, xviii. 438.—Working and merits of Nasmyth's steam pile-driver, xviii. 494, 515; xxxi. 23.
Ports. Description of works at the ports of Swansea, Blyth, and Silloth, xxi. 338.
Quantities. Docks. Tyne docks, xviii. 491.
Quays, walls built on cylinders of iron, xxxi. 22.
Railways. Accidents, xxxvii. 240.
—— Axle-boxes, new system, not requiring lubrication, and without liability to heating, xviii. 415.—Oil-tight, xxviii. 400.
—— Brakes, xvii. 170.—Continuous, Guérin's, xvii. 170.
—— Carriages, ages of, North Eastern railway. Tables, xxiv. 493.—Life of, xxiv. 494.
—— Cost. Thirsk and Malton, xxvi. 73.
—— Curves, xxxv. 238.—Elevation of the outer rail in, xxiii. 436.
—— Cuttings and embankments in Germany, xxii. 32.
—— Economy and working. Rope and bell system, xxvi. 112.—Committee of

Digitized by Google

HARRISON, T. E.—*continued.*
general managers, xxvi. 112.—Sorting by gravitation, Tyne docks, xviii. 500.—Sorting sidings. Self-acting clock, xviii. 501, 516.
Railway gauges. Break of gauge. India, xxxiii. 240.—Comparison of. Broad *versus* narrow, xxiv. 383.—Cost of working, xxxv. 242.—Light or narrow. Light railways, xxxv. 239.—Festiniog passenger railway; as a 2-feet gauge with sharp curves and worked by locomotives, xxiv. 383.—Broad *versus* narrow. Rolling stock, Indian railways, xxxv. 235.—Comparison of. Broad *versus* narrow. First cost. India, xxxv. 235.—Relative advantages of 5½-feet and mètre gauges, for state railways of India, xxxv. 234.—Light railways in Norway, India, and Queensland, xxvi. 78.
—— Government inspection. Board of Trade regulations, xxvi. 73.
—— Legislation and government inspection. Operation of Board of Trade regulations as to proportions of iron railway structures, xxv. 258.—Legislation on German railways. Rules and regulations, xxii. 31.
—— Motive power for steep inclines. Mode of working an incline of 1 in 27½ on the Oldham incline of the Lancashire and Yorkshire railway, x. 252.—Stationary engine power and rope traction. Pontop railway.
—— Receipts and expenditure, relation of capital cost to, xxvi. 73.—Fares, xli. 80.—Tests of expenditure on rolling stock, xxiv. 491, 494.
—— Resistances of American cars on Erie railroad, xxviii. 398.
—— Rolling stock, maintenance of, xxiv. 491, 497, 509.—Maintenance and renewal of, xxx. 203.
—— Signal lamps, xxxviii. 247.—Signals, audible and fog, xxxviii. 246.—Fixed, of railways, xxxviii. 237.
—— Stations, design and arrangement of, repairing shops, engine sheds, &c., xxv. 280.—Height of platforms, xxv. 280.
—— Statistics, xli. 80.—Advantage of uniformity of returns of railways, xx. 31.—Statistics of railway expenditure and income, xxxix. 364.
—— System, railway, of Germany, xxii. 30.
—— Traffic, first and third-class passenger, xli. 80.
—— Wagons, chaldron coal, North Eastern railway, their maintenance and renewal, xxiv. 494.—Coal wagons, most suitable capacity of, xviii. 502.—Life of railway wagons, xxiv. 494.—Maintenance and renewal of coal, xxiv. 510.—Maintenance and renewal of railway, xxiv. 511.
—— Wheels. American disk, of chilled cast-iron, xxviii. 400.—Wheel-tires, duration of carriage, xxviii. 400.
—— Workings and economy. Best means of communication in trains in motion, xxvi. 112.
—— Railways. Charing Cross, the city terminus extension of the, xxvii. 439.—Mauritius, Midland line, xxviii. 264.
Reclamation of land. Jarrow slake, xviii. 490, 517; xxvi. 428.
Rivers. Danube, description of delta of the, and of works recently executed at the Sulina mouth, xxi. 293.—Humber, outfall of the, xxviii. 514.—Lea. Description of improvements on second division of the Lea navigation, xvii. 409.—Tyne, xxvi. 428.—Improvement of the river by the construction of the Tyne docks, on Jarrow slake, xviii. 490, 517.—Longitudinal section, xviii. 502.
Roofs, relative costs of, of wide span and narrow span, xxvii. 439.
Sewers. Ventilation. Ventilation of Brighton sewers, xliii. 206.
Steel, use of, in construction: employment of, in railway bridges, xliii. 122.

Digitized by Google

HARRISON, T. E.—*continued.*
Tests, proof-loads, iron bridges and viaducts, test-loads for, xxv. 258.
Tides, British Islands. Tidal flow in the River Tyne, improved by the enclosure of Jarrow slake for the construction of Tyne docks, xviii. 490, 517. —Tide as affected by the piers at the entrance of Tyne docks, xviii. 519.
Viaducts, iron, the Grand River, and the Craigellachie, xxv. 258.
Water supply. Nagpur waterworks, xxxix. 58.—Paisley, Renfrewshire, xxxi. 59.

HARRISON, W. C.
Blasting rock: Mont Cenis tunnel, xxiii. 317.
Tunnels, works on the Mont Cenis, machinery employed, xxiii. 317.

HART, Dr.
Artillery. Formula on uniform resistance of a gun, lvi. 173.

HART, C.
Locks and keys, construction of, ix. 340.

HARTIG, Dr.
Rivets. On rivet-holes (comparative time and power for punching and drilling), l. 275.
Rock drills. Diamond drill by Mr. Leschot, xli. 266.—Historical comparative analysis and performance of, xli. 264.

HARTLEY, Sir C. A.
Bars. Influence of parallel piers in scoring and removing bars. Harbour of Swinemund, on the Oder, Baltic Sea, xxi. 304.—Sulina mouth of the Danube, xxi. 291.—Non-parallel piers, Liffey, Bay of Dublin, xxi. 303.—At River mouths. Danube, Sulina mouth, xxi. 282, 290.
Breakwaters; Cribwork for lake harbours, United States and Canada, xl. 232. 239.—Landing pier, &c., at Chantry Island, Lake Huron, xl. 235.
Bridges: design of iron bridges of large span, liv. 242.—Movable bridges, lvii. 72.—Swing, action of wind on, lvii. 73.—Frictional resistance of swing bridges, lvii. 73.—Swing and traversing, locking apparatus, lvii. 73.—Two-caved bridges *versus* central pivot bridges, lvii. 72.—Buffalo. International bridge, over the Niagara, vii. 73.—Rock Island bridge, over the Mississippi, lvii. 72.—Trussed iron railway bridges in the United States, xl. 168.—Across the Mississippi at Rock Island, across the Ohio at Cincinnati; across the Missouri, near St. Louis; across the Mississippi at St. Louis; across the Niagara, xl. 168, 169, 170, 171, 174.
Canals, American, xl. 175.
Cements: the strength of Portland cement, xxv. 150.
Coasts, foreign. Recent changes along the sea-coast of the delta of the Danube, xxxvi. 214.
Concrete: composition of concrete blocks for structures in the sea, xxxvi. 203, 205, 206.—Biarritz jetty. Blocks of Portland cement concrete, composition and weight, xxv. 150.—Piers at the Sulina mouth of the Danube, xxxvi. 203, 206.—Genoa Pier, xxv. 151.—Leghorn, new mole, xxv. 152.—St. Jean de Luz jetty, xxv. 151.
Dock walls. Spezzia, lv. 103.
Factories and mills. American bridge works, xl. 166.
Foundations, concrete. Mole at Callao, xxv. 150.

Digitized by Google

HARTLEY, Sir C. A.—*continued.*
Harbour. Buffalo, xl. 224.—And dock-works, Whitehaven, lv. 103.—Harbours of refuge, Sulina. Black Sea, xxi. 291.
Maps. Delta of River Danube, xxxvi. 224.—Water communication in North America; with the course of the Mississppi and the Ohio, xl. (plates) 607.
Mortar for dock walls, Spezzia, xxv. 152.
Mud. Solid matter in suspension in river waters, xxi. 281.
Piers, "Cribwork in the Black Sea" (S.), xl. 240.—Permanent piers, of blocks of concrete on a rubble base, at the Sulina mouth, xxxvi. 202.—Provisional piers of timber and rubble at the Sulina mouth of the Danube, xxi. 285, 293, 301, 306.—Of bridges in India, liv. 243.
Public works: "notes on public works in the United States and in Canada, including a description of the St. Lawrence and the Mississippi rivers and their main tributaries" (S.), xl. 163 (2 plates).
Quantities. Bridges (wrought-iron). Bridges in the United States, xl. 168 to 175.—Canals. Canals in the United States and in Canada, xl. 177–180, 197, 201.—Quantities and costs. Harbour, Buffalo, xl. 225, 227, 228.—Harbour, Chicago, xl. 222, 239.—Piers. Sulina mouth of the Danube piers, xxi. 289; xxxvi. 207; tables, 221, 222.—Waterworks, Chicago, xl. 214, 217.—Croton, xl. 207.
Quays, at the mouth of the Rhine, lv. 105.
Rivers, scour of. Land water *versus* tidal water. Danube *versus* Thames, xxi. 307.
—— American. St. Lawrence and Mississippi. "Notes on public works in the United States and in Canada, including a description of the St. Lawrence and Mississippi rivers, and their main tributaries" (S.), xl. 163.
—— Foreign (European). Danube. "On the changes that have recently taken place along the sea-coast of the delta of the Danube, and on consolidation of the provisional works at the Sulina mouth," xxxvi. 201 (5 plates).—"Description of the delta of the Danube, and of works recently executed at the Sulina mouth," xxi. 277, 293, 300 (6 plates).—Discharge of the Danube, xxi. 281.—Sulina, mouth of the. Historical notice, xxi. 290.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 89.—Steam in foreign parts, li. 89.
Tests, proof-loads—iron bridges and viaducts. Test-load, Louisville bridge, liv. 242.
Tides, foreign coasts. Black Sea, xxi. 282.
Tunnels for waterworks, canals, irrigation, or sewerage. Chicago waterworks, xl. 213, 217.
Water supply. Chicago, xl. 210.—New York. Croton waterworks, xl. 203.
Gas-light (coal), experiments on the standards for testing the power of, xxviii 457.

HARTLEY, JESSE. [Memoir, xxxiii. 219.]

HARTLEY, J. B. [Memoir, xxxiii. 216.]
Piles and pile-driving. Description of the piling-machine at the Montrose Harbour Works, iii. 200.
Railways. Cuttings and embankments. "Formation of embankments, and filling in behind retaining-walls, i. (1841) 143.—Retaining walls, form and treatment of, i. (1841) 143.
Ships and steam vessels—sheathing. Broad-headed metallic nails, i. (1848) 50.

Digitized by Google

HARTLEY, J. B.—*continued.*
Timber, decay. "Effects of the worm on kyanised timber exposed to the action of sea water, and on the use of greenheart timber from Demerara, in the same situations," i. (1840) 84.—Durability. Greenheart, i. (1840) 84.—Preservation. Metallic protection. Sheathing: broad-headed metallic nails, i. (1840) 85.

HARTNUM, —.
Mines, candles *versus* gas in, xvii. 11.—Lighting of by gas, xvii. 11.

HARTREE, W. [Memoir, xix. 174.]

HARTWRIGHT, J. H. [Memoir, xxx. 437.]

HARVEY, N. O. [Memoir, xxi. 558.]

HARVEY, N.
Bridges. The Jhelum bridge, Ravi bridge, and Alexandra Warrenbridge, liv. 108, 115.
Piers of bridges in India, liv. 108.
Quantities. Bridges (wrought-iron). Jhelum bridge, liv. 116.

HARWOOD, H. E. [Memoir, xxxviii. 313.]

HÄSELER, E.
Bridge over the Elbe at Domitz, xlvii. 307.

HASLETT, C. A. [Memoir, xxxvi. 293.]

HASSARD, G.
Sewage filtration. Rationale of its action and experimental results, xlix. 195.

HASSARD, R.
Drainage of towns. London. Cost of the main drainage, xlix. 195.
Quantities and costs. Waterworks, Dublin, xxxviii. 49.
Rivers, British. Thames, xlix. 194.
Sewage question, xlix. 194.
Water supply. Dublin, xxxviii. 44, 49.

HASTINGS, Commodore Sir T.
Fire-arms. Rotating chambered breech, xi. 53, 54, 58.

HASWELL, R. L.
Railways. Axles, insufficiency of the tests in use for steel, xliv. 307.

HATON DE LA GOUPILLIÈRE.
Coal-dust, explosion of, lvi. 347.—Coals. Report to the Commission for discovering the best means of preventing explosion of fire-damp, 1878, lvi. 347.

HAUCH, A.
Tellurium, experiments on the production of, from the Transylvanian gold ore, xlv. 328.

HAUCHECORNE, —.
Coal. On the coal-bearing formation of Scania in Sweden, and the island of Bornholm, xlii. 340.

HAUER, Prof. J. V.
Steam hammers. Steam welding-hammers, xlv. 339.

Digitized by Google

HAUGHTON, B.
Piers. New Ferry and New Brighton, xxviii. 226.

HAUTEFEUILLE, P., and L. TROOST.
Iron and Manganese, carburets and silicates of, calorimetric study of, xliii. 413.
Steel, composition and properties of. Absorption of gases by steel and iron, xliv. 320.—Spiegeleisen (as a solvent of hydrogen), xli. 318.

HAVILAND, Dr.
Sewage precipitation. Treatment of sewage, xlv. 181.

HAVREY, P.
Filtration. "Experiments on the laws of filtration through sand and wool, xxxix. 359.
Steam boilers, best proportions and arrangements, xlii. 322; xliii. 368.—Evaporative performance of. Evaporation decreasing in geometrical progression, xxxix. 398.

HAWKINS, C. W. [Memoir, xlii. 258.]

HAWKINS, G.
Railways. Telegraphs. Cooke's system; block system, xxii. 212.—Application of electricity to working and signalling of trains, xxii. 212.

HAWKINS, JOHN ISAAC. [Memoir, xxv. 512.]
Ammonia, use of as manure in soils, ii. 68.
Coal mines. Ventilation of mines, vi. 190.
Cements, experiments on, i. (1837) 20.
Concrete. Formation, vii. 70.
Glass tubes, strength of, i. (1840) 41.
Horse-power, application of, to raising water, ii. (1843) 114.
Lighthouses, light for. Revolving apparatus, i. (1840) 24.
Manure, use of, as manure in soils, ii. (1848) 68.—Use of gypsum as, ii. (1842) 68.
Mines, military. Mechanical ventilation, vi. 190.
Permanent-way—chairs. New form of railway chairs, i. 86.
Scaffolding, used in erecting the "Nelson Column," Trafalgar Square, iii. 209.
Screw propeller. Experiments on the "Liverpool Screw," iii. 84.—Double, applied to a canal boat by Jacob Perkins, iii. 84.
Ships and steam vessels, repairing platform. Description of a new arrangement for raising, ii. 126, 136.—Sheathing: Historical account of copper, for vessels. ii. 68.
Steam, expansive action of, vi. 338.
Stone, artificial, manufacture of, with a silica base, vii. 70.
Strength of materials, general principles. Beams, on experiments on, i. 28.—Strength of glass tubes, i. (1840) 41.
Timber. General references. Specimen of white cedar, i. (1840) 44.
Tunnels, ventilation of, the Thames, during its construction, i. (1837) 43.
Warming and ventilating, i. (1837) 43.

HAWKSHAW, Sir JOHN.
Address as President, xxi. 173.
Air-exhauster. Three cylinder air-pumps for the siphons, middle-level drainage at St. Germains, xxii. 506.
Aqueducts. The bridge aqueduct of Roquefavour, xiv. 210.

Digitized by Google

HAWKSHAW, Sir JOHN—*continued.*

Arches. Most suitable spans for arches, x. 301.—Materials, cast-iron arches, xviii. 361.

Bars. Employment of piers, xxi. 307.

Beams. Neutral axis, xiv. 488.

Blasting rock in tunnelling, xxiii. 308.

Breakwaters, xix. 662.—Improvements in, applicable to harbours of refuge, xviii. 118.—Width of, xxxix. 153.—Of timber and rubble stone, xviii. 118.—Holyhead. Rubble mound and vertical wall, xliv. 123.—Jetty at Kustendjie, Turkey, and breakwater at Aberdeen, xxxix. 152.—Mole of La Joliette, Marseilles, xxiv. 147.

Bridges. Attachments of cross girders, xxiv. 20.—Inverted arch, xxvi. 284.—Suspension, employment of, for railways, xxvi. 283.—Principles of construction, xxvi. 283.—Suspension bridges of great span, and Clifton suspension-bridge, xxvi. 283.—"The Charing Cross bridge," xxii. 533, 538.—The Chey-Air bridge, xxiv. 195.—Segmental lattice, over the Leeds and Liverpool Canal, and the canal wharf, xi. 13.—Launching the girders. Grand River Viaduct, Mauritius railway, xxv. 256.—Plate girder, for India, xxiv. 195.—Royal Border bridge over the River Tweed, x. 233, 234.

Canal. Monkland, xiii. 210, 211.—Canal lift at Anderton, xlv. 124.

Cement. Portland, xi. 503.—Resistance of a layer of, to compression, xxii. 533.—The strength of Portland cement, xxv. 146.

Chalk. The absorbent power of chalk, ix. 373.—Water supplied chiefly through fissures and beds of flint in the chalk, xiv. 88.

Chesil Bank. Description of, xii. 550.—Formation, xii. 550; xxiii. 236.

Coals. Shipment of coals by spouts, at Tyne docks, xviii. 522.

Coast, English. Alluvial formations and local changes of the south coast, xi. 219.—East coast, between the Thames and the Wash estuaries, xxiii. 235.

Cofferdams, at Great Grimsby docks, with counterforts, xxiv. 58.—Used in laying water-pipes between Twickenham and Richmond, xiv. 39. "Account of the cofferdam, the syphons, and other works constructed in consequence of the failure of the St. Germains sluice of the middle-level drainage," xxii. 497, 499, 509 (3 plates).

Concessions, Government. Portugal, xviii. 20.

Concrete, blocks of, employment of, in breakwaters, xxiv. 168.—Durability of blocks in sea water, xxiv. 168.—Defences, national, xx. 448; xxi. 175, 180.

Docks, Great Grimsby, xxiv. 58.—Hull. Albert dock at Kingston-upon-Hull, xli. 114, 122.—New South, Isle of Dogs, xxxiv. 171, 175.—Marseilles, xxiv. 168, 170.—Tyne, at South Shields, xviii. 522.—Victoria. Entrance lock and jetty walls of, xviii. 488.—Graving. Hydraulic lift, xxv. 337.

Drainage. "Account of the cofferdam, syphons, and other works, constructed in consequence of the failure of St. Germains sluice of the middle-level drainage," xxii. 497.—Discharge from, and its effects, xxi. 128.—Legislation, xxi. 128.—Witham, xxviii. 96.—Of towns. London; Paris, xxiv. 329.—Sewerage of London: Historical notice, xxiv. 330.—Newport, Dundee, xxii. 304.—Thames district, xiii. 110.—Under-drainage. Effect of, on the flow of perennial springs, streams, and rivers, xxi. 129.

Dredging machines. Ship canal, Holland, xxvi. 453.

Expansion of cast-iron parapet prevented by fastenings. Cast-iron viaduct, Salford, xi. 242, 283.—Expansion and contraction. Water-mains, underground, xiv. 39.

Digitized by Google

HAWKSHAW, Sir JOHN—*continued.*
Firearms. Rotating chambered breech, xi. 63.
Foundations, concrete. Mole at Callao, xxv. 146.—Under water, xxiv. 170.—Docks at Genoa, xxii. 170.—Cylinder, of iron: Historical notice, xxi. 183.—Iron cylinder system, xxi. 183.—Sandy, on the building of bridges on brick walls in, xvi. 457.—Sinking cylinders by pneumatic process. Centre pier of Saltash bridge, xxi. 276.—On silt. Albert dock, Hull; lock foundations, xvi. 98.—"Springs." Treatment of springs or "boils" in engineering works, in excavations for dock-work. Albert dock, Hull, Avonmouth dock, &c., xli. 114, 122.
Girders, cast-iron, for railway viaduct, Salford, xi. 242.—Economy of material in the sides of, xiv. 487.—Investigation of the strains upon the diagonals of lattice beams, xi. 13.—Plate *versus* lattice and Warren girders, xiv. 487.
Gold. Vertical structure of primary rocks and general character of their gold-bearing varieties, xv. 59.
Groynes and parallel walls, river Tees, xxiv. 100.
Harbours, construction of, xxxvii. 364.—Braye Bay, Alderney, xxxvii. 94.—New, Holyhead, xliv. 123.
Hoists, steam, in America, l. 89.
Hydraulic machinery, history of modern development of, l. 89.
Injector, Giffard's, xxiv. 238.
Iron, waste and preservation of, in tropical climates, xxiv. 19.
Irrigation in Spain and India, xxvii. 539.
Lagoons and marshes, shores of Mediterranean, xxviii. 317.
Lock-gates, rollers under, l. 89.
Locomotives, coal-burning, performance of, xix. 565.—Locomotive and rope system for working, comparative cost of, xxx. 68.—Estimates of proportion of adhesion of locomotives, xv. 367; xviii. 68.—Life of, xxiv. 495.—Performance of locomotives, Oldham incline, xviii. 67; xxvi. 383.—Repairs and renewals of (cost), xlviii. 60, 68.—Six-wheeled and eight-wheeled coupled tank-engines, Mauritius railway, xxvi. 384; xxviii. 284.—Strains on, and life of crank-axles, xiii. 469.—Train-mileage—what is it? xlviii. 60.—Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 382.—Locomotive power, use of, on gradients of 1 in 17 and curves of 300 feet radius, in America, xviii. 67.—Locomotives and stationary engines employed on steep gradients of railways, xv. 366, 368.
—— boilers, corrosion of, xv. 300.—Evaporative power, formula and rules for, xii. 425.—Explosions of, xv. 299.
—— engines, boilers of, investigation of principles of, xii. 414, 425.—Locomotive engines, coal-burning and feed-water heating in, xix. 565.—Water for, chemical analysis of, v. 209.—Engines for ascending steep inclines with sharp curves, structure of, xxiii. 437.—Light engines *versus* heavy engines, xxi. 422.
London clay, expansion of, iii. 152.
Machine, drilling (multiple), for girder-work, xxii. 534.—Martin's improved Jacquard, description of, xiii. 369.
Maps. Middle Level, drainage of, xxii. 508.
Masonry, load supported by, x. 297, 299, 300.
Materials, decay of, in tropical climates, methods for preventing, xxiv. 18, 19, 22.
Mortar, preparation of, x. 235.—Composition of Lockwood viaduct, x. 297, 301.—

Digitized by Google

HAWKSHAW, Sir JOHN—*continued*.
Hydraulic, theory and practice of, as made on works of the London Docks Company, xvii. 439.
Patents, policy of patents, and of combinations of patentees, xvi. 283.
Permanent way, on the construction of, ix. 402.—Construction and duration of, xi. 283, 294.—Cost and renewal of, xxv. 404.—Good, xvi. 283.—Results of trials of varieties of iron, xx. 275.—Some recent improvements in the, xvi. 283.—Strength of rails. Barlow's saddle-back rails, ix. 402.
—— of the Bordeaux and Bayonne railway, xvi. 380, 384.—Description of the rails, &c., on the Dublin and Drogheda railway, v. 244.—Of the Lancashire and Yorkshire, &c. railways, viii. 262, 268, 272.—"Of the Lancashire and Yorkshire, the Manchester and Southport, and the Sheffield, Barnsley, and Wakefield railways," viii. 261.—Of the Madras railway, xviii. 423, 432.—Prussia, flange rail and cross sleepers in, xvi. 380.—Riga-Dunaberg. Flange rail on cross-sleepers, xviii. 424.
—— Ballast, characteristics of good ballast, xxi. 422.
—— Chairs. Barmingham's bolted joint-chair, xvi. 283.—Samuel's fish-joint chair, xvi. 283.—Fish-joint, xi. 283.—Riveted plate-joints of rails, viii. 261, 262, 272.—Riveted joints, xvi. 380.—Suspended joint *versus* bedded joint, xxi. 423.
—— Keys. Compressed oak in hot climates, xviii. 424.—Long wedge oak keys, xviii. 424.—Keys and trenails (compressed oak), vi. 283.
—— Points and crossings, xiv. 435.—Construction of railway switches and crossings, xiv. 435.—Duration of points and crossings, xiv. 436.
—— Quantities. Iron way, ix. 403.
—— Rails, iron. Bridge rail *versus* flange rail, xvi. 380.—Double-headed rails, v. 244.—Double-headed *versus* flange rail, xxv. 404.—Expansion and contraction of rails in place, xi. 283.—Life or duration of iron rails, xi. 294.—Life, varying with quantity of traffic, xxiv. 496.—Rails, steel. Weight of steel rails, xxv. 405.—Bessemer steel *versus* iron, xxv. 405.—Bessemer steel, xlii. 95, 103.
—— Sleepers, cast-iron, Greaves, in India, xviii. 423.—Greaves, durability in tropical climates, xxiv. 20.—Greaves cast-iron, surface-packed, or bowl sleepers, xi. 284; xvi. 283; xx. 275.—Reynolds's hog-trough metals, ix. 403.—Sleepers, stone, stone blocks, Manchester and Bolton railway, xx. 276.—Use of stone blocks, xi. 295.—Sleepers, timber, creosoted, xviii. 432.—Durability, xii. 229.—Longitudinal *versus* transverse, viii. 268; ix. 403; xi. 283; xvi. 380; xxv. 404.—Merits of the system of, xx. 275.—Creosoted, India, xviii. 423, 432.—Pernambuco railway, xxiv. 19.—Sleepers, wrought-iron. Iron *versus* timber sleepers, ix. 402; xx. 275.
Piers. Description of the pier at Southport, Lancashire, xx. 298.—Of bridges. Construction of piers in ashlar and rubble, x. 233.—Description of the centre pier of the Saltash bridge on the Cornwall railway, xxi. 276.—Cylindrical *versus* pyramidal grouped piers of iron, xxv. 256.
Piles and pile-driving. Durability of kyanised piles, xviii. 432.—Supporting power of piles, xxvii. 295.—Piling in Holland, xxvii. 295.
Pipes. Water-mains. Expansion and contraction of mains underground, xiv. 39.
Ports. Description of works at the ports of Swansea, Blyth, and Silloth, xxi. 344.
Power, transmission of, to distances, xlix. 36.

Digitized by Google

HAWKSHAW, Sir JOHN—*continued.*
Public works. On the means of communication in the empire of Brazil, xix. 258.—In the Bengal presidency, India, xvii. 528.
Pyrometer. Houldsworth's pyrometer, for the temperature in flues of steam-boilers, xiii. 407.
Quantities. Bridges (wrought-iron). Paddock viaduct and canal (segmental) bridges, Liverpool, xi. 13.—Quantities and costs. Breakwaters, Holyhead, xviii. 118.—Viaduct, rubble stone, Lockwood, Huddersfield and Sheffield railway, x. 297, 298, 300.—Salford. Cast-iron viaduct (railway), xi. 242.
Railway accidents, xxi. 406, 420.—Legislation and litigation on railway accidents, xxi. 420.—Proposed system of compensation, xxi. 421.
—— Atmospheric, peculiar features of, iv. 287.
—— Axles, radiating, and axle-boxes, Adams's system, xxiii. 437.
—— Brakes, xvii. 169.—Atmospheric counter-pressure, Rigi railway, xxxvi. 119.—Continuous, Newall's, xvii. 169.—Efficiency of various kinds; experimental researches on their power, xix. 523.
—— Cost, first, Charing Cross, xxvii. 433.
—— Curves, reversed, xxiii. 437.
—— Cuttings and embankments, with an account of some slips in London clay, London and Croydon railway, iii. 152.
—— Economy of, as regards means of transit, xi. 464, 473.
—— Gauges. Break of gauge, India, xxxiii. 244.—Comparison of broad *versus* narrow. India. First cost, xxxv. 243.—Relative advantages of 5½ feet and metre gauges for state railways of India, xxxv. 243.
—— Incline, Bradford, xv. 367.—Euston, xv. 367.—Halifax, xv. 367, 368.—Hunt's Bank, xv. 367, 368.—Leeds, xv. 367.—Oldham incline, xv. 367.
—— Legislation and Government inspection. Board of Trade inspectors, xxi. 423.—Operations of Board of Trade regulations as to proportions of iron railway structures, xxv. 258.
—— Motive power for inclines. Mode of working an incline of 1 in 27½ on the Oldham branch of the Lancashire and Yorkshire railroad, x. 249, 253, 256.
—— Policy and management. Gradients, xxviii. 266, 285.—Government railways. Mauritius railways, xxviii. 266.
—— Prevention of accidents and regulation of compensation by association of companies, xxi. 421.
—— Receipts and expenditure. Fares, xli. 50.—Tests of expenditure on rolling stock, xxiv. 495.—Working cost of railways, xli. 48.—Cost of working railways with steep inclines, xxvi. 382, 384.
—— Resistance, frictional, on, xviii. 68.—Resistances to trains at different speeds, vii. 325, 326.
—— Rolling stock, maintenance of, xxiv. 495.—Uniformity of carriage and wagon stock, xxi. 423.
—— Signalling, block system of, xli. 49.
—— Stations, design and arrangement of, repairing shops, engine sheds, &c., xxv. 290.—Height of platforms, xxv. 290.—Station, marine, Dundalk and Greenore railway, Carlingford Lough and Greenore, xliv. 145.
—— Statistics, xli. 48.—Of railway income and expenditure, xxxix. 352.
—— Systems. Railways, construction of, in India, by the companies, xxiv. 196.—In India, xvii. 528.—Of Ireland, Government aid, afforded.—Nature and results of county guarantees, xviii. 43.

Digitized by Google

HAWKSHAW, Sir JOHN—*continued.*
Railway telegraphs, and application of electricity to working and signalling of trains, xxii. 238.
—— Tires, fracture of, xlvii. 61.
—— Wheels, conical form of, xxiii. 437.
—— Charing Cross railway. The City terminus extension of the, xxxvii. 432, 439.—India. On Indian railways. Great Indian Peninsula railway, xix. 621.—India. Madras railway, xix. 621.—Lisbon and Santarem, xviii. 20.—Mauritius, Midland line, xxviii. 266.—Rigi railway, xxxvi. 118.—São-Paulo, xxx. 63.
Rainfall. Evaporation from surface of Bitter Lakes, xxvi. 453.—Percolation through chalk formation: R. Stephenson's report, xiv. 76, 87.—Percolation at Watford, xxi. 129.
Reclaiming land from seas and estuaries, xxi. 478, 491.
Rivers, improvement of, by straightening them, xxiv. 100.—Of tidal navigations and drainages, xii. 18.—Pollution of, town drainage, and sewage, xxii. 304.—Scour of land water *versus* tidal water. Danube *versus* Thames, xxi. 308.—Scour of navigable, and estuaries tidal water only *versus* freshwater and tidal scour, xxi. 29, 308.
—— Tees, account of the, and works upon it, connected with the navigation, xxiv. 100.—Thames, perennial and flood waters of the Upper, xxii. 369.—Present and past condition of, xv. 230.—Wandle, rise and fall of, its tributaries, springs, and pollution, xx. 251.
—— Danube, description of delta of, and of works recently executed at the Sulina mouth, xxi. 307.—In India. Hooghly and the Mutla, xxi. 29.
Roads, macadamized, for streets of towns, xiii. 237.
Rock-drill, Bartlett's, worked by steam, xxiii. 308.
Roofs, durability of galvanised iron, xxiv. 19.—Corrosion of coverings of galvanised iron, xiv. 271.—Relative costs of, of wide span and narrow span, xxvii. 439.—Iron. Description of the iron roof in one span, over the joint railway station, New Street, Birmingham, xiv. 271.
Salt, deposit of, in the Bitter Lakes, xxvi. 453.
Sea defences, principles of the form of, xviii. 118; xix. 662; xliv. 123.
Sewers, sewerage. Large sewers *versus* small sewers, xxiv. 329.—Ruling principles for laying out, and for dimensions and construction of, xxii. 304.—Ventilation. General principles of ventilation, xxii. 304.
Ships of war, forms and materials for iron-plated, xxi. 253.—Ships and steam-vessels, screw colliers, comparative cost of transit by, xiv. 359.
Siphons, employed for the drainage of the Middle Level of St. Germains, xxii. 504, 508, 509.
Smoke prevention in ordinary steam-boiler furnaces, management of, xiii. 407.
Steam boilers, explosions of, causes of, xv. 299.—Steam engines, on the nominal horse power of, x. 310, 314.—Duty of the Cornish pumping engines, xxiii. 110.
Steel, use of, in construction; employment of in railway bridges, xliii. 96, 103.
Strength of materials, general principles. Fatigue and consequent fracture of metals, xiii. 469, 474.—Iron, cast iron. Permanent set of cast iron, xiii. 474.—Timber. Resistance of wood to compression, xxii. 533.

Digitized by Google

HAWKSHAW, Sir JOHN—*continued.*

Surveying and levelling. Probable errors of levelling, with rules for the treatment of, xliv. 199.

Telegraph cables, maintenance and durability of, in shallow water, xx. 49.—Malta and Alexandria submarine, and on the electrical tests employed during its construction, xxi. 531, 540.

Tests, proof loads, or safe loads, iron, cast-iron beams and girders. Cast-iron girders for railway viaduct, Salford, xi. 242, 243.—Iron bridges and viaducts. Maximum crowd on a platform or moving load for road bridges, xxii. 534.—Proof loads and factors of safety of segmental lattice bridges, Leeds and Liverpool canal, xi. 13.—Proof loads and factors of safety of Paddock viaduct, near Huddersfield, xi. 13.—Quantity, and distribution of stress in the main girders of Charing Cross bridge, xxii. 533, 538.—Tensile stress in iron girder bridges, xxv. 257.—Test-loads for, xxv. 257, 258, 259.

Timber, durability, in tropical climates, xxiv. 18.—Yellow pine, xii. 229.—Preservation. Nature and properties of, with particulars of methods now in use for its, xii. 229.—Burnett's process, xii. 230.—Kyan's process. Kyanising, for the Hull and Selby railway, xii. 230.—Payne's process: muriate of lime and sulphate of iron, xii. 230.

Tunnels. Geological conditions affecting the construction of a tunnel between England and France, xxxvii. 159, 168.—Tunnelling. Principles of blasting rock, xxiii. 308.—Lindal tunnel, Furness railway, xix. 238.—The Lydgate and Buckhorn Weston railway, xxii. 383.—Works on the Mont Cenis, machinery employed, xxiii. 308.

Viaducts, iron. The Grand River and the Craigellachie, xxv. 256, 258.—On the reconstruction of the Dinting and Muttram, xxii. 335.—Across the tidal estuaries of the rivers Leven and Kent, xvii. 448.—Description of one erected at Manchester, xi. 238.—"Description of a cast-iron viaduct, or colonnade, constructed at Salford," xi. 241.—Viaducts, stone or brick. Hall Bottom viaduct, x. 298.—"Description of the Lockwood viaduct, on the Huddersfield and Sheffield railway," x. 296, 300, 301.—Viaduct over the Medlock near Manchester, x. 299.—Penistone, x. 299.—Paddock, near Huddersfield, xi. 13.

Water. Ritterbandt's process for purifying water, v. 209.

Water in motion. Force of impact of jets of water under pressure, experiments on, xxiv. 239.

Water supply. Philosophy of water-bearing strata, xix. 48.—Peculiar features of the water-bearing strata of the London basin, xiv. 75, 87.—Trafalgar Square, xix. 48.

Waves, depth and excavating power of, xliv. 123.

HAWKSHAW, J. C.

Docks. "The construction of the Albert dock at Kingston-upon-Hull," xli. 92 (3 plates).—Hull. Albert dock at Kingston-upon-Hull, xli. 116, 122.

Foundations. "Springs." Treatment of springs or "boils" in engineering works, in excavations for dock-work. Albert dock, Hull, Avonmouth dock, &c., xli. 98-109, 122.

Groynes, piers acting as, from sandy shores, lv. 66.

Harbour and dock-works, Whitehaven, lv. 66.

Piers. Close piers on sandy shores, lv. 66.

Quantities. Docks, Hull, xli. 113, 116.

Digitized by Google

HAWKSLEY, T.
Address as President, xxxiii. 333.
Air, flow of, through pipes. Hawksley's formula, iv. 281; xxxiii. 55.—Air, heated, engines, xii. 592.—Function of the regenerator, xii. 349, 592.—On the use of, xii. 349.
Bars. Employment of piers, xix. 119.
Chalk. Bourne stream, river Wandle, xx. 214.
Coal. Combustion, xi. 405.—Exhaustion of coal seams in England, xxi. 102.—Coal-mines. Formula for the velocity of the current, vi. 192.—Lighting by gas, xvii. 13.—ventilation of mines, vi. 191.
Coke, evaporative efficiency of, xix. 569, 579.
Docks. Low-water basin at Birkenhead, xxix. 19.—Tyne, at South Shields, xviii. 507.
Drainage. Arterial, xix. 115, 126.—Classification of lands requiring drainage, "free" soils and clays, xxi. 104.—Discharge from, and its effects, xxi. 99.—Legislation, xix. 117, 126; xxi. 99, 102.
—— Bedford Level. Historical notice, xix. 118.—Discharge of the river Thames, xx. 214.—Witham, xxviii. 83, 99.
Drainage of towns, xii. 57, 58.—Flow of water in drain-pipes, xi. 418.—General principles and rules, xii. 57.—Pipe-drainage, xi. 416; xii. 58.—Croydon, xx. 233, 234.—Richmond, xi. 416.—Thames district, xiii. 95, 109, 117.—Pipe, under-drainage, xix. 115, 126.—Effect of under drainage on the land, xx. 215.—Effect, on the flow of perennial springs, streams and rivers, xx. 215, 231; xxi. 101.—Most suitable depth of, xx. 215.—Temperature of the soil raised by, ix. 116.—Fen district, xxi. 104, 105.
Education and business of the civil engineer, xxxiii. 350.
Engineering. Historical notices, xxxiii. 338.
Eremacausis. Decomposition of sewage by, xx. 250.
Fans. Centrifugal, xxx. 302, 304.—Influence of the form of the vanes and cases, xxx. 302.
Filtration. Filtering stone, xxvii. 16.—Through sand. Action, xxvii. 16.—Of water, xxvii. 15, 19.
Formulas, on the use of, xxxiii. 343.
Fuel. Economy of, by smoke prevention, xi. 405; xix. 570.
Gas. Iron retorts *versus* clay retorts, xvi. 323.
Girders. Cast-iron, set of, when proved, xiii. 473.
Injector. Giffard's, xxiv. 244.—Formulas for its action, xxiv. 244.—Principles of its action, xxiv. 244.
Irrigation in Northern India, xxxv. 185.
Legislation. General Board of Health, Metropolitan Commissioners of Sewers, xiv. 290, 291.
Locomotives, modern. Economy, durability, and facility of repair, xxxvii. 38.—Locomotives. Estimates of proportion of adhesion of, xix. 521.—Locomotive engines. Coal-burning and feed-water heating in, xix. 569, 579.
Measures of length, French. Introduction of, in England and India, xxxiii. 341, 342.
Mines. Lighting of, by gas, xvii. 13.—High-pressure gas in, lvii. 13.
Mortar. Addition of iron filings to, xvii. 439.—Pozzuolana, xvii. 440.
Pipes. Water-mains. Parallelism of mains, xviii. 387, 397.—Fracture o mains by letting out air, xviii. 388.—Liverpool waterworks. Fracture of pipes by compression, xviii. 387.—Triple sluice-valves, preventing concus-

Digitized by Google

HAWKSLEY, T.—*continued.*
sion in the pipe, xviii. 401, 402.—Melbourne works. Pressure regulators, xviii. 387.
Pneumatic despatch. Laws of pneumatic transmission, xxxiii. 53.—Tubes. The circuit system, xxxiii. 53.
Pumping engines. Single-acting *versus* the crank-engine, xxiii. 103.—Pump-valves. Concussion of, xii. 456, 457.
Railways, atmospheric. Peculiar features of, iv. 281.
—— Brakes, continuous, xix. 523.—Newall's *versus* Fay's, xix. 520.—Efficiency of various kinds. Experimental researches on their power, xix. 520, 524.—Principles of the action of, xix. 520.
—— Gauges. Break of gauge, India, xxxiii. 341, 466.—Broad *versus* narrow, Indian railways. First cost, xxxv. 467.—Comparative advantages of 5½-feet and metric gauges for Indian state railways, xxxv. 465.
—— Resistance of carriages. Railway brake applied as a dynamometer, xix. 521.—Resistances to trains at different speeds, v. 427.—Formula for the atmospheric, v. 427.
—— Station. Description of Camden, London and North-Western Railway, viii. 184.
Rainfall. Evaporation, proportion of, xviii. 385.—Evaporation from the surface of the land, xxi. 101, 105.—Evaporation from surface of water, xx. 218.—India, xxvi. 471.—Liverpool, xx. 127.—London, xix. 119.—Melbourne, xviii. 386, 397.—Evaporation from chalk in the neighbourhood of London, xx. 214, 218.—In the Liverpool district, xx. 215.—Evaporation and absorption, Greenock, vii. 282, 287.—Flow off the ground. Lancashire, vii. 275, 283.—Proportion of outflow by under-drainage, xxi. 100.—Laws of, and its utilisation, xxxi. 53.—Percolation through chalk and red sandstone, xx. 230.—Variation of, with the elevation, vii. 283.
—— In England, xviii. 386, 397, 398.—Fen districts, vii. 283.—Hinxworth, tables, xxi. 100.—Lancashire, vii. 275.—Sheffield, xxxi. 55.—In the Wandle valley, xx. 214.
Reservoirs, storage. Dispositions and proportions of, xviii. 385, 398.—Bann river, supply of water power. Description of the Bann river reservoirs, county Down, Ireland, vii. 275, 282, 287.—Dams. Embankments for impounding water, xxxi. 70.
Rivers. Classification of estuaries, xii. 16.—Improvement of, definition, xxi. 101.—Of tidal navigations and drainages, xii. 16.—Pollution of, town drainage and sewage, xx. 233.—Scour of, xix. 118; xx. 17.
—— Orwell and port of Ipswich, xx. 17, 24.—Severn. Account of works recently constructed upon the, at Upper Lode, near Tewkesbury, xix. 539.—Thames. Improvements, xix. 118.—Wandle. Rise and fall of the, its springs, tributaries, and pollution, xx. 213, 218, 230, 233, 249, 250, 253.—Watershed of the, xx. 213.
Sea. Remarks on North, xx. 361.
Sewage. Decomposition of, by putrefaction, and by eremacausis or oxidation, xix. 127; xx. 250.—Deodorisation of. "Clear water," xx. 233, 250.—Deodorisers. McDougal's fluid, xx. 233, 234, 250; xx. 234.
Sewage interception. Straining the sewage, Croydon, xx. 249, 250.
Sewage irrigation, xx. 233, 234; xxxiii. 347.—Croydon, xx. 249.—Influence of, on the health of men and animals, xx. 249.—Value of land and produce under, xx. 234.—Craigentinny meadows, Edinburgh, xx. 234.

Digitized by Google

HAWKSLEY, T.—*continued.*

Sewage manure. Lime process, Leicester, xx. 250.

Sewage precipitation. Lime process at Leicester, xx. 233.—Treatment of **sewage**, xxiii. 347.

Sewers. Formula for the flow of sewage in pipes, xi. 418.—Metropolitan Commissioners of sewers, General Board of Health, London, xiv. 290, 291.—Ventilation. General principles of ventilation, xxxiii. 346.

Ships of war. Necessary qualifications of iron-plated, xxxiii. 337.—Ships and steam vessels. Formulas for resistance of, xvi. 355, 359; xxii. 354, 600. Frictional skin resistance of, passing through water, xvi. 355, 356; xxiii. 354, 356, 358.—Influence of the condition of the surface on resistance of ships, xxiii. 353, 356.—Influence of form of hull on resistance of ships in water, xxiii. 356.—Performance. Communication between London and Dublin, xxii. 600.—Power and speed of propulsion of, "Great Eastern," xxiii., 359.—Resistance to bodies passing through water, xxiii. 353.—Resistance of vessels in water, xvi. 355.—Resistance of water to moving bodies, Beaufoy's experiments, xxiii. 354.—Resistance of the "Atrato," xxiii. 356.—Skin resistance of ships *versus* that of pipes, xvi. 360; xxii. 353, 355, 600.

Smoke prevention. Economy of fuel by, xi. 405; xix. 570.—In ordinary steam-boiler furnaces. Admission of air above or beyond the fire, xi. 405.

Steam boilers. Priming and its prevention, viii. 184.—Diaphragm steam generator, xi. 405.

Steam-engines, Cornish. Duty of the, pumping engines, xxiii. 103.—Steam-engines, Cornish, *versus* relative pumping engines, xxiii. 103.—Steam navigation. High speed, and the relative efficiency of the screw and paddle, xvi. 355, 360.

Strength of materials. General principles. Fatigue and consequent fracture of metals, xiii. 473.—Iron, cast-iron. Permanent set of cast-iron, xiii. 473.

Tests. Proof-loads. Wrought-iron. Factor of safety in steam-engines and machinery, xiii. 473.

Tides. British Islands. Bay of Fundy, xx. 24.—River Severn, xx. 24.—In the Thames, xix. 118.

Water. Discharge of, through lock-gates of Monkland canal, xlv. 298.—Du Buat's formula, xiv. 296, 305.—Flow of. Experiments of the General Board of Health, xi. 57, 417; xiv. 290, 291, 297, 309, 314.—Experiments at Versailles, xiii. 117.—Frictional resistance of the surface of pipes. Experimental results, xvi. 356, 360; xxiii. 353.—Large pipes. Edinburgh water works, xiv. 298.—M. Darcy's experiments, xxiii. 353.—Formulæ, xi. 418; xiv. 307; xxxiii. 55.—Observations on the flow of water through pipes, conduits, and orifices, xiv. 290, 291, 304, 306, 309, 314.—Through lead pipes. Table, xiv. 295.—Natural and artificial impurities of, xxxiii. 345.—Resistance of the surface over which the water flows, xiv. 305, 306.—Results of a series of experiments on the discharge of water by overfalls or weirs, x. 351.—Hard *versus* soft water, xxxi. 69.

Water meters. Historical notice, xvi. 60.—High-pressure *versus* low-pressure meters, xvi. 60, 63.—Recent improvements in water-meters, xiv. 60, 64.—Piston-meters, xvi. 60, 61.—Puff-bag meter, xvi. 62.—Crossley's meter, xxxi. 68.—Kennedy's piston, xvi. 61.—Mitchell's screw-meter, xvi. 62.—Parkinson's diaphragm water-meter, xvi. 62.—Siemens' screw-meter, xvi. 62, 64; and Adamson's turbine meter, xxxi. 67.

Digitized by Google

HAWKSLEY, T.—*continued.*
Water rights. Legislation on, xx. 250, 253.
Water supply. Distribution of water from mountain sheds between mills and towns, xviii. 399.—Domestic fittings, xxxi. 57; xxxiii. 344.—Economy by using water-meters, xvi. 63.—Per head of the inhabitants required for trading and commercial towns, xviii. 386.—Waste of water, xviii. 399.
—— Leicester. Filter beds and pure water tanks, xxvii. 19.—Liverpool. Intermittent supply *versus* constant service, xxxi. 62.—On the water supply to the city of Melbourne, South Australia, comprising a brief description of the Melbourne gravitation waterworks, xviii. 385, 397, 401.—New York, xviii. 386.—Paisley, Renfrewshire, xxxi. 53, 60, 62.—Paris, xxv. 506.—Sandhurst, Victoria, Australia, lvi. 170.—Waterworks, Dundee, xiv. 298.
Weirs. Influence of, on floods, xix. 540.—Utility of, in the canalisation and improvement of rivers, xix. 539.

HAWTHORN, R. [Memoir, xxvii. 590.]

HAWTHORN, T.
Asphalt flooring in warehouses. Marseilles dock, xxiv. 150.
Brass centrifugal pumps in sea water. Marseilles graving dock, xxiv. 157.
Breakwaters. Mole of La Joliette, Marseilles, xviii. 118.
Concrete. Blocks of, in breakwaters. Marseilles docks, xxiv. 147.
Cranes. Steam travelling, for building warehouses. Marseilles docks, xxiv. 152.
Docks. "Accounts of the docks and warehouses at Marseilles," xxiv. 144 (2 plates).—Floating. Marseilles, xxiv. 157.—Graving. Marseilles, xxiv. 156, 158.
Girders. Rolled iron, for warehouse floors. Marseilles, xxiv. 153.
Hydraulic hoists for warehouses. Marseilles docks, xxiv. 152, 162.—Hydraulic machinery at Marseilles docks. Sir W. G. Armstrong's results of experiments for testing the performance and efficiency of this machinery, xxiv. 159, 162.
Metals, corrosion and decay of. Brass centrifugal pumps in sea water. Marseilles graving dock, xxiv. 157.
Pumping engines. Marseilles, xxiv. 156.—Pumps, centrifugal. Brass centrifugal pumps in sea water. Marseilles graving dock, xxiv. 157.
Quantities. Docks. Marseilles dock and warehouses, xxiv. 146, 148–159.
Quays. Marseilles docks. Construction of quay walls, with blocks of concrete, xxiv. 148.
Stone, building. Limestone, Miramas, xxiv. 151.
Tests. Proof loads, or safe loads. Floors. Of dock warehouses. Marseilles docks, xxiv. 154.—Load on cast-iron columns, for warehouse. Marseilles docks, xxiv. 153.—Roofs. Dock warehouses. Marseilles, xxiv. 155.
Tides. Foreign coasts. Marseilles, xxiv. 147.
Warehouses. Dock, at Marseilles, xxiv. 150.

HAY, General.
Artillery. On the construction of vessels to resist great internal pressure, xix. 401.—Fire-arms. Whitworth rifle *versus* the Enfield rifle, xix. 401.

HAY, JAMES.
Reclamation of land. "Description of the formation of the townlands of Musselburgh, on the Firth of Forth," iii. 127.

Digitized by Google

HAY, SIR JOHN DALRYMPLE.
Ships of war. Armour plates. Thickness, form, and method of fastening, xxi. 213.—Forms and materials for iron-plated, xxi. 212, 223.—Resistance of armour plates and targets, xxi. 212, 223.

HAYCRAFT, G.
Charcoal. "On an economical method of manufacturing charcoal for gunpowder, l. 105 (1 plate), 108, 110.
Explosive agents. "On an economical method of manufacturing charcoal for gunpowder, l. 105 (1 plate).
Furnaces, gunpowder-charcoal at Waltham Abbey, l. 105, 110.—Furnaces for the manufacture of gunpowder-charcoal at Faversham, l. 105, 106, 111.—Utilisation of waste heat at Faversham, l. 105, 110.

HAYS, Captain.
Screw propeller. Feathering screw by Messrs. Maudslay, Sons, and Field, xiv. 395.
Ships and steam vessels, application of screw propeller to, xiv. 395.

HAYS, W. B.
Breakwaters. Improvements in, applicable to harbours of refuge, xviii. 143.—Of iron. Holdfast Bay, Adelaide, xviii. 144.—Of rubble stone. Port Elliott, South Australia, xviii. 143.
Dredging machines. "Account of a machine for cleansing and deepening small rivers, in use on the Little Stour river, Kent," i. (1837) 26. "Account of a machine for cleansing and deepening small rivers, in use on the Little Stour river, Kent" (T.), ii. 181.
Quantities and costs. Breakwaters. Holdfast Bay, Adelaide, xviii. 144.—Port Elliott, Encounter Bay, South Australia, xviii. 143.
Rivers. "Account of a machine for cleaning and deepening small rivers, in use on the Little Stour river, Kent" (T.), ii. 181.
Sea defences. Principles of the form of, xviii. 144.

HAYTER, H.
Blasting the rock of Holyhead mountain for Holyhead new harbour, xliv. 98, 110, 111, 113.
Breakwaters. Barbadoes: Bridgetown. Inclined concrete blocks, xliii. 34.—Rubble mound and vertical wall. Holyhead, xliv. 105, 125.—Manora. Kurrachee, xliii. 34.
Bridges. "The Charing Cross bridge," xxii. 512, 532.—Howard's patent rolled suspension-links, Charing Cross bridge, xxii. 518.—Movable bridges, lvii. 40.—Punched holes *versus* drilled holes in bridge-work, xxii. 517.—Steel *versus* iron in construction, lvii. 42.
—— Swing. Action of wind on swing bridges, lvii. 40. General features of design and construction, lvii. 41.—Swing and traversing. Locking apparatus, lvii. 42.—Fleetwood bridge, lvii. 40.—South bridge, Hull, lvii. 40.—Velsen, Holland. Swing-bridge over Amsterdam canal, lvii. 40.—Swing-bridge (steel) railway over the North Sea canal, lvii. 43.
Chalk, fissures in the, xliii. 223.
Cofferdams. Principle of construction, li. 153.—At Dublin, Birkenhead, and Hull, li. 151. Hull. Victoria dock, li. 151.—At London docks. East London railway, li. 152.—Segmental for constructing the south dock. West India docks, li. 152.

Digitized by Google

HAYTER, H.—*continued.*
Concrete. Charing Cross bridge. Filling in of cylinder piers, xxii. 575.
Drainage of towns. Brighton, xliii. 204, 222.
Foundations. Charing Cross bridge. Frictional resistance of bed to descent of cylindrical piers, xxii. 514.—Load on piers of Charing Cross bridge, xxii. 516.—"Springs." Treatment of springs or "boils" in engineering works, in excavations for dock-work. Albert dock; Avonmouth dock, lv. 70.
Groynes, piers acting as, from sandy shores, lv. 70.
Harbours. "Holyhead new harbour," xliv. 95 (2 plates), 113, 125.—Dock-works. Whitehaven, lv. 70.
Lock-gates, rollers under, lv. 72.—Wrought-iron *versus* timber gates, lv. 71.
Maps. Harbour, Holyhead, and Holyhead mountain, xliv., plate 2.
Mortar. Brickwork of Charing Cross bridge, xxii. 515.
Piers. Amsterdam canal, North Sea piers, xliii. 36, 70.—Of bridges. Cast-iron cylinders, Charing Cross bridge, xxii. 513.
Quantities. Bridges (wrought iron). Charing Cross railway, xxii. 519, 521, 523, 525.—Quantities and costs. Holyhead new harbour, xliv. 105, 106, 108, 110–112, 113, 126.
Quarries. Quartz quarries, Holyhead mountain, xliv. 97.
Railways. Gauges, comparison of. Broad *versus* narrow, lvi. 15.—Russia, lvi. 15.—Railway work in Japan, lvi. 15, 21.
Rivers, canalisation, or "dockising," of, lv. 70.
—— British. Proposals to dockise the river Avon, lv. 71.—Thames, xlix. 128.—Japan, elevated beds of rivers in, lvi. 16.
Rubble-stone, vacuity in heaps of, xliv. 105.
Scaffolding. Staging for the erection of Charing Cross bridge, xxii. 514.—Staging for Holyhead breakwater, xliv. 105.
Sea defences, principles of the form of, xliv. 125.
Sewers, flushing of. Brighton, xliii. 204, 223.—Ventilation. Ventilation of Brighton sewers, xliii. 204, 223.
Stone, building. Quartz rock, Holyhead mountain, for Holyhead harbour, xliv. 97.
Strength of materials—iron, wrought iron. Tensile strength of wrought-iron plates, for Charing Cross bridge, xxii. 527.
Tests, proof-loads, or safe-loads—steel. Factor of safety for structures in, by Board of Brade, lvii. 43.—Iron bridges and viaducts, Charing Cross bridge, xxii. 519.—Main girder, xxii. 519.—Maximum crowd on a platform, or moving load for road bridges, xxii. 532.—Quantity and distribution of stress in the main girders of Charing Cross bridge, xxii. 517.—Wrought iron. Shearing stress on rivets, Charing Cross bridge, xxii. 532.
Tunnels. Depth of soil and of water over the Thames tunnel, xlix. 129.
Wagons. Tipping wagons for Holyhead new harbour, xliv. 105, 115, 127.

HAYWOOD, W.
Drainage of towns, xii. 45, 68.—Data for estimation of quantity of sewage, and dimensions of sewers, xxiv. 321, 324.—General principles and rules, xxii. 47.—Proportion of rainfall in the sewers, xxiv. 321, 322.—Pipe-drainage, xi. 419, 420; xii. 45, 68; xiii. 90.—London; Paris, xxiv. 321.—Paris. System of sewers, xii. 47 (1 plate).—Paris. System of drains, xxiv. 325.—Richmond, xi. 414, 420.—Thames district, xiii. 88, 98, 117.

Digitized by Google

HAYWOOD, W.—*continued.*

Pavements. Observations on the street paving of the Metropolis, ix. 222 229.—Stone in the City of London, xiii. 234.

Quantities and costs—various. Pavement, stone, London, xiii. 234.

Rainfall in London, xxiv. 322, 323.

Rivers. Thames, present and past condition of, xv. 222.

Roads, macadamised, for streets of towns, xiii. 231, 234, 236.

Sewers. Cleansing by mechanical appliances; boats, trucks, &c., xxiv. 326.—Large sewers *versus* small sewers, xxiv. 321, 325.—Ventilation. London, xxiv. 325.—Temperature in sewers, London, xxiv. 325.—Paris, xxiv. 325.

Smoke prevention. Specially arranged furnaces; means of avoiding visible from boiler furnaces, xiv. 17.—Woodcock's system. Ashpit screen, and heated air in streams from reversed hollow bridges, xiv. 17.

Water. Observations on the flow of water through pipes, conduits and orifices, xiv. 289, 310.—Resistance of the surface over which the water flows, xiv. 310.

HEAD, J.

Agricultural locomotives, or self-moving engines, xxxvi. 64.—Steam cultivation in, xlviii. 87.—Steam-ploughing engines, xxxvi. 69.—Straw-burning engines, xlviii. 78.

Fuel. Comparative efficiency of coal, peat, straw, &c., xlviii. 77, 78, 87, 99.—"Combustion of refuse vegetable substances, such as straw, reeds, cotton-stalks, brushwood, megass, &c., under steam boilers," xlviii. 75 (3 plates), 92, 101.

Furnace for the combustion of straw, in portable engines, xlviii. 79, 80, 81, 86.

Horses, power of. Comparative cost of haulage by steam and by horses, xxxvi. 76.

Locomotives, repairs and renewals of (cost), xlviii. 68.

Peat fuel. Heating and evaporative power, xlviii. 78.

Ploughing engines, steam, J. Fowler and Co.'s, xxxvi. 69.

Roads, common, locomotion on. Adhesion, xxxvi. 39.—Comparative cost of haulage by steam and by horses, xxxvi. 76.—Driving-wheels, xxxvi. 38, 81, 101.—"Rise and progress of steam locomotion on common roads," xxxvi. 36, 101 (7 plates).—Road locomotives for military purposes, xxxvi. 70.—Table of details of road locomotives, xxxvi. 74.—Traction engine, "Sutherland," xxxvi. 46, 57, 88.—John Fowler and Co.'s traction engine, xxxvi. 60, 71, 77, 78.—Gurney's (G.) steam-carriage, xxxvi. 48.—Hancock's steam-carriage, xxxvi. 48, 83, 93.—J. S. Russell's steam-carriage, xxxvi. 49.—Resistance of smooth rigid wheels on, xxxvi. 39.—Road rollers, construction and performance of steam. Aveling and Porter's, xxxvi. 62.—Gellerat's road-roller, by Manning Wardle and Co., xxxvi. 63; Moreland and Son's road-roller, xxxvi. 64; W. T. Batho's road-roller, xxxvi. 100.—Table of road-rollers details of, xxxvi. 74.

Smoke prevention, mechanical appliances. Stoker for refuse fuel, xlviii. 86, 88.

Steam boilers. Portable engines and boilers, for burning refuse fuel, straw, &c., xlviii. 81, 84.

Straw, furnace for the combustion of, in portable engines, xlviii. 79, 80, 81, 86.—Straw-burning engines, xlviii. 78.

Digitized by Google

HEAD, J.—*continued.*
Tramways, street, l. 32.—Mechanical power on. Adhesion for mechanical traction, l, 32.—Separate engine *versus* steam-car, l. 32.—Steam locomotion on, xxxvi. 52, 101.—J. Grantham's steam tramcar, xxxvi. 54.—L. J. Todd's steam tramway locomotive, xxxvi. 53.—Lisbon and Cintra, Larmanijat's system, xxxvi. 101.

HEAD, WRIGHTSON, and Co.
Electric light at the works of, xlix. 46.

HEALD, G.
Surveying and levelling. "Land surveyor's calculator," i. (1838) 25.

HEALY, S.
Canal, Grand, Ireland. Screw steamboats, xxvi. 68.—"On the employment of steam-power on the Grand Canal, Ireland," xxvi. 6.
Rivers, steam-power on. Steam tugs *versus* steam barges, xxvi. 6, 7.

HEATH, —.
Steel, manufacture of, ii. (1843) 86.

HEATH, Commodore L. G., R.N.
Steam engines. "On the nominal horse-power of steam-engines, x. 306.

HEATH, W. J. W. [Memoir, xxx. 472.]
Bricks in Ceylon, durability of, xxiv. 15.
Building. Employment of bamboo in buildings, Ceylon, xxiv. 1.
Iron, waste and preservation of, in tropical climates, xxiv. 16.—Wrought, galvanised, durability of. Ceylon, xxiv. 17.
Materials. Decay of materials in tropical climates, and the methods employed for arresting and preventing it, xxiv. 14.
Mortar. Buildings, Ceylon, xxiv. 15.
Stone, building. "Caboot," Ceylon, xxiv. 14.
Timber. Durability in tropical climates, xxiv. 16.—Preservation. Durability of, in Ceylon, xxiv. 16.

HEATHORN, Capt. T. B., R.A.
Artillery. On the construction of heavy artillery, with reference to economy of the mechanical forces engaged, xxxiv. 282.—Gun-carriages, xxxviii. 131.—Capt. Noble's experiments, xxxviii. 131.

HEBSON, D.
Marine engines (compound), introduced by John Elder, li. 96.—Single *versus* double or compound, li. 96.
Ships, steam—Governmental relations. Government inspection, li. 96.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 96.—With a view to its further development, xxix. 204.

HEDERSTED, H. B.
Concrete. Sewers, Paris, xxiv. 274.
Drainage of London *versus* drainage of Paris, xxiv. 279.—Of towns. "An account of the drainage of Paris," xxiv. 257 (1 plate).—Sewerage of Paris: Historical notice, xxiv. 257.
Dredging of the river Seine, xxiv. 27.
Mortar, composition of. Paris sewers, xxiv. 273, 277, 278.
Quantities. Drainage, Paris, xxiv. 258–264, 277, 278.
Rivers. Seine, floods of the, xxiv. 260.

Digitized by Google

HEDERSTED, H. B.—*continued.*
Roads. Hollow *versus* convex, in Paris, xxiv. 262.
Sewage interception. Cesspools in Paris, xxiv. 265.—Sewage manure. Treatment of night-soil, Paris, xxiv. 265.
Sewers. Cleansing by hand-labour, Paris, xxiv. 264.—Cleansing by mechanical appliances; boats, trucks, &c., xxiv. 265.—Dimensions, sections, and inclination of. Paris, xxiv. 263, 269, 278.
Streets. Subways for water-pipes and gas-pipes, Paris, xxiv. 273, 279.
Subways, for water-pipes and gas-pipes. Paris, xxiv. 273, 279.
Water-supply. Paris waterworks, xxiv. 270, 273.

HEDGER, P.
Dock, graving. Hydraulic lift, xxv. 311.

HEILMANN-DUCOMMUN, P.
Electric light: its lighting power for force expended. Workshops, xlvii. 416.—Photometric measurement of, xlvii. 42.—Electric lighting *versus* gas-lighting, xlvii. 419.

HEINERCHEIDT, A.
Cofferdams. Securing air-lock doors in sinking caissons or cofferdams by compressed air, lv. 354.

HEINKE, JOHN WILLIAM. [Memoir, xxxi. 247.]
Blasting under water. Removing the wreck of the "Royal George," xv. 319.
Breakwaters, improvements in, applicable to harbours of refuge, xviii. 149.
Diving: Historical notice, xv. 309.—"Improvements in diving dresses and other apparatus for working under water," xv. 309; xv. 326, 327, 330.—Diving dress, use of, at Victoria Docks, xviii. 149.—Heinke's helmet, xv. 322, 326, 330.
Docks. Victoria, use of diving dress at, xviii. 149.
"Royal George," removal of the wreck of the, xv. 319.

HEINRICH, C.
Locomotives, use of, underground, l. 247.

HEISCH, C.
Filtration of water, xxvii. 45.
Water. Tests for impurities in water, xxvii. 45.

HELLWAG, W.
Bridge over the Elbe at Aussig, Austrian North-Western railway, xxxix. 322.
Tests, proof-loads, iron bridges, and viaducts. Test-load for iron railway-bridge at Aussig, Austrian North-Western railway, xxxix. 322.

HELM, O.
Sewage. Chemical composition of the sewage liquid, and of the effluent water of the Dantzic Irrigation Works, xliv. 276.

HELMHACHER, R.
Iron industry of Bosnia, lvii. 385.

HEMANS, G. W.
Arches—materials. Cast-iron arches, xviii. 362.
Bars. Non-parallel piers. Liffey, Bay of Dublin, xxi. 296.
Beacons, construction of floating, xx. 311.
Bridges, suspension. Principles of construction, xxvi. 265.—The Charing-

Digitized by Google

HEMANS, G. W.—*continued.*

Cross bridge, xxii. 529.—On suspension-bridges of great span, and Clifton suspension-bridge, xxvi. 265.—"Description of a wrought-iron lattice bridge, lately erected on the line of the Dublin and Drogheda railway," iii. 63.—Bridge over the Gorai river, xxxiv. 37.—Launching the girders. Grand River viaduct, Mauritius railway, xxv. 248.—The new Ross, xxxii. 154, 159.

Buoy, keel, xx. 311.

Canals *versus* railways, xvii. 406.—Canals, traffic of, xvii. 406.—Birmingham canal, xix. 278.

Cement, Portland, the strength of, xxv. 112.

Coal mines. Kind-Chaudron system of sinking shafts, xxxiv. 63.

Cofferdams. Iron *versus* wood, xxxi. 17.—Used in the execution of No. 2 contract of the Thames embankment, xxxi. 17.

Docks, floating. Cartagena and Ferrol, xxxi. 313.—Marseilles, xxiv. 180.—Basin, balance-dock, and Marine railways at Pola, xxxii. 76.—Somerset; Malta, xxxiii. 369.

Drainage, arterial, xix. 103.—Drainage, discharge from, and its effects, xxi. 99.—Legislation, xix. 103.—In Ireland, xix. 103.—Witham, xxviii. 82.—Of towns. London; Paris, xxiv. 340, 350.—Of London *versus* drainage of Paris, xxiv. 340.—Paris. System of drains, xxiv. 340.—Under-drainage, effect of on the flow of perennial springs, streams, and rivers, xxi. 99.

Ferry, steam, over the Nile, xvii. 63.

Filtration of water, xxvii. 31.

Flood-water in rivers, measured by under-drainage, xxi. 99, 177.

Foundations, concrete. Mole at Callao, xxv. 112.—Four methods of sinking iron cylinders, xxi. 265.—Sinking iron cylinders by Dr. Potts's vacuum process, xxi. 265; xxvii. 296.—Westminster bridge, piers of, xxiii. 31.

Girders, economy of material in the sides of, xiv. 467, 474, 489.

Groynes, protecting, in the Malahide estuary, xiv. 248.

Irrigation. Value, storage, and distribution of water in Southern India, xxxiii. 411.

Lagoons. Marshes in Holstein, xxi. 482.

Lighthouses in the Red Sea, xxiii. 30.

Locomotives. Estimates of proportion of adhesion, xxviii. 410.—Limiting, or proper maximum weight on one wheel, xxvi. 64.—Locomotive power, use of, on gradients of 1 in 17, and curves of 300 feet radius, in America, xviii. 68.—Locomotives and rolling-stock. American, xxviii. 385, 411.—Locomotives and rope system for working. Comparative cost of, xxx. 64.—Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 346, 387.—Locomotive engines for ascending steep inclines with sharp curves, structure of, xxiii. 432, 435.—Internal disturbing forces of, xxii. 101.

Permanent-way. Ballast, Dublin and Drogheda railway, v. 236.—Cost and renewal of, xxv. 397, 414.—General principles of construction of, xxv. 397.—Quantities. Dublin and Drogheda railway, v. 328.—Some recent improvements in the permanent-way, xvi. 271.—Fish-joint, xvi. 271.—Riveted fish-joint, xvi. 273.

—— Rails, iron. Bridge-rail, Dublin and Drogheda railway, v. 233.—Double-headed *versus* flange-rail, xxv. 398.—Reversibility of double-headed rails, xvi. 272.—Midland Great Western railway, xxv. 399.—Adams, suspended girder-rail, xvi. 273.—Barlow's saddle-back rail, xvi. 272.—"Description of the rails, sleepers, and fastenings on the Dublin and Drog-

Digitized by Google

HEMANS, G. W.—*continued.*
heda railway" (1 plate), v. 233.—Description of the rails, &c., on the Dublin and Drogheda railway, v. 242.
Permanent-way. Sleepers cast-iron (Samuel's wedge-trough), xvi. 272.—Sleepers, timber. Longitudinal *versus* transverse, xxv. 398, 414.—Elastic on longitudinal sleepers, xxiii. 433.
Piers. New Ferry and New Brighton, xxviii. 229.
Piles and pile-driving. Piles on coral reefs; wood piles *versus* iron, xxiii. 30.—Supporting power of piles, xxvii. 295.
Public Works. New Zealand, xxix. 122.
Pumping-engines. Witham river, drainage, xxxiv. 182.
Quantities. Bridges (wrought-iron), Dublin and Drogheda railway, iii. 64.—Iron bridge across the Shannon, xxi. 266.—Cofferdams, xxxi. 17.—Roofs. Iron roofs, xiv. 265.
Railways. Atmospheric for Alpine districts, xxvi. 346.
—— Axles, radiating, and axle-boxes. Adams's system, xxiii. 432.
—— Brakes, xvii. 169.—Continuous brakes. Guérin's, xvii. 169.—Efficiency of various kinds of brakes; experimental researches on their power, xix. 518, 523.
—— Canals *versus* railways, xvii. 406.
—— Cost. Railway in Ireland, details of cost of principal line, xviii. 38.
—— Curves, elevation of the outer rail in, xxiii. 432.
—— Embankments in water. Dublin and Drogheda railway; embankment in Clontarf estuary, xiv. 247.—In the Malahide estuary, xiv. 247.—In Lough Owel, xiv. 248.
—— Gauges. Break of gauge, xxiv. 368; xxvi. 64.—Comparison of. Broad *versus* narrow, xxiv. 368; xxvi. 63.—Festiniog passenger railway, as a 2-feet gauge, with sharp curves, and worked by locomotive engines, xxiv. 368.—Light or narrow. Light railways, xxvi. 63.—Light railways in Norway, India, and Queensland, xxvi. 63.
—— Inclines and curves of the Baltimore and Ohio railway, xviii. 68.
—— Resistances of American cars on the Erie railroad, xxviii. 385.
—— Statistics of railway income and expenditure, xxxix. 343.
—— Systems. "On the railway system in Ireland, the Government aid afforded, and the nature and result of county guarantees," xviii. 24, 47.
—— Telegraphs, and application of electricity to working and signalling of trains, xxii. 224.—"Train-staff" system, xxii. 224.—Mauritius, Midland line, xxviii. 256.—São-Paulo, xxx. 64.
Reclaiming land from seas and estuaries, xxi. 482.—Closing of reclamation banks, xxiii. 180.
Rivers, training of, by jetties or groynes *versus* longitudinal walls, xxiv. 96.—
—— Lea. Improvements on second division of the Lea navigation, xvii. 406.—Severn, account of works recently constructed upon the, at Upper Lode, near Tewkesbury, xix. 540.—On estuary of Severn, v. 311.—Tees, description of the, and works upon it connected with the navigation, xxiv. 95.—Tyne, xxvi. 425.
—— Danube, description of delta of the, and of works recently executed at the Sulina mouth, xxi. 296.
Roofs, iron. Description of the iron roof in one span over the joint railway station, New Street, Birmingham, xiv. 265.—Railway station, Galway, xiv. 265.
Sea. Ocean charts, xx, 362.—Remarks on North Sea, xx. 361.—Sea defences

Digitized by Google

HEMANS, G. W.—*continued.*

Construction of embankments in Morecombe Bay, xiv. 247.—Principles of the form of, xxi. 483.

Sewage, treatment of town, xxxii. 407, 417.

Ships of war, forms and materials for iron-plated, xxi. 240.—General principles of construction, xxi. 240.

Strength of materials, general principles, present state of knowledge as to, xxix. 74.—Iron, wrought-iron, Coefficients T_c and T_r, of elasticity and rupture in, xviii. 341.

Surveying and levelling: measuring by the telescope, xxi. 42.

Telegraph cables, submarine electric, xvi. 223.

Tests, proof loads, iron bridges and viaducts: bridge over the Shannon, xxi. 266.—Bridge across the Shannon, on the Midland Great Western railway, xiv. 467, 474.—Lattice bridge, Dublin and Drogheda railway, iii. 64.—Maximum crowd on a platform or moving load for road bridges, xxvi. 265.—Quantity and distribution of stress in the main girders of Charing Cross bridge, xxii. 529.—Tensile stress in iron-girder bridges, xxv. 258.—Test loads for, xxv. 258.—Boyne viaduct, xiv. 467.—Suspension bridges, xxvi. 265.

Tides. British Islands: Diagram of the rise and fall of a 15-feet tide, xxiii. 180.—General datum line for Ireland, v. 311.

Viaducts, iron: description of the Loch Ken, xxi. 265.—The Grand River, and the Craigellachie, xxv. 248, 258.

Water supply. Paris. On the water supply of Paris, xxv. 494.—Trafalgar Square. On the Government waterworks in Trafalgar Square, xix. 37.

Weirs, influence of, on floods, xix. 540.

Wood-working machinery. Conversion of wood by machinery, xvii. 42.—Sir J. McNeil's machine for cutting chair beds in railway sleepers, xvii. 42.

HEMANS, G. W., and C. L. FRANCIS.

Beams, tranverse strength of: "On the brick beam at Nine Elms," i. (1838) 16.

HEMMING, A. F.

Surveying and levelling: "Brown's patent hydraulic level," i. (1840) 20.

HENDERSON, Capt. ANDREW. [Memoir, xxx. 472.]

Boats: "Description of a new mode of steering, as applied to boats of light draught of water navigating shallow and rapid rivers," i. (1841) 80.—Fishing and life-boats, xiii. 26.

Port: the new port on the Mutla, xxi. 25.

Public works, in the Bengal Presidency, India, xvii. 531.

Railways. System of railways in India, xvii. 532.

Rivers in India. Hooghly and the Mutla, xxi. 25.—Mutla compared with the Hooghly, xxi. 25.—Navigable. Indus, xvii. 532.

Ships and steam vessels. Auxiliary steam power, vi. 487.—Bottom water ballast, xiv. 352.—Iron ships, "Great Eastern," xiii. 15, 37.—Light-draught vessels for river navigation in India, xvii. 533.—Performances: voyages of sailing ships, xiv. 408.—Resistance of vessels in water, xvi. 363.—Screw-colliers, comparative cost of transit by, xiv. 352.—Application of screw-propeller to, xiv. 408.—"Speed and other properties of ocean steamers, and the measurement of ships for tonnage," xiii. 1 (1 plate); xiii. 31, 33, 54, 57, 61, 63.

Steam engines, on the nominal horse-power of, x. 314.—Steam navigation,

Digitized by Google

HENDERSON, Capt. ANDREW.—*continued.*
high speed, and relative efficiency of the screw and paddle, xvi. 363.—"Ocean steam navigation," vi. 484.
Steering, new mode of, applied to boats of light draught, i. (1841) 80.
Waves of the open sea; navigation and velocity, xiii. 34, 58.

HENDERSON, D. M.
Clockwork for lighthouse lanterns, xxviii. 30.
Glass used in lighthouse apparatus, xxviii. 3.
Lighthouses. Construction of lanterns. xxviii. 19, 22, 46.—Magneto-electric light most appropriate for, xxxiii. 45.—Odessa, and apparent light, xxviii. 31.
—— Apparatus, glass used in, xxviii. 3.—Apparatus and lanterns (1 plate), xxviii. 2, 35, 45.—Clockwork for lanterns, xxviii. 30.—Illumination: lenses. Catadioptric lights, series of, xxviii. 9.—Catadioptric mirrors, xxviii. 26.—Lamps, xxviii. 27.—Lenses and prisms, manufacture of, xvii. 14.

HENDERSON, Lt.-Col. G., R.E. [Memoir, xv. 100.]

HENDERSON, John.
Copper. "Methods generally adopted in Cornwall in dressing tin and copper ores," xvii. 195.
Quantities and costs. Proofs: iron roofs, xiv. 268, 271.
Roofs. Description of the iron roof in one span, over the joint railway station, New Street, Birmingham, xiv. 268, 271.—Weight of roofs of various spans, xiv. 269, 271.
Timber, preservation: "On the methods generally adopted in Cornwall in dressing tin and copper ores," xvii. 195.

HENDERSON, P.
Diving-bells; Dublin. "On the machinery used for working the diving-bell at Kingston Harbour," ii. (1842) 148.
Gas-works, Middlesbrough-on-Tees. "Specification and working drawings of the," i. (1840) 6.
Harbour, Kingstown, Dublin, notice of, ii. (1842) 148.
Piers, Kingstown, ii. 148.

HENDRY, W. T.
Docks. Marseilles, xxiv. 181.
Hydraulic cranes *versus* hand-power cranes, xxiv. 181.—Hydraulic machinery *versus* hand-labour for dock-work, xxiv. 181.—Hydraulic machinery, by Sir W. G. Armstrong, at Marseilles docks, results of experiments for testing the performance and efficiency of this machinery, xxiv. 181.

HENIN, J.
Coal, slow combustion of, under pressure, lv. 399.—Coal mines. Increased rarefaction by combination of centrifugal ventilators (Guibal fan and Lambert fan), lv. 418.

HENNET, G. [Memoir, xvii. 100.]

HENNING, H.
Coal mines, ventilating shafts in, li. 349.

HENRICH, F.
Temperature of the earth; in the Sperenberg bore-hole, lii. 388.

Digitized by Google

HENRY, A.
Furnace puddling, Pernot's revolving: on the manufacture of iron, puddled steel, and cast-steel in it, xl. 331.

HENSMAN, H.
Marine engines, combined vapour, Du Trembley's. Engines with partial surface-condensation, xviii. 260.
Steam-engines, compound: trial of combined vapour (chloroform) engine, xviii. 260.

HENWOOD, C. F.
Ships of war, xxvi. 185.—Turret ships. Monitor turret *versus* the Cowper-Coles, xxvi. 185.

HENWOOD, W. J.
Indicator by R. W. Fox (T.), ii. 49.
Steam-engines, Cornish, comparative duty of coals, wet and dry in, i. (1838) 14.—"Expansive action of steam in some of the pumping-engines on the Cornish mines," i. (1838) 23; (T.) ii. 49.

HEPPEL, G. G.
Railways. Gauges, comparative advantages of 5½-feet and metre gauges for state railways of India, xxxv. 416.—Light or narrow. Light railways, xxxv. 416.

HEPPEL, J. M. [Memoir, xxxvi. 265.]
Air, flow of, through pipes. Hawksley's formula, vi. 329.
Arches. On the stresses of rigid, continuous beams, and curved structures, xxxiii. 150.—On the theory and details of construction of metal and timber arches, xxxi. 139.—True curve of equilibrium in an arch rib, xxxi. 139.
Beams, continuous, xxix. 41.—"Method of computing the strains and deflections of continuous beams, under various conditions of load," xix. 625.—Plate-web, xv. 155, 191.—Rectangular, of wrought-iron or cast-iron, xvi. 78.—Resistance to flexure, and the neutral axis, by W. H. Barlow, xvi. 79.
Bridges: launching the girders. Grand River Viaduct, Mauritius railways, xxv. 249.—The Charing-Cross Bridge, xxii. 529.—The Chey-Air bridge, xxiv. 190; xxv. 249.—Madras railway. Launching girders by horizontal movement, xxii. 529; xxv. 249.—The Pennair bridge, Madras; and Mhowke-Mullee Viaduct, xxix. 406.—Plate girder, for India, xxiv. 193.—Comparison of Victoria bridges, xxvii. 98.—The Victoria bridge on the line of the Victoria station, and on Pimlico railway, xxvii. 98.
—— Suspension, principles of construction, xxvi. 304.—Suspension bridges of great span, and Clifton suspension-bridge, xxvi. 304.
Docks. Basin, balance-dock, and marine railways. Pola, xxxii. 83.—Graving dock, hydraulic-lift, xxv. 327.—Hydraulic-lift *versus* ordinary graving and floating docks, xxv. 329.
Exhibition of 1851, the building for, x. 174.
Fire-arms, rotating chambered breech, xi. 64.
Flood-discharge of rivers, formulas for, xxvii. 260.—Floods in the Nerbudda Valley, xxvii. 259.
Foundations. Frames of screw-piles for piers of bridges, xxiv. 192.—Or wells (cylinder) in the north-west provinces of India, xxiv. 191.—Brick wells in India, xxiv. 191.

Digitized by Google

HEPPEL, J. M.—*continued.*
Girders. "Relative proportions of the top, bottom, and middle webs of iron girders and tubes," xv. 155, 191.—Girder-work, uniform stress in, xxiv. 431.
Iron, waste and preservation of, in tropical climates, xxiv. 37.
Locomotive engines for ascending steep inclines with sharp curves, structure of, xxiii. 436.
Materials, decay of, in tropical climates, and the methods for preventing it, xxiv. 36.—Durability of; engineering philosophy, xxvii. 569.
Mortar, composition of. India, xxiv. 36.
Permanent way. Strength of rails. Tests of rails, xxvii. 403.—Rails, iron: durability in exposed situations, xxvii. 569.—Loss of weight of iron rails by exposure to air in India, xxiv. 37.—Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 403.
Piles, load on: Rankines' formulas, xxvii. 316.—Piles, screw, xxiv. 193.—Piles and pile-driving: diagram of the movements of the ram of Nasmyth's pile-driver, xxvii. 314.—Supporting power of piles, xxvii. 314.
Public works: New Zealand, xxix. 124.
Railways. Axles, radiating, and axle-boxes: Adam's system, xxiii. 426.—São-Paulo, xxx. 66.—Station, St. Pancras, Midland railway, xxx. 99.
Reclamation of land. "Closing of reclamation banks," xxiii. 168, 185.—Reclaiming-banks, rule for width of opening for closing, xxiii. 179.
Ships of war, xxvi. 226.—Turret-ships, ventilation of, xxvi. 226.—Ships and steam vessels. "Relation between the velocity and the resistance encountered by bodies moving in fluids," v. 266.—Resistance to bodies passing through water, xxiii. 341.—Skin resistance of ships *versus* that of pipes, xxiii. 341.
Steam. "Expansive action of steam," vi. 316.—Steam-engines, on the nominal horse-power of, x. 313.—Cornish, duty of the, pumping-engines, xxiii. 84.
Strength of materials, general principles, present state of knowledge as to, xxix. 41.—iron, cast-iron: laws of the strength of wrought and cast-iron, xvi. 78.
Tests, proof-loads, iron bridges and viaducts. Quantity, and distribution of stress in the main girders of Charing-Cross bridge, xxii. 530.
Tides. British Islands: diagram of the rise and fall of a 15-feet tide, xxiii. 172.
Viaducts, iron, the Grand River, and the Craigellachie, xxv. 249.

HERAUD, A.
Electricity. New constant-current voltaic element, lvi. 383.

HERBERT, G.
Beacons. "Construction of stationary floating bodies," xv. 1, 11, 13, 16, 23.—At South Sand Head, xv. 3, 6.
Buoy, keel, xx. 310.—Sea light-tower (floating), xv. 6, 11, 13.—Herbert's, xv. 2; cone-bottomed, xx. 310.
Moorings. Michell's screwing tackle, xv. 14.
Waves, force and action of, xv. 1.

HERMANN, E.
Injector, theory of the, lv. 402.

Digitized by Google

HERBENT, —.
Dredge boats, method of discharging, on the works for regulating the Danube at Vienna, xl. 318.—Dredging-machine, steam, at Toulon, liv. 338.

HERTZTED, C. L.
Drainage of towns. Richmond, xi. 413.

HERZBRUCH, —.
Groynes, works for the protection of the sea-coast at Cranz, li. 377.
Sea defences. Works for the protection of the sea-coast at Cranz, li. 377.

HESS, B.
Pumping-engines. Underground pumping-engine at Fohnsdorf, xlviii. 341.

HESS, Philipp.
Explosive agents. Blasting gelatine, lv. 439.—Frozen dynamite, xlvi. 368.—Temperature of explosion of dynamite, xlviii. 363.—Tests for dynamite detonators, lii. 391.—Volatility of nitro-glycerine in dynamite, xlviii. 364.

HÉTET, F., and —. RISBEC.
Marine engines. Purification of greasy water by solution of lime, lv. 400.

HEUSINGER VON WALDEGG, E.
Railways, gauges, light or narrow. Light railways on common roads, lii. 309.
Tramways, steam, between Cassel and Wilhelmshöhe, lii. 338.—Mechanical power on: Merryweather's, locomotives on the Cassel and Wilhelmshöhe tramway, lii. 339.—Tramways, receipts and expenses. Paris tramways, lii. 338.

HEUSINGER VON WALDEGG and A. PETZHOLD.
Permanent way. Rails, Manufacture of steel-headed rails at Zwickau in Saxony, xli. 283.

HEWETT, D. P. [Memoir, xiv. 136.]

HERBERT, G.
Beacons, construction of floating, xx. 310.

HEWETT, D. P.
Beacons, stone, Menai Straits, ii. (1842) 123.
Lighthouses. Description of the Menai lighthouse, ii. (1842) 122.—Menai, dioptric light, ii. (1842) 123.
Mortar, composition of, Menai Strait Lighthouse, ii. (1842) 123.
Quantities and costs. Lighthouse, Menai, ii. (1842) 123.
Wood-working machinery. "An improved plank-frame for sawing deal planks of various thicknesses into any number of boards," i. (1841) 97.

HICK, B. [Memoir, ii. (1843) 12.]

HIGGIN, G.
Aqueduct, Henares canal, over the Arroyo Tejada, xxvii. 495.
Bars at river mouths. The improvement of the bar of Dublin harbour by artificial scour, lviii. 136.
Canal. Construction of the Henares, Spain, xxvii. 489.
Filtration. "Experiments on the filtration of water, with some remarks on the composition of the water of the river Plate." (S.) lvii. 272.—Filtration through sand and gravel, lvii. 276.—Filtration through sand and cinders, lvii. 281.—Model filters, lvii. 278.—At Buenos Ayres for separation of clayey matter, lvii. 275.

Digitized by Google

HIGGIN, G.—*continued.*
"Irrigation in Spain, chiefly in reference to the construction of the Henares and the Esla canals in that country" (3 plates), xxvii. 483.
Labour, manual, Spain, xxvii. 497.
Lime, hydraulic, at Zumaya, Spain, xxvii. 493.
Mud in river Paraná, lvii. 273.
Quantities. Canals. Henares canal, Spain, xxvii. 489.—Quantities and costs, Tunnels. Henares canal, Spain, tunnel, xxvii. 495.—Weir, Henares canal Spain, xxvii. 493.
Rainfall, evaporation from ground, Madrid, xxvii. 505.—Algiers, xxvii. 485.—Italy, xxvii. 485.—Spain, xxvii. 484.
Rivers. American. Uruguay, discharge of the river, lvii. 272.
Stone, building. Hard limestone, for Henares and Esla canals, Spain, xxvii. 492.
Tunnels. Tunnels on the line of Henares canal, Spain, xxvii. 493.
Water, analysis of. Buenos Ayres. Water supply for rivers Uruguay, Palmas, Lujan, Tigre, lvii. 272-274.
—— Measures of, supplied for irrigation. Carrol's module, Ganges canal, xxvii. 503.—Elche module. System of dividing water in the river adopted by the Moors at Elche, Spain, xxvii. 501.—Henares and the Esla canal, modules adopted on the. One horse power of water on the Henares canal, xxvii. 497.—Lorca. Method of distribution of water in Lorca, Spain, xxvii. 501.—Marseilles canal, measurement of water on the, xxvii. 502.—Milanese module, in Lombardy: "oncia d'aqua magistrale," xxvii. (1843), 502.—Ribera's module, Spain, xxvii. 503.
Weir on the Henares canal, Spain, xxvii. 491.

HIGINBOTHAM, T.
Beams, direction and amount of strains in, xiv. 465.
Girders, economy of material in the sides of, xiv. 465.

HIGGINS, F.
Electric light. Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 75.—Alliance magneto-electric machine, lii. 75.

HIGGS, RICHARD WILLIAM HENRY PAGET, LL.D.
Electric light. Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 89.—Application of electrical science in engineering in foreign countries (1874-78), lv. 308.
Pavements. Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 54.—Wood, with sand foundation, lviii. 54.—Wood, water-tightness, lviii. 54.
Public works. "Progress in the application of electrical science to engineering purposes in foreign countries, as recorded in the Abstracts of Papers in the Proceedings during the years 1874-78" (S.), lv. 308.

HIGGS, R. W. H. P., and J. R. BRITTLE.
Dynamometer for dynamo-electric machines, lii. 54.
Electric light. "Some recent improvements in dynamo-electric apparatus." lii. 36 (2 plates).—Siemens's dynamo-electric machine, lii. 39.—Resistance and efficiency of dynamo-electric machines, lii. 53.—Electric lighting *versus* gas-lighting, lii. 48, 89.
Electro-metallurgy. Employment of magneto-electric machines for electro-typing and electro-plating, lii. 55.
Gas lighting *versus* electric lighting, lii. 48, 89.

Digitized by Google

HIGGS, R. W. H. P., and J. R. BRITTLE—*continued.*
Lighthouse illumination by electric light, lii. 43.—Self-acting shunt, lii. 42.—Siemens's dynamo-electric machines at South Foreland lighthouse; table, lii. 45.—Electric lamp, lii. 40.—South Foreland. Gramme dynamo-electric machines at; table, lii. 45.
Power, transmission of, to a distance by means of dynamo-electric machines and electric conductors, lii. 51, 92.

HIGHTON, E. [Memoir, xix. 188.]
Electro-magnetism as a motive power, xvi. 420.
Gutta-percha, tensile strength of tubes, xvii. 315.
Strength of materials, stones, bricks, &c. Tensile strength of gutta-percha tubes, xvii. 315.
Telegraph cables, construction, principles of, xvii. 314, 315.—Electrical conditions. Velocity and retardation of electric waves passing through long submarine, xvi. 223.—Historical notice, xvi. 222.—Practical operations connected with, and repairing, xvii. 314.—Problem of submerging, xvii. 314.—Submarine electric, xvi. 222.—Atlantic telegraph, xvii. 314.

HILDENBRAND, W.
Bridges, suspension, cable-making for, as exemplified at the East River bridge, New York, li. 296.—Erection of East River suspension bridge, li. 299.

HILDRED, J. [Memoir, xliv. 228.]

HILL, F.
Railways. Statistics of railway income and expenditure, xxxix. 345.

HILL, J. W.
Locomotive, Baldwin, tests of a, lvii. 341.

HILL, R. H.
Surveying and levelling. Probable errors of levelling, with rules for the treatment of, xliv. 197.

HILT, —.
Fuels. Briquettes, manufacture of (patent fuel) in the Aachen district, liii. 398.

HIMLY, Dr.
Metals, on a new point of determining with precision the melting point of, as well as of other materials, which are bad conductors of heat, xlv. 336.

HINRICHS, —, and G. MEYER.
Bridge, iron railway, over the river Wartha, near Posen, xlix. 296.

HINTERHUBER, —.
Geology. Stratification at Albona, Istria, lvii. 405.
Rock-drilling machine, Brandt's hydraulic. Results obtained with, lvii. 405.

HIRN, G. A.
Heat. Study of thermic motors, and on certain points of the theory of heat xliv. 292.
Steam engines. Experiments in 1873 and 1875, xlvii. 376.
Vapours. Theory relating to the expansion of, without external work, xlix 373.

Digitized by Google

HJÖRTH, —.
Electro-magnetic engines, by Hjörth, xvi. 391, 394, 414, 419.

HOADLEY, J. C.
Heat, loss of, by radiation from steam-boilers, xlix. 374.
Steam-boilers, radiation of heat; loss of heat by, xlix. 374.

HOARE, C.
Sliding rule, xiv. 524.

HOBBS, A. C.
Canals, steam propulsion on, xiii. 212.—Monkland canal, xiii. 212.
Locks. "Principles and construction of locks," xiii. 251, 263, 267, 270.
Marine engines. On combined steam, xix. 469, 483.—Superheaters, of surface of, and absorption of heat by, xix. 469.
Smoke prevention in ordinary steam-boiler furnaces. Inside firing or flue firing *versus* under firing, xv. 301.
Steam, combined, xix. 469, 483.
Steam boilers, corrosion, incrustation, and sediment, corrosion of, xv. 301.—Explosions of, causes of, xv. 301.
Steam engines. Economical results of performance of mixed steam (saturated and superheated) in stationary engines, xix. 469, 483.
Strength of materials. Iron, wrought iron, coefficients T_r and T_r, of elasticity rupture in, xviii. 341, 342.
Telegraph cables, laying. Practical operations connected with, and repairing, xvii. 329.

HOBBS, W. F. [Memoir, xxvi. 577.]

HOCKING, S. [Memoir, li. 274.]
Bridges. A method of rolling bars for suspension bridges, viii. 278.—Strength and proportion of bars for suspension bridges and lattice bridges. Hungerford bridge, viii. 278.
Steam, expansive action of, vi. 340, 342.
Steam engines, behaviour of steam in. Indicated pressures in Cornish engine greater than calculated pressures, vi. 341.—Compound. Wool pumping-engine, vi. 340.—Cornish. Woolf pumping-engine, vi. 340.
Strength of materials. Iron, wrought iron. Certainty of welds, viii. 278.
Tests, proof loads, &c. Suspension bridges, links of Hungerford, viii. 278.

HODGE, P. R.
Fire-arms. Rotating chambered breech, xi. 61, 62.
Locks, principles and construction of, xiii. 266.—Construction of locks and keys, ix. 336, 338.
Locomotives, estimates of proportion of adhesion, xxviii. 402.—For steep inclines. Fairlie's engine *versus* twin or paired engines, xxvi. 70.—And rolling stock, American, xxviii. 402.
Railways. Axle-boxes, oil-tight, xxviii. 403.—Gauges, comparison of broad *versus* narrow, xxvi. 70.—Light or narrow. Light railways, xxvi. 69.—Light railways in Norway, India, and Queensland, xxvi. 69.—Wheels, American disk, of chilled cast iron, xxviii. 402.—Wheels and axles, loose, xxvi. 70.
Telegraph cables, laying. Floats or resisters, xvii. 340.—Practical operations connected therewith, and repairing, xvii. 340.

Digitized by Google

HODGES, N. D. C.
Electricity. New arrangements of the galvanometer for absolute measurement, lvii. 414.

HODGKINSON, EATON, F.R.S. [Memoir, xxi. 542.]
Beams, plate-web, xv. 193.
Bridges. On tubular girder-bridges, ix. 250.—Formulas for the strength of tubular girder-bridges, ix. 250.—The Newark Dyke bridge, xii. 611.
Fire-proof buildings, viii. 155, 158.
Girders (iron), relative proportions of the top, bottom, and middle webs of, xv. 193.—Plate *versus* lattice and Warren girders, xii. 611.—Tubular, formula for the strength of, ix. 251.
Iron ores, Turkish, and hæmatite, strength of cast iron from, iii. 240.
Permanent way of the Lancashire and Yorkshire, &c., railway, viii. 271.
Strength of materials, iron, cast iron. Comparative transverse strength of cast-iron bars and toughened cast-iron bars (Stirling's metal), xi. 239.—"Relative strength and other properties of cast iron, from the Turkish and hæmatite ores," iii. 240—Comparative tensile strength of various qualities of wrought-iron bars, and bars of Stirling's toughened iron, xi. 239.

HODGSON, J. [Memoir, xviii. 204.]

HODGSON, R. [Memoir, l. 178.]

HOFMANN, —.
Bridges. Queen Carola bridge, over the Elbe, near Schandau, lv. 350.—Erection of, over the Elbe, on temporary timber staging, lv. 351.
Strength of materials. Timber, transverse strength of, lv. 352.

HOFMANN, Dr. A. W.
Gas, naphthalisation of, viii. 231.—Application of liquid hydrocarbons to artificial illuminations, viii. 231.

HOFMANN, P. W.
Sulphuric acid. Utilisation of waste products from iron pyrites (after the manufacture of), xl. 339.

HOGG, P.
Asphalt, Seyssel, for roofing and pavement, ii. 96.
Roofs. "Description of the roofs over Buckingham Palace covered with Lord Stanhope's composition," ii. (1843) 94.

HOLLAND, —.
Drainage of towns. Pipe drainage, xii. 76

HOLLAND, F.
Wells. "Granite, account of boring for water through," i. (1839) 44.

HOLLAND, P. H.
Roads, cleansing. Advantages and economy of maintaining a high degree of cleanliness in streets and roads, with an account of the construction and operation of street-sweeping machines, vi. 460.

HOLLAND, W. H.
Pavements. Observations on the street paving of the metropolis, ix. 224.

HOLLEY, A. L.
Permanent way. Strength of rails; transverse strength, liii. 243.

Digitized by Google

HOLLEY, A. L.—*continued.*

Steel, composition and properties of. "Chemical and physical analysis of phosphoric steel" (S.), liii. 221.—Definition of, xlii. 3.—Manufacture of. Terre Noir process of making solid steel castings, lvii. 390.

Strength of materials. Iron, wrought iron. Strength and elasticity of, as affected by composition and reduction by rolling, lvi. 356.—Steel. Strength of American phosphoric steel, liii. 225, 235.—Strength of Terre Noir phosphoric steel, liii. 242.

Tests, proof loads, or safe loads. Steel. Mechanical tests of phosphoric steel, iii. 233.

HOLM, NYDQUIST, and J. RICHERT.

Water supply. Upsala waterworks, xlvi. 306.

HOLMES, —.

Wood-working machinery. Conversion of wood by machinery, xvii. 46.—Form of saw-teeth, xvii. 46.

HOLMES, J. A. H. [Memoir, xxxix. 290.]

HOLMES, P.

Fog-signals. Steam-trumpet as a, xxx. 27; xxxii. 118, 126, 127.

HOLMGREN, K. A.

Electrometer, remarks on Thomson's, xli. 340.

HOLT, A.

Engine-men, examination of, and certificates for, by the Board of Trade, li. 77.

Marine boilers, factors of safety for, li. 75.—Rule for safety-valves, area of, li. 129.—Marine boilers *versus* locomotive boilers, li. 129.

Marine engines. American paddle-wheel, li. 5.—Compound, introduction of, in steamers, li. 5, 71.—Introduced by John Elder, li. 6.—Indicator diagrams of, utility of, li. 7, 74.—Single *versus* double or compound, li. 71, 128.—And boilers. Historical notice, li. 5.

Screw-propeller, merits of the, li. 3.

Ships, steam, Government relations. Government inspection, li. 9, 10, 76, 129.—Postal subsidies, li. 9, 75.—Shipowners, li. 8.—Ships and steam vessels, failure of auxiliary, li. 9.—Iron ships. Failure of "Great Britain" as an auxiliary, li. 9.—Iron ships *versus* wooden. Proportion of, length to breadth, li. 3.—Steel hulls *versus* iron hulls, li. 78.

Steam boilers, strength of. Principles of the strength of, li. 129.—Steam navigation. "Review of the progress of steam shipping during the last quarter of a century," li. 2, 12, 70, 128.—"White Star" line of steamers, li. 6.

Tests, proof loads, or safe loads, various. Factors of safety, marine boilers, li. 75.

HOLT, W. L.

Fairlie's double-bogie engines for steep inclines, xxvi. 379.—Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 379.

HOLTZAPFFEL, CHARLES. [Memoir, vii. 14.]

HOLZ, A. L.

Magnets, bar, xl. 363.

Digitized by Google

HOME, Major R.
Canal, Sirhind, earthwork experiments on the, xli. 234.
Earthworks. Comparative costs for excavation; earthwork experiments on the Sirhind canal, xli. 234.

HOMERSHAM, S. C.
Artillery. The construction of heavy ordnance, lvi. 211.
Boring. Mather and Platt's earth-boring machine. Machine at Middlesbrough, xxxiii. 474.
Brickmaking, Hunt's machine, ii. (1843) 148.
Canal, Monkland, xiii. 210.
Chalk, fissures in the, xliii. 205; xlvii. 120.—Streams or bournes from, xlvii. 119, 121.
Coal, combustion, xi. 407.
Coast, English. Alluvial formation and local changes of the south coast, xi. 219.
Docks, Hull. Albert dock at Kingston-upon-Hull, xli. 119.
Drainage of towns. Brighton, xliii. 205.—Under-drainage. Effect on the flow of perennial springs, streams, and rivers, xxii. 360.
Foundations. "Springs." Treatment of springs or "boils" in engineering works, in excavations for dockwork. Albert dock, Hull, Avonmouth dock, &c., xli. 119.
Lead, action of, on soft water, xxv. 503.
Locomotives. Conditions of stability, viii. 257.—Locomotive engines, construction of, viii. 257.
Marine engines, combined vapour, Du Trembley's. Engines with partial surface condensation, xviii. 273.—High pressure steam working expansively in, employment of, viii. 308.
Moisture. Absorbent power of chalk, xxxi. 53.—Moisture in chalk, xiv. 72.
Pumps. Pump-valves, concussion of, ii. 196.—"Construction of valves used in pumps for raising water," ii. (1843) 195; iii. 95, 37.—Of Cornish engines, iii. 95, 97.—Palmer and Perkins's balanced disc valve, iii. 97.—Double-beat valve, by Harvey and West, ii. (1843) 196.—Multiple-ring valve, J. Simpson, ii. (1843) 196.—Pumping engines, Lambeth waterworks, xxiii. 75.
Railways. Atmospheric railway, iii. 282.—Motive power for steep inclines, stationary engine power and rope traction. Engines erected by Maudslay and Co. to work the London and Blackwall railway, v. 157.—Resistances to trains at different speeds, v. 422.—Station, description of Camden, London and North-Western railway, viii. 184.
Rainfall evaporation and percolation, xlv. 69.—Flow off the ground, estimation of, xxv. 475.—Results of series of observations on, in Woodburn district, near Carrickfergus, Ireland, with rain gauge registries in same locality for a period of twelve months, ending 30th June, 1865, xxv. 475.—Percolation in chalk and red sandstone, xx. 216.—Variation of rainfall, with the elevation, vii. 276, 280, 282, 284.—Lancashire, vii. 276.
Rain-gauges. Gauge for evaporation from surface of water, xlv. 72.—Observations with staff-gauges, vii. 276.—Sand-gauge, for percolation through soil, xlv. 72.—Dalton's *versus* Dickenson's, xxii. 361.—Dickenson's, xiv. 81.
Reservoirs, storage. Bann river, supply of water power. Description of the Bann reservoirs, county Down, Ireland, vii. 274, 276, 280, 282, 284, 286.—Storage of flood water in the Thames valley, xlv. 69.

Digitized by Google

HOMERSHAM, S. C.—*continued.*

Rivers. Thames, perennial and flood waters of the Upper, xxii. 360.—Wandle, rise and fall of the, its springs, tributaries, and pollution, xx. 216, 235.—Watershed of the, xx. 216.

Screw propeller. Experiments on the "Liverpool screw," iii. 88.

Sewage precipitation. Lime process at Leicester, xx. 235.

Ships and steam vessels. Relation between velocity and resistance encountered by bodies moving in fluids, v. 289.

Smoke prevention in ordinary steam-boiler furnaces. Admission of air above or beyond the fire, xi. 407.

Steam, percussive action of, and other fluids, i. 151.

Steam boilers. A diaphragm steam generator, xi. 407.

Steam engines, compound. Combined ether *versus* steam, xviii. 273.—On the nominal horse power of, x. 311.—Cornish *versus* rotative pumping engines, xxiii. 75.—Cornish, duty of the, pumping engines, xxiii. 75, 82.

Strength of materials. Steel. Strength of steel wires *versus* solid steel, lvi. 211.

Temperature of rivers and surface waters, lvi. 165.

Tunnels. Geological conditions affecting the construction of a, between England and France, xxxvii. 149.

Water, flow of, through pipes. Test for quantity of water passing through mains, xlii. 177.—Hard *versus* soft water, xxv. 503, 506.—Infiltration of tidal waters into deep wells, xiv. 515.—Lead, action of, on soft water, xxv. 503.—Purification of. Sandhurst, Victoria. Separation of clayey matter by lime. lvi. 166.—Sea-salt in well water. Infiltration of water from the Thames, Trafalgar Square, xiv. 45.—Supply of water from the chalk for Kent waterworks, xix. 36.—Temperature, influence of, of water on its purity, lvi. 165.—London. Minories, Mint, Trafalgar Square, xiv. 516.

Water supply. Chalk-water system, xlvii. 118, 148.—Fluctuations of the water-line following the rainfall, xxv. 118, 122.—Per head of the inhabitants required for trading and commercial towns, xlii. 177, 179.—Lowering and exhaustion of the water supply, xix. 45.—Resources of the chalk system for, xlvii. 118, 119, 120.—Water level in the chalk, xxii. 362.—Waterworks and wells supplied from the chalk, xlvii. 118, 119, 120.—Dublin, xxxviii. 45.—Liverpool. Description of the Liverpool Corporation waterworks, xii. 503, 504.—Systems of constant and intermittent water supply, and the prevention of waste with special reference to the restoration of constant service in, xlii. 176.—Chalk of the London basin, xlv. 70.—Chalk-water level, London inclination of, xiv. 72, 81.—Peculiar features of the water-bearing strata of the London basin, xiv. 72, 81.—Periodical alternations and progressive permanent depression of the chalk-water level under London, ix. 161, 164, 172.—London stratification and extent. Variable character of the chalk, xiv. 72, 84.—Manchester sources and prevention of waste, xlii. 179.—Nagpur waterworks, xxxix. 49.—Sources of, Sydney, New South Wales, lvi. 166, 681.—Paisley. On the water supply of Renfrewshire, xxxi. 53, 59.—Paris, xxv. 502.—Sandhurst, Victoria, Australia, lvi. 164, 168.—Oscillations of the water level south of the Thames, xix. 35.—Trafalgar Square. On the Government waterworks in Trafalgar Square, xix. 35, 45.—Oscillations of the water-level at Trafalgar Square waterworks, xix. 45.—Wolverhapton, xii. 503.—Waterworks, Plumstead. Chalk water, softened by Dr. Clark's process, xlvii. 148.

Digitized by Google

HOMERSHAM, S. C.—*continued.*
Wells. Infiltration of salt water into springs of wells under London and Liverpool, xiv. 515, 522.—Machinery employed in sinking artesian wells on the continent, xxiii. 474.

HONSELL, Baurath.
Groynes for the regulation of the Rhone, lv. 360.
Quantities and costs. River works. Regulation of the Rhone, lv. 361.
Rivers (foreign), European. Rhone, regulation of the, in the canton of Valais, lv. 359.

HOOD, Captain, R.N.
Rivers. Improvement of tidal navigations and drainages, xii. 15.

HOOD, C.
Coal *versus* coke; comparative heating effects, i. (1840) 65.—"Properties and chemical constitution of, with remarks on the methods of increasing its caloric effect, and preventing the loss which occurs during its combustion" (1840), l. 62.
Iron, wrought. "Some peculiar changes in the internal structure of iron, independent of, and subsequent to the several processes of its manufacture," ii. (1842) 180, 181, 182.
Railways. Axles, fracture of railway, ii. (1842) 180, 182.
Smoke prevention, specially arranged furnaces. Various contrivances for, *i.* (1840) 63.
Strength of materials. Iron, wrought iron. "Some peculiar changes in the internal structure of iron, independent of and subsequent to the several processes of its manufacture," ii. (1842) 180.
"Warming public buildings and apartments, with an account of the methods which have been most successfully employed for ensuring a healthy state of the atmosphere," i. (1839) 72.

HOOD, R. J.
Bridges, swing. "Description of a vertical-lift bridge erected over the Grand Surrey canal, on the Thames Junction branch of the London, Brighton, and South Coast railway," ix. 303 (1 plate).
Cement, Portland, expansion of, xvi. 443.
Concrete. Employment of rubble béton, or concrete in works of engineering and architecture, xvi. 443.
Girders, economy of material in the sides of, xiv. 474.—Plate *versus* lattice and Warren girders, xiv. 474.
Permanent way, construction and duration of, xi. 282.—Fish-joint, xi. 283.
Quantities. Bridges (swing). Vertical lift bridge over the Grand Surrey canal, ix. 309.—Quantities and costs. Roofs. Victoria railway station, xxvii. 434.
Railways. Stations. "Arrangement and construction of railway stations," xvii. 449.—Design and an arrangement of, repairing sheds, engine sheds, &c., xxv. 277.—Charing Cross, the City terminus extension of the, xxxvii. 433, 437.

HOOF, J. [Memoir, x. 97.]
Railways. Cuttings and embankments, with an account of some slips in London clay, London and Croydon railway, iii. 148.

HOOPER, E. [Memoir, xxxi. 248.]

Digitized by Google

HOOPER, H.
Ferries. "Description of the New Ferry and the New Brighton piers and landing stages, on the river Mersey, near Liverpool," xxviii. 217.
Foundations. Pier at Southport, Lancashire, xx. 294.
Landing stages. "Description of the New Ferry and New Brighton piers and landing-stages on the river Mersey, near Liverpool," xxviii. 217.
Piers. "Description of the New Ferry and the New Brighton piers and landing stages in the river Mersey, near Liverpool," xxviii. 217.—Pier at Southport, Lancashire, xx. 292, 299.
Piles, Load on. Southport pier, xx. 295.—Piles and pile-driving. Hollow cast-iron piles, Southport pier, sunk by hydraulic pressure, xx. 294, 299.
Quantities and costs. Piers. Piers and landing-stages near Liverpool, xxviii. 223, 225.—Southport pier, xx. 295, 297.
Tests, proof loads, iron bridges and viaducts. Lattice girders, Southport pier, xx. 296, 299.

HOPE, D. T.
Pavements. Relative merits of granite and wood pavements and macadamized roads; derived from actual experience, ii. (1843) 203.

HOPE, W.
Drainage of towns. London, xlviii. 181.
Sewage irrigation. General conclusions, at Birmingham, xlviii. 180.—At Romford, xlviii. 180.—Sewage-question, xlviii. 179.—Sewage, treatment of town, xxxii. 407.

HOPKINS, E.
Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. The facilities for a ship canal communication between, through the Isthmus of Panama, ix. 74, 80, 87.—The impracticability of a ship-canal without locks, by the valley of the Atrato, xv. 397.
Coal-mines. Struvé's mine ventilator, Eaglesbush colliery, x. 48.—Ventilation of collieries, x. 48.
Gold. "On the vertical structure of the primary rocks, and the general character of their gold-bearing varieties," xv. 48, 57, 68.
Labour, manual. Brazil, xix. 259.
Minerals and woods of the Isthmus of Panama, ix. 77.
Public works. On the means of communication in the empire of Brazil, xix. 256, 259.
Timber. Times for cutting down timber in the tropics, xix. 257.—Woods of the Isthmus of Panama, ix. 77.
Tunnelling in rock. Hand-labour *versus* machine-work, xxiii. 307.—Cost of tunnels, in rock, xxiii. 307.—Works on the Mont Cenis; machinery employed, xxiii. 307.

HOPKINS, G.
Tramways, street, l. 50.—Mechanical power on. Mékarski's compressed ai tramway car, l. 50.—Steam locomotion on, l. 50.—Receipts and expenses steam-power, l. 50.

HOPKINS, J. D.
Cement, Portland, xi. 504.

HOPKINS, J. I. [Memoir, xxxix. 291.]

Digitized by Google

HOPKINS, R. [Memoir, xviii. 192.]

HOPKINS, T. [Memoir, viii. 11.]

HOPKINS, W. R. I.
Permanent way, rails, iron. Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 346.

HOPKINSON, Dr. J.
Artillery. On the construction of heavy ordnance, lvi. 212.—Tensional stress, and resistance in guns constructed of hoops, or concentric cylinders, lvi. 212.
Electric light *versus* gas-lighting, lii. 69.—Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 68. —Resistance and efficiency of dynamo-electric machines, lii. 68.
Lighthouses, electric light applied to, lvii. 135.—Dioptric apparatus, for the electric light, lvii. 187.—The electric light, range or penetrating power of, lvii. 188.—Flashing lights, lvii. 137, 191.
—— Dungeness. Intensity of the electric light, lvii. 189.—Haisbro, J. R. Wigham's system of gas-lighting at, lvii. 136.—South Foreland. Results of trials of magneto-electric and dynamo-electric machines, lvii. 135.—Siemens' dynamo-electric machines at, lvii. 136.
Power, transmission of, to a distance by means of dynamo-electric machines and electric conductors, lii. 68.

HOPPE, H.
Hydraulic machinery. Theoretical considerations on the Clausthal water-pressure engines, liv. 345.

HORN, G. W. [Memoir, xxxviii. 314.]

HORN, J.
Water supply. Periodical alternations and progressive permanent depression of the chalk-water level under London, ix. 176.

HORNE, J. [Memoir, xvii. 102.]
Beams, rectangular, on determining the position of the neutral axis of, i. (1841) 122.—"Results of experiments made with a view to determine the best figure and position for wooden bearers, so as to combine lightness and strength," i. (1837) 30.—Strongest form of timber, ii. (1842) 79.
Coal mines. Reciprocating ventilating machine, i. (1837) 42.—Ventilation of mines, vi. 192, 196.—Railway clocks, iv. 72, 73, 75.
Horses, condition of greatest efficiency of, ii. (1843) 117.—Horse-power, application of, to raising water, ii. (1843) 117.
Lighthouses. Circular burners, i. (1837) 45.
Peat fuel, manufacture of, i. 41.
Permanent-way of the South-Eastern railway, ii. 79.
Ships and steam vessels—sheathing. Historical account of copper, for vessels, ii. 68.
Timber. Specimen of white cedar, i. (1840) 45.—Preservation. Description of the tanks for kyanising the, ii. 87.—With coal-tar pitch, ii. (1842) 68.
"Warming and ventilating," i. (1837) 42.

HORSLEY, —.
Explosive agents. Horsley's blasting powder, xxxiv. 345.

HOSEASON, Captain J. C., R.N.
Ships and steam vessels, application of screw-propeller to, xiv. 396, 400.—

Digitized by Google

HOSKASON, Captain J. C., R.N.—*continued.*
Most economical speed for auxiliary screw-ships, xiv. 390.—Ocean steam-ships, xxix. 173.—Performances. Voyages of sailing ships, xiv. 406.—Weight, measurement, &c. Speed and other properties of ocean steamers, xiii. 45, 53, 54.
Steam navigation with a view to its further development, xxix. 173.

HOSKEN, Captain.
Meters. Merits of the ordinary ship's log, iv. 175.
Ships and steam vessels. Auxiliary steam-power, iv. 178.—Iron ships. The "Great Britain," iv. 166, 169, 175, 177, 178.

HOSKING, RICHARD.
Pumps—pump-valves. Annular valves, or valves of loose rings, by Hosking and by Jenkyn, ii. (1843) 195.—Concussion of, ii. (1843) 195.—"Description of annular valves used for pumps for waterworks, &c.," ii. (1843) 195.

HOSKING, Prof. W.
Drainage of towns. Pipe-drainage, xi. 416.—Richmond, xi. 416.
Fireproof buildings, viii. 146, 150.
Railways. Cuttings and embankments; retaining-wall of the eastern incline of the London and Birmingham railway, iii. 357.—"Introduction of constructions to retain the side of deep cuttings in clays or other uncertain soils," iii. 355, 371.

HOSPITALIER, E.
Electricity. Automatic current regulator, lvi. 384.
Electro-metallurgy. Automatic current regulator, lvi. 384.

HOUGHTON, G. [Memoir, xxxi. 249.]

HOULDSWORTH, H.
Oil test for lubrication, vi. 249.

HOULDSWORTH, J. [Memoir, xix. 189.]

HOUSTON, Prof. E. J., and Prof. E. THOMSON.
Electric lighting, new system and lamp for, lvi. 386.

HOUZEAU, A.
Roads. Use of chloride of calcium in watering public thoroughfares, xlvi. 315.

HOVENDEN, Lt.-Col. J. ST. JOHN. [Memoir, xxxi. 250.]

HOWARD, S. T. [Memoir, xxxvi. 294.]
Bridges. "Description of a method of rolling bars for suspension bridges and other similar purposes," viii. 273, 275, 279.—Strength and proportion of bars for suspension bridges and lattice bridges, viii. 274, 279.
Marine engines. On combined steam, xix. 474, 476.—Combined steam *versus* superheated steam, xix. 474.
Steam, combined, xix. 474, 476.—Rationale of superheated steam, xix. 474, 476.—Steam-engines, behaviour of steam in. Loss of efficiency in expansive working of steam, xix. 475.
Strength of simple constructions. Breakages of large wrought-iron shafts, xviii. 332.
Strength of materials—iron, wrought-iron. Coefficients T_c and T_r, of elasticity

Digitized by Google

HOWARD, S. T.—*continued.*
and rupture in, xviii. 332.—Elastic strength of, viii. 274, 276, 277.—Defectiveness of welds, viii. 273, 274.

HOWARTH, O. H.
Pavements. General conditions for a good pavement, lviii. 34.—In London, lviii. 32.
—— Wood—"Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic," lviii. 31, 49, 51, 86.—Conditions of a good, lviii. 41, 89.—Expansion of, by moisture, lvii. 41.—Historical notice, lviii. 37.—Improved, Liverpool, lviii. 39.—Life or durability of, lviii. 44, 88.—Sizes and proper depth of blocks, lviii. 41, 88.—Water-tightness, lviii. 45, 88.—Wear, lviii. 44, 87.—Clark's, lviii. 39.—Henson's, Liverpool, lviii. 41, 88.
Streets, traffic in metropolitan, lviii. 48.—Unit measure of traffic on a, lviii. 33, 49, 51, 86.

HOWDEN, A. C. [Memoir, xlii. 263.]
"Floods in the Nerbudda valley, with remarks on monsoon floods in *India* generally," xxvii. 218 (2 plates).
Map of a portion of the Nerbudda valley, xxvii. 226.
Viaducts, iron. Gunjal viaduct, Great Indian Peninsular railway, xxvii. 224.—Towah viaduct, Great Indian Peninsular railway, xxvii. 222.
Water in motion. Resistance of the piers of the Towah viaduct, Nerbuddah valley, xxvii. 222.

HOWE, T.
Roofs, iron. Lattice roof. Dock warehouse, Marseilles, xxiv. 154.

HOWELL, C. W.
Harbour. Galveston, improvement of the entrance to, l. 206.

HOWKINS, J.
Crane. Granton pier: moveable derrick crane used, iii. 212.
Scaffolding used in erecting the "Nelson column," Trafalgar Square, iii. 212.

HOWLETT, S. B.
Coast, English. Alluvial formations and local changes of the south coast, xi. 213.

HOWSON, R.
Barometer, long tube, xxi. 32.

HOZÂK, J.
Blasting, use of dynamite and electric ignition in, at Přibram (mines), liv. 361.

HUBER, L.
Permanent-way. Sleepers, timber. Durability, xlvi. 288.

HUBER and LOMMELL.
Tunnels. Simplon, lvi. 308.

HUBL, T.
Arches. Graphical treatment of arched ribs of constant section, liii. 299.

HUBERTI, A.
Permanent-way. Use of steel in the construction of, xli. 281.

Digitized by Google

HUBRECHT, W. H.
Rivers (foreign). Rhine, on cutting off a bend of the lower, xlv. 304.

HUDDART, Captain J. [Memoir, ii. (1842) 56.]

HUGHES, E. [Memoir, xix. 190.]

HUGHES, H.
Locomotives, repairs and renewals of (cost), xlviii. 59.
Tramways, street, l. 57.—Mechanical power on. Adhesion for mechanical traction, l. 57.—Compressed air tramway-car, by Mr. Scott-Moncrieff, l. 57.—Separate engine *versus* steam-car, l. 57.—Hughes's steam tramway locomotive, l. 57.

HUGHES, J. D'URBAN. [Memoir, xl. 255.]
Diving-bells: Historical notice of, x. 358.
"Pneumatic method adopted in constructing the foundations of the new bridge across the Medway at Rochester," x. 353 (1 plate), 367, 369.
Siphons. Siphon for clearing the water from the foundation cylinders for Rochester bridge, x. 358.

HUGHES, R. [Memoir, xx. 163.]

HUGHES, T.
Drainage of towns. Pipes on the London and Croydon and other railways, iv. 78.
Railways. Cuttings and embankments, with an account of some slips in London clay, London and Croydon railway, iii. 171.—"Description of the method employed in draining some banks of cuttings on the London and Croydon and London and Birmingham railways; and a part of retaining wall of the Euston incline of London and Birmingham railway," iv. 78.—Drainage of retaining-wall of the eastern incline of the London and Birmingham railway, iv. 78.

HUISH, Capt. M. [Memoir, xxvii. 600.]
Railways, accidents. "Railway accidents, their cause and means of prevention, detailing particularly the various contrivances which are in use, and have been proposed," xi. 434.—Brakes, continuous, xix. 522.—Efficiency of various kinds; experimental researches on their power, xix. 522.—Brakes, steam. J. E. M'Connell, xix. 523.
—— Economy of, as regards means of transit, xi. 461, 462, 472, 476.
—— Telegraphing, chance of mistake in, xxii. 213.—Telegraphs, and application of electricity to working and signalling of trains, xxii. 213.—Working of single lines, xxii. 214.—"Train-staff" system, xxii. 214.—Clarke's (E.) system on the London and North-Western railway, xxii. 214.—Walker's (C.V.) rheo-electro. South-Eastern railways, xxii. 213.—Cables—construction. Resistances of gutta-percha and indiarubber at various temperatures, formula, xxv. 27.—To India, Australia, and China, xxv. 27.—Telegraph, electric, mismanagement of, to India, xxv. 28.

HULBERT, H. G. [Memoir, xxxiii. 265.]

HULFORD.
Indicator card. Hulford's instrument for ascertaining from, the pressure on the piston of a steam-engine, xii. 431.

Digitized by Google

HULL, Prof. E.
Coal. "On a deep boring for coal at Scarle, Lincolnshire, and its bearing on the question of the easterly limit of the Yorkshire coal measures beneath the newer formations," xlix. 160 (1 plate), 169, 172.—Coal measures, stratification of. Yorkshire, East, xlix. 162, 169, 172.
Geology. Stratification and geological formation at Scarle, Lincolnshire, xlix. 162.
Limestone, magnesian, analysis of, xlix. 165.
Map. Sketch of the Yorkshire and Derbyshire coal-field, xlix. plate 4.
Rainfall. Percolation through soil, xlix. 164.
Temperature of the earth. Deep boring at Scarle, Lincolnshire, xlix, 161.—Rate of increase of, with the depth, xlix. 161.
Tunnels, geological conditions affecting the construction of a, between England and France, xxxvii. 146.
Water supply. New red-sandstone, East Yorkshire, xlix. 164.

HUMBER, W.
Railways—stations. "Design and arrangement of railway stations, repairing-shops, engine-sheds, &c.," xxv. 263.—Height of platforms, xxv. 266.

HUMBLE, E. B. [Memoir, xli. 226.]

HUMPHREYS, H. T.
Railways. Curves, cycloscope for setting out railway and other, xxv. 508.

HUMPHRYS, E. [Memoir, xxvii. 592.]
Docks, Victoria. Entrance, entrance-lock, and jetty walls of, xviii. 488.
Locomotive boilers, corrosion of, xv. 300.
Machine tools, self-acting, employed in manufacture of engines, xvii. 192.
Marine boilers. Efficiency of expansive working of the steam, xvi. 338, 361.—Firegrate, ratio of, to indicator power, xvi. 363.—Marine engines. On combined steam, xix. 470, 473.—Combined vapour, Du Trembley's. Engines with partial surface-condensation, xviii. 271.—Ordinary superheated steam. Economical results of performance of Peninsula and Oriental Company's steamers, "Ceylon," "Alhambra," "Nepaul," xix. 470, 474.—Slip of paddle-wheels, xxii. 599.—Superheaters, construction and duration of, xxii. 599.
Pumps. Pump-valves, concussion of, xii. 457.—Employment of indiarubber in, xii. 457.
Ships and steam vessels. Bottom water-ballast, xiv. 369.—Performances. Communication between London and Dublin, xxii. 598.—Performance of the "Connaught" paddle-steamers, xxii. 598.—Performance of H.M.S. "Fury" paddle-wheel, and "Terrible," xvi. 361.—Performance of H.M.S. "Retribution" paddle-wheel, xvi. 338, 363.—Ratio of speed to power, xvi. 338.—Screw colliers, comparative cost of transit by, xiv. 369.
Smoke-prevention in ordinary steam-boiler furnaces. Inside firing or flue-firing *versus* under-firing, xv. 299.
Steam, combined, xix. 470, 473.—Steam boilers, explosions of, causes of, xv. 299, 300.—Safe boiler, xv. 299.—Steam-engines, compound. Combined ether *versus* steam, xviii. 271.—Economical results of performance of mixed steam (superheated by steam-casing) in stationary engines, xix. 473.—On the nominal horse-power of, x. 314, 315.—Steam navigation. High speed, and the relative efficiency of the screw and paddle, xvi. 338, 361.

Digitized by Google

HUMPHRYS, E.—*continued.*
Strength of materials—general principles. Fatigue, and consequent fracture of metals, xiii. 470.
Tests, proof-loads—wrought iron. Working, stress on, in steam-engines, xiii. 470.

HUNT, H. A.
Fireproof buildings, construction of, xii. 270.
Quantities and costs—various. Fireproof floors, xii. 271.

HUNT, J.
Brickmaking. Hunt's machine, ii. (1843) 149.—Bricks. Light *versus* dense bricks, ii. (1843) 152, 153.—Manufacture and classification of, in London, ii. (1843), 153.

HUNT, ROBERT.
Copper. Methods adopted in Cornwall in dressing tin and copper ores, xvii. 213.
"Electro-magnetism as a motive power," xvi. 386; 401, 414, 418.—Electro-magnets. Comparative force at rest and in motion, xvi. 395, 402. 414.—Principle and action, xvi. 386, 392, 414.—Electro-magnetic propulsion of boats, xvi. 401.—Electro-magnetic engines. Cost of zinc *versus* cost of coal, xvi. 398, 401.—Davidson. Propulsion on railways, xvi. 391.—Joule and Scoresby's engine, xvi. 398.—By Salvatore dal Negro, xvi. 388.
Heat, Joule's mechanical equivalent of, xvi. 397.
Railways, motive power. Electro-magnetic engines, by R. Davidson, xvi. 391.
Ships and steam vessels. Propulsion of boats by electro-magnetic power at Falmouth, xvi. 401.
Steam boilers. Diaphragm steam generator, xi. 404.
Zinc. Joule's experiments on the force produced by the absolute oxidation of zinc in a battery, xvi. 398, 419.

HUNT, R. R.
Blasting. Blowing up snags in the Waikato river, lvi. 334.

HUNTER, S.
Gas, manufacture of. Most favourable conditions, xl. 24.—Gasworks, construction of, xl. 24.

HUNTER, W. [Memoir, xii. 161.]

HUNTINGTON, J. B.
Marine boilers, incrustation of, xii. 507.—Marine engines. Instruments for gauging the saltness of brine, xii. 509.—"Observations on salt water, and its application to the generation of steam," xii. 506, 518.
Omnibus Company, London General. Cost of conveyance by, l. 31.
Railways. Mauritius, Midland line, xxviii. 259.
Sea. Composition of sea water, xii. 514.
Tramways, street, l. 27.—Construction of, l. 30.—First cost of, l. 27, 30.—Pavement for, l. 30.—Receipts and expenses. Comparative cost for conveyance by tramway, omnibus, and railway; table, l. 31.—Horse-power, l. 28.—Steam-power, l. 29.
Tunnels, ventilation of. Proposed Channel tunnel, xliv. 80.—Ventilation of by shafts, xliv. 79.—Ventilation and working of, xliv. 79.—Ventilation of Metropolitan railway, xliv. 79.
Water, salt, analysis of, xii. 507.

Digitized by Google

HURWOOD, G. [Memoir, xxiv. 531.]
Docks, Victoria. Entrance, entrance-lock, and jetty walls of the, xviii. 488.
Drainage of towns. "Description of a plan for carrying off an accumulation of water from the warehouses, cellars, &c., near the wet dock at the port of Ipswich," ii. (1843) 183.
Maps. Estuaries of the Orwell and the Stour, 1845–59, xx. 18.
Rivers, British. Orwell. "On the river Orwell and the port of Ipswich, xx. 4, 16, 18 (1 plate).—Improvement by scour, xx. 16.
Tides, British Islands. Double tides caused by Dogger Bank. Orwell at Ipswich, xx. 12.—Tide at Harwich, xx. 16.

HUSBAND, W.
Pumping engines—Haarlem Lake, xxiii. 77, 80.
Steam engines, Cornish. Historical notice, xxiii. 76.—Duty of the pumping engines, xxiii. 75.—Early compound pumping-engines, xxxiii. 77.—Kent waterworks: duty of engines, xxiii. 79, 80, 81.—Cornish, *versus* rotative pumping-engines, xxiii. 78.

HUSTON, C.
Strength of materials, wrought-iron: strength and elasticity of iron and *steel* at different temperatures, liii. 303.

HUTTON, D.
Bridges. Movable bridges, lvii. 74.—Swing (steel) railway over the North Sea canal. Limiting strains, lvii. 75.
Tests, proof-loads, iron bridges, and viaducts: test-loads for bridges in Holland, lvii. 74.—Or safe loads—steel, factor of safety for structures in, by the Dutch Government, lvii. 74.

HYDE, J. B.
Dredging, adaptation of the American excavator for, iv. 399, 400.

I'ANSON, —.
Fire-proof buildings, construction of, xii. 267.

ILLECK, J.
Gases. Discharge of the permanent gases with reference to the hypothesis of Saint-Venant and Wantzel, li. 384.
Pumping-engines. Direct-acting pumping-engine at Rossitz, xlv. 349.
Steam-engines, behaviour of steam in. Hypothesis on the condensation and re-evaporation of steam in the cylinders of, xlviii. 336.

IMPERATORI, L.
Strength of materials—steel. Experiments on the tensile strength of Bessemer steel, lvi. 364.

IMRAY, J.
Air. Expansion and motion of compressed air, through a tube, xliii. 169.
Artillery. Action of stress in a gun, lvi. 233.—Cast-iron guns, U.S., lvi. 232, 234.—On the construction of heavy ordnance, lvi. 232.—On the construction of heavy artillery, with reference to the economy of the mechanical forces engaged, xxxiv. 271.—Excellence of cast-iron guns, xxxiv. 271; lvi. 233, 234.

Digitized by Google

IMRAY, J.—*continued.*
Cold, mechanical production of, xxxvii. 288.
Pneumatic despatch. Experiments on the movement of air in pneumatic tubes, xliii. 169.
Railways. Signals, fixed, of railways, xxxviii. 195.—Interlocking apparatus, xxxviii. 195.
Ventilation, forced, lv. 158.—Moral difficulties of, lv. 157.
Warming and ventilating Glasgow University, lv. 156.—Principles of, lv. 158.

INMAN, W. S.
Arches. On equal horizontal thrust in arches, v. 174.

INNES, Capt. W., R.E. [Memoir, xliii. 311.]
Cements. On the strength of Portland cement, xxxii. 319.

IRVINE, Lt.-Col. A., C.B., R.E. [Memoir, x. 87.]

ISAAC, T. S.
Locomotives, adhesion of, Baltimore and Ohio incline, xviii. 61.—Baltimore and Ohio railway, xviii. 53, 54.—Performance of, mountain-top incline, Virginia central railroad, xviii. 56, 64.—Six coupled wheel-tank engines, mountain-top incline, Virginia Central railway, xviii. 56, 60, 61, 64.—Locomotives *versus* stationary engines, for inclines, xviii. 62.—"Use of locomotive power on gradients of 1 in 17, and curves of 300 feet radius in America," xviii. 51, 64, 69.—Locomotive engines, eight coupled wheel, Baltimore and Ohio railway, xviii. 53.
Railways. Brakes on inclines. Mountain top incline, Virginia central railroad, xviii. 57.—Economy and working. Gradients. "Use of locomotive power on gradients of 1 in 17, and curves of 100 feet radius, in America, xviii. 51.—Incline; mountain-top. Virginia Central railroad, xviii. 55, 60.—And curves of the Baltimore and Ohio railway, xviii. 51, 54, 59, 69.—Resistances on curves. Mr. Latrobe's experiments, xviii. 59.—Diminution of friction on curves by super-elevating the outer rail, xviii. 59.—By oiling the flanges of the leading wheels, 59, 60.

ISAACS, L. H.
Pavements, general conditions for a good pavement, lviii. 76.—Asphalt jointed, lviii. 76.—Paving stones, or sets. Manchester, lviii. 76.—Wood, asphaltic, lviii. 77.—Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 76.—Wood. Henson's, Liverpool, lviii. 77.—Stone, Commercial Road, London, lviii. 77.

ISHERWOOD, B. F.
Fuel, pulverised, use of, xliv. 289.
Marine boiler, evaporative performance of a, lvii. 348.—Marine engines, compound, of the "Cher," efficiency of steam worked expansively in the, liv. 335.
Screw-propeller. Experiments with different, applied to the U.S. steam-launch, No. 4, xliii. 384.
Steam-engines. Efficiency of coating for steam pipes, xli. 294.

ISLAVINE, W.
Coal in Russia, xlii. 341.

Digitized by Google

JABLOCHKOFF, P.
Electricity (carbon battery), lii. 396—A new electric lamp, xlvii. 417.—Electric lighting, application of Leyden jars to, lii. 405.

JABLOCHKOFF, P., and L. DENAYROUZE.
Electricity. Divisibility of the electric light, l. 312.

JACKSON, Lieut., R. N.
Canal, Caledonian *versus* the Helder Canal, vi. 110.—"Description of the Great North Holland canal; with an account of the mode of gaining land from the sea by polders, and of the art of building with fascine work, and an account of the works at Rieuwediep," vi. 81 (5 plates), 110, 117, 123; vi. 110, 117, 123.
Dam, Raukopf (gravel, piles, and fascines), Rhine, vii. 222.—Fascine dam, Island of Honneff, vii. 232.
Fire-proof buildings, construction of, xii. 266.
Groynes, Helder shore, coast of Holland, v. 105.
Locks on the Great North Holland canal, vi. 89.
Maps. Great North Holland canal, vi. 134.
Mud. Proportion of silt in river waters; the Nile, the Elbe, the Rhine, vii. 221.
Permanent way. "An account of the permanent way of the Birmingham and Gloucester railway," ii. (1842) 53.
Pier, Southend, ix. 45.
Quantities, Birmingham and Gloucester railway, ii. (1842) 54.
Quantities—canals. Locks, Great North Holland canal, vi. 92, 94.—Quantities and costs—river works. Engineering of the Rhine, vii. 221, 234.
Reclamation of land on the coast of Holland, vi. 95.
Rivers. Moselle, embankment of the, vii. 230.—Rhine, discharge of the; tables, vii. 215. 218.—"Engineering of the Rhine," vii. 211.—Floods, vii. 220.—Improvement of, by parallel groynes and dykes, vii. 224.
Sea defences. Construction of embankments with fascine work, in Holland, vi. 95.
Tidal wave, North Holland, vi. 104; vii. 236.—Tides, foreign coasts. North Holland, vi. 105.—Dutch coasts and rivers, vii. 237, 238, 240.
Timber—decay. Attacks of marine worms, ix. 46.
Timber, preservation, nature and properties of, with particulars of methods now in use for its, xii. 230, 240.—Burnett's process, xii. 230, 240, 266.
Water in motion, transporting of. Mud carried by the Nile, the Elbe, the Rhine, vii. 221.—Water supply. Philosophy of water-bearing strata, vii. 213.
Weirs. Moselle, vii. 229.

JACKSON, J.
Blasting mannez stone, for Alderney Harbour, xxxvii. 86.
Brake, rope friction, for the "Samson" travelling crane, Alderney Harbour, xxxvii. 87.
Breakwaters. Alderney. Use of diving-dress, xxxvii. 88.
Crane, sea-staging, "Samson." Alderney breakwater, xxxvii. 87.
Diving dress, at Alderney breakwater; use of, xxxvii. 88.
Harbour. Braye Bay, Alderney, xxxvii. 86.
Labour, manual, constants of filling sand into wagons, xxxvii. 90.

Digitized by Google

JACKSON, J.—*continued.*
Scaffolding—staging for Alderney breakwater, xxxvii. 88.
Sand, filling into wagons, xxxvii. 90.
Stone, building. Mannez stone, Alderney, for the breakwater, xxxvii. 86.

JACKSON, M. B.
Girder, tubular, expansion and contraction of, Melbourne waterworks, xviii 373.
Pipes. Water-mains—Melbourne waterworks. Fracture of main passed through embankments by unequal external pressure, xviii. 372.—Melbourne waterworks. Mainsandservice-pipes, xviii. 371, 378.—Pressure regulators, xviii. 374, 376, 377.
Quantities and costs. Waterworks, Melbourne, xviii. 378.
Rainfall. Evaporation. Ballarat, Yan-Yean reservoir, Melbourne, Geelong, xviii. 384.—Melbourne, xviii. 369; tables, 382, 383.
Reservoir, storage, Yan-Yean. Melbourne waterworks, xviii. 370.
Water. Yarra and Plenty, and Yan-Yean reservoir, Melbourne, analysis of water of rivers, xviii. 380, 382.—Water supply. "On the water supply to the city of Melbourne, South Australia; comprising a brief description of the Melbourne gravitation waterworks, xviii. 363.

JACKSON, R. W.
Bar of the North Sea, Dogger Bank, xx. 351, 353.—Bars at river mouths. Tees, xxiv. 79.
Groynes and parallel walls, river Tees, xxiv. 78.
Harbours of refuge on the east coast, proposed, xx. 354.
Rivers, British. Tees, description of the, and the works upon it connected with the navigation, xxiv. 78.
Sea. Great stream of flood from Atlantic through North Sea, xx. 351.—Frith of Forth, xx. 354.—Sea, North, remarks on, xx. 351, 362.—Dogger Bank, xx. 351, 353, 362.
Ships and steam vessels, screw-colliers, comparative cost of transit by, xiv. 355, 358.
Tidal wave. Influence of winds on the tides, xx. 352.

JACKSON, Sir W., Bart. [Memoir, xlv. 252.]

JACOMIN, A.
Railways, Holland. The Dutch Railways, liii. 329.

JACOB, A.
Irrigation. Value, storage, and distribution of Water in Southern India, xxxiii. 411.
Rivers, British. Thames, xlix. 196.
Sewage. "Treatment of town sewage," xxxii. 371 (2 plates, xxxii. 406, 418).—Sewage filtration, treatment of, by filtration, xxxii. 377, 387.—At Merthyr Tydvil. Performance, xlix. 196.—Sewage interception. Middens, xxxii. 371.—Sewage irrigation, xxxiii. 380.—Sewage precipitation. Treatment of sewage, xxxii. 372.—A B C, or Sillar's process, by the Native Guano Company, xxxii. 374.—Lime process, xxxiii. 373.—Phosphate of alumina, by the Phosphate Sewage Company, at Tottenham, xxxii. 375.—Sewage question, xlix. 196.

Digitized by Google

JACOBI, Prof.
Electro-magnetic propulsion of boats, xvi. 390.—Electro-magnetic engines, by Prof. Jacobi, xvi. 390.—Electro-magnets. Principle and action, xvi. 389.

JÄGER, Herr.
Lead. Smelting works of the Mechernich Mining Company at Mechernich, in Rhenish Prussia, xli. 314.

JALLUT, —.
Quantities—Docks—Quay-wall and cofferdam. Galatz, l. 206.

JAMES, Captain E. R., R.E.
Floods in the Nerbudda valley, xxvii. 233.
Rainfall. Flow off ground. Proportion of outfall of rivers to rainfall, xxvii. 233.

JAMES, JABEZ.
Bells. Composition of great bells, xix. 11, 18.—"On the process of raising and hanging the bells in the clock-tower at the New Palace, Westminster," xix. 3, 18.—Weight, dimensions, and tone of great bells, New Palace, Westminster, xix. 6, 18.—Lucerne, xix. 10.
Crab, or winch, for hoisting the bells at the New Palace, Westminster, xix. 7.
Friction. Action of friction-rollers in reducing friction, xviii. 414.
Locks, principles and construction of, xiii. 266.
Marine engines, on combined steam, xix. 482.
Permanent way. Rails, Bessemer steel, xlii. 109.
Railways. Axle-boxes, new system, not requiring lubrication, and without liability to heating, xviii. 414.
Steam, combined, xix. 482.

JAMES, JOHN WILLIAM.
Ice, adhesion to timber piles, xli. 193, 194; table, 201.
Piles. Pile-drawing. Ice-drawn piles, xli. 193, 194.—Resistance of. Drawing force of ice on wooden piles, xli. 193, 194.—Formula and tables of the resistance of piles in various soils, xli. 193, 197, 200.—"Driving of piles to resist the force of ice, tending to draw them from the ground" (S.), xli. 191.

JAMESON, JAMES WARDROP. [Memoir, xx. 164.]
Marine engines. "On the performance of the screw-ship 'Sahel,' fitted with Du Trembley's combined-vapour engine, and of the sister ship 'Oasis,' fitted with steam engines worked expansively, and provided with partial surface-condensation," xviii. 233 (1 plate), 294.—Du Trembley's combined vapour engines with partial surface-condensation, xviii. 294.
Steam engines, compound. Combined (ether) *versus* steam, xviii. 239.

JAMIESON, J. L. K.
Marine engines (compound) introduced by John Elder, li. 63.—Single *versus* double or compound, li. 63.
Ships, steam,—Governmental relations—Government inspection, li. 64.
Steam engines, compound, expansive working of steam in, li. 64.—Steam-navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 63.

JAMIN, J.
Electric light; Jamin lamp, lvii. 417.—Electric lighting, liii. 391.
Iron, magnetic impenetrability of, lviii. 405.

Digitized by Google

JANOTA, A.
Salt. Experiments with rock-salt cutting machine at Wieliczka, l. 236.

JANOYER, —.
Iron, wrought, inquiries into the texture of, xxxix. 419.

JANSSEN, H.
Pipes—Water-Mains. Submerged gas and water-mains, xxxix. 387.

JARITZ, —.
Iron, pig, of the Styrian Iron Company, analyses of, xliii. 408.
Mines, Styrian Iron Company's, winding arrangements at, xliii. 406.
Steel, composition and properties of. Analysis of steel of the Styrian Iron Company, xliii. 408.

JEBB, R.
Drainage of towns. Pipe-drainage, xii. 62.

JEE, A. S. [Memoir, xviii. 193.]
Arches—materials. Laminated timber arches. Dinting Vale viaduct, v. 216.
Bridges. Royal Border bridge over the river Tweed, x. 240.
Centering. Sheffield and Manchester Railway. Laminated timber arches, and stone arches, Dinting Vale viaduct, v. 218.
Girders made of Stirling's toughened cast-iron for joint railway station, xi. 237-230.—Wrought iron, tube for joint railway station, Manchester, xi. 225, 331, 232.
Locomotives, performance of, on inclined plane at Sheffield, xv. 369.—On Lickey incline, xv. 369.—Stationary engines employed; steep gradients of railways, xv. 369.
Piers of bridges. Construction of piers in ashlar and rubble, x. 240.
Tests, proof loads, or safe loads, iron, cast-iron beams and girders. Girders for joint railway station, Manchester, xi. 227, 232.
Viaducts, timber. "Description of the Dinting Vale viaduct, on the line of the Sheffield and Manchester Railway," v. 216.—Viaducts, iron. "Description of an iron viaduct erected at Manchester, on the joint stations of the London and North Western and the Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincolnshire railways," xi. 224.

JEFFCOCK, P. [Memoir, xxvii. 594.]

JEFFREY, R. [Memoir, lii. 273.]

JEFFREYS, J.
Air, heated, engines, Stirling's, iv. 360.
Respirator, Jeffreys', iv. 360.

JENKIN, Prof. FLEEMING.
Arches. Stress in arches of bridges, xxii. 568.—On the stresses of rigid, continuous beams, and curved structures, xxxiii. 134.
Bridges. American iron bridges, xxii. 567.
Girder work, uniform stress in, xxiv. 446.
Railway telegraph, and application of electricity to working and signalling of trains, xxii. 215.—Clark's (E.) system on the London and North Western railway, xxii. 216.—Semaphore, electric. Preece's system on London and South Western railway, xxii. 217.—Tyer's system on the South Eastern

Digitized by Google

JENKIN, Prof. FLEEMING—*continued.*

railway, xxii. 215.—Walker's (C. V.), rheo-electrostatic telegraph, South Eastern railway, xxii. 218.

Steam engines. Efficiency calculated on the theory of the mechanical equivalent of heat, xxiii. 65.—Cornish, calculation of efficiency of, on the principle of the mechanical equivalent of heat, xxiii. 66.—Duty of the pumping engines, xxiii. 65.

Strength of materials, general principles. Resistance of solid bodies to tensile stress, of which the resultant is not coincident with the centre of gravity of the section, xxix. 446.

Telegraph cables—construction, xx. 82, 83.—Resistances of gutta-percha and india-rubber at various temperatures; formula, xxv. 32.—Electrical conditions. Inductive capacity, xx. 84.—Electrical conditions of the Atlantic cable, xx. 83.—Laying. Problem of submerging, xx. 83.—Maintenance and durability of, in shallow waters, xx. 81.—Performance—repairs. Corrosion of, in sea water, xx. 81, 84.—Submarine lines *versus* land lines, xxv. 31.—Tests, principles of, xx. 84, 86.—Testing, Rangoon and Singapore, xx. 86.—Unit of resistance, based on the mechanical equivalent of electricity, xx. 87.

—— To India, Australia and China, xxv. 31.—Mediterranean Company's, xx. 81.—Red Sea, xx. 85.

Tests, proof loads, iron bridges and viaducts. Ordinary working stress in wrought-iron bridges, United States, xxii. 567.

Water supply. France, large towns in; gauge-cock system, and system by estimation, xxv. 505.—Paris, xxv. 505.—Rouen, xxv. 505.

JENKINS, H. B.

Smoke prevention, economy of fuel by, xiv. 15, 16.—Specially arranged furnaces. Means of avoiding visible, from boiler furnaces, xiv. 15, 16.—Woodcock's system. Ash-pit screen, and heated air in streams from reversed hollow bridges, xiv. 15, 16.

JENNINGS, J.

Breakwaters. Iron framing, stone casing, and rubble or concrete filling xxii. 445.

Cement, Portland, the strength of, xxv. 130.—Portland cement *versus* Roman cement, xxv. 130.

Concrete, blocks of, employment of, in breakwaters, xxiv. 183.—Composition of concrete blocks for structures in the sea, xxii. 445.

Docks. Marseilles, xxiv. 183.

Foundations, concrete. Mole at Callao, xxv. 130.

Harbours. Structures in the sea without cofferdams. Greenock, xxii. 445.

Iron, wrought, imbedded in concrete, corrosion of, xxii. 445.

Warehouses. Dock at Marseilles, xxiv. 183.

JENOURE, A.

Permanent way—sleepers, timber, durability. India, xxii. 259.—Woods used on the Madras railway, xxii. 259.

Railway telegraphs, and application of electricity to working and signalling of trains, xxii. 230.

JERRARD, —.

Smoke prevention in ordinary steam-boiler furnaces. Admission of air above or beyond the fire, xiii. 411.—Management of, xiii. 411.

Digitized by Google

Jervis, Capt., R.A.
Artillery. On the construction of vessels to resist great internal pressure, xix. 376.

Jervois, Col. Sir W. F. D., R.E., C.B.
Artillery. Gun-carriages, xxxviii. 128.—Montcreiff hydro-pneumatic carriage, xxxviii. 130.
Defences, national, xx. 424, 439, 503, 522.
Fortifications. Resistance of a combination of iron and stone, xx. 425.
Harbour, Braye Bay. Alderney, xxxvii. 95.

Jetter, J. F. L.
Railways. Australia (South). Methods of railway construction for the development of new countries, lvi. 46.—Queensland railways, lvi. 46.—Gauges. Queensland, lvi. 46.
Tramways, Duke of Buckingham's, at Wootton, lvi. 47.

Jobson, R. [Memoir, xxxvi. 296.]

Johns, J. W.
Docks, Tyne, at South Shields, xviii. 511.
Piles and pile-driving. Working and merits of Nasmyth's steam pile-driver, xviii. 511.

Johnson, H.
Coal-mining. Coal-getting machinery, xxviii. 131.

Johnson, J. S.
Locomotive engine-boilers, water for, chemical analysis of, v. 207.
Water. Ritterbandt's process for purifying water, v. 207.

Johnson, J. W.
Cofferdams. Victoria embankment, wrought-iron caissons. Sinking the caissons, liv. 50.
Excavating machine, Fouracre's, for sinking cylinders; spider for loosening the soil, liv. 51.
Rivers, British. Thames, Victoria, Albert, and Chelsea embankments of the, liv. 50.

Johnson, R.
Permanent way, cost and renewal of, xxv. 405.—Rails, iron. Double-headed *versus* flange rail, xxv. 407.—Bessemer steel *versus* iron, xxv. 405.
Railways. Signalling, block system of, xxxviii. 230.—Signals, fixed, of railways, xxxviii. 211, 230.—Interlocking apparatus, xxxviii. 211.—Rolling stock, maintenance and renewal of, xxx. 213.

Johnson, S. M. [Memoir, xxxix. 268.]
Bridges, suspension. Principles of construction, xxvi. 294.—Suspension bridges of great span, and Clifton suspension bridge, xxvi. 294.—Durability of timber, xxvii. 574.
Drainage. Witham, xxviii. 101.
Girders and beams of wrought iron, durability of, xxvii. 573.
Materials, durability of. Engineering philosophy, xxvii. 573.
Railways. Telegraphs. Spagnoletti's instrument, Metropolitan railway, xxii. 228.—Telegraphs and application of electricity to working and signalling of trains, xxii. 228.

Digitized by Google

JOHNSON, S. M.—*continued.*
Rivers, embankment of, with fascines, xxiv. 99.—Improvement of, by straightening them, xxiv. 98.—Training of, by jetties or groynes *versus* longitudinal walls, xxiv. 99.
—— British. Tees, description of the, and works upon it connected with the navigation, xxiv. 98.

JOHNSON, W. [Memoir, xxv. 528.]

JOHNSON, Major W. R.
Irrigation in Spain and India, xxvii. 523.
Rainfall. Percolation into the ground, xxxix. 35.
Water supply. Nagpur waterworks, xxxix. 34.

JOHNSON, W. S.
Gas-burner, Johnson's universal, v. 433.

JOHNSTON, E.
Bridges. "The Chey-Air bridge, Madras railway," xxiv. 184 (1 plate).—Launching the girders. Chey-Air bridge, Madras railway, xxiv. 188, 192.—Plate girder, for India, xxiv. 188.
Cofferdams. Chey-Air bridge, Madras railway. xxiv. 185.
Pumps. Piccotah pump, Southern India, xxiv. 186.
Quantities. Bridges (wrought-iron). Madras railway, Chey-Air bridge, xxiv. 187.
Tests, proof-loads, iron bridges and viaducts. Maximum stress in girders of Chey-Air bridge, xxiv. 188.—Girder bridges. Madras railway, xxii. 188.

JOHNSTONE, W. [Memoir, xlix. 261.]

JONES, Lieut.-Col. A. S., V.C.
Sewage. Deodorisers, dry earth, xlv. 180.—Sewage interception. Dry earth system, xlv. 180.—Sewage irrigation, xlv. 180.—General conclusions, at Wrexham, xlviii. 174.—Sewage manure. Sewage sludge *versus* farm-yard manure, xlviii. 175.—Sewage precipitation. Treatment of sewage, xlv. 180.—Sewage Question, xlviii. 174, 221.

JONES, Lieut. C., R.A.
Artillery. On the construction of heavy artillery, with reference to economy of the mechanical forces engaged, xxxiv. 240.

JONES, E. J.
Bridges. The Jhelum bridge, the Ravi bridge, and Alexandra Warren bridge, liv. 118.
Groynes in the Jumna, liv. 119.
Rivers, training alluvial, in India. Removal of mud islands, liv. 118.

JONES, E. W. [Memoir, l. 186.]

JONES, G.
Coal-mining. Coal-getting machinery, xxviii. 128, 129.

JONES, General Sir HARRY D.
Breakwaters, improvements in, applicable to harbours of refuge, xviii. 99, 119, 131.—"Observations upon the sections of breakwaters as heretofore constructed, with suggestions as to modifications of their forms," ii. (1842) 124,

Digitized by Google

JONES, General Sir HARRY D.—*continued.*
125.—Kingston harbour; piers. Rubble-stones and masonry, xviii. 99, 131. —Of rubble stone and rubble masonry. Cherbourg, xviii. 99.
Bridges. "Description of the bridge erected at Athlone, by the Commissioners for the improvement of the Shannon," viii. 296.
Cofferdams. Athlone bridge, viii. 299, 302, 303.
Diving-bells. Machinery of the diving-bell at Kilrush pier, in the river Shannon, v. 247.
Pier. Dover, xviii. 100.—Kingstown, ii. (1842) 124, 125.
Sea defences. "Observations upon the sections of breakwaters as heretofore constructed, with suggestions as to modifications of their forms," ii. (1842) 124.—Principles of the forms of, xviii. 119. — Vertical walls *versus* long slopes, ii. (1842) 124.
Shingle, movements of. Dover, xviii. 100.
Waves, depth and excavating power of, ii. (1842) 125.

JONES, Major H. H., R.E.
Canals. Construction of the Narora works, lower Ganges canal, lv. 371.—Training works of the lower Ganges canal, li. 363.
Groynes. Lower Ganges canal, li. 364.

JONES, HARRY EDWARD.
Chimneys for gasworks, xl. 5.
Coke, moisture absorbed by, xl. 10.—Porosity and absorbent power of, xl. 10.
Gas, leakage of, from iron pipes, xl. 19.—Illuminating power of, xl. 54.—Manufacture of, most favourable conditions, xl. 2. — Temperature for the manufacture of, xl. 6, 54.
Gaslight (coal), experiments on the standards employed to test the power of, xxviii. 463.
Gasworks. "Construction of gasworks," xl. 2, 30 (2 plates).—Construction of, xl. 53.—Construction of gasholders, xl. 13, 56, 57.—Construction of tanks for gasholders, xl. 15, 59.—Portalade, xxxvii. 325.

JONES, HODGSON.
Gas, illuminating power of, xl. 33.—Leakage of, from iron pipes, xl. 33.—Manufacture of, temperature for the, xl. 30.—Steam-stoker, xl. 30.—Gas-burner, triple jet, xl. 33.
Gaslight experiments on the standards for testing the power of, xxviii. 456, 462.
Gasworks. Construction of gas-holders, xl. 33.

JONES, JAMES. [Memoir, xxiv. 532.]

JONES, JOHN.
Irrigation in Spain and India, xxvii. 524.
Strength of materials—general principles. Present state of knowledge as to, xxix. 76.

JONES, J. E.
Bridges. "Account and description of Youghal bridge, designed by Alexander Nimmo" (T.) ii. 157.
Sewers. "The sewage of the city of Westminster described and delineated," i. (1839) 63.

JONES, J. H.
Drainage, arterial, xix. 125.—Pipe, under-drainage, xix. 125.

Digitized by Google

JONES, M. [Memoir, xxiii. 498.]

JONES, R.
Gas, manufacture of, temperature for the, xl. 52.—Gasworks, construction of, xl. 53.

JONES, R. W. [Memoir, xxviii. 608.]

JONES, W.
Blowing engines, Longdale Iron Company, Virginia. Rotative water-pressure blast-engines, lii. 363.

JOPLING, C. M. [Memoir, xxiii. 508.]

JOPLING, T. T.
Water-meters. "Recent improvements in water-meters," xiv. 51, 59; xvi. 46.—Jopling's piston, xvi. 46, 50, 51, 59.

JORDAN, J. B.
Pumps—pump-valves. Bishop's cap-valve, iii. 89.—Darlington's cylindrical single-beat valve, iii. 90.—Double-beat valves, by Harvey and West, iii. 90.—Annular valves, or valves of loose rings, by Hosking and by Jenkyn, iii. 90.—Palmer and Perkins's balanced disc valve, iii. 90, 95, 97.—Button clack, iii. 89.—Concussion of, iii. 89, 91.—Flap, or butterfly valve, iii. 89.—"Pump-valves of Cornish engines," iii. 88, 95, 97.
Screw-propeller. Experiments on the "Liverpool screw," iii. 88.
Water-wheels. Fourneyron's turbine, ii. (1842) 99.—Remarks on machines recipient of water-power, ii. (1842) 99.

JORDAN, T. B.
Lead ores, dressing of, xxx. 131.
Wood-working machinery. Conversion of wood by machinery, xvii. 40.—Machine for cutting chair-beds in railway sleepers, xvii. 41.—Machine for school-slate frames, xvii. 41.—Speed of revolving tools, xvii. 40.—Jordan's wood-carving machine, xvii. 40.

JOSEPHSON, J. P.
Tidal wave, some facts about the great, May 1877, lviii. 441.

JOUKOWSKY, —.
Coal mines. Working of highly-inclined coal-seams of great thickness, at Dombrowa, in Poland, xlvi. 346.

JOULE, JAMES PRESCOTT, LL.D.
Electro-magnetic engines. Cost of zinc *versus* cost of coals, xvi. 415.
Fuel. Joule's experiments on the absolute force produced by the oxidation of zinc in a battery, xvi. 415.
Injector, Giffard's, xxiv. 240.—Principles of action, xxiv. 240.
Marine engines. Experiments on the condensing power of a condenser tube, xviii. 253.—Du Trembley's combined vapour; engines provided with partial surface-condensation, xviii. 253.

JOURNET, P.
Bricks. Work of a man raising bricks, iii. 221, 222.—Brick-raising apparatus, iii. 221.
Scaffolding for constructing and repairing high chimneys, iii. 218.—"Descrip-

Digitized by Google

JOURNET, P.—*continued.*
tion of the system of scaffolding employed at Paris for the repairs of public buildings, obelisks, &c., and of a machine for raising bricks and other building materials," iii. 218.

JUDENFIEND-HULSSE, Dr. G. H.
Machine-tools. Shavings, form of, removed in planing metal, liii. 375.

JULIEN, P.
Gasworks. Brussels, xlviii. 324.

KÄPERSTEIN, —.
Bridges. Substitution of a single span for two openings of the Magdeburg railway bridge, lv. 352.—Sand cylinders for lowering bridge girders, lv. 353. Sand, flow of, from vessels not affected by superincumbent pressure, lv. 353.

KAJANDER, N., and D. MENDELÉEF.
Air, coefficient for expansion of, under atmospheric pressure, xliv. 300.

KAISER, G.
Strength of materials—general principles. Theory of the elasticity and strength of hollow cylindrical bodies, xlvii. 370.

KAPP, G.
Screw propeller, xli. 330.

KEATES, T. W.
Drainage of towns. London. Silting up of the river, xlix. 177.
Sewage irrigation. Composition of effluent, at Barking Farm, xlix. 177.—Sewage manure, production of, xlix. 175.—Direct utilisation of sludge, by digging it in, xlix. 175.—Sewage question (S.), xlix. 175.—Sewage sludge, moisture in, xlix. 175.

KEATING, Prof.
Lighthouses, light for. Revolving apparatus, i. (1840) 25.

KEELING, G. W.
Blasting. "The blasting of rock under water with dynamite, &c." (S.), xl. 138 (1 plate).—Blasting under water. Gunpowder *versus* dynamite, xl. 139, 142.

KEITH, N. S.
Copper, precipitation of, by electricity, lii. 404.

KELLER, G., and — WALTHER-MEUNIER.
Steam-engines. Trial of a Corliss engine, lviii. 388.—Economy of steam-jacket, in a Corliss engine, Mulhouse, lviii. 389.

KELLER, Prof. K.
Chains. On the calculation of pitch chains, lv. 406.
Crane, travelling, with self-adjusting balance-weights, li. 326.
Ropes, transmission of power by. Hemp gearing, xlvii. 403.

KELLER, —.
Limestone, load supported by columns of, l. 200.
Quarries. Supporting of underground quarries beneath the Montrouge reservoirs, l. 199.

Digitized by Google

KELLEY, F. M.
"Atlantic and Pacific oceans, junction of, and the impracticability of a ship-canal without locks, by the valley of the Atrato," xv. 376, 412.—Chiriqui route, xv. 380.—Darien route, xv. 381.—Panama route, xv. 380.—Tehuantepic route, xv. 377.
Maps, canal. Isthmus of Panama, xv. 410.
Rivers, American. Atrato, account of the, xv. 383.
Tides, foreign coasts. Atrato, Atlantic ocean, xv. 390.—New River, Pacific Ocean, xv. 390.

KELLEY, W. R.
Dock walls, conditions of stability and designing of, lv. 106.
Harbour and dock-works, Whitehaven, lv. 106.

KENDALL, Lieut. E. N. [Memoir, v. 5.]
Ships and steam vessels "Tabular statement of the dimensions and proportions of forty iron vessels," i. (1841) 146.—Weight, measurement, construction, repairs, &c. "Description of the steamship 'India,' with a table of the proportions of large steamships," i. (1840) 50.

KENNARD, H. J.
Excavating machines. Kennard's sand-pump, xxviii. 345, 346.—Milroy's Excavator. Sinking wells for foundations of bridge over the Jumna, xxviii. 345.

KENNEDY, J.
Locomotives: Historical notice, xvi. 22, 25.—Locomotive stock, railway, improvements of, xvi. 22, 25.

KENNEDY, Col. J. P.
Bridges, construction of, in India, xxvii. 257.
Floods in the Nerbudda valley, xxvii. 257.
Railways—gauges. Break of gauge, India, xxxiii. 394.—Comparative advantages of 5½ feet and mètre gauges for State railways of India, xxxv. 394, 529.—Traffic, goods, on the Bombay, Baroda, and Central railways, xxxv. 529.—Bulk of goods on the Bombay, Baroda, and Central railway, xxxv. 532.

KENNEDY, T.
Water-meters. Recent improvements in water-meters, xiv. 55.—Kennedy's piston, xvi. 55.

KENT, W.
Strength of materials—steel. Phenomena observed in making a test of a piece of Bessemer steel; tensile elasticity, lviii. 406.

KERPELY, A. VON.
Iron, pig, Hungarian, quality and properties of, l. 274.

KERSHAW, D. [Memoir, xxxvi. 268.]

KERSHAW, J.
Locomotive engines, internal disturbing forces of, xxii. 99.

KEY, Admiral Sir COOPER.
Artillery. Breaks, or friction compressors, xxxviii. 117.—On the construction of heavy ordnance, lvi. 203.—Guns constructed with coiled wire, lvi. 203.—

Digitized by Google

KEY, Admiral Sir COOPER—*continued.*
Gun-carriages, xxxviii. 116, 118.—Montcreiff hydro-pneumatic carriage, xxxviii. 117.

KICK, Prof. F.
Railways—axles. Relative values of blows and pressure in testing the transverse strength of, xliv. 305.
Strength of materials—general principles. Relative values of blows and pressures, xliv. 302.—Copper, lead, and metallic alloys. Experiments on lead and other soft bodies, l. 188.—Iron, cast-iron. Tensile resistance of cast-iron for cannons, to blows and strains, xliv. 304.

KILGOUR, G.
Irrigation in Spain and India, xxvii. 522.

KILLICHES, —.
Dynamometer for locomotives, liii. 342.

KIMBALL, A. S.
Friction, laws of, l. 191.
Railways, resistances on. Journal friction at low speeds, liii. 371.

KINAHAN, G. H.
Chesil Bank. Formation, xliv. 217.
"Lagoons on the south-east coast of Ireland" (1 plate), xliv. 204.
Shingle, movements of. "Travelling of sea beaches" (S.), lviii. 281.
Tidal wave. South coast, xliv. 217.
Water in motion, transporting power of. Carriage of stones in deep water, lviii. 284.
Waves, excavating power of, south coast of Ireland, lviii. 281.—Ground swell, south coast of Ireland, lviii. 281.

KING, A. [Memoir, xxx. 440.]
Manometer. Pressure gauge, ii. (1843), 192.

KING, C. B.
Tramways, street, l. 46.—Receipts and expenses, Paris tramways, l. 46.

KING, F.
Rivers, British. Thames, perennial and flood waters of the Upper, xxii. 366.

KING, N.
Stone, building. "Strata of stone in the neighbourhood of Whitby," i. (1838), 20.

KINGSBURY, W J.
Concrete. Victoria docks, xviii. 448.
Docks, Victoria. Entrance, entrance-lock, and jetty walls of, xviii. 478.—"Description of the entrance, entrance-lock and jetty walls of the Victoria docks; with a detailed account of the wrought-iron gates and caissons, and remarks upon the form adopted in their construction," xviii. 445.
Hydraulic movable cranes. Victoria docks, xviii. 465.
Jetties at Victoria (London) docks, xviii. 446, 466.
Lock-gates, form of, xviii. 469.—Strains on, xviii. 469.—Wrought-iron *versus* timber gates, xviii. 451.
Mortar, composition of. Victoria docks, London, xviii. 450.
Piles and pile-driving. Cast-iron piles, Victoria docks, xviii. 446.

Digitized by Google

KINIPPLE, W. R.
Bridges, suspension. Principles of construction, xxvi. 293.—Suspension bridges of great span, and Clifton suspension bridge, xxvi. 293.
Cement, Portland, employment of, for stopping leakages under water, xxv. 127.—The strength of, xxv. 125.—Portland cement *versus* Roman cement, xxv. 126.
Concrete, Portland-cement. Sewers, southern main drainage works, Crossness and Deptford, xxv. 125.
Dock, graving. Hydraulic lift, xxv. 323, 341.
Foundations, concrete. Mole at Callao, xxv. 126.

KIRK, A. C.
Air. Dry and moist air compression-pumps, for the production of cold, xxxvii. 249, 258, 261.
Cold. "Mechanical production of cold," xxxvii. 244 (2 plates).—Discussion, xxxvii. 304.—A. C. Kirk's refrigerating machine, xxxvii. 258.
Paraffin, solid, extraction of, from paraffin oil, xxxvii. 245.

KIRKALDY, D.
Permanent way—fish-joint. Strength of fish-plates, xlvi. 160.

KIRKHAM, S. N.
Gas-light. "Experiments on the standards of comparison employed for testing the illuminating power of coal gas," xxviii. 440 (2 plates), 453, 470.—Gas-works, construction of, xl. 34.—Construction of gas-holders, xl. 36.

KIRSCH, Prof. Dr.
Wheels. Involute teeth for elliptical cog-wheels, xli. 320.

KIRSCH, L.
Permanent way. Use of cast and wrought iron as a material for railway sleepers (the Hartwich and the Hilf systems of way, &c.), xliv. 252.—Recent improvements in wrought-iron (steel rails and iron sleepers—Hilf and other systems), xlvii. 322.—Sleepers, wrought iron, xliv. 252; also xlvii. 322.

KIRTLEY, W.
Locomotives. Mileage of brass, copper, and iron flue-tubes, London, Chatham, and Dover railway, xlviii. 64.—Mileage of brass tubes, Midland railway, xlviii. 64.—Mileage of cast-steel crank-axles, London, Chatham, and Dover railway, xlviii. 65.—Mileage of iron crank-axles, Midland railway, xlviii. 65.—Repairs and renewals of (cost), xlviii. 61.—Table of life and mileage of boilers, Midland railway, xlviii. 63.—Table of life and mileage of boilers and fire-boxes, London, Chatham, and Dover railway, xlviii. 63.
Railways. Wheel-tires. Mileage of iron and steel tires, Midland railway, xlviii. 64.

KITSON, F. W. [Memoir, lii. 277.]

KITSON, J.
Blast-furnaces. Two erected, 1870, at Newport, near Middlesbrough, xxxii. 365.
Locomotive engines, disturbing forces of, xxii. 83.

KLEINVACHTER, S.
Furnaces (regenerative) for glass-works, &c., xliv. 318.

Digitized by Google

KLEITZ, —.
Floods. "Variable motion of fluids applied to the floods of rivers," li. 356.
Girders, continuous, calculation of, when the variation of the moments of inertia in the different cross sections is taken into account, xlv. 275.

KLUNZINGER, P.
Railways. Cost. Narrow-gauge railway, Rostoken-Marksdorf, Hungary, xliv. 248.—Inclines and mountain. Rostoken-Marksdorf mountain railway, xliv. 247.—Wagons for narrow gauge, Rostoken-Marksdorf railway, xliv. 248.

KNAGGS, W.
Sugar manufacture. Aba-el-Wakf factory, Upper Egypt, xxxv. 84, 86, 96.

KNIGHT, G.
Tunnels. Lindel tunnel, Furness railway, xix. 238.

KNIGHT, J. P.
Railways. Economy and working. South Eastern bell system, xxvi. 105.—Working and economy. Best means of communication in trains in motion, xxvi. 105.

KNIGHT, R. V. J.
Marine boilers, factors of safety for, li. 130, 134.
Ships, steam—Governmental relations. Government inspection, li. 134.
Steam boilers, high-pressure tubulous. Construction of, adapted for very high pressures, liv. 159.—Strength of. Resistance of flue-tubes to collapse, li. 133.
Steam engines. Expansive working of steam; gain from increased pressure, li. 159.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 130.
Strength of simple constructions. Strength of riveted joints in steel plates and iron plates, li. 139.

KNOBLOCH, —.
Canal, Mosel-Saar, xxxix. 388.

KNOWLES, SIR FRANCIS C., BART.
Screw-propeller. "Archimedean screw-propeller, or helix, of maximum work," xxxii. 219, 260.

KNOWLES, J.
Coal-mining in deep workings, xxx. 406.

KÖBRICH, —.
Boring by water-jet. Mortensen's system, by the Aalborg Company, Denmark, liii. 377.—Boring at Purmallen, near Memel, liii. 376.
Wells. Hydraulic boring with hollow rods and a continuous current of water (at Niederbardenberg), liii. 377.

KOCH, —.
Lead. Desilverising works at Newark, New Jersey, lviii. 407.

KOHFAHL, R.
Bridges. Strains produced in arched drawbridges by wind-pressure, lv. 345.

KOHLRAUSCH, F.
Electric conductivity of water and other inferior conductors, xlviii. 366.

Digitized by Google

KOHN, J.
Bridges, iron, on the lower Austrian south-western railways (Kostlin-Battig system), lviii. 370.

KOLB, J.
Peat of the valley of the Somme, xl. 351.

KOLODZIEJ, R., and T. WILLKOMM.
Permanent way. Rails, iron, utilisation of old rails in construction, liii. 312.

KONING, D. A. WITTOP. See WITTOP KONING.

KÖPEN, Müller.
Surveying and levelling. Triangulation of the royal Prussian survey, xlii. 391.

KORTING, —.
Tramways. Wire-rope conveyance, lii. 340.

KÖRTING, B.
Gasworks. Körting's steam-jet scrubber, li. 386.

KRAFFT, L.
Sewage, deodorisation of. On the production of ammoniacal salts from sewage liquids, xlvii. 359.

KREEFT, S. C.
Blast-furnaces. "Description of the blast-furnaces, and of the barrow used for filling the charges of mine and coke into them, at the Butterley Ironworks, Derbyshire," ii. (1843), 119.
Blowing engines. Butterley ironworks, ii. (1843), 119.
Locomotive boilers. Safety-valves, volute springs for, xv. 37.
Railways. Rolling-stock. Construction and action of volute springs, xv. 37.

KRÖBER, C.
Hydraulic machinery. Application of water-pressure machinery to the new water supply at Sigmaringen Castle, lii. 378.

KROHN, R.
Girders (plate), method of setting out the dimensions of, lvi. 303.

KRÜGER, R.
Pavements. Blast-furnace slags as paving materials, lvi. 299.

KRUPP, —.
Electric lamps, lviii. 425.

KUHN, F.
Reservoirs, storage. Dams, principles of design and construction of, lvi. 338.—Gileppe masonry, at Verviers, lvi. 337.
Strength of materials—stones, bricks, &c. Experiments on the strength of cement mortar, lvi. 298.

KÜHN, —.
Coal. Explosion in a sinking at Niederölsnitz, xlvii. 386.
Mines. On the sinking of a pair of iron-lined shafts for an experimental amber mine at Nortyken, in Samland, Prussia, xl. 342.
Piles and pile-driving. Riedinger's powder-ram, xliii. 330.

KUNKA, J.
Ships of war. Armour-clad turrets, xlviii. 370.

Digitized by Google

KUPELWIESER, F.
Copper, native, at Lake Superior, smelting of, lii. 344.

KUPKA, P. F.
Locomotive boilers, lining with copper (to prevent incrustation and corrosion), xl. 280.

KUSS, H.
Mines and works of Almaden, liv. 370.

LABEY, — DE.
Railways. Systems. France, financial relations between the State and the six principal railways in, xliii. 339.

LACOINE, E.
Telegraph (electric), electro-magnets in telegraphy, xlix. 388.

LA COUR, P.
Telegraph (electric), application of the tuning-fork in telegraphy, xliii. 434.

LACROIX, E.
Marine boilers. Hétet's method of purifying the water from surface-condensation, xliv. 284.

LADUBON, E.
Iron, wrought. Casting of chilled gearing for roll trains, lv. 405.

LAFOREST, E.
Weaving. Description of Martin's improved "Jacquard machine," xiii. 365.

LAGARDE —.
Telegraph, electric. Induction currents in telegraph lines, xlii. 386.

LAGUESSE, L.
Coal-mines. Twelve-metre Guibal fan. (Centrifugal *versus* piston ventilator), li. 346.—Lemielle's ventilator, li. 346.

LAIRD, W.
Ships and steam vessels—Performances. Results of trials of the "Belgian," xxix. 203.
Steam navigation, with a view to its further development, xxix. 203.

LAMAIRESSE, —.
Dam, masonry. Damming of the Chéliff (Algeria), xxxix. 390.

LAMBERT, H.
Bridges. "The Alexandra bridge, Punjab Northern State railway," liv. 71 (1 plate).—Alexandra Warren bridge, the Jhelum bridge, and Ravi bridge, liv. 120.
Dredgers, Bull's self-acting. At Alexandra bridge, liv. 83.
Excavating machines. Sand-pump. Gen. Sooysmith's air-lift, liv. 77.
Foundations. Cylinder wells for the Alexandra bridge, Punjab Northern State railway, liv. 78, 84.
Mortar, hydraulic, for piers of Alexandra bridge, Punjab Northern State railway, liv. 82.
Piers of bridges in India, liv. 87, 120.

Digitized by Google

LAMBERT, H.—*continued.*
Quantities. Bridges (wrought iron). Punjab Northern State railway, Alexandra bridge, liv. 92.
Rivers, in India. Chenab, regime of the, Punjab, liv. 71.—Training alluvial, in India, liv. 73.

LAMBERT, S.
Coal. The distillation of coal, the utilisation of the resulting products, and the manufacture of coke, xxiii. 455.

LAMBERT, W. B. [Memoir, xl. 258.]

LAMING, J.
Screw propeller. 'Sarah Sands' and other steam vessels fitted with, vi. 294.

LAMPORT, C.
Marine engines. Utility of indicator-diagrams of, li. 19.
Ships, steam—Governmental relations. Postal subsidies, li. 20.
Ships and steam vessels. Iron ships *versus* wooden. Proportion of *length to* breadth, li. 20.—Steel hulls *versus* iron hulls, li. 21.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 19.

LANCASTER, C. W. [Memoir, liii. 289.]
Artillery. Construction of heavy artillery, with reference to economy of the mechanical forces engaged, xxxiv. 273.—Construction of vessels to resist great internal pressure, xix. 376.—"Erosion of the bore in heavy guns, and the means for its prevention; with suggestions for the improvements of muzzle-loading projectiles," xl. 115, 116, 134.—Gas-check rings, xl. 117.—Guns constructed with screw-form coils on a cast-iron tube, by Prof. D. Treadwell, xix. 376.—Guns of oval bore, xix. 377; xl. 123, 135.—Oval bore *versus* rifled bore, xxxiv. 273.—Rib-rifling, xl. 134.—Swedish percussion shell, xix. 377.—Gun carriages, xxxviii. 118.
Explosive agents—Gunpowder. Force, heat, and temperature of explosion, xl. 121.

LANCASTER, J.
Blast furnaces. Two erected 1870 at Newport, near Middlesbrough, xxxii. 365.

LANCAUCHEZ, —.
Iron, pig and phosphorated, treatment of, for the production of cast steel for rails and other purposes, xl. 336.

LANDOLT, Dr., and Prof. STAHLSCHMIDT.
Rivers, pollution of. Preventing the contamination of streams by drainage from cloth factories, xl. 323.
Sewage precipitation, utilising the drainage from cloth factories by, xl. 320.

LANE, CHRISTOPHER BAGOT. [Memoir, xlviii. 266.]
Bricks, weight of. Staffordshire brown bricks, xi. 78.—Brazil. Durability and preservation of bricks, xxiv. 28. Bricklaying, xi. 76.
Bridge suspension, Caxanga, Brazil, xxiv. 28.—Suspension bridges of great span, and Clifton suspension bridge, xxvi. 289.
Cements. The strength of Portland cement, xxv. 135.
Foundations, cylindrical. Columnar in concrete, brickwork, and stonework, xxxv. 206.—Cylinder constructed for the Thames tunnel, xxxv. 206.
Girder work, uniform stress in, xxiv. 449.

Digitized by Google

LANE, CHRISTOPHER BAGOT.—*continued.*
Harbours, construction of, xxxvii. 360.
Iron, waste and preservation of, in tropical climates, xxiv. 27.
Labour, manual. Blasting red sandstone, xi. 74.—Bricklaying, xi. 76.—Brazil, xxii. 411.
Locomotive engines, internal disturbing forces of, xxii. 106.
Materials, decay of, in tropical climates, methods for preventing it, xxiv. 27.
Moisture absorbed by mortar, xi. 71.—Absorbed by sandstone, xi. 71.
Mortar, weight of, xi. 78—Birmingham and Oxford railway, xi. 71.
Permanent way—ballast. Weight of ballast, xi. 78.—Cost and renewal of, xxv. 427. Double-headed rail and transverse sleepers—most economical system, xxi. 415.—Rails, iron. Wear varying with the speed, xxv. 427.—Sleepers, cast-iron, Greaves'. Durability in tropical climates, xxiv. 27.—Greaves' bowl sleepers, xxii. 411.—Sleepers, timber. Use of Brazilian woods for transverse sleepers, xxii. 410.
Public works in Pernambuco, in the empire of Brazil, xxii. 409.
Railways, Birmingham extension. "An account of the works on the Birmingham extension of the Birmingham and Oxford Junction Railway," xi. 69.—São-Paulo, xxx. 62.—Accidents, xxi. 414.
Sandstone, blasting red, xi. 74.
Surveying and levelling. Measuring by the telescope, xxi. 46.
Tests—proof loads—iron bridges and viaducts. Maximum crowd on a platform, or moving load for road bridges, xxvi. 289.—Tests or safe loads for cast-iron flanged girders, Birmingham and Oxford Railway, xi. 75.
Timber, durability in tropical climates, xxiv. 27.—Timber in Brazil, xxii. 409. Use of native timber of Brazil in railway construction, xxii. 410.
Tunnels. Birmingham and Oxford railway, xi. 77.—The Lydgate and the Buckhorn Weston railway tunnels, xxii. 381.—Stapleton, on the Bristol and Gloucester Railway, xxii. 381.
Water. Hard *versus* soft water, xxv. 505.—Water supply. Paris, xxv. 505.

LANE, F.
Machine, Jacquard, Martin's improved, description of, xiii. 368, 369.

LANE, M. [Memoir, xxx. 441.]

LANG, W. [Memoir, xxxvi. 297.]

LANGER, E.
Ropes, transmission of power by. On the use of cast-steel drawing ropes in the Přibram mines (cast-steel ropes *versus* iron-ropes), xlvii. 402.
Strength of materials—iron, wrought-iron. Tensile strength of Styrian charcoal iron wire, xlvii. 402.—Steel. Tensile resistance of cast-steel wire, xlvii. 403.
Tests—proof loads or safe loads, various. Working loads and factors of safety for iron wire-ropes and steel wire-ropes, at Přibram mines, xlvii. 402, 403.

LANGLEY, ALFRED ANDREW.
Blasting with gun-cotton, xxxv. 21.
Explosive agents applied to industrial purposes, xxxv. 21.
Permanent way, cost of, xlvi. 196.—Rails, iron. Double-headed *versus* plange rail, xlvi. 197.—Rails, steel. Wear of steel and iron rails, xlvi. 196.—Strength of rails—testing of rails, xxxii. 212.

Digitized by Google

LANGLEY, A. A., and CHARLES JAMES BELLAMY.
Slate quarries. List of authorities on slate and slate quarrying, xlvi. 224.—"Slate quarrying in the Festiniog district, North Wales" (S.), xlvi. 211 (1 plate).—Ventilation of, xlvi. 214.
Tramways, Festiniog district. Tramway at slate quarries, xlvi. 214, 220.

LARGE, P. T. S.
Bridges. Jhelum bridge, Ravi bridge, and Alexandra Warren bridge, liv. 117.
Rivers in India. Chenab, regime of the, Punjab. Training works, liv. 117.

LAROCHE, —.
Waves, velocity of propagation of, xlvii. 363.

LARTIGUE, TESSE, and PRUDHOMME.
Railways. Signals. Electro-semaphore block-signals, l. 315.

LATHAM, BALDWIN.
Cements. On the strength of Portland cement, xxxii. 324.
Chalk, flow of water through fissures in the, xlv. 73.—Streams or bournes from, xlvii. 132.
Drainage of towns. Houses on hill-sides, xlvii. 130.
Filtration through soil, xxxv. 172, 174.
Irrigation. Circulation of water through soil, xxxv. 172, 174.—Northern India, xxxv. 171.
Pumping engines. Direct-acting or non-rotative, liii. 120.—Single-acting engine *versus* the crank-engine, liii. 120.—Pumps. Slip of water through reciprocating, liii. 122.
Rainfall. Evaporation and percolation, xlv. 72.
Rivers, tidal. Influence of alteration of form of section on the flow of the water, liv. 41.
—— Thames, effect of embankments, dredging, &c., on the, liv. 41.—Victoria, Albert, Chelsea, embankments of the, liv. 40.
Sewage, treatment of town, xxxii. 397, 399.—Sewage filtration. Circulation of water through the soil, xxxv. 172.—At Kendal, xlviii. 246.
Temperature of springs and well-water. Wells and springs in the chalk, xlvii. 131, 135.
Water, sewage. Percolation of fungoid impurities in wells at Croydon, xlv. 72.
Water supply. Angle of friction of the water in the chalk, xlvii. 127.—Chalk-water system, xlvii. 126, 135.—Resources of the chalk system for, xlvii. 132.—Determination of direction of flow of water by temperature, xlvii. 131.

LATHAM, J. H.
Drainage, under. Formula for the escape of surplus water, xxxiii. 401.
Irrigation. "Soonkêsala canal of the Madras Irrigation and Canal Company" (3 plates), xxxiv. 67, 107.—Southern India. Value of water, storage, and distribution, xxxiii. 401.—In India, profits of, xxxiv. 109.—Irrigation and Canal Company, Madras. Soonkêsala Canal, xxxiv. 107.
Maps. Soonkêsala Canal. Sketch-map of Madras, xxxiv. 88.
Quantities. Canals. Soonkêsala Canal, xxxiv. 87.
Rainfall. Southern India, xxxiii. 402.
Reservoirs, storage, banks of. Principles on which they should be constructed, xxxiv. 77.

Digitized by Google

LATIMER, Bishop.
Goodwin Sands, supposed origin of, xlix. 138.

LATROBE, C. A.
Bridges. Floating *versus* permanent bridges—moorings *versus* foundations, liii. 21.—Hooghly floating bridge, liii. 21.

LAUBÖCK, G., and W. F. EXNER.
Wood-working machinery. Experiments to determine the best form of teeth, for frame saws, lvi. 374.—Power required to work frame-saws, lvi. 375.

LAUGIER, M.
Oil tests, liv. 349.

LAUR, F.
Zinc-works, erection of, and the metallurgy of zinc, xli. 317.

LAURIE, J.
Measures, weights, and coins, French system of. Its adaptation to general use, xiii. 310.

LAUTH, C.
Sewage, nature of the Paris, xlix. 348.

LAVERS, W.
Drainage of towns. Pipe-drainage, xi. 419.—Richmond, xi. 419.

LAVEZZARI, M.
Foundations, employment of consolidated sand for, l. 198.—Of the hospital at Berck, l. 197.
Water. Absorption of the salt of sea-water by potter's-clay pipes, l. 198.

LAVOINNE, —.
Bridges. Distribution of loads over the superstructure of bridges, xxxix. 301. —The St. Louis bridge over the Mississippi, li. 293.
Canals. Steam propulsion on the canals of the State of New York, l. 262.
Quantities—bridges (wrought-iron). St. Louis bridge over the Mississippi, li. 296.
Tramways, mechanical power on. Principal kinds of fireless locomotives, lvi. 324.—Endless rope, at San Francisco, lii. 337.

LAVROFF, Col. A. S.
Artillery. Manufacture of bronze guns, xliii. 417.
Strength of material—copper, lead, and metallic alloys. Tensile strength of steel bronze, xliii. 420.

LAW, H.
Bridges, suspension. Principles of construction, xxvi. 268.
Cofferdams. Dublin, Birkenhead and Hull, li. 157.—Graving dock, Rio de Janeiro, li. 157.
Floods in the Nerbudda valley, xxvii. 257.
Gas (coal), estimation of the illuminating power of, xliv. 164.—Gaslight Photometry, xliv. 164.
Rivers, tidal. Influence of alteration of form of section on the flow of the water, liv. 45.
—— British. Thames, xlix. 130.—Effect of embankments, dredging, &c., on the, liv. 45.—Victoria, Albert, and Chelsea embankments of the, liv. 45.

Digitized by Google

LAW, H.—*continued.*

Sewage filtration, at Merthyr Tydvil. Plan of the system, xlviii. 201.—Sewage precipitation. Treatment of sewage, xlv. 186.—Lime process. Manufacture of cement, xlviii. 204.

Surveying and levelling. Probable errors of levelling, with rules for the treatment of, xliv. 196.

Tides, British islands. River Severn and the Bristol Channel, xlix. 130.—In the Thames, xlix. 130.—Influence of the embankments of the Thames on the, xlix. 130.

Tunnels. Depth of soil and of water over the Thames tunnel, xlix. 131.

LAWFORD, W.

Quantities—docks. Quay river wall, West London Extension railway, liv. 51.

Railways—gauge, light. Duke of Buckingham's tramway at Wootton, l. 37.

Rivers, British. Thames, Victoria, Albert, and Chelsea embankments of the, liv. 51.

Tramways, street, l. 36.—First cost of, l. 37.—Pavement for, l. 36.—Receipts and expenses. Steam-power, l. 37.—Working, l. 37.—Duke of Buckingham's, at Wootton, l. 37.—Steam-power *versus* horse-power. Wootton tramway, l. 37.—Mechanical power on. Aveling and Porter's traction engines on the Wootton tramway, l. 37.

LAWRENCE, Lord.

Railways—gauges. Comparative advantages of 5½-feet and metre-gauges, for State railways of India, xxxv. 323.—Comparison of broad *versus* narrow. India, first cost, xxxv. 323.—Break of gauge. India, xxxiii. 324.

LAWRENCE, Hon. A.

Firearms. Rotating chambered breech, xi. 52.

LAWRENCE, F. [Memoir, xxiv. 541.]

Foundations. Sinking cylinders by pneumatic process. Centre pier of Saltash bridge, xxi. 275.

Friction. Action of friction rollers in reducing friction, xviii. 415.

Lock-gates, sluices for. Old Ford, Lea, Commercial docks, xvii. 401.—Sluices for. Old Ford, Lea navigation, xvii. 401.

Piers. "An account of the Blackfriars landing pier," ix. 144.—Bridges. Description of the centre pier of the Saltash bridge on the Cornwall railway, xxi. 275.

Railways. Axle-boxes, new system, not requiring lubrication, and without liability to heating, xviii. 415.

Rivers, British. Lea. Improvements on second division of the Lea navigation, xvii. 401.

LAWRENCE, J.

Defences, national, xx. 438.

LAWS, Captain J. M.

Locomotives, performance of. Oldham incline, x. 248.—Motive power for steep inclines. "Description of the mode of working an incline of 1 in 27½ on the Oldham branch of the Lancashire and Yorkshire railway," x. 246, 248, 254.—Newall's wire-rope, x. 248.

LAWS, W. G.

Bridges. "Free arch" *versus* "braced chain," lvi. 273.—"Railway bridge over the river Tyne, at Wylam, Northumberland" (S.), lvi. 262.

Digitized by Google

Laws, W. G.—*continued.*
Cofferdams, for piers of Wylam bridge, lvi. 266.
Geology. Stratification at Wylam, Northumberland, lvi. 266.
Quantities—bridges (wrought iron). Wylam bridge, lvi. 270.
Scaffolding. Staging for erecting Wylam bridge, lvi. 268.
Tests, proof-loads, iron bridges and viaducts. Test-loads, Wylam bridge, lvi. 270, 272, 273.

Lawson, J. [Memoir, xxxviii. 315.]
Railways, Australia (South). Method of railway construction for the development of new countries, lvi. 82.—Hungarian, lvi. 83.—Gauges. Hungarian railways, lvi. 83.—Break of gauge. South Australia, lvi. 82.

Leach, S. W.
Drainage, arterial, xix. 111, 112.
Rivers, British. Thames, improvements, xix. 111.—Present and past condition of, xv. 228.
Tides, British Islands. In the Thames, xix. 111.

Leake, Colonel W. M.
Arches: Historical notice of, iii. 113.
Bridges. Building of the Wellington bridge over the river Aire, at Leeds, iii. 113.

Lean, J. [Memoir, lii. 283.]

Lebret, B.
Railways. Motive power for steep inclines. Wasseralfingen, liii. 336.

Le Chatelier, H.
Iron, pig, manganiferous and phosphoric. Manufacture of, and their subsequent conversion into fine-grained wrought iron in Belgium, xl. 335.
Locomotive engines on inclined planes, xxxix. 342.

Leckey, R. J.
Rivers, British. Cork river. Result of dredging in it, xxiv. 83.—Tees, description of the, and works upon it connected with the navigation, xxiv. 83.

Leclanché, G.
Electricity. Practical method for trial of batteries, xlviii. 365.—New peroxide of manganese battery, xlvii. 412.—Improvement, in the manganese battery, liv. 384.

Leclercq, F., E. Detienne, and M. Bodson.
Reservoirs, storage dams. Gileppe masonry, at Verviers, xlviii. 312.

Ledebur, A.
Furnaces, cupola, liv. 363.
Strength of materials—iron, cast iron. Respective merits of blast-furnace castings and cupola castings (Comparative transverse strength of 1 inch square cast-iron bars), xxxix. 416.

Lederer, J.
Rivers (foreign), European. Danube, regulation of the, at Vienna. Removal of the old river works at Nussdorf, xlviii. 304.

Ledoux, C.
Mines, sulphur, of Sicily, xli. 308.

Digitized by Google

LEDOUX, C.—*continued.*
Railways—cost. Narrow-gauge railway, Esgartiria, Greece, xxxix. 339.—Gauge. Description of some narrow-gauge railways. Greece, Algeria, the Gard, xxxix. 338.

LEE-SMITH, H. *See* SMITH, H. LEE.

LEFEBRE, R.
Railways. Cuttings and embankments; drainage, lv. 338.—Nature of soils, and slip in clay soils, lv. 338.
Soil. Nature of soils, lv. 338.

LE FEUVRE, W. H.
Bridges. Suspension-bridges of great span, and Clifton suspension-bridge, xxvi. 273.

LEFROY, Gen. Sir HENRY.
Artillery. On the construction of heavy ordnance, lvi. 204.—Guns constructed with coiled wire, lvi. 205.
Formulas, on the use of, lvi. 204, 205.

LEFROY, H. M.
Air-heated engines, on the use of, xii. 339.—Lefroy's proposed engine, xii. 343.
Coal. Heat and products of combustion of Jones's anthracite, xii. 339.

LEGG, G.
Roads, macadamised, for streets of towns, xiii. 236.

LEGG, M. E.
Pavements. Observations on the street paving of the metropolis, ix. 230.

LEGRAS, —.
Bridges. Château Gontier, reconstruction of the, xxxix. 392.
Concrete. Château-Gontier bridge, xxxix. 393.
Quantities—bridges (wrought-iron). Château-Gontier bridge over the Mayenne, xxxix. 394.

LEHMANN, J. C. B.
Water-wheels. Turbines, lvii. 412.

LEIGH, E. [Memoir, xliv. 229.]

LELOUTRE, —.
Belts. Transmission of power by belts and cords, lvi. 376.

LEMBKE, E.
Weaving. Sizing of warps in, l. 289.

LE MESURIER, C. J. [Memoir, li. 266.]

LEMOINE, G., and E. BELGRAND.
Rivers. Seine, the great flood of the, in March, 1876, l. 221.

LEMON, J.
Drainage of towns. London. Silting up of the river, xlviii. 236.—London *versus* drainage of Paris, xxiv. 352.—Paris. System of drains, xxiv. 350.
Sewage filtration at Kendal, xlviii. 235.—Sewage interception. Cesspools in Paris, xxiv. 351.—Sewage precipitation. Treatment of sewage, xlv. 195, 196.—Lime process at Birmingham, xliii. 235.—Sewage question, xlviii. 235.

Digitized by Google

LEMON, J.—*continued.*

Sewers. Dimensions, sections, and inclination of, Paris, xxiv. 351.—Proper sections and dimensions for sewers, xxiv. 351.—Ventilation. Paris, xxiv. 350.

Water-supply, Liverpool. Systems of constant and intermittent water-supply, and the prevention of waste, with special reference to the restoration of constant service in, xlii. 171.—Intermittent supply *versus* constant service, xxxi. 171.—Southampton, xlii. 171.—Sources and prevention of waste, xlii. 171.

LEMONNIER, L. SAUTTER, and Co.

Lighthouses. Combination or characters of lights, lvii. 122, 131.—Comparative efficiency and cost of lighting, by oil, coal-gas, and electricity, lvii. 111, 158.—Distribution of the light from oil lamps, and from electric lamps, lvii. 123.—Flashing lights, lvii. 121.

—— Electric. Dioptric apparatus for lighting, lvii. 120.—Dungeness. Intensity of the electric light, lvii. 122, 123.—Electric light applied to, lvii. 119.—Three types of gramme dynamo-electric machine, lvii. 125.—South Foreland, gramme dynamo-electric machine, table, lvii. 128.

LENCAUCHEZ, A.

Peat. Fuel, for industrial and domestic purposes, xliv. 289.

Permanent-way—rails, steel. Treatment of pig and phosphorated iron, for the production of cast steel, xl. 336.

Zinc, production of, in blast furnaces, li. 332.

LEONHARDI, P.

Friction. Loaded carriage reverser, Cöln-Minden railway: frictional resistance, xlviii. 293.

Railways—stations. Carriage traverser worked by endless rope, xlviii. 292.

LEPAUTE, —.

Lighthouses. The electric light, range or penetrating power of, lvii. 164.

LESCASSE, —.

Earthquakes, Japanese and other constructions to withstand, xlix. 292.

LESLIE, A.

Pipes—water-mains. Paisley water-supply, xxxi. 41, 43, 44.

Quantities and costs — Waterworks, Reservoirs, xxxi. 47.—Paisley water-supply, xxxi. 46.

Rainfall. Paisley, xxxi. 35.

Reservoirs, storage, table of quantities of. Edinburgh, Dundee, and other waterworks, xxxi. 47.

Water. Formula for flow of water over weirs. Paisley waterworks, xxxi. 36.—Water-supply, Paisley. "On the water-supply of Paisley, Renfrewshire," xxxi. 33 (2 plates).

LESLIE, B.

Bridges. Floating *versus* permanent bridges; moorings *versus* foundations liii. 3.—"Account of the bridge over the Gorai river, on the Goalundo extension of the Eastern Bengal railway," xxxiv. 1 (4 plates).—Discussion, xxxiv. 24, 38.—Launching the girders. Gorai bridge, Eastern Bengal railway, xxxiv. 15, 38.—"Hooghly floating bridge," liii. 2 (3 plates).—Discussion, liii. 25.

Digitized by Google

LESLIE, B.—*continued.*

Excavating machines. Rotary plough, for sinking cylinders, Gorai bridge, Eastern Bengal railway, xxxiv. 9.

Foundations. Sinking cylinders from pontoons, Gorai bridge, xxxiv. 4.

Iron, wrought. Corrosion of iron bolts under water, xxxiv. 139.

Labour, manual. Calcutta, liii. 25.

Quantities—bridges, swing. Hooghly floating bridge, liii. 11, 26.—Wrought-iron. Gorai bridge, xxxiv. 41.

Rivers in India. Hooghly, scour of the, liii. 5, 26.

Siphons. Siphon for drawing off excavated earth and water from cylinder foundations, for Gorai bridge, Eastern Bengal railway, xxxiv. 10, 38.

Tides, foreign coasts. Tide at Calcutta, liii. 4.

LESLIE, J.

Abbatoirs of Paris, viii. 77.

Air. "On the principle of the caloric or heated-air engine," xii. 563.—Air-heated engines. Function of the regenerator, xii. 563.—Stirling's, iv. 358.—Stirling's air-engine, xii. 563, 567.

Bridges. Failure of the suspension-bridge at Great Yarmouth, iv. 295.

Canals. Inclined planes, xiii. 212.—On the Chard canal, Somersetshire, by Sir W. Cubitt, xiii. 213.—Monkland. "Description of an inclined plane for conveying boats over a summit to and from different levels of a canal," xiii. 205, 213.—Discussion, xiii. 212.—On the Morris Canal, U.S., xiii. 206.—On the Vistula, at Warsaw, xiii. 209.

Cofferdams. Montrose docks, iii. 255.

Cranes. Dundee harbour. "Description of a 30-ton crane, erected on the quay of Earl Grey's dock," i. (1841) 55.

Docks. Montrose. "Description of a pair of iron gates constructed in 1843, for the entrance to the wet dock," iii. 250.

Drainage of towns. Richmond, xi. 419.

Groynes on South Rocks, Sunderland, viii. 195.

Iron, wrought, protection of by attachments of zinc. Dock gates, Montrose, iii. 253.

Locks. Locking on canals, principles of, xiii. 218.

Ports. Description of works at the ports of Swansea, Blyth, and Silloth, xxi. 341.

Quantities—canals. Crane, 30-ton, at Dundee, i. (1841) 56.

Reclamation of land. Closing of reclamation banks, xxiii. 184.

Respirator, Jeffrey's, xii. 566.

Rivers, scour of. Land water *versus* tidal water. Danube *versus* Thames, xxi. 341.

—— Severn, estuary of, v. 313.—Thames, closing of the Dagenham breach of, 1715, xxiii. 184.

Water. "Mode of computation, whereby flood-water may be excluded from a set of gaugings taken at regular intervals, and therefore including floods, x. 327.—Flow of. Formula for water in conduits, xiv. 283.—"Observations on the flow of water through pipes, conduits, and orifices," xiv. 273.—Flow of, through lead pipes; table, xiv. 273.—Eytelwein's formula, modified by Dr. Thomas Young, xiv. 275; xlvii. 128.—Large pipes. Edinburgh water-works, xiv. 282.—Through sluice orifices; gates of Leith docks, xiv. 284.

Waterworks. Dundee, xiv. 283.—Edinburgh, xiv. 283.

Digitized by Google

LESSEPS, F. DE.
Breakwater at Port Said: its action as a groyne, lvii. 375.
Canals. On the Bitter Lakes of the Isthmus of Suez: solution of salt, xlv. 314. —On various subjects relating to the Suez canal, xlv. 314. Currents in the Suez canal, and their effects, lvi. 330.
Port Said: dredging of the roadstead, xliii. 362.—State of the roadstead, lvii. 375.

LESTANG, —.
Locomotives, Mallet's, with compound cylinders, li. 314.

LESTRADE, L. DE.
Electricity. Improvements in the Jablochkoff candle, lvii. 416.

LESUEUR, Prof.
Steam-boilers, corrosion, incrustration, and sediment: zinc as a disincrustant in, xlii. 329.

LETHEBY, Dr.
Air, absorption of carbonic acid by lime, xliv. 59.—By walls, xliv. 58.—Respired, xliv. 56.
Filtration through animal charcoal, xxvii. 35.—Filtration of water, xxvii. 6.
Gas (coal), estimating the illuminating power of, xliv. 159.—Illuminating power of, xliv. 162.—Manufacture of, most favourable conditions, xl. 21.—Temperature for the, xl. 21.
Gas-light. Photometry, xliv. 159.
Gas-works, construction of, xl. 21.
Sewage, treatment of town, xxxii. 395.
Sugar manufacture. Aba-el-Wakf, factory, Upper Egypt, xxxv. 89.
Tunnels, ventilation and working of, xliv. 56.

LETTIERI, A.
Ships and steam vessels, resistance. Apparatus for determining resistance offered to ships, by experiments on their models, xlvii. 407.

LEVY, —.
Coal-mines. Sinking and tubbing through water-bearing strata by the ordinary process, xxxiv. 48, 58.

LEWICKI, Prof.
Piles and pile-driving, new machine, construction and working of, xl. 316.

LEWIS, J. [Memoir, xxv. 514.]

LEWIS, W. B.
Bridges, floating, *versus* permanent bridges. Moorings *versus* foundations, liii. 22.—Movable bridges, lvii. 56.—Hooghly floating bridge, liii. 22.—The new Ross, xxxii. 160.—Swing, action of wind on, lvii. 56.
Locomotives and rolling stock. American, xxviii. 396.
Permanent way, cost of, xlvi. 194.—Strength of rails. Hardness and strength as affected by chemical composition, xlvi. 194.—Tested by Mr. D. Kirkaldy, xlvi. 195.
Railways. Australia (South). Method of railway construction for the development of new countries, lvi. 85.—Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 110.—In Victoria, lvi. 85.—Gauges. Broad *versus* narrow. Indian railways. First

Digitized by Google

LEWIS, W. B.—*continued.*
cost, xxxv. 373.—Comparative advantages of 5½ feet and mètre gauges for state railways of India, xxxv. 723.—Victoria, lvi. 85.—Wheels, American disk, of chilled cast iron, xxviii. 396.

LIBERT, J.
Railways, axles. Self-lubricating hollow axle for mining wagons, &c. (Dessart's), lv. 398.—Wheels, loose, and hollow axles (Dessart's) for mining wagons, lv. 398.

LIDDELL, A. [Memoir, xv. 102.]

LIEHMANN, W.
Railways, axles. Remarks on the strain to which axles are subjected when tested, xlv. 281.

LILLEY, —.
Water-meters, xiii. 435.—Parkinson's diaphragm wheel-meter, xiii. 435.

LIPKINS, A. [Memoir, vii. 10.]

LIPMANN, G.
Electricity. Extension of Carnot's thermo-dynamic theorem to electrical phenomena, xlvi. 373.

LIPPOLD, —.
Strength of materials. Iron, wrought-iron. Oscillations of load, suddenly applied loads. Strength of iron and steel under moving loads, lvii. 319.

LIST, K.
Iron, pig, dephosphoration of, lviii. 404.

LISSAUER, Dr.
Filtration through soil, xliii. 280.
Moisture, capacity of soils for, xlvii. 354.
Sewage filtration. Absorbing power of soils, xlvii. 354.—Sewage irrigation. Hygienic studies on the absorbing power of soils, xlvii. 354.—The results of, at Dantzic, xliv. 279.

LITTLER, R. D. M., Q.C.
Drainage of towns. London. Silting-up of the river, xlviii. 219.
Sewage-question, xlviii. 219.

LIVESAY, J.
Tramways, street, l. 35.—Construction of, l. 35.

LIVESEY, G. T.
Gasworks, construction of, xl. 26.—Construction of gasholders, xl. 27.—Construction of tanks for gasholders, xl. 28.

LLOYD, E. J.
Flood water, storage of, xlv. 97.
Rainfall. Evaporation and percolation, xlv. 97.

LLOYD, Colonel JOHN AUGUSTUS. [Memoir, xiv. 161.]
Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, junction of. "Facilities for a ship canal communication between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, through the Isthmus of Panama," ix. 58, 70, 72, 76, 80, 84, 87.—Darien route, ix. 65.—Panama route, ix. 58.

Digitized by Google

LLOYD, Colonel JOHN AUGUSTUS—*continued.*
Geology. Geological sections of the Isthmus of Panama, ix. 5 (plate).
Maps. Isthmus of Panama canal, ix. 80.
Minerals and woods of the Isthmus of Panama, ix. 84.
Patents. Inquiry into the nature of patent law protection, x. 214.
Sea-defences, account of, at Penmaenmawr, x. 277.
Timber. General references. Woods of the Isthmus of Panama, ix. 84.

LLOYD, J. HORATIO.
Drainage, discharge from, and its effects, xxi. 110.—Legislation, xxi. 113.—Under-drainage, effect of, on the flow of perennial springs, streams, and rivers, xxi. 111, 113.
Port. The new port on the Mutla, xxi. 31.
Railways. Statistics of railway income and expenditure, xxxix. 358.
Rivers. Wandle, rise and fall of the, its tributaries, springs, and pollution, xx. 251, 254.—In India. Hooghly and the Mutla, xxi. 31.
Water rights, legislation on, xx. 254.

LLOYD, S. [Memoir, xxxix. 292.]

LLOYD, T. [Memoir, xli. 217.]

LLOYD, W.
Bridge. The new Ross, xxxii. 160.
Earthquakes. Japan. Structure for resisting earthquakes, xlvii. 30, 32.
Labour, manual. Chili, xxiii. 377.
Lighthouses suitable for resisting earthquakes, xlvii. 31.—"Japan lights," xlvii. 30.
Locomotives, coal-burning, on the Santiago and Valparaiso railway, performance of, xxiii. 391.—Incline engines, U.S., xxvi. 351.—Railways in Chili, xxviii. 420.—Steep inclines. Performance of tank engine Copiapo extension railway, xxvi. 350.—Paso Hondo, Tabou, and San Ramon inclines, Valparaiso and Santiago railway, xxiii. 393; xxvi. 350.—Santiago and Valparaiso railway, xxiii. 391.—Of the Valparaiso and Santiago railway, adaptation of the boilers for burning coal, xxiii. 392.—Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 349.
—— And rolling-stock, American, xxviii. 420.—And rope system for working, comparative cost of, xxx. 66.
Railways. Carriages. Cars in United States, xxviii. 421.
—— Cost. Santiago and Valparaiso and other railways of Chili, xxiii. 396.
—— Incline, Tabou, Chili, xxiii. 381, 385.—Inclines and mountain. Mexican railway, xxvi. 351.
—— Receipts and expenditure. Cost of working the Pomaron railway, Portugal, xxx. 67.
—— Resistance, rules of, due to curvature, xxiii. 391.—Diminution of friction on curves by wetting the rails, xxiii. 395.—By coning the leading wheels, xxiii. 393.—Diminution of friction on curves by wetting the leading wheels, xxiii. 393, 397.—Resistances due to curves. Santiago and Valparaiso railway, xxiii. 389.
—— Rolling stock. Bogies in America, xxviii. 422.
—— Chili. Characteristics of construction, xxiii. 397.—Length, cost, and rolling stock, xxiii. 396. "Description of the Santiago and Valparaiso

Digitized by Google

LLOYD, W.—*continued.*
railway, Chili, South America; with remarks on resistances from curves on railways, and upon coal-burning locomotive, xxiii. 376.—São-Paulo, xxx. 66.
Tunnels, San Pedro, Santiago and Valparaiso railway, xxiii. 383.
Viaducts, iron. Marquis viaduct, Santiago and Valparaiso railway, xxiii. 386.

LOCKE, JOSEPH, M.P. [Memoir, xx. 141.]
Address as President, xvii. 128.
Arches-materials, cast-iron arches, xviii. 361.
Artillery. On the construction of vessels to resist great internal pressure, xix. 421.—Whitworth gun *versus* the Armstrong gun, xix. 421.
Canals. Birmingham canal, xix. 277.
Cement, Portland, xi. 505.
Coal mines. Legislation, vi. 191.—Ventilation of mines, vi. 191.
Copper. Methods adopted in Cornwall in dressing tin and copper ores, xvii. 220.
Docks, Southampton, xvii. 554.
Drainage, arterial, xix. 86, 111, 112.
Friction-wheels in railway carriages (Brandreth's), xviii. 416.
Girders. Models of elliptical cast-iron arches for bridges, xviii. 361.
Iron, malleable, and steel, manufacture of, xviii. 547.
Locomotive engines, construction of, viii. 254.
Machine, description of Martin's improved Jacquard, xiii. 368.
Maps. Railways in France, in 1837, xvii. 152.
Marine engines. Du Trembley's combined vapour engines with partial service condensation, xviii. 294.
Patents, policy of, and of combinations of patentees, xvi. 293.
Permanent way. On the construction of, ix. 405.—Good, xvi. 293.—Some recent improvements in the, xvi. 293.—Of the Madras railway, xviii. 443.—Keys and trenails (compressed oak), vi. 293.
—— Rails, iron, riveted joints of, ix. 407.—Reversibility of double-headed rails, xvi. 294.—Wear on wooden sleepers, ix. 405.
—— Sleepers, stone, durability of, ix. 406.—Sleepers, timber, longitudinal *versus* transverse, ix. 406.
Public works, in the Bengal Presidency, India, xvii. 537.
Quantities and costs. Roofs. Iron roof, Lime Street station, Liverpool, ix. 214.
Railways, atmospheric, peculiar features of, iv. 278.—Axle-boxes, new system, not requiring lubrication and without liability to heating, xviii. 416.
—— Brakes, xvii. 171.—Continuous brakes, Guérins, xvii. 171.—Newall's, xvii. 171.
—— Economy of, as regards means of transit, xi. 466, 468.—Policy and management. Manufacture of rails and locomotives by railway companies, xi. 466.—Resistances to railway trains at different speeds, vii. 305, 306, 309, 317, 320.—Stations, arrangement and construction of, xvii. 482.
—— Systems, France. Address of the president, Joseph Locke, xvii. 128 (1 plate).—Railway of Ireland, Government aid afforded, nature and results of county guarantees, xviii. 48.
Rivers. Improvement of tidal navigations and drainages, xii. 20.

Digitized by Google

Locke, Joseph, M.P.—*continued.*
Roofs, iron. Description of the iron roof over railway, Lime Street, Liverpool, ix. 212, 214.
Strength of material, iron, cast iron. Experiments on the strength of, smelted with purified coke, xii. 378.—Wrought iron, coefficients T_t and T_r of elasticity and rupture in, xviii. 331, 347.
Telegraph cables, laying. Practical operations connected with, and repairing, xvii. 358.
Tests, proof-loads, various. Iron roof at Lime Street station, Liverpool, ix. 212
Water-meters. Recent improvements in water-meters, xiv. 64.
Water-supply. Melbourne, South Australia, comprising a brief description of the Melbourne gravitation waterworks, xviii. 403.—Trafalgar Square. On the Government waterworks in Trafalgar Square, xix. 51.

Lockwood, P. C.
Drainage of towns. Brighton, xliii. 216.
Sewage, ventilation. Ventilation of Brighton sewers, xliii. 218, 219.

Loewenherz, Dr.
Water-meters in Berlin: condition of a good meter, liii. 322.—Halske's and Siemens' screw meter, liii. 324.

Login, T. [Memoir, xxxix. 269.]
Drainage. Witham, xxviii. 84.
"Irrigation, benefits of, in India, and on the proper construction of irrigation canals" (1 plate), xxvii. 471.—In Spain and India, xxvii. 508, 545.
Rainfall. Punjab, xxvii. 508.
Water, flow of, in the Ganges canal, xxvii. 509.—Water in motion, transporting power of. Principle of the action of water in suspending solid matter, xxvii. 473.
Weirs. India, anicuts or weirs for irrigation across rivers in, xxvii. 476.

Loisne, Menche de —.
Railways. Receipts and expenditure. Influence of gradients on cost price of conveyance by railway, lviii. 372.
Water-supply to manufacturing towns in the district of Lille, liii. 321.

Lomax, E.
Pavements. "Improved mode of paving streets," i. (1841), 131.

Lommel and Huber.
Tunnels. Simplon, lvi. 308.

Longridge, J. A.
Artillery. Action of stress in a gun, lvi. 246.—Cause of heating of guns, lvi. 248.—"Construction of artillery, and other vessels, to resist great internal pressure," xix. 283, 338, 370, 433.—On the construction of heavy artillery, with reference to economy of the mechanical forces engaged, xxxiv. 279.—"On the construction of heavy ordnance," lvi. 171, 201, 205, 244, 258.—Guns constructed with coiled silk or cord, xx. 500.—Guns constructed with coiled wire, xix. 296, 446; xx. 501; lvi. 194, 202, 205, 244.—Effect of sudden stress on guns, lvi. 183, 250.—Endurance of a gun, as a measure of strength, lvi. 193.—Explosive resistance of experimental brass cylinders, plain, and encased in wire coils, xix. 306, 308, 312, 340.—Experimental cast-iron cylinders, encased in wire coils, xix. 314, 340.—Force developed by the

Digitized by Google

LONGRIDGE, J. A.—*continued.*
explosion of gunpowder in a gun, xix. 437.—Pressure of explosion of gunpowder; time, and the velocity of the shot, xxxiv. 280.—Hollow-cast *versus* solid-cast guns, xix. 440.—Nine-inch muzzle-loading gun, lvi. 179; tension, 181. 81-ton gun, tension, lvi. 186, 190. Rule for thickness, lvi. 190.—Uniform resistance of a gun, lvi. 201, 258.—Rifled cast-iron guns, xix. 291.—Object of rifling guns, xix. 435.—Tensional stress and resistance in homogeneous guns, xix. 296; lvi. 173, 177.—Tensional stress and resistance in guns constructed of hoops, or concentric cylinders, xix. 299, 339, 446; lvi. 173, 179, 201.—Test of strength of guns, xix. 292.
—— Fraser guns *versus* Armstrong gun, lvi. 175.—Captain Blakely's gun constructed of concentric cylinders, xix. 304.—Fraser gun. Woolwich system of construction, lvi. 172, 176, 245.—Bursting of Krupp gun at Woolwich xix. 292, 445.—Whitworth gun *versus* Armstrong gun, xix. 442, 446.
Breakwaters, xix. 655.
Bridges, employment of cast-iron for, xxvii. 108.—Over the Lolly's Canal, Calcutta and South-Eastern railway, xxv. 261.—Launching the girders, Grand River Viaduct, Mauritius railways, xxv. 248, 249, 260.—Victoria Bridge on the line of the Victoria Station and Pimlico railway, xxvii. 108.
Canals. Size and composition of blocks of concrete, xxv. 133.
Cement, Portland, the strength of, xxv. 133.
Coal. Explosions by sudden escape of gas, xvii. 12.—Physical conditions of combustion of, xiv. 576.—Coal mines. Lighting by gas, xvii. 11.
Coke, evaporative efficiency of, xix. 568, 576.
Concrete. Mauritius railways. Foundation, Grand River Viaduct, xxv. 248.—Suez Canal. Blocks of concrete, Port Said, size and composition of, xxv. 133; xxvi. 446.
Defences, national, xx. 500.
Docks. Low water basin at Birkenhead, xxix. 9.
Explosive force of gunpowder, xix. 286, 437.
Filtration of water, xxvii. 41.
Formulas, on the use of, lvi. 244.
Fuels. Combustion of refuse vegetable substances, xlviii. 96.—Economy of fuel by smoke prevention, xix. 578.—Liquid fuels, lii. 205.
Furnace for the combustion of "megass," or sugar-cane refuse, in stationary boilers, xlviii. 97.
Geology. Ganges, soil of the delta of the, borings, xxi. 17.
Hydraulic press. Cylinders encased in wire coils, xix. 319.—Formulas for the bursting strength of, xix. 341.
Irrigation in Spain and India, xxvii. 537.
Lighthouse, Dhu Heartach, xlvi. 16.
Locomotive. "Action of the blast-pipe on locomotive engines," lii. 129, 137, 138, 166, 175.—Central rail for the Mont Cenis railway. Estimated performances, xxviii. 257.—Conical *versus* cylindrical wheels in, xxvii. 391—Estimates of proportion of adhesion, xxvi. 371.—Steep inclines. Central rail engines on the Mont Cenis railway, xxviii. 257.—Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 371.
—— Locomotive boilers, evaporative power of, lii. 101.
—— Locomotive engines, coal-burning and feed-water treating in, xix. 567, 576.—Performance of tank engine, Mauritius railway, xxvi. 371.
Map, sketch, of the Delta, Ganges, the rivers Hooghly and Mutla, xxi. 24.

Digitized by Google

LONGRIDGE, J. A.—*continued.*

Marine boiler at Newcastle-on-Tyne, experiments on, xix. 469, 576.—Marine engines. Boilers of the 'Propontis,' liv. 145.—On combined steam, xix. 468.—Extent of surface of super-heaters, and their absorption of heat, xix. 469.

Mines, lighting of, by gas, xvii. 11.

Moisture in chalk by capillary attraction, xlvii. 143.

Mud. Proportion of silt in the waters of the Hooghly, xxi. 15, 25.

Permanent way. Rails, iron. Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 390.

Piles and pile-driving. Piles in loose sand, xxvii. 296.—Supporting power of piles, xxvii. 296.

Port of Calcutta—its commerce, xxi. 2, 20.—The new port on the Mutla, xxi. 23.

Quantities and costs—various. Guns, Woolwich, lvi. 193, 200.—Viaducts, Grand River, Mauritius railways, xxv. 248.

Railways Axle-boxes. Grease-boxes *versus* oil-boxes, xlvi. 135.—Beuther's oil-boxes. Performance, liii. 87.—Axles, radiating and axle-boxes. Adam's system, xxxi. 383.—Carriages with iron wheels, radial axles, and central buffers. Mont Cenis railway, xxxi. 383.—Cost. Swedish, xxxix. 98.—Economy and working. Indian railways. Conveyance by railway *versus* water, xxi. 5, 6, 21.

—— Gauges, comparison of. Broad *versus* narrow, lvi. 76.—Origin of British standard railway gauge, lvi. 76.—Motive power for steep inclines. Central-rail system, xxviii. 257; xxx. 73.—Receipts and expenditure. Cost of working central rail system, xxviii. 257; xxx. 73.—Swedish railways, xxxix. 98.

—— Resistance of trains on, xxxi. 383, 392.—Rolling stock. Central buffer and couplings, xxxi. 385.—Wagons. Railway rolling stock capacity, in relation to the dead-weight of vehicles, xlvi. 135.—Wheels and axles, loose, xxxi. 383.—Mont Cenis railway, liii. 72.—Conical *versus* cylindrical, xxvii. 381; xxxi. 384.

—— America. Railway appliances at the Philadelphia Exhibition, liii. 71, 87.—Australia (South). Methods of railway construction for the development of new countries, lvi. 76.—Calcutta and South-Eastern, xix. 620.—Charing Cross, the City terminus extension of the, xxxvii. 434.—India. On Indian railways. Great Indian Peninsular Railway, xix. 620.—Mauritius—Midland line, xxviii. 256, 259.—Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 97.—São-Paulo, xxx. 73.

Rainfall. Evaporation from the surface of the land, xlvii. 147.—Percolation through chalk formation. Tables, xlvii. 145.—Ferrara, xlvii. 147.

Rivers, scour of navigable, and estuaries.—Tidal water only *versus* fresh water and tidal scour, xxi. 21.

—— Tyne, xxvi. 429.

—— Ganges, delta of the, xxi. 16.—Ganges, discharge of the, into the Hooghly, xxi. 14.—"Hooghly and the Mutla," description of, xxi. 3. Historical, notice, 8, 22, 25. Discharge of water from the Hooghly and its tributaries, 6, 7, 15. Silt, 15, 25.—Mutla, description of the, xxi. 17.—Mutla compared with the Hooghly, xxi. 19.

Ships of War, xxvi. 198.

Smoke prevention, economy of fuel by, xix. 578.—In ordinary steam-boiler furnaces. Inside-firing, or flue-firing *versus* under-firing, xv. 296.

Digitized by Google

LONGRIDGE, J. A.—*continued.*

Steam, combined, xix. 468.—Spheroidal condition of water by M. Bontigny, xv. 295, 296.—Superheated steam in contact with water, xv. 295.—Surcharged water in contact with steam by R. Hunt, xv. 296.

Steam boilers, circulation of water in, liv. 146.—Explosions of. Causes of, xv. 294.—Overheated plates as a cause of explosion, xv. 294.—Surcharged water as a cause of, xv. 296.—Fusible plugs, xv. 294.—High pressure tubulous. Construction of, adapted for very high pressures, liv. 145.—Low-water blow-off valve, xv. 297.—Temperature in furnaces, lii. 109.

Steam engines, expansive working of steam. Gain from increased pressure, liv. 145.

Steel, use of, in construction. Substitution of, for iron, xxvi. 372.

Strength of materials—general principles. Conditions of stress in hollow-cylinders, subject to internal pressure, xix. 296.—Iron—cast-iron. Tensile strength of Acadian iron, re-melted, xix. 443.—Tensile strength of cast-iron of various makes, xix. 443, 444.—Small scantling of cast-iron bars *versus* large scantling, by Col. Sir H. James, xix. 341.

Sugar-cane. Furnace for the combustion of "megass," or sugar-cane refuse, in stationary boilers, xlviii. 97.

Surveying and levelling. Probable errors of levelling, with rules for the treatment of, xliv. 194.

Telegraph cables. Construction, principles of, xvii. 348.—Light *versus* heavy, xvii. 348.—Performance—repair. Causes of failure in the Atlantic cable, xxv. 55.—Shallow-water lines *versus* deep-sea lines, xxv. 54.—Laying, practical operations connected with, and repairing, xvii. 300, 341, 363.—Principles of submerging, xxv. 54.—Problem of submerging, xvii. 300, 341, 363.

—— To India, Australia, and China, xxv. 53, 62.—Singapore and Rangoon, xx. 502.

Telegraph, electric, mismanagement of, to India, xxv. 53.

Tidal wave, in the Hooghly. Table, xxi. 13.—Tides—foreign coasts. Hooghly, 1843, 1844, xxi. 12.—Mutla, xxi. 18.

Tramways, street, l. 32.—Mechanical power on. Adhesion for mechanical traction, l. 32.—Separate engine *versus* steam-car, l. 32.—Tractional resistance on, l. 33.—Mékarski's compressed-air tramway car, l. 33.

—— Receipts and expenses. Gas-engine power, l. 34.—Pneumatic power, xlix. 33.

Tunnels, ventilation and working of, xliv. 68.—Ventilation of, by brattices, xliv. 68.

Viaducts, iron. The Grand River and the Craigellachie, xxv. 248, 249, 260.

Water. "Flow of water through level canals" (S.), liii. 216.

Water supply. Angle of friction of the water in the chalk, xlvii. 144.—Chalk-water system, xlvii. 142.—Resources of the chalk system for, xlvii. 142, 145.—Paisley, Renfrewshire, xxxi. 59.

Waves of the Atlantic Ocean, xvii. 346.—Height of waves at Bishop Rock lighthouse, xlvi. 16.

LONGRIDGE, J. A. and C. H. BROOKS.

Telegraph cables, construction. Principles of, xvii. 244.—Light *versus* heavy, xvii. 245.—Laying. "Submerging telegraph cables," xvii. 221.—Problem of submerging, xvii. 223, 255.

Digitized by Google

LONGDON, A.
Artillery. The construction of artillery and other vessels to resist great internal pressure, xix. 343.—Bursting of Krüpp gun at Woolwich, xix. 343.

LORBER, F.
Surveying and levelling. Accuracy of linear measurements in land surveying, xlix. 282.

LOVEGROVE, J.
Drainage of towns. Newport, Dundee, xxii. 301.
Pavements. Asphalt-jointed, lviii. 62.—Comparative wear of various granites in the stone tramway, Commercial Road, London, lviii. 61.—Foundation hard core, lviii. 62.—Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 61.
—— Paving-stones, or sets. Liverpool, lviii. 61.—In London, lviii. 61.
Roads, macadamised. Size of stones, binding material, and mud, lviii. 62.—Maintenance and repair, in the metropolis, lviii. 62; table of cost for repair of streets in the metropolis by steam-roller, lviii. 63.
Road-rollers. Cost of rolling macadamised roads in the metropolis, lviii. 62; table, 63.
Sewers. Clearing apparatus for drains, Dundee, xxii. 301.—Flushing *versus* clearing apparatus, xxii. 301.—Ventilation, general principles of ventilation, xxii. 302.—Leading principles of gullies, xxii. 302, 303.—Gully-grate, cesspool, and drain, for streets. Dundee, xxii. 302.

LOVELACE, Earl of.
"Harbours of refuge," vii. 366, 410.
Roofs. "Construction of a collar roof with arched trusses of bent timber at East Horsley Park," viii. 282, 284 (1 plate).
Sea defences. Vertical walls *versus* long slopes, vii. 380.
Shingle, movements of, North Sea, vii. 375.
Water-supply. Chalk-water system, xlvii. 165.—Resources of the chalk system for, xlvii. 165.
Waves, force and action of, vii. 395.
Wood-working machinery. Bending timber by steam-heat, viii. 282.

LOVELL, — (H.M. Inspector of small arms).
Timber, preservation. Desiccation of, by hot air currents, xii. 237.

LOVELL, T. [Memoir, lvii. 310.]
Blasting the rock of Holyhead mountain for Holyhead new harbour, xliv. 115.
Harbour, Holyhead (new), xliv. 115.

LOVICK, T.
Drainage of towns, xii. 69.—Pipe-drainage, xii. 69.

LOW, W.
Tunnels, geological conditions affecting the construction of a, between England and France, xxxvii. 147.—Ventilation and working of, xliv. 82.

LOWE, GEORGE. [Memoir, xxx. 442.]
Ammonia, Sulphate of, from gas works, iii. 301.
Bricks, manufacture and classification of, in London, ii. (1843) 153.
Cements, experiments on, i. (1837) 19.
Coal *versus* coke. Comparative heating effects, i. (1839) 35, 40.—The

Digitized by Google

LOWE, GEORGE—*continued.*
combustion of anthracite, and its value as a fuel for steam-engines and other furnaces, i. (1841) 156.
Fuel, wood charcoal, i. (1839) 31.
Gas. Application of liquid hydrocarbons to artificial illumination, viii. 228, 229, 230.—Leakage of, from iron-pipes, iii. 304; iv. 220.—Naphthalisation of, viii. 228, 229.—Purification of coal gas, iii. 301, 304.
Gas-meters, construction and use of, iv. 220.—A new gas regulator, i. (1840) 61.
Graphite from gas retorts, i. (1839) 69.
Iron, oxidation of, in making water gas, i. (1838) 46.—Wrought, changes in internal structure of, ii. (1842) 182.—Iron works, Welsh. Mill, forge, and furnaces of, ii. (1842) 61.
Landslips. Undercliff, Isle of Wight, i. (1840) 36.
Lighthouses, light for. Revolving apparatus, i. (1840) 25.
Locomotive engine-boilers, water for, chemical analysis of, v. 215.
Manures. Sulphate of ammonia, from gas-works, iii. 301.
Metals, corrosion of, iv. 332.
Mirrors. Mode of bending silvered plate-glass into concave or convex mirrors, i. (1840) 32.
Peat as fuel, i. (1839) 29.
Pipes. Water-mains. Porosity of cast-iron pipes, and leakage of gas, air, and water through them, iii. 304; iv. 220.
Pumps—Pump-valves, of Cornish engines, iii. 94.—Palmer and Perkins's balanced disc-valve, iii. 94.
Railways, atmospheric, peculiar features of, iv. 281.—Cutting, landslip in Ashley, Great Western railway, iii. 133.
Ships and steam vessels—sheathing. Historical account of copper, for vessels, ii. (1842) 67.
Smoke prevention—specially arranged furnaces, means of avoiding visible, from boiler furnaces, xiv. 18.—Prevention of smoke in furnaces of gas works; air, at perforated bridge, xiv. 18.—Woodcock's system. Ash pit screen, and heated air in streams from reversed hollow bridges, xiv. 18.
Steam, percussive action of, and other fluids, i. (1841) 150.
Steam boilers, explosions of. Explosion of the boiler of the 'Union' steam packet, at Hull, i. 46.
Steam engines, behaviour of steam in. Percussive action of, and other aeriform fluids, i. (1841) 150.
Strength of materials—iron, cast-iron, experiments upon, at the Milton iron-works, ii. 128.
Timber, preservation, of, with coal-tar pitch, ii. (1842) 67.—Kyan's process. Kyanising, for the Hull and Selby railway, i. (1841) 91.
Viaducts, timber, arched on the railway, Newcastle and North Shields, i. (1841) 91.
Water. Clark's process for softening and purifying, v. 215.—Ritterbandts' process for purifying water, v. 215.

LOYSEL, E. [Memoir, xxx. 475.]
Loysel's Percolator, Hydrostatic, xiii. 416.

LUBBOCK, Sir J. W. [Memoir, xxv. 510.]
Fuel. "Theoretical calculation of the fuel saved by working steam-expansively," i. (1840) 3.

Digitized by Google

LUBBOCK, Sir J. W.—*continued.*
Steam. "Theoretical calculation of the fuel saved by working steam expansively," i. (1840) 3.

LUCAS, F.
Oscillations, on small, of a material system in stable equilibrium, xxxix. 308.

LUCAS, J.
Chalk, fissures in the, xlvii. 73, 74, 76, 115.—Streams or bournes from, xlvii. 77, 86.
Hydrogeology, xlvii. 70, 157.
Maps. Hydrogeological maps of the chalk water system, London, xlvii. (plate 3).
Rainfall. Percolation through chalk formation. Tables, xlvii. 91-93, 156.—Kent and Surrey, North Downs, xlvii. 85, 87.
Temperature of springs and well-water, in the chalk, xlvii. 157.
Water-supply. "Chalk-water system" (3 plates), xlvii. 70; xlvii. 113, 155.—Chalk wells in Kent. Depth of water, 1836-1876, xlvii. 87-112.—Nature of the "water line," or water level in the chalk, xlvii. 74.

LÜDICKE, A.
Strength of materials, stones, bricks, &c., tensile strength of paper, xlv. 285.—Tensile strength of vegetable parchment paper, xlv. 285.

LUDWIG, C.
Steam-engines, trials of the consumption of coal in a, xlv. 345.

LUGAND, —.
Steam boilers. Disc-fitted boiler, xlii. 328.

LUKIN, A. S. and C. E. CONDER.
Bridges. "Disturbances of suspension bridges and modes of counteracting them," xvi. 458.—Discussion: Lukin, xvi. 473.—Conder, xvi. 474.

LUKIS, F. C.
Stone, building. "Remarks on Herm granite, with some experiments on the wear of different granites," communicated by J. Walker (T.), i. 231.

LUPTON, A.
Coal-mining, coal-getting, machinery, xxviii. 131, 134.

LUSHINGTON, Admiral Sir S. [Memoir, xlix. 275.]

LUYNES, V. de.
Glass, certain changes in (exfoliation), xlix. 383.

LYELL, Sir CHARLES.
Chesil Bank. Formation, xi. 205.
Coast, English. Alluvial formations and local changes of the South coast, xi. 205.

LYNDE, J.
Permanent way of the South Eastern railway, ii. 79.

LYNDE, JAMES GASCOIGNE.
Pavements, area covered by one ton of sets, lviii. 66.—Asphalt-jointed, lviii. 65.—Foundation hard core, lviii. 66.—Maximum weight of vehicles, lviii.

Digitized by Google

LYNDE, JAMES GASCOIGNE—*continued.*
67.—Paving stones, or sets, Manchester, lviii. 66.—Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 65.
Quantities and costs—Various. Pavement, stone, Manchester, lviii. 66.
Roads, macadamised. Size of stones, binding material, and mud, lviii. 66.

LYNDE, JAMES HENRY.
Tramways, street, l. 36.—Construction of, l. 36.—Pavement for, l. 36.

LYNDHURST, Lord. [Memoir, xxiii. 478.]

LYSONS, Colonel.
Defences, national, xx. 450.

LYSTER, G. F.
Bars at river mouths. Mersey, xxvi. 425.
Harbour and dock-works, Whitehaven, lv. 120.
Pavements, wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 96.
Rivers, British. Tyne, xxvi. 425.

MAADER, C.
Railways. Motive power for steep inclines. Rack-rail Kahlenberg railway, xli. 276.—On the Rigi railway, xli. 276.—On the Schwabenberg railway, xli. 276.—In Switzerland, xli. 276. Rope railway with stationary engine at Croix-Rousse, near Lyons, xli. 275.—Stationary engine and endless rope on Ofner railway, xli. 274.—Stationary engine and tail-end ropes. Pittsburg, U.S., xli. 275.—On the Leopoldsberg railway near Vienna, xli. 274.—Riggenbach and Zschokke's system, xli. 275.—Of rack-rail. Ostermundigen, xli. 277.
—— Mountain railways, xli. 274.

M'ALPINE, W. J.
Concrete. Setting under hydrostatic pressure, xxvii. 288.
Foundations. Load supported by clay, experimental results, lvii. 202.—"Supporting power of piles, and on the pneumatic process of sinking iron columns, as practised in America," xxvii. 275.—Of the new Capitol at Albany, New York (S.), lvii. 198.
Moisture in earth, lvii. 200.—In blue clay, lvii. 200.
Mortar, hydraulic setting of, under hydrostatic pressure, xxvii. 292.
Piles, load on. Formulas for the safe load, xxvii. 280, 304.—Piles and pile-driving. "Supporting power of piles, and on the pneumatic process of sinking iron columns, as practised in America," xxvii. 275.—Nasmyth's pile-driver, xxvii. 277.
Tests, proof-loads or safe-loads. Floors, datum for, maximum weight of a crowd on a floor, lvii. 202.—Datum for roofs. Maximum weight of a fall of snow, lvii. 202.
Wind. Maximum force of wind on a roof, lvii. 202.

MCCALLUM, D. C.
Bridges. Inflexible arched truss, xxii. 312.

M'CLEAN, J. R. [Memoir, xxxviii. 287.]
Address as President, xxiii. 151.
Canals. On the comparative advantages of the two systems proposed, xxiii. 164.

Digitized by Google

M'Clean, J. R.—*continued.*
Drainage of towns. Plans for drainage of London, xiii. 83.—London, xiii. 87. London; Paris, xxiv. 358.—Thames district, xiii. 83.
Girders, cast iron. Tame valley canal, iv. 247, 248.
Pier, at Milton-on-Thames, iv. 247.
Rivers, scour of navigable, and estuaries. Tidal water only *versus* fresh water and tidal scour, xxi. 28.
—— Foreign (European). Danube, description of delta of the, and of works recently executed at the Sulina mouth, xxi. 294.—In India. Hooghly and the Mutla, xxi. 28.
Sea defences. Effects of a storm on four sea-walls on the coast near Edinburgh, vii. 201.—Furness railway. Embankments, vii. 201.—Vertical walls *versus* long slopes, vii. 201.
Water. Observations on the flow of water through pipes, conduits, and orifices xiv. 310.—Resistance of the surface over which the water flows, xiv. 310.—Flow of, through pipes, calculated by Weisbach's formula, xiv. 310.

McCleery, —.
Reservoirs, storage. Bann river, supply of water-power. Description of Bann reservoirs, county Down, Ireland, vii. 287.

McConnell, J. E.
Locomotives, performance of, on Lickey incline, ii. (1843), 102, 105.—Bogie engines, Lickey incline, ii. (1843), 102, 103.—"Long boiler," action of, xii. 419.—Locomotive boilers, combustion of coke in, xii. 426.—Evaporative power, formulas and rules for, xii. 417, 426.—Prevention of corrosion, viii. 178.—Priming by alkaline water from well at Camden Town, viii. 179.—System of adaptation for burning coal, xix. 581.
—— Locomotive engines, boilers of, investigation of the principles of, xii. 417, 426.
Pumping engines. South Staffordshire waterworks, xxiii. 98.
Railways. Station, description of Camden, London and North-Western railway, viii. 178.
Ships and steam vessels. Performance of screw steam vessels, by Admiral Moorsom, xvi., table, 351.—Performance of "Anglia," "Cambria," and "Scotia," Chester and Holyhead Railway Company's steamers, xvi. 346, 348; table, 347.
Smoke prevention, mechanical appliances. Combustion of fuel in furnaces, &c., v. 368.
Steam-engines, Cornish, duty of the pumping engines, xxiii. 98.—Steam navigation. High speed, and the relative efficiency of the screw and paddle, xvi. 345.

McConnochie, J. A.
Breakwaters, classification of, xliv. 127.—Manora, Kurrachee, xliii. 37.
Cements. On the strength of Portland cement, xxxii. 317.
Docks. Hull, Albert docks at Kingston-upon-Hull, xli. 122.
Harbour. Braye Bay, Alderney, xxxvii. 101.—New, Holyhead, xliv. 127.
Hydraulic cranes, movable, at Bute docks, Cardiff, xli. 122.

McCreath, A. C.
Iron. Determination of carbon in iron and steel, l. 271.
Steel, composition and properties of. Determination of carbon in steel and iron, l. 271.

Digitized by Google

McDermott, W.
Ores. Frue concentrator (for dressing slimes), xlvii. 401.

McDonnell, A.
Locomotives, modern; economy, durability, and facility of repair, xxxvii. 54. —"Repairs and renewals of locomotives" (2 plates), xlviii. 2, 35, 68.—Table of cost of tires for repairs and renewals of engine-stock, xlviii. 32, 33.—For repair of three standard classes of engine-stock, xlviii. 27.
—— Usual proportion of train-mileage to engine-mileage, xlviii. 35, 69.—Train-mileage—what is it? xlviii. 69.
—— English railways, tables of cost for repairs and renewals of engine-stock of several, xlviii. 2, 3, 16.
—— France. Northern railway of France. Cost for repairs and renewal of engine stock, xlviii. 25.—Paris, Lyons, and Mediterranean railway engines xlviii. 24.—First cost for repair and renewals of engine-stock. Paris, Lyons, and Mediterranean railway, xlviii. 24.—Paris and Orleans railway engines, xlviii. 23.—Table of cost for repair and renewals of engine-stock. Paris and Orleans railway, xlviii. 20.—Table of first cost of engines. Paris and Orleans railway, xlviii. 21, 22.
—— Great Southern and Western railway engines, xlviii. 5, 6, 7.—Construction and dimensions of three types of engines, xlviii. 4, 6, 70.—Cost for repairs and renewals of engine-stock, xlviii. 9, 13, 14.—Of iron and brass flue-tubes, xlviii. 13.—Engine mileage, composition of, xlviii. 8, 35.—Mileage of crank axles (iron), xlviii. 11.—Mileage of iron and brass flue-tubes, xlviii. 13, 70.—Tables of cost of construction of standard engines, xlviii. 28, 29.
—— Philadelphia and Reading railroad, xlviii. 19.—Mileage of cast-iron driving and bogie-engine wheels, xlviii. 19.—Of fireboxes, xlviii. 19.—Of iron flue-tubes, xlviii. 19.—Table of repairs and renewals of engine-stock, xlviii. 18.—For steep inclines. Fairlie's engine, xxxvii. 54.
—— Russian railways. Cost for repairs and renewals of engine-stock, xlviii. 26.
Peat fuel, heating and evaporative power, xxxviii. 264, 267.—Machinery, xxxviii. 263, 267.
Railways—carriages. Weight of carriage-stock of the Great Southern and Western railway, xlviii. 5.
—— Receipts and expenditure. Comparative table of receipts, mileage, and locomotive expenditure of the Great Southern and Western and the Midland Great Western railways, xlviii. 58.
—— Wheel-tires. Mileage of cast steel tires, Great Southern and Western railway, xlviii. 10, 11.—Thickness, 68.—Philadelphia and Reading railroad, xlviii. 19.

Macdonnell, J. J.
Railways—Stations. "Description of a turntable, 42 feet in diameter, in use on the Bristol and Exeter railway," x. 215.

Macdougall, A.
Bridges, Canada. Corduroy floating bridge, county of Durham, by G. Stewart, liii. 15.—Hooghly floating-bridge, liii. 15.
Permanent-way. Canadian railways, liii. 93.—Cost. Shimming the way, in America, liii. 94.
Railways, America. Railway appliances at the Philadelphia Exhibition, liii. 93.
—— Gauges, comparison of. Broad *versus* narrow, Canada, liii. 95.—Break of gauge, liii. 94.—Canada, liii. 94, 95.

Digitized by Google

McDowall, —.
Wood-working machinery. Pendulum circular saw for cross-cutting large balks at Portsmouth dockyard, xvii. 24.

M'Ewen, R.
Steam boilers, explosions of. "Description of an apparatus for preventing the explosion of steam boilers," i. (1840) 55.

McGray, J. F.
Hydrogen, generation of, from steam, li. 67.

McIntosh, D. [Memoir, xvi. 162.]

Macintosh, J.
Ships of war, xxvi. 224.—Turret ships *versus* broadside ironclads, xxvi. 224.—Ventilation of, xxvi. 224.
Telegraph cables—construction. Insulating materials, xxv. 51.—Moisture absorbed by gutta-percha and indiarubber, xxi. 536.—Most suitable construction of, xxv. 51.—Principles of, xvii. 328.
—— Laying. Practical operations connected with, and repairing, xvii. 227, 329.—Cable. Paying out machinery and breaks, xvii. 327.
—— Performance, repair. Causes of failure in the Atlantic cable, xxv. 51.
—— To India, Australia, and China, xxv. 51.—Malta and Alexandria submarine, and on the electrical tests employed during its construction, xxi. 536.

Macintosh and Co.
Indiarubber, vulcanised. Duration under water, xiii. 433.

MacIver, D.
Ships, steam—Governmental relations. Government inspection, li. 31.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 31.

Mackain, D. [Memoir, xix. 175.]
Reservoirs, storage. Description of a cast-iron reservoir, erected at Garnet Hill by the Glasgow Waterworks Company, ii. (1843), 139.
Strength of materials—iron, cast iron. Experiments upon, at the Milton ironworks, ii. 132.—Transverse strength of. Ystalyfera ironworks, ii. (1842) 132.—Stones, bricks, &c. Bursting strength of stone pipes, by Mr. Telford, ii. (1843) 136.
Water supply. Glasgow, xii. 504.—"On the supply of water to the city of Glasgow," ii. (1843) 134.—Liverpool. Description of the Liverpool Corporation waterworks, xii. 504.

Mackenzie, J.
Air, compressed, efficiency of, xlix. 40. — Compressed air *versus* water, xlix. 40.
Marine boilers, corrosion of, li. 97.
Power, transmission of, to distances, xlix. 40.
Steam boilers, high-pressure tubulous. Perkin's boiler, li. 97.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 97.

Mackenzie, John Bower.
Concrete. Machine-made *versus* hand-made, lv. 19.—Docks. Avonmouth, lv. 19, 20.—Concrete mixer, Messent's, lv. 19.
Dams, temporary, of consolidated silt, and of timber, for Avonmouth dockworks, lv. 7.

Digitized by Google

MACKENZIE, JOHN BOWER—*continued.*
Docks, proper minimum width of, lv. 94.—Avonmouth, lv. 3 (2 plates).—Dock-walls. Conditions of stability and designing of, lv. 92.—Pier walls, relieving of, from back pressure, lv. 93.
Foundations. "Springs." Treatment of springs or "boils" in engineering works; in excavations for dock-work. Albert dock, Hull, Avonmouth dock, &c., lv. 10, 144.
Harbour and dock-works, Whitehaven, lv. 64, 90, 144.
Lock-gates, strength of, lv. 93.—Rollers under, lv. 13, 90.—Wrought-iron *versus* timber gates, lv. 93, 116.
Port of Bristol: Historical notice, lv. 3.
Quantities—docks. Avonmouth, lv. 18.
Rivers. Proposals to dockise the river Avon, lv. 91.
Stone, building. Forest of Dean stone, lv. 94.
Strength of simple constructions. Strength of wooden truss, lv. 8.
Tides—British Islands. Avonmouth, lv. 6.

MACKENZIE, W. [Memoir, xi. 102.]
Bridges. "Account of the bridge over the Severn, near the town of Tewkesbury, designed by Thomas Telford" (T.), ii. 1.

MCKENZIE and WENTWORTH.
Fire-arms. Breech-loading rifles, xix. 461.

MACKESON, H. B.
Chesil Bank, origin of, xl. 87.
Coast, English. Hythe. Denudation of the foreshore, xl. 87.

MACKIE, S. J.
Artillery. Gun-carriages, xxxviii. 119.—Ericsson, or American compressor, xxxviii. 121.—Vavasseur compressor, xxxviii. 122.—Wrought-iron carriages, by T. Vavasseur, xxxviii. 120.

MACKWORTH, HERBERT FRANCIS. [Memoir, xviii. 196.]
Anemometer. Biram's, xii. 300.
Coal-mines. Furnace ventilation. Measurement of the drag, xii. 298.—Government inspection, xii. 310.—Natural ventilation, xii. 298, 304, 305, 309, 310.—Pneumatics of mines, xii. 297, 308, 309.—Relative efficiency of furnace, steam-jet, and mechanical ventilation, xii. 303.—Struve's mine-ventilator, Eaglesbush Colliery, xii. 302.—Total air required for ventilation, xii. 297, 306, 309.—Use of safety-lamps, xii. 304.—Ventilation by steam-jet, xii. 301.—Water-blast ventilation, xii. 303.
Copper. Methods adopted in Cornwall in dressing tin and copper ores, xvii. 213.
Steam-jet, ventilation by, xii. 301.
Temperature of the earth. Cornish mines, xii. 298.
Tunnels, ventilation of. Natural ventilation of Standedge canal, xii. 298.

MACLAY, W.
Cement, Portland, use and testing of, liii. 304.

MACLEOD, Lt.-Gen. D. [Memoir, xvi. 163.]

Digitized by Google

McMaster, B. [Memoir, lii. 277.]
"Permanent-way of the Madras railway," xviii. 417.
—— Keys. Compressed oak in hot climates, xviii. 421.—Durability of keys and trenails in India, xviii. 421.
—— Quantities and cost of the Madras railway, xviii. 417, 418.
—— Sleepers, cast-iron. Greaves in India, xxii. 253.—Sleepers, stone. Use of stone blocks, xviii. 420.—Sleepers timber. Creosoted, xxii. 249.—Durability. India, xviii. 419, 420; xxii. 242, 251.—Protection of railway sleepers in India, xviii. 419.—"India. Woods used for sleepers on the Madras railway," xxii. 241.
Rainfall. Madras, xviii. 421.

Macnair, A. H.
Railways. Resistances on curves. Experiments on the Queensland railway, xxxi. 463.—Resistances of trains on, xxxi. 403.

Macneill, Sir J.
Breakwaters, as heretofore constructed, and on suggested modifications of form, ii. 128.
Bridges, durability of timber, i. (1841) 91.
Canals. "New canal-boat experiments" (T.), i. 237.
Groynes on the slopes of embankments, on the coast of Holland, ii. (1842) 129.
Lighthouses, light for. Revolving apparatus, i. (1840) 25.
Mirrors. A mode of bending disks of silvered plate-glass into concave or convex mirrors, i. (1840) 33.
Permanent-way of the South-Eastern railway, ii. 78.—Ballast, Dublin and Drogheda railway, ii. (1842) 79.
Quantities and costs—Viaduct, stone and timber. Calder, on the Wishaw and Coltness railway, ii. (1842) 190.
Railways. Projection of railways on maps, i. (1837) 36, 37.
Sea defences. Use of seaweed in construction of, in Holland, i. (1841) 132; ii. (1842) 128.
Steam boilers, explosions of. Explosion of the boiler of the 'Union' steam-packet, at Hull, i. 41.
Stone, building. Freestone, Dalziel, Calder viaduct, Wishaw and Coltness railway, ii. (1842) 190.
Surveying and levelling. Projection of railways on maps, i. (1837) 36, 37.
Tests, proof-loads and timber bridges. Timber trussed beam. Calder viaduct, Wishaw and Coltness railway, ii. (1842) 191.
Viaducts, timber. "Description of the Calder viaduct, on the Wishaw and Coltness railway, with the specifications, estimates, and a series of experiments to ascertain the deflection of two of the strutted beams," ii. (1842) 189.—Arched on the railway, Newcastle and North Shields, i. (1841) 91.

Macneill, Maj.-Gen. W. G. [Memoir, xiii. 140.]
Firearms. Rotating chambered breech, xi. 66.
Railways, economy of, as a means of transit, xi. 475.

McVeagh, J. [Memoir, xxi. 563.]

Maganzini, J.
Rivers (foreign), European. Meuse, floods of the, l. 207.—"On the works executed in Belgium for the improvement of the course of the Meuse," l. 207.

Digitized by Google

MAGER, A. M., and A. NAUDET.
Phonograph, liii. 392.

MAHLER, J.
Blasting with dynamite, under water, l. 296.

MAITLAND, Captain, R.A.
Artillery. On the construction of heavy artillery with reference to economy of the mechanical forces engaged, xxxiv. 238.

MAJENDIE, MAJOR V. D., R.E.
Explosive agents applied to industrial purposes, xxxv. 19.
Legislation relating to explosive agents, xxxv. 19.

MAKINSON, A. W.
Locomotives. "Some of the internal disturbing forces of locomotive engines" (2 plates), xxii. 65, 83, 106.—Equilibration of, xxii. 75.—Locomotive engines, action of the blast-pipe on, lii. 138.

MALCOLM, Sir C.
Rainfall, variation of, with the elevation, vii. 282.
Reservoirs, storage. Bann river, supply of water-power. Description of the Bann reservoirs, County Down, Ireland. vii. 282.

MALDINI, Signor.
Harbour. Spezzia, xxxix. 396.

MALLARD, Prof. M. E.
Coal. Velocity of ignition of air and fire-damp, xliii. 421.
Coal-mines. Theory of safety-lamps, xliii. 423.

MALLET, A.
Locomotives, utilisation of steam and compound cylinders in, liii. 357.

MALLET, ROBERT.
Artillery. Penetrating power of shells, xxvi. 199.
Blasting rock in tunnelling, xxiii. 298.
Breakwaters, improvements in, applicable to harbours of refuge, xviii. 112.
Bridges. Durability of timber, xxii. 325.
—— American timber bridges, xxii. 325.—The Charing Cross bridge, xxii. 532.—Dublin. Broadstone terminus. "Description of the insistent pontoon bridge at the Dublin terminus of the Midland Great Western railway of Ireland," ix. 34 (1 plate).
Canals. Canal boat made in two halves, by Mr. Watson, xxvi. 29.—Character and action of waves caused by steamers on the banks of canals, xxvi. 30.—Employment of steam power on the Gloucester and Berkeley canal, xxvi. 28, 32.—Fly-boats on the Grand canal and Royal Irish canal, xxvi. 29.—Grand and Royal Irish. Paddle-boat, xxvi. 29, 32.
Chronometer springs; time of oscillation; elasticity, xxix. 61.
Coal-mining. Coal-getting machinery, xxviii. 129, 136.
Diving. Historical notice, xv. 339.—Dresses and apparatus for working under water, xv. 339.
Drainage, discharge from, and its effects, xxi. 114.
Education. Germany, xxii. 37, 43.
Girder-work, uniform stress in, xxiv. 435.
Indicator, Watt's, improvement on, xlv. 347.
Iron. "Action of air and water whether fresh or salt, clear or foul, and at various temperatures, upon cast and wrought iron and steel," ii. (1843), 171.

Digitized by Google

MALLET, ROBERT.—*continued.*

Iron—"Corrosion of cast and wrought iron in water," i. (1840) 70.—Corrosion of wrought iron in water, ii. (1843) 171.—In sea water, xxviii. 229.—Density of cast iron increased under a head of metal, i. (1840) 75.—Durability of cast-iron piles in tidal rivers, i. (1840) 71.—Rents in massive forgings, xviii. 307, 346.—Preservation of, under water, by paint, i. (1840) 72.—Structure of massive forgings, xviii. 302, 306.

Lagoons and marshes. Shores of Mediterranean, xxviii. 311.

Peat fuel machinery, xxxviii. 267.

Piers. New Ferry and New Brighton, xxviii. 229, 231.

Piles and pile-driving. Duration of cast-iron piles, in tidal rivers, i. (1840) 71.

Quantities. Bridges (wrought-iron). Germany, xxii. 38.—Pontoon bridge, Midland Great Western railway, ix. 351.

Railways, atmospheric, peculiar features of, iv. 290.

—— Axle-boxes, self-oiling, vi. 496.

—— Gauges, comparison of. Broad *versus* narrow, xxiv. 376, 388.—Narrow. Antwerp and Ghent, xxiv. 375.—Antwerp and Ghent railway, xxiv. 376.—Festiniog passenger railway; as a 2-feet gauge with sharp curves and worked by locomotives, xxiv. 375, 388.

—— Railway system of Germany, xxii. 37, 43.

—— Telegraphs. Signalling of trains, by Carl Siemens, xxii. 39.

Rainfall. Flow off ground. Proportion of outflow by undrainage, xxi. 115.

Rock-drills. Conical splitting-screw for breaking rock or coal, xxviii. 136.

Roofs. "Description of the methods adopted for raising and sustaining the sunken roof of St. George's Church, Dublin," i. (1841) 92.

Sea defences, principles of the form of, xviii. 112.

Ships of war, xxvi. 199.

Ships and steam vessels—repairing platform. "Description of a new arrangement for raising ships of all classes out of water for repair; proposed to replace the graving dock, or the patent slip in certain situations; with observations upon the other methods used at different periods for this purpose," ii. (1842) 135.—Sheathing. Protection of ships' hulls, ii. (1842) 176.

—— Iron ships. The "Vanguard," iv. 306.

Siphons. Siphon for emptying the insistent pontoon bridge, Dublin terminus, Midland Great Western railway, ix. 349.

Steel, corrosion of. "On the action of air and water, whether fresh or salt, clean or foul, and at various temperatures, upon cast and wrought iron and steel," ii. (1843) 171.

Strength of materials—general principles. Historical notice, xxix. 54.—Coefficients of elasticity, xviii. 298, 331, 346.—Fatigue of metals: influence of repeated strains, xxix. 59.—M. Phillips' method of determining the coefficients and limits of elasticity, xxix. 61.—Present state of knowledge as to, xxix. 54.—Resistance of solid bodies to vibration, xxx. 58.

—— Iron. Wrought-iron. "Coefficients T_e and T_r" of elasticity and rupture in wrought-iron, in relation to the volume of the metallic mass, its metallurgic treatment, and the axial direction of its constituent crystals, xviii. 296; discussion, 331, 343.—Strength and elasticity of, cut out of massive forgings, xviii. 305, 312, 317, 320, 330.—Strength and elasticity of massive forgings, relative to that of the original iron, xviii. 324, 326.—Steel. Strength of Mersey Steel Company's puddled steel, xviii. 325.

Digitized by Google

MALLET, ROBERT.—*continued.*

Strength of simple constructions. Breakages of large, wrought-iron shafts, xviii. 343.

Surveying and levelling. Measuring by the telescope, xxi. 45, 46.

Testing apparatus. American testing instrument, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, xviii. 317.—Of the Liverpool Corporation, xviii. 315.—Tests, proof-loads—iron bridges and viaducts. Maximum crowd on a platform or moving load for road bridges, xxii. 532.

Tunnelling in rock. Hand labour *versus* machine work. Mont Cenis tunnel, xxiii. 297, 298.—Principles of tunnelling in rock. Blasting, xxiii. 298.—Tunnels, works on the Mont Cenis. Machinery employed, xxiii. 297.

Viaducts, timber. Durability of the viaduct erected over the river Nore xxii. 326.

Water, propagation of concussive action through, xviii. 114.

—— Water-wheels, efficiency of, ii. (1843) 60.—Experimental results by Poncelet and Morin, iii. 67.—"Experimental inquiry as to the coefficient of labouring force in overshot water-wheels, whose diameter is equal to or exceeds the total descent due to the fall, and of water-wheels moving in circular channels," ii. (1843) 60.—Water-wheel, by Mr. W. Fairbairn, erected in Lombardy, iii. 67.

Waves caused by steamers in canals; character and action of, on the banks, xxvi. 30.—Depth and excavating power of, xviii. 113.—Force and action of, xviii. 112.

MALLET, ROBERT TREFUSIS.

Bridges. "The Ravi bridge, Punjab Northern State railway," liv. 61.—Erection of girders, liv. 69.—Ravi bridge, the Jhelum bridge, and Alexandra Warren bridge, liv. 119.

Concrete blocks, for protecting piers of Ravi bridge, liv. 65.

Dredgers, Bull's self-acting, at the Ravi bridge, Punjab Northern State railway, liv. 65.

Excavating machine, Fouracre's, for sinking cylinders; spider for loosening the soil, liv. 67.

Foundations. Brick cylinders, Ravi bridge, Punjab Northern State railway, liv. 61, 63, 66, 67.

Lime, Kunkur, Ravi bridge, liv. 63.

Locomotives. Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 381.—On steep inclines. Performance of tank engine, Ottoman railway, xxvi. 381.

Mortar, composition of, for Ravi bridge, liv. 64.

Piers of bridges in India, liv. 61, 119.

Piles, load on. Ravi bridge, liv. 62.—Piles and pile-driving by hand. Ravi bridge, liv. 62.

Quantities. Bridges (wrought-iron). Ravi bridge, liv. 70.

Rivers in India. Ravi, scouring of the, at the bridge across it, Punjaub Northern State railway, liv. 61, 62.

MANBY, CHARLES.

Air. "On the caloric engine," xii. 558.—Air, heated, engines, xii. 591.—Function of the regenerator, xii. 558.—Ericsson's hot-air engine, xii. 558.

Anemometer, Biram's, viii. 137.

Aqueducts. The bridge aqueduct of Roquefavour, xiv. 223.

Breakwater. Cherbourg. Size and composition of concrete blocks, xvi. 445.

Digitized by Google

MANBY, CHARLES.—*continued.*

Bridges. Translation of Conrad's Paper on the bridge over the Poldervaart, vi. 149 (4 plates).

—— **Suspension.** Railway bridge across the Niagara, xiv. 459.—On tubular girder bridges, ix. 242, 275.

Canals. Translation of Conrad's "History of the Canal, Katwyk, Holland," ii. (1842) 172.

Coals. The explosion in the Eaglesbush or Eskyn colliery, March 29th, 1848. viii. 137.

Coal-mines. Ventilation of collieries, x. 51, 55.—Biram's miner's lamp, viii. 139.—Compared with the Davy lamp and with candles, viii. 140.

Concrete. Employment of rubble concrete in works of engineering and architecture, xvi. 445.—Cherbourg. Size and composition of blocks in breakwater, xvi. 445.

Drainage of towns. Sewerage of Hamburg, xiii. 79.—Thames district, xiii. 79, 118.

Fire-arms. Rotating chambered breech, xi. 58.

Fire-proof buildings, viii. 154.

Foundations, sandy, on the building of bridges on brick wells in, xvi. 455.

Girders, economy of material in the sides of, xiv. 459.

Gold. Vertical structure of primary rocks, and general character of their gold-bearing varieties, xv. 73.

Legislative interference, ix. 276.

Locomotives. Limiting or proper maximum weight on one wheel, xv. 45.—"Wien-Raab" locomotive, on the Semmering incline of the Vienna and Raab railway, xv. 45.—Locomotive boilers. Safety-valves, volute springs for, xv. 43.

Machine-tools, self-acting, employed in manufacture of engines, xvii. 191.

Measures, weights, and coins, adaptation of the French system to general use, xiii. 336.

Permanent way. Macdonald's system of railway construction; lattice sub-structure, iii. 64.

Pier, Southend, ix. 40, 54.

Quantities. Bridges (suspension). Railway suspension bridge across the Niagara, xiv. 459.

Railways. Legislation and Government inspection. Interference of Board of Trade, ix. 242.—Rolling-stock. Construction and action of volute springs, xv. 43.

Screw-propeller. De Bergue's propeller, xiv. 415.—Griffith's, xiv. 415.

Sewage irrigation. Disposal of the sewage of London, xiii. 118.

Ships and steam vessels, application of the screw-propeller to, xiv. 415.—Weight, measurement, &c. Speed, and other properties of ocean steamers, xiii. 55.

Telegraph, electric, its history, theory, and improvements, xi. 377, 379.—Telegraph cables, Shepherd and Button's submarine, xi. 379.

Tests, proof-loads, iron bridges, and viaducts. Niagara suspension bridge, xiv. 459.

MANBY, C., and F. BRAMAH, Jun.

Blasting. "Account of the firing of gunpowder under water by the voltaic battery at Chatham, March 16, 1839, under the direction of Gen. Pasley," i. (1839), 50.

Digitized by Google

MANBY, EDWARD OLIVER. [Memoir, xxiv. 533.]

MANBY, JOHN RICHARD. [Memoir, xxx. 446.]

MANBY, JOSEPH LANE. [Memoir, xxii. 629.]

MANCK, —.

Water. Dresden. Subterranean water-levels at Dresden. Subterranean flow of water in Dresden, observations on, xxxix. 369.

MANN, G. O.

Bricks. Durability and preservation of bricks. Brazil, xxiv. 9.

Bridges. Attachments of cross girders, xxiv. 5.—Durability of iron bridges in Brazil, xxiv. 5.

Iron, waste and preservation of, in tropical climates, xxiv. 5, 10.

Locomotives on inclines. Water lubrications of the leading-wheels, xxiv. 10.

Materials. "Decay of materials in tropical climates, and the methods employed for arresting and preventing it," xxiv. 1, 10.

Permanent way—Ballast. Pernambuco railway, xxiv. 2.—Keys. Keys of native wood, Pernambuco railway, xxiv. 10.—Rails, iron. Durability of *rails* in Brazil, xxiv. 10.—Sleepers, cast iron, Greaves. Durability in tropical climates. Pernambuco railway, xxiv. 11.—Sleepers, timber. Pernambuco railway, xxiv. 2, 3, 13, 19.—Durability of creosoted sleepers. Pernambuco railway, xxiv. 2, 4.

Railways. Carriages for tropical climates. Pernambuco and Great Indian Peninsular railways, xxiv. 11.—Wagons, Pernambuco railway, xxiv. 11.—— Brazil. "On the decay of materials in tropical climates, and the methods employed for arresting and preventing it," xxiv. 1.

Rainfall. Brazil, xxiv. 1.

Roofs. Tiles for covering roof. Brazil, xxiv. 9.

Ships and steam vessels—weight, measurement, construction, repair, &c. Brazilian timbers suitable for ship-building, xxiv. 13.

Temperature of the air. Pernambuco, xxiv. 1.

Timber—durability. Timber of Brazil, xxvi. 4, 5, 13.

MANN, I. J.

Cement, Portland, testing of (S.), xlvii. 248.

MANNERMANN, R.

Steel, manufacture of. Studies on the cementation steel-process, lvi. 361.

MANNING, R.

Drainage, arterial, xix. 119.—Legislation, xix. 119.—In Ireland, xix. 119.

Floods in the Nerbudda valley, xxvii. 261.

Rainfall. Evaporation from the surface of the land, xxv. 460.—Evaporation. "Loss," xxv. 461.—Woodburn district, Carrickfergus, 461; table, 462, 465; table, 467.—Flow of ground. "Results of a series of observations on the flow of water off the ground in the Woodburn district, near Carrickfergus, Ireland; with rain-gauge registries in the same locality for a period of twelve months, ending 30th June, 1865," xxv. 485, 470, 476, 477. Belfast and Carrickfergus, xxv. 459; tables, 460, 467, 470, 471, 477.—Carrickfergus. "Results of a series of observations on the flow of water off the ground, in the Woodburn district, Ireland; with rain-gauge registries in the same locality, for a period of twelve months, ending 30th June, 1865."

Water. Remarks on formulæ for discharge over weirs, xxv 467, 478.—Francis's formula for flow and discharge of water, xxv. 459, 467, 478.

Digitized by Google

MANSERGH, J.
Concrete dam, Stony Creek, Geelong, lvi. 169.—Dam. Lancaster waterworks, lvi. 169.
Drainage of towns. London. Silting up of the river, xlix. 190.
Reservoirs, storage. Dam, masonry. Lancaster waterworks, river Wyre, lvi. 169.
Rivers. Thames, xlix. 189.
Sewage irrigation, relative cost of, at Wrexham and Crewe, xlix. 184.—Sewage question, xlix. 189.

MANSFIELD, C. B.
Benzole as a gas-light, viii. 217.
Gas. "Application of certain liquid hydrocarbons to artificial illumination, with a description of a new method of gas-lighting," viii. 207. 229, 230.—Naphthalisation of, viii. 211, 230.—Gas-burner, triple-jet, viii. 223.—Gas-light. Illuminating power of gas, as affected by composition and velocity of escape, viii. 208, 223.
Smoke prevention. Specially arranged furnaces. Means of avoiding visible, from boiler furnaces, xiv. 19.—Woodcock's system. Ashpit screen, and heated air in streams from reversed hollow bridges, xiv. 19.—In ordinary steam-boiler furnaces. Heated air *versus* cold air, xiv. 11.—Williams (C. W.) system, xix. 19.

MANTELL, Dr.
Chalk. The absorbent power of chalk, ix. 371.
Water supply. Chalk formation of England. Extent of, ix. 371.

MARCHÉ, —.
Strength of materials. Steel. Physical properties of the steels of commerce, and the laws of their permanent deformation, xlvi. 325.

MARGARY, P. J.
Locomotives. Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways. xxvi. 356.—Devon (South) railway, xxvi. 365.
Railways. Atmospheric. Devon (South), xxvi. 365.

MARKHAM, C.
Railways. Station, St. Pancras, Midland railway, xxx. 98.

MARKUS, L.
Rock-drills. Use of boring machines at Shemnitz, xlii. 293.

MARNIER, A.
Hoists. Renhaye's pneumatic corn elevator, liv. 348.

MARRABLE, F. [Memoir, xxxvi. 298.]

MARSAUT, J. B.
"Coal washing apparatus at Bessèges, France" (S.), lv. 259.

MARSH, T. E. M.
Permanent way. Rails, iron. Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 375.—Great Western Railway, &c., xxvii. 376.

MARSHALL, F. C.
Marine engines, compound. Best form of, li. 100.—Single *versus* double or

Digitized by Google

MARSHALL, F. C.—*continued.*
compound, li. 97.—Performance of the "King Coal," with single engines, and the "Glenmanna," with compound engines, li. 98.
Ships, steam. Governmental relations. Government inspection, li. 101.
Steam navigation. Progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 97.

MARSHALL, J.
Factories and mills. Marshall and Co.'s flax-mill, Leeds, ii. 144, 145.

MARSHALL, J. G. [Memoir, xxxviii. 317.]
Smoke prevention. Mechanical appliances. Brunton's revolving grate, xiii. 390.—In ordinary steam-boiler furnaces. Management of, xiii. 407.

MARSHALL, W. P., and E. WOODS.
Locomotive boilers. Coal *versus* coke as fuel, xvi. 6.

MARSHMAN, J. C.
Telegraph cables. Construction, xx. 66.—Maintenance and durability of, in shallow waters, xx. 66.—Red Sea, xx. 66.

MARTEN, E. B.
Steam boilers. Circulation of water in, liv. 163.—Cylindrical boiler with feed-heaters, liv. 163.—Evaporative performance of. Tubulous boilers in America, liv. 162.—High-pressure tubulous. Construction of, adapted for very high pressures, liv. 162.—Root's boiler, liv. 162.—Perkin's *boiler*, liv. 163.

MARTIN, —.
Locks. Principles and construction of, xiii. 267.

MARTIN, —.
Pipes. Water-mains. Laying iron pipes under the river Oder at Breslau, liii. 327.

MARTIN, Captain.
Ships and steam vessels. Application of screw propeller to, xiv. 403.

MARTIN, A. [Memoir, xxxiii. 223.]

MARTIN, H.
Timber preservation. Description of the tanks for kyanising the timber for the Hull and Selby Railway, ii. 85.

MARTIN, S. D. [Memoir, liii. 292.]

MARTINEAU, W.
Tramways, street, l. 42.—Tramway cars and wagons. Weight and capacity of, by the Starbuck Car and Wagon Company, l. 42.—Gauges of, l. 42.—Receipts and expenses. Steam power, l. 43.

MARTINDALE, Col. B. N., R.E.
Docks. Proper minimum width of, lv. 89.
Harbour and dock-works, Whitehaven, lv. 89.
Hydraulic movable cranes at London docks, xlix. 48.
Power. Transmission of, to distances, xlix. 48.
Railways. Receipts and expenditure. Fares, xli. 59.—Signalling. Block system of, xli. 59.—Statistics, xli. 59.—Traffic. First- and third-class passenger, xli. 60.

MARTLEY, W. [Memoir, xli. 221.]

Digitized by Google

MARTLEY, W.
Railways. Rolling stock, maintenance and renewal of, xxx. 201.

MARZOCCHI, G.
Bridge over the torrent Fegana, in the province of Lucca, liii. 310.

MASCART, E.
Electricity. Influence of, on evaporation, liii. 390.—New insulating support for static electricity, liv. 385.—Magneto-electric and electro-dynamic machines (theory), l. 302.
Evaporation. Influence of electricity on, liii. 390.

MASCART, E., and — ANGOT.
Electric lighting. Experimental researches on magneto-electric machinery (theory), lv. 430.

MASON, T.
Blasting with pudrolythe, xxxv. 22.
Explosive agents applied to industrial purposes, xxxv. 22.

MASSAUGE, —.
Railways. Brakes, continuous. Heberlein, xliv. 254.

MASSEY, —.
Meters. A ship's log, iv. 175.

MASSIEU, —.
Locomotive, double-bogie. Rarchaert's, all coupled, xlix. 312.

MASTERS, Captain.
Ships and steam vessels. Iron ships *versus* wooden, vi. 304.—"Account of the iron barque 'Josephine,' of Liverpool, launched January 1845," vi. 297.

MATHER, W.
Boring. Mather and Platt's earth-boring machine. Machine at Middlesbrough, xxxiii. 475.
Wells. Machinery employed in sinking artesian wells on the Continent, xxiii. 475, 477.—Kind's system of boring, xxiii. 476.

MATHESON, E.
Bridges. Design of iron bridges of large span, liv. 227.—Pin-connections *versus* rivet-connections, liv. 228.—Principles of economical design and construction for long spans, liv. 227.
—— Hooghly floating bridge, liii. 16, 22.—Kentucky river. Erection of Cincinnati Southern railway, by corbelling out from the piers, liv. 228.
Hydraulic machinery. Portable water-pressure engines at Zurich, for cutting firewood, xlix. 34.
Power. Transmission of, to distances, xlix. 34.
Wood-working machinery. Portable band-saw, driven by water-pressure, for cutting firewood, xlix. 34.

MATIVA, H.
Air compressing machinery. On the arrangement of, xlix. 352.—Air compressor, and rock-boring machines (rock drills), lv. 411.
Rock-drills. Comparative trial of, in a Belgian colliery, lv. 411.

MATTHEW, J. [Memoir, xxx. 446.]
Steam-engines. Nominal horse-power of, x. 311.

Digitized by Google

MATTHEWS, W.
Cranes and steam-crabs. Hydraulic break for, l. 100.
Hydraulic machinery. History of modern development of, l. 100.

MATTHIESSEN, E. W.
Dredger, iron steam. Hussum, li. 365.

MAUDE, T. J.
Bridges, suspension. "Account of the alterations made in the structure of the Menai bridge during the repairs in consequence of the damage it received from the gale of January 7, 1839" (T.), iii. 371.—"An account of the repairs and alterations made in the structure of the Menai bridge, in consequence of the damage it received during the gale of January 7, 1839," i. (1841) 58.

MAUDSLAY, HENRY.
Arches. Materials. Cast-iron arches, xviii. 359.
Canals. Monkland canal, xiii. 211.
Cement, Portland. The strength of, xxv. 129.
Injector. Giffard's, xxiv. 226.—Giffard's injector *versus* Beattie's and other feed-pumps, xxiv. 226.
Iron. Rents in massive forgings, xviii. 340.—Wrought. Structure of massive forgings, xviii. 339.—Stirling's metal (toughened cast-iron). Manufacture of, xviii. 359.
Locomotive engines. Construction of, viii. 260.
Machine tools. Self-acting, employed in manufacture of engines, xvii. 193.
Permanent way of the Madras railway, xviii. 438.—Sleepers, timber. Creosoted, xviii. 438.
Pipes. Water-mains. Liverpool waterworks. Triple sluice-valves, preventing concussion in the pipe, xviii. 401.
Pumps. Pump-valves. Concussion of, xii. 456.—Employment of india-rubber in, xii. 456.
Railways. Station. Description of Camden, London and North-Western railway, viii. 176.
Roofs. Corrosion of coverings of. Galvanised iron, xiv. 267.—Description of the iron roof in one span, over the joint railway station, New Street, Birmingham, xiv. 267.
Screw propeller. Feathering screw by Messrs. Maudslay, Sons, and Field, xiv. 393.
Ships and steam vessels. Application of screw-propeller to, xiv. 393.
Strength of materials. Iron, wrought-iron. Coefficients T_e and T_r of elasticity and rupture in, xviii. 339.
Temperature of Mont Cenis tunnel, xxxvi. 26.
Tunnels. Prospects of Mont Cenis, xxxvi. 26.—Ventilation of. Mont Cenis tunnel completed, xxxvi. 27.
Water supply. Melbourne, South Australia; comprising a brief description of the Melbourne gravitation waterworks, xviii. 401.

MAUDSLAY, W. H.
Permanent way. Rails, Bessemer steel, xlii. 127.

MAUGHAM, —.
Gold. Vertical structure of primary rocks, and general character of their gold-bearing varieties, xv. 62.

Digitized by Google

MAUGHAM, Dr.
Gas. Extraction of carbon, xvi. 322.

MAUGHAM, W.
Railways. Description of Camden, London and North-Western railway station, viii. 181, 184.
Steam-boilers. Priming and its prevention, viii. 182, 184.
Water. Analysis of water from well at Holloway, xiv. 181.

MAULE, G. B. [Memoir, x. 97.]

MAUMENÉ, E. J.
Moisture. Absorption of water by wood, lvi. 300.

MAURY, Captain.
Coral Islands, Pacific Ocean, xxiii. 35.
Lighthouses in the Red Sea, xxiii. 24.

MAXWELL, Prof. J. CLERK.
Arches. On the stresses of rigid, continuous beams, and curved structures, xxxiii. 130.

MAY C. [Memoir, xx. 148.]
Abattoirs of Paris, viii. 77, 81.
Air, heated, engines, xii. 597.
Bells. Composition of great bells, xix. 14.—Westminster, xix. 13, 15, 18.
Bridges. Lattice-girders *versus* plate-girders, ix. 358.—"Account of a swing-bridge over the river Rother at Rye, on the line of the Ashford and Hastings branch of the South-Eastern railway," xi. 422, 426.—Royal Border bridge over the river Tweed, x. 233.—The bridge over the Rugby and Leamington railway, ix. 358.
Coal. Combustion, xi. 402.
Coal-mines. Ventilation of mines, x. 54.
Docks. Entrances to wet and dry, vii. 178.—Ipswich, vii. 178.
Drainage of towns, xii. 83.—General principles and rules, xii. 83.—Bristol, vii. 100.—Thames district, xiii. 99.
Fire-arms. Rotating chambered breech, xi. 58, 63.
Fire-proof buildings, viii. 159.
Girders. Investigation of the strains upon the diagonals of lattice beams, xi. 12.
Gold. Vertical structure of primary rocks, and general character of their gold-bearing varieties, xv. 62.
Governor. Chronometric invented by F. W. and C. W. Siemens, v. 265.
Iron moulds. Casting in, xi. 426.—Iron, wrought. Process of galvanising, xiv. 276.—Rents in massive forgings, xviii. 340.
Locomotive boilers. Prevention of corrosion, viii. 179.—Locomotive engine boilers. Water for, chemical analysis of, v. 214.—Investigation of principles of, xii. 426.
Machine. Martin's improved Jacquard. Description of, xiii. 369.
Marine engines. On combined steam, xix. 476.
Mortar. Hydraulic, theory of the composition and formation of, x. 302.—Preparation of, x. 233.
Patents. Inquiry into the nature of patent law protection, x. 211.
Permanent way. Construction and duration of, xi. 284.—Some recent improvements in the, xvi. 279, 287.—Of the Bordeaux and Bayonne railway, xvi. 384.

Digitized by Google

MAY, C.—*continued.*

Permanent way. Descripion of the rails, &c., on the Dublin and Drogheda railway, v. 239, 241.—Of the South-Eastern railway, ii. (1842) 74, 77.

—— Chairs. "New form of railway chairs and improved fastenings," i. (1841), Fowler's joint chair, xi. 284.

—— Fish-joint, xvi. 279, 280.

—— Keys. Compressed-oak trenails and keys, i. (1841) 84, 85.—Manufacture of compressed-oak, xvii. 43.—Keys and trenails. Compressed-oak, ii. 74, 77; vi. 279.

—— Points. Construction of railway switches and crossings, xiv. 436.—Duration of points and crossings, xiv. 436.

—— Rails, iron. Historical notice, xvi. 279.—Manufacture of rails, xvi. 281.—Barlow's saddle-back rail, xvi. 280.—Bridge rail. Dublin and Drogheda railway, v. 240.—Rails, steel. Uchatius steel rails, xvi. 287.

Piles, resistance of. Swing-bridge at Rye, xi. 422.

Quantities and costs. Roofs. Iron roof, New Street railway station, Birmingham, xiv. 266.

Railways, atmospheric. Peculiar features of, iv. 278, 285.—Curves. "Setting out railway curves," i. (1841) 96.—Economy of, as regards means of transit, xi. 461, 464, 470.—Policy and management. Manufacture of rails and locomotives by railway companies, xi. 470.—Station. Description of Camden, London and North-Western railway, viii. 179, 184, 185.—Railway system of Ireland. Government aid afforded. Nature and results of county guarantees, xviii. 43.

Roofs. Corrosion of coverings of. Galvanised iron, xiv. 266.—Iron. Description of the iron roof in one span, over the joint railway station, New Street, Birmingham, xiv. 266, 271.—Weight of roofs of various spans, xiv. 266, 271.

Ships and steam vessels. Weight, measurement, &c. Trenails for ships, xvii. 44.

Smoke prevention. Specially arranged furnaces. Means of avoiding visible. from boiler furnaces, xiv. 29.

Steam, combined, xix. 476.—Rationale of superheated steam, xix. 476.

Steam boilers. Corrosion, incrustration and sediment. Collectors for sediment, v. 214.—Diaphragm steam generator, xi. 402.

Steam-engines. On the nominal horse-power of, x. 315.

Stone, artificial. Manufacture of, with a silica base, vii. 69.

Strength of materials. Iron, cast-iron. Experiments on the strength of, smelted with purified coke, xii. 378.—Experiments upon, at the Milton ironworks, ii. 132.—Hot-blast iron *versus* cold-blast iron, ii. 132.—Transverse strength of. Ystalyfera ironworks, ii. (1842) 132.—Wrought-iron. Coefficients T_e and T_r of elasticity and rupture in, xviii. 340.

Telegraph cables. Construction. Principles of, xvii. 301.—Laying. Practical operations connected with, and repairing, xvii. 301.

Timber. Preservation. Description of the tanks for kyanising the, ii. 83, 85.

Viaducts. Stone or brick, of the Lockwood, x. 302.

Water supply. Lowering and exhaustion of the water supply, xix. 48.—Oscillations of the water-level at Ipswich, xix. 48.—Trafalgar Square. On the Government waterworks in Trafalgar Square, xix. 48.

Wood-working machinery. Conversion of wood by machinery, xvii. 43.—Railway key and trenail machines. Compression of wood, xvii. 43.—Ransome and May's pendulum-saw, xvii. 43.

Digitized by Google

MAY, G. [Memoir, xxvii. 595.]

MAY, J. [Memoir, xlv. 244.]

MAY, R. C.
Drainage. Witham, xxviii. 83.
Permanent way. Cost of, xlvi. 194.—Strength of rails. Tested by D. Kirkaldy, xlvi. 194.

MAYER, J.
Coal-cutting machine at Polnisch Ostrau, lii. 362.—Coal-cutting machine *versus* hand labour, lii. 362.
Mines. Newman-engine at Pribram, liv. 340.

MAYNARD, H. N.
Bridges. Floating *versus* permanent bridges. Moorings *versus* foundations, liii. 20.—Hooghly floating bridge, liii. 20.—"The New Ross bridge," xxxii. 146, 160.
Quantities. Bridges, wrought-iron. New Ross, xxxii. 151.

MAZZA, F., and A. BONOLIS.
Water-wheels. Pitrecini, liv. 346.

MAZZUOLI, L.
Copper. Cement. On improvements in the production of, at Agordo, xlvi. 327.

MEAD, Lt.-Colonel C. J. [Memoir, xlvii. 302.]

MEADOWS, J. McC.
Peat. Cost of production of, xxxviii. 256.—Fuel. Dry process of manufacture, xxxviii. 255.—Heating and evaporative power, xxxviii. 257, 259.—Wet process of manufacture, xxxviii. 249, 252.—"Peat fuel machinery," xxxviii. 249, 266.

MEARS, G.
Bells at Westminster, xix. 15.—Composition of great bells, xix. 15.

MEAUX, H. DE.
Telegraph, electric. Electro-dynamic induction, lvi. 385.

MEDLEY, E. B.
Rivers in India. Sutlej, training works on the, li. 364.

MEDLEY, Colonel J. G., R.E.
Irrigation and Canal Company. Madras. Soonkeesala canal, xxxiv. 99, 106.—Irrigation in Northern India, xxxv. 178.

MEHNER, —.
Boring. On the production of salt from borings at Schönebeck. (Boring for brine), xlv. 333.
Moisture in brine, at a maximum of concentration, xlv. 335.
Pumps. Brine-lifting pumps; brine springs, Elmen, xlv. 334.
Salt, proportion of, in brine at a maximum of concentration, xlv. 335.

MEISICKE, —; — WOOLF; and — RIEHN.
Minerals, pneumatic drying machine for, liii. 387.

MEISSNER, G.
Tramways. Self-acting wire, between Ouchy and Lausanne, l. 250.

Digitized by Google

MEKARSKI, —.
Air, compressed, *versus* horses, xliv. 256; liv. 332.
Tramways, receipts and expenses. Compressed-air power *versus* horse-power, liv. 332.—Mechanical power on. Cost of working tramways by compressed air, liv. 332.—Compressed air *versus* horses for tramway-cars, xliv. 256.

MELLISS, J. C.
Sewage Manure, Production of, at Coventry, xlix. 185.—Sewage sludge *versus* farm-yard manure, xlix. 187.—Milburn's drying machine, xlix. 186.
Sewage precipitation. Treatment of sewage, xlv. 178. Anderson's process. At Nuneaton and at Coventry, xlv. 179; xlix. 185.
Sewage question, xlix. 185.
Rivers, British. Thames, xlix. 185.

MENCHE DE LOISNE. See LOISNE.

MENDELEEF, D.
Gases, laws of, xliv. 299.

MENDELEEF, Dr. and N. KAIANDER.
Air under atmospheric pressure, coefficient for expansion of, xliv. 300.

MENELAUS, W.
Permanent way. Rails, chemical composition of steel, xxvii. 353. Manufacture and wear of iron rails, xxvii. 353.

MENGEL, G.
Railways. Rolling-stock, investigation into the influence of gradients and curves on, xlvii. 333.

MEREDITH, G. [Memoir, xxv. 515.]

MERRIFIELD, C. W.
Flood water, storage of, xlv. 68.
Marine engines. Indicator diagrams of, utility of, li. 17.
Ships, steam. Governmental relations. Government inspection, li. 18.—Ships and steam-vessels. Iron ships *versus* wooden. Proportion of length to breadth, li. 17.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 17.
Rainfall. Evaporation and percolation, xlv. 68.
Reservoirs. Storage of flood water, xlv. 68.
Rivers, British. Thames, floods in the, xlv. 68.

MERRY, W.
Draingage of towns. Newport. Dundee, xxii. 297.
Sewage. Composition of sewage water, xxii. 298.
Sewers. Ruling principles for laying out, and for dimensions and construction of, xxii. 297.

MERSANNE, — DE.
Electricity motor for electric lamps, lv. 434.

MESSENT, P. J.
Bars at river mouths. Tyne, xxiv. 100.
Piers of bridges. Concrete used for repair of north pier, Tynemouth, xliv. 149.
Railways. Stations, marine, Dundalk and Greenore railway. Carlingford Lough and Greenore, xliv. 149.

Digitized by Google

MESSENT, P. J.—*continued.*
Rivers, British. Tees, description of the, and works upon it connected with the navigation, xxiv. 100.

METCALF, W.
Steel, composition and properties of. Qualities of (dependence upon proportions of carbon), xlvii. 390.

METFORD, W. E.
Surveying and levelling. Measuring by the telescope, xxi. 42.

MEUNIER-DOLLFUS, C.
Steam-boilers; Report to the Alsatian Association of proprietors of, for the season 1873–74, xl. 286.
Steam-engines, compound. Performance of a Woolf-engine in France, xl. 288. —Performance of, in France, in 1870–74.—Double cylinder and Woolf-engines, xl. 288.

MEUNIER-DOLLFUS, C., and A. SCHEURER-KESTNER.
Lignites, calorimetric trials of coals and, xliii. 396.—Coal. Calorimetric trials and analyses of coals and lignites, xliii. 396.

MEYER, G., and — HINRICHS.
Bridge, iron railway, over the River Wartha, near Posen, xlix. 296.

MEYER, J.
Railways. The railways of Western Switzerland, lvi. 302.—Gauges. Railways of Switzerland (Western), lvi. 317.

MEYER, O. E.
Water, flow of, through pipes. Influence of temperature on the velocity of discharge of water from pipes, xl. 298.

MEYERSTEIN, E.
Sewage precipitation. Treatment of sewage, xlv. 171.

MEYSEY-THOMPSON, Sir H. S., Bart. [Memoir, xxxix. 293.]

MICHA, J.
Strength of simple construction. Supports of curved form, l. 203.

MICHAUD, J.
Pipes. Water-mains. Avoidance of shocks in pipes carrying water subject to sudden arrest, lvii. 350.

MIDDLETON, R. E.
Marine engines, single *versus* double or compound, li. 102.
Railways. America. Railway appliances at the Philadelphia Exhibition, liii. 95.—Carriages. American cars *versus* English carriages and wagons, liii. 95.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 102.

MIGNON —, and — ROUART.
Sugar manufacture. Machinery for crushing sugar-cane, and expressing the juice, xlviii. 348.
Ventilation. Artificial cooling of air, in considerable quantities, by contact with a cooled liquid, xliv. 326.

Digitized by Google

MIHATSCH, C.
Quantities and costs. Waterworks, Vienna, xlix. 346.
Water-supply, Vienna. On the construction of the Vienna waterworks, lix. 343.

MILBURN, R.
Sewage manufacture: Milburn's drying-machine, xlv. 196.
Sewage precipitation. Treatment of sewage, xlv. 196.

MILES, P.
Fire-arms. Rotating-chambered breech, xi. 58.

MILLAR, W. J.
Strength of materials; iron, cast-iron. Transverse strength of cast-iron and wrought-iron bars. "On the strength and elasticity of materials" (S.), lviii. 222.

MILLE, —.
Drainage of towns. Berlin, xlv. 315.
Pyrenees, central, the passes and geology of the, xli. 233.
Rivers, British. Thames, xlix. 213.
Sewage question, xlix. 213.

MILLER, D.
Breakwaters. Classification of, xxii. 428.—Construction of, with blocks of concrete, xxii. 428.—Iron framing, stone-casing, and rubble or concrete filling, xxii. 432, 449.—Of rubble-stone and rubble masonry, Cherbourg, xxii. plate 9 A.
—— At Braye Bay, Alderney, xxii. 429, 434.—Mole of La Joliette. Marseilles, xxii. 431.—Plymouth, system of construction, xxii. 430, 431.—Section of the Portland, xxii. plate 9 A.
Concrete. Composition of concrete blocks for structures in the sea, xxii. 447.—"Structures in the sea without cofferdams, with a description of the New Albert Harbour at Greenock," xxii. 417.—Glasgow graving-dock, xxii. 420.—Greenock. Albert harbour, xxii. 427.—London Docks, xxii. 420.—Marseilles, xxii. 421.
Foundations, for marine fortifications. Employment of concrete, xxii. 436.
Harbours. "Structures in the sea without cofferdams, with a description of the works of the new Albert harbour at Greenock," xxii. 417 (2 plates), 439, 447.—Harbour of rufuge, construction of, with concrete, xxii. 428.
Iron, wrought, imbedded in concrete, corrosion of, xxii. 449.
Pier, Dover, xxii. 429, 431.—Of the Albert harbour, Greenock, xxii. 424, 447.
Piles and pile-driving. York's pile-driver, with diagonal guides for the pile, xxii. 425.
Quantities. Docks. Dock and quay walls, Albert harbour, Greenock, xxii. 427, 433, 439.—Quantities and costs. Breakwaters. Algiers, without cofferdams, xxiii. 433, 434.
Quays. Construction of quay-walls without cofferdams, xxii. 423.
Scaffolding. Staging for Holyhead breakwater, xxii. 435.—Buoyancy of timber staging in water, xxii. 434.—Buoyancy of timber staging in water, xxii. 434.
Sea defences. Vertical walls *versus* long slopes, xxii. 429.
Waves, force and action of, xxii. 430.

Digitized by Google

Miller, G. M. [Memoir, xxiv. 534.]

Miller, J. [Memoir, xx. 149.]
Iron, wrought, changes in internal structure of, ii. (1842) 182.
Ships and steam-vessels. Iron ships. The 'Great Britain,' iv. 167.—The 'Vanguard,' iv. 305.

Miller, J. F. [Memoir, xvi. 166.]
Earthworks. Comparative cost for excavation. Earthwork experiments on the Sirhind canal, xli. 234.

Miller, W.
Measures, weights, and coins. Adaptation of French system to general use, xiii. 330.

Milligan, R. [Memoir, xlvii. 298.]

Mills, G. [Memoir, xix. 191.]
Bridges. Failure of the suspension bridge at Great Yarmouth, iv. 296.
Permanent way. Chairs. New form of railway chairs, i. 86, 87.
Ships and steam-vessels. Application and use of auxiliary steam-power, i. 69, 70.

Mills, W.
Permanent way. Rails, steel. Wear of steel and iron rails, xxvii. 379.—Rails, iron. Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 379.

Mills, W. H.
Piers of bridges. Cylinder piers, Craigellachie viaduct, xxv. 230.
Stone, building. Red freestone, Craigellachie viaduct, xxv. 231.
Tests, proof-loads, iron bridges and viaducts, Craigellachie viaduct, xxv, 235.
Viaducts, "the Craigellachie viaduct," xxv. 229.

Milne, J.
Canals. Forth and Clyde canal and Monkland canal, xxvi. 10, 12, 13.—Forth and Clyde navigation, screw-steam goods-lighters, xxvi. 10, 11, 13, 39. —Employment of steam power on the Gloucester and Berkeley canal, xxvi. 10.
Gas meters. "Description of a new gas regulator," i. (1840) 61.
Ice-breaker, steam, Forth and Clyde navigation, xxvi. 10.
Piles and pile-driving. "Description of the piling machine used at the Montrose harbour works," iii. 197, 200.

Milroy, J.
Excavator, Milroy's. "Description of apparatus for excavating under water, and for sinking cylinders," xxviii. 339.—Sinking wells for foundations of bridge over the Jumna, xxviii. 357; xxxv. 191, 207.
Foundations. Brick wells for bridge over the Clyde, Glasgow Union railway, xxxv. 193.—"Cylindrical or columnar foundations in concrete, brickwork, and stonework," xxxv. 186 (1 plate) 210.—Cylinder, constructed for the Thames-tunnel, xxxv. 210.—Cylinders of Ransome's artificial stone, for Hermitage wharf, xxxv. 197, 211.—Metallic *versus* non-metallic cylinder foundations, xxxv. 199.
Quays, and foundations of brick cylinders, xxxv. 187.
Stone, artificial, Ransome's, or "Apoenite," xxxv. 197.

Digitized by Google

MILROY, J., Jun.
Excavator, Milroy's. Sinking wells for foundations of bridge over the Jumna, xxviii. 349.

MILWARD, A.
Measures, weights, and coins, adaptation of the French system to general use, xiii. 340.

MINNICH, Dr. A., and Prof. THUBY.
Electricity of thermal waters, xlii. 388.

MITCHELL, A. [Memoir, ix. 103.]
Beacon screw-pile, vii. 124.
Foundations. "Submarine foundations; particularly the screw pile and moorings," vii. 108 (4 plates).
Lighthouse on screw pile. Belfast Lough, vii. 123.—Fleetwood on Wyre. Morecombe Bay, vii. 119.—Maplin Sand, vii. 118.
Moorings, screw, Newcastle on Tyne, vii. 115.—Span chain, Port of London, vii. 110.—Mitchell's screw, vii. 113, 114.
Piers, Courtown, Wexford. Pier on screw-piles, vii. 126, 142.

MITCHELL, A., Jun.
Wells. Breweries. "Description of a drawing and apparatus designed by Mr. Mitchell for boring wells," i. (1837) 18.
Piles, load on. Supported by screw piles, vii. 118.—Piles, screw, for Beacons, vii. 124.—"Submarine foundations; particularly the screw pile and moorings," vii. 108, 135.—Screw piles lighthouse in Morecombe Bay, vii. 119. —Courtown pier, Wexford, vii. 126.—Mitchell's screw piles. Maplin Sand lighthouse, vii. 118, 149.—Screw pointed timber piles, by Ransomes and May, vii. 129.
Tent-pin screw, vii. 131.

MITCHELL, J.
Breakwaters. Iron framing, stone-casing, and rubble for concrete filling, xxii. 439.
Harbours. Structures in the sea without cofferdams. Greenock, xxii. 439.
Pavements, Breccia cement-grouted, Edinburgh, lviii. 96.—Concrete, lviii. 96.—Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 96.
Permanent way—rails, iron. Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 402.
Railways. Economy and working. Sorting sidings for marshalling goods trains, xlviii. 285.
—— Gauges. Break of gauge. India, xxxiii. 399.—Broad *versus* narrow. Indian railways. First cost, xxxv. 398.—Comparative advantages of 5½-inch feet and mètre gauges for state railways of India, xxxv. 398.
—— Statistics of railway income and expenditure, xxxix. 355.
—— Mauritius—Midland line, xxviii. 259.

MITCHELL, T. T. [Memoir, xxiv. 542.]

MITCHELL, W. [Memoir, ix. 104.]
Permanent way of the Philadelphia and Reading railway, vi. 79.

MOISSON, Captain.
Explosions under water with reference to torpedoes, l. 299.

Digitized by Google

MOLESWORTH, GUILFORD L.
Labour, manual. Portugal, xviii. 18.
Locomotive engines, internal disturbing forces of, xxii. 100.
Machinery, depreciation and maintenance of, xvii. 39.
Permanent way—keys. Manufacture of compressed oak, xvii. 32.
Piles, load on. Formulas for the safe load, xxvii. 280.
Railways. Lisbon and Santarem, xviii. 18.
Reservoirs, storage. Masonry dams for reservoirs, xl. 313.
Strength of materials—timber. Graphic diagrams for the strength of teak beams, li. 286.
Wood-working machinery. Historical notice, xvii. 17, 36.—Band saw, xvii. 24.—Cask-making machinery, xvii. 37.—Circular saw, xvii. 22, 24.—Conversion of wood by machinery, xvii. 17 (1 plate), 49.—Form of saw teeth, xvii. 23.—Ordinary carpenter's plane, xvii. 26.—Pendulum circular saw, for cross cutting large calks at Portsmouth dockyard, xvii. 24.—Planing machines, xvii. 26.—Railway key and trenail machines, compression of wood, xvii. 31.—Setting saw teeth, xvii. 23.—Speed of revolving tools, xvii. 28, 50, 51.—Spiral augers, xvii. 34.—Wood framing *versus* iron framing, xvii. 20, 51.—American shaping machine, xvii. 30.—Saw for cutting out ship timber, by Mr. Hamilton, U.S., xvii. 25.—Blanchard's timber-bending machine, xvii. 36.—Jordan's wood-carving machine, xvii. 31, 50; 19, 50.

MONCREIFF, Major A.
Artillery. Moncreiff hydro-pneumatic carriage, xxxviii. 107.—Gun carriages, xxxviii. 107, 117.

MONCREIFF, Lieut. C. C. S, R.E.
Irrigation in Spain and India, xxvii. 532.

MONGEL, L.
Bitumen; notes on the deposits of fossil, near Zaho in Kurdistan, xli. 307.

MONSON, E.
Drainage of towns. Water-carrying system preferable, xlv. 197.—Brighton, xliii. 213.
Sewage precipitation, treatment of sewage, xlv. 197, 214.—Sewers, ventilation. Ventilation of Brighton sewers, xliii. 213.

MONTGOLFIER, — de.
Quantities and costs—waterworks, St. Etienne, xli. 245.
Water supply. St. Etienne waterworks, xli. 243.

MONTGOMERY, Sir H.
Breakwater, Manora. Kurrachee, xliii. 25.

MONT RICHER, —.
Aqueducts. "Description of the bridge aqueduct on the line of the canal of Marseilles" (translated by C. Manby), xiv. 223.
Canals, construction of, xiv. 204.
Quantities and costs—various. Aqueduct stone bridge, Roquefavour, xiv. 230.
Scaffolding for the Roquefavour Aqueduct, xiv. 225.
Water, flow of, in rivers. Employment of Prony's formula, xiv. 233.

MOODY, S. B.
Water wheels. "Description of a water wheel constructed by Mr. W. Fairbairn, M. Inst. C.E., and erected in Lombardy," iii. 66.

Digitized by Google

Moore, B. T.
Meters, "current meter, a deep sea current indicator, and an improved ship's log" (S.), xlv. 220 (2 plates).

Moorsom, Capt. W. S. [Memoir, xxiii. 498.]
Arches. Spans, most suitable for arches, x. 234, 238.
Artillery. On the construction of vessels, to resist great internal pressure, xix. 400.
Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, the facilities for a ship canal communication between, through the Isthmus of Panama, ix. 86.
Beacons. Construction of stationary floating bodies, xv. 14.
Bridges. Durability of timber, xxii. 324.—Iron *versus* timber bridges, iii. 60, 64.—On tubular girder bridges, ix. 244.—American timber bridges, xxii. 324.—Bridge at Athlone, viii. 303.—"Description of a cast-iron bridge, completed in the year 1840, for carrying the Birmingham and Gloucester railway over the Avon, near Tewkesbury," iii. 60.—The cast and wrought iron trussed girder bridges on the line of the Bishop Auckland and Weardale railway, iii. 60.—A wrought-iron lattice bridge on the line of the Dublin and Drogheda railway, iii. 64.—The Newark Dyke bridge, xii. 610.—Lattice girder, over the Rhine at Cologne, xxii. 34.—Royal Border bridge over the river Tweed, x. 234, 238.
Concrete. Tewkesbury. Piers of cast-iron bridge, iii. 62.
Defences, national, xx. 452.
Dock gates at Sevastopol, vi. 54.
Drainage of towns, London, xiii. 98.—Thames district, xiii. 98.
Ferries. Steam ferry over the Nile, xvii. 64.
Fire-arms. Whitworth *versus* the Enfield rifle, xix. 400.
Foundations, pneumatic, of bridge at Rochester, x. 367.
Gas meters, construction and use of, iv. 219.
Girders, economy of material in the sides of, xiv. 487, 489.—Plate girders *versus* lattice and Warren girders, xiv. 487, 489.
Groynes at Brighton and Dover, viii. 202.—On the south coast, viii. 201.—On South rocks, Sunderland, viii. 198, 201.
Locomotives, adhesion of, estimates of proportion of, xv. 366, 368; xviii. 67.—Performance of, xii. 425.—On Lickey incline, ii. (1843) 100; xv. 365, 366, 368.—Engerth engine, Semmering incline. With trailing wheels coupled, xv. 365.—Stephenson's engine, Giovi incline, xv. 365.—"Account of a series of experiments on locomotive engines, more particularly on the 'England,' the 'Columbia,' and the 'Atlantic,' manufactured by Mr. Norris of Philadelphia," i. (1840) 45.—"Description of the American engine 'Philadelphia,' made by Mr. Norris of Philadelphia,' North America, for the Birmingham and Gloucester railway." G. H. Bishopp. Communicated by Capt. W. S. Moorsom, ii. (1843) 99.—Performance of American bogie engines, by Mr. Norris, Birmingham and Gloucester railway, i. (1840) 45.—Cornwall (West) railway, xviii. 67.—Engines on Dainton Incline, South Devon railway, xv. 365, 366, 368.—Devon (South) railway, xviii. 67.
—— Locomotive boilers, prevention of corrosion, viii. 179.
—— Locomotive engines, boilers of, investigation of principles of, xii. 425.
—— Locomotives and stationary engines employed on steep gradients of railways, xv. 365, 368, 374.

Digitized by Google

Moorsom, Capt. W. S.—*continued.*
Locomotive power, use of, on gradients of 1 in 170 curves of 300 feet radius in America, xviii. 67, 69.
Mortar, preparation of, x. 234.
Permanent way, on the construction of, ix. 408.—Construction and duration of, xi. 280.—Of the Lancashire and Yorkshire, &c. railway, viii. 269, 271.—Most suitable for railways in India and other hot climates, xviii. 439.—Of the Madras railway, xviii. 439.—Waterford and Kilkenny railway, xi. 281.
—— Quantities. Waterford and Kilkenny railway, xi. 282.
—— Keys. Hollow iron key fastening, iv. 57.—Remarks on the different modes of fastening railway bars, iv. 57.
—— Rails, iron. Riveted joints of, xi. 280.—Description of the rails, &c., on the Dublin and Drogheda railway, v. 241.
—— Sleepers, stone, use of stone blocks, xviii. 439.—Timber sleepers, native wood suited for, in Ceylon, xviii. 440.—Longitudinal *versus* transverse, viii. 269.—Longitudinal *versus* transverse, ix. 408.
Piers, Courtown, Wexford. Pier on screw piles, vii. 142.—Piers of bridges—Concrete piers in caissons, for a bridge near Tewkesbury, iii. 61, 63.
Piles, screw. Submarine foundations, vii. 142.
Pipes—Water-mains. Leakage of air, iv. 219.
Public works. On the means of communication in the empire of Brazil, xix. 255.
Quantities. Bridges, cast-iron, Tewkesbury, Birmingham, and Gloucester railway, iii. 61.—Bridges, stone. Occupation bridges, iii. 60.—Brazil, xix. 255.—Bridges, timber. Birmingham and Gloucester railway, iii. 64.
Quantities and costs. Roofs, iron roofs, xiv. 272.
Railways. Brakes on inclines. Lickey incline, xviii. 67.—West Cornwall railway, x. 251.
—— Cuttings and embankments, drainage, iii. 157; xviii. 440.—Of London clay, xxii. 34.—With an account of some slips in London clay, London and Croydon railway, iii. 157.
—— Economy and working. Economical speed on inclines, xxii. 34.
—— Government inspection. Interference of Board of Trade, ix. 244.—Indian railways. Government supervision and interference, xviii. 440.
—— Inclines and curves of the Baltimore and Ohio railway, xviii. 69.—Lickey, Birmingham and Gloucester railway, description of, ii. (1843) 100.
—— Legislation on German railways. Rules and regulations, xxii. 33.
—— Motive power for steep inclines. Stationary engines *versus* locomotives, ii. (1843) 103.—Cowlair's incline, Edinburgh and Glasgow railway, ii. (1843) 103.—Cost of working the Euston incline, London and Birmingham railway, ii. (1843) 103.—Box tunnel incline, Great Western railway, ii. (1843) 103.—Mode of working an incline of 1 in 27½ of the Oldham incline of the Lancashire and Yorkshire railway, x. 251, 254.—Stationary engine power and rope traction. Working of West Cornwall Railway, x. 251.
—— Resistances on. "Statement of observations made during the running of the ordinary trains on the inclined planes of the Waterford and Kilkenny railway, between the months of August 1848 and January 1849, viii. 287.—Resistances due to curves. South Devon railway, xviii. 67.—Resistances to trains at different speeds, vii. 317.
—— Station, description of Camden, London and North-Western railway, viii. 176.

Digitized by Google

MOORSOM, Capt. W. S.—*continued.*
Railway System, railway, of Germany, xxii. 33.
—— Traffic. Camden goods station, cost of working, viii. 177, 179.
Rivers. Improvement of tidal navigations and drainages, xii. 20.—Thames, present and past condition of, xv. 244.
Roofs, iron. Description of the iron roof in one span over the joint railway station, New Street, Birmingham, xiv. 272.
Sea, remarks on North, xx. 356.
Sea defences, account of, at Penmaenmawr, x. 274, 276.
Ships of war. Characteristics and construction of model, xx. 540.—Navies of Great Britain, Russia, and France, xx. 452.—Shot-proof boat for harbours, xx. 455.
Steam engines, on the nominal horse power of, x. 313.
Surveying and levelling. Measuring by the telescope, xxi. 39, 43.
Tests, proof loads. Timber bridges. Nore (timber) viaduct, xi. 433.
Tides, British Islands. Double tides caused by Dogger Bank, North Sea, xx. 356.
Timber, preservation, nature and properties of, with particulars of methods now in use for its, xii. 231.—Strength of kyanised, xii. 231.—Kyanising for the Hull and Selby railway, xii. 231.—Margary's process: salts of copper, xii. 232.
Viaducts, timber. "Description of the viaduct erected over the river Nore, near Thomastown, in the county of Kilkenny, to carry the Waterford and Kilkenny railway, xi. 426.—Durability of the viaduct erected over the river Nore, xxii. 325.

MORANDIÈRE, J.
Railways. Costs and Quantities. Narrow-gauge railways, xlvii. 324.—Gauges, light *versus* narrow. Construction and working of narrow-gauge and some other secondary railways, xlvii. 324.

MOREL, E. [Memoir, xxxvi. 299.]

MOREL, O.
Telegraph (electric) telegraphy. New mode of duplex transmission, li. 393.

MORELL, B.
Diving-bells; apparatus for submarine foundations, xl. 315.

MORELAND, R.
Asphalt, Seyssel, for roofing and pavement, ii. 97.
Iron, wrought, changes in internal structure of, ii. (1842) 181.

MORELAND, R., jun.
Pumps, centrifugal, xxxii. 61.—Screws, feeding, xxxii. 61.

MORGAN, JOSHUA LLEWELYN.
Canal. Employment of steam power on the Gloucester and Berkeley canal, xxvi. 48.
Copper-smelting furnace, xxvi. 44.—"Smelting of refractory copper ores with wood as fuel in Australia, xxvi. 44 (1 plate).

MORIARTY, E. O.
Rainfall, Sandhurst, Victoria, lvi. 159.—Evaporation, Sydney, lvi. 161.—Sydney and Goulburn, New South Wales, lvi. 160.

Digitized by Google

MORIARTY, E. O.—*continued.*
Reservoirs, storage dam, masonry. Paramatta water supply, New South Wales, lvi. 159.
Water supply, Geelong, lvi. 159.—Sandhurst, Victoria, Australia, lvi. 158, 168. Sources of, Sydney, New South Wales, lvi. 168.

MORIN, General A.
Artillery. Method of determining the intensity and the law of the increase of pressure in the interior of a gun, in relation to time (by flow of solids), xlv. 371.—Experimental and geometrical investigation of internal ballistics, xxxix. 422.

MORISON, G. S.
Bridges. "The new portage bridge," xlvii. 305.
Quantities. Bridges, wrought-iron, portage, Erie Railway, xlvii. 306.

MORISON, J.
Measures, weights and coins, adaptation of the French system for general use, xiii. 316.

MORNAY, A. DE.
Materials, decay of, in tropical climates, methods for preventing it, xxiv. 29.

MORNAY, E. DE.
Public works, in Pernambuco, in the empire of Brazil, xxii. 409.

MORRIS, ELWOOD.
Permanent way. Fish-joints, rail-joints, xvi. 293.

MORRIS, W.
Water, chalk, softened by Dr. Clark's process. Plumstead waterworks, xlvii. 165.—Water-supply. Chalk-water system, xlvii. 165.

MORRIS, W. R. [Memoir, xxxix. 271.]

MORRIS, W. S.
Pumping engines. Single-acting engine *versus* the crank engine, xxiii. 69.
Steam engines, duty of the Cornish pumping engines, xxiii. 69.—Kent waterworks, duty of engines, xxiii. 69.

MORRISON, Colonel.
Railways. Policy and management. Government railways. Mauritius railways, xxviii. 278.—Mauritius. Midland line, xxviii. 275.

MORRISON, D. P.
Tunnels, ventilation of. Proposed Channel tunnel, xliv. 56.—Ventilation and working of, xliv. 55.

MORRISON, G. J.
Air, composition and properties of, xliv. 19.—Impurities in, carbonic acid, xliv. 21, 22.—Resistance of, in motion through tunnels and other passages and pipes, xliv. 28.
Arches. On the theories and details of construction of metal and timber arches, xxxi. 155.
Coal mines. Centrifugal ventilator. Guibal fan, xliv. 40.—Mixture of vapour with the upcast current, xliv. 37.—Lemielle's ventilator, xliv. 38.—Struvé's mine ventilator, Eaglesbush colliery, xliv. 37.—Ventilation by steam-jet, xliv. 38, 70.
Fans. Centrifugal ventilating fan at Lime Street tunnel, Liverpool, xliv. 30.

Digitized by Google

MORRISON, G. J.—*continued.*
Lock-gates, strains on, xxxi. 347.—Strength of, xxxi. 347.
Piles, load on. Rankine's formulas modified by G. J. Morrison, xxvii. 313.—Piles and pile-driving: supporting power of piles, xxvii. 313.
Railways. Atmospheric system for long tunnels, xliii. 44.—Curves, centrifugal force on, xxxi. 394.—Motive power for steep inclines. Liverpool. Working Lime Street tunnel, xlix. 15.—Resistances of trains on, xxxi. 394.—Wheels and axles, loose, xxxi. 396.
Rock-drills. Diamond drill by Major Beaumont, R.E., xxxvi. 16.
Steam-boilers. Baillie's system of heating steam-boilers by red-hot iron, xliv. 42.
Steam jet, ventilation by, xliv. 38, 70.
Strength of materials, iron, wrought-iron. Strength and elasticity of iron and steel, and on the design of parts of structures which consist of those materials, xxx. 267.
Tunnels. Prospects of Mont Cenis, xxxvi. 16.
—— "Ventilation and working of railway tunnels," xliv. 18 (1 plate).—Impurities in the air of, xliv. 23.—Mechanical, furnaces, xliv. 37.—Resistance of air in motion through tunnels, with formulas, xliv. 27.—Lime Street tunnel, Liverpool, xliv. 30, 39.—Metropolitan railway, xliv. 26, 39, 55, 58.—Mont Cenis tunnel completed, xliv. 32, 54.

MORRISON, R. [Memoir, xxxi. 220.]

MORSHEAD, W., jun.
Steam-engines, Cornish. Historical notice, xxiii. 45.—"Duty of the Cornish pumping engines," xxiii. 45.—"Duty" paper, xxiii. 50, 52.

MORTIMER, J. R.
Chalk, water level in the. Yorkshire, lv. 253, 255.—Bournes in the chalk wolds, Yorkshire, lv. 254; outflow, 255.
Geology. Geological section and plan. Yorkshire chalk, lv. 252.
Maps. Chalk-water system, Yorkshire, lv., plate 9.
Rainfall. Evaporation on the chalk wolds, Yorkshire, lv. 254.
Water supply. "Chalk water supply of Yorkshire" (S.) (1 plate), lv. 252.

MORTON, C.
Sewage filtration, at Merthyr Tydvil. Performance, xlviii. 209.—Sewage irrigation, principal value of, xlviii. 210.—Sewage question, xlviii. 209.

MORTON, H.
Telephone, singing, at the Stevens' Institute, liv. 396.

MORTON, R.
Gasworks, construction of, xl. 30.—Of tanks for gasholders, xl. 39.

MOSCHELL, J.
Locomotive adhesion available for the traction of trains, common error in ascertaining, xxxix. 346.
Railways. Cost. Uetli mountain railway, Zurich, xlix. 308.—Uetli mountain railway, near Zurich, xlix. 307.

MOSELEY, Prof.
Dynamometer. Moseley's indicator, ii. (1842) 102.
Indicator. "Results of a trial of the constant indicator upon a Cornish engine at the East London waterworks," ii. (1842) 102, 103, 110, 114.

Digitized by Google

Moss, —.
Timber preservation. Description of the tanks for kyanising the timber for the Hull and Selby railway, ii. 84.

Mosse, J. R.
Bridges. Durability of timber, xxii. 314.—"American timber bridges," xxii. 305 (1 plate).—Howe truss-bridge, improved, xxii. 309, 310.—Type of the inflexible arched truss bridge on American railways, xxii. 312.—Over the Mississippi at Clinton, Ohio, xxii. 315.—Timber lattice bridges, America: common road bridges, xxii. 306.—The Howe lattice bridge, xxii. 306.—Swing. The inflexible arched-trussed timber bridge, by D. C. McCallum, over the Mississippi, at Clinton, Ohio, xxii. 315.—The new Ross, xxxii. 165.
Locomotives, six-wheeled and eight-wheeled coupled tank-engines, Mauritius railway, xxviii. 238, 248, 254.—On steep inclines. Performance of tank engine. Mauritius railway, xxviii. 239.
Maps. Mauritius railways, xxviii. 256.—Of the island of Mauritius. Railways, xxviii. 356.
Piers of bridges. American truss-bridges, ashlar masonry, xxii. 311.
Quantities, bridges (timber). American timber bridges, xxii. 306–317.
Railways. Brakes, continuous, Clark's. Mauritius railway, xxviii. 242.—Woods used for brake-blocks, Mauritius railway, xxviii. 245.
—— Inclines and curves on the Midland line of Mauritius railway, xxviii. 232.
—— "The Mauritius railways, Midland line," xxviii. 232 (1 plate).
Roofs, timber. Howe truss-roof, Dunkirk station. New York and Erie railroad, xxii. 317.
Tests, proof loads, and timber bridges. Improved Howe truss-bridge, United States, xxii. 310.—Inflexible arched-trussed bridge, by D. C. McCallum, United States, xxii. 313, 314, 315.—Howe timber lattice-bridge, over the James river, Danville railroad, United States, xxii. 307, 309.

Mottart, —.
Drainage of towns. Liége system of drainage; note on the sewers of Liége, lvi. 343.
Mortar, composition of Liége sewers, lvi. 343.
Sewers, sytem of flushing, Liége, lvi. 344.

Moutier, J.
Gases. Expansion of a gas without variation of heat, and without external work, xlv. 358.

Mouton, L.
Electricity. Phenomena of electric oscillation, xlvi. 375.

Moy, T.
Screw propeller, disposition of in the hull, li. 65.
Ships and steam vessels, dynamometrical resistance of, li. 64.—Performances; steering screw steamers, li. 65.
Steam navigation, progress of during the last quarter of a century, li. 64.

Muchall, C.
Water-meters. Experiments with water-meters at Wiesbaden, xlvi. 311.—Frost's piston-meter, xlvi. 311.—Kennedy's piston, xlvi. 311.—Siemens' screw-meter and Adamson's turbine meter, xlvi. 311.—Tyler's wheel meter, xlvi. 311.

Digitized by Google

Muir, G.
Smoke prevention, economy of fuel by, xiii. 408.—Mechanical appliances, xiii. 408.—Prideaux's Venetian doors, xiii. 409.—Specially arranged furnaces, xiii. 408.—In ordinary steam boiler furnaces, management of, xiii. 408.—Williams' (E. W.) system, xiii. 408.

Müller, Dr. F. C. G.
Electricity. Resistance to the passage of an electrical current at the points of contact of metallic conductors, xli. 339.
Steel, composition and properties of. Gases enclosed in iron and steel, lvi. 360.—Bessemer, manufacture and properties of. Researches on the German Bessemer process, lv. 419.
Strength of materials. Steel. Tensile strength of German Bessemer steel, lv. 421.

Muller, J. H.
Lagoons. Zuyder Zee and the Biss Bosch, formerly marsh land, xxi. 489.
"Reclaiming land from seas and estuaries," xxi. 466, 488.—Reclamation of land, general principles of, xxi. 466, 474, 488, 491.—On the coast of Holland, xxi. 470.
Waves, force and action of, xxi. 489.—Movements of, xxi. 470.

Müller, J. J.
Heat, specific, relation of, at constant pressure and second volume, xl. 359.

Munday, G. J.
Cofferdams. "Description of the cofferdams used in laying the lines of water-pipes between Twickenham and Richmond crossing the river Thames," xiv. 32, 37.
Pipes. Water-Mains. Joints of water-pipes, xiv. 35.—Laying pipes under water, xiv. 32, 37.

Murphy, H. de la Poire. [Memoir, xxxiii. 265.]

Murray, —.
Hydraulic lift, direct-acting on sheer-legs, by Mr. Murray, l. 96.

Murray, A. [Memoir, xxxvi. 270.]
Coal, combustion, iii. 331; xi. 399, 403.
Gas. Purification of coal gas, iii. 304.
Hydraulic propeller, xxxii. 57.—Advantages of, xxix. 182.
Marine boilers, effect of surface condensation on, xxix. 179, 193.—Marine engines, combined vapour, Du Trembley's engines with partial surface condensation, xviii. 271.
Pipes. Water-mains. Porosity of cast-iron, iii. 304.
Pumps, centrifugal, xxxii. 57.
Screw-propeller, Archimedean, or helix, of maximum work, xxxii. 244.
Ships and steam vessels. Ocean steam ships, xxix. 181.
Smoke prevention in ordinary steam boiler furnaces. Admission of air above or beyond the fire, iii. 332.—Williams' (C. W.) system, iii. 333.
Steam engines, compound, combined ether *versus* steam, xviii. 271.
—— Steam boilers. "Construction and proper proportion of boilers for the generation of steam," iii. 331.—Cornish boilers, iii. 334.—Diaphragm steam generator, xi. 397, 399, 403.—Heat-trap, xi. 397.

Digitized by Google

MURRAY, A.—*continued.*
Steam navigation, with a view to its further development, xxix. 178, 193.
Strength of materials, general principles. Present state of knowledge as to, xxix. 73.

MURRAY, J.
Aqueducts, inclination of, xxv. 498.—The bridge aqueduct of Roquefavour, xiv. 215.
Bars, employment of. Piers, xx. 325.—At river mouths, Aberdeen harbour, xxi. 325.—Cromarty frith, xx. 332, 333.—Frith of Dornoch, xx. 223, 325.—Inverness frith, xx. 327.—Probable formation of a bar at Port Said, xxvi. 467. Wear, Sunderland, vi. 274.
Beacons, construction of floating, xx. 309.
Bells at Westminster, xix. 19.—Composition of great bells, xix. 19, 20.—Form of, xix. 19, 20.
Breakwaters, xix. 667.—Construction of, with blocks of concrete, xviii. 108.—Disintegration of concrete blocks, xviii. 138.—Investigation of the most economical system of. Breakwaters of rubble stone, and blocks of concrete, xviii. 105; xix. 668.—Best form of rubble for base, used in France, xviii. 107, 130.—Improvements in, applicable to harbours of refuge, xviii. 97, 104, 136.—Practical forms of, vi. 143.—Algiers. Blocks of concrete, xviii. 137; xxiv. 173.—Of framed timber and rubble stone, with upright walls, at Blyth, xviii. 98.—Of rubble stone and rubble masonry, Cherbourg, xviii. 140.—Leghorn.—New mole, xxiv. 173.—Mole of La Joliette, Marseilles, xviii. 107, 136.
Bridges. Hydraulic drawbridge, Sunderland docks, xv. 439.
Canal, Marseilles, xiv. 215.
Chesil Bank. Formation, xii. 550.
Coal mines. Legislation, vi. 209.—Safety lamps, historical notice, vi. 208.—Temperature of Monkwearmouth mine, vi. 207.—Ventilation of mines, vi. 207, 212.
Coal trade, Sunderland, port of, vi. 256.
Coast, English. Deposit of silt on the fens of the east coast, xx. 320.—Erosion of east coast by the waters of the North Sea, xx. 319, 320, 369.—East coast, between the Thames and the Wash estuary, xxiii. 245.—Shetland Island. Action of the sea on the coast, xx. 368.
Coasts. Norway and Sweden, xx. 315.
Cofferdam at Great Grimsby, ix. 11; xxiv. 57.—Newport docks, xvii. 553.—Sunderland docks, xv. 429, 435, 446.
Concrete. Durability of blocks in sea water, xxiv. 173.—Algiers mole, xviii. 137; xxiv. 173.—Dover. Size and composition of blocks in breakwater or pier, xxiv. 175.—Leghorn, new mole, xxiv. 173.—Marseilles harbour, xviii. 108, 136.—Blocks of concrete in breakwaters, Marseilles docks, xxiv. 173.
Crab or winch, work of, in moving Sunderland lighthouse, iii. 351.
Docks, entrance to wet and dry, vii. 179, 180.—Low water basin Birkenhead, xxix. 3.—Great Grimsby, xxiv. 57.—Marseilles, xxiv. 171.—Basin, balance-dock, and marine railway at Pola, xxxii. 76.—Southampton, xvii. 553.—Sunderland, xv. 179, 180; xv. 445.—"On the progressive construction of the Sunderland docks," xv. 418 (4 plates).—Tyne at South Shields, xviii. 505.—Victoria. Entrance, entrance lock, and jetty walls of, xviii. 477, 479.—Sliding gate in the Zuyder Zee, by J. C. Singels, xiii. 458.

Digitized by Google

MURRAY, J.—*continued.*
Docks. Graving docks. Hydraulic lift, xxv. 332.—Hydraulic lift *versus* ordinary graving and floating docks, xxv. 332.—Sunderland, xv. 443.
—— Dock gates. Cast iron heel post, xviii. 477.—Of cast iron and timber, x. 429, 440.—Dock walls and pier walls, relieving of from back pressure, vi. 279.
Drainage. Witham, xxviii. 86.—Drainage of towns, xii. 53.—Pipe drains, xii. 53.
Dredging, quantity and cost of, Sunderland harbour, vi. 279.
Ferries. Forth and Tay, xx. 388.
Geology of the North Sea, vii. 369.
Groynes at sea walls near Edinburgh, vii. 199.—At Sunderland docks, xv. 421, 423, 425, 426, 431, 433, 441.—On South rocks, Sunderland, viii. 194, 195, 197, 198, 200.—Timber, at the Town Moore (Sunderland), vi. 144.
Harbour. Aberdeen. Historical notice, xxi. 335.—Structures in the sea without cofferdams, Harwich, xxiii. 245, 246.—Marseilles, historical notice, xxiv. 171.—Account of, xviii. 136.—"An account of the progressive improvement of Sunderland harbour, and the River Wear," vi. 256 (9 plates) 277, 278, 281.
—— Of refuge, vii. 411, 414.—On the east coast, proposed, xx. 367.
Hydraulic machinery. Sunderland docks, xv. 439.—Tyne docks, xviii. 505.
Labour, manual, work at a winch, in moving Sunderland lighthouse, iii. 351.
Lighthouses. "Account of the removal of the lighthouse at Sunderland," (2 plates), iii. 342.
Lock-gates, sliding, new plan of construction, xiii. 458.—Wrought-iron *versus* cast-iron gates, xviii. 479.
Maps. Erith of Murray, xx. 334.—Of North Sea, xx. 334.—Mouth of River Wear, from 1819 to 1846, vi. 282.
Mooring. Mitchell's screwing tackle, vii. 141.
Mortar, preparation of, for Sunderland docks, xv. 424.—New foundations of Sunderland lighthouse, iii. 354.—Hydraulic, for structures in the sea, report of M. Feburier on, xviii. 138.
Mud. Proportion of silt in the waters of the Hooghley, xxi. 27.—In the water of the Humber, xxi. 27.—In the waters of the Nile, xxi. 27.
Piers, Relieving pier walls from back pressure, vi. 279.—Dover, xxiv. 175.—North and South piers, Sunderland, vi. 144, 272, 279.
Piles, Screw. Submarine foundations, vii. 141.—Piles and pile-driving. The "Spider," xxxii. 76.
Ports. Description of works at the ports of Swansea, Blyth, and Silloth, xxi. 335, 341.
Quantities and costs—docks. Graving docks, xxv. 332.—Sunderland docks, xv. 406, 443.
—— Breakwaters, xviii. 105, 106, 109.—Algiers, mole at, xviii. 137; xxiv. 173. Cherbourg, xviii. 140.—Marseilles. Mode at La Joliette, xviii. 136; xxiv. 173, 175.
—— Groynes, Sunderland docks, xv. 426.
—— Piers. Dover pier, xxiv. 175.—Removal of Sunderland lighthouse iii. 354
—— River works. Tees (River), navigation, xxiv. 75, 82.
Railways. Economy and working. Sorting by gravitation, xviii. 505.

Digitized by Google

MURRAY, J.—*continued.*

Rainfall. Evaporation from surface of Bitter Lakes, xxvi. 467.—Variation of, with the elevation, vii. 277. Mr. Hawkesley's formula, xx. 324.

—— Aberdeen, 1833-59, xx. 324.—Arbroath, 1855-57, xx. 324.—Elgin, 1855-57, xx. 324.

Reclamation of land. India, Sunderland district: proposals for its reclamation, xxi. 28.

Reservoirs, storage. Bann river: supply of water. Description of the Bann reservoirs, County Down, Ireland, vii. 277.

Rivers. Efficacy of walls in estuaries, and of groynes, xii. 13.—Scour of, xx. 16.—Scour of navigable, and estuaries. Tidal water only *versus* fresh water and tidal scour, xxi. 26.—Training of, by jetties or groynes *versus* longitudinal walls, xxiv. 75, 82.—Improvement of tidal navigations and drainages, xii. 13.

—— Clyde. Historical notice, xxiv. 82.—Action of groynes or jetties, xxiv. 82.—Humber, outfall of the, xxviii. 504.—Lea. Improvements on second division of the Lea navigation, xvii. 405.—Oikel, discharge of river, xx. 324.—Orwell, and part of Ipswich, xx. 16, 24.—Severn, account of works recently constructed upon the, at the Upper Lode, near Tewkesbury, xix. 534.—Tees. Historical notice, xxiv. 79.—Description of the, and works upon it connected with the navigation, xxiv. 74, 79.—Wear. "An account of the progressive improvement of Sunderland harbour and the river Wear," vi. 256.

—— Danube, description of delta of the, and of works recently executed at the Sulina mouth, xxi. 294.

—— Hooghly and the Mutla, xxi. 26.—Mutla compared with the Hooghly, xxi. 26.—Nuddea rivers. Proposed improvements, xxi. 28.

Rubble stone, vacuity in heaps of, xviii. 109.

Scaffolding. Cradle for moving Sunderland lighthouse, iii. 345.

Sea. On the principles of construction of charts, xx. 314, 370.—Great stream of flood from the Atlantic through North Sea, xx. 315, 362, 365.—Cromarty frith, xx. 323.—Dogger Bank, xx. 322, 368.—Frith of Forth, xx. 365.—Inverness frith, xx. 327.—Murray frith, xx. 323, 327.

—— Charts, Murray frith, xx. 323, 341.—North Sea, xx. 315, 336.

—— "North Sea, with remarks on some of its friths and estuaries," xx. 314, 336, 362.—Shoaling of, xx. 320, 570.

Sea defences. Effects of a storm on four sea walls on the coast near Edinburgh, vii. 199.—Principles of the form of, xviii. 104.—Vertical walls *versus* long slopes, vi. 144.

Ships and steam vessels—screw-colliers, performance of, xvii. 406.

Temperature of the earth. Monkwearmouth coal-mine, vi. 207.

Tidal wave. Influence of winds on the tides, xx. 336.—Velocity of the tides, xx. 318, 319, 324, 325, 329, 332.—In the Hooghly, xxi. 27.—In the Mutla, xxi. 27.

Tides. British Islands. Influence of the harbour works, at Blyth, on the rise of the tides in the river, xviii. 97.—Cromarty frith, xx. 327.—Double tides caused by Dogger Bank, North Sea, xx. 337, 363.—Bay of Tundy, xx. 24.—Murray frith, xx. 323.—In the North Sea, xx. 315, 337, 370.—Ebb-tide in the North Sea, xx. 322.—"Node" points in the North Sea, xx. 318, 337, 366.—Diagram of the tide, Southampton, xx. 363.—Sunderland, vi. 275.—Sunderland docks, xv. 444.—Wear, xviii. 98.

Digitized by Google

MURRAY, J.—*continued.*

Tides. Foreign coasts. Copenhagen, xx. 367.—Coasts of Denmark, xx. 364.—Coast of Holland, xx. 337.—Foreign coasts. Norway, xx. 337.

Water. Du Buat's formula, xii. 56.—In chalk formation, Denmark, xx. 368.—Experimental verification of various formulas for flow-through pipes, xii. 55.—Velocity of currents, xxi. 336, 341.—Flow of. Experiments of the General Board of Health, xii. 53.—Through pipes. Large pipes. Edinburgh waterworks, xii. 55.

Water supply. Paris, xxv. 498.

Waves, depth and excavating power of, xii. 551.—Magnitude and velocity of, at Sunderland, viii. 200.—Wave traps or wave receivers at Sunderland, viii. 198.

Weir across the Severn, at the Upper Lode, near Tewkesbury, xix. 534.

MURTON, F.

Concrete, blocks of, in breakwaters, Marseilles docks, xxiv. 169.

Docks, Marseilles, xxiv. 169.

MUSHET, D. [Memoir, vii. 11.]

Gold. Vertical structure of primary rocks, and general character of their gold-bearing varieties, xv. 65.

Iron. "Analysis of a piece of the iron heel-post converted by the action of sea water into a substance resembling plumbago," i. (1840) 3.

Peat as fuel, i. (1839) 29.

Plumbago, composition of, i. (1840) 3.

Smoke prevention, mechanical appliances. Palmerston furnace, lviii. 411.—In ordinary steam-boiler furnaces, management of, xiii. 411.

Strength of materials, iron, cast-iron. "Experiments upon cast and malleable iron at the Milton ironworks, Yorkshire, in February, 1843," ii. (1843) 126.—Hot-blast iron *versus* cold-blast iron, ii. (1843) 126.—Strength and elasticity of a notched bolt of wrought iron made from hot-blast pig, ii. (1843) 128.

MYLNE, R. W.

Aqueducts. "Description of the bridge aqueduct of Roquefavour on the *line* line of the canal of Marseilles," xiv. 211, 213, 218.

Canal, Marseilles, xiv. 211, 218.

Chalk, fissures in the, i. (1839) 62.

Irrigation in the south of France, xiv. 214.

Pipes. Water-mains. Earthenware water-pipes, xiv. 214.

Quantities and costs. Tunnels. Marseilles canal tunnels, xiv. 211.—Various—Aqueduct stone bridge, Roquefavour, xiv. 213.—Well, Hampstead Road, i. (1839) 62.

Tunnels. Tunnel on the line of the Marseilles canal, xiv. 212.

Water supply. Variations of water-level of London basin caused by wells (T.), iii. 231.—London water in the chalk, i. (1839) 62.—Marseilles Canal, xiv. 211.

Wells. "Supply of water from artesian wells," i. (1839) 59.—"Supply of water from the artesian wells in the London basins, with an account of the sinking of the well at the reservoir of the New River Company, in the Hampstead Road" (T.), iii. 229; i. (1839) 60.

Digitized by Google

MYLNE, W. C. [Memoir, xxx. 448.]
Wells. London. Sinking of Hampstead Road for Hampstead waterworks, ii. (1843) 59.—Large diameter *versus* small bore, ii. (1843) 59.—"Miser," use of the, for sinking wells (T.), iii. 237.

MYLNE, W. C., jun. [Memoir, xliv. 231.]

NAPIER, Capt. Sir C.
Ships and steam vessels. Iron ships. The "Great Britain," iv. 166, 168.

NAPIER, F. [Memoir, xliv. 232.]

NAPIER, J. R.
Chain cables, formula for size of, xvi. 308.
Ships and steam vessels, weight, measurement, construction, repair, &c. Formula for size of chain cable, xvi. 308.
Testing apparatus, chain-cable and timber, xvi. 308.

NAPIER, R. [Memoir, xlv. 246.]

NAPOLEON III. [Memoir, xxxviii. 284.]
Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, proposed plans for connecting, by a navigable canal, vi. 427.
Floods in France, xxvii. 270.

NASH, F.
Bridges. "Description of a new system of trussed girder of wrought and cast iron for bridges," iii. 102.
Tests, proof loads or safe loads. Tests of trussed girders, or compound girders of cast and wrought iron, iii. 103.

NASMYTH, J.
Mirrors. "A mode of bending disks of silvered plate-glass into concave or convex mirrors, by means of the pressure of the atmosphere," i. (1840) 31, 40.
Strength of materials. Iron, cast-iron, experiments upon, at the Milton ironworks, ii. 132.—Transverse strength of, Ystalyfera ironworks ii. (1842) 132.

NASSE, —.
Coal. Effluence of fire of fire-damp in coal-mines as affected by atmospheric pressure, lvii. 383.

NAUDET, A. and A. M. MAGER.
Phonograph, liii. 392.

NAYLOR, W.
Locomotives, estimates of proportion of adhesion, xxvi. 348.—Incline engines, xxvi. 347.—Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 347.—On steep inclines, performance of tank engine. Vale of Neath railway, xxvi. 348.
—— Locomotive engines, internal disturbing forces of, xxii. 106.
Railways, mountain. Mont Cenis, xxvi. 347.—Resistances due to curves, xxvi. 348.—Resistance of trains on, xxxi. 385.—Wheels, conical *versus* cylindrical 388.—Wheels and axles, loose, xxxi. 385.
Steam hammers, double-acting, xvi. 307.
Testing apparatus, chain-cable and timber, xvi. 307.

Digitized by Google

NEALE, C.
Cofferdam. "Description of the, at Great Grimsby," ix. 1 (1 plate). Cofferdam at Great Grimsby docks, with counterforts, ix. 3; xxxi. 27.—Used in the executing of No. 2 contract of the Thames embankment, xxxi. 27.
Railways. São-Paulo, xxx. 69.
Water, flow and discharge of, through an aperture at the cofferdam at Grimsby dock, ix. 7.

NEILSON, J. B. [Memoir, xxx. 451.]
Blast furnaces. "Hot-air blast" (T.), i. 81.

NEILSON, W. M.
Permanent way. Strength of rails, tests of rails, xxvii. 404.

NELSON, S. B. [Memoir, liv. 284.]

NÉRON, M.
Fire-arms. Mode of placing detonating caps on the nipple of rifle, xiv. 189.

NETHERWAY, —.
Drainage of towns, xii. 59.—Strength of stoneware pipes, xii. 59.

NEUMANN, G.
Rock-drill, Bartlett's, worked by steam, xxiii. 287.
Tunnels, works on the Mont Cenis, machinery employed, xxiii. 287.

NEVILLE, H. J. W. [Memoir, xl. 259.]

NEVILLE, P.
Maps. Sketch plan of Dublin waterworks, xxxviii. plate 17.
Pipes: water-mains. Cast-iron mains, Dublin waterworks, xxxviii. 42.
Quantities and costs. Waterworks, Dublin, xxxviii. 32; table 43.
Rainfall. County Wicklow, xxxviii. 9, 33–37.
Rock-drill. Diamond drill by Major Beaumont, R.E., xxxviii. 25.—Low's (R.), xxxviii. 24.
Tunnels for waterworks, canals, irrigation or sewerage: Dublin waterworks, xxxviii. 22, 38–41.
Water supply. Dublin. "On the water supply of the city of *Dublin*," xxxviii. 1 (2 plates).

NEWALL, I.
Railways. Brakes, xvii. 168.—Continuous brakes, Newall's xvii. 168.

NEWLANDS, J. [Memoir, xxxiii. 227.]
Drainage of towns, xii. 90.—General principles and rules, xii. 90.—Pipe-drainage, xii. 91.
Pavements, stone, in Liverpool, xiii. 232, 238, 240.
Roads, macadamised, for streets of towns, xiii. 238, 240.

NEWMAN, G. W.
Railway telegraphs, and application of electricity to working and signalling of trains, xxii. 230.—Clark's (E.) system on the London and North-Western railway, xxii. 230.

NEWTON, —.
Drainage of towns, xii. 95.—Pipe-drainage, xii. 95.

NEWTON, A. V.
Patents. "Inquiry into the nature of patent law protection," x. 193, 212.

Digitized by Google

NEWTON, C.
Bridges. Failure of the suspension bridge at Great Yarmouth, iv. 295.
Strength of materials, general principles. Fatigue of metals: influence of repeated strains, iv. 295.

NEWTON, J.
Drainage of towns. Newport. Dundee, xxii. 95.
Rainfall. Preston, xxii. 296.
Rivers. Thames, xlix. 182.
Sewage, treatment of town, xxxii. 404.—Sewage irrigation. Altrincham sewage farm, xlix. 182.—Sewage question, xlix. 182.
Sewers. Ruling principles for laying out, and for dimensions and construction of, xxii. 295.—Cleansing and flushing. Silting and scour of sewers. Dundee, xxii. 296.—Ventilation. Gully-grate, cesspool, and drain, for streets. Preston, xxii. 295.

NEWTON, W. [Memoir, xxi. 592.]
Coast, English. Alluvial formations and local changes of the south coast, xi. south coast, xi. 205.
Machine. Description of Martin's improved Jacquard, xiii. 368, 369.
Patents. Inquiry into the nature of patent law protection, x. 217.
Pier, Southend, ix. 45.
Railways, atmospheric. Historical notice, iii. 269.
Sea-worm (*Teredo navalis*), account of, ix. 45.
Stone, artificial, manufacture of, with a silica base, vii. 70.
Timber, preservation, description of the tanks for kyanising the, ii. 82.

NEWTON, W. E.
Permanent way. "Account of the method employed in constructing the permanent way of the Philadelphia and Reading railway, U.S., with a description of a wrought-iron chair and fastening for the rails, as employed on the Baltimore and Susquehanna and other railways in the United States," vi. 59 (1 plate).—Quantities and cost of the Philadelphia and Reading railway, vi. 70-75.
Steel, manufacture of puddled steel, xviii. 341.
Strength of materials, iron, wrought iron, coefficients T_c and T_r of elasticity and rupture in, xviii. 341, 342.

NIAUDET, A.
Electric light. Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 63.—Magneto-electric machine, lii. 63.

NICHOLSON, S. E.
Cements. Experiments at Bangalore, xliv. 238.

NICHOLSON, P.
Scaffolding used for erecting the eastern gateway of the London and Birmingham railway, iii. 206.—Used in erecting the "Nelson column," Trafalgar Square, iii. 206.

NICHOLSON, R. [Memoir, xv. 93.]
Railways, atmospheric, peculiar features of, iv. 286.

NICOLSON, Vice-Admiral Sir F.
Rivers, pollution of. Condition of the Thames, xlv. 195.
Sewage precipitation. Treatment of sewage, xlv. 195.

Digitized by Google

NICORINI, B.
Water. Self-acting shutter (or weir) for canals, xli. 353.

NIXON, C. [Memoir, xxxviii. 291.]
Permanent way. Points, construction of railway switches and crossings, xiv. 433, 436.—Duration of points and crossings, xiv. 433, 436.
Tunnels. "Description of the tunnels situated between Bristol and Bath, on the Great Western railway, with the methods adopted for executing the works," ii. (1842) 138.

NOBLE, Captain.
Artillery. Action of stress in a gun, lvi. 225.—Breaks or friction compressors, xxxviii. 130.—Construction of heavy ordnance, lvi. 225.—Dimensions, quantities, and performance of the Armstrong gun, xix. 421.—Effect of sudden stress on guns, lvi. 225.—Fraser's gun *versus* Armstrong gun, lvi. 225.—Gun-carriages, xxxviii. 130.—Guns constructed with coiled wire, lvi. 226.

NORÅE, J.
Coal mines. Winding engines at the Adalbert shaft, Přibram, in Bohemia, xli. 270.

NORDENSTRÖM, Prof.
Explosive agents. Use of dynamite, sebastine, and gun-cotton as compared with common powder, xlix. 385.

NORDLING, W.
Tests, proof loads, iron bridges and viaducts. Test load for the Bouble viaduct Commentry-Gannat railway, xl. 269.
Viaducts, iron. The iron of the Commentry-Gannat line, xl. 267.

NORMAND, —.
Screw-propeller. Principles of form and construction, iii. 79, 81.—Experiments on the "Liverpool screw," iii. 78, 81.—Of the "Napoleon," iii. 78.
Wood-working machinery. Saw for cutting out ship timber, by Mr. Normand, xvii. 26.

NORRIS, R. S. [Memoir, liv. 281.]

NORTH, E. P.
Dams, wing (fascines), in the Mississippi, li. 362.
Pavements. Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 96.
Roads, macadamised, New York, lviii. 97, 98.—Road-rollers, steam, in America, lviii. 97.

NORTHAMPTON, Marquis of. [Memoir, xi. 93.]

NORTON, Prof. W. A.
Beams. "Resistance to flexure," and the neutral axis, by W. H. Barlow, xlv. 280.

NOYES, P. A. H. [Memoir, xliv. 233.]

NURSEY, P. F.
Explosive agents applied to industrial purposes, xxxv. 15.

NYDQUIST and J. RICHERT, and HOLM.
Water supply. Upsala waterworks, xlvi. 306.

Digitized by Google

OAKLEY, H.
Permanent way, points, facing switches, xxxviii. 240.
Railway signalling, block system of, xxxviii. 240.—Fixed signals of railways, xxxviii. 240.

OBACH, E.
Electricity. New form of tangent galvanometer for the measurement of powerful currents, lv. 429.

O'BRIEN, Capt. D.
Coast, English. Kent, coast of; action of the sea, vi. 478.—Sand-hills or "dunes" on the south coast, xi. 210.—Alluvial formations and local changes of the south coast, xi. 208, 219.
Cofferdam at Great Grimsby, ix. 13.
Girders. Investigation of the strains upon the diagonals of lattice beams, xi. 12.
Locks and keys, construction of ix. 339.
Quantities. Bridges (wrought-iron). Waterford and Limerick railway, iron lattice-bridge at Ballysimon, xi. 12.
Sea defences. Account of the Dymchurch wall, vi. 478.
Shingle, movements of, on the English coast, xi. 206, 219.—Romney Marsh, vi. 479.

O'CONNELL, Lt.-Colonel P. P. L., R.E.
Drainage. Classification of rivers and streams with reference to the magnitude of their floods, xxvii. 204.
Floods. "Relation of the freshwater floods of rivers to the areas and physical features of their basins; and on a method of classifying rivers and streams, with reference to the magnitude of their floods, proposed as a means of facilitating the investigation of the laws of drainage," xxvii. 204 (2 plates).—Flood-discharge of rivers, formulas for, xxvii. 206, 210.
Rivers. Table exhibiting a few of the physical features of rivers in various parts of the globe, xxvii. 215, 217.—Rivers on East Indian railway, table of, xxvii. 269.

OELERT, H.
Locomotive boilers, prevention of corrosion, l. 253.

OEE, — VON.
Tunnelling, use of iron in, liii. 367.—Altenburg tunnel, liii. 367.

OETTINGEN, A. J. VON.
Glass for electrical insulation (analysis of glass), liii. 388.

OGILVIE, A.
Cofferdams used in the executing of No. 2 contract of the Thames embankment, xxxi. 20.

OGILVIE, R. [Memoir, xlii. 263.]

O'GORMAN, G.
Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, junction of. The facilities for a ship canal communication between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, through the Isthmus of Panama, ix. 71.

OGSTON, G. H.
Charcoal, animal, deodorising power of, xxxv. 97.
Sugar manufacture, Aba-el-Wakf, factory, Upper Egypt, xxxv. 85, 97.

Digitized by Google

O'Hagan, H. [Memoirs, xxx. 453.]

Ohnesorge, H. and E. Bötcher.
Quantities and costs. Waterworks, Bremen, xlvii. 349.—Water supply, Bremen, xlvii. 346.

Okell, J. S. [Memoir, xlix. 276.]

Olcott, E. E.
Copper. Ore Knob copper-mine and reduction works, Ashe county, North Carolina (stamping, dressing, and smelting, with wood as fuel), xlvi. 329.

Oldfield, Lieut. J. R.
Railways. "An account of the railroad constructing between Liége and Verviers, Belgium ii. (1842) 141.
Ships and steam vessels, sheathing. Historical account of copper for vessels, ii. 68.
Timber, preservation. Description of the tanks for kyanising the timber for the Hull and Selby railway, ii. (1842) 84.—With coal-oil, ii. (1842) 68.

Oldham, James.
Coast, English. Humber. Formation of Sunk Island in the estuary of the, xxi. 457.
Docks. Sunderland, xv. 451.—Dock gates. Montrose, iii. 256.
Drainage of Ancholme level, Lincolnshire, iv. 200.
Peat, formation of, xxi. 488.
"Reclaiming land from seas and estuaries," xxi. 454, 488 (2 plates).—Reclamation of land, general principles of, xxi. 455, 461.

Oldham, John. [Memoir, i. (1841) 14.]
Warming and ventilating, i. (1837) 43, 44.

Oldham, Thomas.
Balance, automaton. "Description of the automaton balance for weighing coins, invented by William Cotton, governor of the Bank of England," ii. (1843) 121.
Bank-notes. "On the introduction of letterpress printing for numbering and dating the notes of the Bank of England, ii. (1842) 166.
Coins, description of the automaton balance for weighing, ii. (1843) 121.
Counters. Donkin's, ii. (1842) 167.
Moisture absorbed by bank paper, under exhaustion, ii. (1842) 81.
Timber, preservation. Description of the tanks for kyanising, ii. (1842) 81.

Oliver, E. H. [Memoir, xlv. 256.]

Olivier, J.
Heat, singular circumstances in the production of, xlix. 378.

Olrick, L.
Cold, mechanical production of, xxxvii. 289.—Carré's refrigerating machine, xxxvii. 289.—Cost of cooling water by ice, xxxvii. 289.
Filtration of water, xxvii. 43.
Fuels, liquid, lii. 197.
Locomotive-boilers. Action of the blast-pipe, lii. 174.—Locomotive-engines, action of the blast-pipe on, lii. 171.
Petroleum. Performance of the Field boiler, with petroleum as fuel, lii. 197.

Digitized by Google

OLRICK, L.—*continued.*
Roads, common, locomotion on. Road-steamers in India, lii. 173.
Steam boilers, circulation of water in, liv. 155.—Evaporative performance of, influence of calorimeter on, lii. 171.—Field boiler and its evaporative performance, liii. 172.—With petroleum as fuel, lii. 197.—High-pressure tubulous, construction of, adapted for very high pressures, liv. 155.
—— Belleville boiler, liv. 156.—"Circuit" boiler, liv. 156.—Perkins' boiler, liv. 156.—Root's boiler, liv. 156.—Watts' boiler, liv. 156.
Water, natural and artificial impurities of, xxvii. 43.—Tests for impurities in water, xxvii. 44.

O'NEILL, —.
Railways. Signal, iron-bar, for railway trains, xvii. 539

OPPERMANN, C. A.
Brickmaking. Boulet's brick and tile machinery, l. 194.
Moisture in wood freshly cut, lii. 293.
Timber—general references. Chemical composition of wood, lii. 294.—Preservation. Fréret's system, lii. 293.
Tramways of Paris and Versailles, xlii. 300.

OPPERMANN, —.
Canal, Cavour, xlvi. 292.
Quantities and costs. Canals. Cavour canal, xlvi. 292.—Water-works. Aix water supply, xlvi. 301.
Siphons. Wrought-iron canal siphons over the valley of S. Paul (Var), xlvi. 301, 302.
Water supply of the district of Aix, xlvi. 300.
Zinc. Dressing of blende at Åmmeberg, in Sweden, l. 276.

OPPIZZI, P.
Locomotives. Driving-wheels, cause of slipping, lvi. 317.

ORIOL Y VIDAL R.
Coal-field of Espiel and Belmez, Spain, xlix. 353.

ORKNEY, EARL OF. [Memoir, l. 187.]

ORMISTON, T.
Drainage, arterial, xix. 140.
Ferries. Forth and Tay, xx. 388.—Ferry, steam, across the Medina, Isle of Wight, xx. 388.
Railways. Statistics, xli. 75.
Rainfall. Evaporation from ground. Bombay Presidency, xxxix. 48.
Rivers, British. Clyde improvements, xix. 110.
Water supply. Nagpur waterworks, xxxix. 48.

ORMSBY, A. S.
Bridges. Iron *versus* timber bridges, xxii. 323.—American timber bridges, xxii. 323.
Railways. Gauges. Comparative advantages of 5½-feet and metre gauges for state railways of India, xxxv. 370.

OTT, K. VON.
Ropes. Hemp, wire-ropes, and iron chains, comparison of the cost of, in proportion to their strength, xlv. 269.

Digitized by Google

OTT, K. VON—*continued.*
Strength of simple constructions. Comparison of the cost of hemp ropes, wire ropes, and iron chains, in relation to their strength, xlv. 269.

OTTO, B.
Pumping engines. Underground pumping engine at the Arnim coal-pits at Planitz. (Single-acting plunger pumps), lviii. 409.

OUTRAM, LIEUT. F.
Roofs. "Description of the method of roofing in use in the Southern Concan in the East Indies." Communicated by Sir John Malcolm, G.C.B. (T.), i. 157.

OWEN, —.
Locks and keys, construction of, ix. 341.

OWEN, Colonel C. H., R.A.
Artillery. On the construction of heavy artillery, with reference to economy of the mechanical forces engaged, xxxiv. 245.

OWEN, Captain J. F.
Fog signals. Fog-horns at sea, xxviii. 43.
Lighthouse apparatus and lanterns, xxviii. 43.—Wolf Rock, xxx. 21.

OWEN, L. D.
Wood-working machinery, American, xvii. 47.—Form of saw-teeth, xvii. 48.—Conversion of wood by machinery, xvii. 47.—Ordinary carpenter's plane, xvii. 48.—Stationary cutters *versus* revolving cutters, xvii. 48.

OWEN, Sir RICHARD, K.C.B.
Abattoirs of Paris, viii. 75.

OWEN, W. L.
Railways. Signals, fixed, of railways, xxxviii. 201.—Interlocking apparatus, xxxviii. 201.

PACHO, G.
Railways. Construction and working of the St. Gothard railway, xlviii. 271.—Cost. St. Gothard, xlviii. 274–277.

PADDISON, G. [Memoir, xxxi. 222.]
Railways. Santiago and Valparaiso; remarks on resistances from curves on railways, and coal-burning locomotives, xxiii. 399, 401.

PADDON, J. B.
Gasworks. "Portslade gasworks," xxxvii. 316 (3 plates), 325, 330.
Quantities and costs. Gasworks. Portslade, xxxvii. 323, 324, 330.
Roofs. Mansard roof, iron Warren truss. Portslade gasworks, xxxvii. 318.

PAGE, Prof.
Electro-magnetic engines, by Prof. Page, xvi. 391, 396.

PAGE, G. T. [Memoir, x. 91.]
Piles and pile-driving. Description of the piling-machine at the Montrose harbour works, iii. 197.

PAGE, T. [Memoir, xlix. 262.]
Arches, historical notice of, iii. 111.
Bridges. Building of the Wellington bridge over the river Aire at Leeds, iii. 111.

Digitized by Google

PAIN, A. C.
Piers. The Huelva pier of the Rio Tinto railway, liii. 162.
Railways. Gauges, comparison of. Broad *versus* narrow, lvi. 74.—Australia (South). Methods of railway construction for the development of new countries, lvi. 74.

PAINE, C., and A. M. WELLINGTON.
Railways. Resistance of rolling-stock, experiments on (in America), lvii. 342.

PALLISER, Major.
Artillery. Chilled shot and shell, xxviii. 407.—On the construction of heavy artillery, with reference to economy of the mechanical forces engaged, xxxiv. 276.
Locomotives and rolling-stock. American, xxviii. 407.

PALMER, C. M.
Ships and steam vessels. Bottom water-ballast, xiv. 365.—Screw colliers, comparative cost of transit by, xiv. 365.

PALMER, G. H.
Permanent way—keys. Remarks on the different modes of fastening railway bars, iv. 56.
Pumps. Pump-valves of Cornish engines, iii. 97.—With semi-elliptic valves, iii. 96, 98.—Palmer and Perkins's balanced disk valve, iii. 97.
"Steam engines. Application of steam as a motive power, considered especially with reference to the economy of atmospheric and high-pressure steam" (T.), ii. 33.—Cornish. "Application of steam as a moving power, considered especially with reference to the reported duties of the Cornish and other engines," i. (1837) 38.
Warming and ventilating, i. (1837) 43.

PALMER, H. R. [Memoir, iv. 6.]
Breakwaters as heretofore constructed, and on suggested modifications of form ii. 129.
Bridge, Montrose suspension, i. (1841) 128.
Canals. "Experiments of the resistance of barges moving on canals" (T.), i. 165.
Harbours. "Description of the harbour of Port Talbot, Glamorganshire," ii. (1843) 188.
Horse-power, application of, to raising water from the Saltwood tunnel, ii. (1843) 114.
Locks. Port Talbot, South Wales, i. (1839) 79.—Lock-gates, sliding. New plan of construction, i. (1839) 79.—Sliding *versus* hinged gates, i. (1839) 79.
Sea. Natural slope of the, shore, ii. 129.—Sea defences. Vertical walls *versus* long slopes, ii. (1842) 129.
Shingle, movements of, on the English coast, ii. (1842) 129.
Ships and steam vessels—repairing platform. Description of a new arrangement for raising, ii. 136.
Timber preservation. Description of the tanks for kyanising the timber for the Hull and Selby railway, ii. 82.
Water supply. Observations on the periodical drainage and replenishment of the subterraneous reservoir in the chalk basin of London, ii. 163.—Variations of water-levels in the chalk, ii. 163.

Digitized by Google

PALMER, H. R.—*continued.*
Wells. Sinking wells through bad strata by means of cast-iron cylinders, ii. (1842) 163.

PANDER, J.
Railways. Cuttings and embankments, slipping of. Tiligul embankment, Odessa-Balta railway, xliv. 250.

PAPWORTH, J. W.
Aqueducts. The bridge aqueduct of Roquefavour, xiv. 209.
Bells at Westminster, xix. 18.
Strength of materials—general principles. Rupturing stress due to waves of vibration, xix. 18.

PARETO, R.
Lagoon of Chioggia, diversion of the Brenta from the, l. 210.
Rivers, foreign (European). Brenta, diversion of the, from the lagoon of Chioggia, l. 210.—Po, floods of the river, xlix. 334.—Tiber, on works proper to prevent inundations of the, in city of Rome, xlix. 334.

PARKER, —.
Drainage of towns, xii. 66.—Pipe-drainage, xii. 66.

PARKES, JOSIAH. [Memoir, xxxiii. 231.]
Ammonia, use of, as manure in soils, ii. (1842) 68.
Artillery. Necessity for regularity of form, to absorb vibration, ii. (1843) 107.
Bricks, manufacture and classification of, in London, ii. (1843) 155.—Light *versus* dense bricks, ii. (1843) 151.—Prosser's compressed, ii. (1842) 151.
Coal *versus* coke. Comparative evaporative power, i. (1840) 66.—A. M. Perkins's boiler. Properties and chemical constitution of coals, i. (1840) 66.
Coke. Coal *versus* coke. Comparative heating effects, i. (1838) 19, 29, 40.—Relative heating powers of coke and coal in melting glass, i. (1838) 40.
Fire-arms. Expansion of a musket-barrel when a charge is fired, ii. (1843) 107.
Foundations, wells employed as, for bridges in sandy soils, ii. (1842) 64.
Gas retorts, graphite from, i. (1839) 69.
Glass annealing, i. (1840) 40.
Graphite from gas retorts, i. (1839) 69.
Indicator, constant. East London waterworks, ii. (1842) 110.—By R. W. Fox, as applied to Cornish engines (T.) iii. 283.
Lighthouses, light for. Revolving apparatus, i. (1840) 24.
Locomotives. Consumption of steam and fuel, l. (1840) 9.—Resistance of the blast (T.), iii. 143.—"Steam engines, principally with reference to their consumption of steam and fuel," i. (1840) 6.
—— Hecla. Between Birmingham and Liverpool, by E. Woods (T.), iii. 111.—Great Western railway engines (T.), iii. 127.—Liverpool and Manchester railway engines (T.), iii. 127.—On the London and Birmingham railway, performance of, during the year 1839 (T.), iii. 127.—The early locomotive engine, performance of (T.), iii. 77, 117, 153.—Performance of locomotive boilers on the Liverpool and Manchester railway, 1834 (T.), iii. 25, 115.
Manure, use of gypsum as, ii. (1842) 69.—Use of, as manure in soils, ii. (1842) 68.

Digitized by Google

PARKES, JOSIAH—*continued.*

Peat charcoal, i. (1839) 30.—Peat as fuel, i. 30.—Manufacture of, i. (1839) 30, 68.

Pumping engines. Single-acting engine *versus* the crank engine, i. (1841) 150.—Pumps. Pump-valves, concussion of, ii. 199.

Railways. Axles. Solid *versus* hollow, ii. (1843) 107.—Resistances of carriages, by E. Woods (T.), iii. 113.—Resistances on railways, i. (1840) 9.

Ships and steam vessels. Application and use of auxiliary steam power, i. 71.—Sheathing, historical account of copper, for vessels, ii. 68, 69.

Smoke prevention in ordinary steam boiler furnaces. Admission of air above or beyond the fire, i. (1838) 18; ii. 164.

Steam, constituent heat of (T.), iii. 70.—Percussive action of (T.), iii. 276; i. (1840) 77, 82; i. (1841) 104.—"Percussive action of steam and other aeriform fluids," i. (1841) 149, 152.—"Percussive or instantaneous action of steam and other aeriform fluids" (T.), iii. 409.

Steam boilers, evaporative performance of. "Steam boilers and steam engines," i. (1839) 54 (T.); iii. 1. 49.—"Evaporation of water from steam boilers," i. (1838) 17, 28 (T.); ii. 161.—Cornish boiler (T.), iii. 9.—Wagon boiler (T.), iii. 11.

—— Explosions of. The means of preventing them, i. (1841) 106, 113.

Steam engines, behaviour of steam in. "Percussive action of steam and other aeriform fluids," i. (1841) 149, 152.—Cornish, i. 9.—"Action of steam as a moving power in the Cornish single-pumping engine," i. (1840) 75, 80 (T.), iii. 257.—"Duty," what it is, i. (1840) 16.—Observations on the efficiency of steam exerted on the piston at different periods, i. 16, 24.—Standard measures of "duty" (T.), iii. 68.—"Steam engines, chiefly with reference to their consumption of steam and fuel," i. (1840) 6.

Strength of materials—iron. Cast iron, experiments upon, at the Milton ironworks, ii. 129, 131.—Wrought iron, strength and elasticity of, as affected by hammering or cold swaging and vibration, ii. (1843) 107.—Strength and elasticity of a notched bolt of, made from hot-blast pig, ii. (1843) 129, 131.

PARKES, W.

Bars at river months. Kurrachee harbour, xxii. 488; xliii. 45.

Breakwaters, improvements in, applicable to harbours of refuge, xviii. 119.—Width of, xxix. 148.—Of timber and rubble stone, xviii. 120.—Braye Bay, Alderney, x. 276.—Kurrachee. Inclined blocks of concrete, xxxvii. 356, 364.—Manora, Kurrachee, xliii. 22, 44.—Jetty at Kustendjie, Turkey, and breakwater at Aberdeen, xxxix. 147.—At Port Said; its action as a groyne, lv. 63.

Cement, Portland, adhesion of, to stones, xxx. 18, 24.—On the strength of Portland cement, xxxii. 313, 319.

Concrete, blocks of, in breakwaters. Marseilles docks, xxiv. 173.—Foundations of lighthouses in the Red Sea, xxiii. 13, 16, 17, 20, 26, 37.—Composition of concrete blocks for structures in the sea, xxxvi. 233; xxxvii. 358.

Coral reef, Daedalus, Red Sea, xxiii. 2, 4.—Red Sea. Ushruffee coral reef, xxiii. 2, 5.—Structure of coral reefs, xxiii. 4.

Cranes. Kurrachee. Travelling crane, "Titan," to lift 27 tons, for breakwater, xxxvii. 357, 358.

Docks. Marseilles, xxiv. 169.—Low-water basin at Birkenhead, xxix. 17.

Flood regulators, xxvii. 243.—Floods in the Nerbudda valley, xxvii. 243.

Digitized by Google

PARKES, W.—*continued.*
Foundation for a beacon near Marseilles (concrete), xxii. 169.
Groynes, piers acting as, from sandy shores, lv. 62.
Harbours, construction of, xxxvii. 356, 364.—Silting of, cause of, lv. 63.—Braye Bay, Alderney, xxxvii. 103.—Structures in the sea without cofferdams. Greenock, xxii. 446.—New, Holyhead, xliv. 128.—Kurrachee, xxii. 488, xliii. 44.—Dock works. Whitehaven, lv. 61.
Lake Fucino. No visible outlet, xxvii. 244.
Lighthouse apparatus and lanterns, xxviii. 41.—Construction of lanterns, xxviii. 41.—On screw-piles. Principles of construction, xxiii. 9, 40.
—— Maplin Sand, account of, xxiii. 40.—"Description of lighthouses lately erected in the Red Sea" (1 plate), xxiii. 1, 24, 26, 30, 36.—Daedalus, Red Sea, xxiii. 2, 5, 10, 11, 18.—Red Sea. Ushruffee Daedalus, and Zafarana. Lanterns and lights, xxiii. 3, 11, 12.—Ushruffee, Red Sea, xxiii. 2, 6, 11, 22.—Zafarana, Red Sea, xxiii. 2, 3, 11.—Wolf Rock, xxx. 17, 26.—On screw-piles. Modes of dovetailing the stones, xxx. 18.
Map of the northern part of the Red Sea lighthouses, xxiii. 24.
Piers. Close piers on sandy shores, lv. 62.—Of the Albert harbour, Greenock, xxii. 447.
Piles and pile-driving. Piles on coral reefs. Wood piles *versus* iron piles, xxiii. 6, 26, 37.
Quantities and costs. Breakwaters. Aberdeen new south breakwater, xxxix. 147.—Holyhead new harbour, xliv. 128.—Lighthouse. Red Sea, xxiii. 23, 25, 42.
Railways. Scinde, xxii. 488.
Rivers, scour of, lv. 61.—Proposals to dockise the river Avon, lv. 61.
—— Dee, Chester. Historical notice, xxiv. 92.—Treatment of, by groynes, xxiv. 91.—Humber, outfall of the, xxviii. 509.—Severn. "On the estuary of the river Severn," v. 300.—Account of the works recently constructed upon the, at Upper Lode, near Tewkesbury, xix. 538.—Tees, description of the, and works upon it connected with the navigation, xxiv. 91.—Thames, xlix. 136.—Effect of dredging, embankments, &c., on the, liv. 48.—Victoria, Albert, and Chelsea embankments of the, liv. 48.
—— Foreign, European. Danube, on changes that have recently taken place along sea-coast of delta of, xxxvi. 230.
Sea defences, account of, at Penmaenmawr, x. 276.
Tides—British Islands. General datum line for Great Britain, by J. R. McClean, v. 309.—Influence of the embankments of the Thames on the, xlix. 136.—Law of individual tides at Deptford, Southampton, and Ipswich, xlix. 136.—River Severn, v. 302, 307.—And the Bristol Channel, xlix. 137.
—— Foreign coasts. Daedalus Reef, Red Sea, xxiii. 4.
Waves, depth and excavating power of, xviii. 119.—Force and action of xviii. 119.
Wind, force of. Liverpool, xxiii. 10.—Red Sea, xxiii. 9.

PARNELL, Sir H. [Memoir, ii. (1843) 11.]

PARRAVICINI, G.
Railways. Construction and working of railways in Italy, lvii. 338.

PARRY, Rear-Admiral Sir W. E. [Memoir, xv. 90.]

Digitized by Google

HOLLEY, A. L.—*continued.*

Steel, composition and properties of. "Chemical and physical analysis of phosphoric steel" (S.), liii. 221.—Definition of, xlii. 3.—Manufacture of. Terre Noir process of making solid steel castings, lvii. 390.

Strength of materials. Iron, wrought iron. Strength and elasticity of, as affected by composition and reduction by rolling, lvi. 356.—Steel. Strength of American phosphoric steel, liii. 225, 235.—Strength of Terre Noir phosphoric steel, liii. 242.

Tests, proof loads, or safe loads. Steel. Mechanical tests of phosphoric steel, iii. 233.

HOLM, NYDQUIST, and J. RICHERT.

Water supply. Upsala waterworks, xlvi. 306.

HOLMES, —.

Wood-working machinery. Conversion of wood by machinery, xvii. 46.—Form of saw-teeth, xvii. 46.

HOLMES, J. A. H. [Memoir, xxxix. 290.]

HOLMES, P.

Fog-signals. Steam-trumpet as a, xxx. 27; xxxii. 118, 126, 127.

HOLMGREN, K. A.

Electrometer, remarks on Thomson's, xli. 340.

HOLT, A.

Engine-men, examination of, and certificates for, by the Board of Trade, li. 77.

Marine boilers, factors of safety for, li. 75.—Rule for safety-valves, area of, li. 129.—Marine boilers *versus* locomotive boilers, li. 129.

Marine engines. American paddle-wheel, li. 5.—Compound, introduction of, in steamers, li. 5, 71.—Introduced by John Elder, li. 6.—Indicator diagrams of, utility of, li. 7, 74.—Single *versus* double or compound, li. 71, 128.—And boilers. Historical notice, li. 5.

Screw-propeller, merits of the, li. 3.

Ships, steam, Government relations. Government inspection, li. 9, 10, 76, 129.—Postal subsidies, li. 9, 75.—Shipowners, li. 8.—Ships and steam vessels, failure of auxiliary, li. 9.—Iron ships. Failure of "Great Britain" as an auxiliary, li. 9.—Iron ships *versus* wooden. Proportion of, length to breadth, li. 3.—Steel hulls *versus* iron hulls, li. 78.

Steam boilers, strength of. Principles of the strength of, li. 129.—Steam navigation. "Review of the progress of steam shipping during the last quarter of a century," li. 2, 12, 70, 128.—"White Star" line of steamers, li. 6.

Tests, proof loads, or safe loads, various. Factors of safety, marine boilers, li. 75.

HOLT, W. L.

Fairlie's double-bogie engines for steep inclines, xxvi. 379.—Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 379.

HOLTZAPFFEL, CHARLES. [Memoir, vii. 14.]

HOLZ, A. L.

Magnets, bar, xl. 363.

Digitized by Google

HOME, Major R.
Canal, Sirhind, earthwork experiments on the, xli. 234.
Earthworks. Comparative costs for excavation; earthwork experiments on the Sirhind canal, xli. 234.

HOMERSHAM, S. C.
Artillery. The construction of heavy ordnance, lvi. 211.
Boring. Mather and Platt's earth-boring machine. Machine at Middlesbrough, xxxiii. 474.
Brickmaking, Hunt's machine, ii. (1843) 148.
Canal, Monkland, xiii. 210.
Chalk, fissures in the, xliii. 205; xlvii. 120.—Streams or bournes from, xlvii. 119, 121.
Coal, combustion, xi. 407.
Coast, English. Alluvial formation and local changes of the south coast, xi. 219.
Docks, Hull. Albert dock at Kingston-upon-Hull, xli. 119.
Drainage of towns. Brighton, xliii. 205.—Under-drainage. Effect on the flow of perennial springs, streams, and rivers, xxii. 360.
Foundations. "Springs." Treatment of springs or "boils" in engineering works, in excavations for dockwork. Albert dock, Hull, Avonmouth dock, &c., xli. 119.
Lead, action of, on soft water, xxv. 503.
Locomotives. Conditions of stability, viii. 257.—Locomotive engines, construction of, viii. 257.
Marine engines, combined vapour, Du Trembley's. Engines with partial surface condensation, xviii. 273.—High pressure steam working expansively in, employment of, viii. 308.
Moisture. Absorbent power of chalk, xxxi. 53.—Moisture in chalk, xiv. 72.
Pumps. Pump-valves, concussion of, ii. 196.—"Construction of valves used in pumps for raising water," ii. (1843) 195; iii. 95, 37.—Of Cornish engines, iii. 95, 97.—Palmer and Perkins's balanced disc valve, iii. 97.—Double-beat valve, by Harvey and West, ii. (1843) 196.—Multiple-ring valve, J. Simpson, ii. (1843) 196.—Pumping engines, Lambeth waterworks, xxiii. 75.
Railways. Atmospheric railway, iii. 282.—Motive power for steep inclines, stationary engine power and rope traction. Engines erected by Maudslay and Co. to work the London and Blackwall railway, v. 157.—Resistances to trains at different speeds, v. 422.—Station, description of Camden, London and North-Western railway, viii. 184.
Rainfall evaporation and percolation, xlv. 69.—Flow off the ground, estimation of, xxv. 475.—Results of series of observations on, in Woodburn district, near Carrickfergus, Ireland, with rain gauge registries in same locality for a period of twelve months, ending 30th June, 1865, xxv. 475.—Percolation in chalk and red sandstone, xx. 216.—Variation of rainfall, with the elevation, vii. 276, 280, 282, 284.—Lancashire, vii. 276.
Rain-gauges. Gauge for evaporation from surface of water, xlv. 72.—Observations with staff-gauges, vii. 276.—Sand-gauge, for percolation through soil, xlv. 72.—Dalton's *versus* Dickenson's, xxii. 361.—Dickenson's, xiv. 81.
Reservoirs, storage. Bann river, supply of water power. Description of the Bann reservoirs, county Down, Ireland, vii. 274, 276, 280, 282, 284, 286.—Storage of flood water in the Thames valley, xlv. 69.

Digitized by Google

HOMERSHAM, S. C.—*continued.*

Rivers. Thames, perennial and flood waters of the Upper, xxii. 360.—Wandle, rise and fall of the, its springs, tributaries, and pollution, xx. 216, 235.—Watershed of the, xx. 216.

Screw propeller. Experiments on the "Liverpool screw," iii. 88.

Sewage precipitation. Lime process at Leicester, xx. 235.

Ships and steam vessels. Relation between velocity and resistance encountered by bodies moving in fluids, v. 289.

Smoke prevention in ordinary steam-boiler furnaces. Admission of air above or beyond the fire, xi. 407.

Steam, percussive action of, and other fluids, i. 151.

Steam boilers. A diaphragm steam generator, xi. 407.

Steam engines, compound. Combined ether *versus* steam, xviii. 273.—On the nominal horse power of, x. 311.—Cornish *versus* rotative pumping engines, xxiii. 75.—Cornish, duty of the, pumping engines, xxiii. 75, 82.

Strength of materials. Steel. Strength of steel wires *versus* solid steel, lvi. 211.

Temperature of rivers and surface waters, lvi. 165.

Tunnels. Geological conditions affecting the construction of a, between England and France, xxxvii. 149.

Water, flow of, through pipes. Test for quantity of water passing through mains, xlii. 177.—Hard *versus* soft water, xxv. 503, 506.—Infiltration of tidal waters into deep wells, xiv. 515.—Lead, action of, on soft water, xxv. 503.—Purification of. Sandhurst, Victoria. Separation of clayey matter by lime. lvi. 166.—Sea-salt in well water. Infiltration of water from the Thames, Trafalgar Square, xiv. 45.—Supply of water from the chalk for Kent waterworks, xix. 36.—Temperature, influence of, of water on its purity, lvi. 165.—London. Minories, Mint, Trafalgar Square, xiv. 516.

Water supply. Chalk-water system, xlvii. 118, 148.—Fluctuations of the water-line following the rainfall, xxv. 118, 122.—Per head of the inhabitants required for trading and commercial towns, xlii. 177, 179.—Lowering and exhaustion of the water supply, xix. 45.—Resources of the chalk system for, xlvii. 118, 119, 120.—Water level in the chalk, xxii. 362.—Waterworks and wells supplied from the chalk, xlvii. 118, 119, 120.—Dublin, xxxviii. 45.—Liverpool. Description of the Liverpool Corporation waterworks, xii. 503, 504.—Systems of constant and intermittent water supply, and the prevention of waste with special reference to the restoration of constant service in, xlii. 176.—Chalk of the London basin, xlv. 70.—Chalk-water level, London inclination of, xiv. 72, 81.—Peculiar features of the water-bearing strata of the London basin, xiv. 72, 81.—Periodical alternations and progressive permanent depression of the chalk-water level under London, ix. 161, 164, 172.—London stratification and extent. Variable character of the chalk, xiv. 72, 84.—Manchester sources and prevention of waste, xlii. 179.—Nagpur waterworks, xxxix. 49.—Sources of, Sydney, New South Wales, lvi. 166, 681.—Paisley. On the water supply of Renfrewshire, xxxi. 53, 59.—Paris, xxv. 502.—Sandhurst, Victoria, Australia, lvi. 164, 168.—Oscillations of the water level south of the Thames, xix. 35.—Trafalgar Square. On the Government waterworks in Trafalgar Square, xix. 35, 45.—Oscillations of the water-level at Trafalgar Square waterworks, xix. 45.—Wolverhapton, xii. 503.—Waterworks, Plumstead. Chalk water, softened by Dr. Clark's process, xlvii. 148.

Digitized by Google

HOMERSHAM, S. C.—*continued.*
Wells. Infiltration of salt water into springs of wells under London and Liverpool, xiv. 515, 522.—Machinery employed in sinking artesian wells on the continent, xxiii. 474.

HONSELL, Baurath.
Groynes for the regulation of the Rhone, lv. 360.
Quantities and costs. River works. Regulation of the Rhone, lv. 361.
Rivers (foreign), European. Rhone, regulation of the, in the canton of Valais, lv. 359.

HOOD, Captain, R.N.
Rivers. Improvement of tidal navigations and drainages, xii. 15.

HOOD, C.
Coal *versus* coke; comparative heating effects, i. (1840) 65.—"Properties and chemical constitution of, with remarks on the methods of increasing its caloric effect, and preventing the loss which occurs during its combustion" (1840), l. 62.
Iron, wrought. "Some peculiar changes in the internal structure of iron, independent of, and subsequent to the several processes of its manufacture," *ii.* (1842) 180, 181, 182.
Railways. Axles, fracture of railway, ii. (1842) 180, 182.
Smoke prevention, specially arranged furnaces. Various contrivances for, i. (1840) 63.
Strength of materials. Iron, wrought iron. "Some peculiar changes in the internal structure of iron, independent of and subsequent to the several processes of its manufacture," ii. (1842) 180.
"Warming public buildings and apartments, with an account of the methods which have been most successfully employed for ensuring a healthy state of the atmosphere," i. (1839) 72.

HOOD, R. J.
Bridges, swing. "Description of a vertical-lift bridge erected over the Grand Surrey canal, on the Thames Junction branch of the London, Brighton, and South Coast railway," ix. 303 (1 plate).
Cement, Portland, expansion of, xvi. 443.
Concrete. Employment of rubble béton, or concrete in works of engineering and architecture, xvi. 443.
Girders, economy of material in the sides of, xiv. 474.—Plate *versus* lattice and Warren girders, xiv. 474.
Permanent way, construction and duration of, xi. 282.—Fish-joint, xi. 283.
Quantities. Bridges (swing). Vertical lift bridge over the Grand Surrey canal, ix. 309.—Quantities and costs. Roofs. Victoria railway station, xxvii. 434.
Railways. Stations. "Arrangement and construction of railway stations," xvii. 449.—Design and an arrangement of, repairing sheds, engine sheds, &c., xxv. 277.—Charing Cross, the City terminus extension of the, xxxvii. 433, 437.

HOOF, J. [Memoir, x. 97.]
Railways. Cuttings and embankments, with an account of some slips in London clay, London and Croydon railway, iii. 148.

HOOPER, E. [Memoir, xxxi. 248.]

Digitized by Google

HOOPER, H.
Ferries. "Description of the New Ferry and the New Brighton piers and landing stages, on the river Mersey, near Liverpool," xxviii. 217.
Foundations. Pier at Southport, Lancashire, xx. 294.
Landing stages. "Description of the New Ferry and New Brighton piers and landing-stages on the river Mersey, near Liverpool," xxviii. 217.
Piers. "Description of the New Ferry and the New Brighton piers and landing stages in the river Mersey, near Liverpool," xxviii. 217.—Pier at Southport, Lancashire, xx. 292, 299.
Piles, Load on. Southport pier, xx. 295.—Piles and pile-driving. Hollow cast-iron piles, Southport pier, sunk by hydraulic pressure, xx. 294, 299.
Quantities and costs. Piers. Piers and landing-stages near Liverpool, xxviii. 223, 225.—Southport pier, xx. 295, 297.
Tests, proof loads, iron bridges and viaducts. Lattice girders, Southport pier, xx. 296, 299.

HOPE, D. T.
Pavements. Relative merits of granite and wood pavements and macadamized roads; derived from actual experience, ii. (1843) 203.

HOPE, W.
Drainage of towns. London, xlviii. 181.
Sewage irrigation. General conclusions, at Birmingham, xlviii. 180.—At Romford, xlviii. 180.—Sewage-question, xlviii. 179.—Sewage, treatment of town, xxxii. 407.

HOPKINS, E.
Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. The facilities for a ship canal communication between, through the Isthmus of Panama, ix. 74, 80, 87.—The impracticability of a ship-canal without locks, by the valley of the Atrato, xv. 397.
Coal-mines. Struvé's mine ventilator, Eaglesbush colliery, x. 48.—Ventilation of collieries, x. 48.
Gold. "On the vertical structure of the primary rocks, and the general character of their gold-bearing varieties," xv. 48, 57, 68.
Labour, manual. Brazil, xix. 259.
Minerals and woods of the Isthmus of Panama, ix. 77.
Public works. On the means of communication in the empire of Brazil, xix. 256, 259.
Timber. Times for cutting down timber in the tropics, xix. 257.—Woods of the Isthmus of Panama, ix. 77.
Tunnelling in rock. Hand-labour *versus* machine-work, xxiii. 307.—Cost of tunnels, in rock, xxiii. 307.—Works on the Mont Cenis; machinery employed, xxiii. 307.

HOPKINS, G.
Tramways, street, l. 50.—Mechanical power on. Mékarski's compressed ai tramway car, l. 50.—Steam locomotion on, l. 50.—Receipts and expenses steam-power, l. 50.

HOPKINS, J. D.
Cement, Portland, xi. 504.

HOPKINS, J. I. [Memoir, xxxix. 291.]

Digitized by Google

HOPKINS, R. [Memoir, xviii. 192.]

HOPKINS, T. [Memoir, viii. 11.]

HOPKINS, W. R. I.
Permanent way, rails, iron. Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 346.

HOPKINSON, Dr. J.
Artillery. On the construction of heavy ordnance, lvi. 212.—Tensional stress, and resistance in guns constructed of hoops, or concentric cylinders, lvi. 212.
Electric light *versus* gas-lighting, lii. 69.—Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 68.—Resistance and efficiency of dynamo-electric machines, lii. 68.
Lighthouses, electric light applied to, lvii. 135.—Dioptric apparatus, for the electric light, lvii. 187.—The electric light, range or penetrating power of, lvii. 188.—Flashing lights, lvii. 137, 191.
—— Dungeness. Intensity of the electric light, lvii. 189.—Haisbro, J. R. Wigham's system of gas-lighting at, lvii. 136.—South Foreland. Results of trials of magneto-electric and dynamo-electric machines, lvii. 135.—Siemens' dynamo-electric machines at, lvii. 136.
Power, transmission of, to a distance by means of dynamo-electric machines and electric conductors, lii. 68.

HOPPE, H.
Hydraulic machinery. Theoretical considerations on the Clausthal water-pressure engines, liv. 345.

HORN, G. W. [Memoir, xxxviii. 314.]

HORN, J.
Water supply. Periodical alternations and progressive permanent depression of the chalk-water level under London, ix. 176.

HORNE, J. [Memoir, xvii. 102.]
Beams, rectangular, on determining the position of the neutral axis of, i. (1841) 122.—"Results of experiments made with a view to determine the best figure and position for wooden bearers, so as to combine lightness and strength," i. (1837) 30.—Strongest form of timber, ii. (1842) 79.
Coal mines. Reciprocating ventilating machine, i. (1837) 42.—Ventilation of mines, vi. 192, 196.—Railway clocks, iv. 72, 73, 75.
Horses, condition of greatest efficiency of, ii. (1843) 117.—Horse-power, application of, to raising water, ii. (1843) 117.
Lighthouses. Circular burners, i. (1837) 45.
Peat fuel, manufacture of, i. 41.
Permanent-way of the South-Eastern railway, ii. 79.
Ships and steam vessels—sheathing. Historical account of copper, for vessels, ii. 68.
Timber. Specimen of white cedar, i. (1840) 45.—Preservation. Description of the tanks for kyanising the, ii. 87.—With coal-tar pitch, ii. (1842) 68.
"Warming and ventilating," i. (1837) 42.

HORSLEY, —.
Explosive agents. Horsley's blasting powder, xxxiv. 345.

HOSKASON, Captain J. C., R.N.
Ships and steam vessels, application of screw-propeller to, xiv. 396, 400.—

Digitized by Google

Hoseason, Captain J. C., R.N.—*continued.*
Most economical speed for auxiliary screw-ships, xiv. 390.—Ocean steam-ships, xxix. 173.—Performances. Voyages of sailing ships, xiv. 406.—Weight, measurement, &c. Speed and other properties of ocean steamers, xiii. 45, 53, 54.
Steam navigation with a view to its further development, xxix. 173.

Hosken, Captain.
Meters. Merits of the ordinary ship's log, iv. 175.
Ships and steam vessels. Auxiliary steam-power, iv. 178.—Iron ships. The "Great Britain," iv. 166, 169, 175, 177, 178.

Hosking, Richard.
Pumps—pump-valves. Annular valves, or valves of loose rings, by Hosking and by Jenkyn, ii. (1843) 195.—Concussion of, ii. (1843) 195.—"Description of annular valves used for pumps for waterworks, &c.," ii. (1843) 195.

Hosking, Prof. W.
Drainage of towns. Pipe-drainage, xi. 416.—Richmond, xi. 416.
Fireproof buildings, viii. 146, 150.
Railways. Cuttings and embankments; retaining-wall of the eastern incline of the London and Birmingham railway, iii. 357.—"Introduction of constructions to retain the side of deep cuttings in clays or other uncertain soils," iii. 355, 371.

Hospitalier, E.
Electricity. Automatic current regulator, lvi. 384.
Electro-metallurgy. Automatic current regulator, lvi. 384.

Houghton, G. [Memoir, xxxi. 249.]

Houldsworth, H.
Oil test for lubrication, vi. 249.

Houldsworth, J. [Memoir, xix. 189.]

Houston, Prof. E. J., and Prof. E. Thomson.
Electric lighting, new system and lamp for, lvi. 386.

Houzeau, A.
Roads. Use of chloride of calcium in watering public thoroughfares, xlvi. 315.

Hovenden, Lt.-Col. J. St. John. [Memoir, xxxi. 250.]

Howard, S. T. [Memoir, xxxvi. 294.]
Bridges. "Description of a method of rolling bars for suspension bridges and other similar purposes," viii. 273, 275, 279.—Strength and proportion of bars for suspension bridges and lattice bridges, viii. 274, 279.
Marine engines. On combined steam, xix. 474, 476.—Combined steam *versus* superheated steam, xix. 474.
Steam, combined, xix. 474, 476.—Rationale of superheated steam, xix. 474, 476.—Steam-engines, behaviour of steam in. Loss of efficiency in expansive working of steam, xix. 475.
Strength of simple constructions. Breakages of large wrought-iron shafts, xviii. 332.
Strength of materials—iron, wrought-iron. Coefficients T_s and T_r, of elasticity

Digitized by Google

HOWARD, S. T.—*continued.*
and rupture in, xviii. 332.—Elastic strength of, viii. 274, 276, 277.—Defectiveness of welds, viii. 273, 274.

HOWARTH, O. H.
Pavements. General conditions for a good pavement, lviii. 34.—In London, lviii. 32.
—— Wood—"Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic," lviii. 31, 49, 51, 86.—Conditions of a good, lviii. 41, 89.—Expansion of, by moisture, lvii. 41.—Historical notice, lviii. 37.—Improved, Liverpool, lviii. 39.—Life or durability of, lviii. 44, 88.—Sizes and proper depth of blocks, lviii. 41, 88.—Water-tightness, lviii. 45, 88.—Wear, lviii. 44, 87.—Clark's, lviii. 39.—Henson's, Liverpool, lviii. 41, 88.
Streets, traffic in metropolitan, lviii. 48.—Unit measure of traffic on a, lviii. 33, 49, 51, 86.

HOWDEN, A. C. [Memoir, xlii. 263.]
"Floods in the Nerbudda valley, with remarks on monsoon floods in India generally," xxvii. 218 (2 plates).
Map of a portion of the Nerbudda valley, xxvii. 226.
Viaducts, iron. Gunjal viaduct, Great Indian Peninsular railway, xxvii. 224.—Towah viaduct, Great Indian Peninsular railway, xxvii. 222.
Water in motion. Resistance of the piers of the Towah viaduct, Nerbuddah valley, xxvii. 222.

HOWE, T.
Roofs, iron. Lattice roof. Dock warehouse, Marseilles, xxiv. 154.

HOWELL, C. W.
Harbour. Galveston, improvement of the entrance to, l. 206.

HOWKINS, J.
Crane. Granton pier: moveable derrick crane used, iii. 212.
Scaffolding used in erecting the "Nelson column," Trafalgar Square, iii. 212.

HOWLETT, S. B.
Coast, English. Alluvial formations and local changes of the south *coast*, xi. 213.

HOWSON, R.
Barometer, long tube, xxi. 32.

HOZÂK, J.
Blasting, use of dynamite and electric ignition in, at Přibram (mines), liv. 361.

HUBER, L.
Permanent-way. Sleepers, timber. Durability, xlvi. 288.

HUBER and LOMMELL.
Tunnels. Simplon, lvi. 308.

HUBL, T.
Arches. Graphical treatment of arched ribs of constant section, liii. 299.

HUBERTI, A.
Permanent-way. Use of steel in the construction of, xli. 281.

Digitized by Google

HUBRECHT, W. H.
Rivers (foreign). Rhine, on cutting off a bend of the lower, xlv. 304.

HUDDART, Captain J. [Memoir, ii. (1842) 56.]

HUGHES, E. [Memoir, xix. 190.]

HUGHES, H.
Locomotives, repairs and renewals of (cost), xlviii. 59.
Tramways, street, l. 57.—Mechanical power on. Adhesion for mechanical traction, l. 57.—Compressed air tramway-car, by Mr. Scott-Moncrieff, l. 57.—Separate engine *versus* steam-car, l. 57.—Hughes's steam tramway locomotive, l. 57.

HUGHES, J. D'URBAN. [Memoir, xl. 255.]
Diving-bells: Historical notice of, x. 358.
"Pneumatic method adopted in constructing the foundations of the new bridge across the Medway at Rochester," x. 353 (1 plate), 367, 369.
Siphons. Siphon for clearing the water from the foundation cylinders for Rochester bridge, x. 358.

HUGHES, R. [Memoir, xx. 163.]

HUGHES, T.
Drainage of towns. Pipes on the London and Croydon and other railways, iv. 78.
Railways. Cuttings and embankments, with an account of some slips in London clay, London and Croydon railway, iii. 171.—"Description of the method employed in draining some banks of cuttings on the London and Croydon and London and Birmingham railways; and a part of retaining wall of the Euston incline of London and Birmingham railway," iv. 78.—Drainage of retaining-wall of the eastern incline of the London and Birmingham railway, iv. 78.

HUISH, Capt. M. [Memoir, xxvii. 600.]
Railways, accidents. "Railway accidents, their cause and means of prevention, detailing particularly the various contrivances which are in use, and have been proposed," xi. 434.—Brakes, continuous, xix. 522.—Efficiency of various kinds; experimental researches on their power, xix. 522.—Brakes, steam. J. E. M'Connell, xix. 523.
—— Economy of, as regards means of transit, xi. 461, 462, 472, 476.
—— Telegraphing, chance of mistake in, xxii. 213.—Telegraphs, and application of electricity to working and signalling of trains, xxii. 213.—Working of single lines, xxii. 214.—"Train-staff" system, xxii. 214.—Clarke's (E.) system on the London and North-Western railway, xxii. 214.—Walker's (C.V.) rheo-electro. South-Eastern railways, xxii. 213.—Cables—construction. Resistances of gutta-percha and indiarubber at various temperatures, formula, xxv. 27.—To India, Australia, and China, xxv. 27.—Telegraph, electric, mismanagement of, to India, xxv. 28.

HULBERT, H. G. [Memoir, xxxiii. 265.]

HULFORD.
Indicator card. Hulford's instrument for ascertaining from, the pressure on the piston of a steam-engine, xii. 431.

Digitized by Google

HULL, Prof. E.
Coal. "On a deep boring for coal at Scarle, Lincolnshire, and its bearing on the question of the easterly limit of the Yorkshire coal measures beneath the newer formations," xlix. 160 (1 plate), 169, 172.—Coal measures, stratification of. Yorkshire, East, xlix. 162, 169, 172.
Geology. Stratification and geological formation at Scarle, Lincolnshire, xlix. 162.
Limestone, magnesian, analysis of, xlix. 165.
Map. Sketch of the Yorkshire and Derbyshire coal-field, xlix. plate 4.
Rainfall. Percolation through soil, xlix. 164.
Temperature of the earth. Deep boring at Scarle, Lincolnshire, xlix, 161.—Rate of increase of, with the depth, xlix. 161.
Tunnels, geological conditions affecting the construction of a, between England and France, xxxvii. 146.
Water supply. New red-sandstone, East Yorkshire, xlix. 164.

HUMBER, W.
Railways—stations. "Design and arrangement of railway stations, repairing-shops, engine-sheds, &c.," xxv. 263.—Height of platforms, xxv. 266.

HUMBLE, E. B. [Memoir, xli. 226.]

HUMPHREYS, H. T.
Railways. Curves, cycloscope for setting out railway and other, xxv. 508.

HUMPHRYS, E. [Memoir, xxvii. 592.]
Docks, Victoria. Entrance, entrance-lock, and jetty walls of, xviii. 488.
Locomotive boilers, corrosion of, xv. 300.
Machine tools, self-acting, employed in manufacture of engines, xvii. 192.
Marine boilers. Efficiency of expansive working of the steam, xvi. 338, 361.—Firegrate, ratio of, to indicator power, xvi. 363.—Marine engines. On combined steam, xix. 470, 473.—Combined vapour, Du Trembley's. Engines with partial surface-condensation, xviii. 271.—Ordinary superheated steam. Economical results of performance of Peninsula and Oriental Company's steamers, "Ceylon," "Alhambra," "Nepaul," xix. 470, 474.—Slip of paddle-wheels, xxii. 599.—Superheaters, construction and duration of, xxii. 599.
Pumps. Pump-valves, concussion of, xii. 457.—Employment of indiarubber in, xii. 457.
Ships and steam vessels. Bottom water-ballast, xiv. 369.—Performances. Communication between London and Dublin, xxii. 598.—Performance of the "Connaught" paddle-steamers, xxii. 598.—Performance of H.M.S. "Fury" paddle-wheel, and "Terrible," xvi. 361.—Performance of H.M.S. "Retribution" paddle-wheel, xvi. 338, 363.—Ratio of speed to power, xvi. 338.—Screw colliers, comparative cost of transit by, xiv. 369.
Smoke-prevention in ordinary steam-boiler furnaces. Inside firing or flue-firing *versus* under-firing, xv. 299.
Steam, combined, xix. 470, 473.—Steam boilers, explosions of, causes of, xv. 299, 300.—Safe boiler, xv. 299.—Steam-engines, compound. Combined ether *versus* steam, xviii. 271.—Economical results of performance of mixed steam (superheated by steam-casing) in stationary engines, xix. 473.—On the nominal horse-power of, x. 314, 315.—Steam navigation. High speed, and the relative efficiency of the screw and paddle, xvi. 338, 361.

Digitized by Google

HUMPHRYS, E.—*continued.*
Strength of materials—general principles. Fatigue, and consequent fracture of metals, xiii. 470.
Tests, proof-loads—wrought iron. Working, stress on, in steam-engines, xiii. 470.

HUNT, H. A.
Fireproof buildings, construction of, xii. 270.
Quantities and costs—various. Fireproof floors, xii. 271.

HUNT, J.
Brickmaking. Hunt's machine, ii. (1843) 149.—Bricks. Light *versus* dense bricks, ii. (1843) 152, 153.—Manufacture and classification of, in London, ii. (1843), 153.

HUNT, ROBERT.
Copper. Methods adopted in Cornwall in dressing tin and copper ores, xvii. 213.
"Electro-magnetism as a motive power," xvi. 386; 401, 414, 418.—Electro-magnets. Comparative force at rest and in motion, xvi. 395, 402. 414.—Principle and action, xvi. 386, 392, 414.—Electro-magnetic propulsion of boats, xvi. 401.—Electro-magnetic engines. Cost of zinc *versus* cost of coal, xvi. 398, 401.—Davidson. Propulsion on railways, xvi. 391.—Joule and Scoresby's engine, xvi. 398.—By Salvatore dal Negro, xvi. 388.
Heat, Joule's mechanical equivalent of, xvi. 397.
Railways, motive power. Electro-magnetic engines, by R. Davidson, xvi. 391.
Ships and steam vessels. Propulsion of boats by electro-magnetic power at Falmouth, xvi. 401.
Steam boilers. Diaphragm steam generator, xi. 404.
Zinc. Joule's experiments on the force produced by the absolute oxidation of zinc in a battery, xvi. 398, 419.

HUNT, R. R.
Blasting. Blowing up snags in the Waikato river, lvi. 334.

HUNTER, S.
Gas, manufacture of. Most favourable conditions, xl. 24.—Gasworks, construction of, xl. 24.

HUNTER, W. [Memoir, xii. 161.]

HUNTINGTON, J. B.
Marine boilers, incrustation of, xii. 507.—Marine engines. Instruments for gauging the saltness of brine, xii. 509.—"Observations on salt water, and its application to the generation of steam," xii. 506, 518.
Omnibus Company, London General. Cost of conveyance by, l. 31.
Railways. Mauritius, Midland line, xxviii. 259.
Sea. Composition of sea water, xii. 514.
Tramways, street, l. 27.—Construction of, l. 30.—First cost of, l. 27, 30.—Pavement for, l. 30.—Receipts and expenses. Comparative cost for conveyance by tramway, omnibus, and railway; table, l. 31.—Horse-power, l. 28.—Steam-power, l. 29.
Tunnels, ventilation of. Proposed Channel tunnel, xliv. 80.—Ventilation of by shafts, xliv. 79.—Ventilation and working of, xliv. 79.—Ventilation of Metropolitan railway, xliv. 79.
Water, salt, analysis of, xii. 507.

Digitized by Google

HURWOOD, G. [Memoir, xxiv. 531.]
Docks, Victoria. Entrance, entrance-lock, and jetty walls of the, xviii. 488.
Drainage of towns. "Description of a plan for carrying off an accumulation of water from the warehouses, cellars, &c., near the wet dock at the port of Ipswich," ii. (1843) 183.
Maps. Estuaries of the Orwell and the Stour, 1845–59, xx. 18.
Rivers, British. Orwell. "On the river Orwell and the port of Ipswich, xx. 4, 16, 18 (1 plate).—Improvement by scour, xx. 16.
Tides, British Islands. Double tides caused by Dogger Bank. Orwell at Ipswich, xx. 12.—Tide at Harwich, xx. 16.

HUSBAND, W.
Pumping engines—Haarlem Lake, xxiii. 77, 80.
Steam engines, Cornish. Historical notice, xxiii. 76.—Duty of the pumping engines, xxiii. 75.—Early compound pumping-engines, xxxiii. 77.—Kent waterworks: duty of engines, xxiii. 79, 80, 81.—Cornish, *versus* rotative pumping-engines, xxiii. 78.

HUSTON, C.
Strength of materials, wrought-iron: strength and elasticity of iron and steel at different temperatures, liii. 303.

HUTTON, D.
Bridges. Movable bridges, lvii. 74.—Swing (steel) railway over the North Sea canal. Limiting strains, lvii. 75.
Tests, proof-loads, iron bridges, and viaducts: test-loads for bridges in Holland, lvii. 74.—Or safe loads—steel, factor of safety for structures in, by the Dutch Government, lvii. 74.

HYDE, J. B.
Dredging, adaptation of the American excavator for, iv. 399, 400.

I'ANSON, —.
Fire-proof buildings, construction of, xii. 267.

ILLECK, J.
Gases. Discharge of the permanent gases with reference to the hypothesis of Saint-Venant and Wantzel, li. 384.
Pumping-engines. Direct-acting pumping-engine at Rossitz, xlv. 349.
Steam-engines, behaviour of steam in. Hypothesis on the condensation and re-evaporation of steam in the cylinders of, xlviii. 336.

IMPERATORI, L.
Strength of materials—steel. Experiments on the tensile strength of Bessemer steel, lvi. 364.

IMRAY, J.
Air. Expansion and motion of compressed air, through a tube, xliii. 169.
Artillery. Action of stress in a gun, lvi. 233.—Cast-iron guns, U.S., lvi. 232, 234.—On the construction of heavy ordnance, lvi. 232.—On the construction of heavy artillery, with reference to the economy of the mechanical forces engaged, xxxiv. 271.—Excellence of cast-iron guns, xxxiv. 271; lvi. 233, 234.

Digitized by Google

IMRAY, J.—*continued.*
Cold, mechanical production of, xxxvii. 288.
Pneumatic despatch. Experiments on the movement of air in pneumatic tubes, xliii. 169.
Railways. Signals, fixed, of railways, xxxviii. 195.—Interlocking apparatus, xxxviii. 195.
Ventilation, forced, lv. 158.—Moral difficulties of, lv. 157.
Warming and ventilating Glasgow University, lv. 156.—Principles of, lv. 158.

INMAN, W. S.
Arches. On equal horizontal thrust in arches, v. 174.

INNES, Capt. W., R.E. [Memoir, xliii. 311.]
Cements. On the strength of Portland cement, xxxii. 319.

IRVINE, Lt.-Col. A., C.B., R.E. [Memoir, x. 87.]

ISAAC, T. S.
Locomotives, adhesion of, Baltimore and Ohio incline, xviii. 61.—Baltimore and Ohio railway, xviii. 53, 54.—Performance of, mountain-top incline, Virginia central railroad, xviii. 56, 64.—Six coupled wheel-tank engines, mountain-top incline, Virginia Central railway, xviii. 56, 60, 61, 64.—Locomotives *versus* stationary engines, for inclines, xviii. 62.—"Use of locomotive power on gradients of 1 in 17, and curves of 300 feet radius in America," xviii. 51, 64, 69.—Locomotive engines, eight coupled wheel, Baltimore and Ohio railway, xviii. 53.
Railways. Brakes on inclines. Mountain top incline, Virginia central railroad, xviii. 57.—Economy and working. Gradients. "Use of locomotive power on gradients of 1 in 17, and curves of 100 feet radius, in America, xviii. 51.—Incline, mountain-top. Virginia Central railroad, xviii. 55, 60.—And curves of the Baltimore and Ohio railway, xviii. 51, 54, 59, 69.—Resistances on curves. Mr. Latrobe's experiments, xviii. 59.—Diminution of friction on curves by super-elevating the outer rail, xviii. 59.—By oiling the flanges of the leading wheels, 59, 60.

ISAACS, L. H.
Pavements, general conditions for a good pavement, lviii. 76.—Asphalt jointed, lviii. 76.—Paving stones, or sets. Manchester, lviii. 76.—Wood, asphaltic, lviii. 77.—Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 76.—Wood. Henson's, Liverpool, lviii. 77.—Stone, Commercial Road, London, lviii. 77.

ISHERWOOD, B. F.
Fuel, pulverised, use of, xliv. 289.
Marine boiler, evaporative performance of a, lvii. 348.—Marine engines, compound, of the "Cher," efficiency of steam worked expansively in the, liv. 335.
Screw-propeller. Experiments with different, applied to the U.S. steam-launch, No. 4, xliii. 384.
Steam-engines. Efficiency of coating for steam pipes, xli. 294.

ISLAVINE, W.
Coal in Russia, xlii. 341.

Digitized by Google

JABLOCHKOFF, P.
Electricity (carbon battery), lii. 396—A new electric lamp, xlvii. 417.—Electric lighting, application of Leyden jars to, lii. 405.

JABLOCHKOFF, P., and L. DENAYROUZE.
Electricity. Divisibility of the electric light, l. 312.

JACKSON, Lieut., R. N.
Canal, Caledonian *versus* the Helder Canal, vi. 110.—"Description of the Great North Holland canal; with an account of the mode of gaining land from the sea by polders, and of the art of building with fascine work, and an account of the works at Rieuwediep," vi. 81 (5 plates), 110, 117, 123; vi. 110, 117, 123.
Dam, Raukopf (gravel, piles, and fascines), Rhine, vii. 222.—Fascine dam, Island of Honneff, vii. 232.
Fire-proof buildings, construction of, xii. 266.
Groynes, Helder shore, coast of Holland, v. 105.
Locks on the Great North Holland canal, vi. 89.
Maps. Great North Holland canal, vi. 134.
Mud. Proportion of silt in river waters; the Nile, the Elbe, the Rhine, vii. 221.
Permanent way. "An account of the permanent way of the Birmingham and Gloucester railway," ii. (1842) 53.
Pier, Southend, ix. 45.
Quantities, Birmingham and Gloucester railway, ii. (1842) 54.
Quantities—canals. Locks, Great North Holland canal, vi. 92, 94.—Quantities and costs—river works. Engineering of the Rhine, vii. 221, 234.
Reclamation of land on the coast of Holland, vi. 95.
Rivers. Moselle, embankment of the, vii. 230.—Rhine, discharge of the; tables, vii. 215. 218.—"Engineering of the Rhine," vii. 211.—Floods, vii. 220.—Improvement of, by parallel groynes and dykes, vii. 224.
Sea defences. Construction of embankments with fascine work, in Holland, vi. 95.
Tidal wave, North Holland, vi. 104; vii. 236.—Tides, foreign coasts. North Holland, vi. 105.—Dutch coasts and rivers, vii. 237, 238, 240.
Timber—decay. Attacks of marine worms, ix. 46.
Timber, preservation, nature and properties of, with particulars of methods now in use for its, xii. 230, 240.—Burnett's process, xii. 230, 240, 266.
Water in motion, transporting of. Mud carried by the Nile, the Elbe, the Rhine, vii. 221.—Water supply. Philosophy of water-bearing strata, vii. 213.
Weirs. Moselle, vii. 229.

JACKSON, J.
Blasting mannez stone, for Alderney Harbour, xxxvii. 86.
Brake, rope friction, for the "Samson" travelling crane, Alderney Harbour, xxxvii. 87.
Breakwaters. Alderney. Use of diving-dress, xxxvii. 88.
Crane, sea-staging, "Samson." Alderney breakwater, xxxvii. 87.
Diving dress, at Alderney breakwater; use of, xxxvii. 88.
Harbour. Braye Bay, Alderney, xxxvii. 86.
Labour, manual, constants of filling sand into wagons, xxxvii. 90.

Digitized by Google

JACKSON, J.—*continued.*
Scaffolding—staging for Alderney breakwater, xxxvii. 88.
Sand, filling into wagons, xxxvii. 90.
Stone, building. Mannez stone, Alderney, for the breakwater, xxxvii. 86.

JACKSON, M. B.
Girder, tubular, expansion and contraction of, Melbourne waterworks, xviii 373.
Pipes. Water-mains—Melbourne waterworks. Fracture of main passed through embankments by unequal external pressure, xviii. 372.—Melbourne waterworks. Mainsandservice-pipes, xviii. 371, 378.—Pressure regulators, xviii. 374, 376, 377.
Quantities and costs. Waterworks, Melbourne, xviii. 378.
Rainfall. Evaporation. Ballarat, Yan-Yean reservoir, Melbourne, Geelong, xviii. 384.—Melbourne, xviii. 369; tables, 382, 383.
Reservoir, storage, Yan-Yean. Melbourne waterworks, xviii. 370.
Water. Yarra and Plenty, and Yan-Yean reservoir, Melbourne, analysis of water of rivers, xviii. 380, 382.—Water supply. "On the water supply to the city of Melbourne, South Australia; comprising a brief description of the Melbourne gravitation waterworks, xviii. 363.

JACKSON, R. W.
Bar of the North Sea, Dogger Bank, xx. 351, 353.—Bars at river mouths. Tees, xxiv. 79.
Groynes and parallel walls, river Tees, xxiv. 78.
Harbours of refuge on the east coast, proposed, xx. 354.
Rivers, British. Tees, description of the, and the works upon it connected with the navigation, xxiv. 78.
Sea. Great stream of flood from Atlantic through North Sea, xx. 351.—Frith of Forth, xx. 354.—Sea, North, remarks on, xx. 351, 362.—Dogger Bank, xx. 351, 353, 362.
Ships and steam vessels, screw-colliers, comparative cost of transit by, xiv. 355, 358.
Tidal wave. Influence of winds on the tides, xx. 352.

JACKSON, Sir W., Bart. [Memoir, xlv. 252.]

JACQMIN, A.
Railways, Holland. The Dutch Railways, liii. 329.

JACOB, A.
Irrigation. Value, storage, and distribution of Water in Southern India, xxxiii. 411.
Rivers, British. Thames, xlix. 196.
Sewage. "Treatment of town sewage," xxxii. 371 (2 plates, xxxii. 406, 418).—Sewage filtration, treatment of, by filtration, xxxii. 377, 387.—At Merthyr Tydvil. Performance, xlix. 196.—Sewage interception. Middens, xxxii. 371.—Sewage irrigation, xxxiii. 380.—Sewage precipitation. Treatment of sewage, xxxii. 372.—A B C, or Sillar's process, by the Native Guano Company, xxxii. 374.—Lime process, xxxiii. 373.—Phosphate of alumina, by the Phosphate Sewage Company, at Tottenham, xxxii. 375.—Sewage question, xlix. 196.

Digitized by Google

JACOBI, Prof.
Electro-magnetic propulsion of boats, xvi. 390.—Electro-magnetic engines, by Prof. Jacobi, xvi. 390.—Electro-magnets. Principle and action, xvi. 389.

JÄGER, Herr.
Lead. Smelting works of the Mechernich Mining Company at Mechernich, in Rhenish Prussia, xli. 314.

JALLUT, —.
Quantities—Docks—Quay-wall and cofferdam. Galatz, l. 206.

JAMES, Captain E. R., R.E.
Floods in the Nerbudda valley, xxvii. 233.
Rainfall. Flow off ground. Proportion of outfall of rivers to rainfall, xxvii. 233.

JAMES, JABEZ.
Bells. Composition of great bells, xix. 11, 18.—"On the process of raising and hanging the bells in the clock-tower at the New Palace, Westminster," xix. 3, 18.—Weight, dimensions, and tone of great bells, New Palace, Westminster, xix. 6, 18.—Lucerne, xix. 10.
Crab, or winch, for hoisting the bells at the New Palace, Westminster, xix. 7.
Friction. Action of friction-rollers in reducing friction, xviii. 414.
Locks, principles and construction of, xiii. 266.
Marine engines, on combined steam, xix. 482.
Permanent way. Rails, Bessemer steel, xlii. 109.
Railways. Axle-boxes, new system, not requiring lubrication, and without liability to heating, xviii. 414.
Steam, combined, xix. 482.

JAMES, JOHN WILLIAM.
Ice, adhesion to timber piles, xli. 193, 194; table, 201.
Piles. Pile-drawing. Ice-drawn piles, xli. 193, 194.—Resistance of. Drawing force of ice on wooden piles, xli. 193, 194.—Formula and tables of the resistance of piles in various soils, xli. 193, 197, 200.—"Driving of piles to resist the force of ice, tending to draw them from the ground" (S.), xli. 191.

JAMESON, JAMES WARDROP. [Memoir, xx. 164.]
Marine engines. "On the performance of the screw-ship 'Sahel,' fitted with Du Trembley's combined-vapour engine, and of the sister ship 'Oasis,' fitted with steam engines worked expansively, and provided with partial surface-condensation," xviii. 233 (1 plate), 294.—Du Trembley's combined vapour engines with partial surface-condensation, xviii. 294.
Steam engines, compound. Combined (ether) *versus* steam, xviii. 239.

JAMIESON, J. L. K.
Marine engines (compound) introduced by John Elder, li. 63.—Single *versus* double or compound, li. 63.
Ships, steam,—Governmental relations—Government inspection, li. 64.
Steam engines, compound, expansive working of steam in, li. 64.—Steam-navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 63.

JAMIN, J.
Electric light; Jamin lamp, lvii. 417.—Electric lighting, liii. 391.
Iron, magnetic impenetrability of, lviii. 405.

Digitized by Google

POLE, Dr. W.—*continued.*

India, xxxiii. 433.—Broad *versus* narrow. Capacity of gauges, Indian railways, xxxv. 430, 434.—Indian railways, first cost, xxxv. 429.

Railway. Inclines and mountain. Brenner pass, xxvi. 342.—Motive power for steep inclines. Rack-rail on the Rigi railway, xxx. 103.

—— Station, marine. Dundalk and Greenore railway. Carlingford, Lough, and Greenore, xliv. 143.

—— Tires, fracture of, xlvii. 63.

Rainfall, variation of, with the elevation, vii. 281.

Reservoirs, storage. Bann river supply of water power. Description of the Bann reservoirs, County Down, Ireland, vii. 281.

Rivers. Thames, xlix. 197.

Sewage filtration at Kendal, xlix. 197.—Sewage question, xlix. 197.

Ships of war. Forms and materials for iron-plated, xxi. 241.—Resistance of armour-plates and targets, xxi. 241.

Steam. "Pressure and density of steam, with the proposed new formula for the relation between them, applicable particularly to engines working with high-pressure steam expansively," ii. (1843) 209; vi. 350.

Steam-boilers, explosions of, causes of, xv. 297.—Cornish boilers, xv. 297.

Steam-engines. Beam *versus* direct action. "An investigation of the comparative loss by friction in beam and direct action steam-engines," ii. (1843) 69.—Compound. Single cylinders *versus* compound cylinders, xxiii. 92.—Theory of the expansive action of steam in, xxiii. 97.—Cornish, historical notice, xxiii. 89.—Analysis of, performance of. Old Ford, East London waterworks, xii. 593.—Duty of the pumping engines, xxiii. 85.—Cornish *versus* rotative pumping-engines, xxiii. 85, 92.

Steel, composition and properties of. Test for hardness of, by punch marks, xlii. 103.—Definition of, xlii. 99.—Use of, in construction. Employment of, in railway bridges, xliii. 103.—Substitution of, for iron, xxvi. 345.

Strength of materials — general principles: Historical notice, xxix. 25.—Present state of knowledge as to, xxix. 25. — Iron, cast-iron. Tensile strength of American cast-iron, xxxix. 106.—Tensile strength of cast-iron for car-wheels, xxviii. 408.—Wrought-iron, tensile resistance of iron wire, xxi. 242.—Tensile resistance of iron wire, xlii. 102.—Steel, strength of, as affected by its composition, xxxix. 107.—Tensile resistance of music wire, xxi. 242; xlii. 102.

Surveying and levelling. "Description of the prismatic clinometer, a new pocket instrument for measuring vertical angles," xi. 23.—Measurement of heights by the barometer, xi. 23.

Tramways. Duke of Buckingham's, at Wootton, xxxv. 432.

Tunnels. Tunnel on the line of the Marseilles canal, xiv. 203.—Ventilation of. "Note on the ventilation of the Mont Cenis tunnel" (S.) liii. 164.—Ventilation and working of, xliv. 54.

Viaducts, iron. Iron *versus* brick, xxii. 55.—Description of one erected at Manchester, xi. 236.—Stone or brick. The Hownes Gill viaduct, xxii. 55.

Water, flow of, in rivers, his formula by, xiv. 203, 234.

Water-supply. Dublin, xxxviii. 47.—Liverpool. Intermittent supply *versus* constant service, xxxi. 193.—Systems of constant and intermittent water-supply, and the prevention of waste, with special reference to the restoration of constant service in, xlii. 193.—London, xlii. 196.—Marseilles canal, xiv. 202. Nagpur waterworks, xxxix. 35.

Digitized by Google

POLE, Dr. W.—*continued.*
Waves caused by steamers in canals. Character and action of, on the banks, xxvi. 17.

POLLOCK, Lieut. F.
Cofferdam. "A description of the, round the 13 and 14-feet piers of Westminster bridge," i. (1839) 66.
Quantities and costs. Cofferdams, old Westminster bridge, i. (1839) 66.

PONCELET, —.
Labour, manual, constants of raising loads, xi. 82.
Water, flow of, through pipes, formula, xii. 57.

PONTI, G.
Quantities and costs—river works. Regulation of the Brenta and the Bacchiglione, lv. 363.
Rivers, foreign (European). Brenta and Bacchiglione, regulation of the rivers, according to the plans of the engineers, Fossombroni and Paleocapa, lv. 361.

PONTZEN, ERNEST.
Railways. Economy and working. Measures for protecting railways from snow, as adopted by American and European lines, xxxix. 354.

PONZI, Prof.
Rivers (foreign), European. Tiber and its delta, xlvii. 342.

POOLE, A. R.
Railways: Signals, fixed, of railways, xxxviii. 198.—Interlocking apparatus, xxxviii. 199.

POOLE, B.
Railways. "Economy of railways as a means of transit, comprising the classification of traffic, in relation to the most appropriate speeds for the conveyance of passengers and merchandise," xi. 450, 467, 472.

POOLE, C. M.
Artillery. On the construction of heavy artillery, with reference to the economy of the mechanical forces engaged, xxxiv. 289.

POOLE, J.
Steam boilers. Parallel-motion safety-valve, xix. 52.

POOLEY, H. [Memoir, lv. 331.]

POPE, J. [Memoir, viii. 18.]
Bridges. "Description of a bridge for a railway crossing over a turnpike road where the depth between the soffit of the bridge, and the surface of the rails is limited to twenty-one inches," i. (1841) 87.
Permanent way. "Description of the permanent way of the South-Eastern Railway," ii. (1842) 72.—Keys and trenails (compressed-oak), ii. (1842) 73.—Sleepers, timber, triangular. South-Eastern Railway, ii. (1842) 72.

POPHAM, S.
Marine engines. Extent of surface and absorption of heat by superheaters xix. 472, 473.

PORTEOUS, R.
Railways. Signal-whistle railway, iv. 150.

Digitized by Google

PORTER, J. F. [Memoir, xxvi. 582.]

PORTER, J. H.
Bridges, suspension. Principles of construction, xxvi. 284.—Suspension bridges of great span and Clifton Suspension Bridge, xxvi. 284.
Lighthouses on screw piles. Principles of construction, xxiii. 29.—In the Red Sea, xxiii. 29.
Quantities and costs. Roofs. Birmingham, xxvii. 435.
Railways. Charing Cross, the City terminus extension of the, xxxvii. 435.
Roofs, relative costs of, of wide span and narrow span, xxvii. 435.
Tests, proof loads—iron bridges and viaducts. Maximum crowd on a platform or moving load for road bridges, xxvi. 285.
Viaducts, iron. The Grand River and the Craigellachie, xxv. 254.

PORTER and AVELING'S agricultural locomotives, or self-moving engines, xxxvi. 67.

POTHECARY, G. [Memoir, xlv. 257.]

POTTER, J. [Memoir, xvii. 94.]

POTTER, W. F.
Bridge, typical Japanese road, lvi. 22.—The Jhelum bridge, Ravi bridge, and Alexandra Warren bridge, liv. 112.
Building material in Japan, lvi. 8.
Engineering, Japanese, lvi. 6.
Excavator, Dinck's, for bridge foundations. Japan, lvi. 5.
Labour, manual. Japanese workmen, lvi. 8.
Map of central Japan. Railways, lvi. (plate 1).—Japan railways, lvi. (plate 1).
Piers of bridges in India, liv. 112.
Quantities. Bridges (wrought-iron). Bridges on the Kobe-Osaka railway, Japan, lvi. 8.
Railways. "Railway work in Japan," lvi. 2 (1 plate), 21.—Japan. Kobe-Osaka railway, lvi. 3.—Osaka-Kioto railway, lvi. 4.—Yedo-Yokohama railway, lvi. 2.
—— Cost, first. Japan. Prices of railway work, lvi. 9.
—— Gauges. Japanese railways, lvi. 2, 23.—Traffic of Japanese railways, lvi. 13, 23.
Rivers, Japan, elevated beds of rivers in, lvi. 10.
Tunnels. Tunnel on the Kobe-Osaka railway, Japan, lvi. 3.
Wells. Japanese method of boring artesian wells, lvi. 6.

POULTER, Captain.
Beacons. Construction of stationary floating bodies, xv. 14.

POUPARDIN, F. L.
Steam-engines, compound. Test trial of a Woolf-engine, by M. Hirn, xliv. 293.—Hirn's method of testing steam-engines, and its application, xliv. 293.

POUYANNE, —. Iron ores. Iron-bearing district of the Ouelhassa, Algeria, xlv. 337.

POWER, S. [Memoir, xxxiii. 236.]

POYNTER, A.
Aqueduct. The Ponte Maddalone, of Caserta, Naples, xiv. 234.—The bridge aqueduct of Roquefavour, xiv. 234.
Smoke prevention in ordinary steam-boiler furnaces, management of, xiii. 413.

Digitized by Google

PREECE, W. H.

Air, expansion and motion of compressed air through a tube, xliii. 144.

Electric light. Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 72.—Magneto-electric machine, lii. 74.—Jablochkoff electric lamps, lii. 73.

Lighthouses, comparative efficiency and cost of lighting, by oil, coal-gas, and electricity, lvii. 154.—Electric light, range or penetrating power of, lvii. 154.—Flashing lights, lvii. 153.—Light. Standard unit of illuminating power, lvii. 153.—Lighthouse illumination, electric light applied to, lvii. 152.

Pneumatic despatch, xliii. 141, 174.—Experiments on the movement of air in pneumatic tubes, xliii. 140, 174.—Laws of pneumatic transmission xxxiii. 34.—Tubes. The circuit system, xxxiii. 34, 55.—Paris, xliii. 141, 143.

Quantities and costs. Lighthouse, comparative cost for lighting by oil, coal gas, and electricity, lvii. 153.

Railways. Economy and working. "Best means of communication between passengers, guards, and drivers of trains in motion," xxvi. 80 (1 *plate*), xxvi. 92, 113.—Block system, xxvi. 82.—Committee of general managers, xxvi. 81.—Electric communication; bell system. London and South-Western, xxvi. 86, 90, 92.—Rope and bell system, xxvi. 85.—*Midland*, xxvi. 94, 114.

—— Signalling, block system of, xxxviii. 227.—Distant Signals, xxxviii. 227.—Fixed Signals of railways, xxxviii. 226.

—— Telegraphs, conditions for working railway, xxii. 185.—Double-needle instrument, xxii. 173.—German system, xxii. 180.—Great Northern *railway* system, xxii. 175.—Influence of earth currents, xxii. 235.—Permanent visible-signal at tunnels in addition to telegraph, xxii. 234.—"Railway telegraphs, and the application of electricity to signalling and working of trains," xxii. 167, 193, 232.—Single-needle instrument, xxii. 172.—Time-intervals *versus* space, xxii. 194.—Working of single lines, xxii. 187, 190, *232*. "Train staff" system, xxii. 187.

—— —— Bartholomew's system on the London, Brighton, and South Coast Railway, xxii. 177.—E. Clark's system *versus* W. H. Preece's, xxii. 185, 236.—Clark's (E.) system on the London and North-Western Railway, xxii. 173, 185.—Cooke's system—block system, xxii. 170, 232.—Highton's *system*, xxii. 180.—Preece's system (Semaphore electric telegraph) on the London and South-Western Railway, xxii. 181, 195, 233, 237.—Regnault's system of railway signals on the Western Railway of France, xxii. 179.—Spagnoletti's instrument, Metropolitan railway, xxii. 180.—Tyer's system on the South-Eastern Railway, xxii. 177, 185, 234.—Walker's Rheo-electro *static* telegraph, South-Eastern Railway, xxii. 179.

Telegraph cables—construction, xx. 35, 49.—Insulating materials, xx. 94.—Construction and casualties of Channel Islands cable, xx. 26, 28, 29, *32*.—Electrical conditions. Charge and discharge of a wire—formulas, xx. 43, 44.—Electrical inductions in a submarine cable, xx. 41.—"Reduction inductometer," xx. 44.—Electrical conditions of the Atlantic cable, xx. 49.—Laying. Problem of submerging, xx. 30, 32, 34, 35, 48.—Light *versus* heavy, xx. 93.—"Maintenance and durability of submarine cables in shallow waters," xx. 26 (1 plate); discussion, xx. 49, 91.—Performance, repairs. Causes of faults, failures, and fractures, xx. 48, 92, 94.—Corrosion of, in sea water, xx. 93.—Repair of, xx. 34, 36, 95.—Survey and selection of routes, xx. 34, 35, 91.

Digitized by Google

PREECE, W. H.—*continued.*
Telegraph cables to India, Australia, and China, xxv. 19.—Isle of Man cable, by J. L. Clark, xx. 34.
—— Tests, principles of, xx. 36, 94.—Laws of resistance, xx. 37.—Becquerel's differential galvanometer, xx. 39.—Preece's differential galvanometers, xx. 40, 64.—Preece's unit of resistance, xx. 38.—Unit of resistance by Siemens, Halske, and Co., xx. 39.—Wheatstone's parallelogram, xx. 39.—Wheatstone's unit of resistance, xx. 39.
Telegraph, electric. Construction of overland lines in the east, xxv. 20.—Mismanagement of, to India, xxv. 19.—Underground telegraph, Channel Islands. Telegraph Company, xx. 27.
Tides. British Islands—Channel Islands, xx. 27.

PRESTON, R. B. [Memoir, xx. 157.]

PRESTWICH, JOSEPH.
Chalk of the London basin, xxxvii. 113.—Water supplied chiefly through fissures and beds of flint in the, xiv. 77, 90.
Chesil Bank. "Origin, and the relation of the existing beaches to past geological changes, independent of the present coast action," xl. 61 (1 plate), 109.
Coal-mines, submarine, xxxvii. 133.
Coast, English Portland Bill raised beach, xl. 66.
Filtration. Transmission of water through chalk and through sand, xiv. 77, 78.
Geology. "Geological conditions affecting the construction of a tunnel between England and France," xxviii. 110.
London clay formation, xxxvii. 111, 134, 137.
Maps. Drainage of Chesil Bank, south coast, England, xl. (plate 3).—Geological, of the Straits of Dover, xxxvii. 110.
Moisture in chalk, xiv. 77.
Rainfall. Evaporation and percolation, xlv. 98.—Percolation through chalk formation. R. Stephenson's report, xiv. 77, 90.
Reservoirs, storage of flood water in the Thames valley, xlv. 98.
Tunnels. "On the geological conditions affecting the construction of a tunnel between England and France," xxxvii. 110 (2 plates), 169.
Water, natural purification of, xlv. 100.—Percolation of sewage into wells, xlv. 99.
—— Supply of, from the Greensands, xiv. 62.—Chalk water level, London inclination of, xiv. 79.—Peculiar features of the water-bearing strata, of the London basin, xiv. 77, 89.—London. Stratification and extent. Variable character of the chalk, xiv. 77.
Wells. France. Artesian wells, xiv. 79, 91.—At the Abattoir of Grenelle, Paris, xiv. 79.
—— London, artesian wells in, xiv. 91.—Sinking of Hampstead Road for Hampstead waterworks, xiv. 89.
Winds, at Devonport, xl. 71, 80.

PRICE, E. [Memoir, xxxiii. 267.]
Permanent way of the Bordeaux and Bayonne railway, xvi. 381, 384.—Rails, iron. Barlow rail, xvi. 384.—Barlow's saddle-back rail, xvi. 384.—Sleepers, cast-iron, Greaves method of laying them, xvi. 381.

Digitized by Google

PRICE, H. H.

Cements, experiments on, i. (1837)-19.

PRICE, J.

Bridges, iron. Steel *versus* iron in construction, lvii. 1.

—— Drawbridges. Action of wind on bascule bridges, lvii. 5.—Birkenhead, great float, lvii. 4.—Copenhagen, lvii. 3, 5.—At Drumsna, over the Shannon, lvii. 5, 23.—Overhead balance beams, Holland, lvii. 4.—Table of bascules, or drawbridges, lvii. 31.

—— Lift bridge, Royal Canal, Dublin, lvii. 27, 60.—Table of lift bridges, lvii. 39.

—— "Movable bridges," lvii. 1 (2 plates); lvii. 58, 60.—Movable bridges, lvii. 58, 60.—Table of movable bridges, lvii. 31-39.

—— Pontoon. Table of pontoon bridges, lvii. 39.

—— —— Broadstone terminus. Pontoon bridge, lvii. 28.

—— Swing. Description of the Ouse bridge on the Hull and Selby railway, lvii. 3.

—— —— Floating swing-bridges, Spencer Docks, lvii. 17.—Amboy, New Jersey. Swing bridge railway over the River Raritan, lvii. 11.—Amsterdam, Rotterdam railway. "Turnrail" bridge (over canals), lvii. 19, 26.—Birkenhead. Swing bridges at the East and West Floats, lvii. 9, 26.—Brest. Swing bridge over the Penfeld, lvii. 8.—Dunkirk swing bridge, lvii. 12, 13.—Gravelines. Swing bridge, lvii. 12, 13, 26.—Grimsby. Swing bridge on the Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincolnshire railway, lvii. 13.—South bridge, Hull, lvii. 6.—Sculcoates bridge, Hull, lvii. 10.

—— —— Action of wind on swing bridges, lvii. 7.—Advantage of swing bridges lvii. 6.—Best arrangement of girders for swing bridges, lvii. 18.—Cast-iron swing bridges, lvii. 8.—Free rollers *versus* wheels, lvii. 20.—Frictional resistance of swing bridges, lvii. 20.—General feature of design and construction, lvii. 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 18, 23.—Suitable diameter of rollers, lvii. 9.—Swing bridges *versus* traversing bridges, lvii. 20.—Table of swing bridges, lvii. 31.—Kansas City bridge, lvii. 12.—Swing bridge at Leith docks, lvii. 15.—Swing bridge at Marseilles repairing dock, lvii. 15.—Swing bascule bridge, Marseilles docks, lvii. 27.—Swing bridge, on a water centre over the Tyne, lvii. 16.—Swing bridge over the Ouse, at Goole, on the North Eastern railway, lvii. 9, 26, 59.—Bridge across the Shannon, lvii. 60.—Swing bridge over the Parnitz, lvii. 13.—Swing bridge (steel) railway over the North Sea Canal, lvii. 2, 14, 26, 58.

—— Traversing. Advantages of traversing bridges, lvii. 19.—Kinipple's submerged caisson bridges, lvii. 23.—Table of traversing bridges, lvii. 37.—Traversing bridges, frictional resistance, lvii. 20.—Cork and Youghal railway, lvii. 22.—Dublin. Traversing bridge, lvii. 21.—London, traversing bridge moved by hydraulic power. Millwall docks, lvii. 21.—Newry. Traversing bridge over the canal, lvii. 23.—Swansea. Traversing bridge, River Tawe or Towey, lvii. 21, 26.—Ulverston and Lancaster railway. Traversing bridge over the Leven and the Kent, lvii. 22.—Traversing bridges. Locking apparatus, lvii. 25, 59.

Coast, English. Alluvial formations and local changes of the south coast, xi. 216.

Hydraulic machinery. Swing bridge at Millwall docks, lvii. 7, 32.

Digitized by Google

PRICE, J.—*continued.*
Pavements, Breccia, rubble laid in cement, lviii. 98.—Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 98.
Permanent way, strength of rails. Classification of tests, xxxii. 197.—"Testing of rails; with a description of a machine for the purpose," xxxii. 192 (2 plates), 204, 205, 217, 218.
Quantities. Bridges (swing). Leith, lvii. 15, 16.—Marseilles, lvii. 15, 16.
Railways. Curves, elevation of the outer rail in. Rule, xxx. 193, 218.
Shingle, movements of, on the English coast, xi. 216.
Strength of materials, steel. Susceptibility of, to fracture by sudden stress, xxxii. 201.
Testing apparatus, machines for testing rails, xxxii. 192.—Tests, proof loads, steel. Factor of safety for structures in, by Board of Trade, lvii. 1.

PRICE, W. H.
Breakwaters. "The Manora breakwater, Kurrachee," xliii. 1 (4 plates).
Concrete. Kurrachee. Composition and manufacture of cement blocks for Manora breakwater, xliii. 7, 19.—Concrete mixer, Messent's, xliii. 8.
Cranes. Kurrachee. Travelling crane, "Titan," to lift 27 tons, for breakwaters, xliii. 9.
Steam hydraulic travelling crane, "Goliath," for lifting concrete blocks for breakwater, xliii. 9.
Diving work, Manora breakwater. Kurrachee, xliii. 6.
Harbour. Kurrachee, xliii. 1.
Maps. Kurrachee harbour, 1858 and 1874, xliii (plate 1).
Quantities and costs—breakwaters. Kurrachee, Manora breakwater, xliii. 17, 19.

PRINCE, H.
Cofferdams, constructing in water without, li. 154.—At Dublin, Birkenhead, and Hull, li. 154.

PRIOR, —.
Drainage. Chelson Marshes, ii. (1842) 63.

PRIOR, JONATHAN C. [Memoir, ix. 104.]

PRYOR, J. C.
Fuel, straw coke, i. (1839) 67.

PRITCHARD, D. B. [Memoir, xxxviii. 293.]

PROCHASKA, J.
Steel, manufacture of. Siemens-Marten process at Gratz, lii. 359.

PROCTOR, RUSTON, and Co.
"Excavating apparatus, steam, remarks on, and its results in use" (S.), lii. 266.—Excavating machines. Steam navvy *versus* hand labour, lii. 267.

PÖLL, Dr. R.
Water. Graphic determination of the hydraulic head, velocity of discharge, and time of emptying of fluids from vessels of various forms, xxxix. 363.

PÖLL, Dr. and H. SCHABOWSKY.
Steam engines. Corliss-valve diagrams, lvi. 368.

PRONY, Baron.
Water, flow of, through pipes, formula, xii. 57.

Digitized by Google

PROUDFOOT, D. C.
Pavements, general conditions for a good pavement, lviii. 99.—Wood. Conditions of a good, lviii. 99.—Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 98.—Sizes and proper depth of blocks, lviii. 99.

PROVIS, W. A. [Memoir, xxxi. 225.]
Bridges, suspension (Hammersmith). Action of the wind causing oscillation, i. (1841) 77.—Hammersmith *versus* Conway bridge (T.), iii. 368.—"Observations on the effect of the wind on the suspension bridge over the Menai strait, more especially with reference to the injuries which its roadways received during the storm of January, 1839," i. (1841) 74.—"Observations on the effects produced by wind on the suspension bridge over the Menai strait, more especially as relates to the injuries sustained by the roadways during the storm of January, 1839, together with brief notices of various suggestions for repairing the structure" (T.), iii. 357.
Locks commonly used for river and canal navigation (T.), i. 53.
Water. "Experiments on the flow of water through pipes of different lengths," i. (1838) 48.—"Experiments on the flow of water through small pipes" (T.), ii. 201.

PRUCHA, J.
Cements. On the use of Santorin earth in the construction of hydraulic works on the sea-coast, xlvi. 291.
Cofferdams, erection of, on rocky ground, at Pola, xlvii. 368.
Mortar, Santorin, Mole at Fiume, xlv. 293.
Pipes—water-mains. Laying a submarine water-pipe in Pola harbour, xliv. 270.
Rivers (foreign), European. Danube, on closing of an arm of, xliv. 266.
Strength of materials—stones, bricks, &c., crushing strength of bricks, xlv. 295.—Crushing strength of sandstone, limestone, and mortar, xlv. 294, 295.

PRUDHOMME, TESSE, and LARTIGUE.
Railways. Signals. Electro-semaphore block-signals, l. 315.

PURKIS —.
Hydraulic propeller, Purkis's fan propeller, xiii. 378.

PYM, J.
Railways. Motive power for steep inclines. Mode of working an incline of 1 in 27½ on the Oldham branch of the Lancashire and Yorkshire railway, x. 254.

QUARM, F.
Bells at Westminster, xix. 13, 14.

QUELCH, R. J.
Marine boilers, safety-valves, springs, on, li. 35.
Roads, common, locomotion on. Rise and progress of steam locomotion on common roads, xxxvi. 91.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 35.
Tramways, mechanical power on. Steam locomotion on tramways, xxxvi. 91.

QUINETTE DE ROCHEMONT, E. T.
Buoy, self-acting, whistling, lvii. 377.

Digitized by Google

QUINETTE DE ROCHEMONT, E. T.—*continued.*
Ports. The port of Havre, li. 371.
Rivers (foreign). Scheldt, tidal portion of the, and the port of Antwerp, liii. 313.

RAAB, H.
Peat, fuel for locomotives, xlix. 313.

RABEUF, M.
Locomotive wheels, cause of slipping, liii. 346.

RADFORD, G. K.
Bridges, suspension, principles of construction, xxvi. 268.—Suspension bridges of great span, and Clifton suspension bridge, xxvi. 267.—Across the Ohio, Cincinnati, by W. Roebling, xxvi. 267.
Locomotives and rolling stock, American, xxviii. 423.

RADFORD, W. [Memoir, xiv. 136.]
Bridges. Bridge erected at Athlone, viii. 303.—Royal Border bridge over the river Tweed, x. 234, 240.—Over the river Don, at Sprotboro, x. 306.—The pontoon bridge at the Dublin terminus, ix. 352.
Masonry, load supported by, x. 240.
Mortar, preparation of, x. 234.
Pavements. Observations on the street paving of the metropolis, ix. 223.
Piers of bridges. Construction of piers in ashlar and rubble, x. 240.
Rivers. Improvement of tidal navigations and drainages, xii. 21.
Steam engines, on the nominal horse power of, x. 311.

RADINGER, J. F.
Steam engines. Spur fly-wheels in the United States, lv. 404.
Wheels. Spur fly-wheels in the United States, lv. 404.

RADSTOCK, Lord.
Docks, Keyham. Sliding caisson, xiii. 458.

RAHDER, —.
Machine, peat, wet process of manufacture, xxxviii. 250.

RAILLARD, M.
Tramways in Belgium, xlv. 290.—Tramways, mechanical power on: Perkins's steam, locomotive, xlv. 290.

RAKE, A. S. [Memoir, xxxiii. 270.]

RAMMELL, C. [Memoir, xvi. 127.]

RAMSAY, Prof. A. C.
Tunnel. Geological conditions affecting the construction of a tunnel between England and France, xxxvii. 157, 163.

RAMSAY, G. H.
Gas. Iron retorts *versus* clay retorts, xvi. 326.

RAMSDEN, Sir J.
Piers. The Huelva pier of the Rio Tinto railway, liii. 162.

RANDALL, Alderman.
Drainage-under, effect of, on the flow of the Thames, xxii. 355.
Rivers, British. Thames, perennial and flood waters of the Upper, xxii. 355.

Digitized by Google

RANKINE, Prof. W. J. M.

Air, heated, engines, theoretically perfect, xii. 331.—Napier and Rankine's, xii. 332.

Arches. On Gaudard's theory and details of construction of metal and timber arches, xxxi. 132.

Docks. Keyham. Sliding caisson, xiii. 458.

Groynes at sea walls near Edinburgh, vii. 189.

Marine engines. Performance of the screw steam-ship "Sahel" with Du Trembley's combined vapour engine, xviii. 274.

Railways. Axles. "Causes of the unexpected breakage of the journals of railway axles, and on the means of preventing such accidents by observing the law of continuity in their construction," ii. (1843), 105; xiii. 467.—Brakes. "Description of a safety drag or apparatus for preventing accidents to trains ascending inclined planes, used on the Edinburgh and Dalkeith railway since 1832," iii. 284.—Carriages. "Description of Rankine's (Lieut. D.) spring contractor," ii. (1843), 111.—Curves. "Description of a method of laying down railway curves on the ground," ii. (1843), 108.

Sea defences. "Account of the effects of the storm of the 6th of December, 1847, on four sea walls or bulwarks of different forms on the coast near Edinburgh, as illustrating the principles of the construction of sea defences," vii. 186 (1 plate), 189.—Vertical walls *versus* long slopes, vii. 190, 200.

Ships and steam vessels. Influence of form of hull on resistance of ships in water, xxiii. 369.—Influence of the condition of the surface on resistance of ships, xxiii. 368.—Performance of steam-ships "Admiral," "Callao," and "Thetis," xviii. 274.—Power and speed of propulsion of "Great Eastern," xxiii. 368.—Resistance to bodies passing through water, xxiii. 368.—Resistance of H.M.S. "Warrior," xxiii. 369.

Stone building: Craigleith sandstone, Edinburgh, vii. 188.

Strength of material, general principles. Fatigue and consequent fracture of metals, xiii. 467.—Iron, wrought iron, strength and elasticity of, as affected by form, ii. (1843), 106.

Water, flow of, through pipes. Frictional resistance of the surface of pipes. Experimental results, xxiii. 368.

Waves, force of, sea walls near Edinburgh, vii. 187.

RANSOME, FREDERICK.

Foundations, cylindrical or columnar, in concrete, brickwork, and stonework, xxxv. 209.—Cylinders of Ransome's artificial stone for Hermitage wharf, xxxv. 209.

Stone, artificial. "Manufacture of artificial stone, with a silica base," vii. 57, 59, 64, 65, 68.—Ransome's or "Apoenite," xxxv. 209.—Strength of materials, stones, bricks, and Ransome's artificial stone, vii. 69.

RANSOME, JAMES. [Memoir, x. 99.]

RANSOME, JAMES ALLEN. [Memoir, xli. 228.]

Abattoirs of Paris, viii. 78.

Arches, materials, cast-iron arches, xviii. 358.

Machine tools, self-acting, employed in manufacture of engines, xvii. 194.

Permanent way of the Madras railway, xviii. 424.

—— Keys. Manufacture of compressed-oak, xvii. 42.—Compressed oak, deficient resistance on curves, xxi. 414.—Compressed oak in hot climates, xviii. 424.

Digitized by Google

RANSOME, JAMES ALLEN—*continued.*
Railways. Accidents, xxi. 413.
Strength of materials, iron, cast iron. Variation of transverse strength of rectangular test-bars, xviii. 358.
Wood-working machinery. Conversion of wood by machinery, xvii. 42.—Railway key and trenail machine: compression of wood, xvii. 42.—Ransome and May's pendulum-saw, xvii. 42.

RANSOME, R.
Stone, artificial, manufacture of, with a silica base, vii. 65.
Strength of materials, iron, cast-iron. Experiments upon at the Milton iron-works, ii. 132.

RANSOME, RICHARD CHRISTOPHER.
Fuel. Combustion of refuse vegetable substances, xlviii. 102.
Roads, common, locomotion of. Rise and progress of steam locomotion on common roads, xxxvi. 95.
Tramways, mechanical power on: steam locomotion on, xxxvi. 95, 96.

RANSOME, ROBERT. [Memoir, xxv. 529.]

RANSOME'S agricultural locomotives, or self-moving engines, xxxvi. 65.

RANSOME, ROBERT G. [Memoir, iii. 15.]

RAPIER, R. C.
Permanent way. Points. Facing switches, xxxviii. 159, 172, 176.—Switch locks, xxxviii. 172.—Rails, Bessemer steel, xlii. 110.
Railway work in Japan, lvi. 20, 21.—Shanghai-Woosung, lvi. 20.
—— Economy and working. Sorting sidings. Gridiron sidings at Edgehill, xli. 41.—London and North-Western. Additional lines between London and Rugby, xli. 42.
—— Receipts and expenditure. Fares, xli. 40.
—— Rolling-stock, maintenance and renewal of, xxx. 205.
—— Signalling, block system of, xxxviii. 143, 183, 214, 243.—Signals. Cost of interlocking apparatus and block system, xxxviii. 186, 191.—Maintenance and attendance, 187, 191.—Audible and fog, xxxviii. 156, 190, 243.—Distant, xxxviii. 152.—Early, xxxviii. 144.—"Fixed signals of railways," xxxviii. 142, 190, 242 (6 plates).—Interlocking apparatus, xxxviii. 160, 166, 183, 244.—Self-acting, xxxviii. 155.—Gibson's self-acting signal, xvii. 51.—Semaphore, xxxviii. 148.—Switch indicator, xxxviii. 154.—Signal lamps, xxxviii. 243.—Signal-men, railway, xxxviii. 185.
—— Stations. Separate goods yards, xxxviii. 183.
—— Statistics, railway, xli. 40.
—— Traffic, first- and third-class passenger, xli. 40.
Rivers, British. Clyde, xxxvi. 191.
Tramways, street, l. 37.—Construction of, l. 37.—First cost of, l. 40.

RASTRICK, J. U. [Memoir, xvi. 128.]

RATHBONE, T. W.
Measures, weights, and coins, adaptation of the French system to general use, xiii. 337.

RAVENHILL, J. R.
Marine boilers, effect of surface condensation on, xxix. 168.—Safety-valves, springs on, li. 59.—White-metal bearings, li. 52.

Digitized by Google

RAVENHILL, J. R.—*continued.*
Marine boilers. Marine engines, frictional resistance of, li. 52.—Single *versus* double or compound, li. 52.
Screw-propeller *versus* paddles, li. 51.—Single *versus* twin, li. 56.
Ships, steam, governmental relations, government inspection, li. 54.—Postal subsidies, li. 53.
Ships and steam vessels, auxiliary steam power, performance of, li. 53.—Ocean steam-ships, xxix. 168.—Iron ships *versus* wooden, proportion of length to breadth, li. 51.—Failure of "Great Britain" as an auxiliary, li. 53.—Steel hulls *versus* iron hulls, li. 55.
Steam engines. The effect of superheated steam on the cylinder, xxix. 169.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 51.—With a view to its further development, xxix. 168.

RAWLINSON, Sir ROBERT, C.B.
Aqueducts, inclinations of, xxv. 496.
Bars at river mouths. The improvement of the bar of Dublin harbour by artificial scour, lviii. 137.
Brickwork. Proportions of bricks and mortar in brickwork at Liverpool docks, xxv. 115.
Canals, steam propulsion on, xiii. 211, 212.—Monkland canal, xiii. 211, 212.
Cement, Portland. Employment of, for stopping leakages under water, xxv. 114.—The strength of, xxv. 114.
Coast, English, erosion of east coast by the waters of the North Sea, xx. 361.
Cofferdams, used in laying water pipes between Twickenham and Richmond, xiv. 41.
Concrete. Employment of rubble béton, or concrete, in works of engineering and architecture, xvi. 436.—Southampton docks, quay walls, xvii. 552.
Docks. Low-water basin at Birkenhead, xxix. 16.—New South, Isle of Dogs, xxxiv. 172.—Liverpool. Material dredged from, xlvi. 51.—Southampton, xvii. 552.—Tyne, at South Shields, xviii. 512.—Victoria. Entrance, entrance-lock, and jetty walls of, xviii. 481.
—— Dock walls, conditions of stability and designing of, xvii. 552.—And sea walls, rubble masonry of Liverpool, xvii. 552; xxv. 115.
"Drainage of towns," xii. 25, 41, 43, 45, 53, 58, 100.—Drainage, discharge *from*, and its effects, xxi. 98.—Birmingham, xxiv. 320.—London, Paris, xxiv. 317.—Newport, Dundee, xxii. 285, 298.—Paris system of drains, xxiv. 318.
—— Construction of stoneware pipes, xii. 36, 45.—Data for estimation of quantity of sewage and dimensions of sewers, xxiv. 317.—General principles and rules, xii. 28, 39.—Pipe-drainage, xii. 36, 41, 43, 45, 100.—Under-drainage, *effect* of, on the flow of perennial springs, streams, and rivers, xx. 218, 219.—Most suitable depths of, xx. 219.
Dredging machines, Suez canal, xxvi. 455.
Filtration through soil, xiv. 92.
Floods. "Causes of floods," xlv. 63.
Geology of the North Sea, vii. 360.
Harbours of refuge on the east coast, proposed, xx. 360.
Irrigation of lowlands, by the drainage of uplands, xxi. 99.—Irrigation and Canal Company. Madras. Soonkesala canal, xxxiv. 103.
Limestone, Halkin mountain, composition of, xxv. 116.
Lock-gates. Wrought-iron *versus* timber gates. xviii. 481.
Mortar, composition of. Liverpool old docks, xxv. 115, 116.

Digitized by Google

RAWLINSON, Sir ROBERT, C.B.—*continued.*

Pavements. General conditions for a good pavement, lviii. 68.—Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 67, 78, 89.—Wood. Historical notice, lviii. 68.

Permanent way of the Madras railway, xviii. 437.

Piles and pile-driving: facilitated by a coating of slime, xviii. 512.

Pipes: water, mains. Liverpool waterworks. Fracture of pipes by compression, xviii. 392.—Parallelism of mains, xviii. 396.—Joints of water-pipes, xiv. 40.

Ports. Description of works at the ports of Swansea, Blyth, and Silloth, xxi. 342.

Quantities. Docks. Albert dock, Liverpool, xvii. 552.

Rainfall in cycles, xlv. 63.—Evaporation, proportion of, xviii. 392; xx. 214, 218, 231.—Evaporation and percolation, xlv. 62.—Flow off ground, results of a series of observations on, in Woodburn district, near Carrickfergus, Ireland, with rain-gauge registries in same locality for a period of one year, ending 30th June, 1865, xxv. 476.—Influence of land drainage and cultivation on, xlv. 62.—Cumberland, xxi. 98.—In England, xxiv. 317.—In England and Scotland, xlv. 62.—Variations of, in England, xviii. 394.—India, xxiv. 317.

Reservoirs, storage, banks of, principles on which they should be constructed, xxxiv. 103.—Dams. Construction of embankments of reservoirs. Mr. J. Leslie's specification, xviii. 392, 396.—Historical notice, xviii. 393.—Tunnel or side outlets, xviii. 392.

Rivers, pollution of, town drainage and sewage, xx. 237; xxii. 294.

—— Dee, Chester. Underflow of flood-tide, xxi. 342.—Mersey, on changes in tidal portion of the, and its estuary, xlvi. 51.—Wandle, rise and fall of the, its springs, tributaries, and pollution, xx. 218, 236, 246.

Roads, macadamised. Size of stones, binding material, and mud, lviii. 67, 78.

Rubble. Historical notice of rubble masonry, xvi. 436.—Objections to combinations of ashlar and, xvi. 436.—Proportions of stone and mortar in, Liverpool docks, xxv. 115.

Sea. Remarks on North, xx. 360.—Dogger Bank, xx. 360.

Sewage. Composition of sewage water, xxii. 298.—Treatment of town sewage, xxxii. 411.—Deodorised. McDougall's fluid, xx. 237.—Sewage interception. Cesspools in Paris, xxiv. 318.—Sewage irrigation. Value of land and produce under, Craigentinny meadow, Edinburgh, xx. 236.—Sewage manure. Utilisation of sewage as manure, xxii. 294.

Sewers. Main outlet sewer, West Ham, xxii. 290.—Brick sewers, Newport, xxxii. 291.—Cleansing and flushing at Derby, xxii. 292, 293.—Clearing apparatus for drains, Dundee, xxii. 286.—Discharge of, xxii. 285.—Dimensions, sections, and inclinations of, Paris, xxiv. 318.—Dry-weather river-outfall, Windsor Castle, xxii. 288.—Junction of, xxii. 290, 293.—Limits of inclination of, xxiv. 319.—Proper sections and dimensions for sewers, xxiv. 317.—Ruling principles for laying out, and for dimensions and construction of, xxii. 286, 291, 293, 298.—Ventilation. Combined manhole and ventilator, with charcoal filters, xxii. 287, 291, 292.—Disinfection of sewage gases with charcoal, xxiv. 319.—General principles of ventilation, xxii. 285, 287, 291, 292.—Dundee, xxii. 285.—London, xxiv. 318.

Tunnels. Geological conditions affecting the construction of a tunnel between England and France, xxxvii. 162.

Digitized by Google

RAWLINSON, Sir ROBERT, C.B.—*continued.*

Water. Observations on the flow of water through pipes, conduits, and orifices, xiv. 304, 313, 314.—Chalk, solution of, eroded by pumping, xix. 51.—Hard *versus* soft water, xxv. 495.—Flow of. Experiments of the General Board of Health, xiv. 313.—Flow of, in sewers, xiv. 304.

Water-meters. Recent improvements in water-meters, xiv. 63.—Siemens' screw-meter, xvi. 63.—Economy by using water-meters, xvi. 63.

Water supply. Lowering and exhaustion of the water supply, xix. 50.—Per head of the inhabitants required for trading and commercial towns, xviii. 395.—Philosophy of water-bearing strata, xix. 49.—Waste of water, xviii. 395.—Waste of water by leaky fittings, xxv. 495.

—— Liverpool. Intermittent supply *versus* constant service, xxxi. 189.—Systems of constant and intermittent water supply, and the prevention of waste with special reference to the restoration of constant service, xlii. *188.*—London, xxv. 494.—Peculiar features of the water-bearing strata of the London basin, xiv. 92.—London sources and prevention of waste, xlii. 188.—Trafalgar Square. On the Government waterworks in Trafalgar Square, xix. 49.—Paris, xxv. 494, 496.—On the water supply of the city of Melbourne, South Australia, comprising a brief description of the Melbourne gravitation waterworks, xviii. 391, 396.—Oscillations of the water-level at Worthing, xix. 50.

RAWLINSON, W. [Memoir, xliii. 318.]

RAWSON, C.

Sewage manure. A B C process, xlv. 167.

Sewage precipitation. Treatment of sewage, xlv. 167.

RECHTERN, —.

Docks, dry, at Ellerbeck, near Kiel, xli. 259.

Foundations (concrete) of dry docks at Ellerbeck, near Kiel, xli. 259.

Mortar. Trass mortar, xli. 260.

REDER, —.

Roads, common, locomotion on. The working cost of steam-omnibus traffic, lvii. 344.

REDGRAVE, GILBERT R.

Drainage of towns. Brighton, xliii. 205.

Railways—station, marine, Dundalk and Greenore railway. Carlingford Lough and Greenore, xliv. 144.

Sewage. Deodorisers. Animal charcoal, xlv. 140.—Ashes, xlv. 138, 139.—Dry earth, xlv. 138.

Sewage interception, dry earth system, xlv. 138.—Middens, xlv. 132.—Midden privy at Nottingham, xlv. 133.—Pail closets, with deodorisation. Manchester, xlv. 138.—Separation of liquids and solids, Dr. Bond's system, xlv. 139.—"Sewage interception systems, or dry sewage processes," xlv. *130* (3 plates).

Sewage manure, manufacture of, from dry sewage, xlv. 141, 142.

Sewage precipitation. Treatment of sewage, xlv. 201.

Sewers—ventilation. Ventilation of Brighton sewers, xliii. 205.

REDMAN, J. B.

Beacon, iron. Wolf rock, xxx. 22.

Digitized by Google

REDMAN, J. B.—*continued.*
Breakwaters, improvements in, applicable to harbours of refuge, xviii. 131.—Manora, Kurrachee, xliii. 24.
Bridge, temporary timber (T.), iii. 349.—Bridge over the Gorai river, xxxiv. 24, 37.—London (old), xlix. 69, 75.—The New Ross, xxxii. 154.—"An account of the mode of construction employed in building a new stone bridge over the river Lea at Stratford-le-Bow" (T.), iii. 343.—"An account of the new stone bridge over the river Lea at Stratford-le-Bow," i. (1839) 77.
Canals. Great North Holland canal, vi. 123, 131.
Cements. The strength of Portland cement, xxv. 141.
Centering, Stratford-le-Bow. New bridge (T.), iii. 352, 354.
Chesil Bank. Composition, vii. 201.—Derivation of the name, xi. 201, 222.—Formation, xi. 201, 206; xxiii. 253.—Historical notice, xi. 201.—Origin, xl. 99.
Coal trade. London, port of, xvii. 408.
Coast, English. Reclamation at Dungeness, south coast, xi. 173; xxiii. 256.—"East coast, between the Thames and the Wash estuaries," xxiii. 186 (1 plate), 225, 253.—Sand-hills, or "dunes," on the south coast, xi. 194, 196.—"South coast. Alluvial formations and the local changes of the south coast of England," xi. 162 (1 plate), 205, 206, 222.
Cofferdams. Iron *versus* wood, xxxi. 23.—For new bridge, Stratford-le-bow (T.), iii. 350.—Used in executing No. 2 contract of the Thames embankment, xxxi. 23.—Cylindrical. Gravesend Terrace pier, iv. 231.
Concrete. Gravesend, foundations, Terrace pier, iv. 235, 248.—Stratford-le-Bow new bridge (T.), iii. 352, 355.
Docks, Hull. Albert dock at Kingston-upon-Hull, xli. 117.—Ipswich, vii. 179.—London. "Remarks on the formation of entrances to wet and dry docks, situated upon a tideway, illustrated by the principal examples in the port of London," vii. 159 (1 plate).—Entrances to, wet and dry, vii. 173, 179. 182, 183; xxxiv. 169.—New South, in the Isle of Dogs, xxxiv. 167.—Marseilles, xxiv. 178.—Somerset, Malta, xxxiii. 368.—Basin, balance-dock, and marine railways, Pola, xxxii. 82.
—— Graving. Hydraulic lift, xxv. 330.—Cost of, xxxiii. 368, 369.—Trafalgar graving. Woolwich dockyard, xxv. 330.
—— Dock-gates at Sevastopol, vi. 55.
Drainage area. Thames, xlix. 73.—Witham, xxviii. 95.
Dredging, cost of, xxxvi. 178.
Excavator, Millroy's. Sinking wells for foundations of bridge over the Jumna, xxviii. 355.
Expansion and contraction of cast iron in the Gravesend (Terrace) pier, iv. 240.
Floods in the Nerbudda valley, xxvii. 270.
Foundations. "Springs." Treatment of springs or "boils" in engineering works, in excavations for dock work. Albert dock, Hull, Avonmouth dock, &c., xli. 117.
—— Concrete. Mole at Callao, xxv. 142.—Under water, xxiv. 180.
—— Cylinder, of iron: Historical notice, xxviii. 356; xxxiv. 24.—Cylindrical columnar, in concrete, brickwork, and stonework, xxxv. 207.—Cylinder constructed for the Thames tunnel, xxxv. 208.—Sinking cast-iron cylinders by means of cylindrical cofferdams. Terrace pier, Gravesend, iv. 231; xxxiv.

Digitized by Google

REDMAN, J. B.—*continued.*
26.—Sinking iron cylinders by Dr. Potts's vacuum process, xxvii. 304.—Iron cylinder system, xxxiv. 24, 31.
Foundations. Screw piles of Maplin Sand lighthouse, vii. 152.
Geology. England, east coast, from the Thames to the Wash, xxiii. 186.—South coast, alluvial formation, xi. 162.
Girders, cast-iron. Terrace pier, Gravesend, iv. 237, 247.
Groyne as a pier at Folkstone, lv. 60.—On the south coast, viii. 205; xi. 162, 178.—On South Rocks, Sunderland, viii. 205.
Harbours, construction of, xxxvii. 371.—Braye Bay, Alderney, xxxvii. 84.—Structures in the sea without cofferdams. Harwich, xxiii. 266, 256.—New, Holyhead, xliv. 121.—Marseilles: Historical notice, xxiv. 178.—National. Various depths at low water, xliv. 121.
Harbours of refuge, reports of committees on the construction of, xviii. 131.—Harbour and dock-works, Whitehaven, lv. 59.
Iron, wrought, corrosion of, in sea water, xxviii. 230.
Irrigation and Canal Company, Madras. Soonkesala Canal, xxxiv. 101.—Irrigation in Northern India, xxxv. 168.
Lagoons and marshes. Shores of Mediterranean, xxviii. 321.
Lighthouse. Great Basses, Ceylon, xxxviii. 64.—Dhu Heartach, xlvi. 16.—"An account of the Maplin Sand lighthouse, at the mouth of the river Thames" (1 plate), ii. (1842) 150; vii. 146.—Skerryvore, Menai, and Bell Rock. Modes of dovetailing the stones, xxx. 23—Wolf rock, xxx. 22.
—— Apparatus and lanterns, xxviii. 35.—Optical apparatus used in, xxvi. 540.—Illumination. Dioptric and catoptric systems compared, xxvi. 540.
Maps, sketch. Drainage, England. Thames to the Wash, xxiii. 224.—Of localities on the south coast of England. Drainage, xi. 204.—River Thames, xlix. plate 2.
Mortar, composition of. Foundations, Terrace pier, Gravesend, iv. 234.—For new bridge, Stratford-le-Bow (T.), iii. 352.
Pavements in London, lviii. 52.—Comparative wear of various granites in the stone tramway, Commercial Road, London, lviii. 52.—Paving stones, or sets. Liverpool, lviii. 51.—Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 51.
Pier. Folkestone as a groyne, lv. 60.—Specimens of timber from fender-piles, from the Terrace pier, Gravesend, iv. 77, 239.—"An account of the new cast-iron pier at Milton-on-Thames, next Gravesend, in the county of Kent; with details of the mode of construction adopted in its erection," iv. 222 (2 plates), 246, 248.—New Ferry and New Brighton, xxviii. 230.
Piles, load on. Supported by screw piles, vii. 152.—Screw, Mitchell's. Maplin Sand lighthouse, ii. (1842) 150.—Piles and pile-driving. Supporting power of piles, xxvii. 304.
Pumping-engines. Witham river drainage, xxxiv. 183.
Quantities—docks. Marseilles dock and warehouses, xxiv. 179.—Graving docks, xxxiii. 368, 369; xxv. 331.—Cofferdams, xxxi. 23.—Quantities and costs. Wolf Rock, Bishop Rock, and other lighthouses, xxxviii. 64.—Piers. Gravesend cast-iron Terrace pier, iv. 227, 245, 246.—Various. Dredging river Clyde, xxxvi. 178.
Quays, and foundations of brick cylinders, xxxv. 207.
Railways. Marine station. Dundalk and Greenore railway. Carlingford Lough and Greenore, xliv. 143.

Digitized by Google

REDMAN, J. B.—*continued.*

Rainfall. Evaporation and percolation, xlv. 100.

Reclamation of land. Fascine work at the outfalls of the Fen rivers, and reclamation of the foreshore, lxvi. 77.

Rivers. Clyde, xxxvi. 174.—Historical notice, v. 333.—Improvement of, v. 333.—Humber, outfall of the, xxviii. 493.—Lea. Improvements on second division of the Lea navigation, xvii. 408.—Orwell, and port of Ipswich, xx. 18.—Severn, estuary of, v. 333.—Thames: Historical notice, xv. 210.—"The river Thames," xlix. 67, 115, 147 (1 plate).—Embankments, xlix. 77.—Effect of embankments, dredging, &c., on the, liv. 34.—Deposits of mud, xlix. 93.—Floods in the, xlv. 100.—Flood-waters, xlv. 100.—Embankments: Historical notice, liv. 33.—Outfall channels, xlvi. 59.—Sewage discharged into the Thames, xlix. 78.—Present and past condition of Thames, xv. 210, 242.—Shoaling, xxiii. 186, 225.—Victoria, Albert, Chelsea. Embankments of the, liv. 33.—Tyne, xxvi. 435.

—— Danube, on changes that have recently taken place along sea coast of Delta of, xxxvi. 228.

Roads, macadamised, for streets of towns, xiii. 240.

Roof, iron. Terrace pier, Gravesend, iv. 240.

Sea (North). Great stream of flood from Atlantic through, xx. 356.—Remarks on North Sea, xx. 356.

Sea defences. Account of the Dymchurch wall, vi. 481.—Fascine work, or "arming," on the English coast, vi. 123.

Shingle, movements of, on the English coast, xi. 162.—East coast, xxiii. 186.

Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 103.—Steam shipping in English ports, li. 103.

Stone, building. Granite new bridge, Stratford-le-Bow (T.) iii. 335.

Strength of materials—iron, wrought-iron. Strength and elasticity of iron and steel, and on the design of parts of structures which consist of those materials, xxx. 269.—Stones, bricks, &c. Tensile strength of Portland stone, xxv. 141.

Sugar manufacture. Aba-el-Wakf factory, Upper Egypt, xxxv. 71.

Surveying and levelling. Probable errors of levelling, with rules for the treatment of, xliv. 196.

Tests—proof-loads or safe-loads. On test-bars of cast iron, for girders of Terrace pier, Gravesend, iv. 238.—Deflection tests of cast-iron girders, Terrace pier, Gravesend, iv. 237.

Tidal wave. Flood streams surrounding the British Islands, xlvi. 77.—Influence of winds on the tides, xx. 357.

Tides, British Islands. Variety of the tidal rise in British seas, lv. 59.—Frith of Clyde, xxxvi. 175.—In the Thames, xlix. 74, 79, 97, 115, 147; liv. 35.—Influence of the embankments of the Thames on the, xlix. 82, 87.—Range of the tide, in the Thames, xv. 211.—Wash, xlvi. 78.

Timber, decay. Fender piles of the new Terrace pier at Gravesend, attacked by the pipe-worm, iv. 77, 239.

Trade, foreign, of London and Liverpool, xlix. 111, 147.—Shipping returns, from the Thames to the Wash; table, xxiii. 224, 226.

Tramways, stone. Commercial Road, London, lviii. 52.

Water-supply. London, xlix. 73.

Waves, force and action of, xlvi. 16.—Height of, at Bishop Rock lighthouse, xlvi. 16.

Digitized by Google

REECE, R.
Cold. Cost of cooling water by ice, xxxvii. 300, 303.—Mechanical production of, xxxvii. 290, 300.—Carré's refrigerating machine, xxxvii. 292.—Windhausen's refrigerating machine, xxxvii. 291.

REED, Sir EDWARD J.
Ships of war, xxvi. 180, 187.—Turret ships *versus* broadside ironclads, xxix. 187.—"Dictator" *versus* "Hercules," xxvi. 190.—Monitor system," xxvi. 191.

REEVE, L.
Pier, Southend, ix. 49.
Sea-worm (Teredo navalis), account of, ix. 49.

REEVES, F. W.
Electric light, employment of, for public works, lii. 95.—Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 95.—Magneto-electric machine, lii. 95.

REEVES and Co.
Explosive agents applied to industrial purposes, xxxv. 29.—Explosive agents. Gun-felt, xxxv. 29.

REGNARD, —.
Steel, composition and properties of. Disengagement of ammonia in *rupture* of steel, xlix. 365.

REGNARD, P.
Sugar manufacture. Bouscaren's diffusion process for extracting the juice of saccharin, xlix. 379.

REID, R. C.
Irrigation, and Canal Company, Madras. Soonkesala Canal, xxxiv. 94.
Reservoirs, storage, banks of. Principles on which they should be *constructed* xxxiv. 94.

REID, W.
Telegraph cables, performance, repairs. Trials of the Dover-Calais, xi. 379.
Telegraph, electric, its history, theory, and improvements, xi. 379.

REILLY, C.
Beams, direction and amount of strains in, xxix. 90.—Experiments to find the points of contrary flexure, xxix. 83.—Resistance to flexure, and the neutral axis, by W. H. Barlow, xxix. 86.
Breakwaters. Cast-iron frames and concrete (Mole at Callao), xxiv. 170.—Mole at Callao, xxiv. 170.
Bridges. Principles of, iron-arched, xxvii. 85.—"Studies of iron girder-bridges recently executed, illustrating some applications of the modern theory of the elastic resistance of materials," xxix. 403 (5 plates).—Links of girder and suspension bridges, form of, xxvi. 277.—*Suspension*, principles of construction, xxvi. 272, 274.—Suspension bridges of great span, and Clifton Suspension Bridge, xxvi. 272, 274.—Desmochado River, Central Argentine railway, xxiv. 393.—Comparison of Victoria bridge, xxvii. 84.—The Victoria bridge on the line of Victoria Station and Pimlico railway, xxvii. 84.—Wey and Arun Canal, Horsham and Guildford *railway*, xxiv. 394.
Docks. Marseilles, xxiv. 170.

Digitized by Google

Reilly, C.—*continued.*

Education and business of the civil engineer, xxix. 94.

Foundations, concrete. Mole at Callao, xxii. 170.

Girders. Comparative distribution of stress in trusses of various forms, xxiv. 395.—Limiting stress in, xxiv. 394, 413.—"Uniform stress in girder work, illustrated by reference to two bridges recently built," xxiv. 391, 450 (5 plates), 426, 450.—Warren *versus* lattice girders, xxiv. 395.

Locomotives, estimates of proportion of adhesion, xxvi. 354.—Pressure for adhesion as affected by inclines, xxvi. 354.—Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 354.

Strength of materials, general principles. Historical notice, xxix. 27, 77.—Definitions of elasticity, xxix. 30; xxx. 259.—Kinds of stress, xxix. 80.—Present state of knowledge, xxix. 27, 77.—Proper function of the experimental branch of the science, xxix. 93.—Resistance of solid bodies to tensile stress, of which the resultant is not coincident with the centre of gravity of the section, xxiv. 413, 452.—Iron, wrought-iron, elastic strength of, xxx. 258.—Strength and elasticity of charcoal, iron-wire, by Gen. Morin, xxx. 261.—Strength and elasticity of bar-iron, by E. Hodgkinson, xxx. 259.—Strength and elasticity of iron and steel, and on the design of parts of structures which consist of those materials, xxx. 258.

Strength of simple constructions. Resistance to compression of the trough-shaped upper boom of a truss girder, xxiv. 456.

Tests, proof loads, iron bridges, and viaducts. Bridge over the Wey and Arun Canal, Horsham and Guildford Railway, xxiv. 394, 455.—Bridge over the river Desmochado, Central Argentine railway, xxiv. 394, 455.

Viaducts, iron. Plate-girder viaduct over the Stour, at Christchurch, xxix. 405.

Reiter, J. V.

Foundations. Frictional resistance of a caisson in sand and gravel, li. 290.—Prague-Smichow bridge (pneumatic caisson), li. 288.—Description of the method employed for sinking the caissons of the new Prague-Smichow bridge, liii. 311.

Rélohoubek, A.

Steam boilers: corrosion, incrustation, and sediment. Report of the results of a chemical analysis of boiler stone and sediment, xlvi. 365.

Renard, A.

Alcohol. Oxidation of alcohols by electrolysis, lviii. 429.

Rendel, A. M.

Cofferdam at Great Grimsby docks, with counterforts, xxiv. 58.

Docks, Great Grimsby, xxiv. 57.—Graving dock. Hydraulic lift, xxv. 324.—Hydraulic-lift *versus* ordinary graving and floating docks, xxv. 324.

Foundations. Cylinders of Ransome's artificial stone, for Hermitage Wharf, xxxv. 207.—Cylindrical columnar, in concrete, brickwork, and stonework, xxxv. 207.

Materials, decay of, in tropical climates, methods for preventing it, xxiv. 22.

Permanent way of the Madras railway, xviii. 437.—Sleepers, timber, creosoted, xxiv. 22.—Creosoted. India, xviii. 437.—Durability. India, xxiv. 22.

Piles and pile driving. Durability of creosoted piles in harbour work, xviii. 437.

Digitized by Google

RENDEL, A. M.—*continued.*

Railways. Gauges, comparative advantages of 5½ feet and mètre-gauges for State railways of India, xxxv. 355.—Broad *versus* narrow. Capacity of gauges. Indian railways, xxxv. 361.—Light or narrow. Light railways, xxxv. 358.—Break of gauge. India, xxxiii. 358, 366.

—— Legislation and Government inspection. Board of Trade inspectors, xxxv. 359.—Traffic of Indian railways, xxxv. 364.

RENDEL, G. W.

Artillery. Breaks, or friction compressors, xxxviii. 86, 87.—Ericsson, or American compressor, xxxviii. 88.—Mechanical loading, xxxviii. 95, 98, 118. Moncrieff counter-weight carriage, xxxviii. 100.—Principle of the utilisation of recoil, xxxviii. 100, 132.—Hydraulic recoil press, xxxviii. 92.—"Gun carriages and mechanical appliances for working heavy ordnance," xxxviii. 85, 132.—Elswick hydraulic carriage, xxxviii. 101; accumulator, 102.

Hydraulic power for heavy guns, employment of, xxxviii. 101, 126, 128, 131.

RENDEL, J. M. [Memoir, xvi. 133.]

Addresses as President, xi. 148; xiii. 185.

Bridges. "Particulars of the construction of the Lary bridge, near Plymouth" (T.), i. 99.—On the effect of the wind on the Menai bridge, i. (1841), 79.—The Newark Dyke bridge, xii. 611.—Royal Border bridge over the River Tweed, x. 239, 241.—"Particulars of the construction of the floating bridge lately established across the Hamoaze, between Torpoint in the county of Cornwall, and Devonport in Devonshire" (T.), ii. 213.—"On the floating bridge across the Hamoaze from Devonport to Torpoint," i. (1838) 21.

—— Suspension (Menai). Expansion of main chains, i. (1841) 128.—Montrose suspension, trussing of, i. (1841) 79.—"Memoir of the Montrose Suspension Bridge," i. (1841) 122, 127, 128, 129.—Suspension (Hammersmith). Construction, i. (1841) 79.—Railway suspension bridge over the river Tees, failure of, i. (1841) 129.—Failure of the suspension bridge at Great Yarmouth, iv. 293.

—— Importance of close-jointing in timber bridges, i. (1841), 90.

Canals. "New canal-boat experiments," xiii. 212.—Canal of Exeter, iv. 113.—"The canal-lifts on the Grand Western Canal," xiii. 210.—Monkland, xiii. 210.

Cement, Portland, xi. 510.

Chesil Bank, description of, xii. 557.

Coast, English. Alluvial formations and local changes of the south coast, xi. 222.

Cofferdam at Great Grimsby, ix. 9, 12, 13, 16, 20.—Cofferdam at Great Grimsby Docks, with counterforts, ix. 10.

Diving-bell, wooden. Lary bridge (T.) i. 103.

Docks, entrance to wet and dry, vii. 181.—Sunderland, xv. 449.—Tyne, at South Shields, xviii. 506.—Dock-gates at Sevastopol, vi. 54, 55.

Drainage. Chelson Marshes, ii. (1842) 62.—Of towns, xii. 106.—District south of Thames, xiii. 78, 83, 100.

Expansion of main chains. Menai suspension bridge, i. (1841) 128.

Ferries. "On the floating bridge across the Hamoaze from Devonport to Torpoint," i. (1838, 21.—"Particulars of the construction of the floating bridge lately established across the Hamoaze between Torpoint in the county of Cornwall and Devonport in Devonshire" (T.), ii. 213.

Digitized by Google

RENDEL, J. M.—*continued.*

Fire-arms. Rotating chambered breech, xi. 59.—Fire-proof buildings, viii. 160. —Construction of, xii. 271.

Foundations. Testing the capability of soils for sustaining weights by the proportion of water contained in them, ix. 17.—Pneumatic, of bridge at Rochester, x. 366, 367, 369.

Girders. Investigation of the strains upon the diagonals of lattice beams, xi. 14. Plate *versus* lattice and Warren girders, xii. 611.

Harbours. Historical notice, xi. 156.—Sluicing or scouring waterways, xv. 449.—Harbours of refuge, vii. 409.

Moisture in Humber silt, ix. 17, 18.

Mortar, composition of. Lary Bridge, Plymouth (T.), i. 106.

Pavements—tar. Montrose suspension bridge, i. (1841) 126.

Pier, Southend, ix. 53.—Of bridges. Construction of piers in ashlar and rubble, x. 239.

Piles and pile-driving. Description of the piling. Machine at the Montrose Harbour Works, iii. 200.—Light rams *versus* heavy rams, iii. 200.—With an intermediate punch or dolly (T.) i. 102.—Ringing engine, Lary Bridge, (T.), i. 101.

Pumps—pump valves—concussion of, xii. 459.

Quantities. Bridges (suspension). Montrose, i. (1841) 122, 126, 127.

Railways. Historical notice, xi. 150. Atmospheric, peculiar features of, ix. 290.

Rivers. Improvement of tidal navigations and drainages, xii. 22.

—— Humber. Composition of the silt, ix. 18.—Newry, improvement of the navigation, x. 292, 293.—Thames, present and past condition of, xv. 240.

Rubble stone, vacuity in heaps of, vii. 409.

Scaffolding, used in erecting the "Nelson column," Trafalgar Square, iii. 209.

Sea defences. Effects of a storm on four sea walls on the coast near Edinburgh, vii. 196, 198.—Vertical walls *versus* long slopes, vii. 196.

Ships and steam-vessels, repairing platform. Description of a new arrangement for raising, ii. (1842) 136.—Weight, measurement, &c. Speed and other properties of ocean steamers, xiii. 32, 60.

Steam, percussive action of, i. 79.

—— Steam engines, Cornish. Action of steam as a moving power in, i. (1840) 79.

Stone, artificial, manufacture of, with a silica base, vii. 68.—Stone, building. Limestone, Lary Bridge, Plymouth, (T.) i. 106.

Strength of materials—iron, cast-iron. Experiments on the strength of, smelted with purified coke, xii. 381.

Timber—decay. Ravages of marine worms in salt water, Southampton pier, xii. 242.—Durability. Greenheart, i. (1840) 234, 243.—Preservation, nature and properties of, with particulars of methods now in use for its, xii. 233, 242. —Bethell's process for preserving, by creosoting, ix. 53; xii. 242.

Viaducts, iron. Description of one erected at Manchester, xi. 240.—Timber, arched on the railway. Newcastle and North Shields, i. (1841) 90.

Water supply. Waterworks. Historical notice, xi. 159.—Edinburgh, xii. 505. Liverpool. Description of the Liverpool Corporation Waterworks, xii. 505.

Waves, depth and excavating power of, vii. 198.

Digitized by Google

RENDEL, S.
Artillery. On the construction of heavy artillery, with reference to economy of the mechanical forces engaged, xxxiv. 261.

RENNIE, GEORGE. [Memoir, xxviii. 610.]
Air, heated, engines. On the use of, xii. 345.—Sir George Cayley's engine, xii. 345.
Aqueducts. "Description of the Pont du Gard." Nismes, xiv. 236.—"Description of the bridge aqueduct of Roquefavour on the line of the canal of Marseilles," xiv. 190, 204, 235.
Arches. Historical notice, iii. 109, 111.—"Expansion of arches" (T.), iii. 201; i. (1840) 4.—Friction of, iii. 108.—Theory of the arch, iii. 107.—Materials, cast-iron arches, xviii. 356.
Breakwaters, as heretofore constructed; and on suggested modifications of form, ii. 126.—Improvements in, applicable to harbours of refuge, xviii. 101, 133.—At ports of Cassis, Cette, Ciotat, Agde, and Vendres, xviii. 134.—Old mole of rubble stones, Genoa, xviii. 101.—Mole of La Joliette, Marseilles, xviii. 134.—Penmaenmawr. Outwork in front of sea wall, x. 276.—Of rubble stone and rubble masonry. Cherbourg, xviii. 101.—At the Port of Bouc, xviii. 134.—Of timber and rubble stone, xviii. 133.
Bridges. Boverie bridge at Liége. Its failure, iii. 111.—Expansion and contraction of the arches, Southwark bridge. With variation of temperature (T.), iii. 201, 202.—Building of the Wellington bridge, over the river Aire at Leeds, iii. 107, 111.—On tubular girder bridges, ix. 270.
Canal, Marseilles, xiv. 193.—Great North Holland canal, vi. 113.—Canal boats, resistance of, to traction, ii. (1843) 115.
Chain cables manufactured by Messrs. Lenox, xvi. 307.
Chesil Bank. Description of, xii. 552.—Formation, xi. 206.
Coast, English. Alluvial formations and local changes of the south coast, xi. 206, 220.—Causes tending to alter the outline of the coast, &c., vii. 361.
Concrete. Employment of, in works of construction, xvi. 423.—"Employment of rubble béton, or concrete, in works of engineering and architecture," xvi. 423, 436; xvi. 436.—Marseilles harbour, xviii. 134.
Docks. Entrances to wet and dry, vii. 175.—Dock gates, iron. Sevastopol, vi. 53.
Expansion and contraction of the arches with variation of temperature. Southwark bridge (T.), iii. 201, 212.—Expansion of cast-iron by heat (T.), iii. 215.—Expansion of wrought-iron by heat (T.), iii. 218.—"Expansion of arches" (T.), iii. 201; i. (1840) 4.—Expansion of stone bridges (T.), iii. 214.
Fire-proof buildings. Defects of, vi. 222.
Friction. Experiments on frictional resistance, ii. (1843) 79; xxvi. 355.—Angle of repose of arch-stones of Waterloo and London bridges, iii. 108.
Groynes at Brighton and Dover, viii. 201.—On south rocks, Sunderland, viii. 201.
Harbours. Marseilles, account of, xviii. 134.
Heat, expansion of iron by (T.), iii. 215, 218.
Horse-power, applied for raising water, ii. (1843) 115.—Horses, dray, work of, ii. (1843) 116.—Work of horses drawing slow boats and fast boats on canals, ii. (1843) 115, 116.
Iron. Expansion of cast-iron (T.), iii. 215.—Expansion of wrought-iron, by heat (T.), iii. 218.

Digitized by Google

RENNIE, GEORGE—*continued.*

Irrigation in the south of France, xiv. 190.

Locomotive as a carriage. Conditions of stability, viii. 244.—Locomotive engines, construction of, viii. 244.

Marine boilers, requirements for, viii. 307.

Marine engines. Combined vapour engines and boilers of the "Du Trembley" steamer, xviii. 253.—On combined steam, xix. 478.—Employment of high pressure steam, working expansively in, viii. 307.—Ordinary superheated steam. Economical results of performance of Intercolonial Royal Mail Company's steamers, xix. 478.

Piers, Kingstown, ii. 127.

Piles, screw. Submarine foundations, vii. 141.—Piles and pile-driving by steam. Historical notice, iii. 201.—Description of the piling-machine at the Montrose Harbour works, iii. 201.

Quantities—docks. Iron dock-gates, Sevastopol, vi. 54.—Various. Aqueduct stone bridge, Roquefavour, xiv. 198, 199, 200.

Railways. Resistances to trains at different speeds, v. 419.

Rivers. Danube, Sulina mouth of the. Historical notice, xxi. 297.—Description of delta of Danube, and works recently executed at the Sulina mouth, xxi. 297.

Rubble. Historical notice of rubble masonry, xvi. 423, 436.

Scaffolding used in erecting the "Nelson column," Trafalgar Square, iii. 207.

Screw-propeller, historical notice, iii. 72.—Principles of form and construction, iii. 73.—Slip of, iii. 76.—"Dimensions and performance of the Archimedean steamer," i. (1839), 70.—Experiments on the "Liverpool screw," iii. 72, 76, 85.—Of the "Dwarf," iii. 73, 76.—"Sarah Sands" and other steam vessels fitted with, vi. 292.

Sea shore, natural slope of the, ii. (1842) 126.

Sea defences, principles of the form of, xviii. 101, 135.—Vertical walls *versus* long slopes, ii. (1842) 127.—Account of, at Penmaenmawr, x. 276.

Shingle, movement of, on the English coast, xii. 552.—North Sea, vii. 361.

Ships and steam vessels—performances. "Du Trembley" steamer, worked with steam, and worked with combined vapour, xviii. 253.—Performance of "Candia" and "Pera" screws, xvi. 341.—Ratio of speed to power, xvi. 341.—Relation between velocity and resistance encountered by bodies moving in fluids, v. 273.—Weight, measurement, &c. Speed and other properties of ocean steamers, xiii. 56.

Siphons. Reversed, for conveying water, constructed by the Romans, xiv. 205.

Steam, combined, xix. 478.

Steam engines, compound. Combined ether *versus* steam, xviii. 253.—Performance, of combined vapour engines, on board the "Du Trembly," xviii. 253.

Steam navigation, high speed, and the relative efficiency of the screw and paddle, xvi. 341.

Stone, building. Expansion of, by heat (T.), iii. 215, 217, 218.

Strength of materials—iron, cast-iron. Comparative transverse strength of straight rectangular cast-iron bars, arched rectangular bars, and bars of Stirling's metal, xviii. 357.—Experiments upon, at the Milton iron-works, ii. 130.—Hot-blast iron *versus* cold-blast iron, ii. 130.

Digitized by Google

RENNIE, GEORGE—*continued.*

Telegraph cables, laying, practical operations connected with, and repairing, xvii. 325.—Problem of submerging, xvii. 325.

Testing apparatus. Chain-cable and timber, xvi. 307.—Earliest, machine for chain cables, xvii. 307.

Tunnels. Tunnel on the line of the Marseilles canal, xiv. 194.

Water-wheels. Remarks on machines recipient of water power, ii. (1842) *100.*—Velocity of old English water-wheels, ii. (1844) 64.—With ventilated buckets, viii. 59.—Fourneyron's turbine, ii. (1842) 100.—Efficiency of. Experimental results by Poncelet and Morin, iii. (1843) 64; viii. 60.

Water supply. Marseilles canal, xiv. 193.

Waves, force and action of, xviii. 136.

RENNIE, G. B.

Docks. Basin, balance-dock, and marine railways. Pola, xxxii. 80.—Floating. Carthagena and Ferrol. List of vessels lifted on the dock, xxxi. 312.—List of floating docks with dimensions, &c., xxxi. 298.—"An account of floating docks, more especially those of Carthagena and Ferrol," xxxi. 295 (2 plates).—Balance floating at Pola, xxxi. 297.—Graving dock, hydraulic-lift, xxv. 333.

Marine engines, compound, introduction of, in steamers. Leading types. li. 104.—Of H.M.S. "Boadicea," and "Bacchante," performance of, li. 107.—Of H.M.S. "Briton," performance of, li. 106.—Single *versus* double or compound, li. 105.

Pumping engines. Carthagena and Ferrol floating docks, engines and pumps. xxxi. 303.

Quantities—docks. Carthagena, xxxi. 308, 313.

Screw-propeller, historical notice, li. 103.

Ships and steam vessels. Iron ships, historical notice, li. 104.—*Weight,* measurement, &c. Weight of ships, xxxi. 308, 312, 313.

Slips. Estimated resistance of slips at Palermo, xxv. 334.—For floating docks at Carthagena, xxv. 333.

Steam engines. Efficiency of the steam-jacket, li. 105.

Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 103.

RENNIE, Sir JOHN. [Memoir, xxxix. 273.]

Addresses as President, iv. 23; v. 19; vi. 19; vii. 27.

Bars at river mouths. Formation and removal of, vi. 22.

Blasting by electricity, historical notice, v. 104.—Blasting operations for Newry navigation, iv. 371.—Bickford's fuzes, iv. 371.—Blasting under water. The application of gunpowder as an instrument of engineering operations, iv. 371.

Breakwaters, construction of, with blocks of concrete, xviii. 132.—Improvements in, applicable to harbours of refuge, xviii. 116, 132.—Practical forms of, vi. 146.—Of timber and rubble stone, xviii. 117.

—— Algiers. Blocks of concrete, xviii. 132; xxiv. 177.—Howth pier. *Rubble* stones and masonry, xviii. 117.—Kingstown harbour, piers. Rubble stones and masonry, xviii. 117.—Mole of La Joliette, Marseilles, xviii. 132.—Plymouth. Notice of, v. 39.—System of construction, vii. 402; xviii. 117.—Venice. Great mole, vi. 128.

Digitized by Google

RENNIE, Sir JOHN—*continued.*
Bridges, historical notice of, v. 25.—The Chey-Air bridge, xxiv. 196.—Bridge over the Poldervaart Canal, vi. 158.—Royal Border bridge over the River Tweed, x. 235.—Suspension: historical notice, v. 31.
Canals. The canal of Exeter, iv. 111, 113.—Newry and Fathom, iv. 371; x. 281, 285.—The Great North Holland Canal, vi. 120, 128, 130.—Canal boats, historical notice, v. 77.
Cement, Roman, historical notice, v. 35.
Chesil Bank. Description of, xii. 549.
Clocks, historical notice of, v. 105.
Coast, English. East coast, between the Thames and the Wash estuaries, xxiii. 231.
Cofferdams, historical notice, v. 42.—For sea locks. Caledonian canal, v. 42.—Newry canal (entrance lock), x. 286.—Sheerness dockyard, walls of, v. 42; vi. 159.—Used in laying water-pipes between Twickenham and Richmond, xiv. 38, 40.—Poirel's system of, xiv. 38.
Concrete, blocks of, employment of, in breakwaters, xxiv. 178.—Employment of, in works of construction. Historical notice, v. 34; xxiv. 177.—Algiers mole, xviii. 132; xxiv. 177.—Marseilles harbour, xviii. 132.
Cranes. Balance crane at Bell Rock lighthouse, and his paper on a "movable beam crane," iv. 345.
Diving-bells. Machinery of the diving-bell at Kilrush pier, in the river Shannon, v. 248.
Docks, historical notice, v. 39.—Marseilles, xxiv. 176.—Tyne, at South Shields, xviii. 520.
Dock gates, iron. Sevastopol, vi. 54.
Drainage. Arterial, xix. 90, 101, 112.—Discharge from drainage and its effects, xxi. 97.—Principles of, for flat lands, iv. 200.—"An account of the drainage of the level of Ancholme, Lincolnshire," iv. 186 (1 plate), 200, 209, 211.—Bedford level, historical notice, v. 42; xix. 91.—Of land, historical notice, v. 43.—Under drainage, effect of, on the flow of perennial springs, streams, and rivers, xx. 212.—Fen district, xxi. 98.—Water-levels, test-holes, xxi. 49, 55.
Dredging, Newry, x. 284.
Education and business of the civil engineer, v. 116.
Electricity. Blasting by, historical notice, v. 104.
Engineering. Historical notices, v. 19.
Ferries. Steam-ferry over the Nile, xvii. 64.
Fire-proof buildings. Defects of, vi. 224.
Foundation, piled, Deptford dockyard, vi. 158.—Sheerness dockyard, wall of, vi. 159.
Gas manufacture, historical notice of, v. 62.
Geology, utility of, in engineering, v. 107.
Girders, cast-iron, trussed, for railway bridges. Factors of safety, vi. 224.
Harbours. Historical notice, iv. 307; v. 37.—Structures in the sea without cofferdams.—Harwich, xxiii. 233.—Marseilles. Employment of blocks of concrete in construction, xviii. 132.—"On the ancient harbour of Ostia," iv. 307 (8 plates) 321.—Ramsgate. Historical notice, v. 37.—Sunderland, improvement of, vi. 280, 283.—Artificial, principles of construction of, v. 38; vi. 22, 24.
Harbours of refuge, vii. 402, 414.

Digitized by Google

RENNIE, Sir JOHN—*continued.*
Iron. Cast-iron in architecture, v. 110. — Softening of, in sea-water. Cast-iron guns, iv. 333.
Irrigation. Welbeck, Nottinghamshire, xix. 99.
Legislation. Government control, vi. 28; vii. 30.
Lighthouses. Illumination: Historical notice, v. 63.—Lighthouse tower. Gibbs Hill, Bermuda, ix. 189.
Locks. Entrance of Newry Canal, x. 286.
Locomotives: Historical notice, v. 69.
Machines and machinery: Historical notice, v. 49.
Maps. Drainage of land. Ancholme Level in 1867-68, iv. 192.—Of navigation of river Newry, x. 290.—Harbours of Ostia, and other ancient ports on and near the Tiber, iv. 320.
Metals, corrosion of, iv. 333.
Mining, historical notice of, v. 108.
Modelling and drawing in engineering, v. 113.
Mortar for entrance lock to Newry canal, x. 287.
Patents, law of, v. 115.
Pavements: Historical notice, v. 67.
Pier at Milton-on-Thames, iv. 248.—South or west piers at Whitehaven, vi. 146.—Piers of bridges. Construction of piers in ashlar and rubble, x. 235.
Piles and pile-driving. Supporting power of piles, xxvii. 300.—In clay. London bridge, xxvii. 300.
Pipes—water-mains. Laying pipes under water, xiv. 40.—Origin of the socket-joint for water-pipes, xiv. 40.—Stoneware pipes for water-mains, xiv. 40.
Ports. Description of works at the ports of Swansea, Blyth, and Silloth, xxi. 341.
Quantities. Drainage of Bedford level, xix. 93, 94, 95. — Breakwaters, xviii. 117.—Marseilles breakwater, xxiv. 177.—Piers. Breton system of construction, xviii. 132.
Railways: Historical notice, v. 68.
—— Cuttings and embankments. Draining some banks of cuttings on London and Croydon and London and Birmingham railways, iv. 85.—Retaining walls: Historical notice, v. 41.
—— Gauges: Historical notice, v. 75.
—— Motive power for steep inclines. Stationary engine power and rope traction: Historical notices, v. 78.
—— Resistances to trains at different speeds, v. 415, 432.
Reclamation of land: Historical notice, v. 49.
Rivers, drainage of large. Italy, xix. 98.—Principle of regulation of, v. 39.—Pollution of, town drainage, and sewage, xx. 232.—Scour of. Land water *versus* tidal water. Danube *versus* Thames, xxi. 341.—Training of, by jetties or groynes *versus* longitudinal walls, xxiv. 83.
—— "An account of the drainage of the level of Ancholme, Lincolnshire," iv. 186.—Newry. "On the improvement of the navigation in the river Newry," x. 277, 290, 292 (1 plate); iv. 371.—Severn, on estuary of, v. 311, 314, 331.—Tees, description of the, and works upon it connected with the navigation, xxiv. 83.—Thames, present and past condition of, xv. 221, 230.—Tyne. Improvement of the river by the construction of Tyne docks, on Jarrow Slake, xviii. 520.—Wandle, rise and fall of the, its springs, tributaries, and pollution, xx. 212, 232.

Digitized by Google

Rennie, Sir John—*continued.*

Roads, common, locomotion on: Historical notice, v. 77.—Historical notice of, v. 63.

Screw propeller: Historical notice, v. 97.

Sea defences. Fascine work or "arming" on the English coast, vi. 121.—Principles of the form of, xviii. 133. Vertical walls *versus* long slopes, v. 38; vi. 122, 128.

Sewers. Sewerage: Historical notice, v. 61.

Shingle, movements of, on the English coast, xii. 549; xxiii. 231.

Ships and steam vessels—performances. "On the dimensions and performances of, the 'Archimedean' steamer," i. (1839) 70.—Iron ships: Historical notice, v. 96.—The "Great Britain," iv. 170, 180.

Steam-engines: Historical notice, v. 20.—On the nominal horse-power of, x. 310.

Steam navigation: Historical notice, v. 81.

Surveying and levelling. Railway surveying in engineering, v. 112.

Telegraph, electric: Historical notice, v. 103.

Tests, proof-loads or safe-loads. Iron, cast-iron bars, beams, and girders. Factor of safety for cast-iron beams, by Mr. Rennie, vi. 224.

Tides. British Islands, general datum line for, by J. R. Maclean, v. 311.—Whitehaven, vi. 147.

Tramways, stone: Historical notice, v. 75.

Tunnels. Historical notice of English, v. 35.—Thames Tunnel, v. 35.

Warming and ventilation, principles of, v. 109.

Water-wheels: Historical notice, v. 52.

Water-supply: Historical notice, v. 58.

Waves, force and action of, vi. 130.

Wells: Historical notice, v. 60.

Renton, H. [Memoir, xi. 105.]

Dredging shoals by a shifting movement. Ouse river, i. (1840) 26.

Quantities and costs—river works. Naburn lock, river Ouse wasteboard, i. (1840) 27.

Rivers. "Improvement of navigable rivers, with a description of a self-acting wasteboard at Naburn lock, on the river Ouse," i. (1840) 26.

Weirs. Self-acting wasteboard at Naburn lock, on the river Ouse, i. (1840) 26.

Resal, H.

Railways. Cutting and embankments, retaining walls. Thrust of earth and stability of abutments, i. 196.—Wagons. On the resistance offered by straight-linked chains, to a sudden shock, xli. 290.

Rivers (foreign), European. On the loss of water in the Upper Doubs, and means of preventing it, xl. 301.

Ropes, transmission of power by, theory of the, xxxix. 406.

Steam boilers, strength of. Conditions of resistance in cylindrical boilers, xi. 290.

Rettie, —.

Gas. Application of liquid hydrocarbons to artificial illumination, viii. 231.

Retz, — de.

Roads, common, locomotion on. Comparative cost of haulage by steam and by horses, xlii. 318.—Aveling and Porter's traction engine, xlii. 317, 319.—

Digitized by Google

RETZ, — DE—*continued.*
Cail and Co.'s traction-engine, xlii. 318.—Steam locomotives on ordinary roads. Aveling and Porter's and Cail and Co.'s traction-engines in France, xlii. 317.

REVE, —.
Coal mines. Boring of the coal-pit, Deutcher Kaiser, lviii. 399.

RÉVY, — and J. F. BATEMAN.
Locomotive. Compressed air, in long tunnels, xliv. 43.
Tunnels. Ventilation of. Atmospheric propulsion in long tunnels, xliv. 43.

REYE, Prof. T.
Plane figures, moment of inertia of, xliii. 329.

REYNIER, E.
Electric lamp, with oblique circular rheophores, l. 312.
Electricity. Division of the electric light, lvi. 386.

REYNOLDS, E.
Engine-men, examination of, and certificates for, by the Board of Trade, li. 16.
Locomotives, equilibration of, xxii. 105.—Express engine. Great Northern railway, xxxvii. 16.—Modern locomotives, xxxvii. 15.—Boilers. Action of the blast-pipe, lii. 161.—Limit of rate of useful combustion in, lii. 160.—Locomotive engines, action of the blast-pipe on, lii. 159.—Internal disturbing forces of, xxii. 104.
Marine engines, indicator diagrams of, utility of, li. 15.—Single *versus* double or compound, li. 14.
Screw propeller, unequal placement of blades of, in American steamboats, li. 14.
Ships, steam—Governmental relations. Government inspection, li. 16.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 14.—"White Star" line of steamers, li. 15.
Tests, proof-loads or safe-loads—steel. Tests of the Board of Trade for, in shipbuilding, li. 16.

REYNOLDS, F. C. [Memoir, xxx. 475.]

REYNOLDS, JOHN. [Memoir, vii. 12.]
Permanent-way. "Constructions of railways of continuous bearing," i. (1837) 22.—"Principles and construction of railways of continuous bearing" (T.), ii. 73.—Quantities. Iron-way (T.), ii. 73.—Sleepers, cast-iron. Reynolds' "Hog-trough metals" (T.), ii. 74.

RHODES, A. [Memoir, l. 187.]

RHODES, C. E. PARKER.
Railways. Signalling, block system of, xli. 75.—Statistics, xli. 75.—System. Operation of the French, xli. 75.

RHODES, S. [Memoir, xxviii. 615.]
Bridges, swing. "Description of a bridge across the river Shannon, at Portumna," iii. 99.
Concrete. Portumna bridge across the Shannon," iii. 99.
Quantities. Bridges (cast-iron), Portumna, iii. 100.
Tests, proof-loads or safe-loads—iron, cast-iron beams and girders. For cast-iron girders for bridge across the Shannon at Portumna, iii. 100.

Digitized by Google

RICARDO, J. L.
Telegraph, electric. Construction, and instruments, xi. 376.—Its history, theory, and improvements, xi. 376.

RICARDO, M.
Railways. Resistances of railway trains, v. 297.
Ships and steam vessels. Relation between the velocity and resistance encountered by bodies moving in fluids, v. 297.

RICH, Colonel.
Railways. Station, St. Pancras, Midland railway, xxx. 95.

RICH, W. E.
Bridges. Links of girder and suspension-bridges, form of, xxx. 270.
Docks. Compressed air of dock service, Portsmouth, xlix. 52.
Hydraulic hoists, returning the water for, by steam-power, xlix. 52.—Hydraulic machinery. Accumulators, employment of, in the Vale of Allen, l. 92.—History of modern development of hydraulic machinery, l. 92.—Water-pressure engines *versus* turbines, l. 92.—Working three-throw pumps at slate-mine at Penrhyn, l. 93.
Machine tools. Use of compressed air for driving tools, by Messrs. Easton and Anderson, xlix. 52.
Marine boilers, tubulous. Disadvantages of, liv. 146.
Pneumatic despatch—London. Large mains as reservoirs of air, xlix. 52.
Power, transmission of, to distances, xlix. 51.
Railways. Tires, fracture of, xlvii. 65.
Steam boilers, high pressure tubulous. Construction of, adapted for very high pressures, liv. 146.
Strength of materials, general principles. Fatigue of metals, influence of repeated strains, xlvii. 65.—Iron, wrought-iron. Strength and elasticity of iron and steel, and on the design of parts of structures which consist of those materials, xxx. 270.
Strength of simple constructions. Probable breakage of the teeth of wheels, by extension due to concussion, xlvii. 65.
Sugar manufacture. Mill gearing, xxxv. 87.—Aba-el-Wakf factory, Upper Egypt, xxxv. 86.
Tunnels. Prospects of Mont Cenis, xxxvi. 25.

RICHARD, —.
Factories and mills. Hanoverian Company's works at Linden (engineering), xxxix. 357.

RICHARDS, A. B.
Fire-arms. Rotating chambered breech, xi. 55, 57.

RICHARDS, J.
Iron, wrought. "Description of the machinery and the several processes for converting refined metal into malleable finished iron at the Rhymney works," i. (1839) 49.

RICHARDSON, H. Y. [Memoir, xxxiii. 270.]

RICHARDSON, J.
Air. Eudiometer, xii. 273, 281.
Coal. "The coal-field and the coal of South Wales," viii. 82.—Composition of English, table of South Wales coal, viii. 105.—Heating power of German

Digitized by Google

RICHARDSON, J.—*continued.*
steam-coals, tested by evaporation of water, viii. 96.—South Wales. Evaporative power, viii. 93; table.
Coal. Explosion of fire-damp which occurred in the Eaglesbush, or Eskyn colliery, near Neath, South Wales, on the 29th of March, 1848," viii. 118 (1 plate).
—— Anthracite tried as a fuel in locomotives, viii. 103.
Coal-field, South-Western, vi. 180; viii. 82.
Coal-measures, Newcastle, section of, vi. 176.
Coal-mines. Choke-damp, xii. 282.—Eudiometer, xii. 273, 281.—Fire-damp, xii. 283.—Analysis, 285.—Chemical diagram of its explosion, 286.—Quantities discharged in mines, 295.—Afterdamp, 286.—Furnace ventilation, vi. 171.—Gases evolved in, vi. 161.—Notice of the ventilation of the Eaglesbush coal-mine, &c., viii. 126.—"Pneumatics of mines," xii. 272.—Safety-lamps: Historical notice, vi. 166.—Temperature of Eaglesbush colliery, viii. 126.—"Ventilation of mines," vi. 160 (4 plates).—Air allowed for ventilation in various mines, xii. 273, 293, 294.—Air required by one man, xii. 278, 279.—Air required by one horse, xii. 280.—Total per man, xii. 280.—Total air required for ventilation, xii. 290.
Coal trade. Table of coal produced in Great Britain and Ireland in 1855, viii. 109.
Hydraulic machinery. Water-pressure as a motive power, ix. 383, 385.—Water-pressure engines *versus* steam-engines, ix. 383, 385.
Light. Candle, air required to support combustion of a, xii. 276.
Temperature of the earth. Eaglesbush colliery, viii. 126.

RICHARDSON, R.
Bridges, suspension. Principles of construction, xxvi. 268.—Of great span, and Clifton suspension-bridge, xxvi. 268.
Docks. "Description of the port of London, and of the works at the London docks," ii. (1842) 59.
Permanent-way. Some recent improvements in the, xvi. 273.—Rails, iron: Historical notice, xvi. 273.
Tests, proof-loads—iron bridges and viaducts. Maximum crowd on a platform or moving load for road bridges, xxvi. 268.

RICHARDSON, Dr. T. [Memoir, xxx. 476.]

RICHELMY, Prof.
Water-wheels. Turbines with partial distribution, li. 350.

RICHERT, J., and NYDQUIST and HOLM.
Water-supply. Upsala waterworks, xlvi. 306.

RICHMOND, J.
Counters. Engine, vii. 71.
Steam-engines. Engine counter, vii. 71.

RICHTER, —.
Silver. Reduction of silver ores by the Californian method in Mexico, xlviii. 358.

RICHTER'S air-compressor, vertical, lvii. 405.

RICKETTS, F. H.
Pneumatic despatch—tubes. The circuit system, xxxiii. 44.

Digitized by Google

RICKMAN, J. [Memoir, i. (1841) 15.]

RICKMAN, W.
Landslips. "Earthfalls at the Undercliff in the Isle of Wight, i. (1840) 35.

RICKMAN, W. C.
Ships and steam vessels. Resistance to bodies passing through water, xxiii. 364.—Weight, measurement, construction, repair, &c. Form of hull: wave lines, xxiii. 365.—Form of vessels. "America," sailing yacht, xxiii. 364.

RICQ, M.
Explosive agents. Gunpowder. On a continuous register for determining the laws of the pressure produced by the explosion of, xl. 357.

RIDDELL, Capt., R.A.
Fire-arms. Rotating chambered breech, xi. 55.

RIDLEY, J. D.
Cements. The strength of Portland cement, xxv. 153.
Cofferdams. "Description of the, used in the execution of No. 2 contract of the Thames embankment," xxxi. (3 plates) 24.
Dredger, bag and spoon. Thames embankment, xxxi. 9.
Piles and pile-driving. Piles in compact boulder gravel, xxvii. 312.—Supporting power of piles, xxvii. 311.—Appleby Brothers pile-driver, xxxi. 12.—Murray's pile-cutter, xxxi. 16.—Working and merits of Nasmyth's steam pile-driver, xxxi. 24.—Sissons and White's pile-driver, xxxi. 12.
Quantities and costs. Cofferdams Thames embankment, xxxi. 11, 16, 25.
Tests, proof loads, and safe loads, various. Tests for weight and tensile strength of Portland cement, southern main-drainage works, xxv. 153.

RIDLEY, W.
Bridges: launching the girders. Grand River viaduct, Mauritius railways, xxv. 244.
Cofferdams. Mauritius railway. Grand River viaduct cofferdams for foundations of piers, xxv. 237.
Concrete. Mauritius railway. Foundation, Grand River viaduct, xxv. 239, 240, 241.
Hoists. Apparatus for lifting segments of cylinders for piers, Grand River viaduct, Mauritius railways, by J. A. Longridge, xxv. 241.—Hoists and lifts. Endless ladder for lifting concrete for cylinder piers, Grand River viaduct, Mauritius railways, xxv. 241.
Piers of bridges. Cylinder piers, Grand River viaduct, Mauritius railways, xxv. 237, 240.
Pumps, centrifugal. Discharge of centrifugal pumps doubled by enlarging the ends of the discharge-pipe, xxv. 238.
Quantities and costs. Viaducts. Grand River Mauritius railways, xxv. 240, 244, 247.
Viaducts, iron. "The Grand River viaduct, Mauritius railways," xxiv. 237 (2 plates).

RIEHN, —, — MEINICKE, and — WOOLF.
Minerals. Pneumatic drying machine for, liii. 387.

RIGBY, C.
Blasting the rock of Holyhead mountain for Holyhead new harbour, xliv. 115.
Iron, malleable, and steel, manufacture of, xviii. 552.

Digitized by Google

RILEY, E.
Permanent way, cost of, xlvi. 198, 205.—Strength of rails. Hardness and strength as affected by chemical composition, xlvi. 198.
Railways. Tires, fracture of, xlvii. 63.
Steel, definition of, xlii. 80.

RISBEC, —, and — HETÊT.
Marine engines. Purification of greasy water by solution of lime, lv. 400.

RITCHIE, R. [Memoir, xxxiii. 271.]
Drainage of towns, xii. 65.—Pipe-drainage, xii. 65.

RITTERBANDT, Dr.
Locomotive engine-boilers, chemical analysis of water for, v. 198, 206, 210, 211.
Marine boilers, incrustation of, xii. 519.—Dr. Ritterbandt's process (muriate of ammonia) for preventing, xii. 519.
Marine engines, observations on salt water, and its application to the generation of steam, xii. 518.
Patents. Inquiry into the nature of patent law protection, x. 217.
Steam boilers, corrosion, incrustation, and sediment. Anti-incrustants, v. 199.—Corrosion, incrustration, and sediment. Process (muriate of ammonia) for preventing incrustation, v. 201.—Water. Ritterbandt's process for purifying water, v. 198, 206, 210, 211.

RIVERS, E. G.
Warming and ventilating Glasgow University, lv. 168.—Heating apparatus, Royal Garden, Kew, lv. 168.

ROBE, Lieut.-Colonel A. W., R.E. [Memoir, ix. 105.]

ROBERTS, E.
Rivers. Thames, xlix. 155.
Tides, British Islands, influence of the embankments of the Thames on the xlix. 155.

ROBERTS, Lieut. J.
Telegraph, electric. Detection of faults in underground lines, xi. 372.—Its history, theory and improvements, xi. 372.

ROBERTS, R. [Memoir, xxiv. 536.]
Machine, multifarious perforating. Jacquard, xvii. 191.
Patents. Inquiry into the nature of patent law protection, x. 214.
Ships of war. Armour plates, thickness, form, and method of fastening, xxi. 194.—Partial armour *versus* complete armour, xxi. 194.—Forms and materials for iron-plated, xxi. 194.—Form and construction of hull, xxi. 194.
Ships and steam vessels, weight, measurement, &c. Speed and other properties of ocean steamers, xiii. 39.

ROBERTS, S. W.
Railways. "On railroads in America," i. (1839) 43.

ROBERTSON, A. J.
Breakwaters, xix. 665.—Improvements in, applicable to harbours of refuge, xviii. 109, 145.—Of timber and rubble stone, xviii. 145.
Convict labour, xviii. 110.
Docks, Tyne, at South Shields, xviii. 513.
Exhibition of 1851, the building for, x. 180.

Digitized by Google

ROBERTSON, A. J., *continued.*
Labour, convict, xviii. 110.
Piles and pile-driving. Scott's pile-driver *versus* Nasmyth's pile-driver, xviii. 513.
Quantities and costs. Breakwaters, Portland, xviii. 109.—Viaduct, stone, over the Dee, ix. 293.
Railways. Brakes, for machinery for rope traction, Blackwall railway, v. 154.—Motive power for steep inclines, rope, wire, traction. Blackwall railway, v. 154.—Stationary engine power and rope traction. "Description of machinery erected by Messrs. Maudslay, Son, and Field, at the Minories station, for working the London and Blackwall railway," v. 143.
Sea-defences, principles of the form of, xviii. 148.
Ships and steam vessels, performances. Communication between London and Dublin, xxii. 600.—Of the "Connaught" paddle steamer, xxii. 600.
Viaducts, stone or brick: the Chapple viaduct, ix. 293.
Waves, force and action of, xviii. 145.—Formation of, xviii. 145.

ROBERTSON, G.
Cements, strength of, xvii. 418.
Concrete, quick-lime, xvii. 440.
Lime and mortar yielded by blue lias limestone, xvii. 428.
Limestone, blue lias, composition of, xvii. 411.
Moisture absorbed by mortar, xvii. 418.
Mortar, addition of iron filings to, xvii. 424, 435, 441.—Adhesion of, to bricks, xvii. 420.—Composition of, for London docks, xvii. 429.—"Investigation into the theory and practice of hydraulic mortar, as made on the new works of the London Dock Company, 1856–57, xvii. 410, 435, 440.—Hydraulic theory of the composition and formation of, xvii. 411.—Pozzuolana, xvii. 420, 424.
Quantities and costs, various. Mortar, hydraulic, xvii. 432.
Strength of materials, stones, bricks. Adhesion of mortar to bricks in brickwork, xvii. 420, 430.—Adhesion of stock bricks with various cements, xvii. 419.—Brickwork in Portland cement, xvii. 441.

ROBERTSON, H.
Lewis. "Drawing and description of a new lewis," i. (1837) 26.
Locomotives. Jeffrey's coal-burning engines, Shrewsbury and Hereford railway, xvi. 31.—Locomotive stock, railway, improvement of, xvi. 31.—Locomotive boilers, coal *versus* coke as fuel, xvi. 31.

ROBERTSON, J. [Memoir, xliv. 234.]

ROBINSON, HENRY.
Air, compressed, efficiency of, xlix. 17.—Compressed air *versus* water, xlix. 25.
Coal-mining. Compressed-air machines for underground service. Haulage and pumping in collieries near Sheffield, xlix. 17.
Crane, pneumatic (exhaustion), by Mr. Hague, xlix. 21.—Harwich. Appleby's steam crane, xlix. 16.
Docks. Compressed-air for dock service, Portsmouth, xlix. 21.
Friction. Shafting. Frictional resistance, xlix. 22.
Hoists. Appleby's direct-acting steam-hoists, xlix. 16.
Hydraulic crane at Spezzia, with suspended hydraulic cylinder, xlix. 5.—Movable, xlix. 5, 57.—St. Katharine docks, xlix. 11, 60.—Victoria docks, xlix. 12.

Digitized by Google

ROBINSON, HENRY—*continued.*

Hydraulic machinery, accumulators, xlix. 3.—Cost of working hydraulic machinery, xlix. 57, 58.—Efficiency of hydraulic machines, and of steam-engines working them, xlix. 49.—Loss in transmission of power, xlix. 7.

—— Albert dock, Hull, xlix. 10.—London docks, xlix. 11, 60.—Cotton's wharf, London, xlix. 10.—Paddington, Great Western railway station, xlix. 8, 12.—Swansea docks, xlix. 12.—Pumping engines with hydraulic rods (water-bars) at the Sulzbach-Altenwald colliery, near Saarbrücken, xlix. 13.—Water-bar for working at Sulzbach-Altenwald colliery, near Saarbrücken, xlix. 13.

Labour, manual, *versus* machine labour, xlix. 21, 51.

Legislation on the Thames, xv. 197.

Machine tools. Use of compressed air for driving tools, by Messrs. Easton and Anderson, xlix. 20.

Power, transmission of. "Transmission of power to distances," xlix. 1 (1 plate); 37, 55.—Air, exhausted, for the transmission of power; pneumatic crane by Mr. Hague, xlix. 21.

Railway stations. Hydraulic machinery for the service of the Paddington station, Great Western railway, xlix. 8, 12.

Rivers, pollution of. Sewage and sewage mud in the Thames, xv. 202.

—— Thames, xlix. 184.—"On the past and present condition of the river Thames," xv. 195, 207, 244.—Historical notice, xv. 195.—Victoria, Albert, and Chelsea embankments of the, liv. 51.

Rock-drills worked from the surface by compressed air at the Sincroft mine and Dalcoath mine, xlix. 21.

Ropes, transmission of power by. Hemp gearing by J. Durie, xlix. 24.—Wire rope in factories at Logelbach, Schaffhausen, and Fribourg, xlix. 23.

Sewage irrigation, relative costs of, at Wrexham and Crewe, xlix. 184.—Sewage question, xlix. 184.

Shafting, frictional resistance of, xlix. 22.—Transmission of power by, xlix. 22.

Steam engines. Condensation of steam in pipes, Edgehill tunnel, xlix. 15.

Tramways, mechanical power on. Compressed-air tramway, locomotive, by Major Beaumont, R.E., xlix. 20.—Compressed-air tramway car, by Mr. Scott-Moncrieff, xlix. xx.—Mékarski's compressed-air tramway car, xlix. 20.—Receipts and expenses: pneumatic power, xlix. 20.

ROBINSON, J.

Foundations. Platform on sandy soil, liii. 162.

Injector, Giffard's, xxiv. 218, 225, 250.—Principles of its action, xxiv. 218, 225, 250.

Locomotives. "Modern locomotives, designed with a view to economy, durability, and facility of repair, together with some particulars of the duty performed and of the cost of repairs" (1 plate), xxxvii. 1, 15, 52.—Bombay, Baroda, and Central Indian railway, xxxvii. x.—Express engine, Great Northern railway, xxxvii. 5.—London and North Western railway, xxxvii. 7.—Goods engine. Great Southern and Western railway, xxxvii. 9.—Tank engine, Furness railway, xxxvii. 12.—Performance of Fairlie's engine. Anglesea Central railway, xxxvii. 13.—Locomotive as a carriage. Bogies, xxxvii. 52.

Piers. The Huelva pier of the Rio Tinto railway, liii. 162.

Railways. Brakes. Steam (counter-pressure), Le Chateliers, xxxvii. 52.

Digitized by Google

Robinson, R. A.
Screw-propeller. "Application of the, to the larger class of sailing vessels," xiv. 375.—Application of screw-propeller to ships and steam-vessels, xiv. 398, 414.—Feathering-screw by Messrs. Maudslay, Sons, and Field, xiv. 379. —Lifting-screw in ships of war, xiv. 380.
Ships and steam-vessels, performances: voyages of sailing ships, xiv. 382, 414. —Tables of voyages of, xiv. 381, 386, 414.—Table of data for auxiliary screw-ships, xiv. 389.

Robison, Sir J.
Breakwaters, as heretofore constructed; and on suggested modifications of form, ii. 128.
Temperature of springs and well-water. Water of the artesian well, Grenelle, ii. (1843) 140.
Waves, depth and excavating power of, ii. (1842) 128.
Wells. France. Artesian well at the Abattoir of Grenelle, Paris, ii. (1843), 140.

Robson, N. [Memoir, xxx. 456.]

Rochussen, T. A.
Lighthouses. Construction of lanterns, xxviii. 45.—Apparatus and lanterns, xxviii. 45.
Locomotives. Railways in Prussia, xlviii. 431.—Maintenance of engines, xxv. 431, 442, 448.—Steel tires, wear of. Railways in Prussia, xxv. 432, 434, 448.—Stock. Railways in Prussia, xxv. 431.
Permanent way. Prussia, railways in. Heavy iron way, xxv. 431.
—— Cost and renewal of, xxv. 396.
—— Rails, iron. Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 385.—Hamm Station, Cologne-Minden railway, xxv. 396.—Oberhausen, xxvii. 385.—Rails, steel. Historical notice, xxv. 396.—Rails, steeled. Life and wear of steeled rails, xxv. 396.—Steeled or compound rails *versus* iron rails, xxv. 396.
Railways. America. Railway appliances at the Philadelphia Exhibition, liii. 85.—Carriages. Repair and renewal of stock, Prussia, tables, xxv. 440, 442.
—— Economy and working. Calculation of mileage run, xxv. 447.
—— Rolling stock. "Maintenance of railway rolling stock on the Cologne-Minden and other Prussian railways," xxv. 430, 447, 457.
—— Tires, fracture of, xlvii. 62.
—— Traffic of railways in Prussia. Tables, xxv. 441, 448.
—— Wagons. Repairs and renewal of wagon stock—railways in Prussia. Tables, xxv. 440, 442.—Weight and cost of wagon stock in Prussia, table, xxv. 439.
—— Wheels, cast-iron *versus* steel, liii. 85.—Corrugated disc, xlvii. 63.—American disc, of chilled cast-iron, xxv. 457.—Disc *versus* spoke-wheels, in Prussia, xxv. 432, 433.—Wheel tires. Wear of carriage steel tires and wagon steel tires, Cologne-Minden railway. Table, xxv. 444, 449.
Ships of war, xxvi. 200.—Monitor system, xxvi. 200.
Ships and steam vessels. Ocean steam-ships, xxix. 182.
Steam navigation, with a view to its further development, xxix. 182.
Steel, Bessemer, manufacture and properties of. Re-manufacture of old, xxv. 397.
Telegraph, electric. Wire of Bessemer steel, xxv. 397.

Digitized by Google

RODDE, —.
Rivers. Vistula, hydrographic conditions of the Oder, Elbe, and Rhine, lii. 368.

ROE, J.. [Memoir, xxxix. 297.]
Drainage of towns, xii. 96.—"On the causes of accumulation of deposit in sewers, and on the hitherto generally prevalent mode of removing the same, with a description of a new flushing apparatus used for cleansing the sewers in the Holborn and Finsbury divisions," ii. (1842) 132.—Pipe drainage, xii. 96.
Sewers. Cleansing sewers—flushing apparatus, ii. (1842) 132.

ROEBLING, W. A.
Ropes, wire, table of transmission of power, xlix. 28.

ROESSLER, C.
Copper. Use of phosphide of, in refining copper, lvii. 392.

ROFF, G. L.
Breakwater. "The extension of the south jetty at Kustendjie, Turkey," xxxix. 142 (1 plate).
Scaffolding. Staging or gantry for erecting the south jetty at Kustendjie, xxxix. 144.

ROGERS, —.
Beacons. Construction of stationary floating bodies, xv. 16.

ROGET, Dr. P. M. [Memoir, xxx. 419.]

RÖHRIG, Dr. C.
Iron and steel, classification of, liv. 369.
Railways. Brake-blocks of cast steel, advantages of, xlix. 311.

RÖHRIG, Dr. C., and H. TAPEZIERER.
Cotton waste. Slow oxidation and heating of, soaked in varnish oils, liii. 399.—Spontaneous combustion of, soaked in varnish (oil), liii. 399.

ROLIN, F.
Railways in Asiatic Turkey, liv. 318.

ROLKER, C. M.
Copper ores, dressing of, in the Lake Superior district, l. 280.
Stamping engines. Direct-acting steam-stamp for crushing copper ores, in the Lake Superior district, l. 280.
Steam-hammers. Steam-stamps, direct-acting, for crushing upper ores, in the Lake Superior districts, l. 280.

ROLLAND, G.
Mercury ore, deposits of, in California, lvii. 396.
Steel, manufacture of. Note on (manufacture) of Chrome steel, liii. 384.

ROMANOWSKY, Colonel.
Petroleum region of the province of Kouban (Circassia), xl. 352.

RONAYNE, J. P. [Memoir, xlvi. 274.]

RONEY, Sir C. P.
Locomotives. Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 331.
Railways. Gauges. Break of Gauge, xxiv. 388.—Festiniog passenger rail-

Digitized by Google

RONEY, Sir C. P.—*continued.*
way, as a 2-feet gauge, with sharp curves and worked by locomotives, xxiv. 388.
Railway system in Ireland. Government aid afforded, and nature and results of county guarantees, xviii. 41.
Trade. Traffic across the Alps, xxvi. 331.
Tunnels. Prospects of Mount Cenis Tunnel, xxvi. 334.

ROPER, R. S. [Memoir, xlv. 259.]

ROSE, F. E.
Water. Flow of channel of constant mean velocity, xliii. 348.

ROSÉN, H. A.
Permanent way. Strength of rails. Eggerty's coloration test, xliii. 411.
Steel, composition and properties of. Eggerty's coloration test for carbon in steel and iron, on the heating arrangement for, xliii. 411.

ROSE, O. C. D.
Fuel. Composition and heating power of petroleum oils, solid fuels, alcohol, and gases, xl. 161.—Liquid fuels, lii. 211.
Gas, marsh, and olefiant gas—composition and heating power, xl. 161.—"Petroleum and other mineral oils applied to the manufacture of gas" (S.), xl. 150.—From petroleum, xl. 46.
Gasworks, construction of, xl. 46.
Timber. General references. Chemical composition of wood, xl. 161.

ROSSE, Earl of. [Memoir, xxvii. 584.]

ROSSER, S. E.
Smoke prevention—specially arranged furnaces. Air-plate at the bridge, xiv. 21.—Means of avoiding visible, from boiler furnaces, xiv. 21.

ROSSET, Colonel.
Artillery. Improvements in the manufacture of bronze guns, xliii. 418.

ROSSETTI, M.
Electricity. New studies on the current of electrical machines, xl. 368.

ROTCH, B.
Patents. Inquiry into the nature of patent law protection, x. 211.

ROTHWELL, P. [Memoir, ix. 100.]

ROTHWELL, R. P.
Coal. Mechanical preparation of anthracite—sizes of broken and screwed anthracite, xlvii. 381.

ROTROU, L. DE, and A. BRISSE.
Drainage of Lake Fucino, li. 367.
Quantities. Drainage works for Lake Fucino, li. 371.
Tunnels for waterworks, canals, &c. Drainage of Lake Fucino, li. 369.

ROTTMÜLLER, A., and C. SCHNORR v. CAROLSFELD.
Bridge, iron, over the River Inn at Königswart, lv. 347.
Quantities—Bridges (wrought-iron). Iron bridge over the River Inn at Königswart, near Wasserburg, lv. 347.
Stone building. Conglomorate stone, for piers and abutments of iron bridge over the Inn, lv. 347.

Digitized by Google

ROUART —, and — MIGNON.
Sugar manufacture. Machinery for crushing sugar-cane, and expressing the juice, xlviii. 348.
Ventilation. Artificial cooling of air, in considerable quantities, by contact with a cooled liquid, xliv. 326.

ROUSE, H. J.
Telegraph cables. To India, Australia, and China, xxv. 42.

ROUSSEAU, C.
Electric lighting, workshops, xlix. 395.

ROUSSELLE, —.
Tramways, in Paris, li. 319.—Mechanical power on. Francq's hot water tramway locomotive, li. 320.—Merryweather's steam tramway locomotive, li. 320.

ROUX —, and — SARRAU.
Explosive substances, experimental researches on, xxxix. 423.—Explosive agents. Gunpowder. Force, heat, and temperature of explosion, xxxix. 424.

ROWAN, F. J.
Marine boilers, tubulous. Disadvantages of, liv. 171.—Marine engines. Preventives of corrosion—zinc, liv. 174.—Boilers of the "Propontis," liv. 174, 175.—Compound, of H.M.S. "Thetis," performance of, li. 108.—And boilers. Historical notice, li. 108.
Steam boilers, circulation of water in, liv. 173, 175.—High pressure tubulous, construction of, adapted for very high pressures, liv. 171.—Rowan and Horton's boiler, liv. 171.
Steam engines. Expansive working of steam. Gain from increased pressure, li. 171.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 108.

ROWE, G.
Railways. Signals, fixed, of railways, xxxviii. 215.—Interlocking apparatus, xxxviii. 215.

ROWLAND, Captain.
Rivers. Efficacy of walls in estuaries, and of groynes, xii. 19.—Improvement of tidal navigations and drainages, xii. 19.

ROWLAND, H. A.
Electricity. Magnetic effect of electric convection, liii. 388.

ROWLAND, O.
Telegraph cables—construction. Insulating materials, xxv. 57.—To India, Australia, and China, xxv. 56.

ROWLES, H. [Memoir, i. (1841) 15.]

ROY, G.
Weaving. Unification of the numbers of spun threads, liii. 372.

ROYCE, G. H.
Locomotives, modern. Economy, durability, and facility of repair, xxxii. 54.

RUGGERI, N.
Ropes, wire, transmission of mechanical power by, in a mill at Tortona, l. 192.

Digitized by Google

RULLIER, A.
Water. Currents in navigable rivers, xlvi. 290.

RUMBALL, A.
Locomotives, modern. Economy, durability, and facility of repair, xxxvii. 56.

RUSETT, E. DE.
Marine engines (compound), introduced by John Elder, li. 89.—Indicator-diagrams of, utility of, li. 85.—Performance of the engines of the "Ceylon," "Poonah," and "Indus" with single engines and compound engines, li. 86.—Single *versus* double or compound, li. 86, 89.
Materials, durability of. Engineering philosophy, xxvii. 575.
Ships, steam. Governmental relations. Postal subsidies, li. 87.
Ships and steam vessels. Iron ships, wear of the hulls of, xxvii. 575.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 85.—Fleet of the P. and O. Company (1852), li. 88.

RUSHTON, J. R. [Memoir, xxxix. 278.]

RUSSELL, JOHN SCOTT.
Air, law which governs the discharge of elastic fluids under pressure through short tubes or orifices, vi. 386, 387.
Arches. On the stability of arches, v. 466.
Bars. Employment of piers, viii. 330.
Beacons. Construction of stationary floating bodies, xv. 15.
Blasting with gun-cotton, xxiii. 318.
Breakwaters, xix. 651.—Floating. Inefficiency of, xix. 655.—"Practical forms of breakwaters, sea-walls, and other engineering works exposed to the action of waves," vi. 135, 143, 148.—Wave screen and rubble slope, xix. 651.
Bridges. "The Charing Cross Bridge," xxii. 531, 534.—On tubular girder bridges, ix. 245, 270.—Use of the timber of the Palmyra palm in constructing bridges, xxii. 62.
Buoys. Sea-light tower (floating), xv. 15.
Canals. Great North Holland Canal, vi. 129, 132, 133.
Cement, Portland, the strength of, xxv. 129, 130, 134.
Chesil Bank. Formation, xxiii. 236.
Coal. Combustion, xi. 403.
Coast, English. Alluvial formations and local changes of the south coast, xi. 212, 221.—Causes tending to alter the outline of the coast, vii. 363.—East coast, between the Thames and the Wash estuaries, xxiii. 236.
Cofferdam at Great Grimsby, ix. 11; xxiv. 57.
Concessions, Government. Portugal, xviii. 19.
Defences, national, xx. 416.
Docks. Hydraulic-lift *versus* ordinary graving and floating docks, xxv. 311, 345.—Entrances to wet and dry, vii. 181.—Great Grimsby xxiv. 59.
Education and business of the civil engineer. Germany, xxii. 35.
Exhibition of 1851, the building for, x. 170.
Fire-arms, rotating-chambered breech, xi. 63.
Girder, wrought-iron, tube, for joint railway station, Manchester, xi. 233, 236, 238.
Groynes in the Dee, vii. 244.—On South rocks, Sunderland, viii. 198, 199, 200, 202.—Parallel dykes, vii. 245.

Digitized by Google

RUSSELL, JOHN SCOTT—*continued.*
Harbours of refuge, vii. 414.
Indiarubber, vulcanised, decomposition of, in contact with oil, xx. 434.—Elasticity, xiii. 431.
Injector, Giffard's, xxiv. 247.—Principles of its action, xxiv. 247.
Legislative interference, ix. 181.
Lighthouse tower. Gibbs Hill. Bermuda, ix. 193.
Locomotive engines for ascending steep inclines with sharp curves, structure of, xxiii. 432.—Internal disturbing forces of, xxii. 92.—Boilers of, investigation of principles of, xii. 415.
Marine boilers. "Certain points in the construction of marine boilers," xi. 390.—Requirements for, viii. 305.—Tubulous. Advantages of, liv. 149.
Marine engines, employment of high-pressure steam, viii. 305.—Compound, introduced by John Elder, li. 22.—Du Trembley's combined vapour. Engines with partial surface-condensation, xviii. 279.—Single *versus* double or compound, li. 124.—Siphon gauge for saltness of brine, xii. 513.
Piers of bridges. Construction of piers in ashlar and rubble, x. 301.
Piles, screw. Submarine foundations, vii. 142.
Pumps—pump-valves, concussion of, xii. 456, 457.
Railways. Lisbon and Santarem, xviii. 19.
—— Atmospheric, comparative advantages of, iv. 147, 149.—Peculiar features of, iv. 264, 277, 285.
—— Curves, reversed, xxiii. 431.
—— Cuttings and embankments in Germany, xxii. 36.
—— Legislation on German railways. Rules and regulations, xxii. 36.—Legislation and government inspection. Interference of Board of Trade, ix. 181, 245.
—— Receipts and expenditure, German railways, xxii. 36.
—— Resistances of railway trains, v. 284.—At different speeds, v. 411, 421; vii. 294, 305, 318, 322, 326.
—— Station, description of Camden, London and North Western railway, viii. 185.
—— System, of Germany, xxii. 35.
Reclamation of land. Closing of reclamation banks, xxiii. 184.
Rivers. Efficacy of walls in estuaries, and of groynes, xii. 17.—Improvement of, by straightening them, xxiv. 87, 100.—Improvement of tidal navigations and drainages, xii. 17.—Obstructions to navigation in tidal rivers, viii. 329.—Scour of, xx. 16.—Training of, by jetties or groynes *versus* longitudinal walls, xxiv. 86.
—— Clyde. Action of groynes or jetties, xxiv. 86, 89.—Proposed canalisation of, x. 291.—Dee, Chester, treatment of by groynes, xxiv. 86.—Newry, improvement of the navigation, x. 291, 293.—Orwell, and port of Ipswich, xx. 16.—Severn, on estuary of, v. 310, 313.—Account of the works lately constructed for improving the navigation of the, with account of their effects in discharging the flood water, v. 359.—Tees, description of the, and works upon it connected with the navigation, xxiv. 86, 100.—Thames, xlix. 133.—Effects of embankments, dredging, &c., on the, liv. 46.—Albert, Victoria, and Chelsea embankments of the, liv. 46.—Floods in the Thames, xlix. 135.
—— Rhine, engineering of the, vii. 244, 245.
Screw-propeller, active proportion of the blades for propulsion, xxiii. 347.—

Digitized by Google

RUSSELL, JOHN SCOTT—*continued.*

Disposition of, in the Hull, li. 25.—Lifting-screw in ships of war, xiv. 412. —Plan of, xiv. 381.

Sea. Frith of Forth, xx. 341, 346.—Remarks on North Sea, xx. 341, 344, 346.

Sea defences. Effects of a storm on four sea walls on the coast near Edinburgh, vii. 196.—"Practical forms of breakwaters, sea walls, and other engineering works exposed to the action of waves," vi. 135.—Principles of the form of, xix. 653.—Vertical walls *versus* long slopes, vi. 120, 132, 140; vii. 196, 414.

Shingle, movement of, on the English coast, vi. 133; xi. 212, 221.—East coast, xxiii. 237.

Ships of war, xxvi. 180.—Armour plates—committee, xx. 421.—Partial armour *versus* complete armour, xxi. 197.—Thickness, form, and method of fastening, xxi. 196.—Resistance of armour plates and targets, xx. 424; xxi. 195.

—— Characteristics and construction of model, xx. 419, 423.—Form and construction of hull, xxi. 195.—Forms and materials for iron-plated, xxi. 195.—Experiments on the "Trusty," xx. 422.—Construction and efficiency of the "Warrior," xx. 417, 420; xxi. 195, 197.—Monitor system, xxvi. 182. —Turret ships *versus* broadside ironclads, xxix. 181.

Ships, steam. Turret ships, Monitor turret *versus* the Cowper-Coles, xxvi. 183. —Governmental relations. Postal subsidies, li. 25.—Shipowners, li. 22.

Ships and steam vessels, application of the screw-propeller to, xiv. 410.—Failure of auxiliary, li. 22.—Formula for resistance of, xvi. 352.—Influence of form of hull on resistance of ships in water, xxiii. 345.—Performances. Communication between London and Dublin, xxii. 596; xxii. 601.—Ratio of speed to power, xvi. 331.—Relation between velocity and resistance encountered by bodies moving in fluids, v. 271, 279, 280, 286, 299.—Resistance to bodies passing through water, xxiii. 344.—Resistance of vessels in water, xvi. 332, 352.—Resistance of water to moving bodies, Beaufoy's experiments, xxiii. 345.—Skin resistance of ships *versus* that of pipes, xxii. 601.—Weight, measurement, construction, repairs, &c., form of hull. Wave lines, xxiii. 347.—Large ships *versus* small ships, xiii. 50.—Speed and other properties of ocean steamers, xiii. 50, 54, 61.

—— Bagwater ballast, by Dr. D. B. White, xiv. 362.—Bottom water-ballast xiv. 362.—Hold-water, or midship-compartment ballast, xiv. 363.

—— Iron ships. The "Great Britain," iv. 176.

—— Screw-colliers, comparative cost of transit by, xiv. 360.—Construction of, xiv. 360.

Slips, or inclined planes, xxv. 315.

Steam boilers, circulation of water in, liv. 149.—Diaphragm steam generator, xi. 403.

—— High-pressure tubulous. Construction of, adapted for very high pressures, liv. 148.—Perkins boiler, liv. 150.

—— Priming and its prevention, viii. 185.

Steam engines, compound, combined ether *versus* steam, xviii. 279.—Expansive working of steam, gain from increased pressure, liv. 148.

Steam navigation. High speed, and the relative efficiency of the screw and paddle, xvi. 331, 352.—Progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 21.

Digitized by Google

RUSSELL, JOHN SCOTT—*continued.*

Surveying and levelling. Measuring by the telescope, xxi. 43, 46.

Tests, proof-loads, iron bridges and viaducts. Quantity and distribution of stress in the main girders of Charing Cross bridge, xxii. 534.

Tidal wave. Influence of winds on the tides, xx. 341.—Nature of the, vii. 363. —Velocity of the tides, xx. 343, 344.—North Sea, vii. 363.

Tides—British Islands. General datum line for Great Britain, by *J. R.* McClean, v. 311.—Law of individual tides at Deptford, Southampton, and Ipswich, xlix. 132.—Frith of Forth, v. 313.—Double tides caused by Dogger Bank, North Sea, xx. 341.—"Node" points in the North Sea, xx. 344.—In the Thames, xlix. 134.—Influence of the embankments of the Thames, on the Tides, xlix. 135.

Tunnels. Works on the Mont Cenis, machinery employed, xxiii. 318.

Viaducts, stone or brick. The Lockwood, x. 301.

Water. Observations on the flow of water through pipes, conduits and orifices, xiv. 314.—Results of a series of experiments on the discharge of water by overfalls or weirs, x. 350.—Water in motion, transporting power of.—Law of the drifting power of water in motion, xxiii. 236.—Water-meters, xiii. 434. —Water-wheels with ventilated buckets, viii. 63.

Waves, depth and excavating power of, viii. 202; xi. 212, 221.—Different orders of. Classification, vi. 136; xi. 212; xiii. 54; xviii. 75; xix. 651, 660. —Force and action of, vi. 130, 133, 142; xxiii. 237.—Ground swell or rollers, xix. 651.—Wave traps or wave-receivers at Sunderland, viii. 198, 199, 202.

RUSSELL, R.

Girder, wrought-iron, tube, for joint railway station, Manchester, xi. 234.

Viaducts, iron, description of one erected at Manchester, xi. 233, 234, 236, 238.

RUSTON, PROCTOR, and Co.

"Excavating apparatus, steam, remarks on, and its results in use" (S.), lii. 266. —Excavating machines. Steam navvy *versus* hand labour, lii. 267.

RYAN, T. T. [Memoir, xlviii. 272.]

RYDE, E.

Railways. Charing Cross railway, the City terminus extension of the, xxxvii. 438.

RYDER, Admiral Sir A. P.

Lighthouses, optical apparatus used in, xxvi. 533.—Illumination. Bermuda, xxvi. 533.—Halifax, xxvi. 534.

RYDER, C. M.

Steel, composition and properties of. Application of magnetism to testing the degree of carbonization in steel, lvi. 363.

RYLEY, E.

Permanent way. Rails, Bessemer steel, xlii. 80, 84.

RZIHA, F.

Quantities and costs—tunnels. Cochem tunnel, l. 242.—Elm-Gemünden and Bebra-Friedland railways, l. 242, 243.

Railways. Motive power for steep inclines. Prague inclines worked by tail-ropes. Removal of earth by machinery from Zizka tunnel, xxxix. 323.

Digitized by Google

Rziha, F.—*continued.*
Rock-drill, hydraulic. Brandt's rock-boring machine, li. 342.
Tunnels, Cochem tunnel, l. 241.—On the Elm-Gemünden and Bebra Friedland railways, l. 242.

Sabine, R.
Air, expansion and motion of compressed air through a tube, xliii. 177.
Pneumatic despatch. Employment of hydrogen instead of air, xliii. 178.—Experiments on the movement of air in pneumatic tubes, xliii. 175.

Sabine, R., and R. S. Culley.
Air, compressed, weight, volume, and work of, xliii. 67.—Plunger-pumps, with Woolf engines, for the pneumatic despatch, by Eastons and Anderson, xliii. 63.—Weight, volume and work of atmospheric air expanded into a vacuum, xliii. 92.—Work done in compressing air, xliii. 72.—Work done in rarefying air, xliii. 74, 271.
Pipes. Leakage of air in pneumatic despatch tubes, xliii. 84.
Pneumatic despatch, historical notice, xliii. 53.—London, xliii. 54.—"Pneumatic despatch, transmission of telegrams," xliii. 53 (2 plates).—Useful general approximate proportions for pressure-working, xliii. 104.
Steam engines, compound. Woolf steam engines for the pneumatic despatch, by Messrs. Eastons and Anderson, xliii. 62.

Sainjon, —.
Drainage. Sologne. Improvement, xl. 306.

Saint-Edme, E.
Electricity. Lightning conductors, xliv. 337.

St. George, P. W.
Pavements. "Street and foot-walk pavements of Montreal, from the years 1842 to 1878" (S.), lviii. 287.—Tar-pavement for foot-walks, Montreal, lviii. 296.
—— Wood—Ballard, lviii. 291, 292.—Square pine or Tamarac wood-block, Montreal, lviii. 289.—Life, Montreal, Canada, lviii. 290, 293, 301.—Nicholson, improved wood, lviii. 290, 292.
Rainfall. Montreal, Canada, lviii. 293.
Roads, macadamised; cost. Montreal, Canada, lviii. 291; tables, 298-301.

Saint-Hardouin, T. de.
Roads, wear of, xlix. 303.

Saint-Venant, —.
Tests, proof loads, iron bridges, and viaducts. Testing the stability of iron bridges, xliv. 241.—Tests for iron bridges in France, xliv. 241.

Salbach, —.
Quantities and costs. Waterworks, Dresden, xxxix. 384-386.
Water meters of recent construction, xlii. 288.—Frost's piston meter, xlii. 289. Kennedy's piston, xlii. 289, 290.—Siemens' screw-meter, and Adamson's turbine meter, xxxi. 289.—Tylor's wheel-meter, xlii. 289.
Water supply, Dresden, xxxix. 383.
Waterworks, Dresden. Well-water and river water, xxxix. 384.

Sale, Colonel T. H., R.E.
Defences, national, xx. 494.

Digitized by Google

SALE, Colonel T. H., R.E.—*continued.*
Foundations, wells employed as, foundations for bridges, in sandy soils, ii. (1842) 64.
Materials, decay of, in tropical climates; methods for preventing it, xxiv. 25.
Permanent way. Sleepers, timber, durability, India, xxii. 259.—Woods used on the Madras railway, xxii. 259.
Port. The new port on the Mutla, xxi. 25.
Rivers in India. Hoogly and the Mutla, xxi. 25.
Timber, durability, in tropical climates, xxiv. 25.

SALMOND, T. R.
Docks, graving, dimensions of. Belfast, lv. 30.
Harbours. "The river Lagan and harbour of Belfast," lv. 22 (1 plate).—And dock-works, Whitehaven, lv. 118.
Ports. Of Belfast. Historical notice, lv. 22.—Table of docks and quays at the port of Belfast, lv. 29.
Quay at the port of Belfast, lv. 29.
Rivers, British. Lagan. Improvement of approaches to harbour of Belfast, lv. 22.
Tides. British Islands. Belfast harbour, lv. 35.

SALOMONS, Sir D. [Memoir, xxxviii. 321.]

SALTER, R.
Water wheels. Penstock, self-acting or flushing machine, xvi. 43.

SAMSON, P.
Marine boilers, factors of safety for, li. 114, 118.—Marine boilers *versus* locomotive boilers, li. 116.
Ships, steam. Governmental relations. Government inspection, li. 111, 119.
Steam boilers, strength of, flat-stayed plate surfaces, li. 114.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 111.
Tests, proof loads, or safe loads, various. Factors of safety: marine boilers, li. 113, 118.

SAMUDA, JACOB.
Dock gates, Montrose, iii. 256.
Railways, atmospheric. Historical notice, iii. 259.—"Atmospheric railway," iii. 256.—Discussion, 269, 271, 276, 282.
Screw-propeller, principles of form and construction, iii. 81.—Experiments on the "Liverpool screw," iii. 81.

SAMUDA, JOSEPH D'A.
Artillery. Penetrating power of shells, xxvi. 195.
—— Atmospheric, comparative advantages of, iv. 143, 149.—Peculiar features of, iv. 266, 275, 288.—Atmospheric railway at Wormwood Scrubs, iii. 272.
Defences, national, xx. 427.
Marine engine, American paddle-wheel, li. 13.
Quantities and costs, various. Ships, iron-plated, xxi. 191.
Railways. Resistances to trains at different speeds, v. 414, 423, 427, 431.
Ships of war, xxvi. 192.—Armour plates. Partial armour *versus* complete armour, xxi. 249.—Thickness, form, and method of fastening, xxi. 190, 194, 251.—Characteristics and construction of model, xx. 427.—Construction and efficiency of the "Warrior," xxi. 188, 252.—Form and construction of hull,

Digitized by Google

SAMUDA, JOSEPH D'A.—*continued.*
iron *versus* wood, xx. 428.—Form and construction of hull, xxi. 189, 194, 253.—" Forms and materials for iron-plated ships, and the points requiring attention in their construction," xxi. 187.—Discussion, xxi. 194, 199, 249.—Influence of the ram on the speed of the " Bellerophon," xxvi. 196.—Necessary qualifications of iron-plates, xxi. 187, 249.—Proposed floating battery for coast defence, xxi. 192.—Proposed thirty-two gun frigate, xxi. 191.—Resistance of armour plates and targets, xx. 429; xxi. 190, 251.—Turret ships *versus* broadside iron-clads, xxix. 192.—Monitor turret *versus* the Cowper-Coles, xxvi. 196.
Ships, steam, governmental relations. Government inspection, li. 12.—Postal subsidies, li. 14.
Ships and steam vessels. Iron ships *versus* wooden. Proportion of length to breadth, li. 13.—Ocean steamships, xxix. 161.—Performances. Communication between London and Dublin, xxii. 596.—Of the " Connaught," paddle steamer, xxii. 596.—Ratio of speed to power, xvi. 341.—Resistance of vessels in water, xvi. 340.
Steam navigation. High speed and the relative efficiency of the screw and paddle, xvi. 340.—Progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 12.
—— Ocean, with a view to its further development, xxix. 161.

SAMUEL, J. [Memoir, xxxix. 280.]
Permanent way of the Lancashire and Yorkshire, &c., railways, viii. 263, 268. —Of the Madras railway, xviii. 426.
—— Chairs. Samuel's fished-joint chair xi. 277.
—— Construction and duration of, xi. 277.
—— Fish-joint, viii. 265; xi. 277.—Bolted joints in Germany, xi. 277.
—— Quantities. " Cup-trough-sleeper road," xviii. 429.
—— Rails, iron. Reversibility of double-headed rails, xviii. 427, 429.
—— Sleepers, cast-iron (Samuel's cup-trough), xviii. 427.—Timber, longitudinal *versus* transverse, viii. 263.

SAMUELSON, A. [Memoir, xxxviii. 295.]

SAMUELSON, Sir B., M.P.
Blast furnaces. Conditions affecting the economy of fuel in the blast-furnace for smelting iron, xxxiv. 136.—" Description of two blast-furnaces erected in 1870, at Newport, near Middlesbrough," xxxii. 329, 349, 367.
Blowing-engines, Newport, Middlesbrough, xxxii. 339.
Quantities and costs, various. Blast furnaces, Newport, Middlesbrough, xxxii. 341–348, 368.

SANDBERG, C. P.
Canals in Sweden, xxxix. 196.
" Engineering," Sweden (S.), xxxix. 191.
Iron, manufacture of, in Sweden, xxxix. 202.
Permanent way, cost of, xlvi. 205.
—— Fish-joints of rails, xlvi. 206; xlvii. 320.—Points. Wharton's switch, liii. 96.
—— Rails, iron, Camden station, by H. Woodhouse, xxvii. 323, 334, 340. Great Northern railway, 323, 324; Swedish railways, 324.—" Manufacture and wear of rails," xxvii. 320, 340, 404, 408 (1 plate).—Rails, steel. Rerolling of rails in Sweden, xlvii. 321.—Wear of steel and iron rails, xlii. 124,

Digitized by Google

SANDBERG, C. P.—*continued.*

126.—Bessemer steel, xlii. 123.—Chemical composition of steel, xxvii. 407 Strength of rails. Hardness and strength as affected by chemical composition, xlvi. 205.—Tests of rails, xxvii. 406.—Test for steel rails by punching the rail, xlii. 125.—Tested by Mr. D. Kirkaldy, xlvi. 206.—Eggertz coloration test, xlii. 125.

Quantities and costs, various. Bessemer steel works, Sweden, xxxix. 208.

Railways, America. Railway appliances at the Philadelphia Exhibition, liii. 96.

—— Gauges. Broad *versus* narrow. Indian railways. First cost, xxxv. 337, 520. Comparative advantages of 5½ feet and metre gauges for state railways of India, xxxv. 337, 520.—Railways in Sweden, xxxix. 195.

—— System. Swedish railway, xxxv. 337, 520; xxxix. 192.

SANDEMAN, J. W.

Canals. Canal lift at Anderton, xlv. 120, 126.

"Concrete, Portland cement" (S.), liv. 251.

Foundations. Anderton, cast-iron cylinders for the canal lift at, on the river Weaver, sunk with compressed air, xlv. 121.

Quantities. Canals. Anderton, river Weaver, xlv. 126.

SANDERS, Major.

Piles, load on. Formulas for the safe load, xxvii. 275, 307.—Rankine's formulas, xxxii. 166.

SANDERSON, C. [Memoir, xxxi. 230.]

SANDERSON, C.

Permanent way of the Bordeaux and Bayonne railway, xvi. 383.—Fish-joint. Riveted joints, Barlow rail, xvi. 383.—Points. Construction of railway switches and crossings, xiv. 435.—Points. Duration of points and crossings xiv. 435.—Rails, iron. Barlow rail, xvi. 383.—Barlow's saddle-back rail, xvi. 383.

SANG, E.

Wheels. "Search for the optimum system of wheel teeth" (S.), lvii. 248.

SARROU and ROUX.

Explosive agents. Gunpowder. Force, heat, and temperature of explosion, xxxix. 424.—Explosive substances, experimental researches on, xxxix. 423.

SARTIAUX, —.

Railways. Accidents in France, statistics of, lii. 333.—Signalling, block system of, and apparatus for working it, lii. 333.—Electro-semaphore block signals, lii. 335. Telegraphs. Regnault's system of railway signals, lii. 335.—Siemens' and Halske's system of railway signals, lii. 335.—Tyer's disc electric telegraph, lii. 334.

SARTORIUS, Admiral Sir G. R.

Defences, national, xx. 430.

Quantities and costs, various. Ships, iron-plated, xxi. 206.

Ships of war. Construction and efficiency of the "Warrior," xx. 430; xxi. 202.—Form and construction of hull, xxi. 205.—Forms and materials for iron-plated, xxi. 202.—"Gloire," xx. 430.—"Warrior" *versus* the "Gloire," xx. 430.—Steam-rams, xxi. 205.

SAUNDERS, GEORGE HENRY. [Memoir, xvii. 105.]

Digitized by Google

SAUNDERS, Captain R.
Ships and steam vessels. Ocean steam-ships, xxix. 177.
Steam navigation, with a view to its further development, xxix. 177.

SAUNDERS, T.
Pavements. Observations on the street paving of the metropolis, ix. 228.
Ships and steam vessels, application of screw-propeller to, xiv. 410.

SAUTTER, L.
Lighthouses. Comparative efficiency and cost of lighting, by oil, coal-gas, and electricity, lvii. 142.—Distribution of the light from oil lamps and from electric lamps, lvii. 143.—Electric light, range or penetrating power of, lvii. 142.—Lighthouse illumination, electric light applied to, lvii. 142.

SAUTTER, L., LEMONNIER, & Co.
Lighthouses. Combination or characters of lights, lvii. 122, 131.—Comparative efficiency and cost of lighting by oil, coal-gas, and electricity, lvii. 111, 158.—Distribution of the light from oil lamps and from electric lamps, lvii. 123.—Flashing lights, lvii. 121.
—— electric, dioptric apparatus for lighting, lvii. 120.—Dungeness. Intensity of the electric light, lvii. 122, 123.—Electric-light applied to, lvii. 119.—Three types of gramme dynamo-electric machine, lvii. 125.—South Foreland Gramme dynamo-electric machine, table, lvii. 128.
Quantities and costs. Lighthouse, price of electric light apparatus, lvii. 132.

SAUVAGE, E.
Mines. Hydraulic gold-mining in California, xlv. 321.
Pipes. Water mains. Water-pipes at hydraulic gold-mines, California, xlv. 324.
Siphons. California. Siphon across the river Feather, xlv. 324.

SAUVÉE, A.
Air. Expansion of motion of compressed air through a tube, xliii. 145.
Pneumatic despatch. Experiments on the movement of air in pneumatic tubes, xliii. 145.—Paris and Versailles, xliii. 146, 148.

SAVIN, S.
Railways. Gauges. Comparison of broad *versus* narrow, xxiv. 377.—Festiniog passenger railway, as a 2-feet gauge, with sharp curves and worked by locomotives, xxiv. 377.

SAVY, —.
Fuel. Briquettes, manufacture of, at Graissessac, xlvi. 342.

SAWARD, G.
Telegraph cables, construction: insulating materials, xx. 80.—Electrical conditions of the Atlantic cable, xx. 78.—Historical notice, xx. 77.—Laying: problem of submerging, xx. 79.—Maintenance and durability of, in shallow waters, xx. 77.—Tests. Testing Rangoon and Singapore, xx. 80.—Red Sea, xx. 79.

SAWYER, S. S.
Machine tools. "Self-acting tools employed in the manufacture of engines, &c.," (1 plate), xvii. 176.—"Shearing, punching, riveting, and forging machinery," xvii. 173.—Turning lathes, xvii. 180, 186, 190.

SAYCE, W. Memoir, xx. 166.

Digitized by Google

SCAMP, W. [Memoir, xxvi. 273.]
Dock, graving, hydraulic lift, xxv. 334.—Keyham. Sliding caisson, xiii. 456. Quantities and costs. Breakwaters. Keyham dockyard, caisson, xiii. 457.

SCHAFHAEUTL, Dr. C.
Beams. "Remarks on the position of the neutral axis of beams," iii. 248.
Light. "Description of a new universal photometer," i. (1841) 101.
Photometer, description of a new universal, i. (1841) 101.
Steam. Velocity of undulation of steam and water, i. (1841) 104.
"Steam boilers, explosions of. The means of preventing them," i. (1841) 103. —"Circumstances under which explosions frequently occur in steam boilers and the causes to which such explosions may be assigned" (T.), iii. 435.
Strength of materials, iron, wrought iron. Resistance of iron to stress suddenly applied, i. (1841) 105.—Resistance of, to sudden tensional stress (T.) iii. 441.—Tensile resistance of iron wire (T.), iii. 441.
Water, velocity of undulation of, i. (1841) 104.

SCHANTZ, H.
Coal mines. Deep sinking for coal at Peremba in Upper Silesia, xliv. 287.
Steam boilers. Smoke condenser for underground steam boilers at the Queen Louisa coal mine near Zrabze, in Upper Silesia, xl. 291.

SCHAROWSKY, —, and Dr. PRÖLL.
Steam engines. Corliss-valve diagrams, lvi. 368.

SCHEFFLER, Dr. H.
Railways. Economy and working. Speed of trains as influencing their safety, lii. 332.
Steam boilers, explosions of, and experiments in relation thereto, l. 256.

SCHENK, A. O.
Tramways, street, l. 57.—Construction of, l. 57.

SCHERMERHORN, L. W.
Blasting. Removal of rock obstructing the entrance to Eagle Harbour, Lake Superior, xlix. 349.
Harbour, Eagle, removal of rock obstructing the entrance to, xlix. 349.

SCHEURER-KESTNER, A.
Air-blast. Korting injector as an air-blast, lv. 403.

SCHEURER-KESTNER, A., and C. MEUNIER-DOLLFUS.
Coal. Calorimetric trials and analyses of coals and lignites, xliii. 396.

SCHEUTZ's difference engine (calculating), xv. 497; xvi. 422.

SCHIELE, —.
Explosions. Gas-holder, xxxix. 386.

SCHLICHTING, J.
Rivers (foreign) European. Mosel, canalisation of the, from Arnaville to Metz, xl. 302.
Water. Bottom velocity and the velocity scale of rivers, xlix. 324.
Weirs, Moselle, movable, xl. 304.

SCHLICKEYSEN's machine. Peat, wet process of manufacture, xxxviii. 250.

Digitized by Google

SCHLUMBERGER, T.
Calico printing. On the employment of electro-coppered cast-iron cylinders for printing on stuffs, xxxix. 425.

SCHMEITNER, F.
Quantities and costs. Waterworks, Frankfort, xlvii. 350.
Water supply, Frankfort. The waterworks of Frankfort-on-the-Oder, xlvii. 349.

SCHMIDT, G.
Belts, theory of transmission of power by (formula for width of belts), lvi. 375.

SCHMIDT, M. W.
Rivers (foreign), European. Elbe, observations on the level of the, in Saxony, lv. 358.

SCHMIDTHAMMER, J.
Railways. Motive power for steep inclines; stationary engine power and rope traction. Carriage of heavy materials over high and steep watersheds (comparison of rope systems), xli. 269.

SCHMOLL, A.
Foundations, pneumatic, frictional resistance of, lii. 298.
Friction of rough surfaces, coefficients of, on gravel and sand, lii. 299.

SCHNEEBELI, Dr.
Electro-magnetism. Attraction time of electro-magnets, xlii. 390.

SCHNEIDER, C.
Railways. Brakes, continuous, Heberlein, lv. 396.—Smith's vacuum brake, lv. 397.—Steel's compressed air brake, lv. 398.—Westinghouse, lv. 397.

SCHNEIDER, C. H.
Water-meters. Trials with meters for feed-water, xliii. 380.

SCHNEIDER, —.
Water supply. Beurath. Water-conduit from Beurath to Elberfeld, liii. 322.

SCHNEIDER, H. W.
Permanent way, cost and renewal of, xxv. 418.—Rails, steel. Weight of steel rails, xxv. 418.
Steel, Bessemer, manufacture and properties of; re-manufacture of old, xxv. 420.—Welding properties of, xxv. 426.—Bessemer steel *versus* iron, xxv. 418.—Rails, steeled. Steel rails *versus* steeled rails, xxv. 425.
Strength of materials. Steel. Tensile strength, compressive strength, shearing strength, resistance to buckling, transverse strength of Bessemer steel, by Mr. D. Kirkaldy, xxv. 422–425.

SCHNORR, C. v. CAROLSFELD, and A. ROTTMÜLLER.
Bridge, iron, over the river Inn, at Königswart, lv. 347.
Quantities. Bridges, wrought-iron. Iron bridge over the river Inn at Königswart, near Wasserburg, lv. 347.
Stone, building. Conglomerate stone, for piers and abutments of iron bridge over the Inn, lv. 347.

SCHOENFLIESS, Prof. M.
Matches, Swedish, manufacture of, liv. 396.

Digitized by Google

SCHONDORFF, Dr. A.
Coal. Coking properties of the coals of Saarbrücken, xliii. 397.
Coal-mines. Composition of the return air-currents in the Saarbrücken collieries, xlvi. 348.

SCHÖNHEYDER, J.
Ventilation. Amelioration of the atmosphere by electric illumination, lv. 167. —Forced, lv. 166.—Screw fan, Glasgow university, lv. 167.
Warming and ventilating Glasgow university, lv. 166.

SCHÖNHEYDER, W.
Locomotive engines, action of the blast-pipe on, lii. 163.
Steam boilers. Temperature in furnaces, lii. 164.

SCHOTT, Dr. O.
Glass. Recovery of sulphur from gypsum and sulphate of soda, in the manufacture of glass, xlviii. 362.

SCHRABETZ, E.
Permanent way. Rails, iron. Machine for bending rails, lii. 326.

SCHREIBER, Dr. P.
Barometers, levelling with aneroid, xliii. 320.

SCHUBERT, O.
Railways. Wheel-tires, shrinking on of, by means of hot water, xlix. 310.

SCHULTZ, R. A.
Fuel, compressed, production of from earthy lignite, in Prussia, xlviii. 349.

SCHULZE, C. W.
Coal-mines. Employment of an iron caisson for sinking under a solid shaft head at Grosstadeln, near Leipzig, lv. 414.

SCHWAMBORN, E.
Cloth manufactories. Production of gas from the waste, xlvii. 361.

SCHWARZ, H.
Gypsum, use of, as manure, xlii. 371.
Manure. Grätz phosphate manure manufacture, xlii. 371.

SCHWEDLER, W.
Gasworks; Berlin, gasholder, xlviii. 326.
Quantities and costs, various. Gasworks. Berlin gasholder, xlviii. 327, 328.

SCHWENDLER, L.
Telegraph (electric), general theory of duplex telegraphy, xliv. 328.

SCHWERING, —.
Railways. Stations. Works of the Hanoverian state railway at Lienhausen, lviii. 373.

SCORESBY, Dr.
Waves of the open sea, magnitude and velocity, xiii. 34, 35.

SCOTT, A.
Railway telegraphs, and application of electricity to working and signalling of trains, xxii. 211.—Cooke's system: block system, xxii. 211.
Sewage question, xlviii. 215.
Sewers. Liernur, or pneumatic system, xlviii. 215.

Digitized by Google

Scott, C. W. [Memoir, xxiii. 512.]

Scott, E. B. [Memoir, xlvi. 276.]

Scott, Maj.-General H. Y. D., C.B., F.R.S.

Cements. On the strength of Portland cement, xxxii. 308.

Sewage manure, manufacture of, from dry sewage, xlv. 174.—Lime process, Leicester, xlv. 175.—Sewage precipitation, treatment of sewage, xlv. 174.—Lime process, xlviii. 160.—Sewage question, xlviii. 160.

Scott, Capt. R. A. E., R.N.

Artillery. Action of stress in a gun, lvi. 241.—Breech-loading guns *versus* muzzle-loading guns, lvi. 242, 243.—Cast-iron guns, U.S., lvi. 242.—On the construction of heavy ordnance, lvi. 241.—On the construction of vessels, to resist great internal pressure, xix. 366.—Guns constructed with coiled wire, lvi. 241.—Hollow-cast *versus* solid-cast guns, xix. 367.—Irregular forms and vibration of cast-iron guns, xix. 368.—Penetrating power of shot, xxvi. 210.—Rifled cast-iron guns, xix. 366; xx. 427.—Rifling guns with increasing pitch, lvi. 241.—Solid shot, xix. 366.

Defences, national, xx. 425.

Ships of war, xxvi. 208.—Armour plates, committee, xx. 425.—Characteristics and construction of model, xx. 426.—Construction and efficiency of the "Warrior," xx. 426.—Experiments on the "Trusty," xx. 425.—Monitor system, xxvi. 208.—Turret-ships *versus* broadside ironclads, xxix. 228.

Strength of materials, iron, cast-iron. Tensile strength of cast-iron improved by seasoning, xix. 366.

Scott, M.

Breakwaters. "On breakwaters," xix. 644 (1 plate); xix. 670.—"Description of a breakwater at the port of Blyth, and of improvements in breakwaters applicable to harbours of refuge," xviii. 72, 150.—Table of cost of, xviii. 161.—Breakwaters of timber and rubble stone, xviii. 81.—Wave screen and rubble slope, xviii. 84.—Of framed timber and rubble stone, with upright walls, at Blyth, xviii. 72, 150; xix. 644.

Canals. Character and action of waves caused by steamers on the banks of canals, xxvi. 28.—Employment of steam power on the Gloucester and Berkeley canal, xxvi. 28.

Cranes. Hydraulic traversing cranes with suspended hydraulic cylinder, for laying large concrete blocks under water, xviii. 88; xlix. 65.

Docks, Tyne, at South Shields, xviii. 509.

Hydraulic cranes. Proposed traversing frame with suspended hydraulic cylinder, for lifting heavy masses, in the construction of piers, xviii. 88; xlix. 65.—Hydraulic machinery. Accumulators. Acting by weight, water or steam, xlix. 65.—"Water-bar" for working deep mines, by Mr. Lang, xlix. 65.—Tyne docks, xviii. 511.

Permanent way of the Madras railway, xviii. 437.

Piles and pile-driving. Durability of creosoted piles in harbour work, xviii. 437.—Working and merits of Nasmyth's steam pile-driver, xviii. 509.—Scott's pile-driver at Blythe breakwater, xviii. 509.—Scott's pile-driver *versus* Nasmyth's pile-driver, xviii. 510.

Power, transmission of, to distances, xlix. 64.

Quantities and costs. Breakwaters, xviii. 86, 153, 161.—Breakwaters, Portland, xviii. 86, 153.

Digitized by Google

Scott, M.—*continued.*

Quays. Construction of pile quays, xviii. 511.

Rainfall. Flow off the ground, estimation of, xxv. 477.—Results of a series of observations on, in Woodburn district, near Carrickfergus, Ireland; with rain-gauge registries in same locality for a period of one year, ending 30th June, 1865, xxv. 477.

Rivers. Severn, account of works recently constructed upon the, at Upper Lode, near Tewkesbury, xix. 539.

Sea defences, principles of the form of, xviii. 76, 81; xix. 647.

Timber, preservation. Durability of creosoted, xix. 646.

Waves caused by steamers in canals, character and action of, on the banks, xxvi. 28.—Force and action of, xviii. 152.—Form and action of, xviii. 75.

Sears, C. B.

Harbours. Principles of tidal harbour improvement, as applied at Wilmington, Cal., xlviii. 293.

Seaward, John. [Memoir, xviii. 199.]

Marine engines. "Employment of high-pressure steam, working expansively in marine engines," viii. 304.—"Remarks on the comparative advantages of long and short connecting-rods, and long and short-stroke engines," i. (1841) 53.

—— "Gorgon" (The), i. (1841) 53.—Seaward's Salinometer, xii. 512.

Wells. "Procuring supplies of water for cities and towns by boring" (T.), i. 145.

Seaward, Samuel. [Memoir, ii. (1843) 11.]

Bridges. "Observations on the effect of the wind on the suspension bridge over the Menai Strait, more especially with reference to the injuries which its roadways received during the storm of January 1839," i. 79, 80.—Montrose suspension, i. (1841) 127.

Permanent way of the South-Eastern railway, ii. 79.—Chairs. New form of railway chairs, i. 85, 87.

Screw-threads, on an uniform system of, i. 160.

Ships of war. Vessels of war (T.), iii. 403.

Ships and steam vessels. "Application and use of auxiliary steam power, for the purpose of shortening the time occupied by sailing ships upon distant voyages," i. (1841) 63.—"Memoir on the practicability of shortening the duration of voyages, by the adaptation of auxiliary steam-power to sailing vessels" (T.), iii. 385.—Auxiliary power, ship "Earl of Hardwick" (T.), iii. 398, 402, 404-407.—Auxiliary steam power, supplementary account of the use of on board the "Earl of Hardwick" and the "Vernon" Indiamen, i. (1841) 129.—"Vernon" auxiliary-power ship (T.), iii. 394, 399, 402.

Steam, percussive action of, i. 78.—Action of, and other fluids, i. 152.

Steam boilers, explosions of, the means of preventing them, i. 113, 114.

Steam engines, Cornish, action of steam as a moving power in, i. (1840) 78.

Timber, preservation, description of the tanks for kyanising the, ii. 85.

Sebert, Col.

Artillery. Recoil of cannons, and the motion of projectiles, liv. 398.

Sebert, Col., and Desprez.

Explosive agents. Accelerometer, an apparatus designed for studying the phenomena of the combustion of gunpowder, xl. 355.

Digitized by Google

SEEFEHLNER, J.
Bridge over the Danube to connect the Buda and Pesth railways, li. 290.—**Long** span, stiffened suspension bridge over the Monongahela river at Pittsburg, lviii. 369.
Quantities. Bridges (wrought-iron). Buda-Pesth railway, l. 293.
Strength of simple constructions. Determination of the stresses permissible in **structures** (girders), lv. 342.
Tests, proof loads, iron bridges and viaducts. Limiting stress in bridge over **the** Danube, on the Buda-Pesth railways, li. 291.—Test-loads for bridge over **the** Danube, l. 292.

SELBACH, —.
Boring. Instrument for determining the inclination of bore holes, lviii. 402.

SELWYN, Admiral JASPER.
Artillery, historical notice, lvi. 223.—On the construction of heavy artillery, with reference to economy of the mechanical forces engaged, xxxiv. 287.—On the construction of heavy ordnance, lvi. 222.—Guns constructed with coiled wire, lvi. 222.—Gun-carriages, xxxviii. 123.
Fuel. Evaporative efficiency of creosote oil, xxix. 194.—Liquid fuels, lii. 199.
Marine boilers, corrosion of, li. 59.—Marine engines, single *versus* double or compound, li. 59.
Oil. Evaporative efficiency of creosote, xxix. 194.
Ships of war, xxvi. 184.—Monitor system, xxvi. 184.—Turret ships *versus* broadside ironclads, xxix. 184.
Ships, steam—Governmental relations. Postal subsidies, li. 57.
Ships and steam vessels. Auxiliary steam power, xxix. 196.—Sheathing. Wear of copper, xxi. 534.
Steam boilers, high-pressure tubulous. Perkins' boiler, li. 58.—With petroleum as fuel, lii. 199.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 57.—With a view to its further development, xxix. 194.
Telegraph cables, construction most suitable, construction of, xxv. 59.—Construction. Insulating materials, xxv. 60.—Laying. Principles of submerging, xxv. 58.—Shallow water lines *versus* deep-sea lines, xxv. 59.
—— Malta and Alexandria submarine, and on the electrical tests employed during its construction, xxi. 534.—To India, Australia, and China, xxv. 58.

SENFELDER, Major F. and Lieut. F. BRINNING.
Strength of materials—timber. Experiments on the strength of timber used for pontoon bridges by the Austrian army, xlix. 289.

SENNETT, R.
Marine engines, single *versus* double or compound, li. 120.
Steam engines. Efficiency of the steam jacket, li. 123.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 120.

SER, L.
Fans centrifugal. Theory of their forms and dimensions, lvii. 411.

SERAPHIN, —.
Petroleum reservoirs at the docks of St. Ouen, near Paris, l. 200.

SERRA-CARPE, J.
Electricity. Automatic discharge for lightning conductors, xlvi. 376.

Digitized by Google

SEWARD, J.
Ships and steam vessels—performances. Table of the velocities of steam-ships (T), iii. 408.
Telegraph cables, construction, xx. 77, 80.

SEWELL, J.
Bells at Westminster, xix. 16.
Locomotives. Wear of flue-tubes, xii. 440.—Locomotive boilers, corrosion of, by over-straining, xiii. 471.—Evaporative power, formulas and rules for, xii. 434.—"On locomotive boilers and on fuels," xii. 432.
Smoke prevention—specially arranged furnaces. Means of avoiding visible, from boiler, furnaces, xiv. 15, 28.—Woodcock's system. Ashpit screen, and heated air in streams from reversed hollow bridges, xiv. 29.
Strength of materials—general principles. Fatigue and consequent fracture of metals, xiii. 471.—Rupturing stress due to waves of vibration, xix. 16.

SHAKESPEAR, Col. J. D.
Artillery. Breech-loading guns *versus* muzzle-loading guns, lvi. 254.—Objection to breech-loading guns, lvi. 204.
—— Construction of heavy ordnance, lvi. 202, 204, 251.—Force developed by the explosion of gunpowder in a gun, lvi. 202, 251.—Fraser gun. Woolwich system of construction, lvi. 203.—Guns constructed with coiled wire, lvi. 203.—Locality of maximum strain, lvi. 202.—Pressure of explosion of gunpowder, time, and the velocity of the shot, lvi. 252.—Table of performance of English muzzle-loading and foreign breech-loading rifled guns, lvi. 251.—"Thunderer" explosion, caused by heat expansion, lvi. 202.

SHANKS and Co.
Machine tools. Screw-cutting lathe, ii. (1843) 144.

SHARP, S.
Charcoal, economy in the manufacture of, for gunpowder, l. 110.
Furnaces for the manufacture of gunpowder charcoal at Faversham, l. 110.—Utilisation of waste heat at Faversham, l. 110.

SHAW, H.
Railway accidents, xxi. 408.

SHAW, J.
Permanent way—rails, iron. Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 354.

SHEARER, H.
Lighthouse, Great Basses, Ceylon, xxxviii. 64.
Pavements, general conditions for a good pavement, lviii. 99.—Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 99.—Granite sets *versus* wood paving material, lviii. 100.

SHEARS, J.
Sugar manufacture. Aba-el-Wakf factory, Upper Egypt, xxxv. 72.

SHEARS, W.
Crane, travelling for the construction of iron dock-gates, Sevastopol, vi. 56.
Docks. "Description of the iron gates for the docks at Sevastopol, and of the machinery used by Messrs. G. and J. Rennie in their construction," vi. 47 (6 plates).
Machine tools for the construction of iron dock-gates, Sevastopol, vi. 56.
Quantities—docks. Iron dock-gates, Sevastopol, vi. 52.
Timber—decay. Ravages of marine worms in fresh water, vi. 50.

Digitized by Google

SHIELDS, F. WENTWORTH.

Breakwaters. Iron framing, stone-casing, and rubble or concrete filling. xxii. 443.

Bridges. American iron bridges, xxii. 572.—American timber bridges, xxii 323.—Attachments of cross girders, xxiv. 32.—Inverted arch, xxvi. 282.—Iron *versus* timber bridges, xxii. 323.—Lattice girders *versus* truss girders, xxii. 572.—Suspension bridges of great span, Clifton suspension bridge, xxiv. 282, 284.

—— "The Charing Cross bridge," xxii. 532.—Comparison of Victoria bridges, xxvii. 97.—Timber bridges in Brazil, xxii. 415.

Concrete. Composition of concrete blocks for structures in the sea, xxii. 443. For foundations of towers at the Crystal Palace, xxii. 443.

Dock, graving, hydraulic-lift, xxv. 338.

Ferries. Forth and Tay, xx. 388.

Foundations. Load on piers of Charing Cross bridge, xxii. 533.

Girder-work, uniform stress in, xxiv. 433.

Harbours, structures in the sea without cofferdams, Greenock, xxii. 443.

Lock-gates, strains on, xxxi. 349.—Strength of, xxxi. 349.

Materials, decay of, in tropical climates, methods for preventing it, xxiv. 32.

Permanent way. Sleepers, timber, protection of railway sleepers in India, xxiv. 33.—Woods used on the Madras railway, xxii. 258.

Public works in Pernambuco, in the empire of Brazil, xxii. 414.

Quantities and costs—viaduct, stone, Hownes Gill, Stockton and Darlington railway, xxii. 54.

Railways. Cuttings and embankments in Germany xxii. 40.—Gauges, comparison of. Broad *versus* narrow, xxvi. 70.—Light railways in Norway, India, and Queensland, xxvi. 70.—Railway system of Germany, xxii. 40.

Rivers. Thames, effect of embankments, dredging, &c., on the, liv. 39.

—— Danube, description of delta of, and of works recently executed at the Sulina mouth, xxi. 298.

Rock-drill, Bartlett's, worked by steam, xxiii. 300.

Roofs. Tiles for covering roof, Brazil, xxii. 415.

Sewage, treatment of towns, xxxii. 414.

Ships of war. Form and construction of hull, xxi. 206.—Forms and materials for iron-plated, xxi. 206.—Resistance of armour-plates and targets, xxi. 207.

Tests, proof-loads, iron bridges and viaducts. Quantity, and distribution of stress in the main girders of Charing Cross bridge, xxii. 532.

Timber, durability, in tropical climates, xxiv. 32.—Preservation. Destruction of white ants with coal-tar, xxiv. 33.—Qualities of Australian, xxii. 258.—Timber in Brazil, xxii. 414.

Tunnels, geological conditions affecting the construction of a tunnel between England and France, xxxvii. 166.—Works on the Mont Cenis, machinery employed, xxiii. 300.

Viaducts, iron. Iron *versus* brick, xxii. 54, 55.—Stone or brick. The Hownes Gill viaduct, xxii. 54, 55.

SHELBURNE, Earl of.

Railways. Accidents. Legislation and litigation on railway accidents, xxi. 412.—Brakes, continuous, xxi. 412.

Digitized by Google

SHELFORD, W.
Bridge. Lattice girders *versus* plate girders, lvii. 75.—Movable bridges, lvii. 75.—Steel *versus* iron in construction, lvii. 75.
—— The new Ross, xxxii. 162.
Coal mines, Kind-Chaudron system of sinking shafts, xxxiv. 64.
Coast, English. Lincolnshire. Abrasion of shore by the flood tide, xxviii. 516.
Cofferdams. Victoria Embankment, wrought-iron caissons, liv. 28.
Drainage, Witham, xxviii. 97.—Of towns, London. Silting up of the river, xlviii. 222.
Excavating machines. Reeve's vacuum process of excavation for cylinder foundations, liv. 28.
Flood water, storage of, xlv. 61.
Groynes at Spurn Point, xxviii. 479.
Irrigation in Northern India, xxxv. 175.
Maps of the outfall, River Humber, xxviii. 492.
Moisture in sewage sludge, xlv. 153, 204.
Pavements in London, lviii. 64.—Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 64.
Permanent way—rails, iron. Vignoles' rails, xxxix. 109.
Quantities and costs—various. Land, Lincolnshire. Cost of embanking with fascine work, xlvi. 74.
Railway. Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 109.—Gauge, light railways. America and Germany, xxxix. 109.
Rainfall. Evaporation and percolation, xlv. 79.—In London, xlv. 151.
Reclamation of land. Fascine work at outfalls of the Fen rivers and reclamation of the foreshore, lxvi. 74.
Rivers. Clyde, xxxvi. 188.—Humber. "On the outfall of the river Humber," xxviii. 472, 493, 515 (2 plates).—Nene, floods in the, xlv. 79.—Reservoir or "wash" of the river Nene and other fen rivers formed by embankment, xlv. 79.—Thames, xlix. 116.—Deposits of mud, xlix. 116.—Effect of embankments, dredging, &c., on the, liv. 28.—Victoria, Albert, Chelsea embankments of the, liv. 28.
—— Danube, on changes that have recently taken place along sea-coast of delta of, xxxvi. 243.
Roads, macadamised. Size of stones, binding material, and mud, lviii. 64.
Sea defences. Fascine work or "Arming" on the English coast, xlvi. 74.
Sewage manure. A B C process, xlv. 144, 146, 158, 203.—Campbell's process, xlv. 149, 162-165.—Analysis of the manure, xlv. 150.—Milburn's drying machine, xlv. 152, 156.
Sewage precipitation, treatment of sewage, xlv. 144, 203, 205.—Treatment by precipitation, xlv. 144 (1 plate).—Campbell's process, at Tottenham, xlv. 149.—"Salmon ladder" mixer, xlv. 152, 155.—Whitthread's process—at Romford and Tottenham, xlv. 155.
Sewage question, xlviii. 221, 234.—Sewage sludge. Filters of screened ashes for, xlv. 152, 156.—Moisture in, xlv. 153, 204.
Tides—British Islands. Frith of Clyde, xxxvi. 188.—Tidal observations on the Humber, xxviii. 488, 491, 512.—Nene, xlix. 117.—In the Thames, xlix. 116.—Influence of the embankments of the Thames on the Tides, xlix. 116.—Influence of Teddington lock on the tides in the Thames, xlix. 118.

Digitized by Google

SHELFORD, W.—*continued.*

Water. "Note on a graphic mode of ascertaining the flow of a mill-stream" (S). (1 plate), lviii. 337.

Water supply. Angle of friction of the water in the chalk, xlvii. 125.—Chalk-water system, xlvii. 125.—Resources of the chalk system for, xlvii. 125.

Waves of the Atlantic ocean, liv. 29.

SHEPHERD, —.

Pier, Southend, ix. 50.

SHEPHERD, Capt.

Beacons. Construction of stationary floating bodies, xv. 21, 23.

Beams, curvature of loaded. Experimental beam of lead, xvi. 81.

Buoys. Sea light-tower (floating), xv. 21.

Strength of materials, iron, cast-iron. Laws of the strength of wrought and cast-iron, xvi. 81.

SHERRIFF, A. C. [Memoir, lii. 284.]

SHERRIFFS, J. [Memoir, xxiv. 543.]

SHIELD, H.

Filtration of water, xxvii. 27.—Filtration through sand, xxvii. 28, 30.—through vegetable charcoal (wood and peat), xxvii. 27.

SHINER, W. P., and P. H. DUDLEY.

Railways. Resistances of a train on the Lake Shore and Michigan railway, xlvi. 285.

SHIRLEY, L. H.

Railways. Wheel-tires, fracture of, in frosty weather, xlvii. 67.

SHOOLBRED, J. N.

Bars at river mouths. The improvement of the bar of Dublin harbour by artificial scour, lviii. 127.

Docks. Birkenhead. Plan of, xlvi. plate 4.—Liverpool. Plan of the, xlvi. plate 4.—Material dredged from, xlvi. 33.

Drainage of towns. Liverpool, xlviii. 224.—Southport, xlviii. 224.

Electric light. Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 77.

Lighthouses. Distribution of light from oil lamps, and from electric lamps, lvii. 134.—Dungeness. Intensity of the electric light, lvii. 133.—South Foreland. Results of trials of magneto-electric and dynamo-electric machines, lvii. 135.—Illumination. De Meritens magneto electric machine, at the Royal Institution, lvii. 133.—Electric light applied to, lvii. 133.

Map. Docks at Liverpool and Birkenhead; plan, xlvi. plate 4.—River Mersey and estuaries, xlvi., plates 3 to 7.

Materials, durability of; engineering philosophy, xxvii. 568.

Reclamation of land. Fascine work at the outfalls of the Fen rivers, and reclamation of the foreshore, lxvi. 77.

Rivers, training of alluvial, xlvi. 77.

—— Mersey. "On the changes in the tidal portion of the river Mersey, and in its estuary," xlvi. 20, 59 (5 plates).—Thames, xlix. 118.—Victoria, Albert, and Chelsea embankments of the, liv. 52.

—— Gironde. Training the river with fascine work, xlvi. 77.—Seine, effect of dykes on flow of tides in the, liv. 52.

Roofs. Durability of zinc roofing, xxvii. 568.

Digitized by Google

SHOOLBRED, J. N.—*continued.*
Sea defences. Fascine work or "Arming" on the English coast, xlvi. 77.
Sewage question, xlviii. 224.
Ships and steam vessels—sheathing. Durability of zinc, for vessels, xxvii. 569.
Surveying and levelling. Probable errors of levelling, with rules for the treatment of, xliv. 199.
Tides, British Islands. Influence of dock walls on the, at Liverpool and Birkenhead, xlix. 119.—Mersey, xlvi. 43, 49—In the Thames, xlix. 118.
Ventilation, downward. Conservatoire des Arts et Métiers, lv. 162.—Supply of air per head per hour, lv. 162.
Warming and ventilating Glasgow University, lv. 161.—Principles of, lv. 161.
Water-meter. Waste-water meter, xlii. 207.
Water-supply, Liverpool. Systems of constant and intermittent water-supply, and the prevention of waste, with special reference to the restoration of constant service in, xlii. 207.
Zinc, durability of roofing, xxvii. 568.

SHUTE, W.
Ships and steam vessels—weight, measurement, construction, repair, &c. Form of hulls with regard to profitable employment of ships, li. 123.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 123.

SIBLEY, C. K. [Memoir, ix. 106.]

SIBLEY, G.
Floods, river. Bengal Presidency, xvii. 525.
Public works in the Bengal Presidency, India, xvii. 524.
Railways. System of railways in India, xvii. 527.
Rivers, in India. Ganges, embankments of the, xvii. 525.

SIBLEY, R. [Memoir, ix. 101.]
Asphalt, Seyssel, for roofing and pavement, ii. (1843) 96.
Railways, cuttings, and embankments, with an account of some slips in London clay. London and Croydon railway, iii. 168.
Roads. "Improvement of the roads, rivers, and drainage of the counties of Great Britain," i. (1841) 100.

SIDDELEY, J.
Cold. Cost of cooling water by ice, xxxvii. 300, 301.—Mechanical production of, 300, 301.—Windhausen's refrigerating machine, xxxvii. 303.

SIDNEY, SAMUEL.
Drainage, depth of, in Holland, xxi. 96.—Discharge from, and its effects, xxi. 95.—Legislation, xxi. 95.—Of clay soils. Influence of steam cultivation on, xxi. 96.—Under-drainage, effect of, on the flow of perennial springs, streams, and rivers, xxi. 95.
Patents. Inquiry into the nature of patent law protection, x. 215.

SIEBE, AUGUSTUS. [Memoir, xxxvi. 301.]
Diving dresses, and apparatus for working under water, xv. 327.

SIEBE, AUGUSTUS, Jun.
Diving dress. Deane's and Bethell's, xv. 345.—Siebe's helmet, xv. 327, 345.—Apparatus for working under water, xv. 327, 345.

Digitized by Google

SIEMENS, ALEXANDER.

Railways, America. Railway appliances at the Philadelphia Exhibition, liii. 68.

SIEMENS, CARL.

Pneumatic despatch, xxxiii. 2, 12.—Historical notice, xxxiii. 1.—London, xxxiii. 1.—Fan-blast as a motive power, xxxiii. 4.—Laws of pneumatic transmission, xxxiii. 13.—"Pneumatic despatch tubes: the circuit system," xxxiii. 1 (2 plates).—Steam-exhauster for forming a vacuum, xxxiii. 10, 16, 32, 42.

SIEMENS, Sir C. WILLIAM.

Air, compressed, efficiency of, xlix. 32.—Compressed *versus* water, xlix. 32.—"Conversion of heat into mechanical effect," xii. 571, 591, 598.—Expansion and motion of compressed air through a tube, xliii. 138, 156.—Work done in compressing, xliii. 136, 271.

Air, heated, engines. Efficiency of Stirling's, xii. 581.—Ericsson's hot-air engine, xii. 345, 581, 598.—Function of the regenerator, xii. 591.—Theoretically perfect, xii. 346, 579, 588.—Use of, xii. 345.—Air-heated engines *versus* steam-engines: table showing comparative performances, xii. 588.

Artillery. Action of stress in a gun, lvi. 254.—Breaks, or friction-compressors, xxxviii. 114.—Cause of heating of guns, lvi. 255.—Coiled wire guns *versus* solid guns, lvi. 210.—On the construction of heavy ordnance, lvi. 207, 212, 254.—On the construction of vessels to resist great internal pressure, xix. 378.—Erosion of the bore in heavy guns, and the means for its prevention, xl. 129.—Gun-carriages, xxxviii. 114.—Guns constructed with coiled wire, lvi. 209.—Guns constructed with corrugated bands of steel, xix. 378.—Guns of oval bore, xl. 129.—Method of testing the force in a gun, xix. 379.—Tensional stress and resistance in guns constructed of hoops, or concentric cylinders, xix. 207.—Uniform resistance of a gun, lvi. 207.

—— Fraser gun. Woolwich system of construction, lvi. 208, 211.—Krupp's guns, xix. 378.—Siemens' laminar compressor, xxxviii. 115.

Beams, direction and amount of strains in, xxix. 33.

Blast furnaces. Conditions favouring and conditions limiting the economy of fuel in the blast-furnace for smelting iron, xxxiv. 133, 138.—Recent improvements in hot-blast stoves, xxx. 315.—Two, erected 1870, at Newport, near Middlesbrough, xxxii. 361, 365.

Bridges. Design of iron bridges of very large span, liv. 234.—Steel *versus* iron in construction, liv. 234.

Canals. Employment of steam-power on the Gloucester and Berkeley canal, xxvi. 47.

Coal. The distillation of coal, the utilisation of the resulting products, and the manufacture of coke, xxiii. 452.—Coal-mining. Coal-getting machinery xxviii. 141.

Coke. Continental ovens, xxiii. 452.

Cold, mechanical production of, xxxvii. 283, 300.—Carré's refrigerating machine, xxxvii. 284.—Dr. Gorie's refrigerating machine, xxxvii. 285.—Siebe and Harrison's refrigerating machine, xxxvii. 286.—Windhausen's refrigerating machine, xxxvii. 285.

Copper. Smelting furnace, xxvi. 47.

Dynamometer for dynamo-electric machines, lii. 55.

Digitized by Google

SIEMENS, Sir C. WILLIAM—*continued.*
Electric conductors, transmission of power by, xlix. 33.
Electric light. Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 57, 60, 80.—Power required for generating the, xlix. 33.—Resistance and efficiency of dynamo-electric machines. Dynamometer, lii. 58.
Electricity. Electric thermometer, xx. 58.—Jablochkoff. Electric lamps, lii. 60.
Ether, latent heat of, xviii. 290.
Formulas, on the use of, lvi. 207.
Fuel. Combustion of refuse vegetable substances, xlviii. 99.
Furnace. Copper smelting, xxvi. 47.—Siemens-Martin furnace for melting scrap steel, xxv. 379.
Gas, leakage of. Law of joints of pipes, xvi. 320.
Governor, chronometric, description and drawing of, invented by F. W. and C. W. Siemens, v. 255 (2 plates).
Gutta-percha, moisture absorbed by, xxi. 523.
Heat. "Conversion of heat into mechanical effect," xii. 571.—Dynamical theory of, xii. 371.—Latent, of ether, xviii. 290.
Hydraulic machinery. Loss in transmission of power, xlix. 32.—Transmission of water-power through high-pressure mains, to work water-power engines, xlix. 33.
Indiarubber, moisture absorbed by, xxi. 523.
Injector, Giffard's, xxiv. 222, 236.—Principles of its action, xxiv. 222, 236.—Theoretical efficiency, xxiv. 238.—Giffard's injector *versus* Beattie's and other feed-pumps, xxiv. 225, 238.
Lead and other pipes, machine for joining, xviii. 405.
Lighthouses. Comparative efficiency and cost of lighting, by oil, coal-gas, and electricity, lvii. 155.—Electric light, range or penetrating power of, lvii. 155.—Flashing lights, xxvi. 531.—Optical apparatus used in, xxvi. 529.
—— Illumination. Dioptric and catoptric systems compared, xxvi. 530.—By electric light, lii. 57.
—— South Foreland, xxvi. 529.
Locomotives heated by hot fire-bricks, proposed for long tunnels, xliv. 67.—Modern locomotives. Economy, durability, and facility of repair, xxxvii. 27.
Marine engines. On combined steam, xix, 479.—Combined steam *versus* superheated steam, xix. 479.—Combined vapour. Du Trembley's engine, with partial surface-condensation, xviii. 256, 290.
Moisture absorbed by gutta-percha, xxi. 523.—By indiarubber, xxi. 523.
Peat-fuel machinery, xxxviii. 265.
Permanent-way, cost of, xlvi. 203.—Cost and renewal of, xxv. 378.
—— Rails, iron. Defects of the process, xxv. 379.—Rails, steel. Iron *versus* steel for rails and tires, xxv. 379.—Test for constituent carbon, by Mr. Willis, xlvi. 204.—Bessemer steel, xlii. 91.—Strength of rails. Hardness and strength as affected by chemical composition, xlvi. 203.—Testing of rails, xxxii. 206.
Pneumatic despatch, xliii. 158.—Circuit system, with continuous air-current, xxxiii. 16; xliii. 135.—Circuit *versus* radial system, xliii. 140, 151, 158.—Experiments on the movement of air in pneumatic tubes, xliii. 135, 156.—Tubes. The circuit system, xxxiii. 16.
Power, transmission of, to distances, xlix. 31, 37.—By means of dynamo-electric machines and electric conductors, xlix. 33, 58, 80.

Digitized by Google

SIEMENS, Sir C. WILLIAM—*continued.*

Pumping-engines. Witham river drainage, xxxiv. 184.—Pumps, centrifugal, Appold's Lade Bank, xxxiv. 184.

Quantities and costs. Lighthouse. Comparative cost for lighting by oil, coal-gas, and electricity, lvii. 156.

Railway. Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 100.

—— Accidents, xxi. 383.—Brakes, steam (counter-pressure), Le Chatelier's, xxxvii. 27.—Signals, fixed, of railways, xxxviii. 225.—Interlocking apparatus, xxxviii. 225.—Telegraphs, employment of railway. Germany, xxi. 358.—Tires. Manufacture of Krupp's steel tires, xxi. 383.—Wheels. American disc of chilled cast iron, xxxix. 100.—Working. Intervals between trains. Time *versus* space, xxi. 384.

Ships and steam vessels. Sheathing. Wear of copper, xxi. 539.

Smoke prevention. Mechanical appliances, stoker for refuse fuel, xlviii. 99.

Steam, combined, xix. 479.—Rationale of superheated steam, xix. 479.

Steam engines, compound. Combined ether *versus* steam, xviii. 256.—Efficiency of steam and other engines, xii. 587; xviii. 256.—Theoretically perfect, xii. 577, 588.

—— Cornish, analysis of performance of, Old Ford, East London waterworks, xii. 576.

Steel, definition of, xlii. 91.—Bessemer, manufacture and properties of, remanufacture of old, xxv. 379.—Manufacture of Krupp-gun steel, xix. 378.—Of compressed steel, by Sir J. Whitworth's process, xlii. 95.

Strength of materials, general principles, present state of knowledge as to, xxix. 32.—Iron, wrought iron, elastic strength of, xxx. 268.—Strength and elasticity of iron and steel, and on the design of parts of structures which consist of those materials, xxx. 368.—Tensile strength of iron for railway bridges in America. Specification of Ohio river bridge, liv. 234.—Steel, permanency of the elastic strength of, xxx. 268.—Strength of, as affected by its composition, xxxix. 100, 101.—Strength of steel wires *versus* solid steel, lvi. 210, 212.—Susceptibility of steel to fracture by sudden stress, xxxii. 206.—Tensile strength of steel plates, xxxix. 100.

Sugar manufacture, Aba-el-Wakf factory, Upper Egypt, xxxv. 75.

Telegraph cables to India, Australia, and China, xxv. 18, 60, 62.—Malta and Alexandria submarine, and on the electrical tests employed during its construction, xxi. 538.—Persian Gulf, xxv. 18.—Red Sea cable, xx. 54.—

—— Construction, xx. 53, 59.—Insulating materials, xx. 59; xxv. 60.—Moisture absorbed by gutta-percha and indiarubber, xxi. 523.—Most suitable construction of, xxv. 18, 60.—Principles of, xvii. 320.—Problem of the construction of sound cables, xxi. 527, 539.

—— Electrical conditions. Velocity and retardation of electric waves passing through long submarine, xvi. 219.—Historical notice, xvi. 219.

—— Laying. Cable, paying-out machinery and breaks, xvii. 319. Practical operations connected with, and repairing, xvii. 319.—Problem of submerging, xx. 54.

—— Maintenance and durability of, in shallow waters, xx. 53, 72, 90.

—— Performance, repairs, failure of, by corrosion of wire-coating, xxv. 61.—Instruments for working the Malta and Alexandria cable, xxi. 521.—Performance of Malta and Alexandria, xxi. 521, 538.—Of Persian Gulf, xxv. 18.

—— Submarine electric, xvi. 218.

—— Tests. Coils of resistance, by Messrs. Siemens, xx. 56; xxi. 517.—"On

Digitized by Google

SIEMENS, Sir C. WILLIAM—*continued.*
the Electrical tests employed during the construction of the Malta and Alexandria telegraph, and on insulating and protecting submarine cables," xxi. 515 (2 plates).—Heating of, resistance thermometer for measuring the temperature of, xxi. 520.—Heating of Malta and Alexandria, xxi. 520.—Principles of, xx. 55.—Unit of resistance by Siemens, Halske, and Co., xx. 56.—Testing, Rangoon and Singapore, xx. 55, 56, 72, 90.

Telegraph, electric. Construction, and instruments, xi. 362.—Construction of the land line between Bagdad and the Persian Gulf, xxv. 18, 62.—Detection of faults in underground lines, xi. 373.—Historical notice, xi. 362.—History, theory, and improvements, xi. 362, 373, 377.—Insulating materials, xxi. 522, 539.—Measurement of the velocity of transmission of electricity in suspended wires, xliv. 332.—Mechanical transmitter, xxv. 62.—Underground *versus* suspended wires, xi. 377.—Underground in Germany, xi. 362.

Temperature of springs and well water, in the chalk, xlvii. 134.

Thermometer, electric, xx. 58.

Tunnels, ventilation and working of, xliv. 67.

Water-meters, xiii. 431.—Piston-meters, xvi. 53.—Recent improvements in water-meters, xiv. 51, 63.—Siemens' screw-meter, xiii. 431; xvi. 51, 63.—Siemens screw-meter and Adamson's turbine meter, xiii. 431.

Water supply. Chalk-water system, xlvii. 134.—Waste of water, xviii. 397.—Melbourne, South Australia, comprising a brief description of the Melbourne gravitation waterworks, xviii. 397.

SIEMENS, E. W.
Governor, chronometric, description and drawing of, invented by E. W. and C. W. Siemens, v. 255 (2 plates).

SIEMENS, Dr. WERNER.
Electric lighting machine, dynamo (dynamo-electric) *versus* magneto-electric, xlix. 397.

Electricity. Measurement in suspended wires, xliv. 332.

Light, influence of, on conductivity of crystalline selenium, xliii. 437.

Selenium, influence of light on conductivity of crystalline, xliii. 437.

Telegraph cables, laying. Contribution to the theory of, and testing, xlii. 380.

Telephone. Telephony, liii. 393.

SIEMENS, Dr. WERNER, and G. HANSEMANN.
Heat and light, influence of on the electrical conductivity of selenium and some metals, lii. 400.

SIEMENS and KRUPP.
Electric lamps, lviii. 425.

SIGNORILE, G.
Lime and cements of Casale, Piedmont, and Liguria, li. 284.

SILLAR, W. C.
Sewage manure, cost of its production, xlviii. 171, 198.—Sewage question, xlviii. 198.—Treatment of town sewage, xxxii. 417.

SILOW, P.
Electricity. Fluid dielectric constants, xliv. 336.

SILVA, S. A. P. DA.
Ports. Aveiro, xliii. 366.

Digitized by Google

SIMMONS, Maj.-Gen. Sir J. LINTORN A., K.C.B.
Bridges. On tubular girder bridges, ix. 267, 274.
Defences, national, xx. 487.
Permanent way. Chairs. Fowler's joint-chair, xi. 286.—Construction and duration of, xi. 285, 295.—Sleepers, cast-iron, xi. 286.—W. H. Barlow's cast-iron bearing plates, xi. 286.—Sleepers, timber, longitudinal *versus* transverse, xi. 286.
Railways. Gauges, break of. India, xxxiii. 408.—Broad *versus* narrow, Indian railways. First cost, xxxv. 407.—Comparative advantages of 5½-feet and metre gauges for state railways of India, xxxv. 407.
Viaducts, iron, description of one erected at Manchester, xi. 237.

SIMMS, F. W. [Memoir, xxv. 519.]
Asphaltic mastic for roofing and pavement, i. (1838) 6.
Brickmaking. An account of the brickmaking at Blechingley tunnel during the winter of 1840, and the summer of 1841, ii. (1843) 145.—Contraction of bricks when burnt, ii. (1843) 148.
Horses, condition of greatest efficiency of, ii. (1843) 113.—"Results of the application of horse-power to raising water from the working shafts of Saltwood tunnel on the South Eastern railway in 1842," ii. (1843) 112.
Roofs. "Construction of flat roofs with earthenware pots," i. (1838) 5.

SIMMS, W. [Memoir, xx. 167.]
Railways. Gauges, India. Report, xxxv. 470.

SIMONS, Dr. G. [Memoir, xxxvi. 302.]

SIMPSON, A. TELFORD.
Quantities and costs. Waterworks, Dublin, xxxviii. 47.
Water supply, Dublin, xxxviii. 47.

SIMPSON, Capt. E., U.S. Navy.
Artillery. On construction of heavy artillery, with reference to economy of the mechanical forces engaged, xxxiv. 262.

SIMPSON, JAMES. [Memoir, xxx. 457.]
Address as President, xiii. 190.
Aqueducts. Bristol waterworks wrought-iron tubular aqueducts, xiv. 218.—The bridge aqueduct of Roquefavour, xiv. 218.
Beacons. Construction of stationary floating bodies, xv. 23.
Breakwaters, practical form of, vi. 145.
Bridges. On tubular girder bridges, ix. 244.
Chalk, water supplied chiefly through fissures and beds of flint in the, xiv. 93.—Bourne stream, river Wandle, xx. 211.
Coal-mines. Pneumatics of mines, xii. 311.
Cofferdams, used in laying water-pipes between Twickenham and Richmond, xiv. 39, 41.
Concrete. Employment of rubble béton, or concrete, in works of engineering and architecture, xvi. 438.—For stopping leakages in sinking wells, iv. 249.—Weight of, xvi. 439.—Kingston-on-Thames river wall, xvi. 439.
Docks. Keyham. Sliding caisson, xiii. 463.—Sliding gate in the Zuyder Zee, by J. C. Singels, xiii. 463.
Drainage, arterial, xix. 89.—Discharge from drainage, and its effects, xxi. 86.—Drainage of towns, xii. 92.—General principles and rules, xii. 92.—Pipe-drainage, xii. 92; xiii. 94.—Sewerage of Hamburg, xiii. 81.—Richmond,

Digitized by Google

SIMPSON, JAMES—*continued.*
xi. 419.—Thames district, xiii. 81, 94, 100, 111, 118.—Drainage and improvement. Wareham marshes, xix. 90.—Pipe, under-drainage, xix. 89.—Effect of under-drainage on the flow of perennial springs, streams, and rivers, xx. 212; xxi. 86.
Excavating machines. "Miser," for sinking wells, ii. (1842) 64.
Expansion and contraction. Water mains, under ground, xiv. 39.
Fire-proof buildings, construction of, xii. 269.—Fires, means of supplying water in cases of, iii. 322.
Foundations of aqueducts. Bristol waterworks, xiv. 220, 222.—Foundations in bad ground, clay, iv. 249.—Wells employed as foundations for bridges, in sandy soils, ii. (1842) 64.
Gas, leakage of, from iron pipes, iii. 303.—Purification of coal gas, iii. 303.
Groynes and parallel walls, river Tees, vii. 246.
Harbour, Sunderland, improvement of, vi. 278.
Health of towns, commissioners reports of, vii. 95.
Hydraulic machinery. Water-pressure as a motive power, ix. 386.—Water-pressure engine at Chelsea waterworks, ix. 386.
Iron, wrought, preservation of, by cement, i. (1839) 37.
London clay, expansion of, iii. 154.—Slips in, 153.
Manometer, new metallic, description of, xi. 22.
Measures, weights, and coins, adaptation of the French system to general use, xiii. 348.
Moisture in wood, ii. (1842) 82.
Permanent way, points. Construction of railway switches and crossings, xiv. 442.
Pier. Hartlepool, vi. 145.—At Milton-on-Thames, iv. 249.—Southend, ix. 43.
Pipes, water-mains. Expansion and contraction of mains underground, xiv. 39.—Joints of water pipes, xiv. 39, 41.—Laying pipes under water, xiv. 40.—Origin of the socket-joint for water-pipes, xiv. 40.
Pumping engines. Single-acting engine *versus* the crank engine, i. (1837) 31.—Lambeth waterworks, xxiii. 69.
Quantities and costs. Viaducts. Bristol waterworks wrought-iron aqueducts, xiv. 222.
Railways. Cuttings and embankments, with an account of some slips in London clay, London and Croydon railway, iii. 153.—Drainage, iii. 154.—Government inspection. Interference of Board of Trade, ix. 244.
Rainfall. Greenwich, xiii. 111.—In London, xiii. 113, 115.—Percolation of rain. Influence of under drainage of the Wandle valley, xx. 212.—Percolation through chalk formation. Table by I. Dickinson, xiv. 94.
Rivers, pollution of, town drainage and sewage, xx. 232.
—— Tees. Groynes and parallel walls, vii. 246.—Wandle, rise and fall of the, its springs, tributaries, and pollution, xx. 211, 232.—Watershed of the Wandle, xx. 211.
—— Rhine, engineering of the, vii. 246.
Roofs. Corrosion of coverings of painted iron, xiv. 265.—Iron. Description of the iron roof in one span over the joint railway station, New Street, Birmingham, xiv. 265, 272.
Screw propeller. Experiments on the "Liverpool screw," iii. 88.
Sea defences. Construction of embankments in Morecombe bay, xiv. 250.
Shingle, movements of, on the English coast, vi. 145.

Digitized by Google

SIMPSON, JAMES—*continued.*

Ships and steam vessels, application of screw-propeller to, xiv. 406.

Smoke prevention, specially-arranged furnaces; means of avoiding visible smoke from boiler-furnaces, xiv. 17, 30.—In ordinary steam-boiler furnaces: heated air *versus* cold air, xiv. 30.—Historical notice, xiii. 201.—Management of, xiii. 415.

Steam engines, Cornish *versus* rotative pumping engines, i. (1837) 31.—Duty of the pumping engines, xxiii. 69.

Strength of materials, general principles. Fatigue and consequent fracture of metals, xiii. 475.

Tides, British islands. Range of the tide, in the Thames, xiii. 94.

Timber, preservation. Description of the tanks for kyanising, ii. 82, 83.

Tunnelling, casualties of, xiii. 478.—Tunnels for waterworks, canals, irrigation or sewerage. Bristol waterworks, Harptree tunnel, xiv. 220.

Viaducts, iron. Description of one erected at Manchester, xi. 234, 240.—Stone or brick *versus* timber, xiv. 506.—The Lockwood, x. 302.—Timber. Description of the Landore viaduct, xiv. 506.—Ouse Burn, xiv. 506.

Water. Flow of. Experiments of the General Board of Health, xiv. 317.—Influence of the condition of the surface, xiv. 317.—Infiltration of, into springs. Ramsgate, xiv. 512.—Observations on the flow of water through pipes, conduits, and orifices, xiv. 316.—Results of a series of experiments on the discharge of water by overfalls or weirs, x. 350.—Table of experimental results, xiv. 316.

Water-meters. Historical notice, xvi. 59.—Recent improvements in water, meters, xiv. 59.—Bramah's eccentric drummeter, xvi. 59.—Jopling's piston water-meter, xvi. 59.—Kennedy's piston, xvi. 59.—Mitchell's screw meter, xvi. 59.—Siemens screw meter, xvi. 59, 60.—Stirling's bucket meter, xvi. 59.

Water supply. Peculiar features of the water-bearing strata of the London basin, xiv. 68, 93.—London stratification and extent. Variable character of the chalk, xiv. 94.—Chalk water level, inclination of, xiv. 94.—Periodical alternations and progressive permanent depression of the chalk-water level under London, ix. 178, 189.

—— **Waterworks**. Historical notice, xiii. 198.—Bristol, xiv. 218.

Wells. Infiltration of salt water into the springs of wells under London and Liverpool, xiv. 512, 522.—London, Artesian wells in, xiv. 94.—Sinking of Hampstead Road well for Hampstead waterworks, iii. 241; iv. 249.—Supply of water from Artesian wells, l. (1839) 62.—Miser, use of the, for sinking wells, ii. (1842) 64.—Sinking wells through bad strata by means of cast-iron cylinders, ii. (1842) 64; lv. 249.

SIMPSON, JAMES, Jun.

Coal. Combustion, xiii. 386.

Smoke prevention, mechanical appliances, xiii. 390, 394.—Brunton's revolving grate, xiii. 390.—Cooke's multiple grate, xiv. 392.—Hall's reciprocating fire-bars, xiv. 391.—Hazeldine's oscillating fire-bars, xiv. 391.—Juckes' endless chain of fire-bars, xiii. 390.

—— Specially-arranged furnaces, xiii. 391, 395.—Double-furnace boiler, xiii. 392, 410.

—— In ordinary steam boiler furnaces, general conditions for, xiii. 396.—Historical notice, xiii. 384.—Management of, xiii. 410.—"Prevention of smoke in engine furnaces," xiii. 383.

Digitized by Google

SIMPSON, W. [Memoir, xxiv. 539.]

SINCLAIR, A.
Railways. Motive power for steep inclines. Stationary engine-power and rope-traction, St. Helen's railway, x. 252.—Mode of working an incline of 1 in 27½ on the Oldham incline of the Lancashire and Yorkshire railway, x. 252.

SINCLAIR, R.
Locomotives, equilibration of, xxii. 98.—Engines, internal disturbing forces of, xxii. 98.
Permanent way of the Madras railway, xviii. 426, 433, 434.—Adams', W. B., timber-flitched rail, xviii. 426.—Sleepers, timber. Creosoted *versus* uncreosoted, xviii. 433.
Piles and pile-driving. Durability of creosoted piles in harbour work, xviii. 433.—Preservation of creosoted timber piles, Lowestoft harbour, xviii. 433.
Railways. Axle-boxes, new system, not requiring lubrication, and without liability to heating, xviii. 414.
—— Brakes, continuous, Newall's. Performance, xix. 518.—Efficiency of various kinds; experimental researches on their power, xix. 518.

SINGELS, J. C.
Lock-gates. "New plan of construction of sliding gates for the entrance locks of docks," &c., i. (1839) 78.

SLABY, Dr. A.
Air, heated, engines. Theory of closed air-engines, lvi. 369.

SLATE, A. [Memoir, xx. 168.]
Blast furnaces, Conegree, South Staffordshire, iii. 246.
Bridges. A method of rolling bars for suspension bridges, viii. 279.—Strength and proportion of bars for suspension bridges and lattice bridges, viii. 279.
Coal. Combustion, xiv. 34.
Iron ores of Samakoff, Turkey, and hæmatite ores of Cumberland, researches into the properties of, iii. 245.
Locomotives. Beattie's engine, xvi. 34.—Locomotive stock, railway, improvement of, xvi. 34.
Railways. Atmospheric railway, iii. 277.
—— Cuttings. Landslip in Ashley. Great Western railway, iii. 134.
—— Economy of, as regards means of transit, xi. 468.
Ships and steam vessels—weight, measurement, &c. Speed and other properties of ocean steamers, xiii. 31.

SLAUGHTER, E.
Locomotive as a carriage. Bogies, xxxvii. 31.—Modern locomotives, economy, durability, and facility of repair, xxxvii. 31.

SMALLMAN, R. [Memoir, xxxvi. 278.]

SMART, M. R. [Memoir, xvii. 104.]

SMEATON, J.
Drainage of Fen district, opinions on, iv. 205.

SMEE, ALFRED.
Drainage of towns. Water-carrying system preferable, xlv. 183.
Filtration of water, xxvii. 22.

Digitized by Google

SMEE, ALFRED—*continued.*

Locomotive engine boilers, chemical analysis of, water for, v. 207, 209.

Sewage, decomposition of, xxvii. 23.—Sewage manure, manufacture of, from dry sewage, xlv. 186.—Sewage precipitation. Treatment of sewage, xlv. 183, 184.

Steam boilers—corrosion, incrustation, and sediment. Ritterbandt's process (muriate of ammonia) for preventing incrustation, v. 207.

Water. Ritterbandt's process for purifying water, v. 207, 209.—Tests for impurities in water, xxvii. 23.

SMEE, W. A.

Electro-magnetic engines. Cost of zinc *versus* cost of coal, xvi. 417.—Electro-magnetism as a motive-power, xvi. 411.

SMITH, Dr.

Peat as fuel, i. (1839) 30.

SMITH, Prof. (of Sydney).

Water supply, analysis of. Sydney, New South Wales, lvi. 169.

SMITH, C. F. S. [Memoir, xxviii. 621.]

SMITH, C. GRAHAM.

Le Mesurier's concrete mixer, lv. 65.—Messent's, lv. 65.—Sutcliffe's, lv. 65.—Concrete, machine-made *versus* hand-made, lv. 65.

Dock walls, conditions of stability and designing of, lv. 65.

Foundations. Sinking hollow piles, South Reserve piers, Birkenhead, l. 167.—"Springs." Treatment of springs or "boils" in engineering works, in excavations for dockwork. Albert dock, Hull; Avonmouth dock, lv. 65.

Harbour and dock works. Whitehaven, lv. 64.

Landing stages. "The design and construction of the South Reserve piers and floating landing-stage at Birkenhead" (S.), 1 plate, l. 164.

Lock-gates, form of, lv. 65.

Piers. "The design and construction of the south reserve piers and floating landing-stage at Birkenhead" (S.), l. 164.

Piles, load on. Supporting power of piles, Perronet's rule, l. 169.—Screw piles. Sinking at Birkenhead, l. 167.—Piles and pile-driving. Pile-sinking, on the water-jet system. South Reserve piers, Birkenhead, l. 167.

Quantities and costs—piers. Birkenhead piers and landing-stage, l. 171.

Railways. Australia (South). Methods of railway construction for the development of new countries, lvi. 73.—Gauges. Comparison of broad *versus* narrow, lvi. 73.

SMITH, C. H.

Blasting rock. Mont Cenis tunnel, xxiii. 299.

Scaffolding used in erecting the "Nelson Column," Trafalgar Square, iii. 208, 209.

Sea defences. Effects of a storm on four sea-walls on the coast near Edinburgh, vii. 200.—Vertical walls *versus* long slopes, vii. 200.

Stone, artificial, manufacture of, with a silica base, vii. 61.

Stone, building. Heavy, for sea walls, vii. 200.

Tunnels, works on the Mont Cenis. Machinery employed, xxiii. 299.

SMITH, C. SHALER.

Bridges. Comparative table of leading particulars of English, Continental,

Digitized by Google

SMITH, C. SHALER—*continued.*
and American iron railway bridges of long span, liv. 244.—Design of iron bridges of very large span, liv. 244.—Suspension. Proportions of eye-bar heads and pins, as determined by experiment, li. 287.
Tests—proof-loads, iron bridges and viaducts. Tests, &c., for Kentucky river bridge, Cincinnati Southern railway, liv. 244.

SMITH, E. P. [Memoir, lii. 285.]

SMITH, Sir F. P. [Memoir, xl. 261.]
Screw propeller. Trials of the "Rattler," iv. 172.
Ships and steam vessels. Auxiliary steam-power applied to trading schooners with screw propellers, iv. 178.—Iron ships. The "Great Britain," iv. 171, 173, 175, 178.—Performance of the "Archimedes" with Smith's screws and Woodcroft's screws, iv. 173.

SMITH, Capt. G., R.N.
Screw propeller. "Sarah Sands" and other steam vessels fitted with, vi. 294.

SMITH, G.
Drainage of towns. "Description of the new sewer in the valley of the Cowgate, Edinburgh," i. (1841) 157.

SMITH, H. LEE.
Quantities—bridges (wrought iron). Punjab Northern State railway, Alexandra bridge, liv. 119.—Ravi bridge, liv. 109.
Railways—gauges. Break of gauges, India, xxxiii. 293.—Broad *versus* narrow. Capacity of gauges, Indian railways, xxxv. 295.—Comparison of broad *versus* narrow. Cost of working, xxxv. 306.—India. First cost, xxxv. 288, 307, 311.—Light or narrow. Light railways, xxxv. 290.—Relative advantages of 5½ feet and mètre gauges, for State railways of India, xxxv. 288.
Tests—proof-loads, iron bridges, and viaducts. Test for Jhelum bridge, India, liv. 109.

SMITH, J. (Deanston). [Memoir, x. 91.]
Air, heated, engines. Stirling's, iv. 358.
Arches. Waterproofing, ii. (1842) 143.
Drainage of Ancholme level, iv. 202, 204.—Drainage of towns. Bristol, vii. 87.
Factories and mills. Flax mills, Marshall and Co.'s, Leeds, ii. (1842) 143, 145.—Weaving shed, ii. (1842) 143.
Locks. Lockage for canals, new system of, i. (1840) 53.
London clay, expansion of, iii. 151.
Machine, stone-boring, Hunter's, ii. (1842) 148.
Permanent way—sleepers, stone. Boring holes by machinery, ii. (1842) 148.
Railways. Cuttings and embankments; drainage, iii. 151.—With an account of some slips in London clay. London and Croydon railway, iii. 151.
Screw propeller of the "Dwarf," iii. 77.—Experiments on the "Liverpool screw," iii. 77.
Sewage irrigation, vii. 87, 89.—Craigentinny meadows, Edinburgh, vii. 88.—Farm near Glasgow, vii. 90.—Duke of Portland's estate, Mansfield, vii. 89.
Warming and ventilation of a weaving shed, ii. (1842) 144.

Digitized by Google

SMITH, J. B.
Measures, weights, and coins. Adaptation of French system to general use, xiii. 328.

SMITH, Gen. Sir J. M. F., R.H., R.E. [Memoir, xxxix. 298.]

SMITH, J. P. [Memoir, xxi. 594.]
Pavements in Birmingham, xiii. 228.—Pavements, stone, in Liverpool, xiii. 237.
Roads—cleansing. Saving effected by use of sweeping machine, xiii. 226.—"Macadamised roads for streets in towns," xiii. 221, 229, 231, 233, 237.

SMITH, Col. JOHN THOMAS, R.E., F.R.S.
Floods in the Nerbudda valley, xxvii. 240.
Irrigation in Northern India, xxxv. 184.—Value, storage, and distribution of water, Southern India, xxxiii. 403.
Lighthouses, glass used in. Catoptric, or reflecting system, xxvi. 511.—In the Red Sea, xxiii. 34.—Illumination of. Fresnel lens, xxvi. 515.—"Methods of illuminating lighthouses, with a description of a reciprocating light" (T.), ii. 193.—Optical apparatus used in, xxvi. 511.
Railways. Gauges. Comparative advantages of 5½ feet and mètre gauge for State railways of India, xxxv. 399.—Comparison of. Broad *versus* narrow. Cost of working, xxxv. 399.
Rainfall. Evaporation from ground. India, xxxiii. 406.
Weirs. India, anicut or weir in Seringham, xxxv. 181.

SMITH, JOSIAH TIMMIS.
Blast furnaces. Conditions affecting the economy of fuel in the blast-furnace for smelting iron, xxxiv. 138, 139.—Economy of hot blast, xxxiv. 138.
Permanent way—rails, "Bessemer steel rails," xlii. 69, 76.—Wear of Bessemer steel, xlii. 72, 74, 77.—Strength of rails. Strength of Bessemer steel rails, xlii. 70.—Test for steel rails by punching the rail, xlii. 70, 76.

SMITH, L.
Gas wells in Pennsylvania, xlvi. 355.
Meteorite, description of, which fell in Dickson Co., Tennessee, xlii. 365.

SMITH, R.
Coast, English. Alluvial formations and local changes of the south coast, xi. 212.

SMITH, THOMAS HITCHINS. [Memoir, xxxi. 253.]

SMITH, THOMAS MACDOUGALL.
Atlantic and Pacific oceans, the facilities for a ship canal communication between, through the Isthmus of Panama, ix. 81.
Bridges. "Account of the Pont-y-tu-Prydd over the Tâfe, Glamorganshire," i. (1838) 36; v. 474 (4 plates).
Centering. Pont-y-tu-Prydd, across the River Tâfe, v. 476.
Mortar, cement, Beechwood tunnel, i. (1841) 143.
Permanent way—keys. Remarks on the different modes of fastening railway bars, iv. 57.
Tunnels. "An account of the repairs done to the Beechwood tunnel upon the London and Birmingham railways, September, 1840," i. (1841) 142.

Digitized by Google

SMITH, TOULMIN.
Drainage of towns, xii. 69.—General principles and rules, xii. 69.—Pipe drainage, xii. 72.

SMITH, W.
Bells. Composition of great bells, xix. 14.—At Westminster, xix. 14.

SMITH, WILLIAM. [Memoir, lvi. 289.]

SMITH, WILLOUGHBY.
Telegraph cables, maintenance and durability of, in shallow waters, xx. 87.—Performance, repairs. Experiments for causes of failure, xx. 87.—Tests. Testing Rangoon and Singapore cable, xx. 88.

SMYTH, Prof. C. P.
Cold. Mechanical production of, xxxvii. 307.—A. C. Kirk's refrigerating machine, xxxvii. 308.

SMYTH, WARINGTON, F.R.S.
Coal. The explosion in the Eaglesbush or Eskyn colliery, 1848, viii. 129, 134.—Coal-mines, Submarine, xxxvii. 150.—Coal-getting machinery, xxviii. 129.
Copper. Methods adopted in Cornwall in dressing tin and copper ores, xvii. 216.
Gold. Vertical structure of primary rocks, and general character of their gold-bearing varieties, xv. 60, 63.
Lead ores, dressing of, xxx. 124.
Mines, submarine, xxxvii. 151.
Tunnel, geological conditions affecting the construction of a, between England and France, xxxvii. 150.

SNELL, G.
Arches. Conditions of the stability of the arch of the Pont-y-tu-Prydd v. 468.—Equal horizontal thrust in, v. 178, 181.—"On the stability of arches, with practical methods for determining according to the pressures to which they will be subjected, the best form of section or variable depth of voussoir, for any given intrados or extrados," v. 439, 464, 465, 466.
Bridges. Conditions of the stability of the arch of the Pont-y-tu-Prydd, v. 468 (2 plates).

SNELUS, G. J.
Blast furnaces. Conditions affecting the economy of fuel in the blast furnace for smelting iron, xxxiv. 139.

SNYDERS, H.
Zinc, corrosion of, by water and saline solutions, liv. 306.

SOAMES, P. [Memoir, xlv. 260.]

SOARES, A. J. N.
Rivers (foreign) European. Douro, improvement of the, and artificial harbour at Leixões, lvii. 364.

SONNE, E.
Drainage. Rule for horse-power for draining off water by pumping, lvii. 371.—Of southern part of Zuyder Zee, lvii. 367.

Digitized by Google

SOOYSMITH, C.
Cofferdams. Missouri. Glasgow bridge over the: cofferdams for the foundation, lvii. 328.
Excavating machines. Sand-pump, Gen. Sooysmith's air-lift, lvii. 329.

SOPWITH, T. [Memoir, lviii. 345.]
Arches. On equal horizontal thrust in arches, v. 173.
Coal-field. Forest of Dean, i. (1840) 40.
Explosive agents applied to industrial purposes, xxxv. 4.
Ferries. "Account of the steam ferry over the river Nile, at Kaffre Azzayat," xvii. 53 (1 plate).—Nile, xvii. 63.
Geology. "Construction and use of geological models in connection with civil engineering," i. (1841) 163.—Geological models, i. (1841) 62.—Geological sections of railway cuttings, i. (1841) 61.
Labour, manual. Egypt, xvii. 53.
London clay, expansion of, iii. 152.
Railways. Cuttings, geological sections of, i. (1841) 61.—Landslip in Ashley, Great Western Railway, iii. 134.—Cuttings and embankments, with an account of some slips in London clay, London and Croydon railway, iii. 152.
Tunnels. Description of the, tunnel between Bristol and Bath, with the methods adopted for executing the works, ii. 141.

SOPWITH, T. Jun.
Air. Hydraulic-ram compressor, by Mr. Sommeiller, at Mont Cenis Tunnel, xxiii. 265, 277, 312.—Air, loss of pressure by flow of compressed air in pipes, xxiii. 281.—Air in public buildings, xliv. 57.—Water-pump compressor, by Mr. Sommeiller, Mont Cenis tunnel, xxiii. 266, 280; xxxvi. 9.
Blasting rock. Mont Cenis tunnel, xxiii. 264, 268, 270, 312.
Boring. Rock-boring machine by Captain Penrice, xxiii. 261.
Geology of Mont Cenis tunnel, xxiii. 260.
Lead. "Dressing of lead ores," xxx. 106, 133.
Quantities and costs—tunnels. Mont Cenis tunnel, xxiii. 264, 269-272, 274, 288, 311, 313; xxxvi. 7, 31.
Rock-drill, Bartlett's, worked by steam, xxiii. 310.—Sommeiller's, worked by compressed air, xxiii. 259, 262, 276, 282, 310; Performance, 262, 267, 269.
Temperature of Mont Cenis tunnel, xxxvi. 4, 32.
Tunnelling, in rock. Hand labour *versus* machine work, Mont Cenis tunnel, xxiii. 267, 269, 290, 309, 311.—"Mont Cenis tunnel," xxxvi. 1 (2 plates).—"The actual state of the works on the Mont Cenis tunnel, and description of the machinery employed," xxiii. 258 (3 plates).—Mont Cenis tunnel completed, xxxv. 3, 8, 30.—Prospects of Mont Cenis, xxxvi. 30.—Works on the Mont Cenis, machinery employed, xxiii. 309, 319.
—— Mont Cenis tunnel during construction, xxiii. 260.
—— Proposed Channel tunnel, xliv. 59.
—— Ventilation of, by brattices, xliv. 60.—Ventilation and working of, xliv. 59.

SOULAGES, M. DE.
Gas, oxy-carbon, liii. 400.

SOUTTAR, R.
Tramways, street, l. 50.—"Street tramways," l. 1 (1 plate).—Construction of, l. 1.—Durability of, sleepers, l. 2, 9, 10.—First cost of, l. 18, 50.

Digitized by Google

SOUTTAR, R.—*continued.*

Tramways. Mechanical power on. Separate engine *versus* steam-car, l. 13. 52.—Steam locomotion on, l. 12.—Hughes's steam tramway locomotive, l. 12, 15, 57.—J. Grantham's steam tram-car, l. 14.—Mékarski's compressed-air tramway-car, l. 17.—Merryweather's steam tramway locomotive, l. 15.—Compressed-air tramway-car, by Mr. Scott-Moncrieff, l. 16.

—— Pavement for, l. 4.

—— Receipts and expenses.—Horse power, l. 19.—Pneumatic power, xlix. 20.—Steam power, l. 19.—Working, l. 18.

—— Cars by John Stephenson and Co., New York, l. 20.

SOWERBY, W.

Iron ores. "Some account of the recently discovered deposits of iron ore at the foot of the Himalayas, in Kumaon, Northern India," xvi. 82.

Permanent way, some recent improvements in the, xvi. 285.—Sleepers, timber, creosoted, xvi. 285.—Protection of railway sleepers in India, xvi. 285.

Strength of materials, iron, cast-iron. Tensile compressive, and transverse strength, of Kumaon iron, xvi. 83.

SPAGNOLETTI, C. E.

Railways. Economy and working. Safety-cage by W. J. Baker, xxvi. 101.—Great Western, xxvi. 98.

—— Signals, audible and fog, xxxviii. 214.—Fixed, of railways, xxxviii. 212.

——Working and economy. Best means of communication in trains in motion, xxvi. 98.

SPARKES, G.

Measures, weights, and coins, adaptation of the French system to general use, xiii. 344.

SPENCE, T. B.

Docks. Entrances to wet and dry, vii. 177.

SPENCER, —.

Smoke prevention in ordinary steam boiler furnaces. Inside firing or flue firing *versus* under firing, xv. 304.

Steam boilers, causes of, explosions of, xv. 303.—Safe boiler, xv. 304.

SPENCER, C. J. [Memoir, xliii. 304.]

SPENCER, J. F.

Filtration. Filtering stone, xxvii. 17.

Marine engines, average consumption of fuel, per indicator horse-power in 1859, xviii. 292.—Efficiency of tube-condensing surface, xviii. 293.—Du Trembley's combined vapour. Engines with partial surface condensation, xviii. 292.

Screw-propeller, Griffith's, xiv. 409.

Ships and steam vessels, application of screw propeller to, xiv. 409.—Screw colliers, comparative cost of transit by, xiv. 352.—Hold-water, or midship compartment ballast, by J. S. Russell, xiv. 352.—Weight, measurement, construction, repair, &c. Constructive proportions of steam vessels, xiv. 410.

Steam boilers. High-pressure tubulous, construction of, adapted for very high pressures, liv. 147, 150.—Perkins' boiler, liv. 147, 150.

Steam-engines, compound. Combined ether *versus* steam, xiii. 292.—Expansive working of steam. Gain from increased pressure, liv. 147.

Steam navigation, with a view to its further development, xxix. 190.

Digitized by Google

SPENCER, T.
Filtration of water, xxvii. 10, 13, 17.

SPIESZ, O.
Roofs. Graphic mode of calculating the stresses; roof trusses, xxxix. 302.

SPILLER J. [Memoir, xxxviii. 296.]
Air, heated, engines. Function of the regenerator, xii. 348.—On the use of, xii. 347.—Ericsson's hot-air engine, xii. 347.
Ships and steam vessels. Relation between velocity and resistance encountered by bodies moving in fluids, v. 279.

SPOONER, C. E.
Railways—gauges. Break of gauge, India, xxxiii. 322.—Comparison of. Broad *versus* narrow. India, first cost, xxxv. 320.—Comparative advantages of 5½-feet and metre gauges, for State railways of India, xxxv. 320.

SPRATT, Admiral T. A. B.
Chesil Bank, origin of, xl. 86, 88.

SPRING, W.
Alloys, fusible, on the expansion and specific heat of, xliv. 320.

STAHLSCHMIDT Prof., and Dr. LANDOLT.
Rivers, pollution of. Preventing the contamination of streams by drainage from cloth factories, xl. 320.
Sewage precipitation, utilising the drainage from cloth factories by, xl. 320.

STALKOFSKI, B. J.
Locomotives on inclines. Cause of slipping, l. 254.

STAMBKE, —.
Strength of materials—iron, wrought iron. Influence of welded joints on the strength and ductility of bar iron, liv. 291.

STANE, A., and E. PASCHER.
Tunnels. Spitsberg tunnel, liv. 350.

STANLEY, W.
Foundations. "Springs." Treatment of springs or "boils" in engineering works; in excavations for dockwork. Albert dock, Hull; Avonmouth dock, lv. 108.
Harbour and dock works, Whitehaven, lv. 107.
Lock gates, rollers under, lv. 110.—Wrought-iron *versus* timber gates, lv. 109.
Permanent-way—cost. Shimming the way, in America, xxxix. 108.
Railway. Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 108.
—— Axle-boxes. Grease-boxes *versus* oil-boxes, xlvi. 145.—Beuther's oil-boxes, xlvi. 145.
Gauge, light, railways in Sweden, xxxix. 108.
Wagons. Paying weight *versus* dead weight, xlvi. 145.—Railway rolling-stock capacity, in relation to the dead weight of vehicles, xlvi. 143.—Rolling-stock of the Swedish railways, xlvi. 144.

STAPFER, D.
Steam boilers. Corrosion of steam boilers supplied with feed-water from surface condensers, xlvii. 372.

STATHAM, T. H. [Memoir, xvi. 142.]
Permanent-way. Description of the rails, &c., on the Dublin and Drogheda

Digitized by Google

STATHAM, T. H.—*continued.*
railway, v. 241.—Of the Lancashire and Yorkshire, &c., railway, viii. 271.—Rails, iron. Double-headed rails, v. 241.—Sleepers, timber. Longitudinal *versus* transverse, viii. 271.
Telegraph, electric. Construction and instruments, xi. 378.—Its history, theory, and improvements, xi. 378.

STAUFFER, D. McN.
Bridges. Fall of the western arched approach to South Street bridge, lvii. 326.
Foundation of South Street bridge. Philadelphia, lvii. 323.—Use of compressed air in tubular, and its application at South Street bridge. Philadelphia, lvii. 323.
Piles, load on, supported by, lvii. 327.

STAYTON, G. H.
Pavements, wood, conditions of a good, lviii. 75.—Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 73.—Water-tightness, lviii. 75.—Mowlem, Burt, and Co.'s, lviii. 75.—Stayton's, lviii. 75.
Roads, macadamised. Size of stones, binding material, and mud, lviii. 74.—Table of cost for maintenance and repair of roads and streets by steam-roller, lviii. 74.

STEEL, T. D.
Coal-mining. Coal-getting machinery, xxviii. 148.

STEELE, T. E. [Memoir, viii. 16.]

STEINSBERG, M.
Locomotives for steep inclines. Experiences in the working of mountain railways, xxxix. 335.

STEINHAUS, C.
Railways—rolling-stock. Interchangeable parts and reserve couplings for railway drawgear, lii. 328.

STEPHAN, Dr.
Air. Expansion and flow of compressed air through a tube, xliii. 184.
Pneumatic despatch, xliii. 184.—Experiments on the movement of air in pneumatic tubes, xliii. 184.

STEPHENS A.
Steam boilers, explosions of. "Account of the explosion of a steam boiler at the Penydarran Ironworks, South Wales," ii. (1842) 145.

STEPHENS, E. L.
Pavements. Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 100.—Paving stones, or sets. Manchester, lviii. 100.

STEPHENSON, G. [Memoir, viii. 29.]

STEPHENSON, G. R.
Address as President, xliv. 2.
Bars at river mouths, formation and removal of, xxvi. 427.—Tyne, xxvi. 425.
Breakwaters. Jetty at Kustendjie, Turkey, and breakwater at Aberdeen, xxxix. 152.

Digitized by Google

STEPHENSON, G. R.—*continued.*
Capital and labour, xliv. 10.
Coal. A deep boring for coal, at Searle, Lincolnshire, xlix. 169.—Coal-mining in deep workings, xxx. 405.
Cofferdams. Principle of construction, li. 156.—At Dublin, Birkenhead, and Hull, li. 156.
Dock, Somerset. Malta, xxxiii. 370.
Drainage of towns. Brighton, xliii. 224.
Fuel. Combustion of refuse vegetable substances, xlviii. 102.
Harbours of refuge, proposed, on the east coast, xliv. 6.—In the Mediterranean, xliv. 5.
Hydraulic hoists. Hydro-pneumatic hoist, xlix. 59.
Lighthouse. Wolf rock, xxx. 21.—Illumination, electric light applied to, lvii. 152, 158.
Locomotives, repairs and renewals of (cost), xlviii. 72.—Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 384.
Marine engines, indicator diagrams of, utility of, li. 79.—Engines and boilers: Historical notice, li. 79.
Permanent way. Results of trials of varieties of iron, xx. 286.
Power. Transmission of, to distances, xlix. 30, 58.
Pumping-engines. Direct-acting or non-rotative, liii. 122, 127.—Single-acting engine *versus* the crank-engine, liii. 122.
Pumps, centrifugal, Gwynne pump for condensers of marine engines, xxxiii. 371.—Reciprocating slip of water through, liii. 123.
Railways. Motive power for steep inclines. Oldham incline. Oldham branch of the Lancashire and Yorkshire railway, xxvi. 384.—Resistances of trains on, xxxi. 399.—Station, marine. Dundalk and Greenore railway, xliv. 147.—Tires, fracture of, xlvii. 68.—Wheels. Conical *versus* cylindrical, xxxi. 401.—Wheels and axles, loose, xxxi. 399.
Rainfall. Evaporation and percolation, xlv. 94.
Rivers. Clyde, xxxvi. 189.—Thames, xlix. 143.—Tyne, xxvi. 425.—Wandle, rise and fall of the, its tributaries, springs, and pollution, xx. 230.
Ropes, transmission of power by. Hemp gearing, by J. Durie, xlix. 59.
Shafting, in sections, xlix. 59.
Ships and steam vessels. Ocean steamships, xxix. 167.
Steam-engines, behaviour of steam in. Importance of maintenance of temperature for expansive working of steam, li. 80.—The effect of superheated steam on the cylinder, xxix. 192.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 12, 79.—With a view to its further development, xxix. 167, 192.
Tides—British Islands. Nene, xlix. 154.—Tidal flow in the river Tyne, improved by the enclosure of Jarrow-Slake for the construction of Tyne docks, xxxvi. 189.
Tramways, street, l. 53.—Mechanical power on. Separate engine *versus* steam-car, l. 53.
Tunnels, ventilation and working of, xliv. 79.

STEPHENSON, H. P.
Coal. Coke. The distillation of coal, the utilisation of the resulting products, and the manufacture of coke, xxiii. 457.
Gasworks. Portslade, xxxvii. 327.

Digitized by Google

STEPHENSON, ROBERT. [Memoir, xix. 176.]
Addresses as President, xv. 123, 456.
Air, heated, engines. Experiments by Sir I. Brunel on hot air and condensed carbonic acid gas as motive power, ix. 200.—Sir George Cayley's, ix. 200.—Stirling's, iv. 358.
Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. The facilities for a ship canal communication between, through the Isthmus of Panama, ix. 79, 81.—Junction of. On the impracticability of a ship-canal without locks, by the valley of the Atrato xv. 416.
Arches. On equal horizontal thrust, v. 174, 176, 177.—Most suitable spans for arches, x. 237.—On the stability of arches, v. 464.—Materials. Cast-iron arches, xviii. 360.
Beams, direction and amount of strains in, xiv. 469, 484, 485.—Neutral axis, xiv. 469, 474, 485.—Plate-web, xv. 193.—"Resistance to flexure," and the neutral axis, by W. H. Barlow, xiv. 485.
Breakwaters, Alderney. Use of diving-dress, xvi. 447.—At Braye Bay, Alderney, x. 276.
Bridges over the river Don, at Sprottboro, x. 306.—Newark Dyke bridge, xii. 610.—Royal Border bridge over the river Tweed, x. 237, 238, 241.
—— Suspension, disturbances of, and modes of counteracting them, xvi. 473.—Suspension *versus* beam bridges, xiv. 486.—Trussed girder, vi. 219.
Canals. Canal of Exeter, iv. 112.—Great North Holland canal, vi. 115, 123, 124.—Of Egypt, x. 376, 380.—Suez. Historical notice, x. 376.—Canals *versus* railways, xvii. 406.
Carbonic gas-engine, by Sir I. Brunel, ix. 200.
Coal. In South Wales, viii. 110, 113.—Anthracite tried as a fuel in locomotives, viii. 112.—Combustion, xi. 400.—Explosion in the Eaglesbush or Eskyn Colliery, March 29th, 1848, viii. 136.—Heating power of, tested by evaporation of water, viii. 110.—Coal *versus* coke. Comparative evaporative power, viii. 111. A. M. Perkins's boiler.
Coal mines. Government inspection, xii. 306.—Legislation, vi. 186, 203.—Lighting by gas, xvii. 15.—Pneumatics of mines, xii. 306.—Safety lamps; Historical notice, vi. 188, 211.—Ventilation of mines, vi. 186, 196, 205, 210.—Furnace ventilation, vi. 188.—Mixture of vapour with the upcast current, xii. 308.—Natural ventilation, xii. 308.—Total air required for ventilation, xii. 307, 308.
Cofferdams used in laying water-pipes between Twickenham and Richmond, xiv. 37, 41.—For the piers of Victoria bridge, Montreal, xiv. 38.
Concrete, employment of, in works of construction, xvi. 447.—Employment of rubble béton or concrete, in works of engineering and architecture, xvi. 447.—Algiers mole, xvi. 447.—Marseilles, xvi. 447.
Crane balance, Bell Rock lighthouse, iv. 342.—"Movable beam crane," iv. 339.
Diving dresses, and apparatus for working under water, xv. 340, 347.—Historical notice, xv. 340.
Docks. Sunderland, xv. 445.—Tyne, at South Shields, xviii. 522, 523.
Drainage of Ancholme Level, Lincolnshire, iv. 201.—Drainage of towns, xii. 84.—General principles and rules, xii. 84.—Pipe-drainage, xii. 86.—Richmond, xi. 420.
Electro-magnetic engines. Cost of zinc *versus* cost of coal, xvi. 420.—Electric magnetism as a motive power, xvi. 420.

Digitized by Google

STEPHENSON, ROBERT—*continued.*
Expansion and contraction. Water mains underground, xiv. 41.
Ferries. Steam ferry over the Nile, xvii. 64.
Fire-proof buildings, viii. 155, 159.—Defects of, vi. 219, 223.
Foundations. Cylindrical piers sunk by compressed-air process, Nile ferry, Kaffre Azzayat, xvii. 64.—Nile, Mr. Mougel's compressed-air system of excavation at the barrages of the, x. 368.—Pneumatic, of bridge at Rochester, x. 368.—Sandy, on the building of bridges on brick walls in, xvi. 455.
Gas. Application of liquid hydrocarbons to artificial illuminations, viii. 232.—Gas-engine, carbonic acid, by Sir I. Brunel, ix. 200.
Girders, economy of material in the sides of, xiv. 468, 474, 479, 484, 486.—Cast-iron trussed, failure of in fireproof buildings, vi. 223.—Trussed for railway bridges. Factors of safety, 224.—Dee bridge, Chester, vi. 220.—Trussed with wrought iron, vi. 219, 223, 224.
—— Flanged, cast iron, transverse strength of. E. Hodgkinson's formula, vi. 223.—Relative proportions of the top, bottom, and middle webs of iron, xv. 193.
—— Lattice, strains in, xiv. 470.
—— Models of elliptical cast-iron arches for bridges, xviii. 360.—Plate *versus* lattice and Warren girders, xii. 610; xiv. 468, 474, 479, 485.
Governor, chronometric, invented by F. W. and C. W. Siemens, v. 261.
Groynes at sea wall. Penmaenmawr, vi. 124.
Iron. Stirling's metal (toughened cast iron), manufacture of, xviii. 361.
Locks and keys, construction of, ix. 336, 339, 342.
Locomotives. Historical notice, xvi. 23.—Inside cylinders *versus* outside cylinders, viii. 241.—"Long boiler," action of, xii. 416.—Stephenson's long boiler engine, viii. 241, 255.—Stock, railway, improvement of, xvi. 23.—Locomotive as a carriage. Conditions of stability, viii. 246, 250.
—— Locomotive boilers, combustion of coke in, xii. 415.—Explosions of, xv. 308.—Priming by grease in the boiler, viii. 183.
—— Locomotive engines, construction of, viii. 241, 246, 247, 250, 252, 255, 258, 260.—Boilers of, investigations of principles of, xii. 415, 430—Chemical analysis of water for, v. 206, 209, 214.
Machine tools, self-acting, employed in manufacture of engines, xvii. 192.
Marine engines, Du Trembley's combined vapour engines with partial surface condensation, xviii. 272, 274.
Masonry, load supported by, x. 241.
Mines, lighting by gas, xvii. 15.—Lighting of Balleswidden (Cornish) mine, xvii. 15.
Permanent way, construction and duration of, xi. 296.—Cost of maintenance, xi. 297.
—— Points. Construction of railway switches and crossings, xiv. 434, 436.—Deficiencies of ordinary switches and crossings, xiv. 429, 434.—Duration of points and crossings, xiv. 434.
—— Rails, iron. Barlow's saddle-back rail, xi. 476.
—— Sleepers, stone, use of stone blocks, xi. 296.
—— Strength of rails. Falling test for rails for Egypt, xi. 464.
Piers, at the entrance of the river Tyne, xviii. 522.—Piers of bridges. Construction of piers in ashlar and rubble, x. 237.
Pipes. Water. Expansion and contraction of mains underground, xiv. 41.—Joints of water-pipes, xiv. 41.

Digitized by Google

STEPHENSON, ROBERT—*continued.*

Postal communication. Transfer of letter bags. Address, xv. 133, 456.

Pumping engines, factor of safety for beams of, vi. 224.

Railways, atmospheric, peculiar features of, iv. 261, 269.—Canals *versus* railways, xvii. 406.—Cuttings and embankments. Draining banks of cuttings on London and Croydon and London and Birmingham railways, 83.—Economy of, as regards means of transit, xi. 462, 464, 468, 475, 476.

—— Motive power for steep inclines. Mode of working an incline of 1 in 27½ on the Oldham branch of the Yorkshire and Lancashire railway, x. 253, 254, 256.—Stationary engine power and rope traction. Engines erected by Maudslay and Co., to work the London and Blackwall railway, v. 156, 158.

—— Policy and management. Manufacture of rails and locomotives by railway companies, xi. 463.—Receipts and expenditure. Cost of working the London and Blackwall railway by rope traction, v. 158.—Resistances to trains at different speeds, v. 418, 420, 422, 426, 429, 432; vii. 314, 320, 324, 325.—Station, description of Camden, London and North Western railway, viii. 182.—Systems. Address of the President of the Great Britain, R. Stephenson, xv. 123.

Rainfall. Percolation through chalk formation. R. Stephenson's report, xiv. 49.

Rivers of tidal navigations and drainages, xii. 12.

—— Lea. Improvements on second division of the Lea navigation, xvii. 406.—Severn, account of the works lately constructed for improving navigation of the, with their effect in discharging the flood water, v. 351, 355.—Thames, present and past condition of, xv. 246.—Tyne. Improvement of the river by the construction of Tyne docks on Jarrow Slake, xviii. 523.

Roofs, weight of, of various spans, xiv. 270.—Iron. Description of the iron roof in one span, over the joint railway station, New Street, Birmingham, xiv. 270.

Sea defences, account of, at Penmaenmawr, x. 274, 276.—Sea wall, Penmaenmawr, vi. 115.—Vertical walls *versus* long slopes, x. 274.

Ships and steam vessels. Bagwater ballast, by Dr. D. B. White, xiv. 349.—Bottom water-ballast, xiv. 372.—Hold-water, or midship-compartment ballast, by J. S. Russell, xiv. 349, 372.—Iron ships. The "Great Britain," iv. 170.—Relation between velocity and resistance encountered by bodies moving in fluids, v. 280.—Screw-colliers, comparative cost of transit by, xiv. 349, 371.

Steam. Spheroidal condition of water, by Mr. Boutigny, xv. 307.

Steam boilers. Diaphragm steam generator, xi. 400.—Heat-trap, xi. 401.—Corrosion, incrustation and sediment. Prevention of incrustation, viii. 183.—Explosions of, causes of, xv. 307.—Overheated plates as a cause of, xv. 307.—Overpressure as a cause of, xv. 308.

Steam engines, on the nominal horse-power of, x. 309, 310, 311.—Compound. Combined (ether) engines. Trial of Du Trembley's engine on board the "Sahel" steam-ship, xviii. 272, 274.—Combined ether *versus* steam, xviii. 274.

Stone, artificial, manufacture of, with a silica base, vii. 63.

Strength of materials, stones, bricks, &c. Crushing resistance of stone, x. 241.

Tests, proof loads, wrought iron. Factor of safety in steam engines and machinery, vi. 224.—Cast-iron bars, beams and girders. Beams of pumping engines: factor of safety, vi. 224.

Water. Observations on the flow of water through pipes, conduits and orifices

Digitized by Google

STEPHENSON, ROBERT—*continued.*
xiv. 290. Ritterbandt's process for purifying water, v. 206, 209.—Infiltration of salt water into springs of wells under London and Liverpool, xiv. 521.
Water supply, Liverpool. Description of the Liverpool corporation waterworks, xii. 504.

STERNBERG, —.
Rivers, researches on the form of the longitudinal and cross-sections of gravel-bearing, xliv. 258.

STÉVART, A.
Coal mines. Steam-aided reversing gear for winding and other engines, xlvii. 404.

STEVENS, J. I.
Gas meters, construction and use of, iv. 219.

STEVENS, J. LEE.
Smoke prevention, economy of fuel by, xiv. 25.—Specially arranged furnaces. Means of avoiding visible, from boiler furnaces, xiv. 24, 28.—Subsidiary grate and caloric plate, xiv. 24.—In ordinary steam boiler furnaces. Heated air *versus* cold air, xiv. 25, 28.

STEVENSON, A. [Memoir, xxvi. 575.]

STEVENSON, DAVID.
Bars at river mouths. Aberdeen harbour, xxi. 337.
Breakwater. Manora, Kurrachee, xliii. 38.—Notice of the Wick breakwater: force of the waves, xliii. 38; lii. 17.
"Cofferdam, description of a, adapted to a hard bottom, used in excavating rock from the navigable channel; designed for the Ribble navigation" (T.), iii. 377.—"Description of a cofferdam used in excavating rock from the navigable channel," i. (1841) 81.
Harbour. Aberdeen. Historical notice, xxi. 337.
Peat fuel machinery, xxxviii. 270.
Permanent way of the Madras railway, xviii. 436.
Piles and pile-driving. Durability of creosoted piles in harbour work, xviii. 436.
Ports. Description of works at the ports of Swansea, Blyth, and Silloth, xxi. 337, 340.
Rivers, British. Dee, Chester. Underflow of flood-tide, xxi. 340.
—— Foreign (European). Danube. On changes that have recently taken place along the sea-coast of the delta, xxxvi. 235.
Tides, British islands. River Ribble, Lytham (T.), iii. 379.
Waves, force and action of, xliii. 39.—Height of, at Bishop Rock lighthouse. xliii. 39.

STEVENSON, DAVID ALAN.
Lighthouses on screw piles, height of solid portions of, above high water, xlvi. 9.—"Dhu Heartach," xlvi. 1 (2 plates), 18.
Quantities and costs. Lighthouse, Dhu Heartach, xlvi. 12, 18.
Waves, action of, as affected by the form of the bottom, xlvi. 7, 19.

STEVENSON, ROBERT. [Memoir, x. 94.]
Lighthouse. Bell Rock. Balance crane, iv. 342.—Bell Rock. Movable beam crane, iv. 339.

Digitized by Google

STEVENSON, THOMAS.
Lighthouses. Dioptric lights, lvii. 112.—Electric light applied to illumination, lvii. 112.—Dioptric apparatus for, lvii. 112.—Northern. Illumination revolving apparatus, lvii. 119.—Optical apparatus used in, xxvi. 510.—Reflectors. Silvered porcelain reflectors, by Hon. Major Fitzmaurice, xv. 25.—Revolving apparatus, lvii. 119.—Souter Point. Revolving apparatus, lvii. 119.—Utilization of landward rays of light, or back light, lvii. 86, 176, 177.—Zinc reflector, xv. 25.
Surveying and levelling. "Description of an improved levelling staff, and a modification of the common level," i. (1841), 130.
Waves, force and action of, xliii. 25.

STEVENSON, Messrs.
Lighthouses. "Japan lights," xlvii. 26.

STEWART, —
Arches. On the stability of arches, v. 464.

STILEMAN, F. C.
Permanent way, cost and renewal of, xxv. 417.—Keys. Iron keys, by J. Ramsbottom, xxv. 418.—Rails. Bessemer steel *versus* iron, xxv. 417.—Rails, iron. Double-headed rails *versus* flange rail, xxv. 418—Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 401.—London and Brighton railway, xxvii. 401.—Rails, steel. Weight of steel rails, xxv. 417.—Strength of rails. Tests by falling weights, xxv. 417.
Quantities and costs. Tunnels. Lindal Tunnel, xix. 236.
Tunnels. "On the construction and enlargement of the Lindal tunnel, on the Furness railway," xix. 229 (1 plate).—Discussion, xix. 238, 239.

STIRLING, J. [Memoir, xliv. 221.]
Air, heated, engines, xii. 599.—"Description of Stirling's improved air-engine," iv. 348, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361.—Efficiency of Stirling's, xii. 599.
Respirator, Jeffreys', iv. 356.

STIRLING, M.
Iron. Stirling's metal (toughened cast iron), manufacture of, xi. 238.
Viaducts, iron, description of one erected at Manchester, xi. 238.

STIRLING, P.
Locomotives. Cost for repairs and renewals, Great Northern railway, xlviii. 59.—Express engine, Great Northern railway, xxxvii. 30, 57.—First cost of express engine, xlviii. 59.—Life of a boiler and a fire-box, Great Northern railway, xlviii. 59.—Modern locomotives, economy, durability and facility of repair, xxxvii. 30, 57.—Repairs and renewals of (cost), xlviii. 59.

STOECKLIN, —, and — VÉTILLART,
Foundations. Pile-driving by the injection of water, liii. 312.
Piles and pile-driving by injection of water, liii. 312.

STÖHREN, E., jun.
Electric lamp, simple. Stöhren, lvii. 416.

STOKES, Col. J., R.E., C.B.
Concrete. Composition of concrete blocks for structures in the sea, xxxvi. 251.
Rivers, (foreign), European. Danube, on changes that have recently taken place along sea-coast of delta of, xxxvi. 246.

Digitized by Google

STONE, C.
Dredgers, Bull's self-acting, for bridges on the Delhi railway, xxxix. 213.
Excavating machines. Sand-pump. Gen. Sooysmith's air lift, xxxix. 213.—Bull's excavator, or dredger, for deep well foundations for bridges, xxxix. 213.—Ives's excavator, for deep well foundations, xxxix. 214.
Foundations. Sinking wells. "The implements employed and the stone protection employed in the reconstruction of the bridges on the Delhi railway" (S.), xxxix. 212 (2 plates).
Groynes, training banks with, for conserving the river channels above railway bridges in India, xxxix. 215.
Rivers, training, in India, xxxix. 216, 217.

STONEY, B. B.
Arches. On the theory and details of construction of metal and timber arches, xxxi. 127.
Bars at river mouths. The improvement of the bar of Dublin harbour by artificial scour, lviii. 142.
Beacon, concrete, xxxvii. 346, 363.—"Construction of floating beacons," xx. 300, 311.
Beams. Experiments to find the points of contrary flexure, xxix. 75.
Breakwaters. Kurrachee. Inclined blocks of concrete, xxxvii. 376.—Classification of breakwaters, xxxvii. 350.—Construction of, with blocks of concrete, xxxvii. 352.—Jetty at Kustendjie, Turkey, and breakwater at Aberdeen, xxxix. 158.—Manora. Kurrachee, xliii. 42.
Bridges. "Description of a new balance bridge over the Royal Canal at Dublin" (S.), lviii. 285 (1 plate).—Use of bracing in the spandrils of arched iron bridges, xxxi. 129.—Tubular arched ribs, strongest section, xxxi. 131.
Buoy, Can, xx. 301.—Keel buoy, xx. 300, 305, 308, 311.—Keel buoy *versus* cone-bottomed buoy, xx. 312.—Herbert's cone-bottomed, xx. 303.
Cofferdams. Dublin. North Quay, li. 159.—Dublin. New bridge, li. 160.—At Dublin, Birkenhead, and Hull, li. 158.
Concrete. Composition of concrete blocks for structures in the sea, xxxvii. 334, 363, 374.—"Construction of harbour and marine works with artificial blocks of large size," xxxvii. 332.—Stoney's mixer, xxxvii. 348.
Cranes. Dublin. Floating shears to lift 350 tons, harbour works, xxxvii. 335.
Diving bell and barge, Dublin harbour works, xxxvii. 339, 375.
Harbours. "Construction of harbour and marine works with artificial blocks of large size," xxxvii. 332 (2 plates), 363, 374.—Braye Bay, Alderney, xxxvii. 105.—Holyhead, xliv. 130.—Harbour and dock works, Whitehaven, lv. 112.—Harbour works. Dublin. Diving bell and barge, xxxvii. 339, 375.
Lock-gates, rollers under, lv. 113.—Wrought-iron *versus* timber gates, lv. 112.
Quantities. Bridges (swing). Vertical lift bridge, lviii. 285, 286.—Docks. North Quay Wall, Dublin, li. 160.—Quay wall and cofferdam, Dublin, li. 159.
Quay, of large blocks of concrete, harbour of Dublin, xxxvii. 332.
Strength of materials, general principles. Present state of knowledge as to, xxix. 75.

STONEY, E. W.
Bridges. "Description of the Pennair bridge Madras railway, N.W. line," xxxix. 382 (2 plates).—Pennair, Madras railway. Launching the girders, xxix. 388.

Digitized by Google

STONEY, E. W.—*continued.*
Quantities. Bridges, wrought-iron. Madras railway, Pennair bridge, xxix. 386.

STONEY, F. G. M.
Bridges. Free rollers *versus* wheels, lvii. 57.—General features of design and construction, lvii. 57.—Movable bridges, lvii. 57.—Swing. Suitable diameter of rollers, lvii. 57.
Friction. Frictional resistance of large surfaces of cast-iron on cast-iron, by Messrs. Eastons and Anderson, lvii. 58.—Frictional resistance of roller bearings, lvii. 58.
Water wheels, roller bearings for axles of, lvii. 58.

STOOKE, T. S.
Geology. Geological section at Whiston pumping station, xlix. 221.
Pumping engines. St. Helen's Whiston pumping station, xlix. 221.
Tunnels for waterworks, canals &c., Whiston pumping station, St. Helen's, xlix. 223.
Water. Percolation of sewage into wells, xlix. 228.—Water supply. St. Helen's. "The Whiston pumping station, St. Helen's, Lancashire," xlix. 221 (S.) (1 plate).
Wells. Influence of pumping water at Whiston station, St. Helen's, on the neighbouring wells, xlix. 227.

STOREY, J.
Bridges. "Description of cast and wrought-iron trussed girder-bridges on the line of the Bishop Auckland and Weardale railway," iii. 58.—"Description of an oblique bridge over the River Gaunlees, on the Hagger Leases Branch railway, Durham," iv. 59.—Trussed girder, iii. 58.
Quantities, bridges (cast-iron). Bishop Auckland and Weardale railway. Trussed girder, iii. 59.

STOREY, T. [Memoir, xix. 182.]

STOTZER, E.
Machine tools. Keyway (portable) cutter, liii. 372.

STRACHEY, Gen., R.E.
Irrigation and canal company. Madras. Soonkesala canal, xxxiv. 89.
Railways. Gauges. Break of gauge, India, xxxiii. 260.—Broad *versus* narrow. Capacity of gauges. Indian Railways, xxxv. 258.—Comparison of. Broad *versus* narrow. Cost of working, xxxv. 260.—India, first cost, xxxv. 255, 258.—Relative advantages of 5½-feet and mètre gauges for state railways of India, xxxv. 254, 233.

STRANGE, Lieut.-Col. A.
Artillery. On the construction of heavy artillery, with reference to economy of the mechanical forces engaged, xxxiv. 286.
Sun-spots, influence of, on rainfall, xxxix. 46.
Water supply. Nagpur waterworks, xxxix. 46.

STRAPP, J.
Permanent way of the Bordeaux and Bayonne railway, xvi. 382.—Rails, iron. Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 378.—London and South-Western railway, xxvii. 378.—Results of trials of varieties of iron, xx. 282.

Digitized by Google

STRAPP, J.—*continued.*
—Seaton's way; longitudinal sleepers and saddle rails, xx. 282.—Sleepers, timber, longitudinal *versus* transverse, xvi. 382.
Roofs, corrosion of coverings of. Painted iron, xiv. 267.—Description of the iron roof in one span, over the joint railway station, New Street, Birmingham, xiv. 267.

STREINTZ, Prof. H.
Electricity. Distribution of temperature in wires conducting galvanic currents, xlix. 386.
Strength of materials, general principles. On the damping of torsion oscillation of wires, xl. 370.

STRIEDINGER, J. H.
Blasting. Igniting blasts by means of electricity, liii. 396.—Simultaneous ignition of mines and most advantageous grouping of fuzes, l. 292.—Operations in New York harbour, l. 293; liii. 397; lviii. 385.

STRIPPELMANN, L.
Boring, comparison of the ordinary and diamond methods of, liv. 358.

STRODE, W.
Artillery. On the construction of vessels to resist great internal pressure, xix. 376.
Gas retorts, fuel for. Tar, xvi. 320.—Iron retorts *versus* clay retorts, xvi. 320.

STRÖM, V. M.
Slips. Repairing slips at the Hernösand works, li. 379.

STROUDLEY, W.
Locomotives, modern; economy, durability and facility of repair, xxxvii. 29.—Tank engine, L. Brighton and S.C.R., xxxvii. 29.

STRUVÉ, W. P. [Memoir, lii. 278.]
Coal mines. Air passing through thoroughfares of given sections. Eaglesbury colliery, x. 27.—Cwm Avon works, x. 28.—Air required for ventilating fire-damp, x. 23.—Column of heated air, with examples, x. 30, 55.—Ventilation by steam jet, x. 35, 56.—"Ventilation of collieries theoretically and practically considered," x. 22 (1 plate).—Discussion, x. 55.—Reciprocating ventilators. Struve's mine ventilator, Eaglesbush colliery, x. 38, 43, 57.
Permanent way. Rails, Bessemer steel *versus* iron, xxv. 378.—Camden station, xxv. 378.—Life, or duration of Bessemer steel rails, Camden station, xxv. 378. Rails, iron. Life varying with quantity of traffic, xxv. 378.—Process of manufacture of, xxv. 377.—Paddington station, xxv. 377.
Steam jet, ventilation by, x. 35, 56.

STUART, Hon. M.
Sea defences, "constructed with peat moss," i. (1841) 140.—Sea walls of rubble and peat backing, for reclamation of land, i. (1841) 141.

STUART, W. [Memoir, xiv. 137.]
Blasting. "On the limestone, the lime cement, and method of blasting, in the neighbourhood of Plymouth," i. (1838) 35.
Breakwaters. "Account of the original construction and present state of the Plymouth breakwater," i. (1841) 160.
Quantities and costs—breakwaters. Plymouth, i. (1841) 161, 162.

Digitized by Google

STÜBBEN, J.
Water, chalk, at Aix la Chapelle, composition, li. 381.—Waterworks of Aix la Chapelle, li. 381.

STÜRMER, Dr. G.
Railways. Europe. Length of railways in, xxxix. 356.—Cost, first, xxxix. 356.—American. Cost, first, xxxix. 357.—English. Cost, capital of, xxxix. 356.—Germany. Cost, first, xxxix. 356.—Italian railways in 1875, xlviii. 282.
—— Receipts and expenditure. Financial statistics of railways in Europe from 1855 to 1873, xxxix. 356.

STURROCK, A.
Railways. Motive power for steep inclines. Utilization of engine tender, xxvi. 312.

SUGG, W.
Gas. "On estimating the illuminating power of coal gas," xliv. 151, 159, 171.—Illuminating power of, xliv. 157.—Gas light (coal) experiments on the standards for testing the power of, xxviii. 454.—Photometry, xliv. 151, 171.
Light. Standard unit of illuminating power, lvii. 144.
Lighthouse illumination, electric light applied to, lvii. 144.

SUTCLIFFE, G. W.
Belts, driving, lviii. 267.
Factories and Mills. "Description of machinery for the production and transmission of motion in the large factories of East Lancashire and West Yorkshire" (S.), lviii. 227 (3 plates).
Fire engines, feed pumps employed as, lvii. 233.
Hoists in mills in Lancashire, lviii. 276.
Machinery for the production and transmission of motion in the large factories of East Lancashire and West Yorkshire (S.), lviii. 227.
Power, transmission of. Machinery for the transmission of motion (power), used in the large factories of East Lancashire and West Yorkshire, lviii. 255.
Roads, common, locomotion on. Traction engines as local carriers, lviii. 277.
Ropes, transmission of power by. Rope gearing, hemp or cotton, in large factories, lviii. 272.
Shafting, lviii. 260, 265.
Smoke prevention mechanical appliances. Stoker used in Lancashire, lviii. 230.—In ordinary steam boiler furnaces. Admission of air above or beyond the fire, lviii. 230.
Steam boilers, in use in the large factories of East Lancashire and West Yorkshire, lviii. 227.—Green's fuel economiser, lviii. 232.—Galloway boiler, lviii. 227.—Lancashire boiler, lviii. 227.
—— Steam engines. Conditions for economy of working, steam jacket, lviii. 251.—Expansion gear in Lancashire, lviii. 235.—Steam traps, lviii. 254.—Spurfly wheels in Lancashire, lviii. 255.—Compound. Compounded beam engines, Lancashire, lviii. 249.—Horizontal, in Lancashire, lviii. 234.—Vertical engines, lviii. 250.
Strength of simple constructions—rivet joints for boiler-work. Drilled holes *versus* punched holes, lviii. 228.
Warming and ventilation. Heating for mills, lviii. 254.
Wheels, toothed, table of dimensions and horse power, lviii. 257, 258.—Form of teeth of, lviii. 255, 259.

Digitized by Google

SUTHERLAND, D. S.
Blasting rock. Mont Cenis tunnel, xxiii. 291, 293, 295.
Rock drill, Sommeiller's, worked by compressed air, xxiii. 293; performance, 291, 294; at Mont Cenis tunnel, xxxvi. 10, 11, 17, 24, 34.
Tunnels, works on the Mont Cenis, machinery employed, xxiii. 291.

SWETENHAM, Major G. [Memoir, lv. 334.]

SWINBURNE, H.
Breakwaters. Penmaenmawr, outwork in front of sea wall, x. 270.
Sea defences. "Account of the sea walls at Penmaenmawr, on the line of the Chester and Holyhead railway," x. 257.
Waves, force and action of, x. 267.

SYKES, W. [Memoir, xxxvi. 305.]

SYLVESTER, J. [Memoir. xii. 165.]

SYME, J. T.
Bridges. "Description of the bridge over the river Whiteadder at Allanton (Berwick)," iii. 101.
Mortar. Bridge over the Whiteadder, Berwick, iii. 102.
Quantities—bridges (stone). Allanton, iii. 102.

SYMONDS, Capt. T. E., R.N.
Ships of war, xxvi. 219.—Broadside iron-clads. "End-on" firing, xxvi. 221.—Monitor system, xxvi. 219.—Turret ships *versus* broadside iron-clads, xxix. 221.

SYMONS, G. J.
Drainage. "Floods in England and Wales during 1875, and on water economy," xlv. 1.—Drainage area, Thames, xlix. 146.
Floods. "On the floods in England and Wales during 1875. and on water economy," xlv. 1 (1 plate).—In the Nerbudda valley, xxvii. 258.
Hydrogeology, xlvii. 151.
Maps. Drainage. England and Wales; floods of 1875, xlv. (1 plate).—Rainfall. Flood maps of England and Wales, in 1875, xlv. (1 plate).
Materials, durability of, engineering philosophy, xxvii. 570.
Permanent way—rails, iron. Durability in exposed situations, xxvii. 570.
Rainfall in cycles, xlv. 91.—Evaporation from chalk and other rocks, xlvii. 150.—Evaporation and percolation, xlv. 91.—Percolation through chalk formation. Tables, xlvii. 150.
—— Croydon and the Denbies, xlvii. 150.—In England, xxvii. 258.—Variations of, in England, xlv. 2.—India, Nagpur, xxxix. 52.—Thames drainage area, xlix. 146.—Thames valley rainfall, and in England, xlv. 15-18.—County Wicklow, xxxviii. 45.
Reservoirs, storage of flood water in the Thames valley, xlv. 8.
Rivers. "Floods in England and Wales during 1875, and on water economy," xlv. 1.
—— Nene, floods in the, xlv. 92.—Thames, xlix. 146.—Floods in the, xlv. 9, 81.
Temperature of the soil. Mont Cenis tunnel, xxxvi. 23.—Temperature of springs and well waters, in the chalk, xlvii. 151.
Tunnels, prospects of Mont Cenis, xxxvi. 23

Digitized by Google

SYMONS, G. J.—*continued.*
Water, pollution of by manure, xlv. 10.—Water supply. Chalk water system, xlvii. 149.—Sources of water supply, xlv. 10.—Dublin, xxxviii. 45.—Nagpur waterworks, xxxix. 52.—Paisley, Renfrewshire, xxxi. 51.

SYNNOT, R. H. I. [Memoir, xxxvi. 306.]

SZILY, C.
Screw propeller, theory of, li. 398.

TABBERNER, J. L.
Water supply. Periodical alterations and progressive permanent depression of the chalk water level under London, ix. 169, 175.

TAHON, —.
Furnaces. New gas furnace at Couillet rolling mills, liii. 385.

TAIT, G. H.
Cofferdams. Victoria Embankment, wrought-iron caissons. Sinking the caissons, liv. 53.
Dredger, Furness and Slater's telescopic (sinking foundations), liv. 53.
Rivers, British. Thames, Victoria, Albert, and Chelsea embankments of the, liv. 53.

TALBOT, —
Electro-magnetic engines, by Mr. Talbot, xvi. 391.

TAMM, A.
Gases of the Bessemer converter, composition of, xliv. 313.

TANCRED, T. S.
Railways. Australia (South). Methods of railway construction for the development of new countries, lvi. 88.—New Zealand, lvi. 88.

TANNER, Prof. H.
Sewage irrigation. General conclusions, xlix. 180.—Sewage precipitation. Sewage Tanks, xlix. 181.—Sewage question, xlix. 180.

TANNER, J. E.
Railways. Gauges, break of. India, xxxiii. 435.—Comparative advantages of 5½ feet and mètre gauges for State railways of India, xxxv. 434, 534.—Broad *versus* narrow. Capacity of gauges. Indian railways, xxxv. 437.—Indian railways. First cost, xxxv. 436, 534.—Light or narrow. Light railways, xxxv. 534.
Roads in India, xxxv. 435.

TAPEZIEBER, H., and Dr. ROHRIG.
Combustion, spontaneous, of cotton waste soaked in varnish (oil), liii. 399.

TARDIEU, C.
Sounding apparatus, xlix. 381.

TARGET, F.
Drainage of London *versus* drainage of Paris, liii. 195.—Drainage of towns. "On the main drainage of Paris, and the utilisation of its sewage" (3 plates), liii. 193.
Maps. Plan of Paris sewerage, liii. (plate 10).
Pumping engines. Pumping machinery for sewage, liii. 208.

Digitized by Google

TARGET, F.—*continued.*
Quantities—Drainage. Paris, liii. 201.—Paris sewage irrigation works, liii. 211; table, 214.
Rivers. Pollution of the Seine, liii. 208.
Sewage, analysis of Paris, liii. 207.—Sewage interception—"Tinettes filtres," Paris, liii. 202, 203, 204.—Sewage irrigation—Plain of Gennevilliers. Paris, liii. 208, 210; produce, 211, 327; cost, 211.
—— Sewers. Cleansing by mechanical appliances; boats, trucks, &c., liii. 196, 199.—Types of sewers. Paris, liii. 195.—Ventilation. Paris, liii. 198.
Siphons. Main drainage of siphon-sewer. Paris, liii. 198.
Tests, proof loads, and safe loads—various. Concrete conduits for sewage irrigation. Paris, liii. 212.
Water. Discharge from nozzles. "Experiments on the heights, &c., of jets from the hydrants of the Kingston waterworks, Jamaica (S.), liv. 276.

TARRANT, C. [Memoir, lii. 280.]

TASKER, J. H. [Memoir, xi. 109.]

TATE, T.
Steam. "Law of the expansion of steam," vi. 343.

TATTERSALL, E.
Railways. Economy. Best means of communication in trains in motion, xxvi. 95.—Economy and working. Electric communication; bell system. London and South Western, xxvi. 96.—Rope and bell system, xxvi. 95.

TAUNTON, J. H.
Rainfall. Evaporation and percolation, xlv. 82.—Percolation through soil, xlv. 83.—Thames valley rainfall, and in England, xlv. 83; table, 84.
Reservoirs, storage of flood water in the Thames valley, xlv. 85.
Rivers, British. Thames, xlix. 132.—Flood-waters, xxii. 357.—Perennial and flood-waters of the Upper, xxii. 357.—Subsidence of the bed of the river, xlix. 133.

TAYLERSON, R.
Ships of war, forms and materials for iron-plated, xxi. 229.—General principles of construction, xxi. 229.—Necessary qualifications of iron-plated, xxi. 229.

TAYLOR, —.
Coal. The explosion in the Eaglesbush or Eskyn Colliery, March 29th, 1848, viii. 134.

TAYLOR, Alderman E.
Sewage precipitation. Treatment of sewage, xlv. 177.—Ashes, xlv. 178.—Sewage interception, xlv. 177, 178.—Sewage manure, manufacture of, from dry sewage, xlv. 178.

TAYLOR, F. W. [Memoir, xliii. 318.]

TAYLOR, G. [Memoir, xlii. 265.]

TAYLOR, JOHN.
Bridges, employment of cast-iron for, xxvii. 111.
Coals. Staithes at Stockton and Middlesborough, xxiv. 64.—Coal mines. Ventilation of mines, vi. 184, 190.

Digitized by Google

TAYLOR, JOHN—*continued.*

Copper. Methods adopted in Cornwall in dressing tin and copper ores, xvii. 214, 219.—Variable quality of, ii. (1842) 69.

Hydraulic machinery—water-pressure engines. Historical notice, ii. (1843) 144.—Water-pressure engine. Freyberg, Saxony, ii. (1843) 144.

Iron, effect of vibration on the structure of, ii. (1843) 93.—Softening of cast-iron in mines, ii. (1842) 154.—Iron, softening of, in mine water, pump trees, vii. 158.—In vinegar and pyroligneous acid, vii. 158.—In contact with gun-metal in steam-cylinders, vii. 158.—Iron ores of Samakoff, Turkey, and haematite ores of Cumberland, researches into properties of, iii. 245.—Iron-works, Wales, description of, ii. (1842) 62.

Lead ores, dressing of, xxx. 126.

Lighthouse. Maplin Sand, account of, vii. 158.

Mines. "Description of a machine for raising and lowering miners," ii. (1843) 193.—United, Cornwall, temperature of, ii. (1843) 141.

Peat charcoal, i. (1839) 41.

Pumps—pump-valves, of Cornish engines, iii. 91.—Annular valves, or valves of loose rings, by Hosking and by Jenkyn, iii. 92.—Flap, or butterfly valve, ii. (1843), 199.—"Bishop's cap" valve, ii. (1843) 199.—Darlington's cylindrical single-heat valve, iii. 92.—Double-heat valve by Harvey and West, iii. 92.—Palmer and Perkins's balanced disc valve, iii. 92.—Multiple-ring valve, by J. Simpson, ii. 198.

Quantities and costs—Breakwaters. Tees. South Gore breakwater, xxiv. 71.

Railways. Atmospheric, peculiar features of, iv. 280.—Cuttings and embankments, with an account of some slips in London clay, London and Croydon railway, iii. 150.

Rainfall. Evaporation and percolation, xlv. 101.—Percolation through the bed of the Churn, a tributary of the Thames, xxii. 359.

Rivers. Severn, on estuary of, v. 312.—Thames flood-waters, xxii. 359; xlv. 101; table, 102.—Perennial and flood-waters of the Upper Thames, xxii. 359.

Ships and steam vessels—sheathing. Historical account of copper for vessels, ii. 69.

Steam engines, compound. Results of trials of E. A. Cowper's compound engine with reservoir, xxix. 171.—Cornish. Historical notice, iii. 91.

Strength of materials. Iron, wrought-iron, strength and elasticity of, as affected by hammering or cold swaging and vibration, ii. (1843) 93.

Temperature of the earth. United mines, Cornwall, ii. (1843), 141.—Of springs and well-water. Water from the United Mines, Cornwall, ii. (1843) 141.

Tides—British Islands. General datum line for, by J. R. McClean, v. 312.

Timber—preservation. Description of the tanks for kyanising the timber for the Hull and Selby Railway, ii. 84, 87.—Metallic salts. De Boucherie's process, ii. (1842) 87.

Water-wheels. Overshot water-wheels employed in pumping water at Wheal Friendship lead and copper mines, near Tavistock, in July, 1840. From data by A. Rouse, ii. (1842) 97; iii. 68.—Remarks on machines recipient of water power, ii. (1842) 96, 101.—Water-wheel by Mr. W. Fairbairn, M. Inst. C.E., erected in Lombardy, iii. 68.

—— Fourneyron's turbine, ii. (1842) 101.—Efficiency of experimental results by Poncelet and Morin, iii. 68.

Digitized by Google

TAYLOR, JOHN—*continued.*
Wells. Large diameter *versus* small bore, ii. (1843) 59.—France. Artesian well at the Abattoir of Grenelle, Paris, ii. (1843) 141.

TAYLOR, JOHN, Jun.
Coal mines. Ventilation of mines, vi. 188.
Gold. Vertical structure of primary rocks, and general character of their gold-bearing varieties, xv. 58, 61, 62.
Smoke prevention—mechanical appliances. Combustion of fuel in furnaces, &c., v. 368.

TAYLOR, JOSEPH.
Bar at river mouths. Tees, xxiv. 70.
Breakwaters constructed of slag blocks, river Tees, xxiv. 69, 71.
Bridges. Victoria Bridge on the line of the Victoria Station, and Pimlico railway, xxvii. 111.
Drainage. Witham, xxviii. 94.
Groynes and parallel walls, river Tees, xxiv. 64, 65, 67, 69, 103.
Maps. River Tees, Cargo Fleet to Tod Point, xxiv. 70, 76.
Permanent way—rails, iron. Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 379.
Quantities and costs—river works. Tees (River), navigation, xxiv. 64, 65, 67.
Railways. America. Railway appliances at the Philadelphia Exhibition, liii. 71.—Statistics of railway-income and expenditure, xxix. 366.—Wheels, disk, of chilled cast-iron in England, liii. 71.
Rivers, British. Tees. "Description of the River Tees, and the works upon it connected with the navigation," xxiv. 62, 101 (4 plates).—Historical notice, xxiv. 63, 67.

TAYLOR, Col. J. L. DU PLAT.
Docks. Hull Albert Dock at Kingston-upon-Hull, xli. 121.
Warehouses at West Indian Docks and Victoria Docks, xli. 121.

TAYLOR, P.
Copper pipes, destruction of, in bilge water, vii. 158.
Iron in steam-engine cylinders, ii. (1842) 153.—Iron in contact with gun-metal in steam-cylinders, vii. 158.
Lighthouse, Maplin Sand, account of, vii. 158.
Screw propeller—"Napoleon." Trial of Smith's screw, iv. 170.
Ships and steam vessels—iron ships. The "Great Britain," iv. 170.—Ships and steam vessels. Performance of "Napoleon," iv. 170.

TAYLOR, T. H. [Memoir, xxxi. 254.]

TAYLOR, WILLIAM.
Pavements. "Observations on the street paving of the metropolis, with an account of a peculiar system adopted at the London and North Western Railway Station, Euston Square," ix. 214; ix. 230.
Quantities and costs—various. Pavement, stone. Birmingham, xiii. 239.
Roads, macadamised, in towns, ix. 230, 239.

TAYLOR, WILLIAM HONNIS.
Electro-magnetic engines by Mr. Taylor, xvi. 391.

TAZA, MALLISARD.
Blasting. Apparatus for removal of submarine rocks, Brest harbour, lvii. 374.

Digitized by Google

TELFORD, T. [Memoir (T.), i. (?) xiv.]
Address as President (T.), i., p. xxii.

TENNANT, C. [Memoir, i. (1839) 12.

TENNANT, Prof. JAMES.
Gold. Vertical structure of primary rocks, and general character of their gold-bearing varieties, xv. 62.
Pavements. Observations on the street paving of the metropolis, ix. 229.
Water supply. Trafalgar Square. On the Government waterworks in Trafalgar Square, xix. 37.

TER MEULEN, W. H.
Bars. Sandbank chain (for breaking up bars), xl. 319.

TERQUEM, A.
Cold. Theory of freezing machines, xlix. 378.

TERRY, ALEXANDER R.
Bridges. Raising the girders (Warren). Mhow-Ke-Mullee viaduct, Great Indian Peninsula railway, xxix. 378, 398.
Quantities and costs—viaducts. Mhow-Ke-Mullee viaduct, Great Indian Peninsula railway, xxix. 376, 380.
Viaducts, iron. "On the new Mhow-Ke-Mullee viaduct, Great Indian Peninsula railway" (Warren girder), xxix. 273 (1 plate).

TERRY, ALFRED. [Memoir, lvi. 290.]

TESSE, LARTIQUE, and PRUDHOMME.
Railways. Signals. Electro-semaphore block-signals, l. 315.

TEUBNER, E.
Mercury, loss of, at Idria by volatilisation, xlix. 367.

THANNEUR, M.
Dredger on the Garonne, xl. 318.

THEIS, W.
Friction. Frictional resistance of a slip at Palermo, xlviii. 299.
Slips. Frictional resistance of slips at Palermo, xlviii. 299.—Repairing slip at Palermo, xlviii. 297.

THEROUX, —.
Artillery. Formula on proportion of pitch, xix. 390.

THIEME, A.
Pipes. Water mains. Laying of subaqueous mains of the Regensburg waterworks across the Danube and the Regen, xlviii. 322.

THOM, R. [Memoir, vii. 7.]
Reservoirs, storage. "Formation of embankments for reservoirs to retain water," ii. (1843) 191.

THOMAS, E.
Canals. Employment of steam power on the Gloucester and Berkeley Canal, xxvi. 14.—Regent's Canal. Inshaw's steam-tug, xxvi. 14.

THOMAS, H.
Canal, Grand Junction. Screw steam-boat, xxvi. 24.—Employment of steam-power on the Gloucester and Berkeley Canal, xxvi. 24.

Digitized by Google

THOMAS, J. L.
Boring. Mather and Platt's earth-boring machine, xxxiv. 62.
Coal-mines. Kind-Chaudron system of sinking shafts, xxxiv. 61.
Lead ores, dressing of, xxx. 128.
Pneumatic despatch—tubes. The circuit system, xxxiii. 50.
Power, transmission of, to distances, xlix. 53.
Pumps, centrifugal, xxxii. 57.
Ropes, transmission of power by. Wire rope employed at mines in Portugal, l. 54.
Water-wheels. Scoop-wheels for fen drainage in Spain, xxxii. 57.

THOMAS, W. H.
Coal. "Hydraulic apparatus for loading minerals from railway wagons into ships" (S.), xlv. 217.
Hydraulic apparatus for loading minerals from railway wagons into ships" (S.), xlv. 217 (1 plate).
Minerals, shipment of. "Hydraulic apparatus for loading minerals from railway wagons into ships" (S.), xlv. 217.

THOMPSON, —.
Timber—preservation. Description of the tanks for kyanising the, ii. (1842) 86.

THOMPSON, ALFRED. [Memoir, xxiv. 544.]

THOMPSON, G. [Memoir, xlv. 261.]

THOMSON, Dr. ALLEN.
Warming and ventilation, principles of, lv. 147.—Glasgow University, lv. 147, 151.

THOMSON, D.
Cold, mechanical production of, xxxvii. 294.—A. C. Kirk's refrigerating machine, xxxvii. 295.
Locomotive boilers. Safety-valves, construction and action of, for escape of steam, xv. 42.—Volute springs for, xv. 42.—Utility of surface condensation, xxix. 193.
Pneumatic despatch tubes. The circuit system, xxxiii. 53.—Laws of pneumatic transmission, xxxiii. 53.
Pumping engines. Direct-acting or non-rotative, liii. 123.—Pumps, centrifugal. "Centrifugal pumps," xxxii. 26, 46, 55, 59.—Pump-valves, employment of indiarubber in, xii. 456.—Concussion of, xii. 456.—Slip of water, through reciprocating, liii. 123.
Steam-engines, on the nominal horse-power of, x. 312, 314.
Steam navigation, with a view to its further development, xxix. 193.

THOMSON, Prof. E., and HOUSTON, Prof. E. J.
Electric lighting, new system and lamp for, lvi. 386.

THOMSON, J.
Permanent way. Rails, iron. Double-headed rails, v. 242.
Railways. Resistances to trains at different speeds, vii. 325.
Rivers, British. Severn, account of works lately constructed for improving the navigation of the, with their effect in discharging the flood water, v. 358 360.—Estuary of, v. 314.

Digitized by Google

THOMSON, J.—*continued.*
Scaffolding, used in erecting the "Nelson Column," Trafalgar Square, iii. 214.
Sea defences. Effects of a storm, on four sea walls on the coast near Edinburgh, vii. 197.—Vertical walls *versus* long slopes, vii. 197.
Tides. British Islands, general datum line for, by J. R. McClean, v. 314.
Ventilation, objections to underground conduits for, lv. 146.
Warming and ventilation, principles of, lv. 144, 145.—Glasgow University, lv. 144.

THOMSON JAMES, and GEORGE FULLER.
Water, flow of, through pipes, table of, calculated by Weisbach's formula, xiv. 310.

THOMSON, JOHN GEALE. [Memoir, xv. 158.]
Landslips. "Account of the landslip in Ashley cutting, on the line of the Great Western Railway," iii. 129.
London clay, expansion of, iii. 153.
Permanent way. Description of the rails, &c., on the Dublin and Drogheda railway, v. 242, 245.
Railways. Cuttings. "Account of the landslip in Ashley cutting, on the line of the Great Western Railway, iii. 129.—Cuttings and embankments. Drainage, iii. 134, 144.—With an account of some slips in London clay, London and Croydon Railway, iii. 153.

THOMSON, P. [Memoir, xliv. 235.]

THOMSON, Alderman WILLIAM, M.P. [Memoir, xiv. 152.]

THOMSON, Sir WILLIAM.
Electric light. Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 81, 83.—Electric light *versus* gas-lighting, lii. 83.—Electro-magnetic engines. Cost of zinc *versus* cost of coals, xvi. 400.—Joule and Scoresby's engine, xvi. 400.—Electro-magnetism as a motive-power, xvi. 400.
Fuel. Joule's experiments on the absolute force produced by the oxidation of zinc in a battery, xvi. 400.
Gas lighting *versus* electric lighting, lii. 83.
Power, transmission of, to a distance by means of dynamo-electric machines and electric conductors, lii. 81.
Strength of materials, general principles. Present state of knowledge as to, xxix. 74.
Telegraph cables, Malta and Alexandria submarine, and on the electrical tests employed during its construction, xxi. 535.—Performance, repairs. Performance of Malta and Alexandria, xxi. 535.—Submarine electric, xvi. 210.
Telegraph (electric) telegraphy. Working through long lines, xvi. 210.
Zinc. Joule's experiments on the force produced by the absolute oxidation of zinc in a battery, xvi. 400.

THORBURN, T. C.
Drainage of towns. Newport, xxii. 285.—Newport, Dundee, xxii. 284.
Sewers. Cleansing and flushing at Derby, xxii. 284.—Ventilation. General principles of ventilation, xxii. 284.—Dundee, xxii. 284.

THORMAN, E. H.
Injector. Giffard's, xxiv. 219.

Digitized by Google

THORNEYCROFT, G. B. [Memoir, xi. 110.]
Iron, wrought. "Manufacture of malleable iron, with the results of experiments on the strength of railway axles," ix. 294 (1 plate), 300, 302.
Railways—axles. "Manufacture of malleable iron; with results of experiments on the strength of railway axles," ix. 294.

THORNYCROFT, J. ISAAC.
Cranes. Dublin. Floating shears, to lift 353 tons. Harbour works, xxxvii. 370.
Harbours, construction of, xxxvii. 370.
Locomotives, modern. Economy, durability, and facility of repair, xxxvii. 31.
Railways. Rigi railway, xxxvi. 121.—Tires, fracture of, xlvii. 65.
Ships and steam vessels, dynamometrical resistance of, li. 29.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 29.
Strength of materials—steel. Deformation of thick steel plates by hammering, xlvii. 65.
Warming and ventilation, principles of, lv. 160.—Glasgow University, lv. 160.

THORNTON, G.
Blasting. "Method of blasting rock for the Lyttleton harbour works, Canterbury, New Zealand" (S.), lvi. 275.
Breakwaters. Vertical walls on rubble base at Lyttleton harbour, Canterbury, New Zealand, lvi. 275.

THORNTON, P.
Ships of war. Construction and efficiency of the "Warrior," xxi. 229.—Form and construction of Hull, xxi. 228.—Forms and materials for iron-plated, xxi. 227.—Necessary qualifications of iron-plated, xxi. 227.—Resistance of armour-plates and targets, xxi. 227.

THORNTON, W. T., C.B.
Maps. Railways, India, xxxv. 228.—Curves, xxxv. 444.—Gauges. Break of gauge, India, xxxiii. 223.—Broad *versus* narrow. Capacity of gauges, Indian railways, xxxv. 462.—Rolling-stock. Indian railways, xxxv. 222.—Comparative advantages of 5½-feet and metre gauges for Indian State railways, xxxv. 438.—Comparison of. Broad *versus* narrow. Cost of working, xxxv. 449.—First cost. Railways in India, xxxv. 214, 439, 446, 453.—Conversion from broad to narrow, xxxv. 454.—Light or narrow. Light railways, xxxv. 214.—"The relative advantages of the 5 feet 6 inches gauge, and of those of the metre gauge for State railways in India, particularly those of the Punjaub," xxxv. 214 (1 plate).—Systems. Policy of economy in constructing railways of the metre gauge in India, xxxv. 214.

THOROLD, W. [Memoir, lv. 321.]
Bridges. "An account of the failure of the suspension bridge at Great Yarmouth, iv. 291.—Swing-bridge over the river Rother at Rye, on the line of the Ashford and Hastings branch of the South-Eastern railway, v. 438.
Drainage of towns. Richmond, xi. 414.
Fireproof buildings, viii. 156.
Governor, chronometric, invented by F. W. and C. W. Siemens, v. 264.
Harbour of Ostia, iv. 323.
Locomotive engine boilers, water for, chemical analysis of, v. 215.
Rivers. Severn, estuary of, v. 331.

Digitized by Google

THOUVENOT, G. M.
Locomotives for steep inclines. Double engine, xxvi. 312.

THUM, F. G.
Zinc. Notes on zinc smelting, lviii. 407.

THURSTON, Prof. R. H.
Fuel. Evaporative performance of spent tan, xlii. 336.
Furnaces burning wet fuel, efficiency of. Tan (spent), xl. 347.
Strength of materials—general principles. Elastic limits and their methods of alteration (metals), lii. 295.—New method of detecting over-strain in iron and other metals, liii. 301.—Rate of set of metals subjected to strain, xlix. 283.

THURY, Prof., and MINNICH Dr. A.
Electricity of thermal waters, xlii. 388.

TICKELL, Capt. R. P.
Canal. Ganges, headworks of the, liv. 294.

TIMPERLEY, J.
Brickwork. Old city walls, Hull (T.), i. 48.
Bridges. "Account of the building of the Wellington bridge over the river Aire at Leeds," iii. 104.—Drawbridge. Old dock, Hull (T.) i. 11.—Swing. Humber dock (T.) i. 19.
Buoys, mooring. Junction dock, Hull (T.) i. 41.
Centering. Wellington bridge, over the Aire, Leeds, iii. 105.
Cofferdams. Hull, Junction dock (T.), i. 30, 43.
Cranes, wooden. Old dock, Hull (T.), i. 7.—Cast-iron cranes and wooden cranes, at Humber dock (T.), i. 21, 22.
Docks. "An account of the harbour and docks at Kingston-upon-Hull" (T.), i. 1.
Dredging machine (horse). Old dock, Hull (T.), i. 8.—Dredging machine, Humber dock (T.), i. 22.
Harbours. "An account of the harbour and docks at Kingston-upon-Hull" (T.), i. 1.
Mortar. Composition of Hull, Humber dock (T.), i. 17.—For old city walls, Hull (T.), i. 48.—Composition of Wellington bridge over the Aire, Leeds, iii. 105.—Experimental tests of various kinds of, made from lime, sand, pounded bricks, minion or pounded iron scales. Pozzuolana (T.), i. 46.
Piles, load supported by. Junction dock, Hull (T.), i. 34.—Resistance of. Junction dock, Hull (T.), i. 33.—Piles and pile-driving. Oak and fir piling of old city walls, Hull (T.), i. 49.—Principles of action in (T.) i. 33.—Ringing *versus* crab engine (T.), i. 33.
Quantities—bridges (stone). Leeds, iii. 106.
Slips. Repairing slip, Hull docks (T.), i. 26.
Steam boilers, explosions of. Explosion of the boiler of the "Union" steam-packet at Hull, i. (1838) 41.
Stone, building—sandstone. Bramley Fall, Barnsley, Whitby, Dundee, and Mexborough sandstones. Humber dock, Hull (T.), i. 46; iii. 106.
Tides, British Islands. Hull (T.), i. 3, 50, 52.
Timber—decay. Moorings at Hull docks, (T.) i. 6.—Preservation. "Description of the tanks for kyanising the timber for the Hull and Selby railway,"

Digitized by Google

TIMPERLEY, J.—*continued.*
ii. (1842) 80.—Kyan's process: corrosive sublimate. Kyanising timber for the Hull and Selby railway, i. (1841) 91.
Viaducts, timber, arched on the railway. Newcastle and North Shields, i. (1841) 91.
Warehouses, Hull docks. Warehouses and sheds (T.), i. 7, 21.

TOCK, C.
Furnaces, glass-melting. On the different systems of ovens employed in the manufacture of window glass, xlvi. 334.
Glass, window. On the different systems of ovens employed in manufacture of, xlvi. 334.

TODD, L. J.
Roads, common, locomotion on. Rise and progress of steam locomotion on common roads, xxxvi. 81.
Tramways, mechanical power on. Separate engine *versus* steam-car, xxxvi. 81.—J. Grantham's steam tramcar, xxxvi. 82.—L. J. Todd's steam tramway locomotive, xxxvi. 75, 81.

TOLKMETT, G.
Arches—materials. Thickness and form of the arches of stone bridges, lv. 344.

TOLMÉ, J. H. [Memoir, lv. 319.]

TOMES, JOHN.
Dental carving, machine for, iv. 250.

TOMKINS, W. G. [Memoir, xxx. 460.]

TOMLINSON, J., Jun.
Locomotives on steep inclines. Goods engine, xxxvii. 44.—Express engine. Great Northern railway, xxxvii. 42.—London and North-Western railway, xxxvii. 42.—Locomotives, modern. Economy, durability, and facility of repair, xxxvii. 42.—Tank engine. Metropolitan railway, xxxvii. 45.
Permanent-way, cost of, xlvi. 200.—Fish-joints of rails, xlvi. 202.—Rails, steel. Wear of steel and iron rails, xlvi. 200.—Strength of rails tested by Mr. D. Kirkcaldy, xlvi. 202.
Railways. America. Railway appliances at the Philadelphia Exhibition, liii. 86.—Axle-boxes. Beuther's oil-boxes. Performance, liii. 86.—Brakes, steam (counter pressure). Le Chatelier's, xxxvii. 48.
Tunnels, ventilation and working of, xliv. 71.—Ventilation of Metropolitan railway, xliv. 71.

TOMMASI, D.
Magnetism, new source of, xli. 338.

TONE, J. F.
Pipes—water-mains. Parallelism of mains, xviii. 403.
Water-supply. Melbourne, South Australia; comprising a brief description of the Melbourne gravitation water-works, xviii. 403.

TOOKE, W. [Memoir, xxiii. 480.]

TOPHAM, J.
Marine engines. On combined steam, xix. 472.—Ordinary superheated steam. Economical results of performance of Intercolonial Royal Mail Company's steamers, xix. 472.
Steam, combined, xix. 472.

Digitized by Google

TOPLEY, W.
Chalk, streams or bournes from, xlvii. 166.
Chesil Bank, origin of, xl. 82.
Flood-water, storage of, xlv. 90.
Rainfall. Evaporation and percolation, xlv. 90.—Influence of land drainage and cultivation on, xlv. 90.
Reservoirs, storage, peat-bogs as, xlv. 90.
Rivers. Tagus, floods in the, xlv. 91.
Tunnels. Geological conditions affecting the construction of a, between England and France, xxxvii. 153.
Water-supply. Chalk-water system, xlvii. 166.

TORELLI, L.
Landslips, remedies against, xliii. 333.

TOWLE, H. E.
Cement, American. Rozendale, xxxii. 307.—On the strength of Portland cement, xxxii. 307.
Concrete. Pola, Santorin concrete for dock, xxxii. 67, 72, 92.
Docks, floating. Cartagena and Ferrol, xxxi. 314.—"An account of the basin, the balance-dock, and the marine railways, at the Austrian naval station at Pola, on the Adriatic," xxxii. 65.—Balance, floating at Pola, xxxi. 314.—Basin balance-docks and marine railways. Pola, xxxii. 84.—Screw, hydraulic. United States, xxxi. 314.
Piles and pile-driving. The "Spider," xxxii. 70.
Railways, Pola. The marine railways at the Austrian naval station at Pola, on the Adriatic, xxxii. 65.
Ships and steam vessels—weight, measurement, &c. Weight of ships, xxxi. 314.

TOWLE, J.
Rivers. Thames, perennial and flood-water of the Upper, xxii. 354.

TOWNSEND, G.
Surveying and levelling. "Description of an improved level and stand," i. (1841) 117.

TOWNSEND, GEORGE BARNARD. [Memoir, xxxi. 254.]

TOWNSEND, R.
Bridges. "Description of the Ponte della Maddelena over the river Serchio, near Lucca," ii. (1842) 60.

TRAIL, T. W.
Marine boilers, factors of safety for, li. 31.
Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 30.
Tests, proof-loads or safe-loads—various. Factors of safety. Marine boilers. li. 31.

TRANIÉ, M.
Canal. Lestelle irrigation, Haute-Garonne, xlii. 276.
Irrigation works, Haute-Garonne, xlii. 276.
Quantities—drainage. Irrigation works in the Haute-Garonne, xlii. 277.

TRASENSTER, L.
Coal-mines. Use of endless ropes for colliery winding, lvii. 407.
Collieries, adhesion of winding-rope for, lvii. 408.

Digitized by Google

TREDGOLD, T.
Education and business of the civil engineer. "Description of a civil engineer," xxvii. 181.
Girders, flanged, cast-iron, transverse strength of. Formula, xi. 75.
Strength of materials, general principles. "Elementary illustration of the principles of tension and of the resistance of bodies to being torn asunder in the direction of their length" (T.), i. 175.—Resistance of solid bodies to tensile stress, of which the resultant is not coincident with the centre of gravity of the section (T.), i. 176.
Water. "An account of some experiments on the expansion of water by heat" (T.), i. 141.

TRELAT, E.
Warming and ventilation of public buildings, liv. (1839) 379.

TREMENHEERE, Lieut.-Gen. G. B.
Blasting. "On some operations in blasting in the Jumna, at Delhi," i. (1838) 37.
Breakwater, Manora, Kurrachee, xliii. 26.
Dam, masonry. Feroze Shah's canal, xvii. 490.
Education. Roorkee college, Bengal Presidency, xvii. 495.
Explosive agents. Gunpowder. Force of explosion, i. (1838), 38.
Floods, river, Bengal Presidency, xvii. 503.
Harbour, Kurrachee, xliii. 26.
Irrigation. India. Wells *versus* canals, xvii. 495, 497.—In Bengal Presidency, xvii. 485.—Punjab canals, xvii. 497.
Public works. "Public works in the Bengal Presidency," xvii. 483, 514, 537.
Railways. System of railways in India, xvii. 506, 514, 537.
Rivers in India, navigable, xvii. 498.—Ganges, embankments of the, xvii. 488.
Roads. Bengal Presidency. Grand Trunk road, xvii. 501.—District roads, xvii. 505.
Roorkee College, Bengal Presidency, xvii. 495.
Telegraph, electric, system of, in India, xvii. 512.
Wells *versus* canals in India, xvii. 495, 497.

TRESCA, H.
Electric light. Experiments with the Gramme electro-magnetic (magneto-electric) machine (consumption of power), xliv. 338.
Heat, distribution of, developed by percussion, xl. 358.
Machinery for dressing millstones, l. 238.
Metals, planing of, xlii. 313.
Millstones, machinery for dressing, l. 238.
Roads, common, locomotion on. Adhesion, xxxvi. 60.—Note on the steam-carriage of Mr. Bollée, xliii. 382.
Strength of materials, copper, lead, and metallic alloys. On the mechanical properties of gun metal. (Transverse strength of gun metal test bars), xxxix. 421.

TRÈVE, —.
Electro-magnetism. Variation of current under modification of pressure-contact, lv. 429.

TRÈVE, —, and — DURASSIER.
Magnetism at the surface of magnets, distribution of, xlvii. 416.

Digitized by Google

TRÈVE, —, and — DURASSIER—*continued.*
Steel, composition and properties of. Analogy between the nature of steel, and its magnetic properties, xli. 320.

TREVITHICK, FRANCIS.
Roads, common, locomotion on. Historical notice, xxxvi. 99.—Rise and progress of steam locomotion on common roads, xxxvi. 99.

TREVITHICK, F. H.
Peat, cost of production of, xxxviii. 269.—Heating and evaporative power of peat fuel, xxxviii. 269.—Wet process of manufacture, xxxviii. 269.—Machinery, xxxviii. 269.

TROOST, L. and P. HAUTEFEUILLE.
Iron and manganese, carburets and silicates of, calorimetric study of, xliii. 413.—Iron and steel, absorption of gases by, xliv. 320.
Steel, manufacture of. Spigeleisen (as a solvent of hydrogen), xli. 318.

TROWBRIDGE, J.
Electro-magnetism. Effect of thin plates of iron used as armatures for electro-magnets, and a new form of induction coil, xlv. 372.

TRUBSHAW, J. [Memoir, xiv. 142.]

TSCHEFFKINE, General C. [Memoir, xliv. 219.]

TULLOH, Colonel.
Artillery. On the construction of vessels to resist great internal pressure, xix. 423.

TURNBULL, G.
Bridges. Hooghly floating bridge, liii. 18.—The Jhelum bridge, Ravi bridge, Alexandra Warren bridge, liv. 112.
Coal drops, "Account of, used for the shipment of coal at Middlesbro'-on-Tees, with a short description of the town and port of Middlesbro'," v. 248 (3 plates).—Historical notice of methods of shipment of coal, northern coal-fields, v. 250, 252.—Coal-trade. Middlesbro'-on-Tees, v. 254.
Dock. Middlesbro'-on-Tees, v. 250.
Foundation of large rectangular blocks of concrete formerly laid for bridges in India, liv. 112.
Geology. Calcutta, stratification, &c., of soil at, liii. 18.
Map. Middlesbro'-on-Tees, with new dock and railway, v. 254.
Materials, decay of, in tropical climates, methods for preventing it, xxiv. 22.
Mud. Proportion of silt in the waters of the Hooghly, liii. 18.
Permanent way. Sleepers, cast-iron, greaves, durability in tropical climates, xxiv. 23.—Sleepers, timber, creosoted, xxiv. 22.—Durability, India, xxiv. 22.
Piers of bridges in India, liv. 112.
Ports. Town and port of Middlebro'-on-Tees, short description, v. 248.
Railways. Economy and working. Sorting sidings for goods trains. Middlesbro'-on-Tees, v. 251.—Gauges. Break of gauge. India, xxxiii. 427, 429.—Broad *versus* narrow, Indian railways. First cost, xxxv. 427.—Capacity of gauges. Indian railways, xxxv. 428.—Comparative advantages of 5½-feet and metre gauges for Indian state railways, xxxv. 426.
Rivers, in India. Hooghly, velocity of current of the, liii. 18.
Roads in India, xxxv. 429.

Digitized by Google

TURNBULL, G.—*continued.*
Timber, durability in tropical climates, xxiv. 22.—Preservation: Creosoting Indian woods, xxiv. 23.—With earth oil, xxiv. 24.

TURNER, F. S. [Memoir, l. 181.]

TURNER, G.
Quantities and costs, various. Ships, iron-plated, xxi. 201.
Ships of war. Form and construction of hull, xxi. 201.—Forms and materials for iron-plated, xxi. 201.—Necessary qualifications of iron-plated, xxi. 201.

TURNER, J.
Streets. "Holborn Hill and the plans for its improvement," ii. (1842) 69.

TURNER, R.
Exhibition of 1851, the building for, x. 166, 186.
Quantities and costs. Roofs. Iron roof, Lime Street station, Liverpool, ix. 208, 212.
Roofs, corrosion of coverings of. Galvanised iron, xiv. 268.—Tar-coated iron, xiv. 268. "Description of the iron roof over the railway, Lime Street, Liverpool," ix. 204, 211 (1 plate).—Description of the iron roof in one span, over the joint railway station, New Street, Birmingham, xiv. 268.

TWEDDELL, Dr. H. W. C.
Petrozcene and its products, xlvii. 401.

TWEDDELL, R. H.
Air, compressed, efficiency of, xlix. 42.
Hydraulic crane at Dublin, by Mr. Bramah, l. 96.—Hydraulic machinery, history of modern development of, l. 93.
Permanent way, cost of, xlvi. 207.—Points. Manufacture of crossings by hydraulic pressure, xlvi. 207.
Power, transmission of, to distances, xli. 42.
Water, flow of, through pipes. Frictional resistance of the surface of pipes; experimental results, xlix. 42.

TWYNAM, G. A. [Memoir, liii. 293.]

TYER, E.
Railway telegraphs, and application of electricity to working and signalling of trains, xxii. 196.—Semaphore, electric. Preece's system on London and South Western railway, xxii. 197.—Tyer's disc electric, xxii. 197.—Tyer's system on the South Eastern railway, xxii. 196, 198.

TYLER, Capt. Sir HENRY W.
Bridges, employment of cast-iron for, xxvii. 110.—"The Victoria bridge on the line of the Victoria station and Pimlico railway," xxvii. 110.—Suspension, principles of construction, xxvi. 297.—Great span, and Clifton suspension bridge, xxvi. 297.
Girders. Experimental determination of the strains on the suspension ties of a bowstring girder, xxvii. 448.
Locomotives, adhesion, estimates of proportion of, xxvi. 310, 311, 312, 326, 389.
—— Inclines. Navigation incline, Taff Vale railway. Performance of tank engine, xxvi. 325, 389.—Fairlie's double-bogie engines, Main Range incline, Queensland railway, xxvi. 312, 325, 391.

Digitized by Google

TYLER, Capt. Sir HENRY W.—*continued.*

Locomotives, Stock. Locomotives and rolling stock. American, xxviii. 411.

—— Working. Locomotive power *versus* horses' power, xxiv. 367.—"Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways," xxvi. 310, 325, 388.—Central rail engines, by J. B. Fell, xxvi. 313, 323, 326.—Four-coupled wheel engines, Festiniog railway, xxiv. 361, 362.—Fairlie's engine, performance on the Festiniog railway, xxiv. 361.

Permanent way. Rails, iron. Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 387, 392, —Grand Trunk railway, xxvii. 387.—Festiniog railway, xxiv. 363.

—— Mountain. Mont Cenis, 313–393.

Railways. Accidents, xxi. 383, 409.—Due to defective management and negligence on railways, xxi. 410.—Legislation and litigation on railway accidents, xxi. 410.—Proposed system of compensation, xxi. 409.

—— Atmospheric for Alpine districts, xxvi. 392.

—— Brakes, xvii. 170.—Continuous, Guérin's, xvii. 170.—Newall's, xvii. 170.—United States, xxviii. 414.

—— Carriages. Cars in United States, xxviii. 414.—Pullman cars, xxviii. 415. On the Festiniog railway, xxiv. 362, 363.

—— Cost, first. Alpine, xxvi. 390.

—— Curves, elevation of the outer rail in, xxiv. 360.

—— Economy and working. Committee of general managers, xxvi. 109.—Electric communication: bell system. London and South Western, xxvi. 109.—"Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways," xxvi. 310.

—— Gauges. Origin of British standard railway gauge. Legally enforced, xxiv. 365.—Railways in Norway, xxiv. 365.—Queensland, xxiv. 367, 370, 371.—Wales. "On the Festiniog railway for passengers; as a 2-feet gauge, with sharp curves, and worked by locomotive engines," xxiv. 359, 367.—Talyllyn railway, xxvi. 73.—Break of gauge, xxiv. 366.—India, xxxiii. 318.—Broad *versus* narrow gauges, xxiv. 366, 367; xxvi. 72.—Cost of working, xxxv. 317.—India. First cost, xxxv. 315.—Light railways in Norway, India, and Queensland, xxvi. 72.—Gauge, narrow. Norwegian railways, xxiv. 365.—Relative advantages of 5½ feet and metre gauges for state railways of India, xxxv. 314.

—— Inclines and mountain. Festiniog railway, xxiv. 359.

—— Legislation and government inspection. Board of Trade inspectors, xxi. 409.

—— Motive power. Historical notices, xxvi. 310.—Motive power for steep inclines. Locomotive driving-wheels with friction grooves, xxvi. 310, 388.—Pneumatic system, xxvi. 392.

—— Receipts and expenditure. Cost of working railways with steep inclines, xxvi. 390.—Canada and the United States; table B., xxviii. 414.

—— Resistances due to curves, xxvi. 390, 380.

—— Rolling stock. Bogies in America, xxviii. 411.

—— Telegraphs. "Train staff" system, xxii. 225.—System on the London and South Western railway, 188.—And application of electricity to working and signalling of trains, xxii. 225.

—— Wheels, American disk, of chilled cast iron, xxviii. 413.

—— Workings and economy. Best means of communication in trains in motion, xxvi. 106.

Tunnels. Geological conditions affecting the construction of a, between England and France, xxxvii. 155.

Digitized by Google

TYNDALL, Dr. JOHN.
Electric light. Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 61.—Dynamo-electric machine: invention, lvii. 63.—Magneto-electric machine, lii. 62.—Electric lighting. Alliance magneto-electric machine, lii. 61.—Electro-magnetic engines. Cost of zinc *versus* cost of coals, xvi. 404.—Electro-magnets. Comparative force at rest and in motion, xvi. 405.—Electro-magnetism as a motive power, xvi. 404.
Gold. Vertical structure of primary rocks, and general character of their gold-bearing varieties, xv. 67.
Lighthouses. Combination or characters of lights, lvii. 159.—Comparative efficiency and cost of lighting by oil, coal-gas, and electricity, lvii. 111, 158.—Dioptric apparatus in, for the electric light, lvii. 186.—Flashing lights, lvii. 112.
—— Haisbro', J. R. Wigham's system of gas-lighting at, lvii. 112, 159.—Soutar Point. Lower reflecting light for Sunderland Bay, lvii. 186.—South Foreland. Holmes' magneto-electric light at, lii. 61.
—— Illumination by electric light, lii. 61.—Electric light applied to, lvii. 111, 158.—Electric light range or penetrating power of, lvii. 111, 158, 186.
Quantities and costs. Electric lights in lighthouses, lvii. 111.

UCHATIUS, Major-General VON.
Fire-arms. Shooting under water, l. 297.
Strength of materials, general principles. Conditions of stress in hollow-cylinders, subject to internal pressure, xlix. 284.

UNDEUTSCH, Prof. H.
Pumping-engines—force-pumps, with tubular rods, liv. 347.

UNWIN, Prof. W. C.
Air, expansion and motion of compressed air through a tube, xliii, 151, 266. 274.—Work done in compressing, xliii. 272.
Arches. On the stresses of rigid, continuous beams and curved structures xxxiii. 153.
Fans centrifugal, xxx. 305.
Pneumatic despatch. Employment of hydrogen instead of air, xliii. 155.—Experiments on the movement of air in pneumatic tubes, xliii. 151.—"Investigation of the motive of light carriers in pneumatic tubes, when the air is in continuous or permanent motion" (S.), xliii. 263.—Laws of pneumatic transmission, xxxiii. 45.—Tubes, the Circuit system, xxxiii. 45.
Pumps, centrifugal, xxxii. 50.—"Centrifugal pumps" (S.), (1 plate) liii. 249.—Frictional resistance of, xxxii. 50.
Rivers. Thames, xlix. 156.—Floods in the, xlix. 156.—Flow of, xlix. 156.
Ships of war, xxvi. 218.—Resistance of armour-plates and targets, xxvi. 218.
Steam-boilers, strength of. "Resistance of boiler-flues to collapse" (S.). xlvi. 225.
Strength of materials, general principles, present state of knowledge as to, xxix. 38.

UPWARD, A.
Gas-light (coal), experiments on the standard for testing the power of, xxviii. 461.

Digitized by Google

URE, Dr. JOHN.
Drainage of towns, Bristol, vii. 97.
Gas-burner, Johnson's universal, vii. 100.
Light, artificial. "Experimental researches upon the cost of the light afforded by different lamps and candles," i. (1839) 75.
Liquids, test for fluidity of, i. (1839) 76.
Railways. Stations, description of Camden, London and North Western railway, viii. 175, 176.
Sewage, deodorisation of. Deodorisers. Nitrate of lead, by M. Leydoen, vii. 98.—Oxide of iron and of manganese, by Mr. Brown, vii. 98.—Deodorising fluids for manure. Chloride of zinc, by Sir William Burnett, vii. 98.
Sewage manure. Analysis of excrement of animals, vii. 99.

URE, JOHN FRANCIS.
Canals. Character and action of waves caused by steamers on the banks of canals, xxvi. 21.—Employment of steam power on the Gloucester and Berkeley canal, xxvi. 20.
Rivers. Clyde. Scouring action of steamers, xxvi. 20.—Newry, improvement of the navigation, x. 293.
Waves caused by steamers in canals. Character and action of, on the banks, xxvi. 21.—Caused by steamers in rivers, xxvi. 20.

VAISSIERE, —.
Streets. Note on the scavenging of the public-ways of Paris, l. 223.

VALENTINE, A. [Memoir, xxxvi. 306.]

VALENTINE, J. S.
Bridges. "Description of a timber bridge erected over the River Ouse, at Hilgay, on the line of the Lynn and Ely railway," ix. 149.—Royal Border bridge over the River Tweed, x. 240.
Coast, English. East coast, between the Thames and the Wash estuaries, xxiii. 249.
Concessions, Government, Portugal, xviii. 2.
Foundation on silt. Viaduct, Lisbon and Santarem railway, xviii. 14.
Labour, manual, Portugal, xviii. 21.
Mortar, composition of. Lisbon and Santarem railway, xviii. 15.
Permanent way of the Bordeaux and Bayonne railway, xvi. 383.—Of the Madras railway, xviii. 424.—Keys. Compressed oak in hot climates, xviii. 424.—Long wedge oak keys, xviii. 424.
Piers of bridges. Construction of piers in ashlar and rubble, x. 240.—Lisbon and Santarem railway, xviii. 14.
Railways. "Description of the line and works of the railway from Lisbon to Santarem," xviii. 1.—Cost, xviii. 20.—Embankments in water. River Embankments. Lisbon and Santarem railway, xviii. 12.—Stations, design and arrangement of, repairing shops, engine sheds, &c., xxv. 286.—Height, of platforms, xxv. 286.
Reclamation of land. Norfolk coast, xxiii. 252.
Shingle, movement of, on the East coast, xxiii. 249.

VALPY, H. V. F.
Power, transmission of, to distances, xlix. 53.

Digitized by Google

VANDERKISTE, W.
Diving bells. Kilrush. "Description of the machinery for working the diving bell used for setting the masonry under water, at the extension of the pier at, in the river Shannon," v. 245.
Pier at Kilrush, v. 245.

VARLEY, CROMWELL F.
Electricity, velocity of transmission of, on metallic conductors, xvi. 214.
Iron wires in sea works, corrosion of, xxv. 35.
Locks and keys, construction of, ix. 336.
Patents, inquiry into the nature of patent law protection, x. 215.
Pneumatic despatch. Circuit system, with continuous air current, xxxiii. 19.—Combined pressure and vacuum system, xxxiii. 2, 18; xliii. 53, 275.—Tubes, the circuit system, xxxiii. 18, 51.
Siphons, self-acting, for clearing pneumatic tubes of water, xxxiii. 20.
Strength of materials—iron, wrought-iron. Influence of galvanising on the strength of wire, xxv. 35.
Telegraph cables. Black Sea cable, during the Crimean war, xxv. 38.—To India, Australia and China, xxv. 32, 50.—Port Patrick and Whitehead, xxv. 34.—Construction, xx. 51.—Insulating materials, xx. 51; xxv. 34.—Most suitable construction of, xxv. 35, 38, 40.—Resistances of gutta-percha and india-rubber at various temperatures; formula, xxv. 50.—Hooper's core, xxv. 34.—Electrical conditions of the Atlantic cable, xx. 52.—Resistance of Hooper's core, xxv. 34, 50.—Maintenance and durability of, in shallow waters, xx. 50.—Performance, repairs, maintenance of shallow water cables, xxv. 35.—Survey and selection of routes, xx. 51.—Tests, for imperfections of manufacture, xxv. 40.—Testing trough for joints in insulating materials, by J. S. Clark, xxv. 41.—Submarine electric, xvi. 213.
Telegraph, electric. Construction of land lines in India, xxv. 39.—Mismanagement of, to India, xxv. 32, 36.—Working through long lines, xvi. 213.—Velocity of electricity on metalic conductors, xvi. 214.

VARLEY, S. A.
Bells, restoration of cracked, by tin soldering, xix. 229.
Electric light. Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 65.—Dynamo-electric machine invention, lii. 65; lvii. 157.—Magneto-electric machine, lii. 66.
Lighthouses, historical notice, lvii. 157.—Illumination, electric light applied to, lvii. 157.
Railways. Economy and working. Best means of communication in trains in motion, xxvi. 97.—London and North Western, Martin's system, xxvi. 97.
Telegraph cable. Electrical conditions of the Atlantic cable, xvii. 368.—Electrical induction in a submarine cable, xvii. 331.—Laws of conduction through a conductor, xvii. 368.—Velocity of electricity in a metallic conductor, xvii. 330.—"Electrical qualifications requisite in long submarine telegraph cables," xvii. 368.—Laying, practical operations connected with, and repairing, xvii. 329.—Light *versus* heavy, xvii. 329, 368.

VAUGHAN, J. [Memoir, xxviii. 622.]

VAUTHIER, L. L.
Streets. Cost of cleansing the streets of Paris, lii. 375.

VAUX, A. H.
Bridges, construction of, in India, xxvii. 266.
Floods in the Nerbudda Valley, xxvii. 265.

Digitized by Google

VAVASSEUR, J.
Artillery. Erosion of the bore in heavy guns, and means for its prevention, xl. 126, 131.—Rib-rifling, xl. 126.
—— Broadwell gas-ring for breech-loading guns, xl. 131.—Krüpp's breech-loading arrangement, xl. 133, 134.

VAWSER, R.
Pavements, general conditions for a good pavement, lviii. 100.—Paving stones, or sets, Manchester, lviii. 100.—Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 100.

VERITY, B.
Ventilation. Ventilating fans for soil-pipes, lv. 171.
Warming and ventilating Glasgow University, lv. 171.

VERWEG, A.
Rivers (foreign) European. Scheur, regulation of the, xlix. 348.
Sea defences. Progress of works at the Hoek van Holland, xlix. 348.

VESCOVALI, A.
Rivers. Tiber, hydrometric observations on the, xliii. 356.
Water supply. Rome. The improvement of the water supply and sewerage of Rome, xl. 307.

VETCH, Capt. J., R.E. [Memoir, xxxi. 255.]
Bridges. "Description of a bridge, built of blue lias limestone, across the Birmingham and Gloucester railways at Dunhampstead," i. (1841) 136.
Centering. Dunhampstead, earth centre of bridge at, i. (1841) 137.
Railways. Cuttings and embankments, retaining walls. Introduction of cuttings to retain the side of deep cuttings in clays or other uncertain soils, iii. 369.
Tunnels, Moseley, Birmingham and Gloucester railway, iii. 369.

VÉTILLART, —, and — STOECKLIN.
Foundations. Pile-driving by the injection of water, liii. 312.

VIDALIN, F.
Canal, Rhone irrigation, xlviii. 315.
Quantities – drainage, Rhone irrigation canal, xlviii. 318.

VIGERS, —.
Strength of materials—iron, wrought-iron. Influence of hard and soft vibration on tensile resistance of holding down bolts, xvii. 49.
Wood-working machinery, American, xvii. 48.—Blanchard's timber-bending machine, xvii. 49.—Conversion of wood by machinery, xvii. 48.—Form of saw-teeth, xvii. 49.—Historical notice, xvii. 49.—Ordinary carpenter's plane, xvii. 49.—Speed of revolving tools, xvii. 49.—Stationary cutters *versus* revolving cutters, xvii. 48.—Wood framing *versus* iron framing, xvii. 48.

VIGNOLES, CHARLES B. [Memoir, xliii. 306.]
Address as President, xxix. 272.
Artillery. Common standard of ratios to be adopted in experiments, xxix. 298.—Construction of vessels to resist great internal pressure, xix. 360.—Notice of rifled ordnance, xxix. 295.—Pressure of explosion of gunpowder, time and velocity of the shot, xxix. 297.
Bars. Influence of parallel piers in scouring and removing bars. River Adour, Bayonne, xxi. 295.—Non-parallel piers. Liffey, Bay of Dublin, xxi. 295.—At river mouths; formation and removal of, xxvi. 423.

Digitized by Google

VIGNOLES, CHARLES B.—*continued.*

Beacons, construction of floating, xx. 309.

Beams (rectangular). On determining the position of the neutral axis of i. (1841) 121.

Blast furnaces. Recent improvements in hot-blast stoves, xxx. 321.

Boring. Mather and Platt's earth-boring machine. Machine at Middlesbrough, xxxiii. 477.

Breakwaters, as heretofore constructed, and on suggested modifications of form, ii. 127.

Bridges. Launching the girders. Grand River Viaduct, Mauritius railways xxv. 249.—The Newark Dyke bridge, xii. 609.—The Pennair bridge, Madras, and Mhow-ke, Mullee viaduct, xxix. 402.—The New Ross, xxxii. 164.—The Victoria bridge, on the line of the Victoria station and Pimlico railway, xxvii. 112.

—— Employment of cast iron for, xxvii. 112.—Lattice girder over the Nogat at Marienburg, xxii. 27.—Over the Vistula at Dirschau, xxii. 27.—Suspension bridges of great span, and Clifton suspension-bridge, xxvi. 270.—Method of rolling bars for suspension bridges, viii. 280.—Principles of construction, xxvi. 270.—Strength and proportion of bars for suspension bridges and lattice bridges, viii. 280.—Montrose suspension, i. (1841) 128.—Trussed girder, vi. 220.—On tubular girder bridges, ix. 244.

Canal, Amsterdam sea canal, xxix. 287.—Birmingham canal, xix. 278.—Employment of steam-power on the Gloucester and Berkeley canal, xxvi. 32.—Monkland, xiii. 209, 211.—Suez, notice, xxix. 303.—On the Vistula at Warsaw, xiii. 209.

Cement, Portland. Relative specific weight and tensile strength of, xxv. 135.—On the strength of Portland cement, xxxii. 328.

Chesil Bank. Formation, xxiii. 231.

Coast, English. East coast, between the Thames and the Wash estuaries, xxiii. 230, 254.

Cofferdams used in the executing of No. 2 Contract of the Thames embankment, xxxi. 17, 31.

Concrete, blocks of, employment of, in breakwaters, xxiv. 168.—Employment of concrete, in works of engineering and architecture, xvi. 438.

Drainage of London *versus* drainage of Paris, xxiv. 346.—London, Paris, xxiv. 346.—Paris. System of drains, xxiv. 346.—Thames district, xiii. 100.—Witham, xxviii. 81.

Diving: Historical notice, xv. 339.—Dresses and apparatus for working under water, xv. 339.

Dock. Bermuda, xxix. 290.—Marseilles, xxiv. 168, 170.

—— Graving, hydraulic lift, xxv. 322.—Screw, hydraulic. United States, xxv. 322.—Dock gates. Montrose, iii. 256.—Iron gates *versus* timber gates, iii. 256.

Education and business of the civil engineer, xxix. 316.

Engineering, rise and progress of, on the Continent, xxix. 274, 291.—Germany (North), xxix. 291.

Exhibition of 1851, the building for, x. 165.

Explosive force of gunpowder, xix. 360.

Ferry, working of, at Devonport, xx. 387.—Forth and Tay Ferries, xx. 387.—Historical notices of tidal ferries, xx. 387.

Filtration of water, xxvii. 37.

Digitized by Google

VIGNOLES, CHARLES B.—*continued.*
Fire-arms. Whitworth rifle *versus* the Enfield rifle, xxix. 299.
Fireproof buildings, defects of, vi. 220, 223.
Fog-signals. Phonic coast, xxxii. 126, 127, 128.
Foundations. Barentin viaduct, vi. 438.—Concrete. Piers of a bridge, xxii. 170.—Cylinder. Brick wells in India, xxxi. 31.—Or wells (cylinder) in the north-west provinces of India, xxxi. 31.
Gas-light (coal), experiments on the standards of, employed for testing the power of, xxviii. 465.—Historical notice, xxix. 305.
Girders, cast-iron, trussed; failure of in fireproof buildings, vi. 223.—For railway bridges. North Union railway, vi. 220.—Trussed with wrought-iron, vi. 220, 223.—Girders, plate *versus* lattice and Warren girders, xii. 609.
Gold. Vertical structure of primary rocks, and general character of their gold-bearing varieties, xv. 58.
Institution of Civil Engineers: Historical notice, xxix. 272.
Iron ores of Samakoff, Turkey, and haematite ores of Cumberland. Inquiries into properties of, iii. 245.
Irrigation in Northern India, xxxv. 166.—In Spain and India, xxvii. 525.
Lighthouse. Maplin Sand, account of, vii. 156.—The Red Sea, xxiii. 26, 27, 36.—On screw piles. Horizontal bracing *versus* diagonal bracing of sub-structure, ii. (1842) 152.
Locomotives, estimates of proportion of adhesion of, xv. 369; xix. 521; xxiv. 354.—Pressure for adhesion as affected by inclines, xxvi. 354.—Performance of on steep inclines.—One engine *versus* two engines coupled together, xv. 368.—Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 354.
—— Locomotive engines for ascending steep inclines with sharp curves, structure of, xxiii. 430, 431.—Internal disturbing forces of, xxii. 100.—Locomotives and stationary engines employed, steep gradients of railways, xv. 368.
Machine, stone-boring. Hunter's, ii. (1842) 147.—Duplicate machines and engines, manufacture of, xxii. 613.
Materials, durability of, engineering philosophy, xxvii. 572.
Permanent way. Description of the rails, &c., on the Dublin and Drogheda railway, v. 245.—Germany, prevailing type. Vignoles' rail, with cross sleepers, xxii. 27.
—— Chairs. New form of railway chairs, i. 86.
—— Cost and renewal of, xxv. 379, 395.
—— Fish-joint, xxv. 380.—Historical notice of, xxii. 28.—Suspended joint *versus* bedded joint, xx. 283.
—— Rails, iron. Defects of the process, xxv. 381.—Double-headed *versus* flange rail, xxv. 380—Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 355.—Reversibility of double-headed rails, xxii. 30; xxv. 380.—Results of trials of varieties of iron, xx. 282, 283.—Strength of rails. Testing of rails, xxxii. 215, 217.
Piers. Description of the pier at Southport, Lancashire, xx. 293.
Piles and pile-driving. Description of the piling-machine at the Montrose harbour works, iii. 201.—Piles on coral reefs. Wood piles *versus* iron, xxiii. 27, 36.
Public works. New Zealand, xxix. 123, 125.
Pumps, centrifugal, xxxii. 58.
Quantities—bridges (wrought-iron). Germany, xxii. 27.—Quantities and costs. Viaducts, stone, ix. 293.

Digitized by Google

VIGNOLES, CHARLES B.—*continued.*
Quays, on cylinders of brick, xxxi. 31.
Railways, Chili. Characteristics of construction, xxiii. 402.—Mont Cenis railway, xxix. 301.—Santiago and Valparaiso. Remarks on resistances from curves on railways and coal-burning locomotives, xxiii. 401, 402.
—— Atmospheric, peculiar features of, iv. 272, 278.
—— Axles, radiating, and axle-boxes.—Adams system, xxiii. 430.
—— Brakes, continuous. Newall's *versus* Fay's, xix. 518.—Efficiency of various kinds.—Experimental researches on their power, xix. 518, 521.
—— Curves, elevation of the outer rail in, xxiii. 432.—Elevation of the outer rail in. Rule, xxx. 217.—Reversed curves, xxiii. 431.
—— Economy of, as regards means of transit, xi. 468.
—— Gauges, Germany, xxii. 29.—Hindostanee railway. Report, xxxv. 476.
—— Comparative advantages of 5½-feet and mètre gauges, for State railways of India, xxxv. 329.—Comparison of. Broad *versus* narrow. India, first cost, xxxv. 331, 480.
—— Historical notice, xxix. 306.
—— Incline, Semmering, xv. 368.
—— Legislation and Government inspection. Interference of Board of Trade, ix. 244.—Legislation on German railways, xxii. 28.
—— Resistances due to curves. Santiago and Valparaiso railway, xxiii. 402.—Resistances of trains on, xxxi. 407.—Rolling-stock, maintenance and renewal of, xxx. 194, 204, 213.
—— Stations. St. Pancras, Midland railway, xxx. 105.—Design and arrangement of repairing shops, engine sheds, &c., xxv. 280.—Height of platforms, xxv. 280.
—— Statistics. Advantage of uniformity of returns of railways, xx. 28; xxv. 395.—Statistics of railway income and expenditure, xxxix. 371.—System, railway, of Germany. Semmering railway, xxii. 29.
Reclaiming land from seas and estuaries; xxi. 478.—Reclamation of land. Closing of reclamation banks, xxiii. 181, 183.—General principles of, xxi. 478.
Rivers. Thames, present and past condition of, xv. 210, 230.—Tyne, xxvi. 423.
—— Danube, description of delta of the, and of works recently executed at the Sulina mouth, xxi. 295.
Roads, macadamised, for streets of towns, xiii. 237.
Roofs. Construction of a collar roof with arched truss of bent timber, at East Horsley Park, viii. 287.
Sea defences. Historical notice of sea dykes of Schleswig and Holstein, xxi. 478.
Sewage, treatment of town, xxxii. 419.
Ships of war. Armour plates, thickness, form, and method of fastening, xxix. 293.
—— Ships and steam vessels. Application and use of auxiliary steam power, i. 70.—Iron ships. The "Vanguard," iv. 306.—Weight, measurement, construction, repair, &c. Introduction of watertight bulkheads, by C. W. Williams, ii. (1843) 179.—Speed and other properties of ocean steamers, xiii. 62.
Steam navigation, with a view to its further development, xxix. 196.
Strength of materials—general principles. Fatigue and consequent fracture

Digitized by Google

VIGNOLES, CHARLES B.—*continued.*
of metals, xiii. 470.—Cast-iron, experiments upon, at the Milton ironworks, ii. 131.
Tests—proof-loads, wrought iron. Working stress on, in structures, xiii. 470.
Timber, preservation. Durability of creosoted, xxvii. 572.—Nature and properties of, with particulars of methods now in use for its, xii. 234.—Bethell's process for preserving, by creosoting, xii. 234.
Tunnels. Thames, Tower subway, London, xxix. 288.
Viaducts, iron. The Grand River and the Craigellachie, xxv. 249.—Stone or brick. The Chapple viaduct, ix. 293.—Timber, arched on the railway. Newcastle and North Shields, i. (1841) 90.
Water, deterioration of, by exposure, at Berlin, xxvii. 37.—Water in motion, transporting power of. Law of the drifting power of water in motion, xxiii. 230.
Water-supply. Dublin, xxxviii. 45.—Paris, xxv. 494.
Waves, force and action of, xxiv. 168.
Wells. Fauvell's (or Chinese) system of boring, xxiii. 473, 477.—Kind's system of boring, xxiii. 473.—Large diameter *versus* small bore, xxxiii. 474.—Boring artesian wells by water-jets, xx. 298.—Machinery employed in sinking artesian wells on the Continent, xxiii. 473, 477.

VIGREUX, L.
Ropes, transmission of power by. Transmission of power by teledynamic cable, and by belt and pulley, xlv. 264.

VILLARCEAUX, Y.
Arches. On the construction of arched bridges possessing the maximum of stability, lvi. 302.

VILLARET, —.
Tug-boats, on the Rhone, xxxix. 404.

VILLARI, Signor.
Heat, radiation of, lv. 439.

VINCENT, —.
Atlantic and Pacific oceans, junction of. On the impracticability of a ship-canal without locks by the valley of the Atrato, xv. 409.

VINT, H. [Memoir, xii. 167.]

VIOLLE, J.
Heat, mechanical equivalent of, xl. 362.—Radiation of, incandescent platinum, lvi. 387.
Sun. Actinometric measures made at the summit of Mont Blanc (temperature of the sun), xlv. 286.

VOELCKER, Dr.
Rivers, British. Thames, xlix. 191.
Sewage filtration. Analysis of soil of Craigentinny meadows. Edinburgh, xx. 192.—Soils fitted for it, xlix. 193.—Rationale of its action, and experimental results, xlix 190.—Sewage manure. Campbell's process, xlv. 170.—Manufacture of, from dry sewage, xlv. 162.—Sewage precipitation. Treatment of sewage, xlv. 169.—Sewage question, xlix. 191.—Treatment of town, xxxii. 399.

Digitized by Google

VULLIAMY, B. L. [Memoir, xiv. 155.]
Clocks. "Construction and regulation of clocks for railway stations," iv. 63, —Discussion, iv. 72, 73, 76.—Laws of isochronism of the balance-spring, vi. 246.
Gun-metal, corrosion of, by gas, v. 361.

VYSE, G. W.
Rivers, in India. Training of the Indus, at Shah Jamal, l. 213.

WACKER, H.
Gas-engine. Horizontal Otto-Langen, lii. 387.

WADSWORTH, C.
Steam-engines. On the nominal horse-power of, x. 313.

WAEL, — DE.
Ports. New works at the port of Antwerp, lvii. 376.

WAGNER, —.
Coal-mines. Completion of No. 1 shaft of the Rheinpreussen coal-pit, lvii. 378.

WAGNER, Prof. A.
Gas. Petroleum and naphthaline *versus* Cannel coal, xli. 306.
Iron, wrought, influence of various solutions upon, xliii. 411.
Waters, hardness of, and their tendency to form scale, liii. 316.

WAIT, J. H. [Memoir, xlv. 262.]

WAKEFIELD, H.
Bridges. Hooghly floating-bridge, liii. 25.

WALDEGG, E. HEUSINGER VON. See HEUSINGER *v.* WALDEGG.

WALFORD, C.
Sewage precipitation. Treatment of sewage, xlv. 171.

WALKER, B.
Friction. Shafting, frictional resistance, xlix. 47.
Hydraulic machinery, cost of maintenance of, xlix. 47.—Efficiency of, and of steam-engines working them, xlix. 46. — Water *versus* compressed air, xlix. 48.
Iron, wrought. Mills for rolling rails and plates, xlii. 85.
Permanent way. Rails, Bessemer steel, xlii. 84.
Power, transmission of, to distances, xlix. 46.
Shafting, frictional resistance of, xlix. 47.
Steel, Bessemer, manufacture and properties of, xlii. 85.

WALKER, C. V.
Railways. Economy and working. Best means of communication in trains in motion, xxvi. 101.—South-Eastern bell system, xxvi. 101.—Telegraphs, and application of electricity to working and signalling of trains, xxii. 203. —Tyer's system on the South-Eastern railway, xxii. 208.—Walker's (C. V.) rheo-electro. South-Eastern railway, xxii. 203.—Semaphore electric. Preece's system on London and South-Western railway, xxii. 208.
Telegraph, electric. Underground *versus* suspended wires, xi. 377.

WALKER, JAMES, LL.D. [Memoir, xxii. 630.]
Addresses as President, i. (1839) 15, (1840) 15, (1841) 23; ii. (1842) 21, (1843), 22; iii. 25; iv. 20.

Digitized by Google

WALKER, JAMES, LL.D.—*continued.*

Air, heated, engines. Stirling's, iv. 356.

Beacon. Goodwin Sands, vii. 136.—Screw pile, vii. 136.

Breakwaters. as heretofore constructed, and on suggested modifications of form, ii. 128.—Plymouth. Removal of large stones by unequal atmospheric pressure, i. (1841) 115; ii. (1842) 128.—System of construction, vi. 203, 398.

Bridge at Athlone, viii. 303.—The Chey-Air bridge, xxiv. 194.—Montrose suspension, i. (1841) 128.—Suspension-bridge over the Tees river, failure of i. (1841) 129.—Suspension-bridge at Great Yarmouth, failure of the, iv. 296. —On tubular girder bridges, ix. 274.—Wrought-iron lattice bridge lately erected on the line of the Dublin and Drogheda railway, iii. 64.

Canals. Great North Holland canal, vi. 110.

Cement, Portland, expansion of, xvi. 439, 444.

Clocks. Railway clocks, iv. 72, 76.

Concrete. Employment of, in works of construction, xvi. 439.—Employment of rubble béton, or concrete, in works of engineering and architecture, xvi. 439, 444.—Dover. Size and composition of blocks in breakwater or pier, xvi. 439.

Cranes. Balance-crane at Bell Rock lighthouse, and moveable beam-crane, iv. 345.

Diving-bells. Machinery of the diving-bell at Kilrush pier, in the river Shannon, v. 248.

Docks. Ipswich, vii. 179.—Keyham. Sliding caisson, xiii. 458.—Entrances to, wet and dry, vii. 175, 179.—Dock gates. Montrose, iii. 255, 256.—Iron gates *versus* timber gates, iii. 255, 256.

Drainage of Ancholme level, iv. 203.—Chelson Marshes, ii. (1842) 65.—Drainage of towns. Bristol, vii. 104.

Education and business of the civil engineer, iii. 27.

Foundations, cylinder, cast iron, for the lighthouse, Point of Air, ii. (1842) 65. —Pneumatic, of bridge at Rochester, x. 366, 367.—Wells employed as foundations for bridges, in sandy soils, ii. (1842) 65.

Gas, leakage of, from iron pipes, iii. 308.—Purification of coal-gas, iii. 308.

Geology, utility of, in engineering, i. (1840) 36.

Groynes and parallel dykes, v. 316.—On South Rocks, Sunderland, viii. 197.

Harbour, Sunderland, improvement of, vi. 281, 282.—Harbours of refuge, vii. 398, 415.

Health of towns, Commissioners report of, vii. 104.

Horse-power, application of, to raising water, ii. (1843) 115.

Hydraulic machinery. Water-pressure engines *versus* steam-engines, ix. 385.—Water-pressure as a motive power, ix. 385.

Iron. Durability of cast iron in sea water, vii. 157.—Effect of vibration on the structure of, ii. (1843) 94.

Landslips. Undercliff, Isle of Wight, i. (1840) 36.

Lighthouse, Eddystone. Bursting of doors by unequal atmospheric pressure. i. (1841) 115.—Maplin Sand, account of, vii. 155, 156, 158.—Off St. David's Head. Light for. Revolving apparatus, i. (1840) 25.—On screw piles. Horizontal bracing *versus* diagonal bracing of substructure, ii. (1842) 151.—Screw-pile *versus* solid stone lighthouses, vii. 137.—Tower. Gibbs Hill, Bermuda, ix. 189, 194.

Locomotive engines, account of experiments on, i. (1840) 49.

Digitized by Google

WALKER, JAMES, LL.D.—*continued.*

Materials, communication of. "Remarks on Herm granite, by Frederick C. Lukis, of Guernsey, in reply to inquiries from the President; with some experiments made by the latter on the wear of different granites" (T.), i. 231.

Moorings, screw. Newcastle-on-Tyne, vii. 143.—Mitchell's screw, vii. 136.

Pavements. Comparative wear of various granites in the stone tramway, Commercial Road, London (T.), i. 233.

Permanent-way of the South-Eastern railway, ii. 78, 79.—Keys. Remarks on the different modes of fastening railway bars, iv. 57.—Sleepers, timber. Durability, India, xxii. 256.—Woods used on the Madras railway, xxii. 256.

Pier. Dover, xvi. 439.

Piles, screw. Submarine foundations, vii. 136, 143.

Railways, atmospheric, peculiar features of, iv. 289.—Cuttings and embankments, with an account of some slips in London clay. London and Croydon railway, iii. 170.—Motive power for steep inclines, stationary engine-power and rope traction. Engines erected by Maudslay and Co. to work the London and Blackwall railway, v. 158.—Wheels, conical form of, i. (1840) 49.

Reservoirs, storage. Bann river, supply of water-power. Description of the Bann reservoirs, County Down, Ireland, vii. 281, 286.

Rivers. Clyde: Historical notice, v. 316.—Improvement of, v. 316.—Severn, on estuary of, v. 309, 311, 313, 316.

Roofs. Construction of a collar roof with arched truss of bent timber, at East Horsley Park, viii. 286.

Scaffolding used in erecting the "Nelson column," Trafalgar Square, iii. 211, 214.—Employed at Paris for the repairs of public buildings, obelisks, &c., iii. 222.

Screw threads, on an uniform system of, i. 160.

Sea defences. Effects of a storm on four sea-walls on the coast near Edinburgh, vii. 202.—Vertical walls *versus* long slopes, vii. 202, 398.

Shingle, movements of. North Sea, vii. 400.

Ships and steam vessels. Application and use of auxiliary steam-power, i. 70.—Relation between velocity and resistance encountered by bodies moving in fluids, v. 277.—Repairing platform. Description of a new arrangement for raising, ii. 137.

Steam boilers, explosions of. The means of preventing them, i. 114.

Steam-engines, behaviour of steam in. Limit of expansion for steady action, i. (1838) 13.—Cornish, i. 12.

Stone, artificial. Manufacture of, with a silica base, vii. 67, 69.

Telegraph, electric; its history, theory, and improvements, xi. 377.

Tides—British Islands. General datum line for, by J. R. McClean, v. 311.—Thames, i. (1839) 67.

Timber—preservation. Description of the tanks for kyanising the, ii. 84.—Description of the tanks for kyanising the timber for the Hull and Selby railway, xii. 232.—Nature and properties of, with particulars of methods now in use for its, xii. 232.

Tunnels. Lindel tunnel, Furness railway, xix. 239.—Ventilation of. "Ventilating and lighting tunnels, particularly in reference to the one on the Leeds and Selby railway" (T.), i. 95.

Waves, power of. Excavating Eddystone lighthouse, i. (1841) 115.—Excavating Plymouth breakwater, i. (1841) 115.

Digitized by Google

WALKER, JAMES RALPH. [Memoir, xxi. 567.]
Canals. Boats on the Birmingham canal, xix. 263.—"Description of the works on the Netherton tunnel branch of the Birmingham canal," xix. 263, 277, 280.
Mortar, composition of. Netherton tunnel, xix. 274.
Quantities and costs—tunnels. Netherton tunnel, xix. 266, 267, 281.
Strength of materials—stones, bricks, &c. Bricks, blue and brown. Netherton tunnel, xix. 274.
Tunnels. Dudley tunnel, Birmingham canal, xix. 265.

WALKER, Hon. R. J.
Fire-arms. Rotating chambered breech, xi. 64.

WALLACE, J.
Ironworks, Wales, description of, ii. (1842) 61.

WALLACE, Dr. W. [Memoir, iii. 10.]

WALLER, P. J.
Bridges. Swing-bridge over the Koningshaven canal, Rotterdam, xlix. 301.

WALLICH, Dr.
Telegraph cables, maintenance and durability of, in shallow waters, xx. 75.—Survey and selection of routes, xx. 75.

WALTHER-MEUNIER, —.
Steam-engines, compound. Trials of a horizontal Woolf engine, l. 260.

WALTHER-MEUNIER, Mons., and G. KELLER.
Steam-engines. Economy of steam-jacket in a Corliss engine. Mulhouse, lviii. 389.—Trial of a Corliss engine, lviii. 388.

WANKLYN, Prof.
Filtration of water, xxvii. 13.
Water, chalk, softened by Dr. Clark's process. Limits of its efficiency, xlvii. 148.
Water-supply. Chalk-water system, xlvii. 148.

WARD, Lieut. C. V.
Rivers in India. Hooghly and the Mutla, xxi. 30.

WARD, F. O.
Water-supply. Periodical alternations and progressive permanent depression of the chalk-water level under London, ix. 178.

WARD, J. [Memoir, xxi. 567.]

WARD, M. R.
Lighthouse, South Foreland. Results of trials of magneto-electric and dynamo-electric machines, lvii. 164.—Illumination, electric light applied to, lvii. 164.—Three types of gramme dynamo-electric machine, lvii. 164.

WARDELL, Major.
Charcoal, economy in the manufacture of, for gunpowder, l. 108.
Furnaces. Gunpowder-charcoal at Waltham Abbey, l. 108.—At Faversham, l. 109.—Utilisation of waste heat at Faversham, l. 108.

WARING, H. R.
"Drainage, irrigation, and cultivation of the Albufera of Alcudia Majorica, and application of the common reed as a material for paper" (S.), lii. 243.

Digitized by Google

WARREN, J. N. [Memoir, xxi. 595.]
Bridges. The pontoon bridge at the Dublin terminus, ix. 352.
Pier. Southend, ix. 52, 57.
Timber, preservation, Payne's process. Muriate of lime and sulphate of iron, ix. 52, 57.

WARTHA, Prof. Dr. VON.
Flames, on the influence of pressure on, xlviii. 329.
Marine boilers, on a particular cause of corrosion in, xlvii. 374.

WASHINGTON, Capt. F. P., R.E.
Surveying and levelling. "Mapping of a district with reference to a central meridian" (S.), lvi. 281.

WASHINGTON, Rear-Admiral J. [Memoir, xxiii. 513.]
Beacons. Construction of stationary floating bodies, xv. 10.
Buoys *versus* beacons, vii. 139.—Herbert's buoy, xv. 10.
Lighthouse illumination. Silvered porcelain reflectors, by Hon. Major Fitzmaurice, xv. 24.

WASTLER, J.
Surveying and levelling. Accuracy of chain measurements, xliv. 340.

WATERSTON, J. J.
Railways—cuttings and embankments. "Method of representing by diagram, and estimating the earthwork in excavations and cuttings" (T.), i. 227.

WATKINS, F. [Memoir, vii. 15.]

WATSON, RICHARD, Jun.
Drainage of towns. Watson's drain-pipes, iii. 171.

WATSON, T. C.
Jetties. "On the construction of the sea jetties for the improvement of the navigation from Rotterdam to the sea" (S.), xli. 169.
Piers. Holland, xli. 166.
Quantities and costs—piers. Piers in Holland, xli. 168.—Various. Jetties in Holland, xli. 170.
Reclamation of land on the coast of Holland, xii. 160.
Sea defences. "On the use of fascines in the public works of Holland" (S.), xli. 158 (2 plates).

WATSON, W.
Marine engines. Combined steam *versus* ordinary steam in the engines of the "Connaught," &c., xxii. 593, 597.—Superheater on board the "Connaught," xxii. 597.
Ships and steam vessels. Frictional skin resistance of, passing through water, xxii. 602.—Performances of the "Connaught" paddle steamers, xxii. 591, 595.—"Communication between London and Dublin," xxii. 574, 597, 602.—Performance of steamships "Banshee," "Llew-ellyn," and "Victoria and Albert," xxii. 595.
Steam-engines, behaviour of steam in. Economy of expansive working, by utilising the momentum of the moving parts, i. (1839) 44.—"Economy of working expansively in crank-engines," i. (1839) 44.

WAUGH, Gen. Sir ANDREW.
Materials, decay of, in tropical climates, methods for preventing it, xxiv. 24.
Timber. Durability in tropical climates, xxiv. 24.

Digitized by Google

WAVENEY, Lord. *See* ADAIR, Col.

WAWN, C.

Bridges. Movable bridges, lvii. 45.—Swing-bridges. Historical notice, lvii. 46.—Swing-bridge on a water centre over the Tyne, lvii. 45.—Swing-bridge over the Ouse, at Goole, on the North-Eastern railway, lvii. 45.—Swing-bridge over the Ouse at Paburn, North-Eastern railway, lvii. 47.—Newport Monmouth. Lift-bridge, lvii. 47.—Swing. South bridge, Hull, lvii. 45.—Swing, action of wind on, lvii. 45.—Cast-iron swing-bridges, lvii. 46.—General features of design and construction, lvii. 46.—Swing and traversing Locking apparatus, lvii. 46.—Two-leaved bridges *versus* central pivot bridges, lvii. 47.

Coal-lift, hydraulic, at Goole, xlix. 40.

Hydraulic machinery, efficiency of, and of steam-engines working them, xlix. 39.

Power, transmission of, to distances, xlix. 39.

WAWRA, Capt. E.

Blasting masonry, l. 295.

Rock-drill. Könyves-Töth hand, lv. 414.

WEALLENS, W. [Memoir, xxii. 633.]

Locomotives, performance of. Stephenson's engine, Giovi incline, xv. 373.—Locomotives and stationary engines employed on steep gradients of railways, xv. 373.

WEAVER, W. [Memoir, xxxi. 233.]

WEBB, EDWARD B. [Memoir, lvii. 311.]

Copper sheathing, for the protection of piling, in Brazil, xix. 245.

Irrigation in Spain and India, xxvii. 551.

Labour, manual. Brazil, xix. 243, 244, 248, 249, 260.

Locomotives. Express engine, London and North-Western railway, xxxix. 91.

Materials, durability of. Engineering philosophy, xxvii. 574.

Permanent-way. Double-headed rails on Greave's sleepers, in Brazil, xix. 245, Rails, iron. Reversibility of double-headed rails, xix. 245, 256.—Sleepers. timber. Use of Brazilian woods for transverse sleepers, xxii. 413.

Piles and pile-driving. Action of marine worm on native timber. Bay of Rio de Janeiro, xxii. 413.—Efficiency of copper sheathing for piles in Brazil, xix. 245.

Public works. "On the means of communication in the empire of Brazil, chiefly in reference to the works of the Mangaratiba Serra road, and to those of the Maná, the first Brazilian railway," xix. 240, 255, 256, 260.—In Pernambuco, in the empire of Brazil, xxii. 413.

Quantities—bridges (stone). Brazil, xix. 250.—Quantities and costs. Road. Mangratiba, Brazil, xix. 251.

Roads. Mangratiba road, Brazil, xix. 250, 251.

Timber—decay. Action of the marine worm on native timber, Bay of Rio de Janeiro, xxii. 413.—Durability. Timber of Brazil, xix. 244; xxvii. 574.—Use of native timber of Brazil in railway construction, xxii. 413.

WEBB, FRANCIS F. W.

Locomotives, modern. Economy, durability, and facility of repair, xxxvii. 17, 22, 30.—Single wheels *versus* coupled wheels, xli. 44.—Stock of the London and North-Western railway, xli. 44.—Shunting engines, xli. 44.

Boilers, staying of the firebox, xxxix. 97.

Digitized by Google

WEBB, FRANCIS F. W.—*continued.*

Permanent way. Cost and renewal of, xxv. 409, 426.—Chairs. Wrought-iron chairs, by J. Ramsbottom, xxv. 410.—Fish-joint with bolts, by J. Ramsbottom, xxv. 410.—Keys. Iron keys, by J. Ramsbottom, xxv. 410.—Rails, iron. Reversibility of double-headed rails, xxv. 410.—Rails, steel. Wear of steel and iron rails, xxv. 409, 410.—Life, or duration of Bessemer steel rails, Crewe station, xxv. 409.

Railways. Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 91, 97.—Brakes, steam (counter-pressure), Le Chatelier's, xxxvii. 30.—Carriages. Pullman cars, xxix. 91.—Economy and working, London and North-Western. Additional lines between London and Rugby, xli. 43.—Mileage. Train-mile, what is it? xli. 43.—Statistics, railway, xli. 43.—Working steep inclines with two engines, xli. 43.

Steel, Bessemer, manufacture and properties of. Welding properties of, xxv. 426.

Strength of materials—steel. Tensile strength of steel plates, xxxvi. 18; xxxix. 92.

WEBB, FREDERICK C.

Strength of materials. Wrought-iron. Tensile resistance of Newall's wire, plain and galvanised, xvii. 276, 307.

Telegraph cables. Construction, xx. 68.—Historical notice, xvii. 263, 301.—International Telegraph Company, xvii. 264.

—— Electrical conditions. Resistance to the electric current, xvii. 357.

—— Laying. Buoys, xvii. 278, 293. Cable. Paying-out machinery and breaks, xvii. 272, 355.—"Practical operations connected with paying out and repairing submarine telegraph cables," xvii. 262 (1 plate).—Practical operations connected with laying and repairing, xvii. 301, 307, 350.—Problem of submerging, xvii. 269, 301, 351.

—— Light *versus* heavy, xvii. 265.—Maintenance and durability of, in shallow waters, xx. 67.—Performance, repairs. Repairing, at sea, xvii. 287, 350.—Survey and selection of routes, xx. 68.—Tests. Atlantic cable, xvii. 307.—Tests, for insulation, xvii. 274, 288, 357.

WEBB, O.

Blasting. Driving a railway tunnel with gunpowder, gun-cotton, and dynamite, xxxv. 23.—Blasting rock in tunnelling, xxxv. 23.

Explosive agents applied to industrial purposes, xxxv. 23.—Relative values of, gunpowder, gun-cotton, and dynamite, xxxv. 23.

Legislation relating to explosive agents, xxxv. 24.

Tunnelling. Principles of blasting rock, xxxv. 23.

WEBER, —.

Piles and pile-driving. Apparatus, xli. 257.

WEBERN, C. VON.

Coal mines. Traction by chain and rope in the Von der Heydt colliery, li. 322.

WEBSTER, J.

Water-meters, xiii. 435.

WEBSTER, THOMAS, Q.C.

Atlantic and Pacific oceans, junction of. On the impracticability of a ship canal without locks, by the valley of the Atrato, xv. 409.

Digitized by Google

WEBSTER, THOMAS, Q.C.—*continued.*
Coast, English. Alluvial formations and local changes of the South coast, xi. 220.
Docks. Low-water basin at Birkenhead. Sunderland, xv. 452.
Filtration of water, xxvii. 42.
Girders. "Hodgkinson's experiments on cast-iron girders," i. (1837) 30.
Harbours. Sluicing or scouring waterways, xv. 452.
Locomotives. Beattie's engine, xvi. 35.—Locomotive stock, railway, improvement of, xvi. 35.
Materials, decay of, in tropical climates; methods for preventing it, xxiv. 36.
Patents. Inquiry into the nature of patent law protection, x. 209, 217.
Pneumatic despatch—tubes. The circuit system, xxxiii. 48.
Railways. Accidents, xxi. 408.—Proposed system of compensation. xxi. 408.—
Railway system of Ireland. Government aid offered. Nature and results of county guarantees, xviii. 41.
Rivers. Humber, outfall of the, xxviii. 573.
Smoke prevention—specially arranged furnaces. Means of avoiding visible, from boiler furnaces, xiv. 27.—In ordinary steam-boiler furnaces. Heated air *versus* cold air, xiv. 27.—Witham's (C. W.) system, xix. 27.
Steam. "Changes of temperature, consequent on any change in the density of elastic fluids, considered especially with reference to steam" (T.), i. 219.
Steam boilers, explosions of. Causes of, xv. 305.—Overpressure as a cause of. xv. 305.
Steam-engines. "Results obtained by Mr. G. H. Palmer respecting the maximum duty of a given quantity of atmospheric steam," i. (1837) 41.—Cornish, duty of the pumping engines, xxiii. 82.
Strength of materials—general principles. Beams. "On experiments on the strength of materials" (transverse resistance), i. (1837) 27.

WEDDING, Dr.
Furnace for the distillation of zinc combined with lead, at Tarnowitz, Upper Silesia, xl. 340.
Zinc. Furnace for the distillation of zinc, combined with lead (zinkbleiofen), at Tarnowitz, Upper Silesia, xl. 340.—Treatment of argentiferous zinc in North America, xlviii. 360.

WEEKS, J. D.
Blast furnaces, protecting the lining of, li. 331.

WEISBACH, —.
Piles, load on. Formulas for the safe load, xxvii. 275, 280.
Water, flow of, through pipes. Formula, xiv. 310.

WEISSENBACH, W.
Steam navigation. Steam power in the canton of Zurich, liii. 360.
Water-wheels. Hydraulic motors of Switzerland, xliv. 282.

WELBANK, Capt.
Buoys *versus* beacons, vii. 139.
Moorings. Mitchell's screwing-tackle, vii. 138.
Piles, screw. Submarine foundations, vii. 138.

WELCH, A.
Permanent-way—rails, steel. Wear of steel rails in America, xlvii. 319.

WELLINGTON, Duke of. [Memoir, xii. 126.]

Digitized by Google

WELLINGTON, A. M., and C. PAINE.
Railways. Resistances of rolling-stock, experiments on (in America), lvii. 342.

WELLS, —
Breakwaters. Improvements in, applicable to harbours of refuge, xviii. 104.
Quantities and costs. Breakwaters, xviii. 104.

WELLS, Col. JOHN NEAVE, C.B. [Memoir, xiv. 159.]

WELSH, E.
Pumping engines—"Witham, river, drainage: pumping machinery and works at Lade Bank, xxxiv. 178, 182 (2 plates), 185.—Pumps, centrifugal. Advantages of, xxxiv. 185.—Appold's, at Lade Bank. River Witham drainage, xxxiv. 179, 185.
Quantities and costs—various. Pumping machinery, river Witham drainage, xxxiv. 180.
Water-wheels. Scoop-wheels for fen drainage in Spain, xxxiv. 185.

WEMYSS, Earl of.
Artillery. Breech-loading guns *versus* muzzle-loading guns, xl. 128.—Erosion of the bore in heavy guns, and the means for its prevention, xl. 128.

WENTWORTH and MCKENZIE.
Fire-arms. Breech-loading rifles, xix. 461.

WENTWORTH-SHIELDS, F.
Rivers, British. Thames, Victoria, Albert, Chelsea embankments of the, liv. 39.

WERDERMANN, —.
Electric light. Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 67, 85. — Magneto-electric machine, lii. 85.

WERNICH, —.
Permanent-way—rails, steel. Duration of (various) steel rails on Prussian railways, xlviii. 291.—Bessemer steel, xlviii. 288.

WERTHEIMBER, —.
Calculator. Roth's automaton, iii. 68.

WEST, —.
Diving dresses. Apparatus for working under water, xv. 327.

WEST, A. A.
Floods in the Nerbudda valley, xxvii. 264.
Irrigation. Value, storage, and distribution of water in Southern India, xxxiii. 427.
Rainfall. Evaporation from ground. India, xxxiii. 427.

WEST, C.
Telegraph cables—construction. Insulating materials, xx. 76.—Maintenance and durability of, in shallow waters, xx. 76.

WEST, F. W. J. [Memoir, xx. 159.]

WEST, H. J.
Cold, mechanical production of, xxxvii. 287, 300.—Siebe and Harrison's refrigerating machine, xxxvii. 287.

WEST, W. [Memoir, xi. 112.]
Coal mines. "Comparative view of the recorded explosions in coal mines," x. 1.
Steam boilers—corrosion, incrustation, and sediment. Incrustation in steam

Digitized by Google

WEST, W.—*continued.*
boilers. "On water for locomotive engines, and its chemical analysis," v. 182.
Tunnels. "Ventilation of tunnels," i. (1838) 32.
Water. Clark's process for softening and purifying, v. 190.—Common spring or river, composition of, v. 184.—Analysis of water of London basin, v. 192.

WESTERN, Col. J. R. [Memoir, xxxiii. 273.]

WESTMAN, E.
Steel, Bessemer, manufacture and properties of. New Bessemer works in Sweden, xlvii. 388.

WESTPHAL, M.
Steam-engines, compound. Performance of steam in a, with intermediate receiver, lvi. 367.—With one cylinder and three pistons, liii. 354.

WETHERED, Hon. J. (U.S.)
Marine engines. "On combined steam," xix. 462, 468, 485.—Combined steam *versus* superheated steam, xix. 463–466, 485.—Practical advantages of mixture of ordinary and superheated steam, xix. 462, 486, 487.—Superheaters. Economical results of performance. Steamships, xix. 464.—Performance. H.M.S. "Dee," xix. 468, 485.
Steam. "Combined steam," xix. 462, 468, 485.—Rationale of superheated steam, xix. 486.
Steam-engines. Economical results of performance of mixed steam (saturated and superheated) in stationary engines, xix. 465.
Water. Heating by steam, xix. 486.

WEX, G. RITTER VON.
Rivers (foreign), European. Danube, on effects of floods on the; regulation works near Vienna, xlvi. 294.

WHEATLEY, Capt.
Artillery. On the construction of vessels to resist great internal pressure, xix. 400.

WHEATSTONE, Sir CHARLES. [Memoir, xlvii. 283.]
Railways—telegraphs. Electro-magnetic signal telegraphs, constructed for the Aix-la-Chapelle railway, ii. (1843) 181.

WHEELER, W. H.
Drainage. "Description of the river Witham and its estuary, and of the various works carried out in connection therewith, for the drainage of the Fens and the improvement of the navigation," xxvii. 59 (2 plates).—Witham, xxviii. 81, 83, 104.
Maps. Drainage of Lincolnshire Fens, river Witham, xxviii. 80.
Quantities and costs—various. Land, Lincolnshire. Cost of embanking with fascine work, xlvi. 72, 79.
Rainfall. Evaporation and percolation, xlv. 103.—Fen districts, xxviii. 81.
Reclamation of land. "Fascine work at the outfall of the Fen rivers, and reclamation of the foreshore," xlvi. 61 (1 plate); lxvi. 79.—General principles of, xlvi. 68.
Rivers, embankment of, with faggots, xxviii. 78.—With fascines, xlvi. 67.—Training of alluvial rivers, xlvi. 61, 79.
Witham. "Description of the river Witham and its estuary, and of

Digitized by Google

WHEELER, W. H.—*continued.*
the various works carried out in connection therewith, for the drainage of the Fens and improvement of the navigation," xxviii. 59.
Sea defences. Fascine work or "arming" on the English coast, xlvi. 61.—"At the outfalls of the Fen rivers, and reclamation of the foreshore," xlvi. 61.

WHEWELL, Dr. W. [Memoir, xxx. 426.]

WHISHAW, F. [Memoir, xvi. 143.]
Atlantic and Pacific oceans, junction of. On the impracticability of a ship canal without locks, by the valley of the Atrato, xv. 405.
Bridges. "History and description of Westminster bridge, accompanied with detailed drawings," i. (1838) 44.
Clocks. Railway clocks, iv. 71.
Fireproof buildings, viii. 148.
Gas. Application of liquid hydro-carbons to artificial illuminations, viii. 232.
Locks, principles and construction of, xiii. 268.
Permanent way of the Lancashire and Yorkshire, &c., railway, viii. 271.
Pier. Southend, ix. 49.
Quantities—bridges (stone). Old Westminster bridge, i. (1838) 44.
Railways. "Manchester and Leeds railway section," i. (1839) 43.—Economy and working. "Observations on the present mode of executing railways, with suggestions for a more economical, yet equally efficient, system of both executing and working them, i. (1839) 53.
Telegraph, electric. Construction and instruments, xi. 372, 376.—Its history, theory, and improvements, xi. 371, 375.—Underground *versus* suspended wires, xi. 371, 375.

WHITAKER, W.
Chesil Bank, origin of, xl. 96.

WHITE, GEORGE F.
Beams, transverse strength of. "Observations on artificial hydraulic, or Portland cement, with an account of the testing of the brick beam erected at the Great Exhibition, Hyde Park," xi. 478, 492.—Use of hoop-iron bonding in brick and cement beams, xi. 493.
Breakwaters, Alderney. Concrete, xi. 487.—Cherbourg. Size and composition of concrete blocks, xi. 488.
Brickwork, weight of, xi. 501.
Cement. Lithic, xi. 507.—Natural cements, xi. 504.
Portland cement: Historical notice, xi. 478, 506.—"Artificial granite," xi. 490.—Heavily burnt *versus* medium-burnt cement, xxv. 118-122.—Adhesion of, to stones, xi. 499, 500.—Influence of degree of calcination on its properties, xvii. 435.—"Observations on artificial hydraulic, or Portland cement, with an account of the testing of the brick beam erected at the Great Exhibition, Hyde Park," xi. 478, 504, 505.—Relative specific weight and tensile strength of, xxv. 117, 120.—Specification for southern main drainage works, xxv. 118.—Strength of, xxv. 117; xxxii. 316.—Strength of pure Portland cement, and with sand, xi. 491, 497, 498, 499.—Tensile strength of, neat and mixed with sand, according to age, xxv. 120; table 121.—Weight and measure of, xi. 502.—Portland cement concrete (Thames ballast). Strength, xi. 498.
—— Roman cement. Tensile strength of, xi. 491, 492, 497, 498.—Objections to it, xi. 479.—Adhesion to stone and bricks, xi. 499, 507, 508.

Digitized by Google

WHITE, GEORGE F.—*continued.*

Concrete. Alderney breakwater, xi. 487.—Cherbourg. Size and composition of blocks in breakwater, xi. 488; xvi. 442.—Dover. Size and composition of blocks in breakwater or pier, xi. 486.—Employment of concrete in works of construction, xi. 486.—Employment of rubble béton, or concrete, in works of engineering and architecture, xvi. 439, 442.—Principle of manufacture, xvi. 443.

Moisture by bricks, xi. 502.—By Portland cement and concrete, xi. 502.—By Roman cement, xi. 502.

Mortar, addition of iron filings to, xvii. 437.—Hydraulic. Investigation into the theory and practice of. London Docks Company, xvii. 435.

Pier. Dover, xi. 486.

Strength of materials—stones, bricks, &c. Brickwork, xi. 498.

Tests—proof-loads and safe-loads. Tests of Portland cement by the Ponts et Chaussées, xxv. 118, 120, 121.—Tests for weight and tensile strength of Portland cement, southern main drainage works, xxv. 118, 120, 121.

WHITE, G. P.

Ships and steam vessels—raising sunken ships. "An account of the plan employed for raising the "Innisfail" steamer, sunk in the river Lee, near Cork," 286.

WHITE, Rev. J.

Artillery. Gun-carriages, xxxviii. 104.—Moncreiff hydro-pneumatic carriage, xxxviii. 104.

WHITE, L.

Concrete. Durability of blocks in sea-water, xxiv. 169.

Docks. Marseilles, xxiv. 169.

WHITE, W. H.

Ships and steam vessels. Iron ships *versus* wooden. Proportion of length to breadth, li. 125.—Steel hulls *versus* iron hulls, li. 127.—Steam navigation, progress of, during the last quarter of a century, li. 125.

WHITEHEAD, G.

Bridges. Design of iron bridges of very large span, liv. 233.—Rolled suspension links, manufacture of, liv. 233.

WHITEHOUSE, E. O. W.

Electricity. Velocity of transmission of, on metallic conductors, xvi. 215, 217.

Telegraph (electric). Telegraphy. Operation of Henley's magneto-electric, xvi. 217.—Velocity of electricity on metallic conductors, xvi. 215, 217.—Working through long lines, xvi. 215.

—— Electrical conditions. Velocity and retardation of electric waves passing through long submarine cables, xvi. 215.

WHITFIELD, J.

Public works in Pernambuco, in the empire of Brazil, xxii. 415.

Timber—general references. Timber in Brazil, xxii. 415.

WHITING, J. E.

Bridges, suspension. Principles of construction, xxvi. 306.—Suspension-bridges of great span, and Clifton suspension-bridge, xxvi. 306.

Digitized by Google

WHITLEY, H. M.
Excavating machines. "Results of the working of a steam excavator on the Castle Eden and Stockton railway" (S.), lii. 259.

WHITWELL, T.
Blast-furnaces. Conditions affecting the economy of fuel in the blast-furnace for smelting iron, xxxiv. 145.—Economy of hot blast. Consett ironworks, xxxiv. 145.

WHITWORTH, Sir JOSEPH.
Artillery. Construction of vessels to resist great internal pressure, xix. 396, 400, 406, 422, 423.—Divergence or "drift" of projectile due to rifling, xix. 400.—Pitch of rifling, xix. 396, 398, 399, 426.—Solid homogeneous iron rifled gun, xix. 396, 398, 423, 425.—Time fuze, xix. 424.
—— Brass guns, xix. 406.—Whitworth gun *versus* the Armstrong gun, xix. 423, 425.—Dimensions, quantities, and performance of the Whitworth gun, xix. 396, 399.—Whitworth's rifled projectiles, xix. 396, 397, 423.—Flat-fronted shot, xix. 397, 424.—Tubular projectiles, xix. 424.—Whitworth projectiles *versus* Armstrong projectiles, xix. 426.
Length, measuring machine for determining minute differences of, x. 325.
Locks and keys, construction of, ix. 339.
Machine for determining minute differences of length, x. 325.—Machine tools, self-acting, employed in manufacture of engines, xvii. 192.
Measuring machine, for determining minute differences of length, x. 325.
Permanent way—rails. Bessemer steel, xlii. 106.
Roads. Cleansing. "On the advantages and economy of maintaining a high degree of cleanliness in streets and roads, with an account of the construction and operation of street-sweeping machines," vi. 431.—Macadamised, for streets of towns, xiii. 231.
Screw-threads. "On an uniform system of screw-threads," i. (1841) 157.
Steel, definition of, xlii. 106.
Strength of materials—steel. Tensile resistance of compressed, xlii. 107.

WICHFELD, —.
Tramways, inclined, at the fortress of Galatz, Silesia, li. 320.

WICKSTEED, S. [Memoir, xxxiii. 241.]
Drainage of towns. Pipe drainage, vii. 103.—Bristol, vii. 96, 102.
Hoists. Tackle used in elevating the sections of the stand-pipe at the East London waterworks, iii. 214.
Indicator constant, East London waterworks, ii. (1842) 107.
Pumps. Pump-valves, concussion of, ii. 198.—Double-heat valve, by Harvey and West, ii. 198.
Railways. Station, description of Camden, London and North-Western railway, viii. 184.
Scaffolding used in erecting the "Nelson column," Trafalgar Square, iii. 214.
Sewage irrigation. Project of utilising the sewage of London, vii. 90, 102.—Sewage precipitation. Treatment of sewage, xii. 89, 90.
Stamping engines. Engine, Tincroft mines (T.), ii. 65.
Steam boilers—corrosion, incrustation, and sediment. Prevention of incrustation, viii. 184.
Steam-engines. Efficiency of the steam-jacket, i. (1838) 7.—"Cornish engines," i. (1838) 2, 3, 6.—Action of steam as a moving power in, i. (1840) 78, 79.—

Digitized by Google

WICKSTEED, S.—*continued.*
Duty of, 1769–1836; tables (T.), ii. 67, 68.—"Duty," how it is recorded (T.), i. 120.—"Effective power of the high-pressure expansive condensing engines in use at some of the Cornish mines" (T.), i. 117; (T.) ii. 61.—Friction of, i. (1838) 8.—Observations on the efficiency of steam exerted on the piston at different periods, i. 15, 23.
Water-wheels, efficiency of. Experimental results by Poncelet and Morin, viii. 62.—With ventilated buckets, viii. 62.

WIEBE, —.
Concrete, Düssern. Foundations of a bridge over the Ruhr, lii. 306.
Foundations of a bridge over the Ruhr at Düssern, lii. 304.
Lime, hydraulic, bulk and weight of, lii. 306.
Mortars, bulk and weight of, lii. 306.
Quantities—bridges (wrought-iron). Foundations of a bridge over the Ruhr at Düssern, lii. 306, 307.
Railways. Breslau-Schweidnitz-Freiburg railway, xliv. 248.
Rubble masonry for foundation of a bridge over the Ruhr at Düssern, lii. 306.

WIEBMER, —.
Blast furnaces. On the construction and working of, at the Royal Iron Foundry at Gleiwitz, in Upper Silesia, xl. 325.

WIECK, B.
Foundations. Pile-sinking by the water jet, lvi. 335.

WIEDEMANN, E.
Heat, specific, of gases, xliv. 301.—Of vapours, lii. 392.

WIEDEMANN, G.
Copper. Allotropic, lvii. 393.

WIGHAM, J. R.
Lighthouse. Comparative cost and efficiency of lighting by oil, coal-gas, and electricity, lvii. 140, 141.—Electric light, range or penetrating power of, lvii. 140.—Electric light applied to, lvii. 137, 165.
—— Dungeness. Intensity of the electric light, lvii. 137.—Haisbro. J. R. Wigham's system of gas-lighting at, lvii. 138.—South Foreland. Results of trials of magneto-electric and dynamo-electric machines, lvii. 137.

WIGHTMAN, A. [Memoir, xxv. 531.]
Railways. Brakes, continuous, xix. 519, 524.—Efficiency of various kinds. Experimental researches on their power, xix. 519, 524.
—— Motive power for steep inclines. Rope, wire, traction, Blackwall railway, v. 159.—Stationary engine power and rope traction. Engines erected by Maudslay and Co., to work the London and Blackwall railway, v. 159.

WIGHTMAN, W. F. [Memoir, lvi. 286.]

WIGRAM, C.
Ships and steam vessels. Ocean steamships, xxix. 163, 167.
Steam navigation, with a view to its further development, xxix. 163, 167.

WILCKE, A.
Fuel, Briquettes. Manufacture of lignite by dry compression, xlvi. 343.

Digitized by Google

WILD, C. H.
Beams. Experiments to find the points of contrary flexure, ix. 254.
Bridges. The bridge over the Rugby and Leamington railway, ix. 357.—Lattice girders *versus* plate girders, ix. 357.—On tubular girder bridges, ix. 253, 267.
Concrete, crushing resistance of. Exhibition building, 1851, x. 173.
Exhibition of 1851, the building for, x. 172.
Foundations of building of Exhibition, 1851, x. 173.
Tests, proof-loads or safe-loads—iron, cast-iron beams and girders. Test, or proof-loads, for girders of the Great Exhibition building, 1851, x. 173.

WILD, —.
Nickel, magnetic constants of, li. 390.

WILDE, H. DE.
Steam-engines, with variable expansive gear, liv. 337.

WILFAN, J.
Harbour works in Fiume, xlii. 281.

WILKIE, G. [Memoir, xvii. 106.]

WILKINS, R. [Memoir, xvi. 170.]

WILKINS, W.
Lighthouse, Maplin Sand, account of, vii. 155.—Screw-pile *versus* solid stone lighthouses, vii. 155.

WILKINSON, J. J.
"Copper sheathing for vessels, historical account of," ii. (1842) 65.—Prevention of corrosion of copper, by Sir Humphry Davy, ii. (1842) 66.—"Iron sheathing, broad-headed nails, and inner sheathing for ships," ii. (1842) 168.—Ships and steam vessels—sheathing. "Lead sheathing for ships," i. (1841) 132.—"Wood sheathing for ships, historical account of," i. (1841) 98.
Timber, preservation of, with coal-tar pitch, ii. (1842) 67.

WILKS, C. [Memoir, xxxiii. 275.]

WILLETT, H.
Tunnels. Geological conditions affecting the construction of a, between England and France, xxxvii. 146.

WILLIAMS, A.
Drainage of towns. "Description of the sewerage and drainage works of Newport, Monmouthshire," xxii. 273 (1 plate).
Mortar, composition of. Newport sewers, xxii. 278.
Quantities—drainage. Monmouthshire, xxii. 277, 278, 281, 282.
Sewers, brick sewers. Newport, xxxii. 278, 303.—Ruling principles for laying out, and for dimensions and construction of, xxii. 276, 277, 303.
Ventilation. Combination of ventilator and manhole. Newport, xxii. 280.—General principles of ventilation, xxii. 280.—Gully-grate, cesspool, and drain for streets. Newport, xxii. 282.—Trap-valve at outfalls of sewers. Newport, xxii. 276.

WILLIAMS, C. W. [Memoir, xxviii. 627.]
Canals. Folding boat. "Description of the 'Nonsuch' iron passage-boat,

Digitized by Google

WILLIAMS, C. W.—*continued.*

plying on the Limerick navigation, between that place and Killaloe," i. (1840) 28.

Fuel. Resin, i. (1839) 34, 38.

Marine boilers, sight tubes for, ii. (1842) 154.

Peat *versus* charcoal (T.), iii. 163.—Peat as fuel, i. (1839), 34, 38.—Manufacture of, i. 38, 69.—"Preparation, properties, and uses of turf and turf-coke" (T.), iii. 163.—"On the properties and composition of peat and resin fuel," i. (1839) 38.

Pyrometer. Holdsworth's pyrometer, for the temperature in flues of steam-boilers, xiii. 402.

Ships and steam vessels—weight, measurement, construction, repair, &c. Introduction of watertight bulkheads, ii. 179.

Smoke prevention—mechanical appliances. Prideaux's Venetian doors, xiii. 409.

—— In ordinary steam-boiler furnaces. Heated air *versus* cold air, xiv. 23.—Williams's (C. W.) system, xiii. 398, 409; xix. 22.—"Management of engine furnaces, with a view to the prevention of the waste and nuisance from smoke," xiii. 397; discussion, 403, 409.

—— Specially-arranged furnaces. Air in streams from a hollow fire-bar, over the fire, xiii. 399.—Means of avoiding visible, from boiler furnaces, xiv. 22. —Woodcock's system. Ashpit screen, and heated air in streams from reversed hollow bridges, xiv. 22.

Strength of materials—general principles. Fatigue and consequent fracture of metals, xiii. 468.

WILLIAMS, EDWARD.

Blast furnaces. Two, erected 1870, at Newport, near Middlesbrough, xxxii. 364.

Iron, wrought. Mills for rolling rails and plates, xlii. 87.

Permanent way—rails. Bessemer steel, xlii. 87.

WILLIAMS, EDWARD LEADER. [Memoir, lvii. 315.]

Canals. Employment of steam-power on the Gloucester and Berkeley canal, xxvi. 16.—Steam-tugs on the Severn, xix. 529, 533.

Lock. Lincomb, Severn, v. 341.—Lock and basin on Severn, at the Upper Lode, near Tewkesbury, xix. 527.—Delay by flights of locks, xlv. 123.

Quantities and costs. River works on the Severn, xix. 533.

Rainfall. Evaporation and percolation, xlv. 105.—Worcester, xlv. 105.

Rivers, steam-power on. Severn; paddle steam-tugs, xxvi. 16.—Screw steam barges, xxvi. 17.—Steam tugs *versus* steam barges, xxvi. 17.

—— British. Severn. "Account of the works lately constructed for improving the navigation of the River Severn, with their effect in discharging the flood waters," v. 340, 357 (3 plates).—Account of Lincomb embankment, v. 342.—Account of works recently constructed upon the river Severn, at the Upper Lode, near Tewkesbury, xix. 527; xix. 540 (1 plate).—Thames, xlix. 158.—Weaver navigation, xlv. 118.

Tides—British Islands. River Severn and the Bristol Channel, xlix. 158.

Weirs, utility of, in the canalisation and improvement of rivers, xix. 541.—Lincomb weir, and other weirs across the river Severn, v. 342–345.—Weir across the Severn at the Upper Lode, near Tewkesbury, xix. 531, 540.—Section of the weir, xix. 543.

Digitized by Google

WILLIAMS, EDWARD LEADER, Jun.
Canals. Canal lift at Anderton, xlv. 118, 123.—Employment of steam-power on the Gloucester and Berkeley canal, xxvi. 23.—Steam-power *versus* horse-power on, xxvi. 24.
Rivers, embankment of, with fascines, xxiv. 78.—Steam-power on. Steam-tugs *versus* steam barges, xxvi. 23.—Weaver steam-towing barges, xxvi. 23.—Training of, by jetties or groynes *versus* longitudinal walls, xxiv. 77.—
—— British. Mersey, on changes in tidal portion of, and in its estuary, xlvi. 55.—Tees, description of the, and the works upon it connected with the navigation, xxiv. 77.

WILLIAMS, Sir F. M., Bart. [Memoir, lv. 335.]

WILLIAMS, JOHN E.
Bridges. Movable bridges, lvii. 76.—Swing, at Whitehaven harbour, lv. 46, 76.
Concrete. Whitehaven (West Quay), lv. 44.
Docks, proper minimum width of, lv. 96.—"Whitehaven harbour and docks," lv. 36.—Dock walls, conditions of stability and designing of, lv. 96.
Groynes, piers acting as, from sandy shores, lv. 95.
Harbours. "Whitehaven harbour and dock-works," lv. 36 (2 plates), 94, 120.
Mortar for West Quay, Whitehaven, lv. 44.
Piers. West and north piers, Whitehaven, lv. 36.
Port of Whitehaven: historical notice, lv. 36.
Quay. Whitehaven, west, lv. 43.
Rivers, canalisation or "dockising" of, lv. 95.

WILLIAMS, JOHN I.
Furnace, Dank's, at the Millvale works, Pittsburg, Pa., li. 327.
Strength of materials—iron, wrought-iron. Tensile strength (and qualities) of iron made with Dank's furnace, li. 329.

WILLIAMS, Capt. RICHARD H.
Lead ores, dressing of, xxx. 131.

WILLIAMS, R. PRICE.
Bridges. Suspension-bridges of great span, and Clifton suspension-bridge, xxvi. 295.
Coal measures. Rhondda valley, xxviii. 146.—Coal-mining. Coal-getting machinery, xxviii. 146.
Iron, wrought. Mills for rolling rails and plates, xlii. 88.
Locomotives. Average of engine-stock, Great Southern and Western railway, xlviii. 39.—Express engine. Great Northern railway, xxxvii. 34.—London and North-Western railway, xxxvii. 34.—"Maintenance and renewal of railway rolling-stock" (5 plates) xxx. 136.—Modern locomotives. Economy, durability, and facility of repair, xxxvii. 20, 34.—Proportion of train-mileage and shunting-mileage, Great Eastern railway, by S. Johnson, xxx. 193.—Repairs and renewals of (cost), xlviii. 35.—Cost for repairs and renewal of engine-stock on six English railways, xlviii. 35, 36.—Great Southern and Western railway, xlviii. 36.
—— Locomotives and tenders. First cost of, xxx. 137–149, 158–190.—Valuation of, xxx. 148, 168, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191.—Weight, value, and life of the elements of a, xxx. 137, 139–149, 158, 180–190, 208.

Digitized by Google

WILLIAMS, R. PRICE—*continued.*

Pavements. Stone in Liverpool, lviii. 59.—Wood as a paving material under heavy traffic, lviii. 59.

Permanent-way. Great Northern railway, xxv. 360.—Ballast, Great Northern railway, xxv. 359.—Chairs. Adams' joint-bracket chair, Great Northern railway, xxv. 359.—Cost. "Permanent-way of railways," xlvi. 147, 191.—Annual cost of renewals, xlvi. 188.—Influence of heavy traffic on durability and maintenance, xxv. 359, 362.—Money life of, xlvi. 150.—"Cost and renewal of permanent-way," xxv. 353, 426; xxv. 359, 366; table ix. 373; xxv. 375, 426; xlvi. 152, 181; xxv. 356, diagram 366; xxv. 355, tables, 369, 370; table, xiii. 374.—Fish-joints of rails, xlvi. 160, 193.—Quantities. Average cost of relaying 1 mile of single line of English railways, 1865–75, xlvi. 180.—Cost of renewing 1 mile of single line. Great Northern railway, 1866, xxv. 360.

—— Rails. Comparative life of iron and steel rails, xlvi. 165.—Rails, iron. Great Northern railway, xxv. 359, 361; table, 371.—Lancashire and Yorkshire railway, xxv. 362; table, 372.—London and North-Western railway, xxv. 358, 364.—Depreciation of iron rails, xlvi. 193.—Life of iron rails, xlvi. 153.—Life, varying with quantity of traffic, xxv. 354.—Manufacture and wear of rails, xxvii. 381.—Process of manufacture of, xxv. 363.—Manufacture of iron rails at Crewe works, xxv. 364.—Analysis of steel rails by E. Ryley, xlvi. 158, 192; tables, 157, 183, 184.—Rails, steel. Substitution of steel rails for iron, xlvi. 147.—Wear of steel and iron rails, xxv. 365, 377; xlvi. 155, 156, 158, 159, 187.—Bessemer steel, xlii. 88.—Bessemer steel *versus* iron rails. Camden station, xxv. 365, 377.—Life or duration of Bessemer steel rails. Camden station, xxv. 365, 377.—Life or duration of Bessemer steel rails. Lancashire and Yorkshire railway, table, xxv. 372.—Bessemer steel *versus* iron, xxv. 365; tables, 8, 14, 372.—Wear of Bessemer steel, xlii. 89.—Rails, steeled. Steeled or compound rails *versus* iron rails, xxv., table, 7, 372.

—— Strength of rails. Classifications of tests, xxxii. 212.—Iron flanged rails, xxxii. 208.—Testing of rails, xxxii. 208.—Tested by Mr. D. Kirkcaldy, xlvi. 159, 160, 161; tables, 162–164.—Transverse strength, xxv. 365, 375, 376; table, 374.

Railways. Australia (South). Methods of railway construction for the development of new countries, lvi. 65.—Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 104.—Economy and working. London and North-Western. Policy of additional lines, xli. 57.

—— Gauges. Break of gauge, xxxv. 354.—South Australia, lvi. 65.—Broad *versus* narrow. Capacity of gauges, Indian railways, xxxv. 347.—First cost, xxxv. 338.—Rolling stock. Indian railways, xxxv. 346.—Comparison of. Broad *versus* narrow. Cost of working, xxxv. 340.—Ireland. Cost of construction, xxxv. 341.—Cost of maintenance of way, xxxv. 342.—Comparative advantages of 5½ feet and metre gauges for State railways of India, xxxv. 338.—Light or narrow. Light railways, xxxv. 348.

—— Policy and management. Policy of additional lines of rails, xli. 5.

—— Receipts and expenditure. Fares, xli. 54.—Of the London and North-Western railway, in 1874, xli. 54, 57.—Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 104.

—— Rolling-stock. Cost for repair and renewal. Carriages and wagons, xxx. 154.—"Maintenance and renewal of railway rolling-stock," xxx. 136, 192, 206 (5 plates).

Digitized by Google

WILLIAMS, R. PRICE—*continued*.
Railways. Signalling, block system of, xxxviii. 233.—Signals, fixed, of railways, xxxviii. 231.—Interlocking apparatus, xxxviii. 232, 236.—Statistics, xli. 50.
—— Statistics of railway income and expenditure, xxxix. 338.
—— Traffic, first and third-class passenger, xli. 52.—Growth of railway traffic, xxxviii. 233; xli. 50, 52.—Number and weight of trains on Great Northern railway, 1856–1865; table, xxv. 372.—Between Barnet and Potter's Bar, 1865–75, xlvi. 189, 190.—On Lancashire and Yorkshire railway, 1858–1865, with table, xxv. 372.—Miles maintained, receipts, and tonnage, on nine English railways, 1864–74, with table, xlvi. 148, 169.—Railways in the United Kingdom, xxxv. 352, 353.—Of Indian railways, xxxv. 350.
—— Wheels, conical *versus* cylindrical, xxxii. 211; xxxvii. 38.
Strength of materials, steel; compressive strength of, xxvi. 295.

WILLIAMSON, Prof.
Blast furnaces. Recent improvements in hot-blast stoves, xxx. 317.

WILLIS, Rev. Prof. ROBERT. [Memoir, xli. 206.]
Bridges. On tubular girder bridges, ix. 269, 274.
"Wheels, teeth of" (T.), ii. 89; i. (1838) 25, 29.

WILKOMM, T., and R. KOLODZIEJ.
Permanent way—rails, iron. Utilization of old rails in construction, liii. 312.

WILLOTTE, —
Water-wheels. Trials of the Fontaine turbine, driven by tide-water, liii. 364,

WILMOT, Colonel E., R.A.
Artillery. Brass guns, xix. 406; proof, 406.—Cast-iron guns. Spanish 32-pounder, xix. 404.—American shell gun, xix. 404—English 32-pounder, xix. 405.—Guns constructed with coiled wire, xix. 403.—Rifled cast-iron guns, xix. 406.—Captain Blakeley's gun, constructed of concentric cylinders. xix. 403.—On the construction of vessels to resist great internal pressure, xix. 403, 422.
Iron, malleable, and steel, manufacture of, xviii. 550.

WILSON, Engineer General, ALEXANDER. [Memoir, xxx. 461.]

WILSON, ALEXANDER.
Permanent-way—rails. Bessemer steel, xlii. 82.—Strength of rails. Test for steel rails by punching the rail, xlii. 84.

WILSON, ALEXANDER FAIRLIE.
Gas, manufacture of, temperature for the, xl. 52.—Gasworks, construction of, xl. 52.—Portslade, xxxvii. 329.

WILSON, ALLAN.
"Irrigation in India" (1 plate), xxvii. 454.—Tanks for, xxvii. 456.—In Spain and India, xxvii. 546.
Rainfall. Evaporation from the ground. India, xxvii. 463.
Water. Formulas for flow of water over a calingulah, or irrigation weir in India, xxvii. 458.—Lifting in India, by the môt, the picottah pump, and basket scoops, xxvii. 464.
Weirs, India. Anicuts or weirs for irrigation across rivers in, xxvii. 459.—Waste-weir, or calingulah, of irrigation tanks in India, xxvii. 457.

WILSON, D. [Memoir, ix. 102.]

Digitized by Google

WILSON, E.
Locomotive boiler. System of adaptation for burning coal, xix. 553, 556.

WILSON, GEORGE.
Aqueducts, principal dimensions of, li. 221.
Canal. Alpine irrigation, li. 219.—Crappon's irrigation, li. 218.—Marseilles, li. 220.—Verdon irrigation, li. 224.
Drainage, Gascony. "Draining and improving 1,500,000 acres of desert land" (S.) lv. 234.
"Irrigation in the South of France" (S.) (2 plates), li. 213.
Maps. Irrigation canals, South of France, li. plate 5.—Canals in the department of the Bouches du Rhône, li. plate 5.
Mud or sediment in the water of the Durance, li. 216, 217.—In the waters of the Nile, li. 217.
Quantities—canals. Marseilles canal, li. 221.—Verdon canal, li. 225.
Rainfall. Algiers, li. 214, 215.—Italy, li. 214, 215.—Marseilles district, li. 213.—Spain, li. 214, 215.
Rivers. Durance, account of the, in the South of France, li. 215.
Siphons. Wrought-iron canal siphons over the valley of S. Paul (Var), ii. 225.
Temperature of the air, in Italy, Algiers, and Spain, li. 214, 215.—In Marseilles district, li. 213.
Water-supply. Marseilles canal, li. 223.

WILSON, G. F.
Fuel, economy of, by smoke prevention, xiv. 23.
Smoke prevention. Economy of fuel by, xiv. 23.—Mechanical appliances, xiii. 406.—Hall's reciprocating fire-bars, xiii. 406.—Hazeldine's oscillating fire-bars, xiv. 23; xiii. 406.—Jucke's endless chain of fire-bars, xiii. 406; xiv. 23.—Prideaux's venetian doors, xiv. 23.
—— Specially-arranged furnaces. Means of avoiding visible, from boiler furnaces, xiv. 23.—In ordinary steam-boiler furnaces, management of, xiii. 406.

WILSON, H. B.
Tunnels, ventilation and working of, xliv. 56.

WILSON, JOHN. [Memoir, xi. 113.]

WILSON, JOHN C.
Sugar manufacture. Aba-el-Wakf factory, Upper Egypt, xxxv. 87.

WILSON, JOSHUA.
Coast, English. Alluvial formations and local changes of the South coast, xi. 213.
Shingle, movements of, on the English coast, xi. 213.

WILSON, J. W.
Wood-working machinery. Conversion of wood by machinery, xvii. 40.—Machine for rounding timber, xvii. 40.

WILSON, R.
Artillery. Action of stress in a gun, lvi. 256.—On the construction of heavy ordnance, lvi. 256.—Heating of guns, cause of, lvi. 257.
Formulæ, on the use of, lvi. 258.

WILSON, W.
Bridges. "Description of the Victoria bridge, on the line of the Victoria

Digitized by Google

WILSON, W.—*continued.*
station and Pimlico railway," xxvii. 55, 116.—Employment of cast-iron for, xxvii. 116.
Permanent way. Construction and duration of, xi. 285.—Chairs. Fowler's joint chair, xi. 285.
Quantities—bridges (wrought-iron). Victoria station and Pimlico railway, xxvii. 65, 67, 119.

WILSON, GREENE, and ELLIS.
Reservoirs, storage. Dam, earthwork, failure of the Worcester U.S.A., xlvii. 351.

WIMMER, F.
Mines. Rammelsberg mine in the lower Harz, lii. 345.

WIMSHURST, H.
Ships and steam vessels. Application of screw propeller to, xiv. 394.—Comparative cost of transit by screw-colliers, xiv. 370.
Steam navigation. High speed, and the relative efficiency of the screw and paddle, xvi. 337.

WINDAKIEWICZ, E.
Mines in Galicia. Ozokerite (mineral oil and wax), xlii. 343.

WINDER, T. R.
Breakwater. Concrete for Rye harbour, xviii. 97.—Construction of, with blocks of concrete, xviii. 93.—Improvements in, applicable to harbour of refuge, xviii. 91.
Crane, travelling, for constructing breakwaters, xviii. 95.
Harbour. Braye Bay, Alderney, xxxvii. 106.—Construction of harbours of refuge, reports of committees on the, xviii. 91.
Quantities and costs. Breakwaters, xviii. 94.
Sea defences, principles of the form of, xviii. 91.

WINDOW, F. R.
Electricity, velocity of transmission of, on metallic conductors, xvi. 197, 198, 200, 207, 209.
Telegraph cables: Historical notice, xvi. 188.—Dover, Calais cable, xvi. 190, 194.—Electrical conditions. Electrical induction in a submarine cable, xvi. 196.—"Submarine electric telegraphs," xvi. 188, 203, 207.—Table of submarine, laid 1851–56; xvi. 194, 195.
Telegraph, electric: Historical notice, xi. 331.—Construction and instruments, xi. 337, 348.—Copying, by F. C. Bakewell, xi. 360.—"Electric telegraph, and the principal improvements in its construction," xi. 329, 361.—Loss of current by leakage from the conducting wire, xi. 345.—Submerged wires *versus* suspended wires, xvi. 196, 198, 201.
—— Telegraphy. Operation of Henley's magneto-electric telegraph, xvi. 208.—Working through long lines, xvi. 198, 208.
—— Theoretical principles and laws, xi. 334.—Velocity of electricity on metallic conductors, xvi. 197, 198, 200, 207, 209.

WINKLER, C.
Nickel and cobalt, production of large castings in, xlix. 365.

Digitized by Google

WINKLER, Dr. E.
Bridges. Strains on iron bridges, with regard to Wohler's experiments on strength after repeated concussions, l. 201.
Indiarubber, vulcanised, experiments on deformation, with models of, lvi. 293.
Strength of materials—general principles. Experiments on deformation with indiarubber models, lvi. 293.—Stones, bricks, &c. Experiments on deformation, with vulcanised indiarubber models, lvi. 293.
—— Strength of simple constructions. Investigation of the strength of iron columns, liii. 302.

WINSOR, F. A.
Mines, high-pressure gas in, lvii. 12.—Lighting of, by gas, xvii. 12.

WINTER, — VON.
Drainage of towns. Dantzic, xxxix. 379.
Quantities—drainage. Dantzic, xxxix. 379.

WINTERINGHAM, H. [Memoir, l. 184.]

WITTENSTROM, C.
Blast furnaces. Domnarfvet ironworks, lvii. 388.
Furnaces. Siemens-Marten regenerative steel-melting furnaces, Domnarfvet ironworks, lvii. 389.
Water-wheel, Whitelaw's. Domnarfvet ironworks, lvii. 389.

WITTMAN, W.
Quantities—bridges (wrought-iron). Foundations of bridge over the Danube, xl. 267.

WITTOP KONING, D. A.
Cofferdams. Accident to a caisson at the Willems bridge over the river Nieuwe Maas at Rotterdam (cofferdam for restoring a displaced caisson), xlviii. 299.
Foundations of bridges, caissons for, xlviii. 299.

WOLFF, C.
Gas, use of, in cooking, xlii. 373.

WOLLASTON, C. J.
Telegraph cables—construction. Principles of, xvii. 309.—Laying. Practical operations connected with, and repairing, xvii. 309.—Laying the Dover-Calais cable, xvii. 309.—Performance, repairs. Repairing, at sea, xvii. 287, 310.

WOLTERS, J.
Blast-furnaces, increased make from, lvi. 350.
Iron, pig, white forge, from the oolitic iron ores of Luxembourg, manufacture of, xlviii. 352.

WONLARLARSKY, —
Crane, transhipping. Wonlarlarsky's, liv. 339.

WOOD, A. H.
Gaslight (coal), experiments on the standards employed for testing the power of, xxviii. 465.

WOOD, Hon. C.
Horses, condition of greatest efficiency of, ii. (1843) 116.—Horse-power, employed for raising water, ii. (1843) 116.

Digitized by Google

WOOD, H.
Roads, macadamised, for streets of towns, xiii. 236.

WOOD, JAMES.
Bridges. Hooghly floating bridge, liii. 19.—Floating bridges in the north of India, by Sir A. Taylor, liii. 19.—Bridge over the Gorai river, xxxiv. 32.
Labour, manual. Brazil, xxii. 412.
Public works in Pernambuco, in the empire of Brazil, xxii. 412.
Quantities—bridges (wrought-iron). Gorai bridge, xxxiv. 33.
Railways. Gauges. Broad *versus* narrow. Capacity of gauges, Indian railways, xxxv. 383.—Comparative advantages of 5½ feet and metre gauges for State railways of India, xxxv. 380.

WOOD, N. [Memoir, xxxi. 236.]
Coal mines. Legislation, vi. 204.—Ventilation of mines, vi. 193, 196, 203, 204, 205.—Furnace ventilation, vi. 193.—Mixture of vapour with the upcast current, xiii. 413, 414.
Locomotives, estimates of proportion of adhesion of, xv. 371.—Stationary engines employed on steep gradients of railways, xv. 371.—Locomotives *versus* stationary engines, for inclines, xv. 372.
Railways, atmospheric, peculiar features of, iv. 280, 286.
Smoke prevention—specially-arranged furnaces. Combined coke ovens, xiii. 414.—Ventilating furnaces in coal-mines, xii. 413, 414.
—— In ordinary steam-boiler furnaces. Admission of air above or beyond the fire, xi. 413.—Management of, xiii. 413.
Tunnelling, casualties of, xiii. 477.

WOOD, R. J.
Roofs, relative costs of, of wide span and narrow span, xxvii. 433, 437.

WOODALL, C.
Electric light. Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 86.—Electric light *versus* gas-lighting, lii. 86.
Gasworks, construction of, xl. 46.—Construction of gas-holders, xl. 48.—Construction of tanks for gas-holders, xl. 49.—Portslade, xxxvii. 327.

WOODCOCK, W. [Memoir, xxxix. 299.]
Coal. Combustion, xiv. 1.
Smoke prevention, economy of fuel by, xiv. 7, 14, 23.—Specially-arranged furnaces. "Means of avoiding visible smoke from boiler furnaces," xiv. 1, 14, 16, 17, 23, 29.—Woodcock's system. Ashpit screen, and heated air in streams from reversed hollow bridges, xiv. 7, 14, 16, 30.—Temperature in the air-passages, xiv. 30.
—— In ordinary steam-boiler furnaces. Heated air *versus* cold air, xiv. 6, 18, 29.—Inside firing, or flue-firing *versus* under-firing, xv. 286, 302.
Steam. Spheroidal condition of water, by M. Boutigny, xv. 288.
Steam boilers. Cornish boilers, xv. 303.—Explosions of. Causes of, xv. 286, 302.—In inside fired and under-fired boilers, xv. 288.—Overheated plates as a cause of explosion, xv. 288, 302.—Superheated steam as a cause of explosion, xv. 292.—Surcharged water as a cause of explosions, xv. 303.
—— Low-water blow-off valve, xv. 286, 303.

WOODCROFT, B.
Screw propeller. "Sarah Sands" and other steam vessels fitted with, vi. 293.

Digitized by Google

WOODHOUSE, H.
Permanent way—rails, steel. Wear of steel and iron rails, xxvii. 340.

WOODHOUSE, JOHN THOMAS. [Memoir, lv. 322.]
Coal mining. Coal-getting machinery, xxviii. 127.
Railways. Rolling-stock, maintenance and renewal of, xxx. 206.

WOODHOUSE, THOMAS JACKSON. [Memoir, xvi. 150.]

WOODHOUSE, T. J.
Permanent-way. Results of trials of varieties of iron, xx. 277.—Sleepers, timber. Longitudinal *versus* transverse, xx. 277.
Railways. Rolling-stock, effect of rigidity and unevenness of the way on the durability of rolling-stock, xx. 277.

WOODS, A.
Surveying and levelling. Probable errors of levelling; with rules for the treatment of, xliv. 200.

WOODS, E.
Air, heated, engines, xii. 597.
Coal. Anthracite tried as a fuel in locomotives, viii. 112.—Coal *versus* coke. Comparative evaporative power, viii. 112.—South Wales, viii. 112, 113.
Cofferdams, constructing in water without, li. 154.—At Dublin, Birkenhead, and Hull, li. 154.
Earthquakes, structure for resisting. Japan, xlvii. 33.
Girder work, uniform stress in, xxiv. 433.
Iron, wrought, changes in internal structure of, ii. (1842) 181.
Lighthouses. Elastic fixings for lantern tables, xlvii. 33.—Japan lights, xlvii. 32.
Locomotive boilers. Coal *versus* coke as fuel, xvi. 27.—Explosions of, xv. 294.—Fire-box surface *versus* tube surface, lii. 139.—Limit of rate of useful combustion in, lii. 139.—Proportions of heating surface, xxxvii. 39.
"Locomotive engines," i. (1838) 3.—Certain forms of locomotive engines (T.), ii. 137.—Action of the blast-pipe on, lii. 138.
Locomotives. Historical notice, xvi. 23.—Bissell truck, xxiii. 435.—Bogie tank-engines, Coquimbo railway, Chili, xxiii. 401.—Locomotive as a carriage. Bogies, xxxvii. 42.—Crewe engines *versus* McConnell's engines, lii. 139.—For steep inclines, lii. 139.—Economy of fuel in the early engine-stock of the Liverpool and Manchester railway, xlviii. 48, 61.—Equilibration of the machinery of Beattie's coal-burning engine, "Canute," xvi. 27.—Estimate of proportion of adhesion of, xv. 370; xxvi. 352.—Limiting or proper maximum weight on one wheel, xxvi. 67.—Locomotives *versus* stationary engines, for inclines, xv. 371.—Locomotives and stationary engines employed. Steep gradients of railways, xv. 370.—Locomotive stock, railway, improvement of, xvi. 23, 27.—Modern. Economy, durability, and facility of repair, xxxvii. 38.—Performance of. Madely incline, London and North-Western railway, xv. 370.—Repairs and renewals of (cost), xlviii. 60.—Santiago and Valparaiso railway, xxiii. 400.—Train-mileage—what is it? xlviii. 60.—Working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, xxvi. 252.
—— Engines for ascending steep inclines with sharp curves, structure of, xxiii. 435.—On steep inclines, performance of. One engine *versus* two engines coupled together, xv. 370.—Performance of tank-engine on Copiapo extension railway, xxvi. 352.—Fairlie's engine, xxxvii. 41.—Fairlie's engine

Digitized by Google

WOODS, E.—*continued.*
versus twin or paired engines, xxvi. 67.—Six-coupled wheel bogie engines. Copiapo extension railway, Chili, xxiii. 400, 401; xxiv. 380; xxvi. 67.—Carrizal railway, Chili, xxvi. 67, 70.—Tank-engine, Tongoi railway, Chili, xxvi. 67, 69.

WOODS, E., and W. P. MARSHALL.
Locomotive boilers. Coal *versus* coke as fuel, xvi. 6.
Permanent way—rails, iron. Historical notice, weight of rails, xxvi. 68.
Pumping engines. Witham river drainage, xxxiv. 182.—Pumps, centrifugal. Appold's, Lade Bank, xxxiv. 182.
Quay, Bilbao. Construction, li. 154.
Railways, Australia (South). Methods of railway construction for the development of new countries, lvi. 71.—Chili. Characteristics of construction, xxiii. 402.—Santiago and Valparaiso. Remarks on resistances from curves on railways, and coal-burning locomotives, xxiii. 399, 401, 402.
—— Axles, radiating, and axle-boxes. J. Clark's system, xxxi. 405.—Curves, elevation of the outer rail in, xxiii. 435.—Gauges. Chili, xxvi. 67, 69.—Festiniog passenger railway, as a 2-feet gauge, with sharp curves, and worked by locomotives, xxiv. 379.—Break of gauge, xxiv. 379.—India, xxxiii. 406.—South Australia, lvi. 71.—Broad *versus* narrow, Indian railways. First cost, xxxv. 403.—Comparative advantages of 5½ feet and mètre gauges for State railways of India, xxxv. 403.—Light railways in Norway, India, and Queensland, xxvi. 67.—Narrow *versus* light. Carrizal railway, xxvi. 67, 69.—Chili, xxiv. 379.—Tongoi railway, xxvi. 67, 69.—Light railways, xxvi. 67.
—— Government inspection, xxvi. 69.—Resistances on. Diminution of friction on curves by wetting the leading wheels, xxiii. 400.—Resistances of trains on, xxxi. 404.—Resistances of carriages, by E. Woods (T.), xxxi. 404.—Resistances to trains at different speeds, v. 413.
Steam boilers, explosions of. Causes of, xv. 293.—Overheated plates as a cause of explosion, xv. 293.—Overpressure as a cause, xv. 294.—Superheated steam as a cause, xv. 294.
Roofs, corrosions of coverings of. Galvanised iron, xiv. 267.—Description of the iron roof in one span, over the joint railway station, New Street, Birmingham, xiv. 267.

WOODS, G.
Steam-engines, Cornish. "Experiments and results of Mr. W. J. Henwood, as to the power of the Huel Towan engine," i. (1840) 30.

WOODS, J. [Memoir, ix. 107.]
Governor, chronometric, invented by F. W. and C. W. Siemens, v. 261, 264.
Machine tools. "A machine for bending or setting the tire of railway carriage wheels," i. (1841) 99.

WOOLBERT, H. R. [Memoir, xlii. 265.]

WOOLF, A. [Memoir, i. (1838) 9.]

WOOLF, RIEHN, and MEINICKE.
Minerals, pneumatic drying machine for, liii. 387.

WORDSWORTH, CHARLES F. F., Q.C. [Memoir, xxxix. 300.]
Patents. Inquiry into the nature of patent law protection, x. 210.

Digitized by Google

WORSDELL, T. W.
Locomotives. U.S. Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 92, 119.—Locomotive boilers, staying of the firebox, xxxix. 93.
Railways. Pennsylvania railroad, xxxix. 92.
Strength of materials—steel. Tensile strength of steel plates, xxxix. 93.

WORSSAM, S.
Wood-working machinery. American, xvii. 45.—Conversion of wood by machinery, xvii. 45.—Speed of revolving tools, xvii. 46.—Wood framing *versus* iron framing, xvii. 45.

WORTHEN, W. E.
Pumping engines. Trial of pumping engines for the waterworks at Lawrence, Mass., U.S.A., xlvii. 353.

WRAGGE, Colonel A. R.
Peat-fuel machinery, xxxviii. 263.

WRAGGE, E.
Railways—gauge, narrow. "Canadian narrow-gauge railway" (S.), xlviii. 252.—Receipts and expenditure, table of, on narrow and broad-gauge railways in Canada, xlviii. 255.—Rolling stock of narrow-gauge railways in Canada, xlviii. 253.

WRIGHT, —.
Locomotive engines, coal-burning and feed-water heating in, xix. 566.

WRIGHT, A. [Memoir, xix. 183.]
Coal mines. Lighting by gas, xvii. 9.
Gas. Iron retorts *versus* clay retorts, xvi. 316.—Leakage of retorts, law of, xvi. 317.
Mines, candles *versus* gas in, xvii. 4, 9.—In Cornwall. Balleswidden mine, xvii. 2.—High-pressure gas in, lvii. 8.—Lighting of Balleswidden (Cornish) mine, xvii. 4, 14.—"Lighting mines by gas," xvii. 1, 8, 14.—Ventilation of. Carbonic acid produced by respiration, lights, and explosives, xvii. 5, 6, 8.

WRIGHT, JOHN.
Canals. North Holland canal, vi. 132.
Coast, English. Alluvial formations and local changes of the South coast, xi. 214.
Concrete. Brighton, sea-walls, xxii. 446.—Composition of concrete blocks for structures in the sea, xxii. 445.
Foundations, pneumatic, of bridge at Rochester, x. 367.
Groynes at Brighton and Dover, vi. 132.—On the south coast, xi. 214.
Harbours. Structures in the sea without cofferdams, Greenock, xxii. 445.
Piles and pile-driving. Supporting power of piles, xxvii. 308.
Shingle, movements of, on the English coast, xi. 214.

WRIGHT, Sir W.
Docks, Hull. Albert dock at Kingston-upon-Hull, xli. 114.—Historical notice, "The Hull docks," xli. 83.
Foundations. "Springs." Treatment of springs or "boils" in engineering works, in excavations for dockwork. Albert dock, Hull, Avonmouth dock, &c., xli. 114.

WRIGHTSON, JOHN.
Sewage manures, value and efficiency of, xlix. 177.—Sewage question, xlix. 177.

Digitized by Google

WRIGHTSON, T.
Docks. Compressed air for dock service. Portsmouth, xlix. 48.
Electric light. Dynamo-electric apparatus, lii. 97.—Employment of, for public works, lii. 97.
Hydraulic hoists. Hydro-pneumatic hoist, xlix. 44.—Hydraulic machinery, efficiency of, and of steam-engines working them, xlix. 43.
Power, transmission of, to distances, xlix. 43.
Water, flow of, through pipes. Loss of head due to local enlargements, xl. 43.

WRIGHTSON, HEAD, and Co.
Electric light at the works of, xlix. 46.

WÜLLNER, A.
Heat. Dependence of the specific heat at constant volume, and the conductivity of gases on the temperature, liv. 394.

WUNSCHENDORFF, —.
Telegraph, electric. Vibrations of mirror receivers, xlii. 389.

WURTZ, Prof. H.
Furnace, petroleum, Eames' system of, xlii. 336.
Gas. New processes in proximate gas analysis, xli. 304.

WYATT, Sir M. DIGBY. [Memoir, xlix. 277.]
Exhibition of 1851. "On the construction of the building for the exhibition of the works of industry of all nations in 1851," x. 127 (1 plate); x. 165, 190.
Roofs, iron. Exhibition building of 1851; the Paxton roofing, x. 151.

WYATT, V.
Gasworks, construction of, xl. 40.—Construction of gas-holders, xl. 40.—Construction of tanks for gasholders, xl. 41.

WYLIE, H. J. [Memoir, xxxvi. 280.]

WYNANT, Capt.
Explosive agents. Capt. Wynant's saxifragine, xxxiv. 332.

WYNNE, F. G.
Artillery. Breech-loading guns *versus* muzzle-loading guns, xl. 131.—Erosion of the bore in heavy guns, and the means for its prevention, xl. 130.—Rib-rifling, xl. 130.
Chesil Bank, origin of, xl. 103.

WYNNE, T.
Coal mines. Kind-Chaudron system of sinking shafts, xxxiv. 64.

WYTHES, G. E. [Memoir, xli. 232.]

YARROW, T.
Locomotive boiler. System of adaptation for burning coal, xix. 552, 571.—Locomotive engines, coal-burning and feed-water heating in, xix. 571.

YARROW, THOMAS A. [Memoir, xxxix. 282.]

YATES, JAMES.
Measures. "French system of measures, weights, and coins, and its adaptation to general use," xiii. 272, 320, 348.

Digitized by Google

YOLLAND, Colonel.
Permanent-way—fish-joint. Suspended joint *versus* bedded joint, xxi. 397.—Rails, iron. Reversibility of double-headed rails, xxi. 404.
Railways. Accidents, xxi. 396.—Due to bad condition of permanent-way, xxi. 399.—Due to bad condition of the rolling-stock, xxi. 396, 398.—Due to defective management and negligence on railways, xxi. 397, 400.—Legislation and litigation on railway accidents, xxi. 403.
—— Brakes, continuous, xxi. 400, 413.—Performance. Fay's, xix. 506, 507.—Guérin's. Performance, xix. 511.—Newall's. Performance, xix. 506–510.—Steam brakes. Performance, xix. 510.—Economy and working. Brake-power of trains, xxi. 401.—Trains in Germany, xxi. 402.—Gauges. Break of gauge, India, xxxiii. 370.—Broad *versus* narrow. Indian railways, first cost, xxxv. 369.—Comparative advantages of 5½ feet and metre gauges for State railways of India, xxxv. 369.—Government inspection. Board of Trade inspectors, xxi. 403.—Signals, distant, xxi. 401.—Steam whistles, xxi. 400.—Wheel-tires, breakage of, xxi. 398, 413.—Working, intervals between trains. Time *versus* space, xxi. 398.

YORK, J. O.
Iron, wrought, changes in internal structure of, ii. (1842) 181, 182.
Railways—axles. "Account of a series of experiments on the comparative strength of solid and hollow axles," ii. (1843) 89.—Manufacture of hollow, ii. (1842) 182; ii. (1843) 92.—Proof tests for railway, ii. (1842) 183.—Solid *versus* hollow, ii. (1843) 107.
Strength of materials—iron, wrought-iron. Strength and elasticity of, as affected by hammering or cold swaging and vibration, ii. (1843) 89.

YOUNG, E. W.
Beams, direction and amount of strains in, xxix. 34.
Bridges. The Victoria bridge, on the line of the Victoria station and Pimlico railway, xxvii. 105.—Comparison of Victoria bridges, xxvii. 135.—Design of iron bridges of very large span, liv. 221.—Movable bridges, lvii. 53.—Steel *versus* iron in construction, lvii. 53.
—— Suspension bridges of great span, and Clifton suspension bridge, xxvi. 299.—Principles of construction, xxvi. 299.—Suspension *versus* cantilever bridges, liv. 221.
—— Swing. Rochester, lvii. 53.—General features of design and construction, lvii. 53.
Railways. Australia (South). Methods of railway construction for the development of new countries, lvi. 62.—Gauges. Break of gauge, India, xxxiii. 414.—Broad *versus* narrow. Capacity of gauges, Indian railways, xxxv. 413.—Comparative advantages of 5½ feet and metre gauges for State railways of India, xxxv. 413.—Comparison of broad *versus* narrow, lvi. 63.—Light or narrow. Light railways, xxxv. 413.
Strength of materials—general principles. Present state of knowledge as to, xxix. 34.

YOUNG, F. M. [Memoir, xx. 159.]

YOUNG, S.
Docks. Entrances to, wet and dry, vii. 176.

YOUNG, Dr. THOMAS.
Water, flow of, through pipes. His modified formula, xiv. 275; xlvii. 128.

Digitized by Google

YOUNGHUSBAND, O.
Locomotives and rolling-stock. American, xxviii. 433.
Railways. Axle-boxes, oil-tight, xxviii. 433.—Carriages. Cars in United States, xxviii. 433.—Wheels. American disc, of chilled cast-iron, xxviii. 434

ZANON, Prof. G.
Port of Venice, xliii. 363.

ZELLI, —.
Pneumatic despatch. Experiments on the movements of air in pneumatic tubes, xliii. 179.

ZETESCHE, Dr. E.
Magneto-induction machine, xlii. 435.

ZEUNER, G.
Air. Experimental researches on the discharge of air under great pressures, xxxix. 375.
Steam-engines, behaviour of steam in. Action of wire-drawing, and on the influence of the clearance on the quantity of steam required for, xl. 283.

ZIMMERMANN, Dr. H.
Railways. Cuttings and embankments. Retaining-walls, best form of, xli. 236.
Strength of simple constructions. Resistance of rivets in riveting joints of iron girders, lvii. 322.
Testing apparatus. Testing-machine of German State railways, and tests of rivet-joints, lvii. 322.

ZSIGMONDY, B.
Wells. Hungary, an artesian well at Rank-Herlany, in, xlvii. 357.

ZÜRCHER, J.
Rivers, foreign (European). Aar, improvement of the, between Thun and Uttigen, xlviii. 302.

Digitized by Google

LONDON :
PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED,
STAMFORD STREET AND CHARING CROSS.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google